

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<p>INTRODUCTION ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS LIST OF STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS</p> <p>CHAPTER 1 DESIGN STANDARDS</p> <p>1.1 Color and Material Finishes</p> <p>1.2 Typography</p> <p>1.3 Symbols</p> <p>1.4 Logos</p> <p>1.5 Standard Proportions and Character Spacing</p> <p>CHAPTER 2 WAYFINDING & COMMUNICATIONS OVERVIEW AND PROGRAMMING</p> <p>2.1 Static Sign Type Overview</p> <p>2.1.1 Exterior Sign Type Overview</p> <p>2.1.4 Interior Custom Sign Type Overview</p> <p>2.1.9 Interior Modular Sign Type Overview</p> <p>2.1.19 Interior Soft Sign Type Overview</p> <p>2.1.20 Donor Sign Type Overview</p> <p>2.2 Digital Sign Type Overview</p> <p>2.3 Programming Guidelines</p> <p>2.4 Visitor and Patient Communications Overview</p> <p>CHAPTER 3 EXTERIOR SIGNAGE</p> <p>3.0 Exterior Requirements Overview</p> <p>3.AA Sign Type AA: Skyview Logo</p> <p>3.AA.1 AA1: Skyview Logo</p> <p>3.BB Sign Type BB: Building Identification at Canopy</p> <p>3.BB.1 BB1: Building Identification on Canopy</p> <p>3.BB.3 BB2: Building Identification on Wall of Fascia</p> <p>3.CC Sign Type CC: Entrance Identification</p> <p>3.CC.1 CC1: Entrance Identification Panel</p> <p>3.CC.3 CC3: Entrance Identification Letters</p>	<p>3.DD Sign Type DD: Address Identification</p> <p>3.DD.1 DD1: Overhead Address Identification</p> <p>3.DD.3 DD2: Storefront Address Identification</p> <p>3.DD.5 DD3: Back-of-House Entrance Identification</p> <p>3.EE Sign Type EE: Brand Identification</p> <p>3.EE.1 EE1: Entrance Logo Identification Panel</p> <p>3.EE.3 EE1: Entrance Logo Identification</p> <p>3.KK Sign Type KK: Parking Identification</p> <p>3.KK.1 KK1: Pylon Parking Identification</p> <p>3.KK.5 KK2: Building Mounted Parking Identification</p> <p>3.KK.7 KK3: Emergency Identification</p> <p>3.MM Sign Type MM: Existing Sign Re-Clad</p> <p>3.MM.1 MM1: Existing Pylon Re-Clad</p> <p>3.NN Sign Type NN: Pylon Identification</p> <p>3.NN.1 NN1: Large Pylon Identification</p> <p>3.NN.6 NN2: Small Pylon Identification</p> <p>3.NN.8 NN3: Landscape Pylon Identification</p> <p>3.PP Sign Type PP: Pedestrian Orientation</p> <p>3.PP.1 PP1: Freestanding Pedestrian Kiosk</p> <p>3.QQ Sign Type QQ: Vehicular Information</p> <p>3.QQ.1 QQ1: Large Pylon Vehicular Identification</p> <p>3.QQ.4 QQ2: Small Pylon Vehicular Identification</p> <p>3.RR Sign Type RR: Loading Dock Identification</p> <p>3.RR.1 RR1: Large Loading Dock Bay ID</p> <p>3.RR.2 RR2: Small Loading Dock Bay ID</p> <p>3.TT Sign Type TT: Exterior Grade Plaque Sign</p> <p>3.TT.1 TT1: Exterior Grade Staircase Identification</p> <p>3.TT.5 TT2: Exterior Grade Room Identification</p> <p>3.TT.6 TT4: Exterior Grade Regulatory Information</p> <p>3.TT.7 TT5: Exterior Grade Regulatory (Fire Door)</p> <p>3.TT.9 TT6: Exterior Grade Regulatory</p> <p>3.TT.11 TT7: Exterior Grade Regulatory (Standpipes)</p> <p>3.TT.13 TT8: Exterior Grade Loading Dock Clearance</p> <p>3.TT.15 TT9: Exterior Grade Entrance Assistance</p> <p>3.VV Sign Type VV: Vision Barrier</p> <p>3.VV.1 VV1: Logo Decal</p> <p>VV2: Distraction Pattern Decal</p> <p>3.VV.2 VV2a: Vision Barrier (Enhanced Visibility)</p> <p>VV2b: Vision Barrier (Maximum Visibility)</p> <p>3.VV.3 VV3: Tobacco-Free Campus Sign</p>	<p>CHAPTER 4 INTERIOR SIGNAGE: CUSTOM SIGN TYPES</p> <p>4.A Sign Type A: Brand Identification</p> <p>4.A.1 Sign Type A Overview</p> <p>4.A.2 Sign Type A Typical Installation Elevations</p> <p>4.A.4 Sign Type A Details</p> <p>4.B Sign Type B: Area Identification Letters</p> <p>4.B.1 Sign Type B Overview</p> <p>4.B.2 Sign Type B Typical Installation Elevation</p> <p>4.B.3 Sign Type B Details</p> <p>4.B.6 B1: Example Installation Elevation</p> <p>4.B.7 B4: Example Installation Elevation</p> <p>4.C Sign Type C: Area Identification Panel</p> <p>4.C.1 C1: Example Installation at Tisch Elevator</p> <p>4.C.6 C2: Hassenfeld Area Identification</p> <p>4.D Sign Type D: Overhead Identification</p> <p>4.D.1 Sign Type D Overview</p> <p>4.D.2 D1: Large Overhead Identification</p> <p>4.D.5 D2: Small Overhead Identification</p> <p>4.M Sign Type M: Overhead Directional</p> <p>4.M.1 Sign Type M Overview</p> <p>4.M.2 M1: Portal Overhead</p> <p>4.M.6 M2: Large Suspended / Double Sided</p> <p>4.M.11 M3: Small Suspended / Double Sided</p> <p>4.M.13 M4: Fascia Mounted / Single Sided</p> <p>4.M.15 M5: Small Fascia Mounted / Single Sided</p> <p>4.N Sign Type N: Freestanding and Wall Mounted Directional</p> <p>4.N.1 Sign Type N Overview</p> <p>4.N.2 N1: Pathway Directional Pylon</p> <p>4.N.6 N2: Wall Mount Directional</p> <p>4.N.9 N3: Map Pylon</p> <p>4.N.13 N4: Wall Mounted Map</p> <p>4.N.16 N5: Wall Mount Directional (Variable)</p> <p>4.N.18 N6: Wall Mount Directional (Narrow)</p> <p>4.P Sign Type P: Custom Elevator Identification</p> <p>4.P.1 Sign Type P Overview</p> <p>4.P.2 P1: Elevator Identification (Inset Panel)</p> <p>4.P.7 P2: Elevator Identification (Applied Vinyl)</p> <p>4.P.10 P3: Elevator Identification (Surface-Mounted Panel)</p>
---	---	--

TABLE OF CONTENTS

5.T.5	T1c: Elevator Egress (Portrait)	5.W.42	W13: Floodgate Sign	6.1.9	Z4: Interior Donor Recognition Letters
5.T.8	T2a: Elevator Identification and Egress	5.W.43	W15: Printed Sintra Panel (Medium)	6.1.10	Z4: Kimmel Pavilion Donor Recognition Letters
5.T.11	T3a: Elevator Jamb Identification	5.W.45	W16: Printed Sintra Panel (Large)	6.2 Sign Type Z6-Z9: Dedication Panel	
5.T.12	T3b: Elevator Jamb Identification	5.W.46	W17: Do Not Flush	6.2.1	Z6: Stand-alone Dedication Panel
5.T.14	T4a: Elevator Cab Identification	5.W.47	W18: Recycle Acrylic Panel	6.2.4	Z7: Large Dedication Panel
5.T.15	T4b: Elevator Cab Identification	5.W.50	W19: Recycle (Bin Label)	6.2.6	Z8: Small Dedication Panel
5.T.17	T5a: Sabbath Elevator Identification	5.W.51	W20: Recycle (Service Area/Cart)	6.2.7	Z9: Hassenfeld Dedication Panel
5.T.19	T5b: Sabbath Elevator Identification				
5.U Sign Type U: Stair Identification		5.X Sign Type X : Regulatory Display			
5.U.1	Sign Type U Overview	5.X.1	Sign Type X Overview		
5.U.2	Sign Type U Typical Installation Elevations	5.X.3	Sign Type X Typical Installation Elevation		
5.U.3	U1b: Non-Tactile Stair Identification	5.X.4	X1a: Regulatory Display System (34" x 17" Insert w/ Header Text)		
5.U.6	U2a: Tactile Stair Identification (Stair Side Wall)	5.X.6	X1a.s: Soft Regulatory Display System		
5.U.9	U2b: Non-Tactile Stair Identification (Stair Side Door)	5.X.8	X1b: Regulatory Display System (34" x 17" Insert, No Header Text)		
5.U.12	U3: Tactile Exit Identification	5.X.9	X3a: Regulatory Display System (11" x 17" Insert w/ Header Text)		
5.U.14	U4: No Exit	5.X.10	X3b: Regulatory Display System (11" x 17" Insert, No Header Text)		
5.U.16	U6: Egress Directional	5.X.11	X4: Information Display System (8 1/2" x 11" Quick Click Insert)		
5.U.18	U7: Fire Extinguisher/Hose Overhead Sign	5.X.13	X4.s: Soft Information Sign		
5.U.20	U8: Fire Extinguisher/Hose Cabinet Sign	5.X.15	X5: Information Display System (11" x 17" Quick Click Insert)		
5.V Sign Type V: Maximum Occupancy		5.X.16	X6: Miscellaneous Display System (8 1/2" x 11" Flip Frame)		
5.V.1	Sign Type V Overview	5.X.19	X7: Miscellaneous Display System (11" x 17" Flip Frame)		
5.V.2	Sign Type V Typical Installation Elevations				
5.V.3	V1: Maximum Occupancy				
5.W Sign Type W: Regulatory Identification					
5.W.1	Sign Type W Overview				
5.W.4	Sign Type W Typical Installation Elevations				
5.W.5	W1: Large Regulatory				
5.W.14	W1.s: Soft Large Regulatory				
5.W.15	W2: Small Regulatory				
5.W.22	W3: Door Band Regulatory				
5.W.24	W3.s: Soft Door Band Regulatory				
5.W.25	W4: Laboratory Door Band Regulatory				
5.W.28	W5: Elevator Machine Room Identification				
5.W.29	W6: Accessible Restroom Directional				
5.W.33	W7: Push/Pull Door Identification				
5.W.34	W8: Interior Vision Barrier (Logo)				
5.W.34	W9: Interior Vision Barrier (Pattern)				
5.W.35	W9a: Interior Vision Barrier (Enhanced Visibility)				
5.W.35	W9b: Interior Vision Barrier (Maximum Visibility)				
5.W.36	W10: Door Caution Stripe				
5.W.37	W11: Sintra Panel (Small)				
5.W.39	W12: Safety Haven Decals				
		CHAPTER 6 DONOR SIGNAGE			
		6.0 Donor Tier Overview			
		6.0.1	Donor Tier Requirements		
		6.0.2	Donor Nomenclature Standards		
		6.0.3	Donor Typography Standards		
		6.0.4	Donor Hierarchy Standards		
		6.1 Sign Type ZZ1-Z4: Donor Recognition Letters			
		6.1.1	Sign Type Z1 - Z4 Overview		
		6.1.2	Sign Type Z Typical Details		
		6.1.5	ZZ1: Example Installation Elevation		
		6.1.6	Z3: Interior Donor Recognition Letters		
				CHAPTER 7 DIGITAL SIGN TYPES	
				7.0 Sign Type Y Overview	
				7.1	Content Management
				7.2	Graphic Standards
				7.3	User Interface (UX) Standards
				7.Y Sign Types	
				7.Y1	Sign Type Y1: Digital Pylon – Vertical
				7.Y2	Sign Type Y2: Digital Pylon – Horizontal
				7.Y3	Sign Type Y3: Physician Directory Kiosk
				7.Y6	Sign Type Y6: Physician Directory – Wall Mount
				7.Y7	Sign Type Y7: Regulatory – Wall Mount
				CHAPTER 8 VISITOR AND PATIENT COMMUNICATIONS	
				8.1 Maps	
				8.3.1	Map Principles
				8.3.2	NYU Langone Pocket Map
				8.3.4	NYULH Main Campus Map Formats
				8.3.5	NYU Langone Health Map Formats
				CHAPTER 9 SIGNAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDIX I

- i.1 Technical Specifications (Live File)
- i.2 Symbol Vector Art
- i.3 Map Artwork Files
- i.4 Navigation Guide InDesign Files
- i.5 Infonorm Sign Type Paper Inserts
- i.6 Full Size Typography Samples

APPENDIX II

- ii.1 Shop Drawings
- ii.2 Construction Drawings
- ii.3 Regulatory CMS

MCIT Handbook

INTRODUCTION

PURPOSE OF THIS MANUAL

"A world-class, patient-centered, integrated academic medical center."

To achieve the vision NYU Langone Health, Real Estate Development and Facilities has been growing the institution's landscape through mergers and capital improvement projects. RED&F's program of Signage & Wayfinding has taken measures to improve an individual's journey to these facilities, and ease navigation through its multiple campuses.

This Standards Manual further develops and documents the policy, strategy and design standards of the NYU Langone Health Wayfinding and Communications Master Plan. The purpose of the Manual is to provide graphic and technical specifications for the integrated wayfinding and communications system to be consistently implemented throughout the hospital's facilities. Expected language, design, and placement of the system's components is imperative to building a trusted and reliable wayfinding and communications system. Both the Master Plan and Standards Manual documents should be referenced by relevant consultants and staff members when implementing the system.

This Manual is a living, working document which will evolve and be adapted to the environmental branding and wayfinding communication needs of NYU Langone Health. In conjunction with the Manual, RED+F will be the arbiter of any future revisions, variations, and interpretations on project-specific customization of the signage.

SCOPE OF THIS MANUAL

The integrated system outlined in the Manual includes signage, digital tools, printed communications, and human interactions to improve navigation. It also outlines the framework for the development of the Centralized Database, a single, reliable and dedicated information source that is the foundation of the entire

system, and which will enable the integrated system to grow and change, as needed, in real time.

CHAPTER 1

This chapter outlines overarching graphic standards that extend to all printed and digital communications, as well as signage, for reference by all users of the Manual.

CHAPTER 2

This chapter provides an overview of the overall integrated wayfinding system including the sign type family, digital components, and communications materials. Guidelines for programming sign types are also outlined, for reference by all users of the Manual.

CHAPTERS 3-4

Construction intent documentation for all custom exterior and interior sign types are detailed in Chapters 3 and 4 for bidding purposes. Layout examples for signage that has been implemented to date have been included as guidelines for all similar signage at other facilities, for reference by all design consultants.

CHAPTER 5

Construction intent documentation for all modular system sign types have been detailed in this chapter for bidding purposes. This chapter includes the majority of the necessary sign types for all facilities. Relevant pages should be pulled for bid purposes for all future projects by RED&F and/or design consultants. Additional sign types required for unique conditions should be based upon the aesthetic outlined in the Manual.

CHAPTER 6

Construction intent documentation for all donor sign types have been detailed in this chapter, as well as guidelines for specifying sign types based upon tiered gift values. This chapter should be referenced by Development, RED&F, and all design consultants.

CHAPTER 7

This chapter provides an overview of digital wayfinding and regulatory screen functionality and design. UX standards are detailed here, as well as graphic standards for homescreens, maps, and directional layouts. Additionally, this chapter provides outlines of the content management systems developed for each sign type.

CHAPTER 8

This chapter provides guidelines for the printed formats of the family of NYU Langone Health maps.

CHAPTER 9

Boilerplate technical specifications for signage bidding purposes.

APPENDIX

Reference documents including symbol vector artwork, full size typography samples, digital signage shop drawings and content management handbooks.

DIGITAL CONTENTS

Necessary digital files to implement the integrated system can be accessed via; <https://nyulangone.org/vendor-supplier-information/real-estate-development-facilities-design-guidelines>

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The team would like to thank those with ongoing contributions to maintain this manual:

Executive Leadership

Vicki Match Suna, AIA
Executive Vice President and Vice Dean for
Real Estate Development and Facilities

Editor-in-Chief

Fred Alvarez
Senior Director of Design

Editors

Alexandria Lee
Assistant Director of Signage/Wayfinding
Daniel Starr
Project Manager for Signage/Wayfinding

Contributors

RED+F Signage/Wayfinding Team
Space Planning and Management
Regulatory Affairs
Communications
Two Twelve
LVCK Environmental Graphics

CHAPTER 1
DESIGN STANDARDS

- 1.1 Color and Material Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography
 - 1.3 Symbols
 - 1.4 Logos
 - 1.5 Standard Proportions
-

NYU LANGONE HEALTHWayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual**NYU Langone Health Standard Wayfinding and Communications Color Palette**

CODE*	COLOR MATCH	PAINT	VINYL	PANTONE	CMYK	HEXADECIMAL
F5	NYULH Purple	To match Pantone	To match Pantone	Pantone 2597	C78 M94 Y0 K0	#580F8B
F6	NYULH Dark Gray	To match Pantone	To match Pantone	Pantone Cool Gray 11	C0 M0 Y0 K80	#53565A
F1	Pathway Blue	Benjamin Moore Classic Colors 776 Santa Monica Blue	To match Paint	n/a	C75 M37 Y23 K1	#2981A4
F1	Pathway Green	Benjamin Moore Color Preview 2036-20 776 Irish Moss	To match Paint	n/a	C73 M9 Y80 K0	#5CA446
F1	Pathway Yellow	Sherwin Williams 6664 Marigold	To match Paint	n/a	C5 M48 Y100 K0	#E49D25
F2	Standard Neutral	Benjamin Moore Classic Colors 1616 Stormy Sky	To match Paint	n/a	C17 M24 Y25 K49	#766F6F
F3	Black	Benjamin Moore Classic Colors Interior / Exterior Ready Mix Black	To match Paint	n/a		#000000
F4	White	Benjamin Moore Classic Colors Interior Ready Mix Decorators White	To match Paint	n/a		#FFFFFF
F7	Medium Gray	Benjamin Moore Classic Colors 1607 Englewood Cliffs	To match Paint	n/a		
F8	Light Gray	Benjamin Moore Classic Colors 1614 Delray Gray	To match Paint	n/a		
F9	Regulatory Red	To match Pantone	To match Pantone	Pantone 3517		
F10	Regulatory Green	To match Pantone	To match Pantone	Pantone 348		
F11	Regulatory Yellow	To match Pantone	To match Pantone	Pantone 129		
F12	Regulatory Blue	To match Pantone	To match Pantone	Pantone 2196		
F13	Regulatory Brown	To match Pantone	To match Pantone	Pantone 175		
F15	Metallic Purple	Azko Nobel Color Map 346F6	To match Paint	n/a		
F16	Metallic Gray	Azko Nobel Color Map 358E4	To match Paint	n/a		
F17	Metallic Lt. Gray	Azko Nobel Color Map 359C2	To match Paint	n/a		
F18	Metallic Med. Gray	Azko Nobel Color Map 359F3	To match Paint	n/a		

* Colors shown on table are for reference only are
NOT to be used for color matching.

COLOR STANDARDS**NOTES**

The colors specified must be the same every time they are used so that people associate them with the brand Wayfinding and Communications System. All signage, print, and digital media that are a part of the system must be produced so that the colors match those specified on this page.

All applications to signage to be matte finish.

NYU LANGONE HEALTHWayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual**Hassenfeld Children's Hospital at NYU Langone Health Standard Wayfinding Color Palette**

CODE*	COLOR MATCH	PAINT / VINYL	PANTONE	CMYK	HEXADECIMAL (RGB)
F5	NYULH Purple	To match Pantone	Pantone 2597	C78 M94 Y0 K0	#580F8B
F6	NYULH Dark Gray	To match Pantone	Pantone Cool Gray 11	C0 M0 Y0 K80	#53565A
F20	Bethesda Fountain	To match Pantone	Pantone 306	C83 M1 Y0 K0	#00B5E2
F21	Yellow Mustard	To match Pantone	Pantone 2011	C0 M48 Y99 K0	#ED9B33
F22	Hotdog	To match Pantone	Pantone 1787	C0 M91 Y60 K0	#F4364C
F23	Battery Park	To match Pantone	Pantone 563	C55 M0 Y29 K7	#6BBBAE
F24	Bright White	Nazdar 9700 Series Pure White Opaque	n/a	C0 M0 Y0 K0	#FFFFFF
F25	Light Gray	To match Pantone	Pantone Cool Gray 1	C0 M0 Y0 K15	#D9D9D6

COLOR STANDARDS**NOTES**

The colors specified must be the same every time they are used so that people associate them with the the brand Wayfinding and Communications System. All signage, print, and digital media that are a part of the system must be produced so that the colors match those specified on this page.

All applications to signage to be matte finish.

* Colors shown on table are for reference only are NOT to be used for color matching.

Materials

CODE MATERIAL / FINISH

F30	Infonorm® Non-Glare Acrylic Glass or P99 for non-Infonorm signs
F31	Clear Anodized Aluminum w/ No. 4 Horizontal Brushed Finish
F32	Stainless Steel w/ No. 4 Horizontal Grain Finish
F33	Permalight® Item No. 81-1026 Photoluminescent Matte White Rigid PVC Sheet
F34	Translucent White Acrylic
F35	P95 Frosted acrylic with back-ptd. finish: F4
F36	P95 Frosted acrylic with back-ptd. finish: F24
F40a	Small Format Paper Insert: Mohawk Superfine, Smooth Finish 100# Text White w/ CMYK digital output
F40b	Large Format Paper Insert: Q799JA HP Premium Instant-Dry Gloss Photo Paper w/ CMYK digital output and single-sided lamination, background of 20% PMS Warm Gray 1
F42	Stainless Steel w/ Non-Directional Fine Grain Finish
F43	Soft Silicone Rubber
F53	Black Vinyl: Scotchcal Opaque 7725-22 Matte Black
F54	White Vinyl: Scotchcal Opaque 7725-20 Matte White
F55	Translucent NYULH Purple Vinyl: Oracal Translucent 8800-040 Violet
F60	Etched Vinyl: Scotchcal Translucent 7725SE-314 Dusted Crystal
F64	Silver Vinyl: Scotchcal Opaque 7725-120 Satin Aluminum
F66	White Vinyl: Scotchcal Translucent 3630-20 White

NYU LANGONE HEALTH

Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGNAGE MATERIALS

NOTES

The colors specified must be the same every time they are used so that people associate them with the the brand Wayfinding and Communications System. All signage, print, and digital media that are a part of the system must be produced so that the colors match those specified on this page.

Material and paint finishes should be coordinated with NYU Langone and their consultants.

Use Material Finish F40a for small format inserts, 8 1/2" x 11" or smaller. Use material Finish F40b for large format inserts, 11" x17" or larger.

All colors and materials to have a matte finish.

1/2" 55.13 pt NYU LANGONE

1/2" 55.13 pt Sample Message Text

Example 1 - Adobe Systems Utopia Standard Regular

5/8" 62.33 pt TACTILE COPY

5/8" 65 pt 1234567890

Example 2 - Linotype Univers 55 Roman

Typical 1" Cap Height in Points

TYPEFACE	1" LETTER "N"	1" NUMBER "1"
T1 - Utopia Std. Regular	110.26 pts	114.65 pts
T3 - Univers LT Std. 55 Roman	99.75 pts	104.1 pts
T4 - Univers LT Std. 55 Oblique		
T5 - Univers LT Std. 65 Bold		
T12 - Univers LT Std. 45 Light		
T13 - Univers LT Std Condensed 57		
T14 - Univers LT Std 67 Bold Condensed		
T10 - Times New Roman	108.74 pts	106.55 pts
T19 - Benton Sans	97.3 pts	97.3 pts

TYPESETTING STANDARDS BENCHMARKS

NOTES

Measurements of text height are based on the capital letter "N" as shown in these illustrations. Some letters will have an extended height beyond the height of a letter "N," and some messages may not contain a letter "N." However the message sizing should always be determined by a letter "N" typeset in the specified size.

Measurements of numbers are based on the numeral "1" as shown in these illustrations.

Tactile copy should be adjusted to ensure both alpha and numeric characters comply with ADA copy height requirements.

TYPESETTING STANDARDS
ROOM NUMBER SPACING GUIDE

NOTES

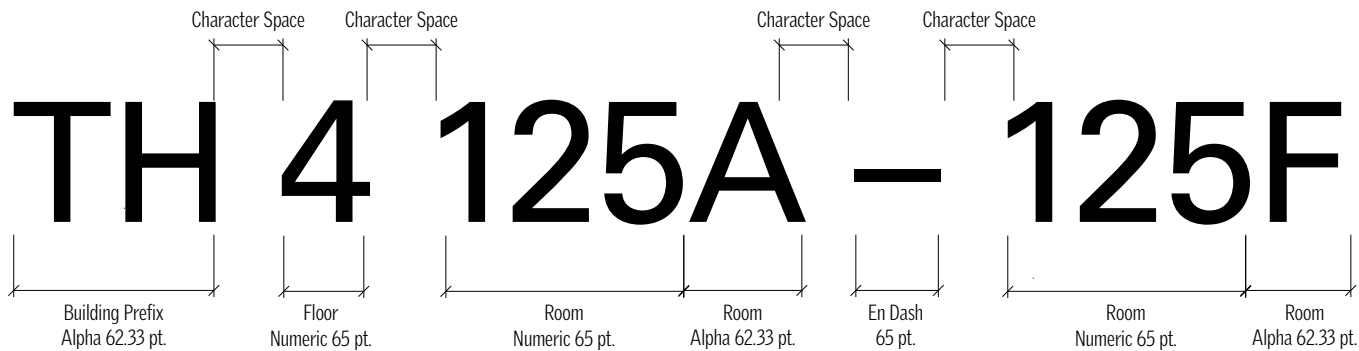
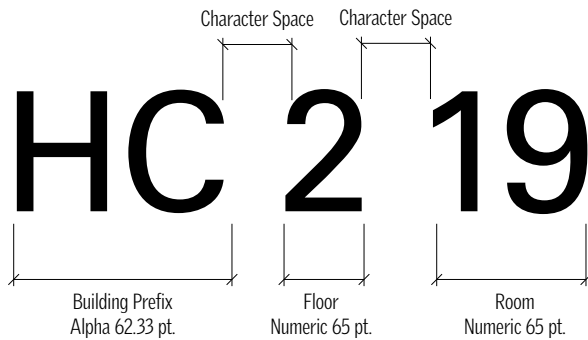
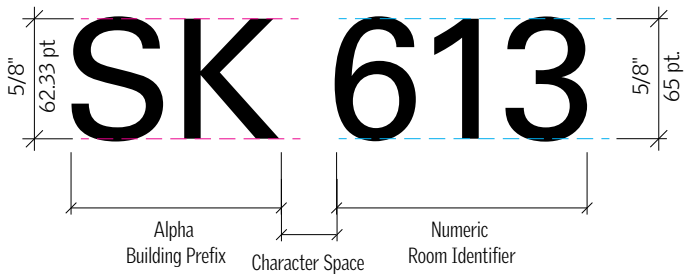
All room numbers should be obtained from RED+F prior to developing sign location plans and sign message schedule.

Room numbers will be provided with building prefix, floor number, and room number.

Sign layouts should be formatted so that a character space is inserted between the prefix, floor number, and room number. Where a series of room numbers are included on a sign, the prefix and floor number are dropped from the second number and an en dash (-) is used to separate the numbers, with a character space to either side.

Measurements of alpha characters are based on the height of the capital letter "N." Measurements of numbers are based on the numeral "1."

Tactile copy should be adjusted to ensure both alpha and numeric characters comply with ADA copy height requirements.



TYPOGRAPHY

T1 - UTOPIA STANDARD REGULAR

NOTES

Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to "Optical" and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

1234567890

T1 - Adobe Systems Utopia Standard Regular

Patient

+25 Letter Spacing
For Type Sizes 1" and Greater

Patient

+10 Letter Spacing / Optical
For Type Sizes 5/16" - 1"

PATIENT

+50 Letter Spacing
For Donor Signs Set in All Caps

Patient

0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For Type Sizes Less Than 5/16"

TYPOGRAPHY
T2 - UTOPIA STANDARD ITALIC

NOTES
Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to "Optical" and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

1234567890

T2 - Adobe Systems Utopia Standard Italic / Optical

Patient

+20 Letter Spacing / Optical
For Type Sizes 1" and Greater

Patient

+10 Letter Spacing / Optical
For Type Sizes 5/16" - 1"

Patient

0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For Type Sizes Less Than 5/16"

TYPOGRAPHY
T3 - UNIVERS LT STANDARD 55 ROMAN

NOTES
Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to "Optical" and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
1234567890

T3 - Linotype Univers 55 Roman / Optical

Patient

+0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For All Conditions

PATIENT

+0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For All Conditions

TYPOGRAPHY

T4 - UNIVERS LT STANDARD 55 OBLIQUE

NOTES

Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to "Optical" and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
1234567890

T4 - Linotype Univers 55 Oblique / Optical

Patient

+0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For All Conditions

TYPOGRAPHY

T5 - UNIVERS LT STANDARD 65 BOLD

NOTES

Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to "Optical" and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

1234567890

T5 - Linotype Univers 65 Bold / Optical

Patient

+0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For Type Sizes Less Than 1"

PATIENT

+30 Letter Spacing / Optical
For Type Sizes 1" and Greater

TYPOGRAPHY

T12 - UNIVERS LT STANDARD 45 LIGHT

NOTES

Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to "Optical" and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

1234567890

T12 - Linotype Univers 45 Light / Optical

Patient

+0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For All Conditions

NYU LANGONE HEALTH

Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

TYPOGRAPHY

T13 - UNIVERS LT STANDARD
57 CONDENSED

NOTES

Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to "Optical" and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

1234567890

T13 - Linotype Univers 57 Condensed / Optical

Patient

+0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For All Conditions

NYU LANGONE HEALTH

Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

TYPOGRAPHY

T14 - UNIVERS LT STANDARD
67 BOLD CONDENSED

NOTES

Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to "Optical" and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

1234567890

T14 - Linotype Univers 67 Bold Condensed / Optical

Patient

+0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For All Conditions

TYPOGRAPHY

T18 - TIMES NEW ROMAN

NOTES

This typeface may **ONLY** be used for the production of paper inserts in modular signs for Large and Small paper insert types shown on pages 5.1.1–5.1.2

Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to "Optical" and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

1234567890

T10 - Times New Roman Regular / Optical

Patient

+10 Letter Spacing / Optical
For All Conditions

TYPOGRAPHY

T19 - BENTON SANS REGULAR

NOTES

Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to "Optical" and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
1234567890

T19 - Benton Sans Regular

Patient

+0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For All Conditions

NYU LANGONE HEALTH

Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

TYPOGRAPHY

T20 - UNIVERS LT CYRILLIC 55 ROMAN

NOTES

Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to "Optical" and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

АБВГДЕЁЖЗИЙКЛМНОПРСТУФХЦЧШЩ
ЪЫЬЭЮЯ

абвгдеёжзийклмнопрстуфхцчшщъыьэ
юя

1234567890

T6 - Univers LT Cyrillic 55 Roman / Optical

Пациент

+0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For All Conditions

NYU LANGONE HEALTH

Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

TYPOGRAPHY

T21 - UNIVERS LT CYRILLIC 55 OBLIQUE

NOTES

Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to "Optical" and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

АБВГДЕЁЖЗИЙКЛМНОПРСТУФХЦЧШЩ

ЪЫЬЭЮЯ

абвгдеёжзийклмнопрстуфхцчшщъыьэюя

1234567890

T7 - Univers LT Cyrillic 55 Oblique / Optical

Пациент

+0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For All Conditions

NYU LANGONE HEALTH

Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

TYPOGRAPHY

T22 - UNIVERS LT CYRILLIC 65 BOLD

NOTES

Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to "Optical" and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

**АБВГДЕЁЖЗИЙКЛМНОПРСТУФХЦЧШЩ
ЪЫЬЭЮЯ**

**абвгдеёжзийклмнопрстуфхцчшщъыьэ
юя**

1234567890

T8 - Univers LT Cyrillic 65 Bold / Optical

Пациент

+0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For All Conditions

NYU LANGONE HEALTH

Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

TYPOGRAPHY

T23 - MHEI HK MEDIUM

NOTES

Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to "Optical" and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

主要院區地圖

T9 - MHei HK Medium / Optical
+50 Letter Spacing
For All Conditions

NYU LANGONE HEALTH

Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

TYPOGRAPHY

T24 - ADOBE HEBREW

NOTES

Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to "Optical" and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

מפת הקמפוס ראשי

T11 - Adobe Hebrew Regular / Optical
+25 Letter Spacing

NYU LANGONE HEALTH

Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

TYPOGRAPHY

T25 - MUNA REGULAR

NOTES

Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

اللغة العربية

T15 - Muna Regular
+25 Letter Spacing

فارسی

T16 - Nafees Regular
+25 Letter Spacing

NYU LANGONE HEALTH

Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

TYPOGRAPHY

T26 - NAFEES REGULAR

NOTES

Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

한국인

T17 - Nanum Gothic
+50 Letter Spacing
For All Conditions

NYU LANGONE HEALTH

Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

TYPOGRAPHY

T27 - NANUM GOTHIC

NOTES

Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

NYU LANGONE HEALTH

Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

TYPOGRAPHY

T28 - HELVETICA LIGHT GREEK

NOTES

Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to "Optical" and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

ΑΒΓΔΕΖΗΘΙΚΛΜΝΞΟΠΡΣΤΥΦΧΨΩ

αβγδεζηθικλμνξοπρσ/ςτυφχψω

1234567890

T28 - Helvetica Light Greek / Optical

Ασθενής:

+25 Letter Spacing / Optical
For All Conditions



Information



Elevator



Elevator
Alternate (small scale)



Gender Neutral
Accessible



Women Accessible



Men Accessible



Gender Neutral



Women



Men



Registration



Cafeteria



Café



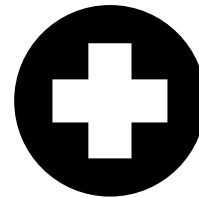
Gift Shop



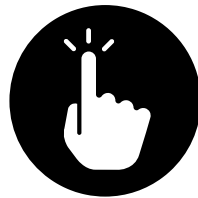
Meditation Room



Parking



Emergency



Touch Screen



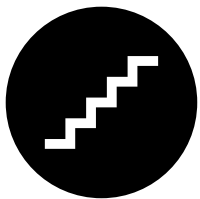
Ambulance



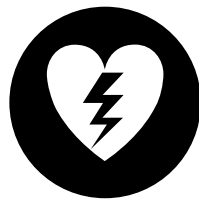
Shower Room



Accessible



Stairs



AED

SYMBOLS
AMENITIES

NOTES

For digital applications use symbols on sheet 7.1.1.

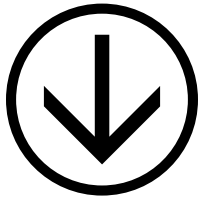
SYMBOLS
AMENITIES

NOTES

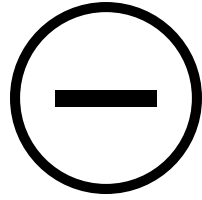
For digital applications use symbols on sheet 7.1.1.



Exterior Parking



Parking Arrow



Do Not Enter



No Smoking



No Food or Drink



No Cellphones



No Computers



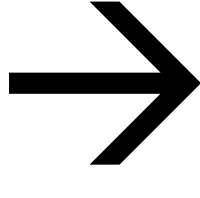
No Open Flames



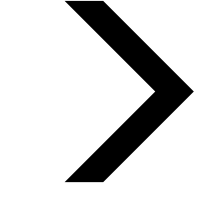
Fire Hose



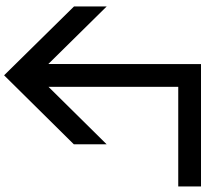
Fire Extinguisher



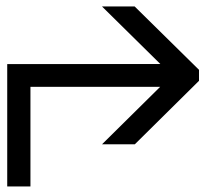
Arrow



Chevron



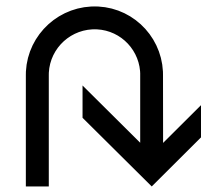
Left Bent Arrow



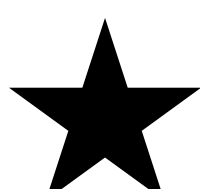
Right Bent Arrow



Left U-Turn Arrow



Right U-Turn Arrow



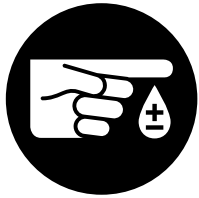
Star

SYMBOLS
CLINICAL AND MEDICAL
DESTINATIONS

NOTES

This symbol set is derived from the Hablamos Juntos tested set of symbols and has been specifically linked to referent destinations within NYU Langone Health. The symbols should only be used for the destinations listed here.

For digital applications use symbols on sheet 71.1.



Diabetes
Education



Genetics



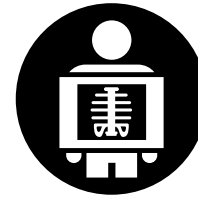
Intensive Care



Labor & Delivery



Pharmacy



Radiology



Physical
Therapy



Nurses Station



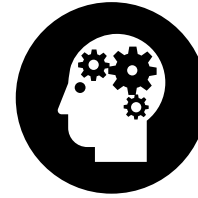
Inpatient Care



Neurology



Outpatient



Psychology



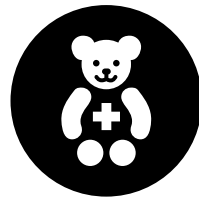
Oncology



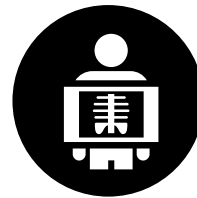
Women's Health



Surgery



Pediatrics



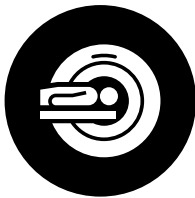
Radiology



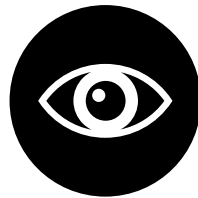
Dermatology



Cardiology



MRI



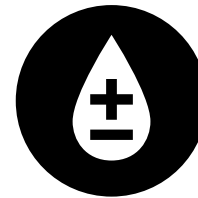
Ophthalmology



Otorhinolaryngology



Resource
Center



Phlebotomy

SYMBOLS
HAZARD AND WARNING
IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

This symbol set should be used to identify laboratory hazards and warnings. The symbols must be used in the color specified to be compliant with Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories (BMBL) 5th Edition, National Fire Protection Association 45, 2012, and the New York City Fire Code, 2008. See Sheet 5.1.3 for layout specifications.

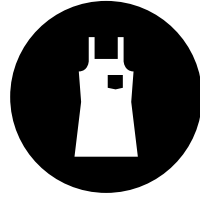
For digital applications use symbols on sheet 7.1.1.



Protective Gloves



Body Suit



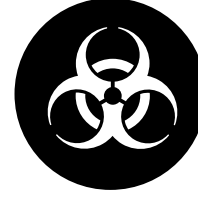
Apron



Safety Glasses



Fire, Flammable



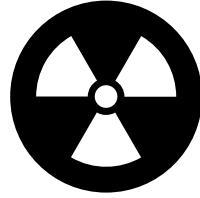
Biohazard



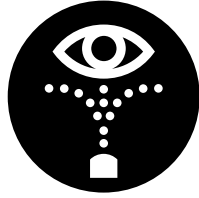
Oxidizer



Poison, Infectious



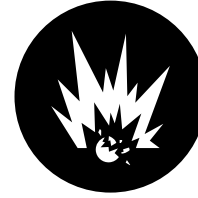
Radiation



Eye Wash



Magnetic



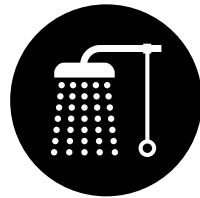
Explosive



Corrosive



Fire Extinguisher



Emergency Shower



Emergency Shower
Alternate



Stop



NYU Langone Health Logo
(Full Color)



NYU Langone Health Logo
(One Color)



NYU Langone Health Logo
(Skyview Modification)



NYU Grossman School of Medicine Logo
(Full Color)



Long Island School of Medicine Logo
(Full Color)



Family Health Centers Logo
(One Color)



An NCI-designated
Comprehensive Cancer Center

Perelmuter Cancer Center Logo
(One Color)

NYU LANGONE HEALTH

Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

LOGOS

**NYU LANGONE HEALTH
IDENTIFICATION**

NOTES

The Two Color Logo should be used for Exterior Signage and Off-site locations on lighter backgrounds. The One Color Logo should be used when installation height (i.e. Sign Type AA1) or material (i.e. Sign Type A) require one color for legibility and/or architectural condition.

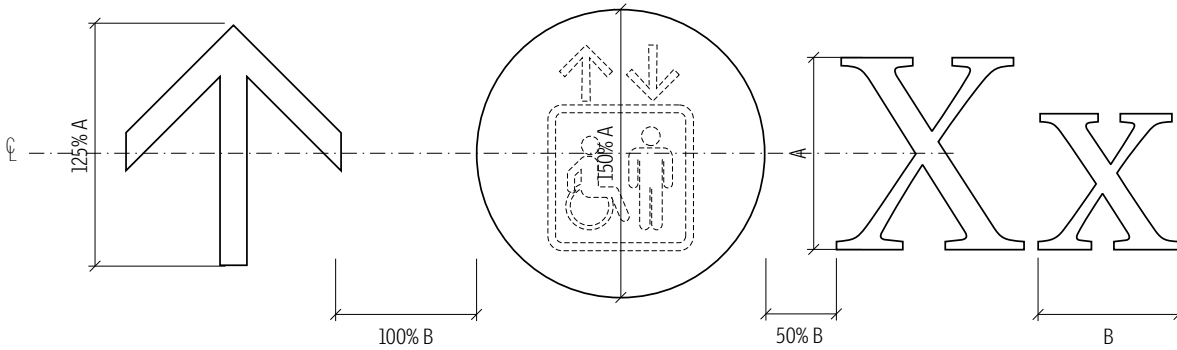
The Skyview Modifications has been specifically developed for use on Sign Type AA1 in order to maintain legibility. This logo version is ONLY to be used for signage that is installed at skyview levels.

RED+F will make final determination of the use of the Logo or Letters as well as the color and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architecture.

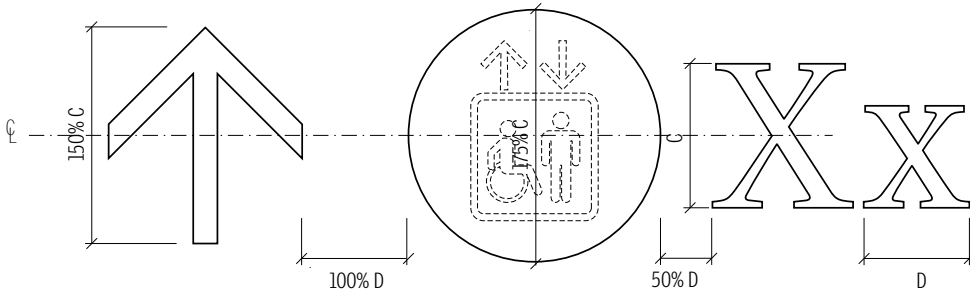
Refer to the NYU Langone Health Brand Center to obtain usage guides for individual entity brands.

STANDARD PROPORTIONS
SYMBOL AND TYPE RELATIONSHIP

NOTES
The relationships between the symbols and typography must always be consistent in proportion. These layouts specify the requirements at varying sizes. Specific dimension are identified for each sign type in the subsequent chapters.



1 Type Sizes Greater Than 1"
n/a

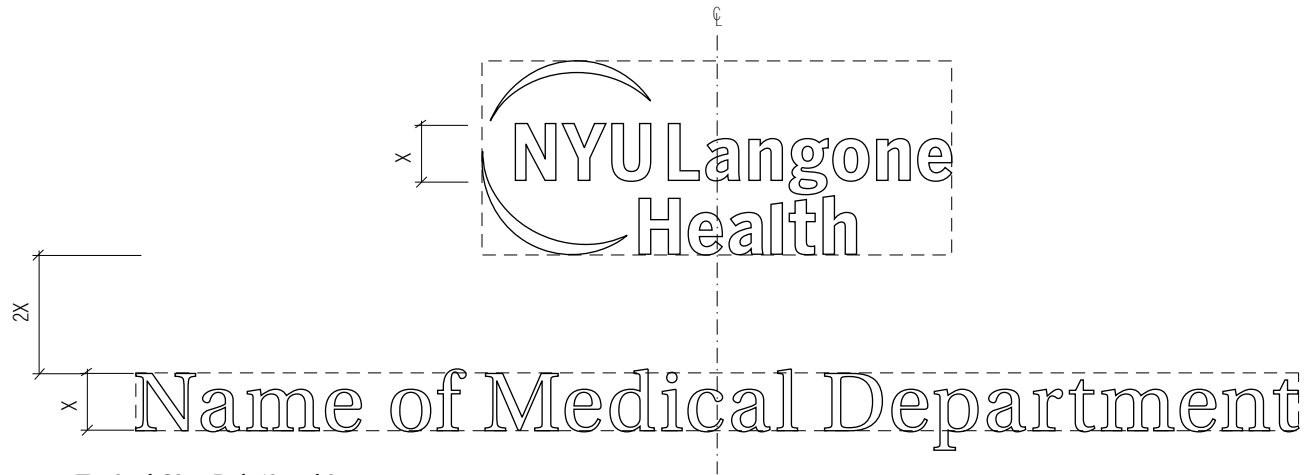


2 Type Sizes Less Than 1"
n/a

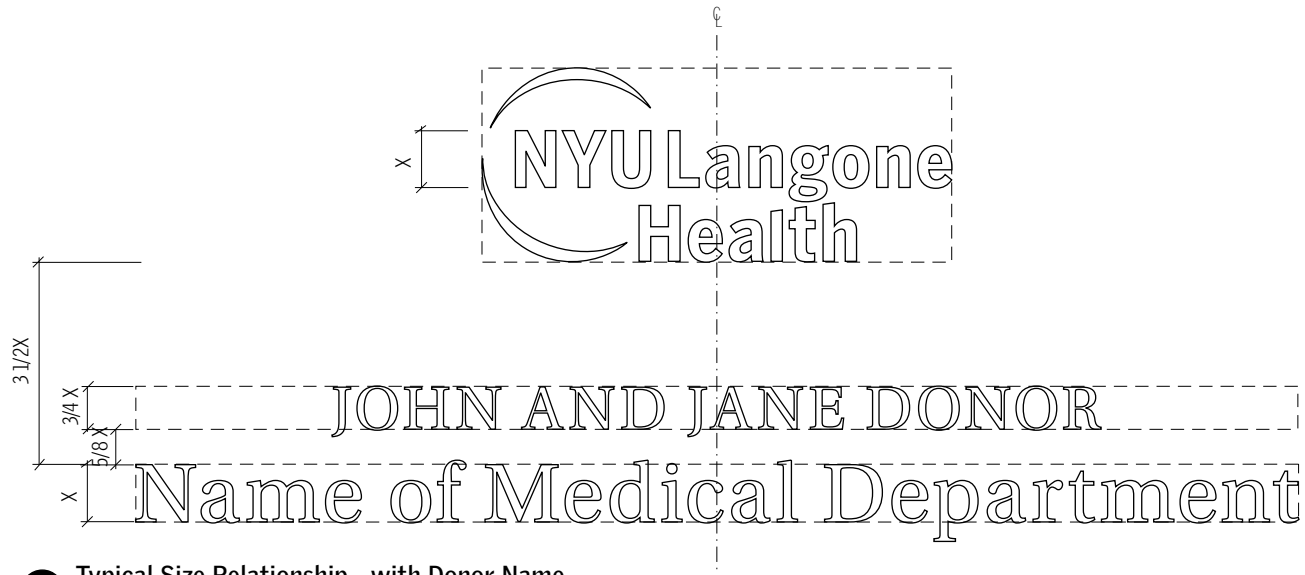
STANDARD PROPORTIONS
LOGO AND TYPE RELATIONSHIP

NOTES
The relationships between the Logo and adjacent destination typography are adjusted as required per architectural conditions.

Specific dimensions are identified for each sign type in subsequent chapters.



1 **Typical Size Relationship**
NTS

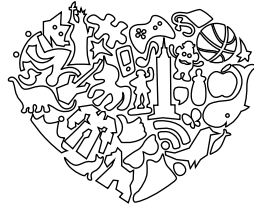


2 **Typical Size Relationship - with Donor Name**
NTS

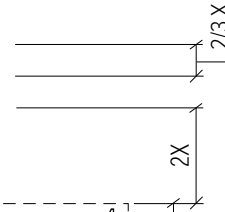
STANDARD PROPORTIONS
HASSENFELD LOGO AND TYPE
RELATIONSHIP

NOTES
The relationships between the Logo and adjacent destination typography are adjusted as required per architectural conditions.

Specific dimensions are identified for each sign type in subsequent chapters.

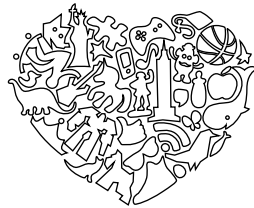


HASSENFELD
CHILDREN'S
HOSPITAL
AT NYU LANGONE

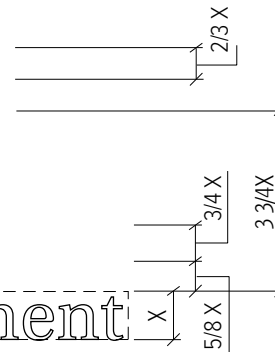


Name of Medical Specialty Department x

1 Typical Size Relationship
NTS



HASSENFELD
CHILDREN'S
HOSPITAL
AT NYU LANGONE



JONATHAN AND JANE DONORNAME

Name of Medical Specialty Department x

2 Typography Relationship - Donor + Hassenfeld Program Name
NTS

CHAPTER 2
WAYFINDING & COMMUNICATIONS
OVERVIEW AND PROGRAMMING

- 2.1 Static Sign Type Overview
 - 2.2 Digital Sign Type Overview
 - 2.3 Programming Guidelines
 - 2.4 Visitor and Patient Communications Overview
-

STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: EXTERIOR BUILDING & ENTRANCE IDENTIFICATION

Exterior identification and regulatory sign types should be programmed consistently throughout NYU Langone Health facilities. These sign types should be used according to zoning requirements outlined by the City of New York. For hierarchy guidelines, see Chapter 3.



NYU LANGONE HEALTH

Sign Type AA1
Skyview NYU Langone Health Logo

Sign Type BB1 / BB2
Building Identification

Main Lobby Entrance

Sign Type CC1
Entrance Identification

550 First Avenue

Sign Type DD1
Address Identification

600
First Avenue
 Tobacco Free Campus

Sign Type DD2
Storefront Address Identification



Sign Type DD3
Back-of-House
Entrance Identification



Sign Type EE1
Street View (at Entrance)
NYU Langone Health Logo



Sign Type VV1
Vision Barrier
(Logo)



Sign Type VV2
Vision Barrier
(Distraction Pattern)



Sign Type VV3
Tobacco-Free Campus Sign

STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: EXTERIOR SITE IDENTIFICATION AND DIRECTION

Exterior vehicular and orientation sign types should be programmed as applicable per NYU Langone Health facility. These sign types should be used according to zoning requirements outlined by the City of New York. For hierarchy guidelines, see Chapter 3.



Sign Type KK2
Building Mounted Parking Identification



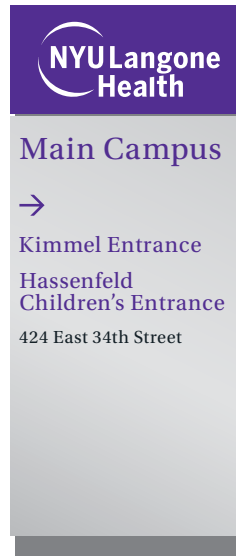
Sign Type KK1
Pylon Parking Identification



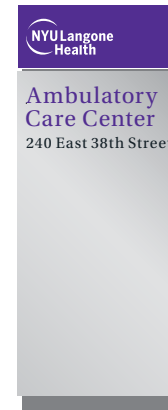
Sign Type KK3
Emergency Identification



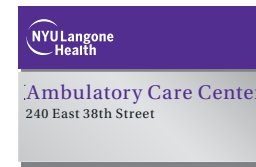
Sign Type MM1
Existing Pylon Re-Clad



Sign Type NN1
Large Pylon Identification



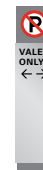
Sign Type NN2
Small Pylon Identification



Sign Type NN3
Landscape Pylon Identification



Sign Type QQ1
Large Pylon
Vehicular Information



Sign Type QQ2
Small Pylon
Vehicular Information



Sign Type PP1
Pedestrian Orientation

STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: EXTERIOR BACK-OF-HOUSE

Exterior identification and regulatory sign types should be programmed consistently throughout NYU Langone Health facilities. These sign types should be used according to zoning requirements outlined by the City of New York. For hierarchy guidelines, see Chapter 3.



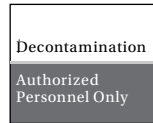
Sign Type RR1
Loading Dock Bay ID
(Large)



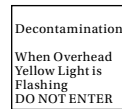
Sign Type RR2
Loading Dock Bay ID
(Small)



Sign Type TT1
Exterior Grade
Stair Identification



Sign Type TT2
Exterior Grade
Room Identification
(Non-Tactile)



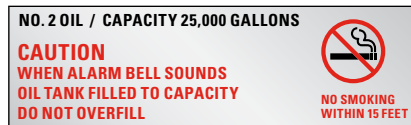
Sign Type TT4
Exterior Grade
Regulatory Information



Sign Type TT5
Exterior Grade
Regulatory (Fire Door)



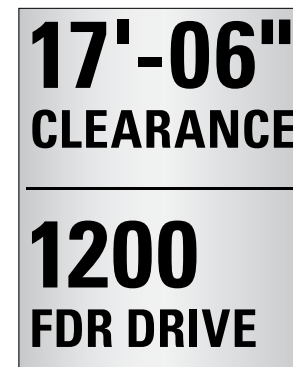
Sign Type TT9
Entrance Assistance



Sign Type TT6
Exterior Grade Regulatory



Sign Type TT7
Exterior Grade
Regulator (Standpipes)



Sign Type TT8
Exterior Grade
Loading Dock Clearance

STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR CUSTOM IDENTIFICATION

Interior custom sign types should be programmed at NYU Langone Health facilities according to the guidelines in Chapter 4. All identification sign type finishes should be coordinated with the facility's architectural finishes.



Sign Type A1-A4
Brand Identification

Identification

Sign Type B1-B7
Entity / Area Identification Letters

TISCH HOSPITAL
Pediatrics
Pediatric Critical Care
Neonatal Critical Care

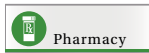
Sign Type C1
Area Identification Panel



Sign Type C2
Hassenfeld Area Identification

STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR CUSTOM PATHWAY IDENTIFICATION AND DIRECTIONAL

Interior custom sign types should be programmed when a higher level of finish is desired along the main public corridor of a facility. At NYU Langone Health's Main Campus, use of these sign types is required on corridors designated as wayfinding pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway) and finishes should correspond to the pathway indicated. When these sign types are programmed at other facilities, F2 (Standard Neutral) or F5 (NYULH Purple) should be used in place of the pathway color.



Pharmacy

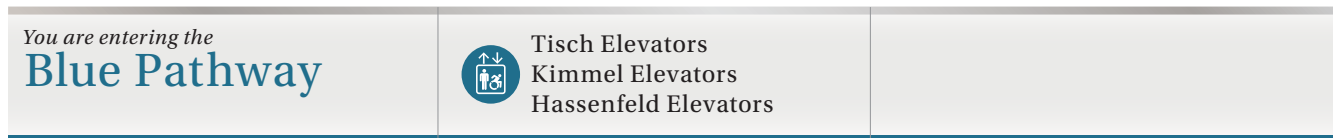
Sign Type D1
Large Overhead
Identification



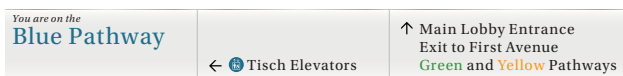
Sign Type D1
(Alternate Layout)



Sign Type D2
Small Overhead
Identification



Sign Type M1
Portal Overhead



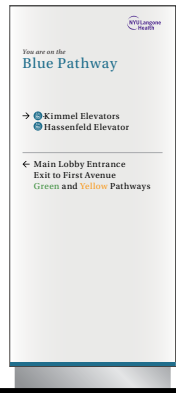
Sign Type M2 / M4
Large Suspended (Double-Sided)
Fascia Mounted (Single-Sided)



Sign Type M3 / M5
Small Suspended (Double-Sided)
Fascia Mounted (Single-Sided)

STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR CUSTOM PATHWAY DIRECTIONAL

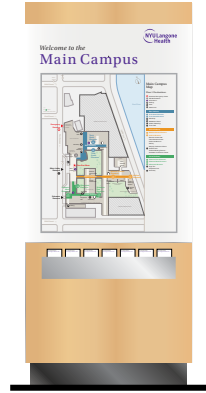
Interior custom sign types should be programmed when a higher level of finish is desired along the main public corridor of a facility. At NYU Langone Health's Main Campus, use of these sign types is required on corridors designated as wayfinding pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway) and finishes should correspond to the pathway indicated. When these sign types are programmed at other facilities, F2 (Standard Neutral) or F5 (NYULH Purple) should be used in place of the pathway color.



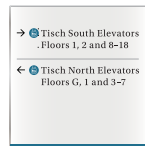
Sign Type N1
Pylon Directional



Sign Type N1 (Legacy)
Pathway Directional



Side A
Sign Type N3
Map Pylon



Sign Type N2
Wall Mount Directional
(typical)



Sign Type N5
Wall Mount Directional
(variable size)



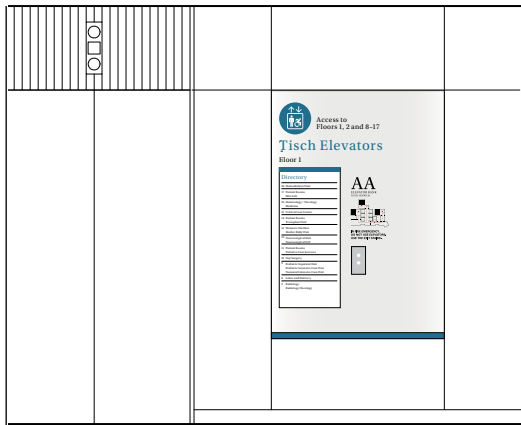
Sign Type N6
Wall Mount
(narrow)



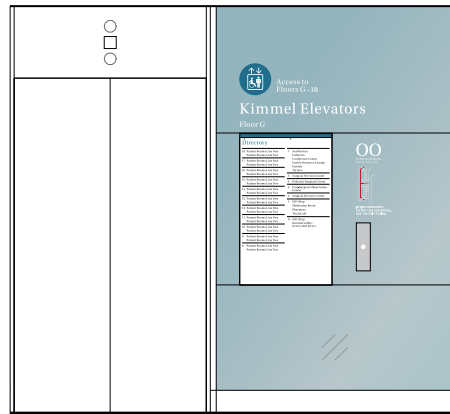
Sign Type N4
Wall Mounted Map

STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR CUSTOM PATHWAY ELEVATOR

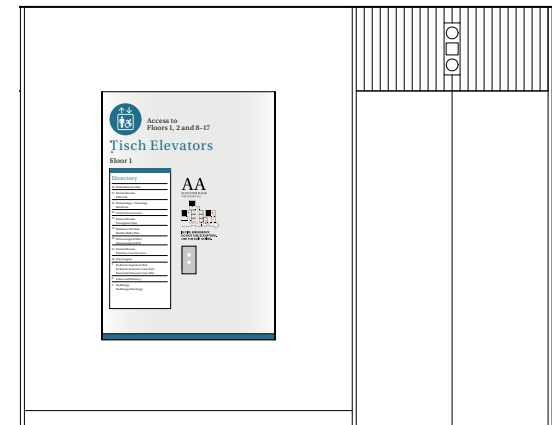
Interior custom sign types should be programmed when a higher level of finish is desired along the main public corridor of a facility. At NYU Langone Health's Main Campus, use of these sign types is required on corridors designated as wayfinding pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway) and finishes should correspond to the pathway indicated. When these sign types are programmed at other facilities, F2 (Standard Neutral) or F5 (NYULH Purple) should be used in place of the pathway color.



Sign Type P1
Elevator Identification - Inset Panel



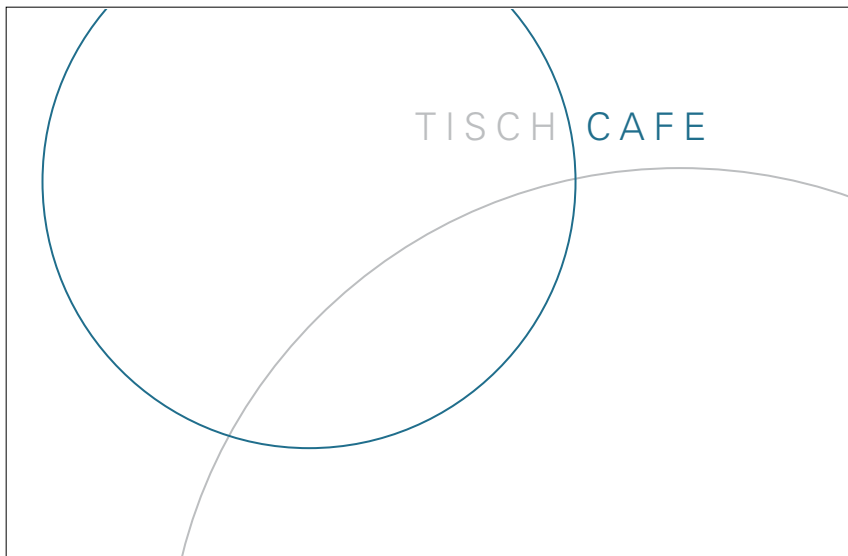
Sign Type P2
Elevator Identification - Applied Vinyl



Sign Type P3
Elevator Identification - Surface Mounted Panel

STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR CUSTOM CAFE GRAPHICS

Interior custom identification sign types have been developed for cafes at the Main Campus. Use of these sign types is limited to cafes, and finishes should correspond to the pathway on which it is located. All other sign type finishes should be coordinated with the facility's architectural finishes.



Sign Type S1
Food Service Identification

TISCH CAFE

Sign Type S2
Food Service Identification (Letters)

TRAY DISPOSAL

Sign Type S3, S4
Cafe Graphics

STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR MODULAR IDENTIFICATION AND DIRECTIONAL

Interior Modular sign types are the predominant signage standard for all NYU Langone Health facilities. Modular identification and directional overhead signs are to be programmed at locations throughout NYU Langone Health facilities as applicable. These sign types, however, are not to be used for locations on Main Campus corridors designated as wayfinding pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway).



Sign Type E3a
Overhead Identification



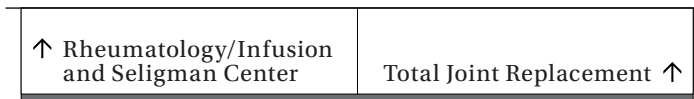
Sign Type E3b
Overhead Identification



Sign Type E7a
Wall Mounted Identification



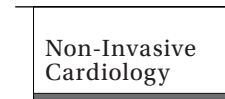
Sign Type E7b
Wall Mounted Identification



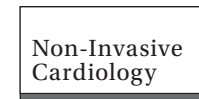
Sign Type E6
Double Overhead Directional



Sign Type E8
Safety Haven Flag



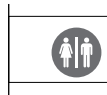
Sign Type E9a
Ceiling Mounted Small Overhead



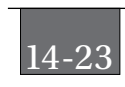
Sign Type E9b
Wall Mounted Small Overhead



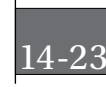
Sign Type E4a
Large Ceiling Mounted Flag
w/ Symbol



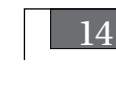
Sign Type E4b
Large Wall Mounted Flag
w/ Symbol



Sign Type E4c
Large Ceiling Mounted Flag
w/ Numbers or Letters



Sign Type E4d
Large Wall Mounted Flag
w/ Numbers or Letters



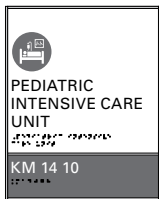
Sign Type E5a
Small Ceiling Mounted Flag



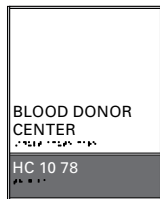
Sign Type E5b
Small Wall Mounted Flag

STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR MODULAR ADA ROOM SIGNS

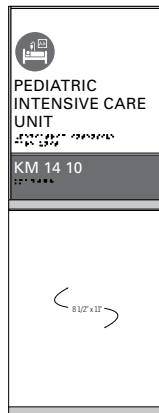
Interior Modular ADA sign types are the predominant signage standard for all NYU Langone Health facilities. ADA signs are to be programmed at locations throughout the hospital as applicable. When ADA sign types are required at locations on Main Campus corridors designated as wayfinding pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway) finishes should correspond to the pathway indicated.



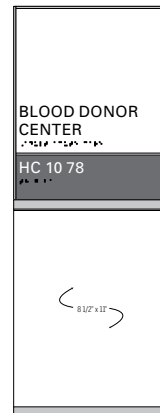
Sign Type F1
Public Area Identification
(with Symbol)



Sign Type F1 (Alternate Layout)
Public Area Identification
(without Symbol)



Sign Type F2
Public Area Identification
w/ Insert (with Symbol)



Sign Type F2 (Alternate Layout)
Public Area Identification
w/ Insert (without Symbol)



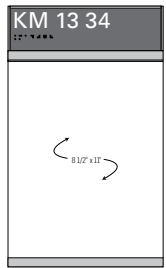
Sign Type G1a
Non-Tactile Laboratory
Identification w/
Quick Click Insert



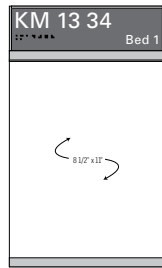
Sign Type G2
Tactile Laboratory
Identification w/
Quick Click Insert

STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR MODULAR ADA ROOM SIGNS

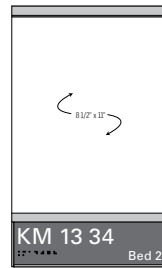
Interior Modular ADA sign types are the predominant signage standard for all NYU Langone Health facilities. ADA signs are to be programmed at locations throughout the hospital as applicable. When ADA sign types are required at locations on Main Campus corridors designated as wayfinding pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway) finishes should correspond to the pathway indicated.



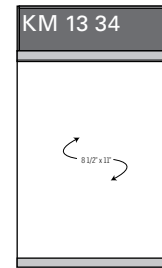
Sign Type H1a
Patient Room Identification
(Single Occupancy Room)



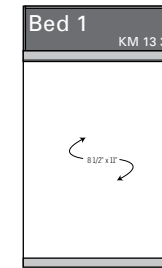
Sign Type H2a
Patient Room Identification
(Multiple Occupancy Room, Bed 1)



Sign Type H2b
Patient Room Identification
(Multiple Occupancy Room, Bed 2)



Sign Type H3a
Non-Tactile Patient Bed
Identification
(Single Occupancy Room)



Sign Type H3b
Non-Tactile Patient Bed
Identification
(Multiple Occupancy Room)



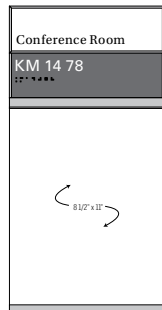
Sign Type H4
Office Identification
w/ Single Insert



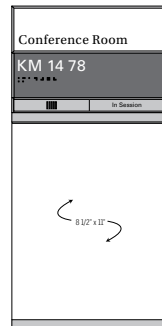
Sign Type H4a
Office Identification
w/ Single Insert and
Slider



Sign Type H5
Office Identification
w/ Five Occupants



Sign Type H6a
Large Conference Room
Identification



Sign Type H6b
Large Conference Room
Identification w/ Slider



Sign Type H7
Multi-Purpose Room
Identification



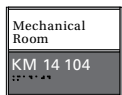
Sign Type H8
Single Insert



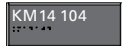
Sign Type H5a
Office Identification
w/ Triple Occupancy

STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR MODULAR ADA ROOM SIGNS

Interior Modular ADA sign types are the predominant signage standard for all NYU Langone Health facilities. ADA signs are to be programmed at locations throughout the hospital as applicable. When ADA sign types are required at locations on Main Campus corridors designated as wayfinding pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway) finishes should correspond to the pathway indicated.



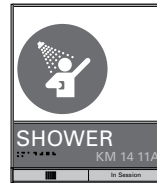
Sign Type J1
Tactile Room Number and Name Identification



Sign Type J2
Tactile Room Number Identification



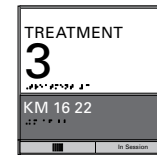
Sign Type K1a
Large Amenity Identification



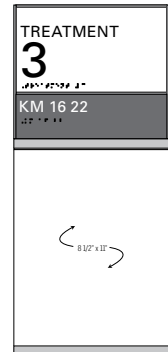
Sign Type K1b
Large Amenity Identification w/ Slider



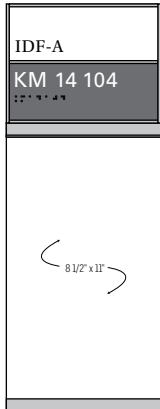
Sign Type K2a
Medium Treatment Room Identification



Sign Type K2b
Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Slider



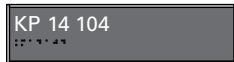
Sign Type K6a
Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert



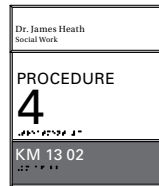
Sign Type J4
Tactile Room Number and Name Identification w/ Flip Frame



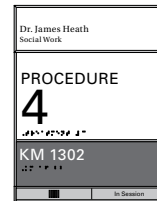
Sign Type J2 (Alt)
Printed Panel



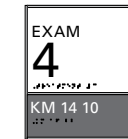
Sign Type J3
Tactile Room Number Identification (Conference Room)



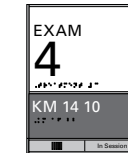
Sign Type K3a
Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert



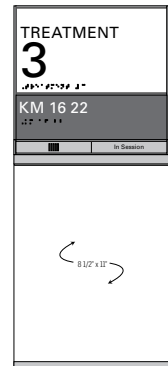
Sign Type K3b
Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert and Slider



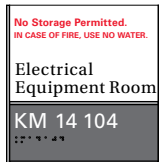
Sign Type K4a
Small Treatment Room Identification



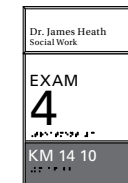
Sign Type K4b
Small Treatment Room Identification w/ Slider



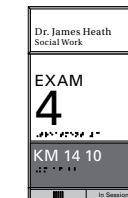
Sign Type K6b
Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert and Slider



Sign Type J5
Tactile Room Number and Name Identification w/ Regulatory



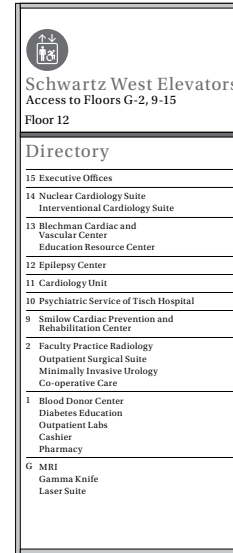
Sign Type K5a
Small Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert



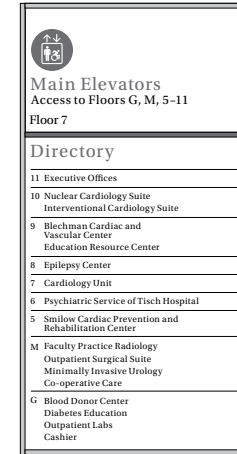
Sign Type K5b
Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert and Slider

STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR MODULAR DIRECTORY AND DIRECTIONAL

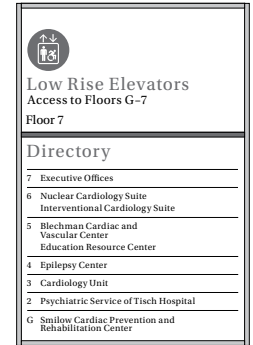
Interior Modular sign types are the predominant signage standard for all NYU Langone Health facilities. Directory and directional signs are to be programmed at locations throughout the hospital facilities as applicable. When these directory or directional types are required on Main Campus corridors designated as wayfinding pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway) finishes should correspond to the pathway indicated.



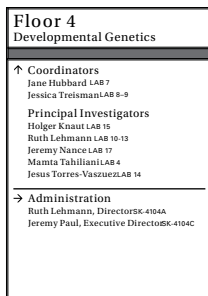
Sign Type Q1a
Elevator Identification
w/ Large Directory



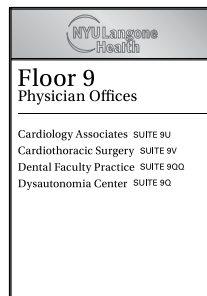
Sign Type Q1b
Elevator Identification
w/ Medium Directory



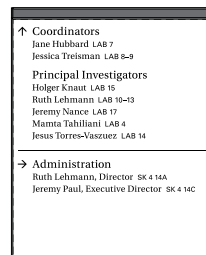
Sign Type Q1c
Elevator Identification
w/ Small Directory



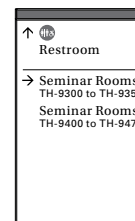
Sign Type R1a
Large Directional and
Directory w/ Header



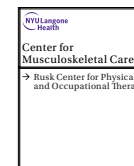
Sign Type R1b/R1c
Large Directional and
Directory w/ Header (Off-Site)



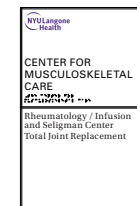
Sign Type R2
Large Directional



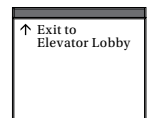
Sign Type R3
Medium Directional



Sign Type R4
Small Directional w/
Logo Identification
(Off-Site)



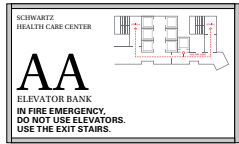
Sign Type R5
Small Directional w/
Logo Identification
(Tactile, Off-Site)



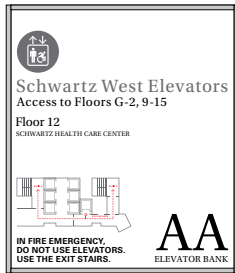
Sign Type R6
Small Directional

STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR MODULAR EGRESS INFORMATION

Interior Modular sign types are the predominant signage standard for all NYU Langone Health facilities. Regulatory sign types are to be programmed at locations throughout the hospital facilities as applicable. When regulatory sign types are required on Main Campus corridors designated as wayfinding pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway) finishes should correspond to the pathway indicated.



Sign Type T1b
Elevator Egress



Sign Type T2a
Elevator Identification and Egress



Sign Type T3a
Elevator Jamb Identification



Sign Type T3b
Elevator Jamb Identification



Sign Type T4a
Elevator Cab Identification



Sign Type T4b
Elevator Cab Identification



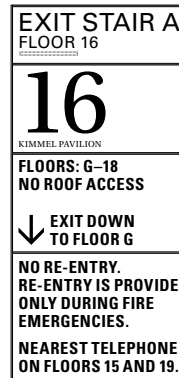
Sign Type T5a
Sabbath Elevator Identification



Sign Type T5b
Sabbath Elevator Identification



Sign Type U1b
Non-Tactile Stair Identification
(Occupancy Side Door)



Sign Type U2a
Tactile Stair Identification
(Stair Side Wall)



Sign Type U2b
Non-Tactile Stair Identification
(Stair Side Door)



Sign Type U3
Tactile Exit Identification
(Occupancy Side Wall)



Sign Type U4
No Exit



Sign Type U6
Egress Directional

STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR MODULAR REGULATORY

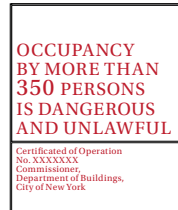
Interior Modular sign types are the predominant signage standard for all NYU Langone Health facilities. Regulatory sign types are to be programmed at locations throughout the hospital facilities as applicable.



Sign Type U7
Fire Extinguisher
Overhead Sign



Sign Type U8
Fire Extinguisher Cabinet Sign



Sign Type V1
Occupancy



Sign Type W1
Large Regulatory



Sign Type W2
Small Regulatory



Sign Type W3
Door Band Regulatory



Sign Type W4
Laboratory Door Band
Regulatory

**ELEVATOR
MACHINE ROOM**

Sign Type W5
Elevator Machine
Room Identification



Sign Type W6
Accessible Restroom
Directional



Sign Type W7
Push/Pull Identification



Sign Type W8
Interior Vision Barrier (Brand)

STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR MODULAR REGULATORY

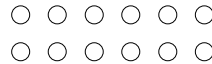
Interior Modular sign types are the predominant signage standard for all NYU Langone Health facilities. Regulatory sign types are to be programmed at locations throughout the hospital facilities as applicable.



Sign Type W9
Interior Vision Barrier



Sign Type W9a
Interior Vision Barrier
(Enhanced Visibility)



Sign Type W9b
Interior Vision Barrier
(Maximum Visibility)



Sign Type W10
Door Caution Stripe



Sign Type W11
Push/Pull Identification



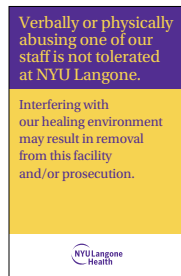
Sign Type W12
Safety Haven Decals



Sign Type W13
Floodgate Sign



Sign Type W15
Printed Sintra Panel (small)



Sign Type W16
Printed Sintra Panel (large)



Sign Type W17
Do Not Flush



Sign Type W18
Recycle (Acrylic Panel)



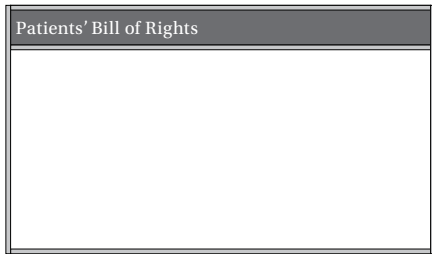
Sign Type W19
Recycle (Bin Label)



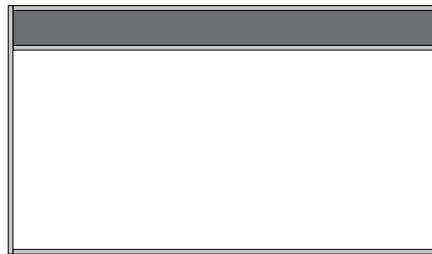
Sign Type W20
Recycle (Service Area / Cart)

STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR MODULAR REGULATORY

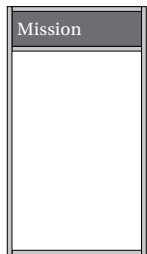
Interior Modular sign types are the predominant signage standard for all NYU Langone Health facilities. Regulatory sign types are to be programmed at locations throughout the hospital facilities as applicable.



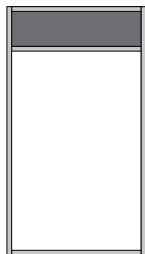
Sign Type X1a
Regulatory Display System
(34" x 17" Insert, w/ Header Text)



Sign Type X1b
Regulatory Display System
(34" x 17" Insert, No Header Text)



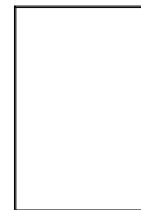
Sign Type X3a
Regulatory Display System
(11" x 17" Insert w/ Header Text)



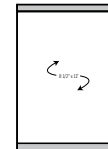
Sign Type X3b
Regulatory Display System
(11" x 17" Insert, No Header Text)



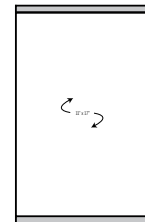
Sign Type X4
Information Display System
(8 1/2" x 11" Quick Click Insert)



Sign Type X5
Information Display System
(11" x 17" Quick Click Insert)



Sign Type X6
Miscellaneous Display System
(8.5" x 11" Flip Frame)



Sign Type X7
Miscellaneous Display System
(11" x 17" Flip Frame)

STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR MODULAR HASSENFELD

With the exception of Regulatory sign types, Interior Modular sign types should be modified for use at Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital (HCH) facilities to incorporate specific HCH brand components as outlined in Chapter 5. The sign types shown here are examples of directional, identification, room, and regulatory sign types that have been implemented the Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital on NYU Langone’s Main Campus.

See Chapter 5 for more details on how to modify Hassenfeld sign types.



Sign Type E3c
Overhead Identification



Sign Type E4a
Large Ceiling Mounted Flag
w/ Symbol



Sign Type E4d
Large Wall Mounted Flag
w/ Numbers or Letters



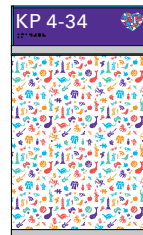
Sign Type E5b
Small Wall Mounted Flag
w/ Numbers or Letters



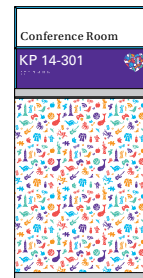
Sign Type F1
Public Area
Identification



Sign Type F1
Public Area
Identification



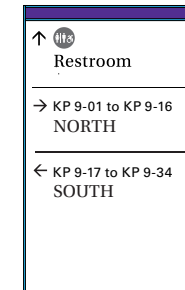
Sign Type H1a
Patient Room/Bed
Identification



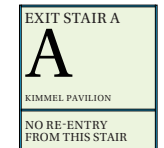
Sign Type H6a
Large Conference
Room Identification



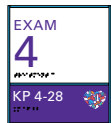
Sign Type K1a
Large Amenity
Identification



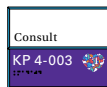
Sign Type R3
Medium Directional



Sign Type U1b
Non-Tactile Stair
Identification
(Occupancy Side Door)



Sign Type K4a
Small Treatment
Room Identification



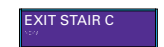
Sign Type H4
Office Identification
w/ Single Insert



Sign Type J1
Tactile Room Number
and Name Identification



Sign Type J2
Tactile Room Number
Identification



Sign Type U3
Tactile Exit Identification
(Occupancy Side Wall)

STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR SOFT SIGN TYPES

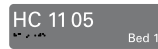
Interior Soft Sign Types are used in any area that would typically need Modular ADA Signs, but require a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs in mental health facilities.



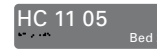
Sign Type F2.s
Soft Public Area Identification



Sign Type H1a.s
Soft Patient Room Identification
(Single Occupancy Room)



Sign Type H2a.s
Soft Patient Room Identification
(Multiple Occupancy Room, Bed 1)



Sign Type H2b.s
Soft Patient Room Identification
(Multiple Occupancy Room, Bed 2)



Sign Type H3a.s
Soft Non-Tactile Patient Bed Identification
(Single Occupancy)



Sign Type H3b.s
Soft Non-Tactile Patient Bed Identification
(Multiple Occupancy)



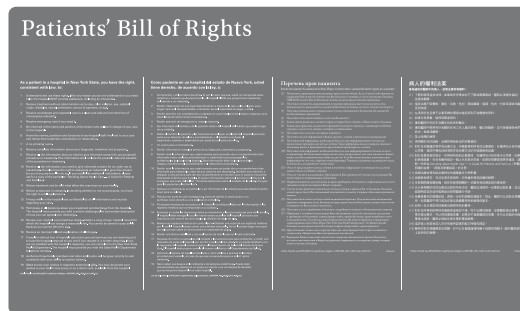
Sign Type H4.s
Soft Office Identification



Sign Type K1a.s
Soft Large Amenity Identification



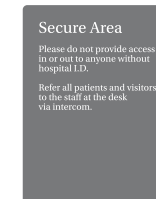
Sign Type W1.s
Soft Large Regulatory



Sign Type X1a.s
Regulatory Display



Sign Type W3.s
Soft Door Band Regulatory



Sign Type X4.s
Soft Regulatory Display



Sign Type R6.s
Soft Small Directional

STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: DONOR RECOGNITION

Donor Recognition Sign Types are to be programmed only as required by NYU Langone Health. These sign types are intended to be programmed in conjunction with identification sign types (Chapter 4 and 5). Finishes are to be determined on a project basis and should be coordinated with the architectural finishes and identification sign types.

DONOR

Sign Type ZZ1
Exterior Donor Recognition Letters

DONOR

Sign Type Z1, Z2, Z3, Z4, Z5, Z6
Interior Donor Recognition Letters



Sign Type Z6
Stand-Alone
Dedication Panel



Sign Type Z7
Large Dedication Panel



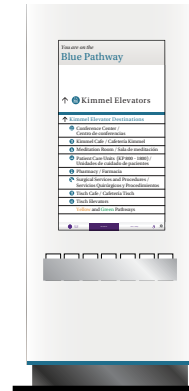
Sign Type Z8
Small Dedication Panel



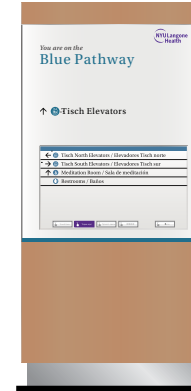
Sign Type Z9
Hassenfeld Donor Panel

DIGITAL SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW

Digital sign types serve code-required multi-lingual needs at NYU Langone Health's facilities. Interactive digital sign types provide wayfinding information, physician directory information, and regulatory documents. All content for digital sign types is translated and available in NYU Langone required languages.



Sign Type Y1
Digital Pylon – Vertical



Sign Type Y2
Digital Pylon – Horizontal



Sign Type Y3
Physician Directory Kiosk



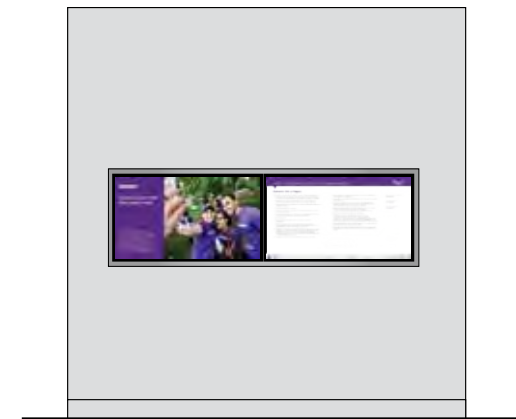
Sign Type Y6a
Physician Directory – Vertical



Sign Type Y6b
Physician Directory – Horizontal



Sign Type Y7a
Digital Regulatory – Stacked



Sign Type Y7b
Digital Regulatory – Side-by-Side

PROGRAMMING GUIDELINES: SIGN LOCATIONS

Although unique architectural conditions may compromise the ideal sign locations, programming should consider the following:

The NYU Langone Health Stakeholders should be consulted for the function and needs of the signs for their facilities.

Visibility should be studied, especially for overhead sign types, where architectural elements may create viewing obstacles.

If deemed appropriate, multiple sign panels with the same installation height may be installed side by side with 3" space between panels.

Over-signing should be avoided so as not to overwhelm patients and visitors and to alleviate visual clutter.

Custom Interior Sign Types (Chapter 4) have been designed for use in high traffic public corridors. Consideration should be given to the nature of the location when determining the use of Custom Sign Types. Material and Paint Finishes should be coordinated with the NYU Langone Health Design Team and their consultants.

PROGRAMMING GUIDELINES: MAIN CAMPUS FINISHES

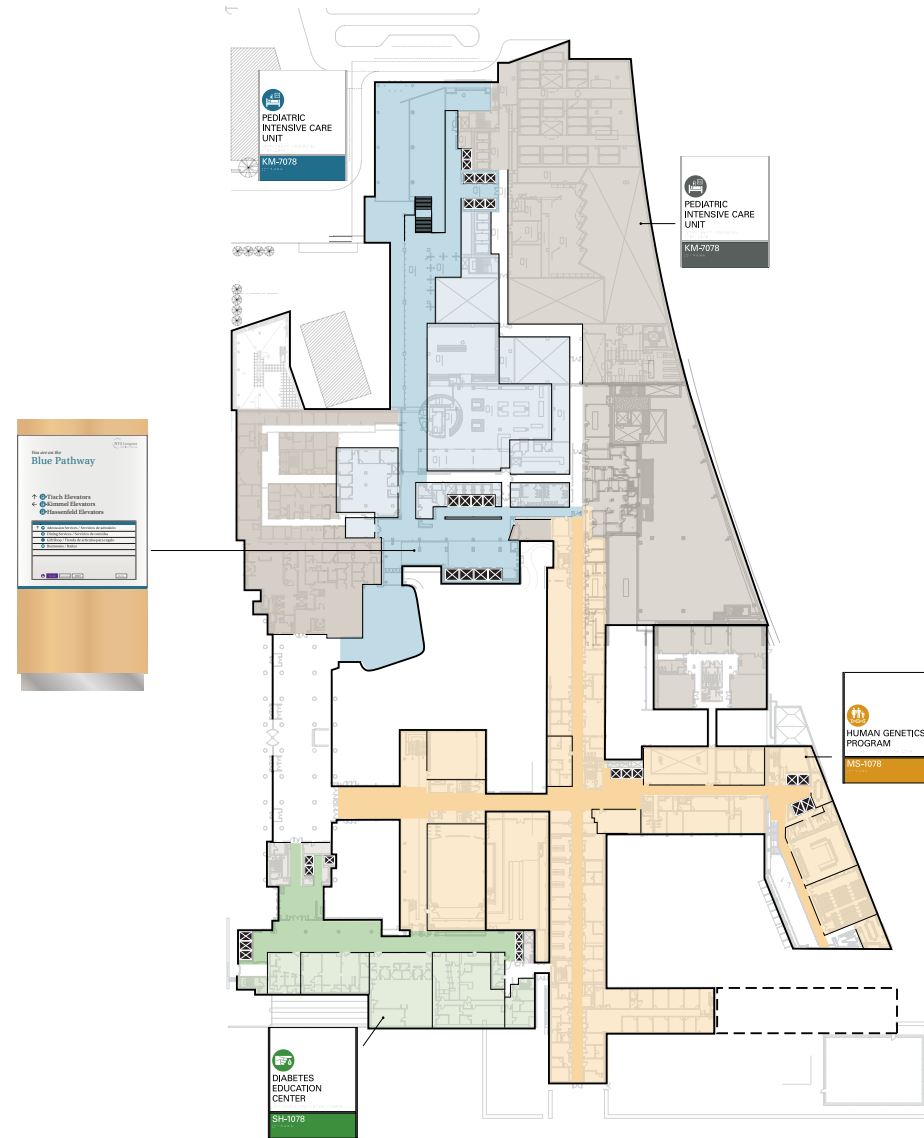
Custom Interior Sign Types (Chapter 4) should be used at the Main Campus on the first floor corridors designated as wayfinding pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway). These sign types are intended to reinforce the wayfinding strategy at the Main Campus.

Modular Interior Sign Types (Chapter 5) should be used throughout the Main Campus. These sign types are used for room identification, regulatory information, and upper level wayfinding. All modular signs programmed to be located on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway) should correspond to the Pathway paint finish. For all other locations at the Main Campus, F2 (Standard Neutral) should be specified.

PROGRAMMING GUIDELINES: HASSENFELD FINISHES

Custom Interior Sign Types incorporating the Hassenfeld Brand should be employed at entrances and reception areas of all Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas. Refer to Chapter 4 for the design requirements of these sign types.

Certain Modular Interior Sign Types can be modified to incorporate the Hassenfeld Brand. These modified sign types should be used for patient-facing room identification, regulatory information, and wayfinding at all Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas. When creating sign location plans and documentation, maintain the typical Chapter 5 Sign Type designation and refer to Chapter 5, Section 5.2 for layout and finish modifications.



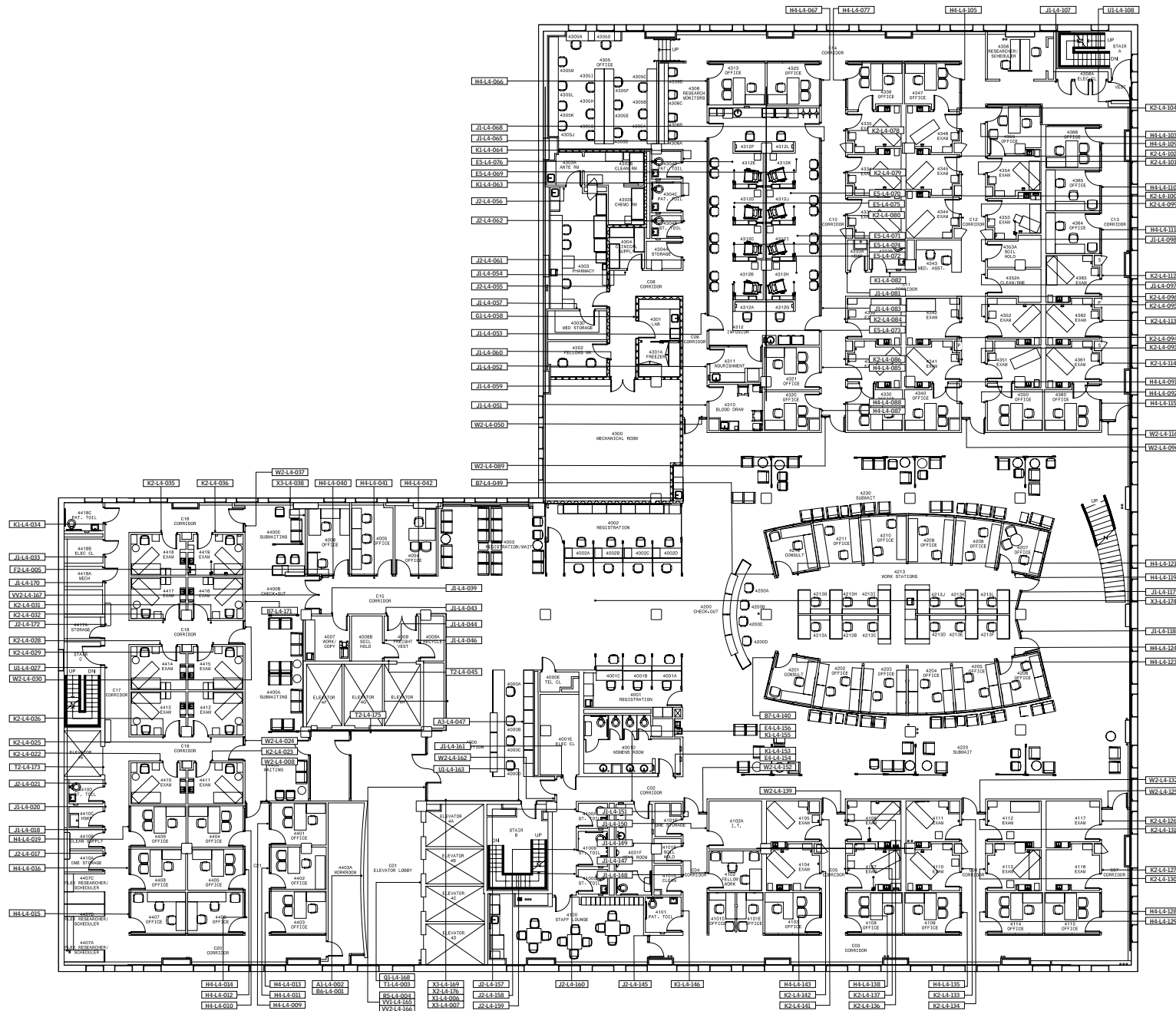
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SAMPLE PROGRAMMING DOCUMENTS
SIGN LOCATION PLAN -
TYPICAL FACILITY

NOTES
This sample location plan illustrates where signs should be installed. Each Sign Designator identifies a Sign Type, Level, and Sign Number which corresponds to the Message Schedule.

J2-L4-119

SIGN TYPE: REFER TO SIGN TYPE ELEVATIONS	FLOOR LEVEL	SIGN NUMBER: REFER TO MESSAGE SCHEDULE
---	----------------	--



MESSAGE SCHEDULE

NYU_LA-050 NYU Langone Medical Center Center for Musculoskeletal Care

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Phase: Addendum #1

Revision No. -

Issued Date: 12/1/2011

NYU LANGONE HEALTH

Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SAMPLE PROGRAMMING DOCUMENTS

MESSAGE SCHEDULE -
TYPICAL FACILITY

NOTES

This sample Message Schedule corresponds to the Sign Location Plan on page 2.5.1. Each sign can be identified by the Sign Type, Level, and Sign Number. The message provided will be used by the sign fabricator to create each sign layout.

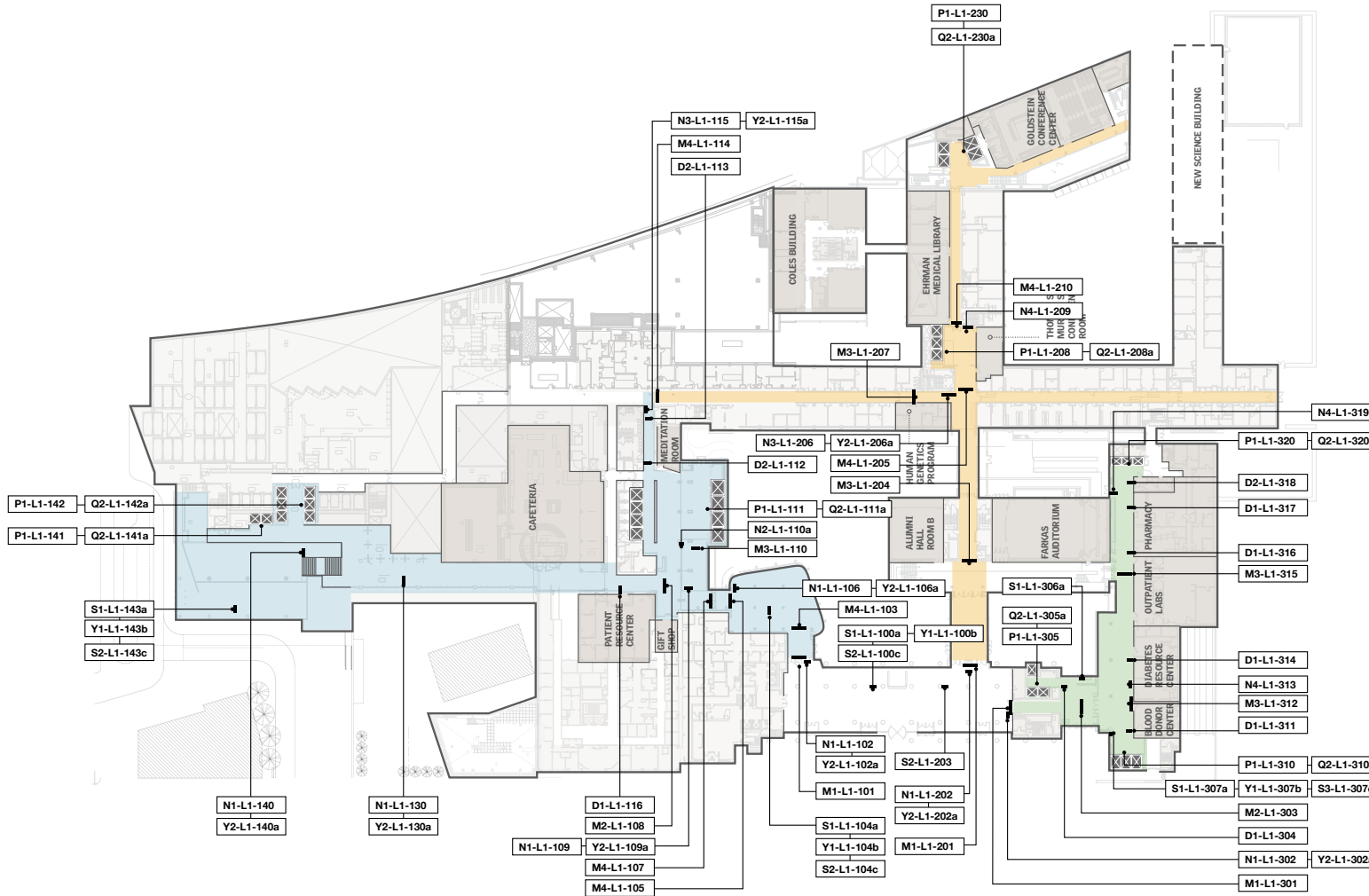
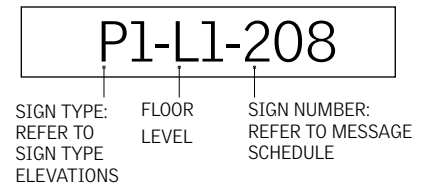
Sign Number	Message	Description	Drawing No.	Notes	Qty
Addendum #1 - 12/1/2011					393
NEW POST BID					28
X3b-L4-169	Accessibility (nondiscrimination/accessibility insert)	Regulatory Display System (11"x17" Insert w/ Header Text)			
J1-L4-170	Mechanical Room 4418A [braille]	Tactile Room Number and Name Identification			
E3a-L4-171	Sports Medicine Center	Overhead Identification		On hold pending client confirmation	
J2-L4-172	4417A [braille]	Tactile Room Number Identification			
T2a-L4-173	[symbol] Elevator E Authorized Personnel only Floor 4 [egress map] IN FIRE EMERGENCY DO NOT USE ELEVATOR USE EXIT STAIRS	Elevator Identification and Egress			
X1c-L4-174	(charity care insert)	Regulatory Display System (11"x17" Insert, No Header Text)		On hold pending client confirmation of quantity Sign location to be determined infield prior to installation	
T2a-L4-175	[symbol] (elevator identification copy to be determined) (elevator access copy to be determined) Floor 4 [egress map] IN FIRE EMERGENCY DO NOT USE ELEVATOR	Elevator Identification and Egress		On hold pending client confirmation	

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SAMPLE PROGRAMMING DOCUMENTS
SIGN LOCATION PLAN - PATHWAY

NOTES

This sample location plan illustrates diagrammatically where signs should be installed throughout the Main Campus Pathway. Each Sign Designator identifies a Sign Type, Level, and Sign Number which corresponds to the Message Schedule.



MESSAGE SCHEDULE

NYU_LA-036 NYU Langone Medical Center Main Campus Pathways Signage

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Phase: Preliminary
 Revision No. 11/7/2011
 Issued Date:

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
 Wayfinding and Communications
 Standards Manual

Sign Number	Message	Description	Drawing No.	Notes	Qty
Preliminary - 11/7/2011					77
ACTIVE					77
S1-L1-100a	[touchscreen kiosk]	Touch Screen Kiosk			
S2-L1-100c	[Orientation Map]	Map Pylon			
Y1-L1-100b	[interactive touch screen]	Touch Screen Display			
M1-L1-101	You are entering the Blue Pathway [elevator symbol] Tisch Elevators Kimmel Elevators Pediatric Elevators	Portal Identification			
N1-L1-102	You are entering the Blue Pathway [arrow up] [elevator symbol] Tisch Elevators [elevator symbol] Kimmel Elevators [elevator symbol] Pediatric Elevators	Digital Pylon			
Y2-L1-102a	[arrow up] Floor 1 Destinations Gift Shop Patient Resource Center Cafeteria Meditation Room Restrooms	Directional Display			
M4-L1-103	You are on the Blue Pathway [arrow up] Main Lobby Entrance Exit to First Avenue Green and Yellow Pathways	Overhead Directional - Fascia Mounted - single sided			
S1-L1-104a	[touchscreen kiosk]	Touch Screen Kiosk			

SAMPLE PROGRAMMING DOCUMENTS
 MESSAGE SCHEDULE - PATHWAY

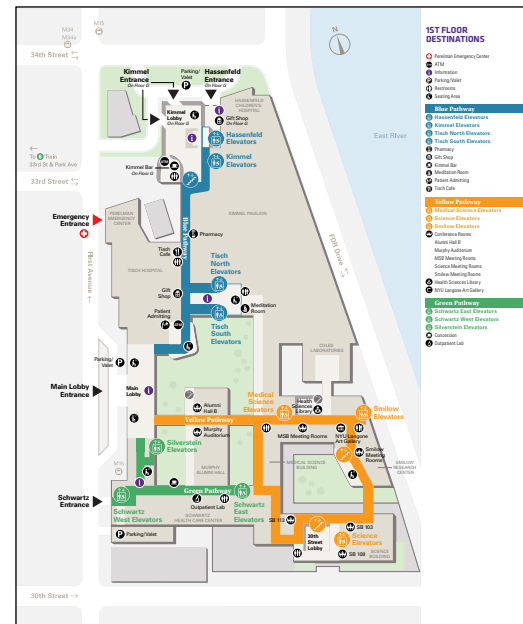
NOTES
 This sample Message Schedule corresponds to the Sign Location Plan on page 2.5.3. Each sign can be identified by the Sign Type, Level, and Sign Number. The message provided will be used by the Sign Fabricator to create each sign layout.

VISITOR AND PATIENT COMMUNICATIONS OVERVIEW: MAPS

Visitor and patient communications provide wayfinding information beyond signage. Printed maps provide a reliable and consistent image of the NYU Langone Health and its facilities. For complete details and specifications for printed map types and usages, see Chapter 8.



NYULH Pocket Guides



NYU Langone Health
Printed Main Campus Map

CHAPTER 3

EXTERIOR SIGNAGE

- 3.0 Exterior Requirements Overview
 - 3.AA Sign Type AA:
Skyview Logos
 - 3.BB Sign Type BB:
Building Identification
 - 3.CC Sign Type CC:
Entrance Identification
 - 3.DD Sign Type DD:
Address Identification
 - 3.EE Sign Type EE:
Brand Identification
 - 3.KK Sign Type KK:
Parking Identification
 - 3.MM Sign Type MM:
Existing Sign Re-Clad
 - 3.NN Sign Type NN:
Pylon Identification
 - 3.PP Sign Type PP:
Pedestrian Orientation
 - 3.QQ Sign Type QQ:
Vehicular Information
 - 3.RR Sign Type RR:
Loading Dock Identification
 - 3.TT Sign Type TT:
Exterior Grade Plaque Signs
 - 3.VV Sign Type VV:
Vision Barriers
-

EXTERIOR REQUIREMENTS OVERVIEW

Whether approaching by vehicle or foot, individuals need to be reassured that they have arrived at an NYU Langone Health facility. This confirmation is achieved through consistent application of the approved information hierarchy (see NYU Langone Health Wayfinding and Communications Master Plan, Chapter 3: Wayfinding and Communications Strategy).

In addition to consistency of message, the application of a unified aesthetic is critical to providing an easily recognizable cue for individuals to confirm their arrival.

Each NYU Langone Health facility will require several types of signage at any given entrance. The enterprise identity, building name and address, donor recognition, and directional signage must all co-exist at the entrance. While not every sign type will be used at every entrance, it is important to consider the placement of information such that it conforms with a consistent hierarchy across all facilities.

All exterior signage is subject to total square footage allowances as determined by city zoning permits and/or variances.

	Information Hierarchy	Multi-Entrance Facility Requirements	Single-Entrance Facility Requirements	Sign Type
DISTANCE VIEW	1. Skyview Logo*	NYU Langone Health Logo located at the top of primary buildings of seven (7) stories or more (95' A.F.F. minimum mounting height).	NYU Langone Health Logo located at the top of primary buildings of seven (7) stories or more (95' A.F.F. minimum mounting height).	AA
	2. Building Identification	Name of building located at canopy level or higher and made up of dimensional letters ranging in size from 12"-27". Typography should be all caps. Material finishes should be consistent with architectural finishes while also allowing sufficient contrast for visibility.	Name of building located at canopy level or higher and made up of dimensional letters in upper and lower case typography and ranging in size from 12"-22". Material finishes should be consistent with architectural finishes while also allowing sufficient contrast for visibility.	BB
	3. Building Donor Recognition	Full name of building donor located adjacent to Building Identification in all caps typography and ranging in size from 7"-20".	Full name of building donor located adjacent to Building Identification in all caps typography and ranging in size from 10"-20".	ZZ1 See Chapter 6
	4. Vehicular Arrival Pylon	Oriented perpendicular to the path of travel and legible from a vehicular approach. Pylon must convey the Brand Logo, building name, entrance name, and entrance address.	Oriented perpendicular to the path of travel and legible from a vehicular approach. Pylon must convey the logo, building name, entrance name, and entrance address.	MM NN
	5. Vehicular Direction*	Oriented perpendicular to the path of travel and legible from a vehicular approach. Pylons provide vehicular direction where driveways / interior campuses require more clarity or pedestrian safety.		QQ
PEDESTRIAN VIEW	6. Entrance Identification	Name of specific entrance (i.e. "Main Lobby Entrance") located above the entry doors and visible from a pedestrian approach.	Name of facility (i.e. "Ambulatory Care Center") located above the entry doors and visible from a pedestrian approach.	CC
	7. Building Address	Address number and full street name located above entrance doors but secondary to the entrance name. The text "Tobacco Free Campus" and the no smoking symbol should be included on the doors or sidelights.	Address number and full street name located adjacent to entrance doors but secondary to the entrance name. At this location, the text "Tobacco Free Campus" and the no smoking symbol should be included.	DD
	8. Street view Brand Identification	NYU Langone Health Logo located and scaled to be visible from a pedestrian approach.	NYU Langone Health Logo located and scaled to be visible from a pedestrian approach.	EE
	9. Pedestrian Orientation*	Map showing location of all public entrances into the facility. Map may be either a pedestrian scale pylon or a building mounted map case.	Content variable based on specific facility needs.	PP

* Optional

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

EXTERIOR REQUIREMENTS
SKYVIEW LOGO

NOTES

A skyview identification consisting of the approved NYU Langone Health logo should be located at the top of primary buildings where a zoning variance has been achieved to increase the amount of permitted signage. The scale should be determined by the mounting height.

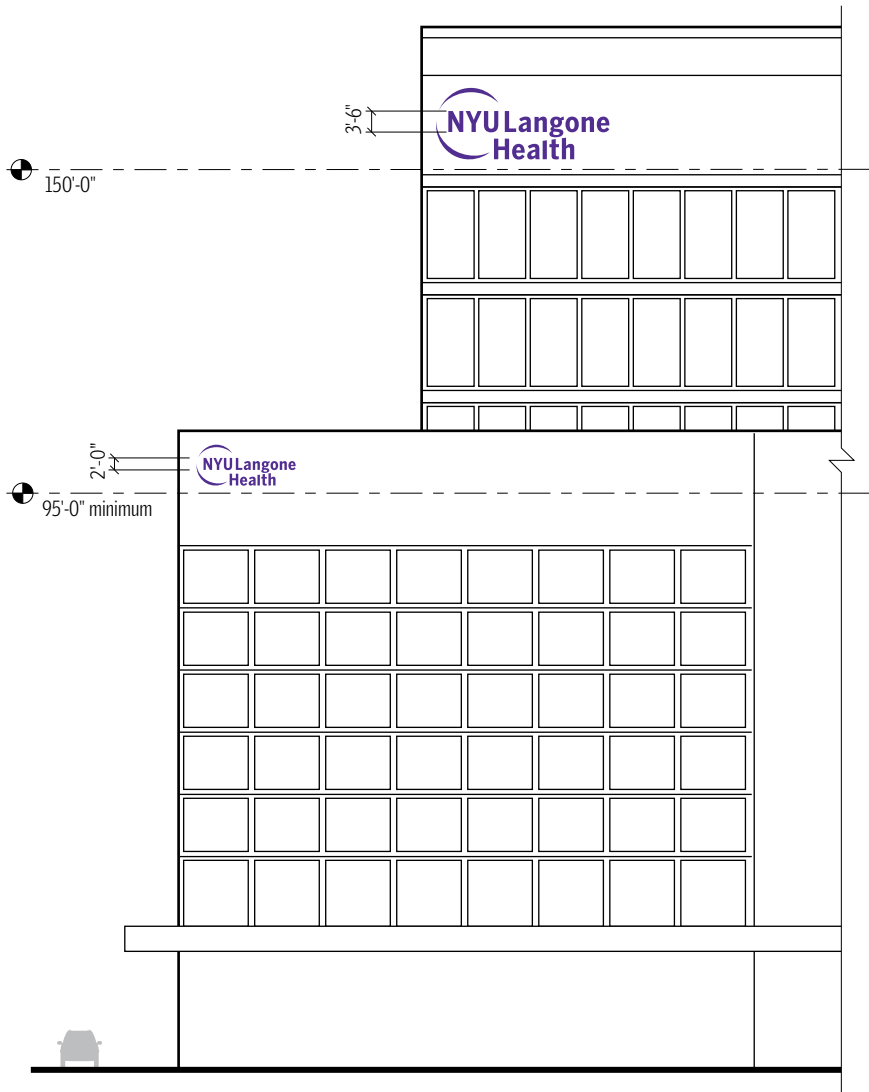
The fabrication method and installation location should be carefully coordinated with the architecture to provide adequate mounting methods that are concealed to the maximum extent possible.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.4 Logos

Mounting Height	Logo Cap Height Range ("NYU Langone")
95'-0" – 150'-0"	2'-0" – 3'-0"
150'-0" – 200'-0"	3'-0" – 4'-0"
200'-0" – 250'-0"	4'-0" – 5'-0"
250'-0" – 300'-0"	5'-0" – 6'-0"
350'-0" – 400'-0"	6'-0" – 7'-0"
400'-0" – 450'-0"	7'-0" – 8'-0"
450'-0" – 500'-0"	8'-0" – 9'-0"

2 Dimension Specifications
No Scale



1 Installation Elevation - Sign Type AA (Diagrammatic)
1/32" = 1'-0"

EXTERIOR REQUIREMENTS – ENTRANCE INFORMATION HIERARCHY

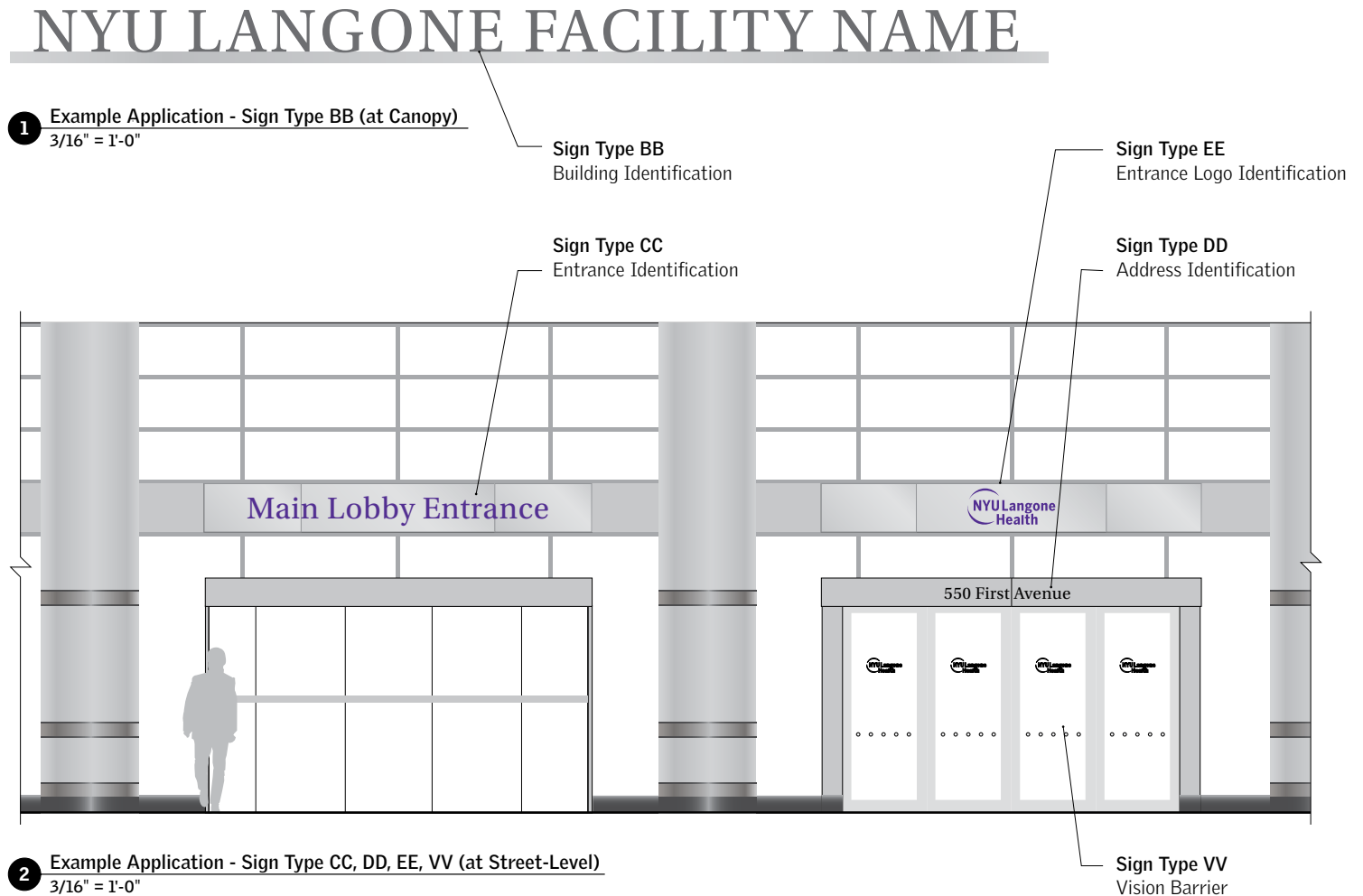
Sign Type BB is used to identify the Building Name at an overhead location. Sign Type BB1 is for use when mounting to the top of a canopy provides the best visibility from a distance.

Sign Type CC is used to identify the Entrance name. Entrance names are only required at buildings where multiple entrances occur. Where a single entrance occurs, the facility name can be identified above the entrance doors in lieu of Sign Type BB.

Sign Type DD is comprised of the street number and fully spelled out street name, and should be clearly identified at all building entrances. While the Entrance Name is the primary identification for the entrance, Sign Type DD is required in order to meet Building Code.

Sign Type EE identifies the NYULH Brand at a pedestrian level adjacent to the building entrance. The logo should be highly visible and can be either overhead or closer to eye height. In order to increase the presence of the brand, the logo should be all purple whenever possible.

Sign Type VV vision barriers should be incorporated when required by code. NYULH branding (Sign Type VV1) should replace the vision barrier for additional brand reinforcement.



SIGN TYPE AA1
SKYVIEW LOGO

NOTES

In order to achieve maximum contrast and legibility the One (1) Color version of the logo should be used for all exterior applications.

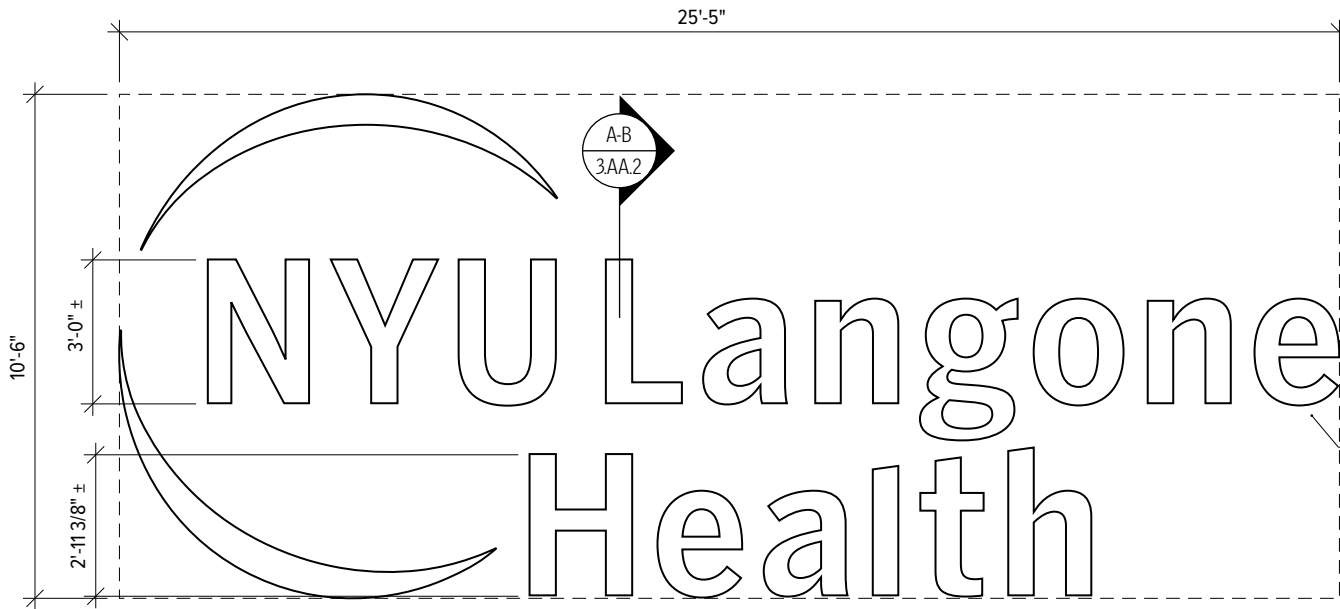
Select color from White, Purple, Black, or Stainless with matte clear-coat sealer, to maintain the highest contrast against the building enclosure. Returns should be a contrasting color from the face.

Include in-situ prototype reviews during fabrication to test colors and letter depths to ensure legibility of the Brand is not compromised.

In order to ensure mounting and power details are concealed to the maximum extent possible for new construction, coordination with the building architects should begin as early as possible in the architectural documentation process.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.4 Logos



One (1) Color Logo
Color: Face TBD
Returns TBD

1 Elevation
1/4" = 1'-0"

NOTE: NYULH Logo has been specifically altered for use on Sign Type AA1 in order to maintain legibility. This logo version is ONLY to be used for signage that is installed at skyview levels.



2 Existing Sign Reference
NTS

Where installation to building enclosure required the use of horizontal supports, paint finish of supports to be selected to blend into background as much as possible.

SIGN TYPE AA1
SKYVIEW LOGO

NOTES

Sign contractor to verify all existing conditions to assess mounting and fabrication requirements.

Provide separation of dissimilar metals where required.

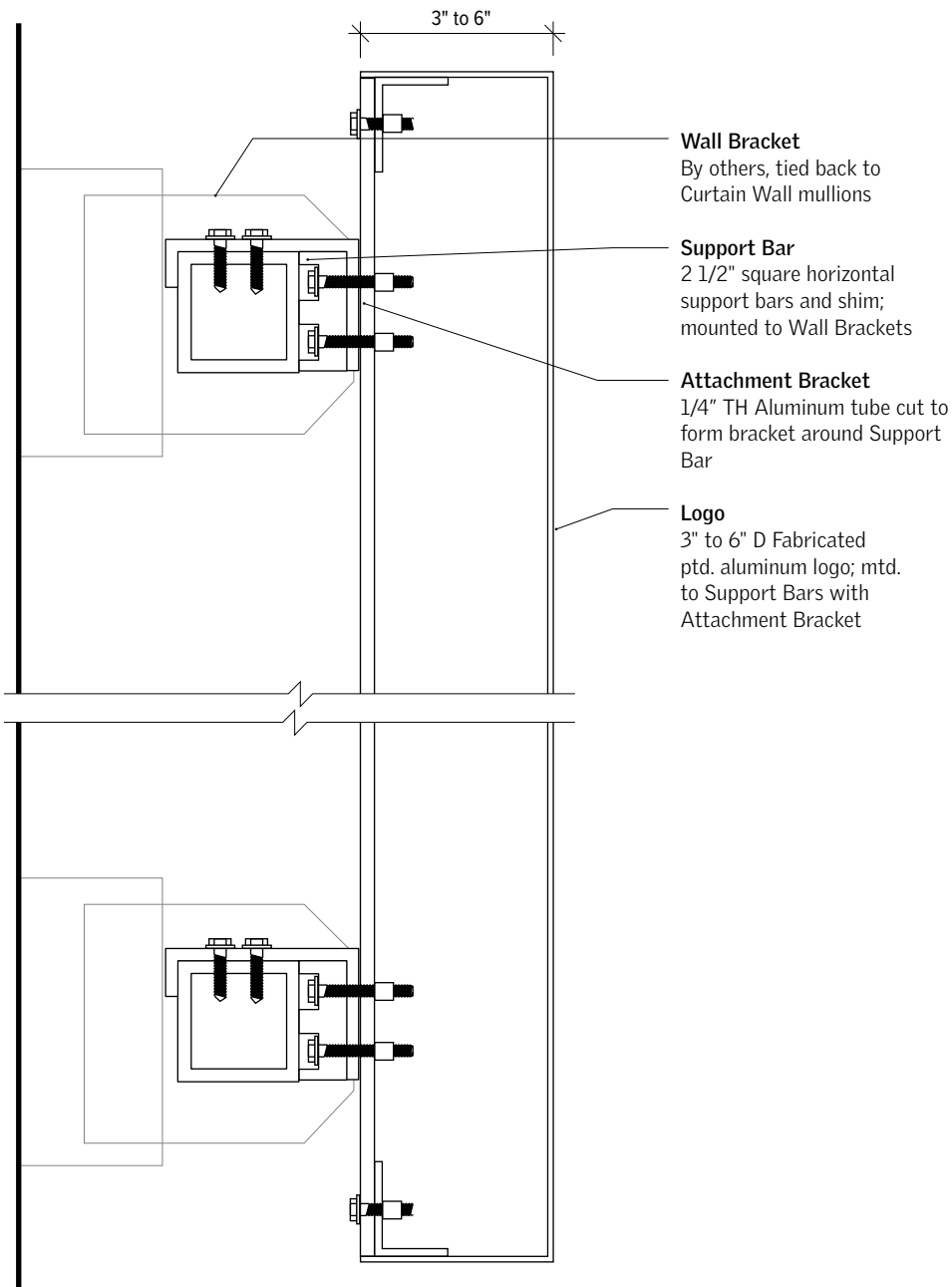
Signage Attachment Bracket to be provided by others. Sign Fabricator to coordinate engineering details with Architects and Curtain Wall manufacturer prior to submitting Shop Drawings.

Support Bars and connections to be engineered by Sign Fabricator. Each segment to be designed for support at least two points. Support Rod size varies depending on segment length.

Sign Fabricator to provide stamped / sealed drawings from a Professional Engineer prior to commencing any installation.

REFERENCE PAGES

Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



1 Section - Non-Illuminated Signs @ Curtainwall
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE AA1
SKYVIEW LOGO

NOTES

Use of Internally Illuminated signs to be confirmed with and comply with local zoning code. When Illumination is feasible, logo face finish to be F34 White in both day and night conditions.

Sign contractor to verify all existing conditions to assess mounting, power, and fabrication requirements.

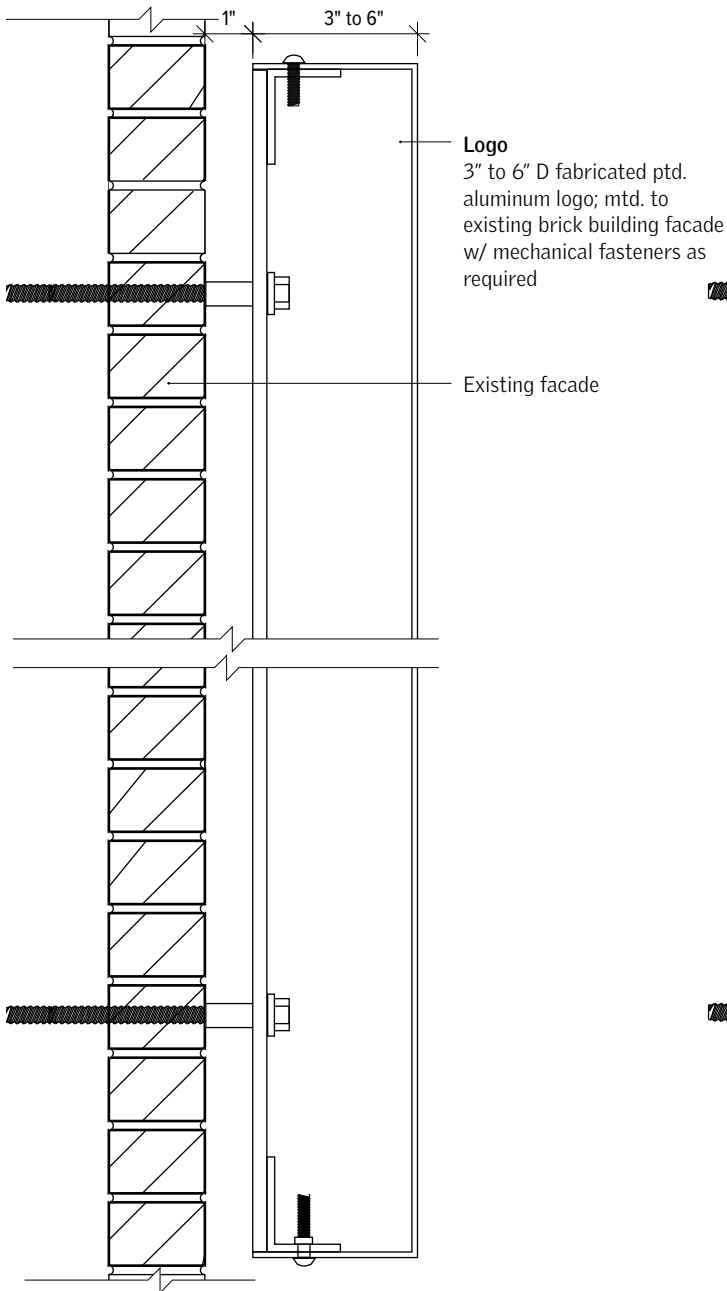
Provide separation of dissimilar metals where required.

Provide concealed access for maintenance of LED lighting.

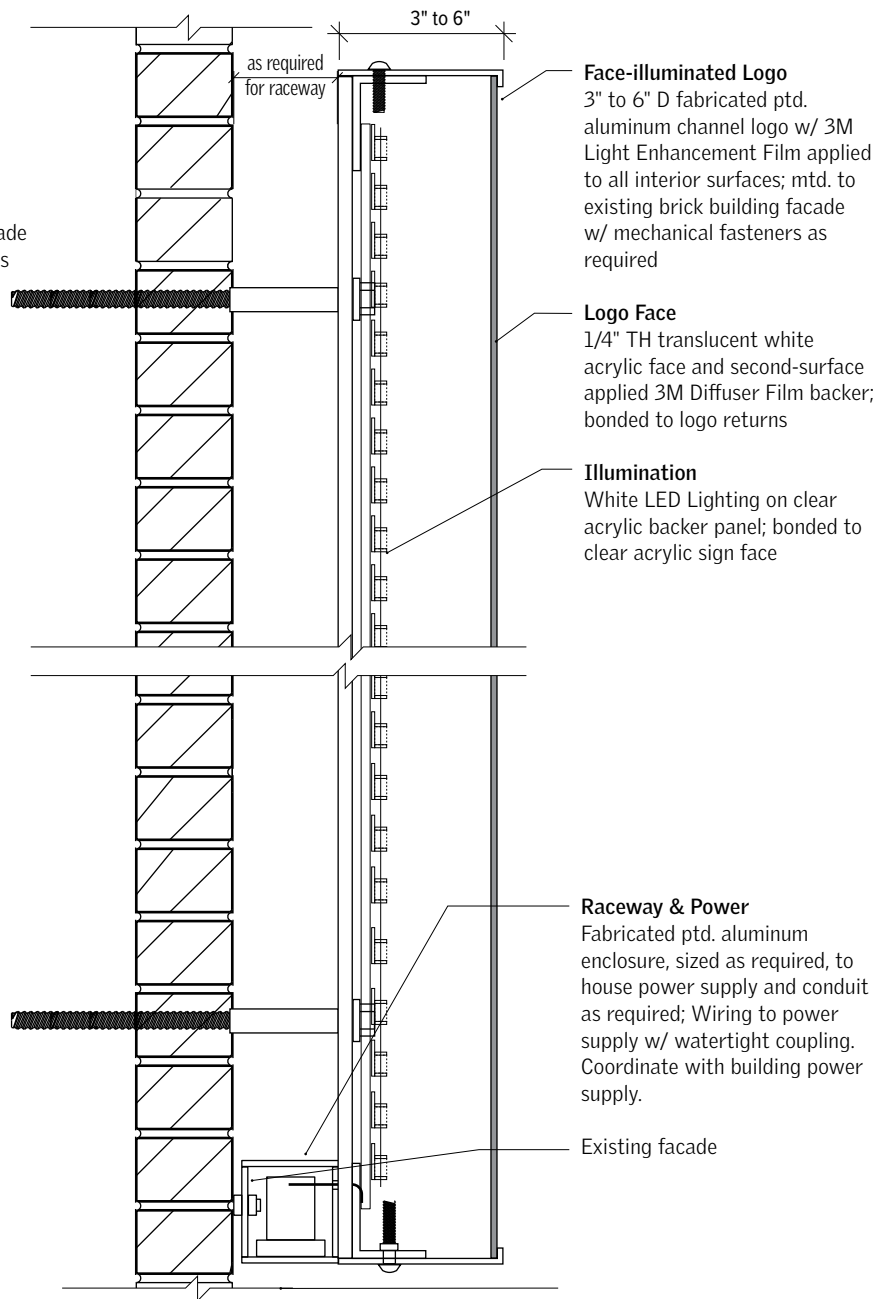
Sign Fabricator to provide stamped / sealed drawings from a Professional Engineer prior to commencing any installation.

REFERENCE PAGES

Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



1 Section - Non-Illuminated Signs
3" = 1'-0"



2 Section - Internally Illuminated Signs
3" = 1'-0"

NYU LANGONE HEALTH

Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual



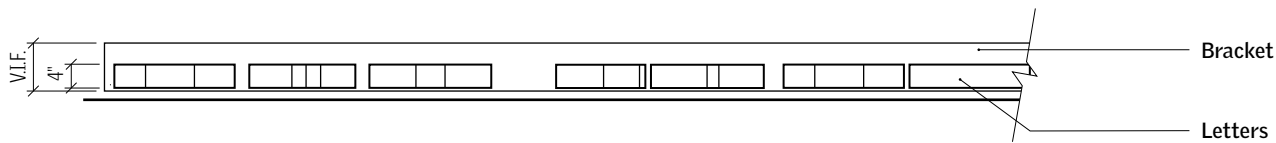
1 Installation Reference Rendering

N/A



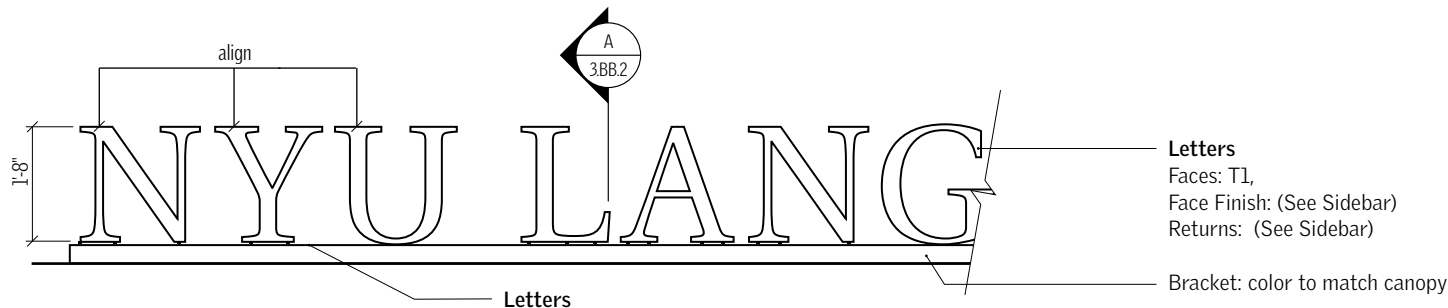
2 Installation Reference Rendering

N/A



3 Detail Plan

3/8" = 1'-0"



4 Detail Elevation

3/8" = 1'-0"

Letters

Sign contractor to adjust distance from letters to bracket, as required, to ensure top of letters align, typical.

SIGN TYPE BB1

BUILDING MAIN IDENTIFICATION ON CANOPY

NOTES

Sign Type BB is used to identify the Building Name at an overhead location. Sign Type BB1 is for use when mounting to the top of a canopy provides the best visibility from a distance.

Canopy finishes should be considered when developing Sign Type BB to ensure adequate contrast is achieved. Metallic Gray paint is the preferred finish and should be in a shade 50-75% darker or lighter than the dominant background finish color. In the examples shown, the letter face finish selected was a metallic gray in a shade darker than the canopy material.

Adjust cap height and letter depth proportionally when fitting longer messages on shorter canopies. Consider viewing angles and distances and adjust letter spacing as needed prior to installation.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.4 Logos

SIGN TYPE BB1
Installation Elevation

3.BB.1

SIGN TYPE BB1
BUILDING MAIN IDENTIFICATION
ON CANOPY

NOTES

Sign Contractor to verify all existing conditions to assess feasibility of using existing sign hardware and power feeds for new sign installation.

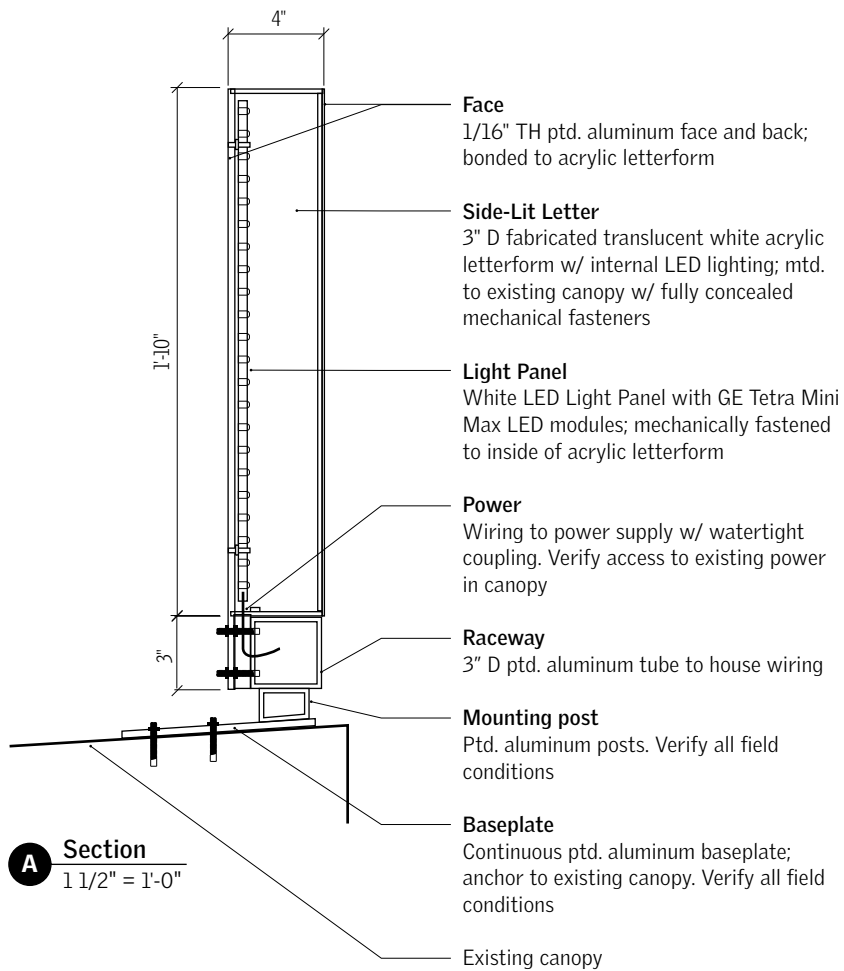
New penetrations into existing canopy structure to be minimized to the extent possible. All penetrations into canopy to be properly sealed.

Provide separation between dissimilar metals where required.

Sign Fabricator to provide stamped / sealed drawings from a Professional Engineer prior to commencing any installation.

REFERENCE PAGES

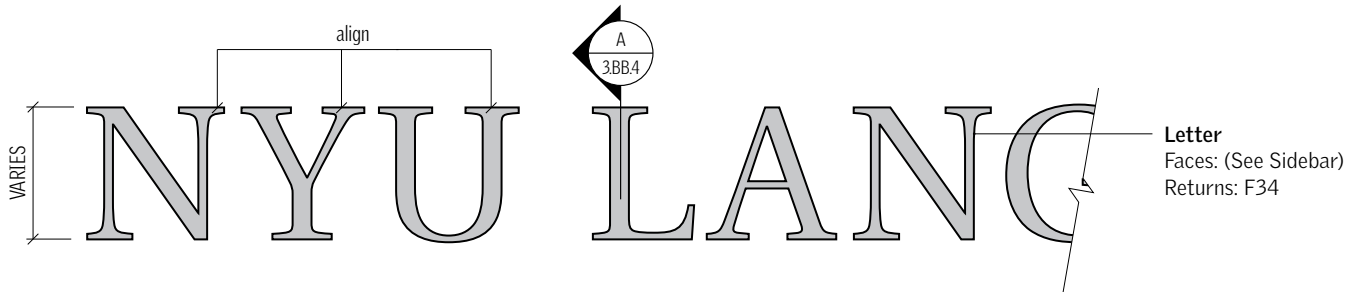
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



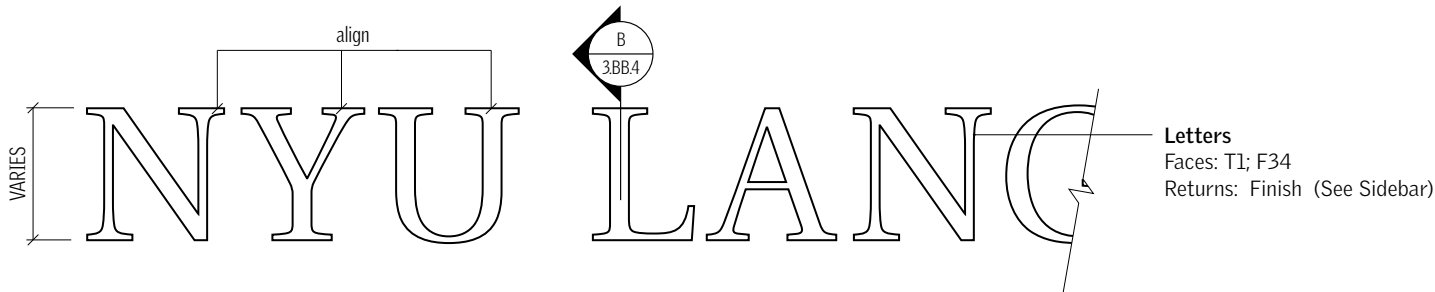
A Section
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



1 Existing Sign Reference
N/A



2 Detail Elevation (Side Illuminated)
3/8" = 1'-0"



3 Detail Elevation (Face Illuminated)
3/8" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE BB2
BUILDING IDENTIFICATION
ON WALL OR FASCIA

NOTES
Sign Type BB is used to identify the Building Name at an overhead location. Sign Type BB2 is for use when mounting to a wall or fascia is required.
Wall finishes should be considered when developing Sign Type BB to ensure adequate contrast is achieved. Metallic Gray paint is the preferred finish and should be in a shade 50-75% darker or lighter than the dominant background finish color. In the examples shown, the letter face finish selected was a metallic gray in a shade darker than the canopy material.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.4 Logos

SIGN TYPE BB2
BUILDING IDENTIFICATION
ON WALL OR FASCIA

NOTES

Sign Contractor to verify all existing conditions to assess feasibility of using existing surfaces and power feeds for new sign installation.

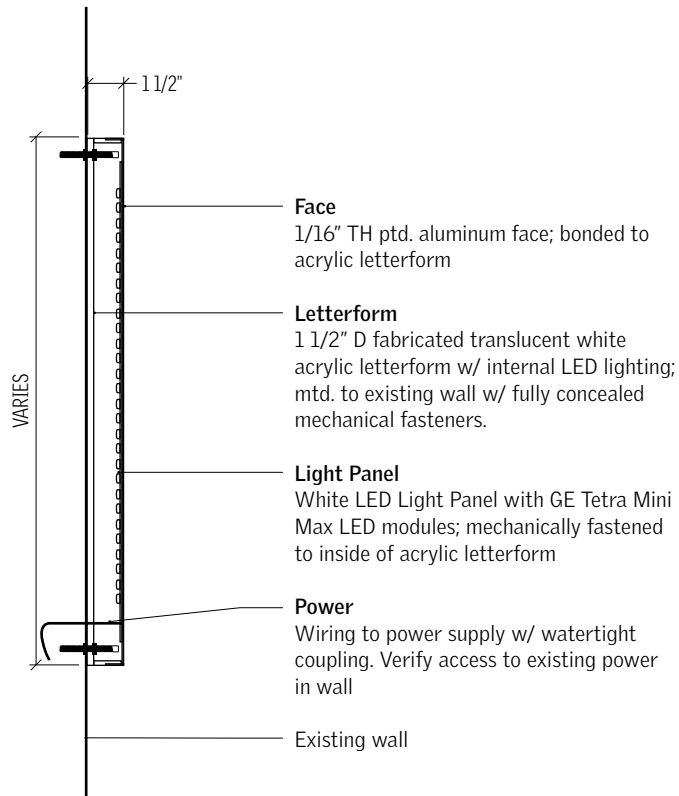
New penetrations into existing surfaces to be minimized to the extent possible. All penetrations into existing surfaces to be properly sealed.

Provide separation between dissimilar metals where required.

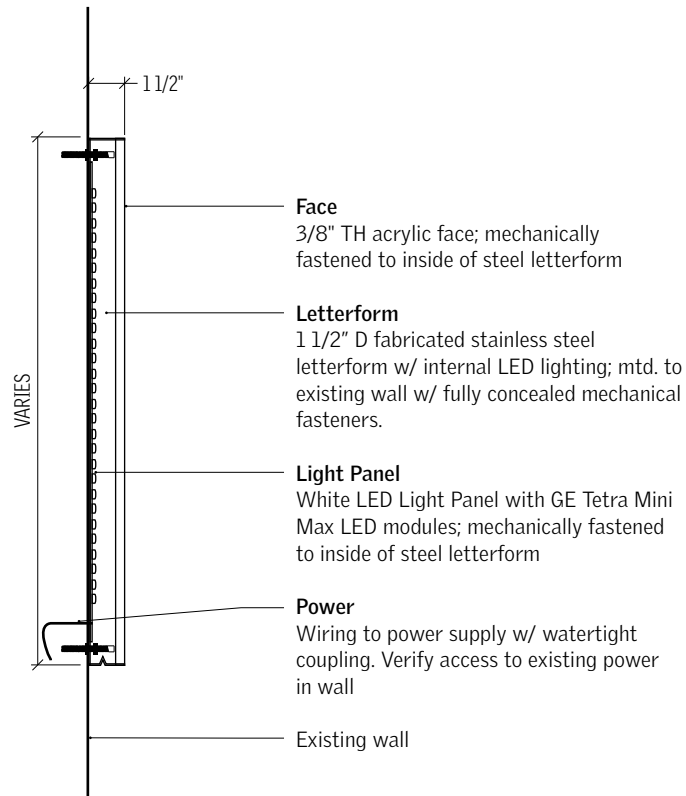
Sign Fabricator to provide stamped / sealed drawings from a Professional Engineer prior to commencing any installation.

REFERENCE PAGES

Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



A Section (Side Illuminated)
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



B Section (Face Illuminated)
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE CC1
ENTRANCE IDENTIFICATION PANEL

NOTES

Entrance names are only required at buildings where multiple entrances occur. Where a single entrance occurs, the facility name should be identified above the entrance doors (See Sign Type BB).

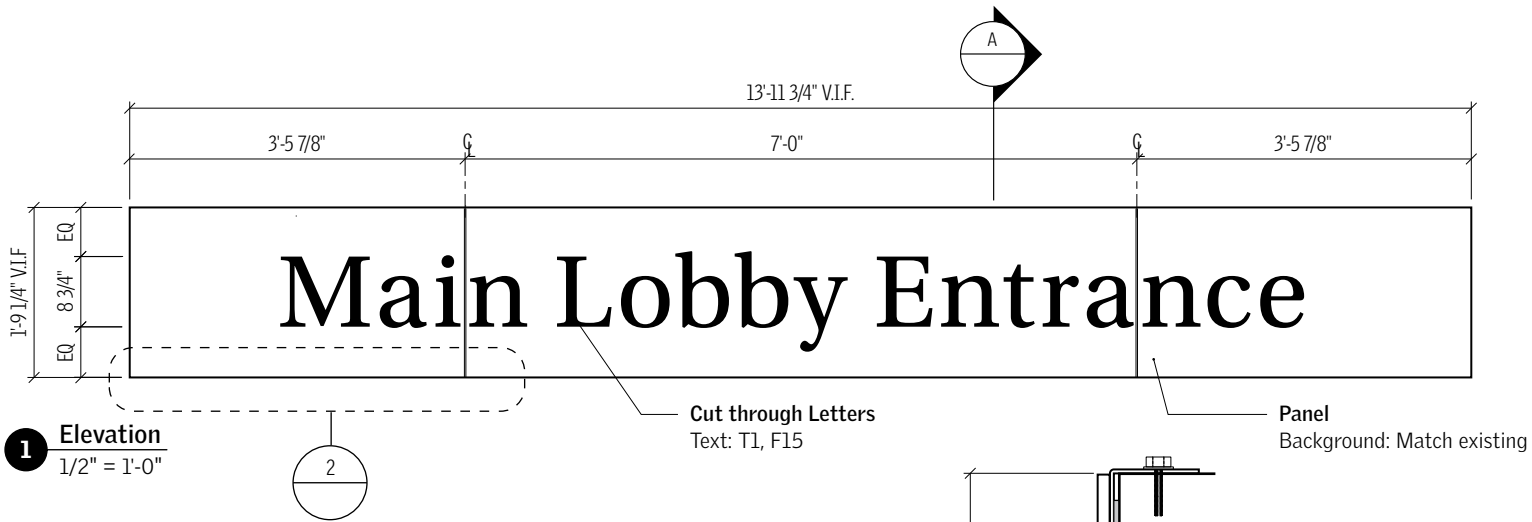
NYU Langone Purple should be used wherever possible on the exterior of the building to act as a non-verbal cue that links all facilities to NYU Langone Health.

This illustration shows an example of Sign Type CC at the Main Lobby Entrance of the Main Campus, where a panel retro-fit over the existing canopy was required. It should serve as a guideline for similar panel installation conditions at other Building Entrances.

Sign Type CC2 utilizing dimensional letters is the preferred application for identifying entrance names. When this is not feasible due to existing conditions, use Sign Type CC1.



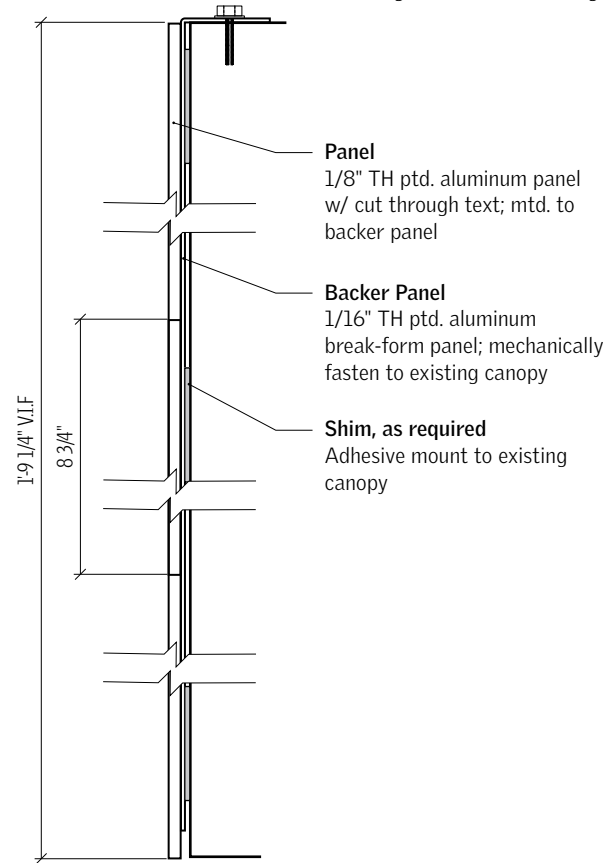
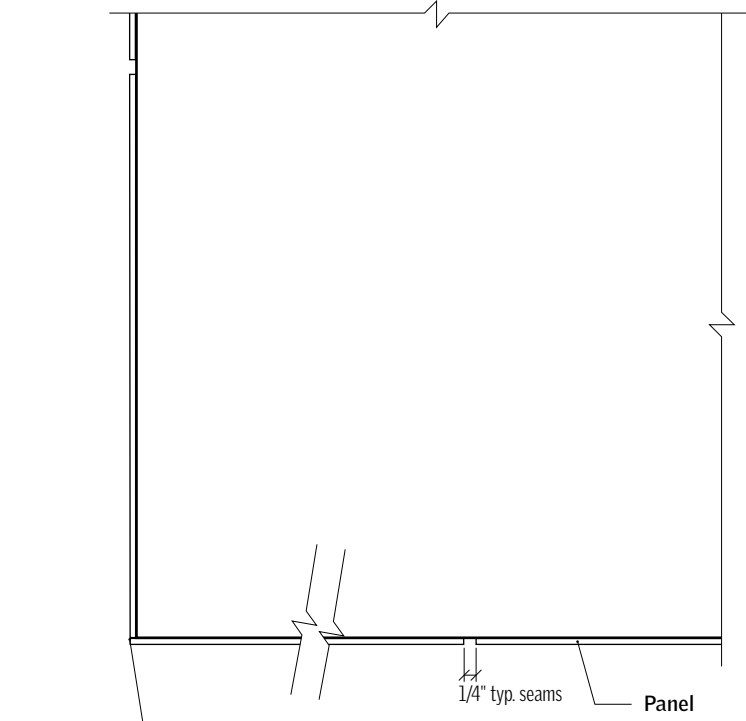
Main Lobby Entrance



SIGN TYPE CC1
ENTRANCE IDENTIFICATION PANEL

NOTES
Sign panels to replace existing panels should be fabricated with like materials, and installed in accordance with the existing structural requirements, matching all existing seams.
Sign contractor to verify all existing conditions.
Matte Clear Coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

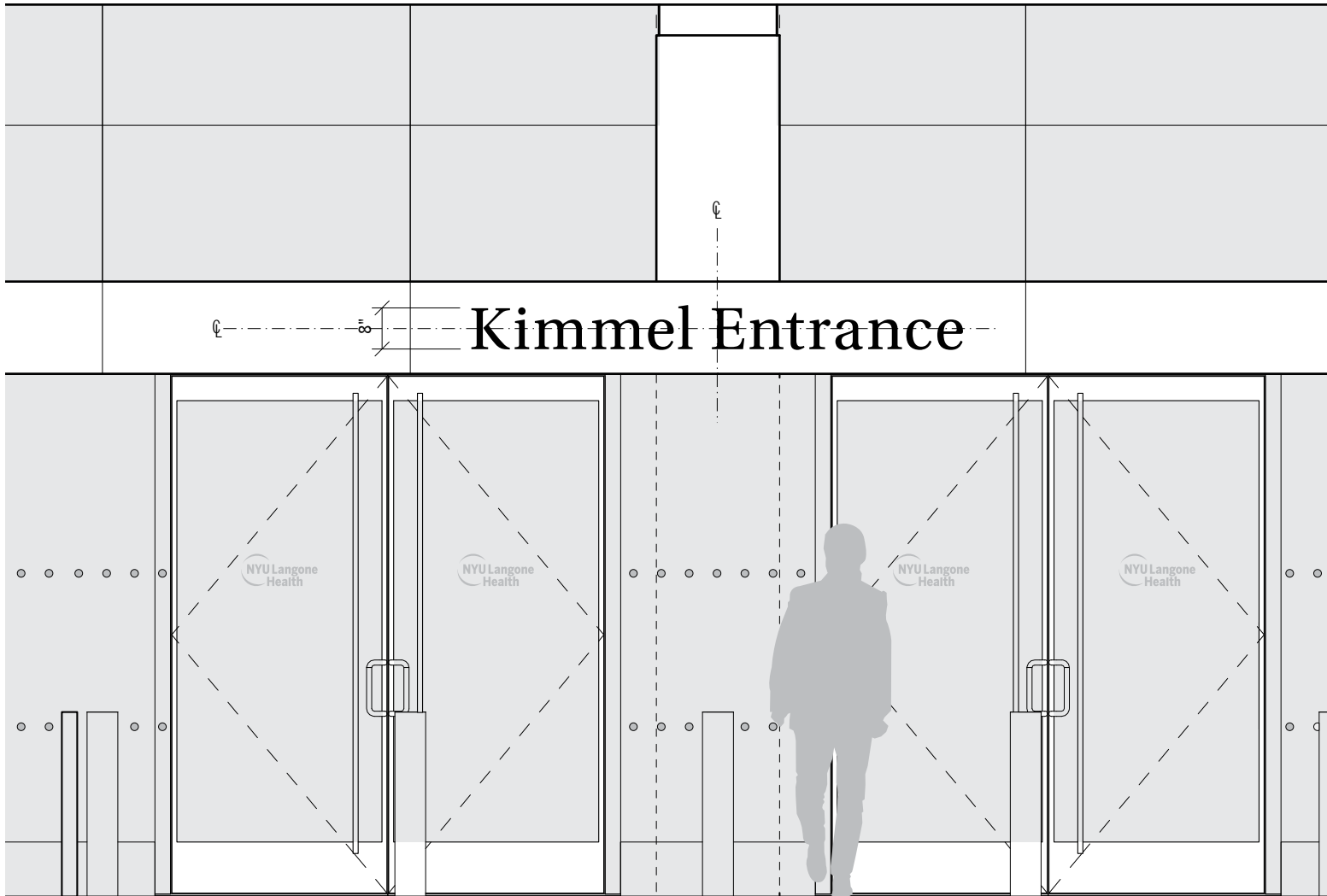
REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



SIGN TYPE CC2
ENTRANCE IDENTIFICATION LETTERS

NOTES
Sign Type CC2 utilizing dimensional letters is the preferred application for identifying entrance names. When this is not feasible due to existing conditions, use Sign Type CC1.

Entrance names are only required at buildings where multiple entrances occur. Where a single entrance occurs, the facility name should be identified above the entrance doors (See Sign Type BB).



1 Installation Elevation
3/8" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE CC2
ENTRANCE IDENTIFICATION LETTERS

NOTES
Fully concealed mechanical fasteners are preferred, sign contractor to verify conditions in field to confirm if feasible for letter mounting.

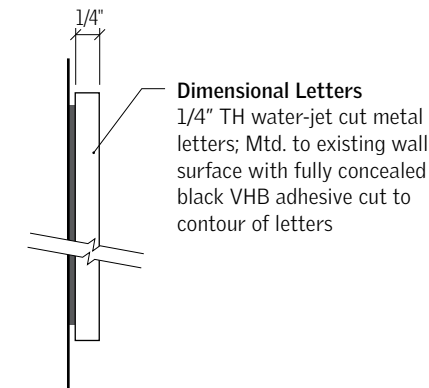
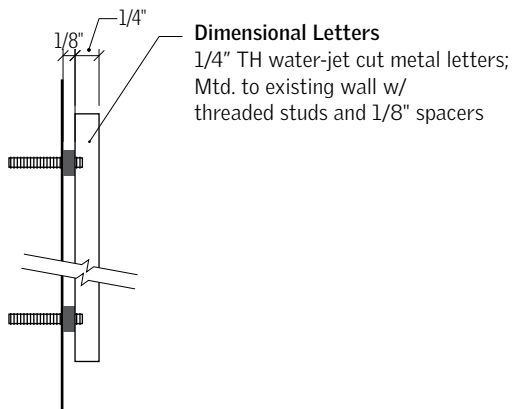
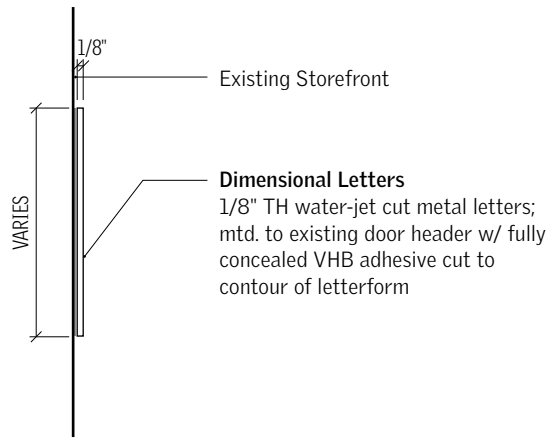
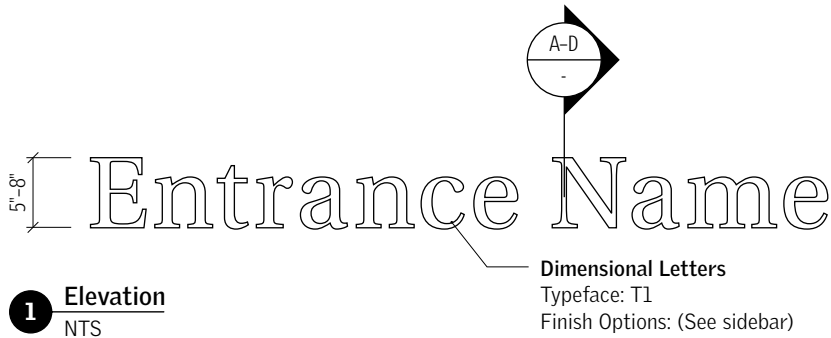
Sign contractor to verify all existing conditions.

All letters to be painted aluminum or stainless steel. Select finish color from White, Purple, Black, Metallic Gray or brushed Stainless Steel, to maintain the highest contrast against the building enclosure.

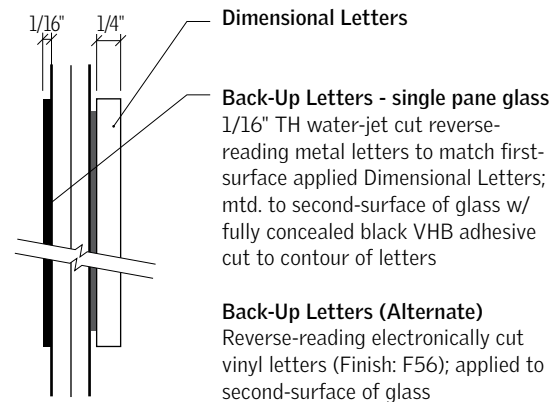
Matte clear coat sealer on all surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



NOTE: Adhesive mount may only be used on surfaces where pin mounts are not achievable.



Sign Type CC
Entrance Identification
See Sheet 3.CC.1

Main Lobby Entrance

4 3/4" 550 First Avenue

NYU Langone Health

NYU Langone Health

NYU Langone Health

NYU Langone Health



Sign Type VV
Vision Barrier
See Sheet 3.VV.1

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE DD1
OVERHEAD ADDRESS IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
SIGN

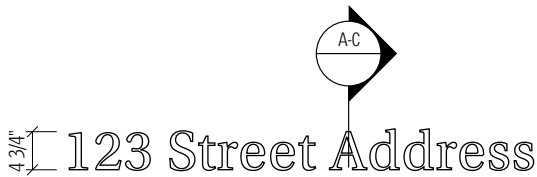
Sign Type DD is comprised of the street number and fully spelled out street name, and should be clearly identified at all building entrances. While the Entrance Name is the primary identification for the entrance, Sign Type DD is required in order to meet Building Code.

The preferred application for identifying entrance names is Sign Type DD1 with Overhead letters. When this is not feasible due to existing conditions, use Sign Type DD2.

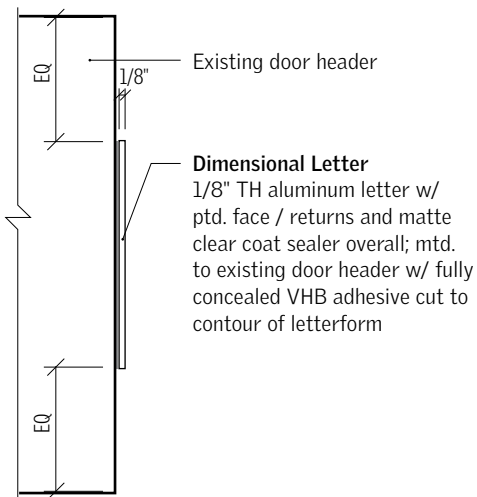
1 Installation Elevation
3/8" = 1'-0"

4 3/4" **123 Street Address** — Letters: T1
Finish Options: (See sidebar)

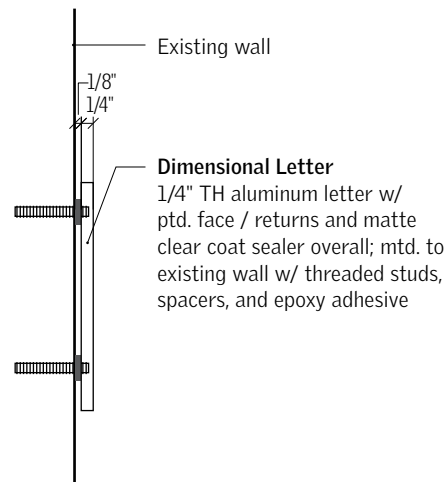
1 Elevation
1/2" = 1'-0"



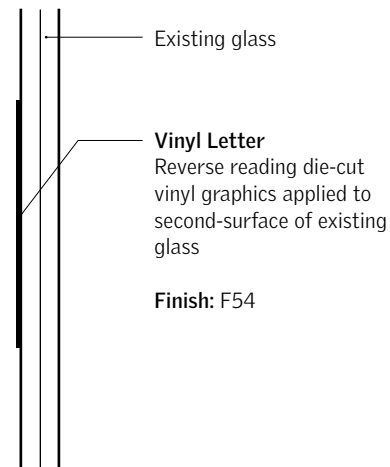
2 Detail Elevation
1/2" = 1'-0"



A Section - Adhesive Mount
3" = 1'-0"



B Section - Pin Mount
3" = 1'-0"



C Section - Transparent Surface
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE DD1
ADDRESS IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

Fully concealed mechanical fasteners are preferred, sign contractor to verify conditions in field to confirm if feasible for letter mounting.

Sign contractor to verify all existing conditions.

Cut metal letters to be painted aluminum. Select finish color from White, Purple, Black, Metallic Gray, to maintain the highest contrast against the building enclosure.

Matte clear coat sealer on all surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

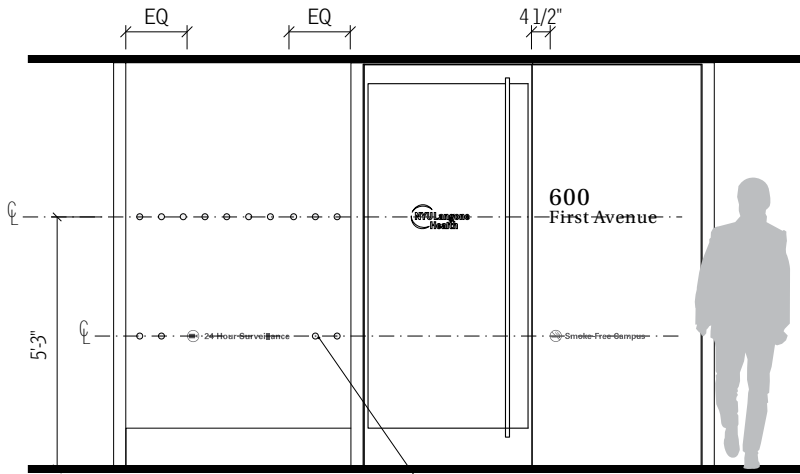
SIGN TYPE DD2
STOREFRONT ADDRESS
IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

Sign Type DD2 is to be used to identify a building address when overhead space is not available.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



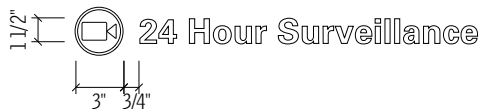
1 Installation Elevation
1/4" = 1'-0"

Sign Type VV
Vision Barrier
See Page 3.VV.1



Vinyl
Reverse reading die-cut vinyl
graphics applied to second-
surface of existing glass
Finish: F54

2 Elevation
1" = 1'-0"



Vinyl
Reverse reading die-cut vinyl
graphics applied to second-
surface of existing glass
Finish: F54

3 Elevation
1" = 1'-0"

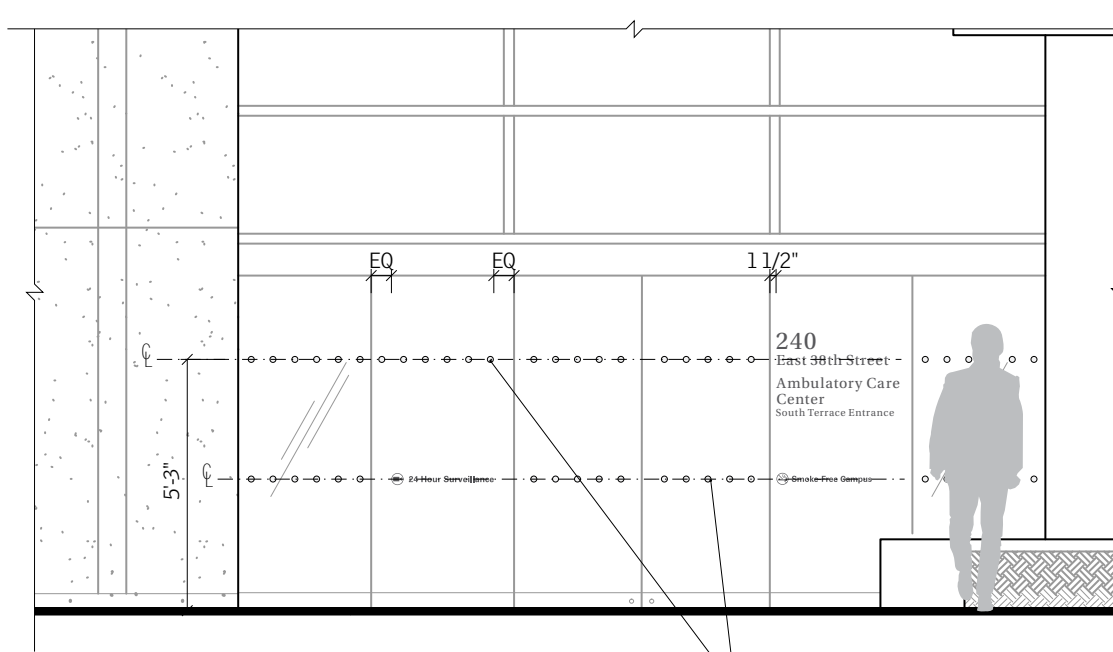
SIGN TYPE DD2 (ALTERNATE)
STOREFRONT ADDRESS
IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type DD2 Alternate is to be used to identify a building name and address when overhead space is not available.

When architectural conditions limit the length of message, adjust the Street Name and Building Identification capital letter height. Street Address Number height must remain 4" in order to meet the appropriate codes.

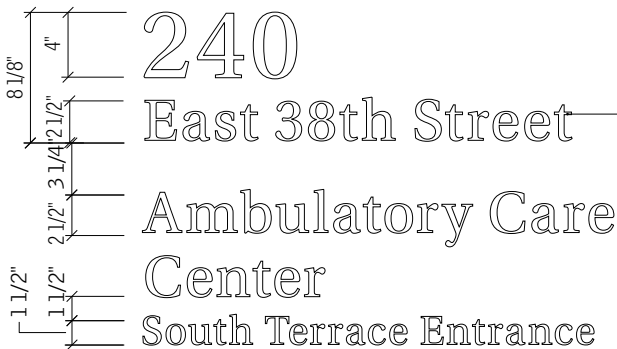
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



1 Installation Elevation
1/4" = 1'-0"

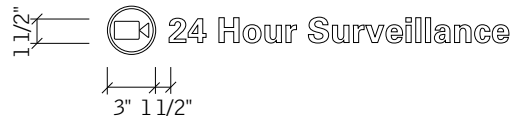
Sign Type VV
Vision Barrier
See Page 3.VV.1



Vinyl
Reverse reading die-cut vinyl graphics applied to second-surface of existing glass
Finish: F54



2 Elevation
1" = 1'-0"



3 Elevation
1" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE DD3
BACK-OF-HOUSE
ENTRANCE IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

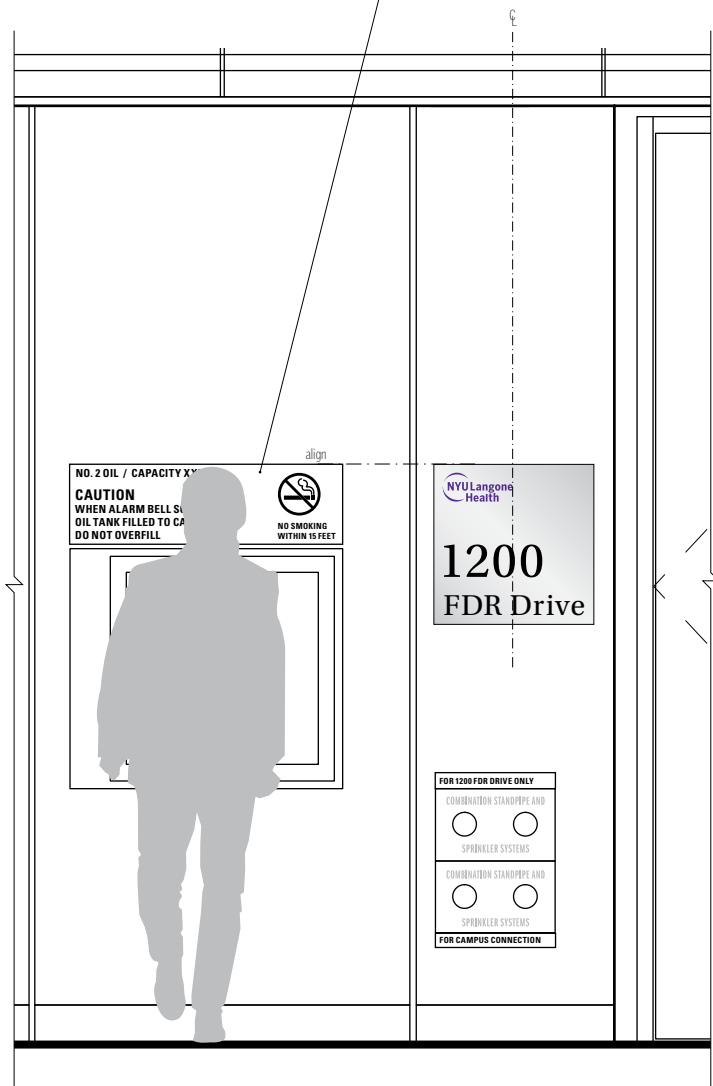
Sign Type DD3 is to be used to identify a building name and address at loading docks or other similar back-of-house entrances to a building.

Number height must remain 4" in order to meet the appropriate codes.

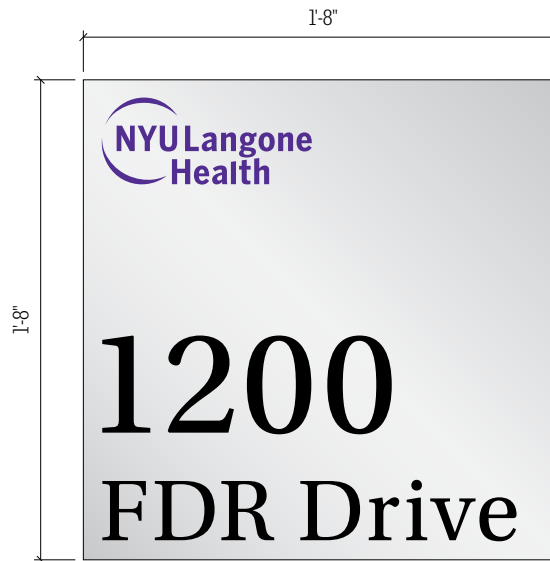
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

Note:
Installations should align and square with adjacent signs or architectural features in close proximity



1 Installation Elevation
1/2" = 1'-0"

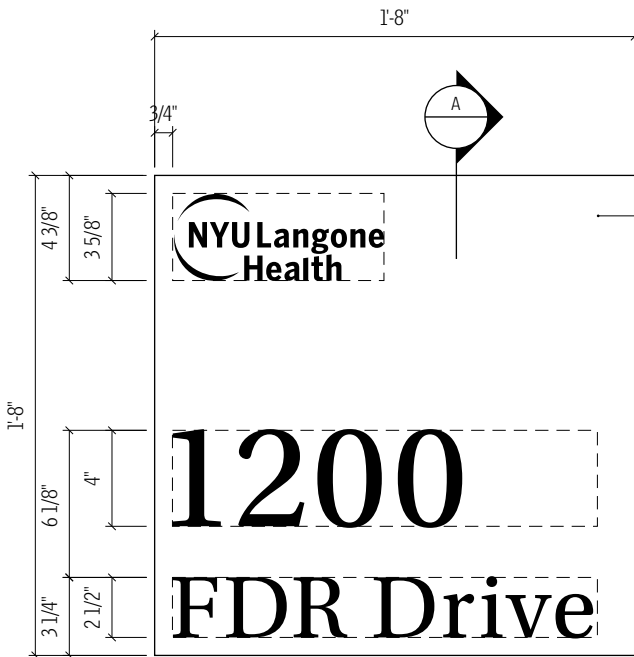


2 Elevation
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

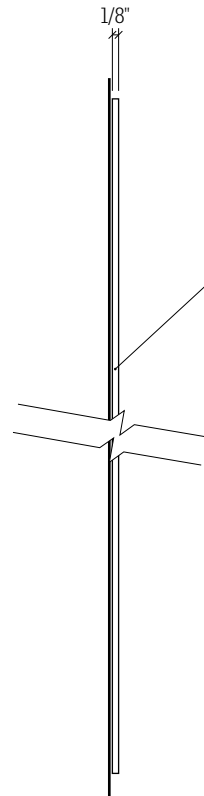
SIGN TYPE DD3
BACK-OF-HOUSE
ENTRANCE IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Panel dimensions may vary to coordinate with architectural conditions. Number height must remain 4" in order to meet the appropriate codes.
Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



Panel
Background: F42
Logo: F5
Text: T1, F3



Panel
1/8" TH stainless steel panel w/ etched and filled letters/symbols; mtd. to existing exterior surface w/ epoxy adhesive as required

Note: Sign Fabricator to ensure epoxy adhesive can bond to paint finish, typ.

1 **Detail Elevation**
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

A **Section**
3" = 1'-0"

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

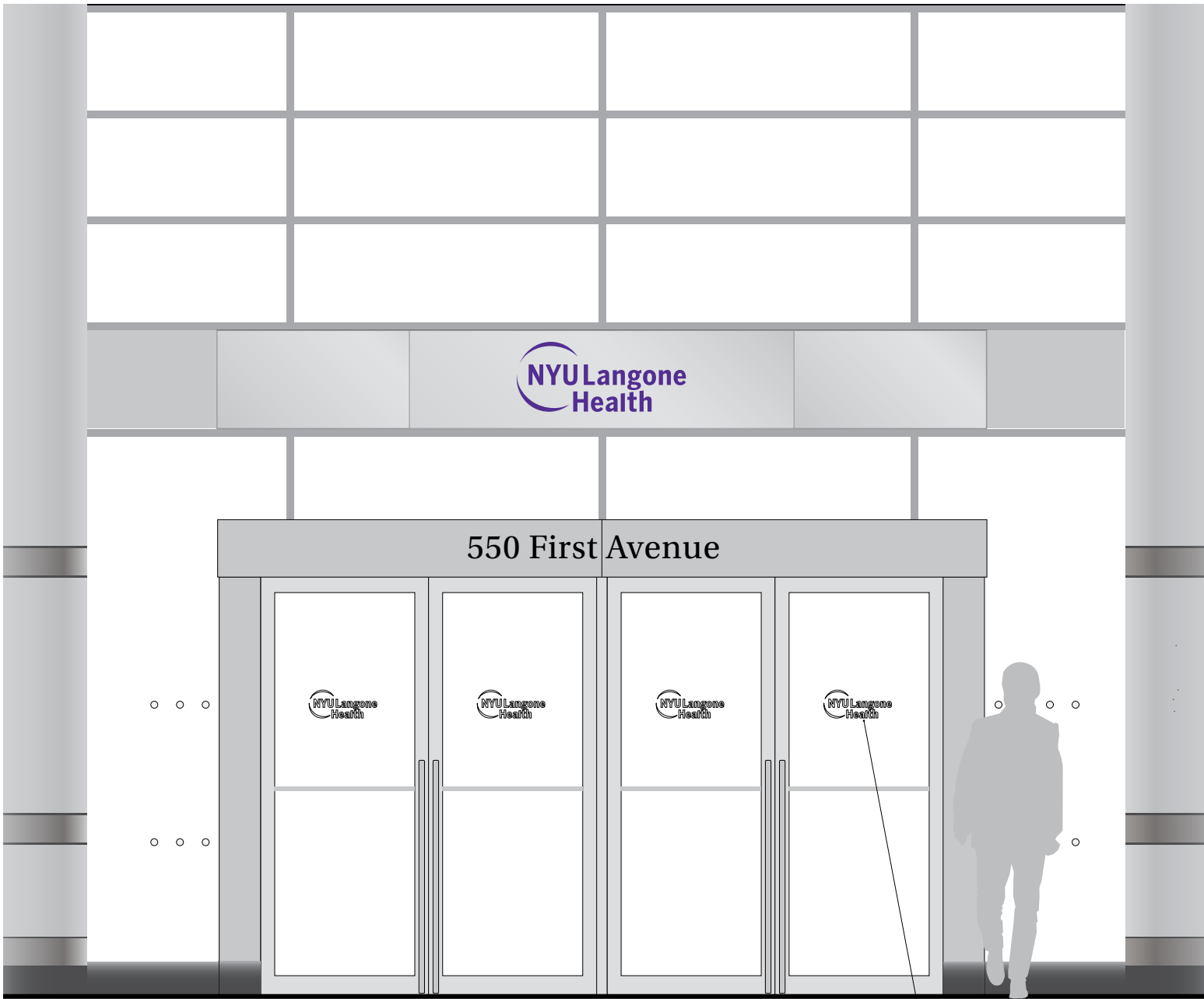
SIGN TYPE EE1
ENTRANCE LOGO IDENTIFICATION
PANEL

NOTES

The logo should be highly visible at a pedestrian level at all building entrances. In order to increase the presence of the brand, the logo should be all purple whenever possible.

This illustration is specifically for Sign Type EE at the Main Lobby Entrance of the Main Campus. It should serve as a guideline for similar installation conditions at other Building Entrances.

Sign Type EE2 utilizing dimensional logo is the preferred application for logos at entrances. When this is not feasible due to existing conditions, use Sign Type EE1.



1 Installation Elevation
3/8" = 1'-0"

Sign Type VV1
Vision Barrier
See Sheet 3.VV.1

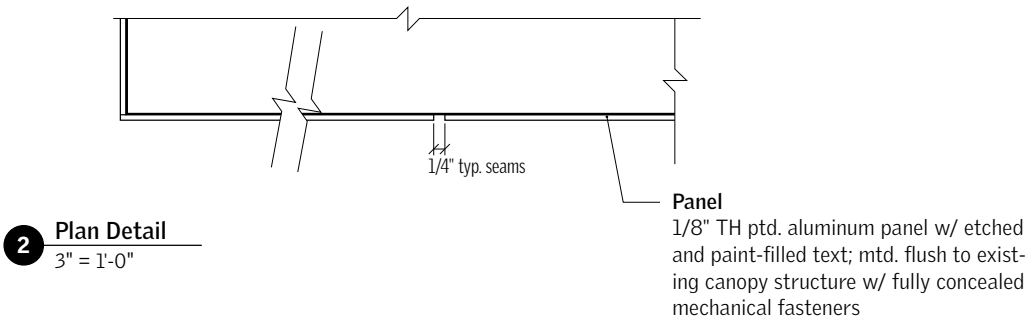
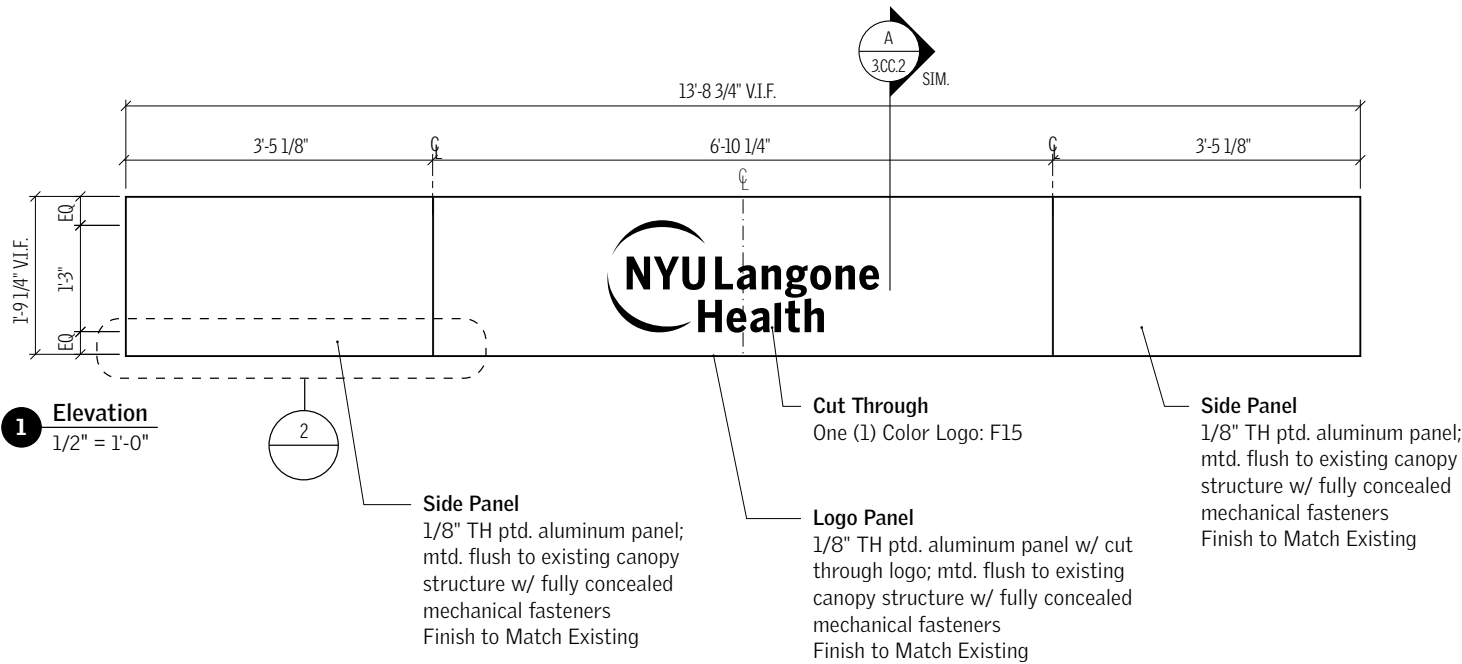
SIGN TYPE EE1
Installation Elevation

3.EE.1

SIGN TYPE EE1
ENTRANCE LOGO IDENTIFICATION
PANEL

NOTES
Sign panels to replace existing panels should be fabricated with like materials and installed in accordance with the existing structural requirements, matching all existing seams.
Sign contractor to verify all existing conditions.
Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.4 Logos
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

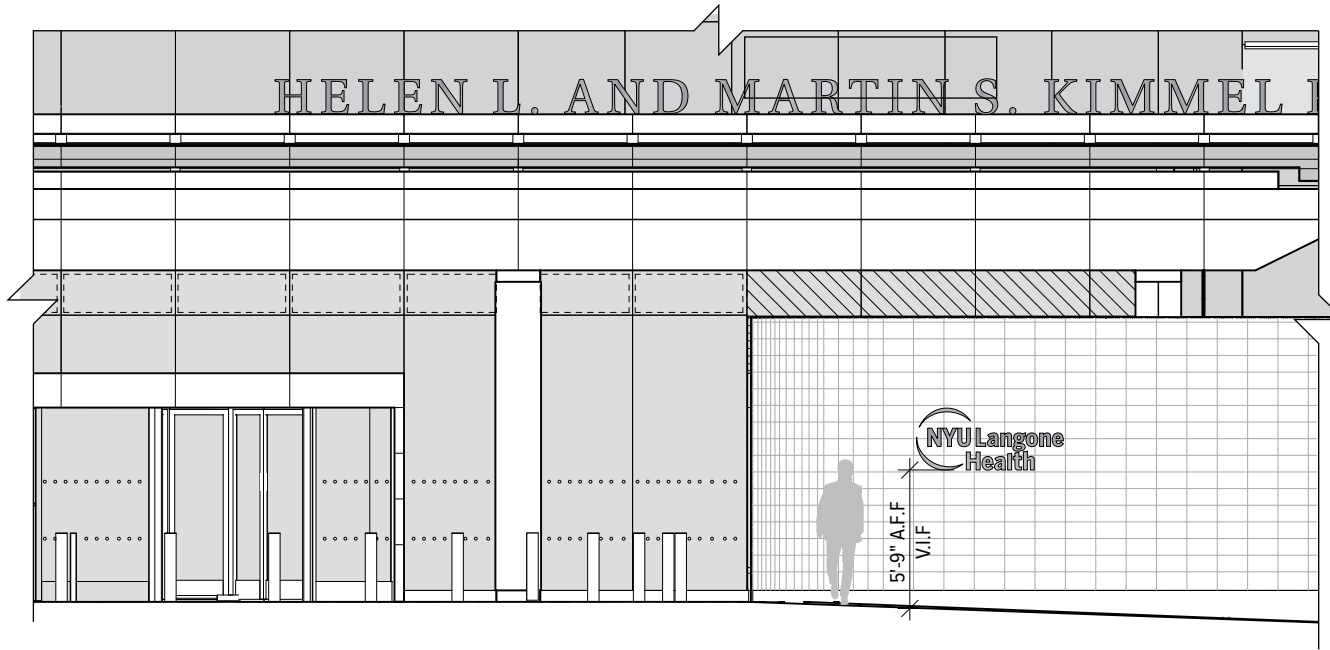


2 Plan Detail
3" = 1'-0"

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE EE2
ENTRANCE LOGO IDENTIFICATION

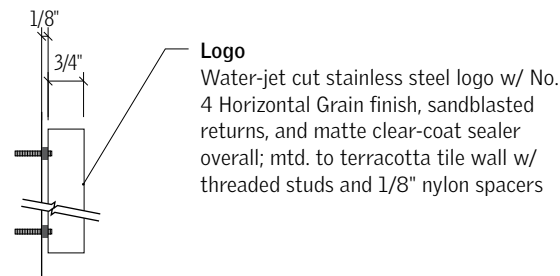
NOTES
Sign Type EE2 utilizing dimensional logo is the preferred application for logos at entrances. When this is not feasible due to existing conditions, use Sign Type EE1.
Wall finishes should be considered when developing Sign Type EE2 to ensure adequate contrast is achieved. Logo finish should be in a shade 50–75% darker or lighter than the dominant background finish color. In the examples shown, the letter face finish selected was a stainless steel to contrast against the variegated blue tiles.



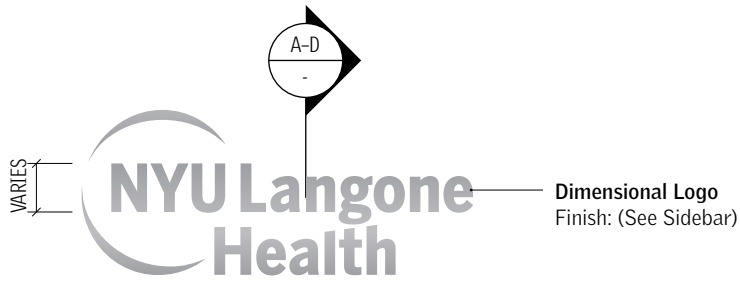
1 Installation Elevation - Sign Type EE2
1/8" = 1'-0"



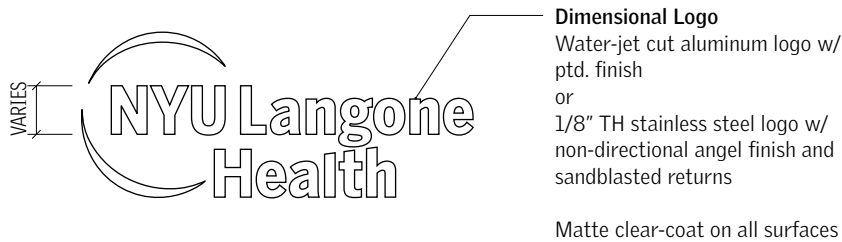
2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type EE2
1/2" = 1'-0"



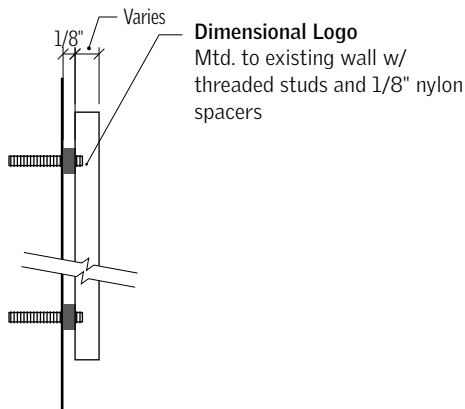
A Section - Sign Type EE2
3" = 1'-0"



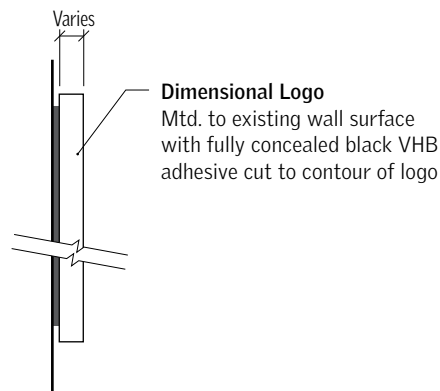
1 Elevation - Sign Type EE2
NTS



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type EE2
NTS

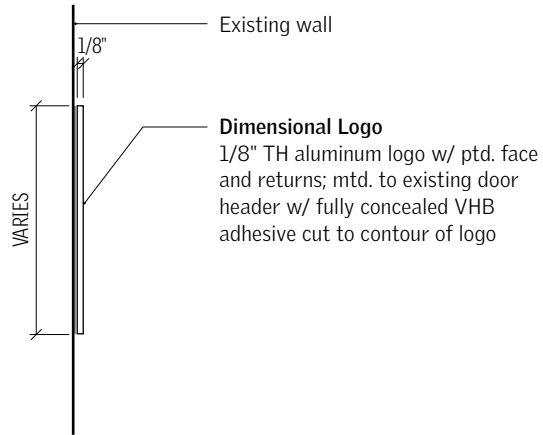


B Section - Pin Mount
6" = 1'-0"

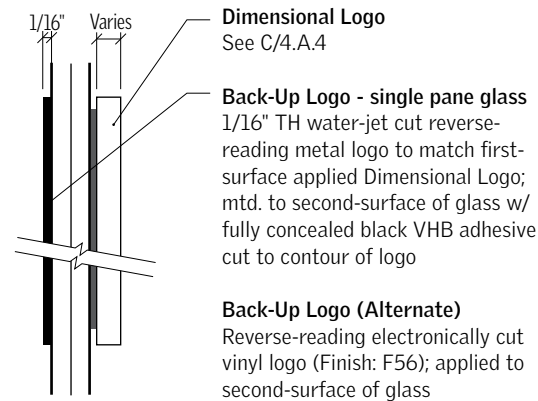


C Section - Adhesive Mount
6" = 1'-0"

NOTE: Adhesive mount may only be used on surfaces where pin mounts are not achievable.



A Section (Thin Profile)
3" = 1'-0"



D Section - Transparent Surface
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE EE2
ENTRANCE LOGO IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign panels to replace existing panels should be fabricated with like materials and installed in accordance with the existing structural requirements, matching all existing seams.
Sign contractor to verify all existing conditions.
Select finish color from White, Purple, Black, Metallic Gray or Stainless with matte clear-coat sealer, to maintain the highest contrast against the building enclosure.
Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

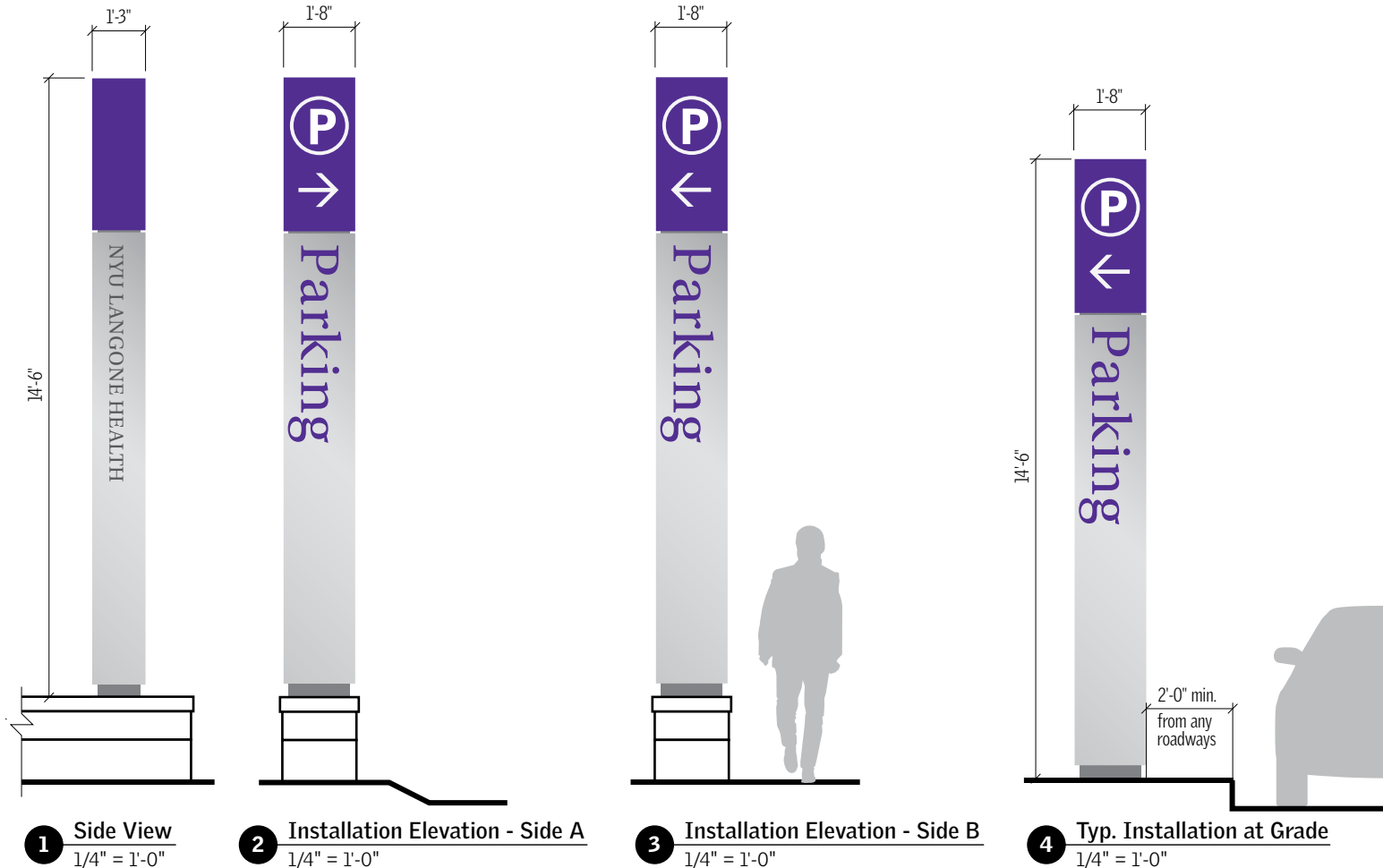
REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.4 Logos
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

SIGN TYPE KK1
PYLON PARKING IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
This illustration is specifically for Sign Type KK1 at the Main Lobby Entrance Parking Garage of the Main Campus. It should serve as a guideline for similar signage at other parking garage entrances.

Parking garage entrances should include the parking symbol, directional arrows (as required), parking identification and the brand Identification.

Where illumination is not achievable due to site constraints or zoning restrictions, substitute with silkscreen graphics in like colors.



1 Side View
1/4" = 1'-0"

2 Installation Elevation - Side A
1/4" = 1'-0"

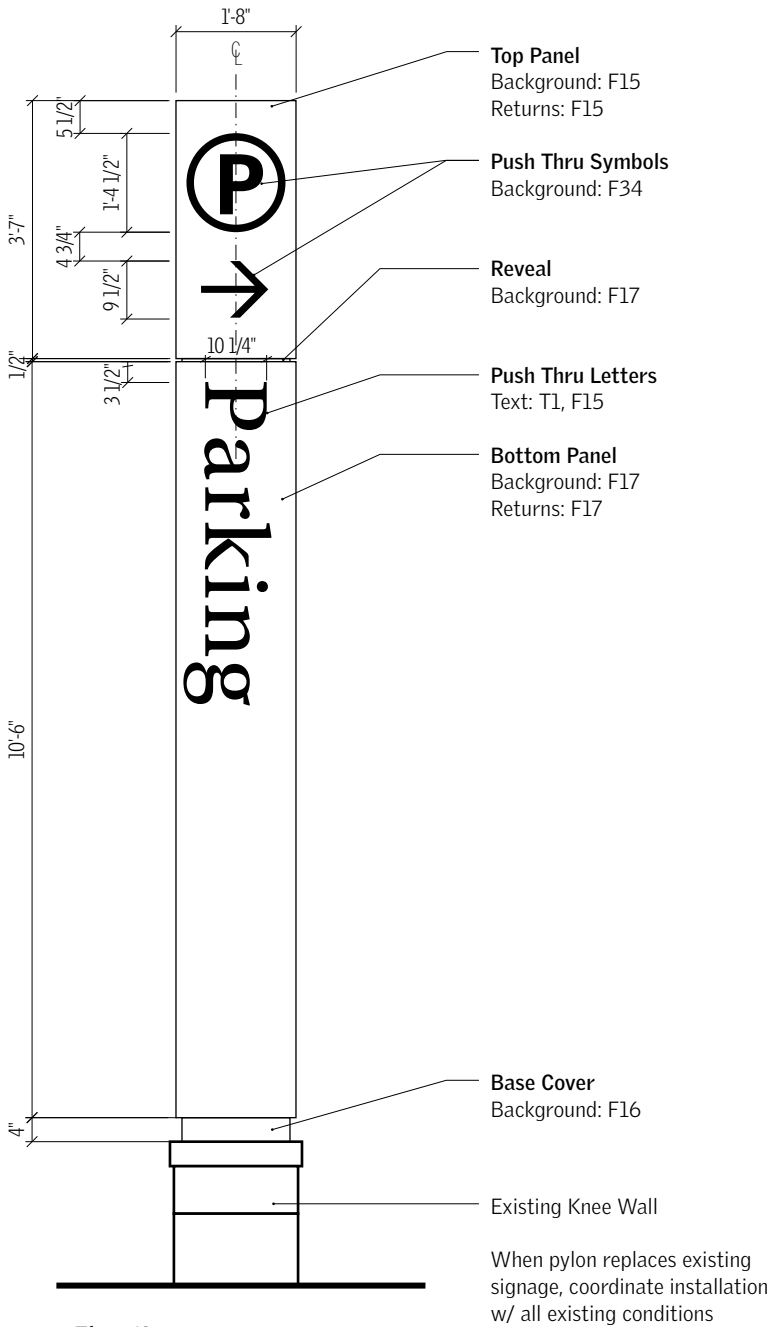
3 Installation Elevation - Side B
1/4" = 1'-0"

4 Typ. Installation at Grade
1/4" = 1'-0"

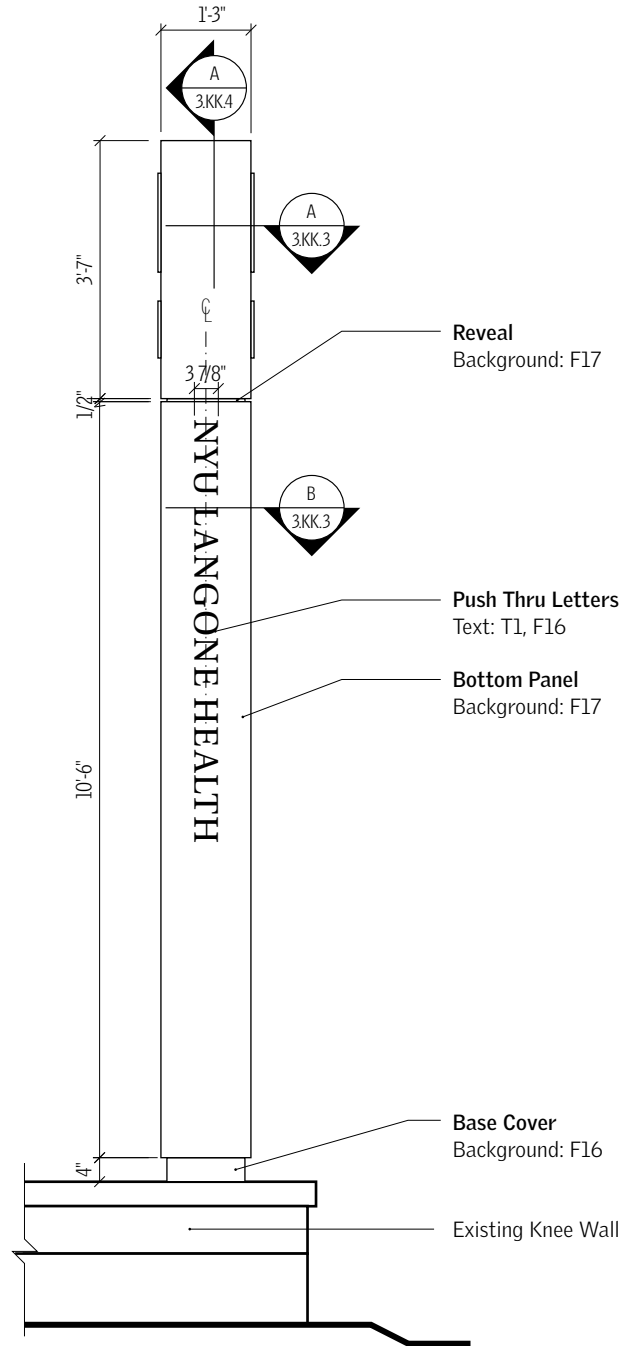
**SIGN TYPE KK1
PYLON PARKING IDENTIFICATION**

NOTES
When Pylon is to replace existing signage, coordinate installation with all existing conditions
Internally illuminated pylon requires power supply.
Where illumination is not achievable due to site constraints or zoning restrictions, substitute with silkscreen graphics in like colors.
Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols
 - 1.4 Logos



1 Elevation
3/8" = 1'-0"

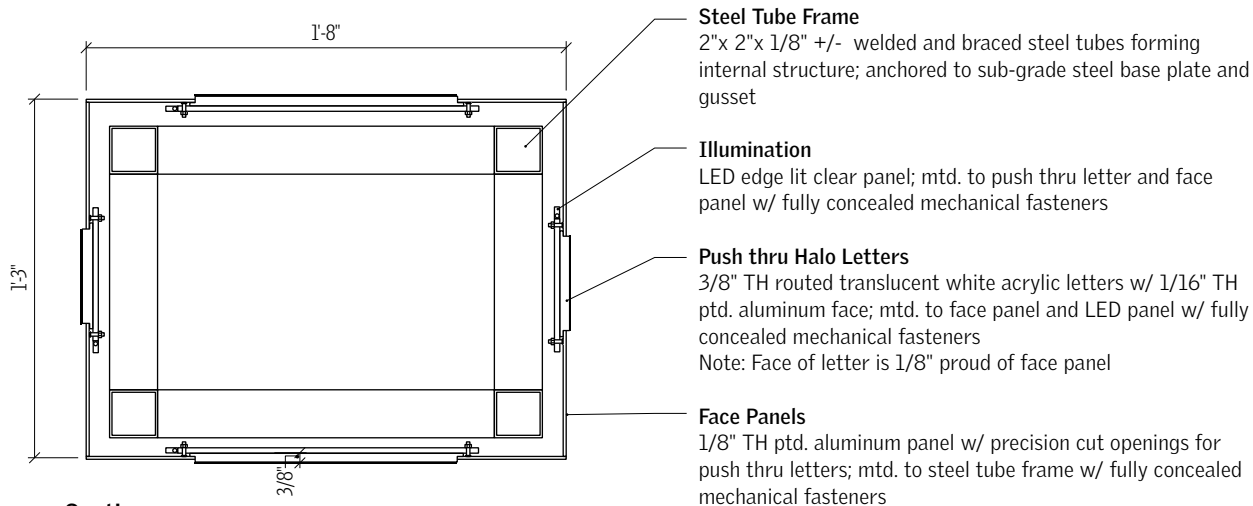
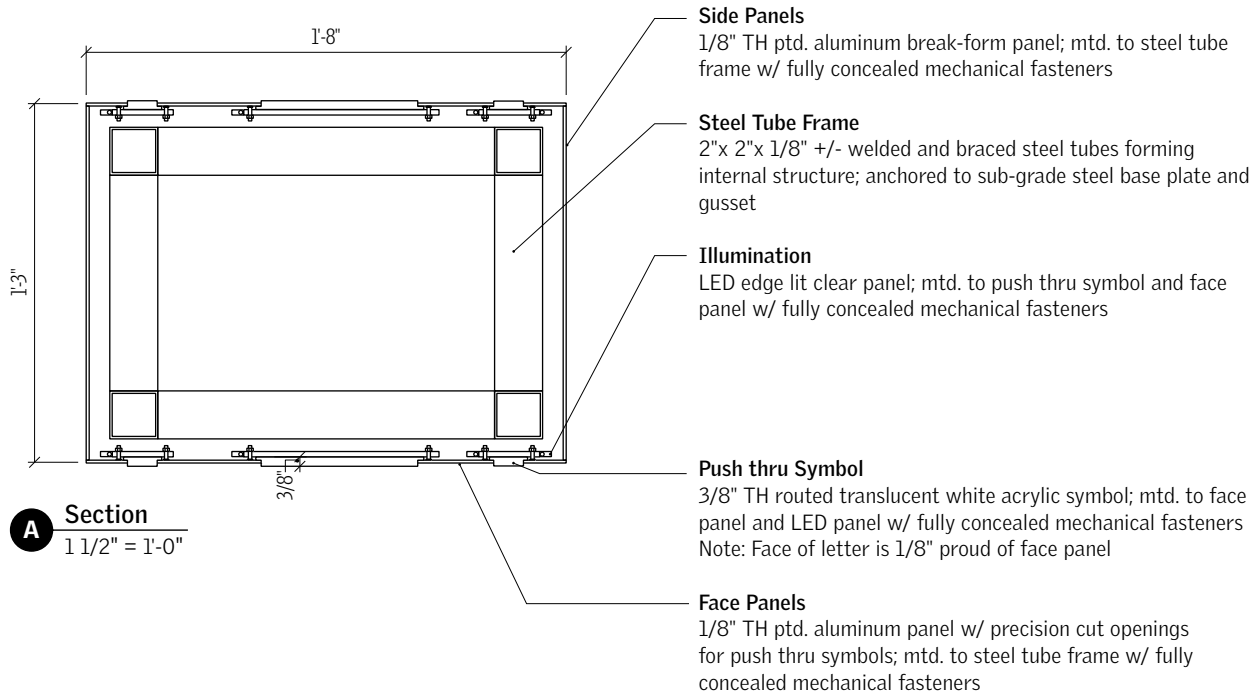


2 Side View
3/8" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE KK1
PYLON PARKING IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.
All exposed fasteners to be painted to match adjacent surfaces.
Top panel of sign construction to be pitched to ensure run-off.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



SIGN TYPE KK1
PYLON PARKING IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
The fabricator shall assess all site conditions and shall be responsible for all underground utility checks.

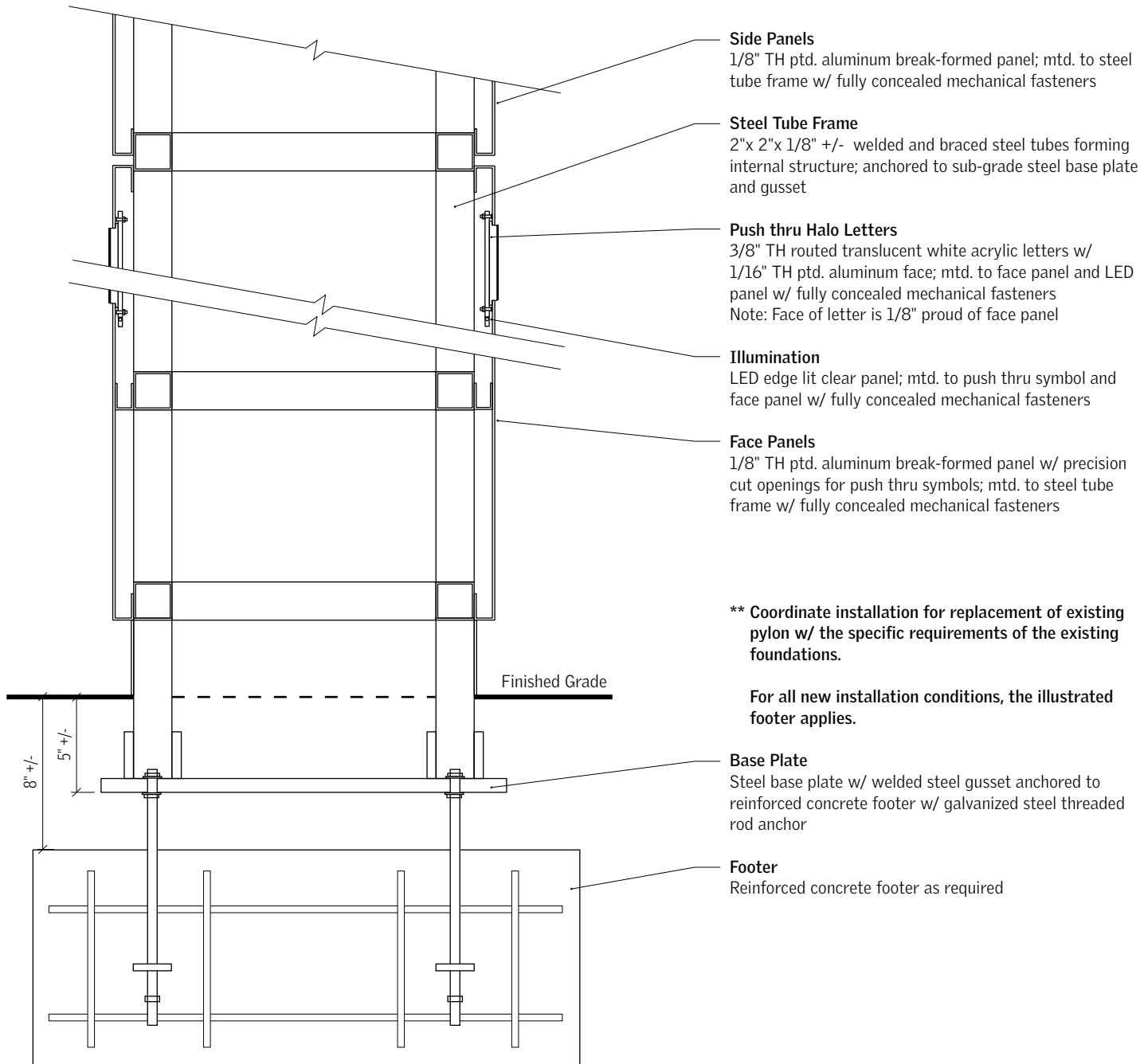
The fabricator is responsible for proper engineering of all footer details appropriate to the installation location.

When locating a footer within a single pavement block adjacent to at least two (2) expansion joints, the entire block of pavement shall be removed and replaced with the same materials and finish of adjacent sidewalk areas.

Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.

All exposed fasteners to be painted to match adjacent surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



A Footer Detail - Grade Installation
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

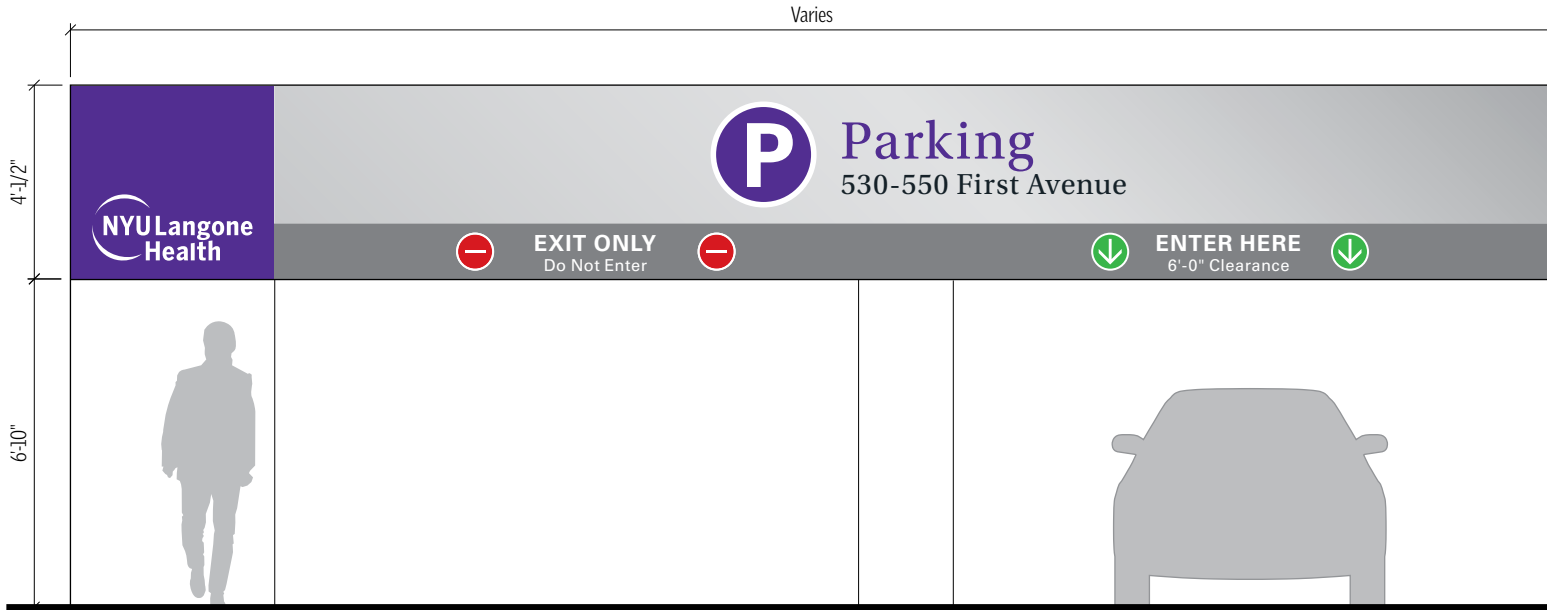
SIGN TYPE KK2
BUILDING MOUNTED
PARKING IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
This illustration is specifically for Sign Type KK2 at the Main Lobby Entrance Parking Garage of the Main Campus. It should serve as a guideline for similar signage at other Parking Garage Entrances.

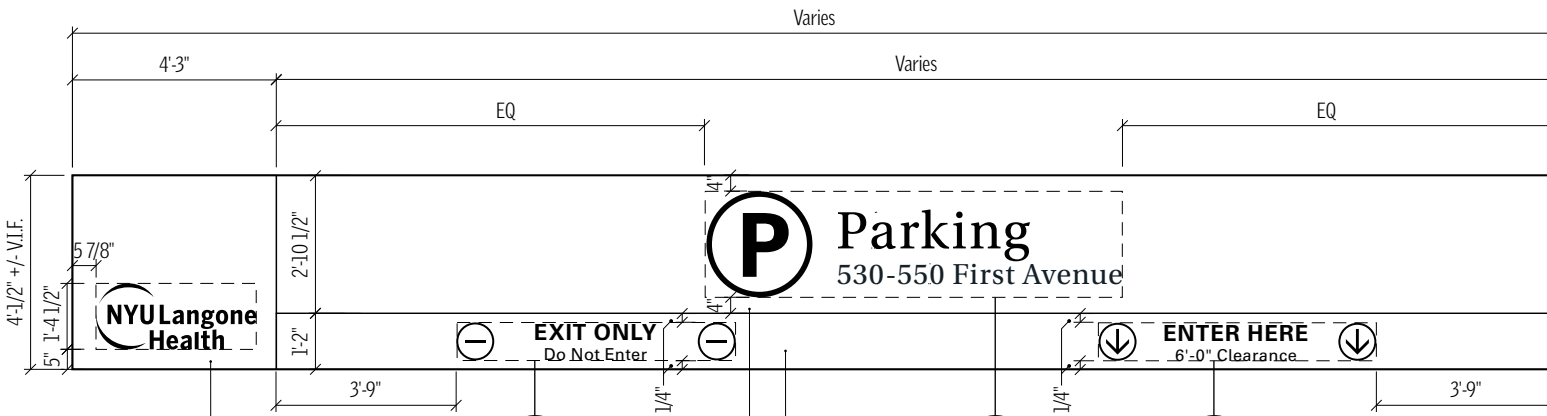
Parking garage entrances should include the NYU Langone Logo, facility address, as well as any regulatory information required. Building mounted signs do not require internal illumination if there is adequate external illumination.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.3 Symbols
- 1.4 Logos



1 Installation Elevation
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation
1/4" = 1'-0"

Brand Panel
Background: F15
One (1) Color Logo: F4

Panel Bottom
Background: F16

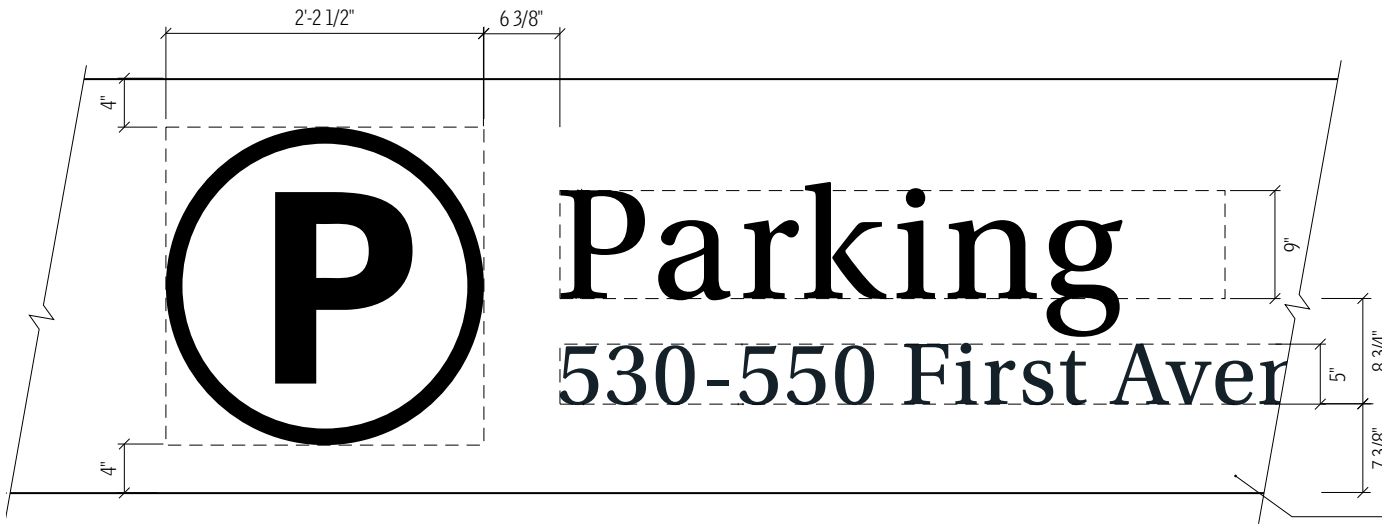
Panel Top
Background: F17

SIGN TYPE KK2
BUILDING MOUNTED
PARKING IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
All Parking Garage Entrances should be identified with the appropriate building address, highly visible "Parking" message, and corresponding symbols. All regulatory messages to be coordinated with the specific garage requirements.
Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

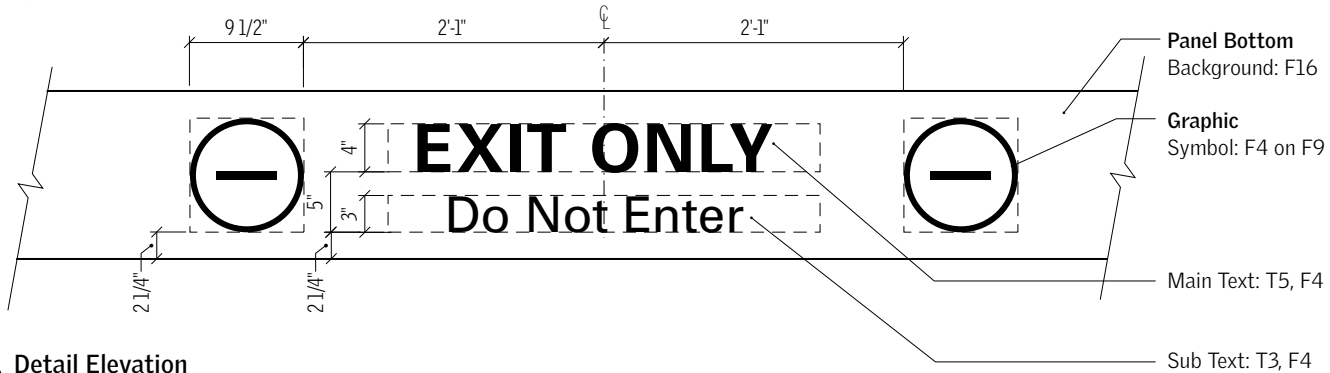
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



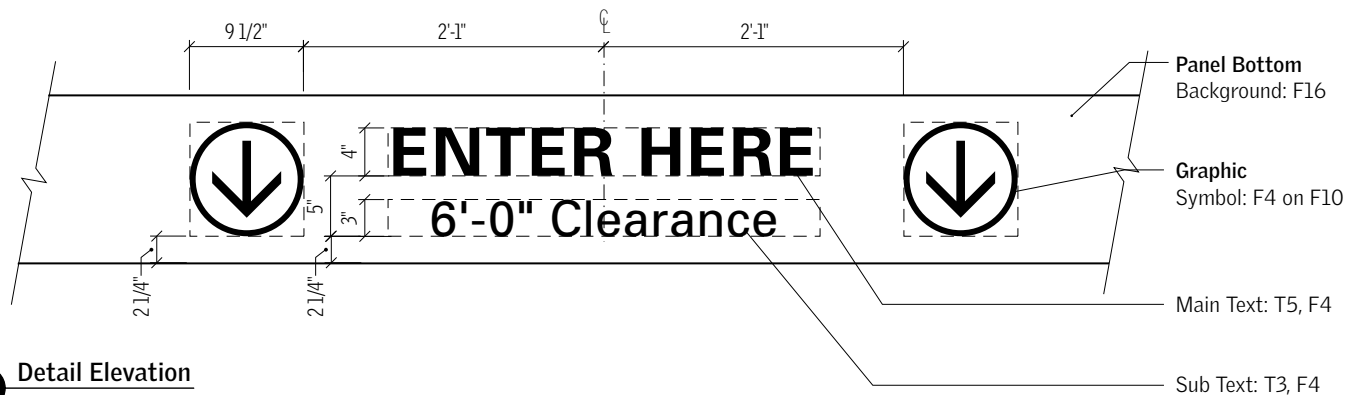
1 Detail Elevation
3/4" = 1'-0"

Panel Top
Background: F17
Symbol: F4 on F15
Parking Text: F15
Address: F3



2 Detail Elevation
3/4" = 1'-0"

Panel Bottom
Background: F16
Graphic
Symbol: F4 on F9
Main Text: T5, F4
Sub Text: T3, F4

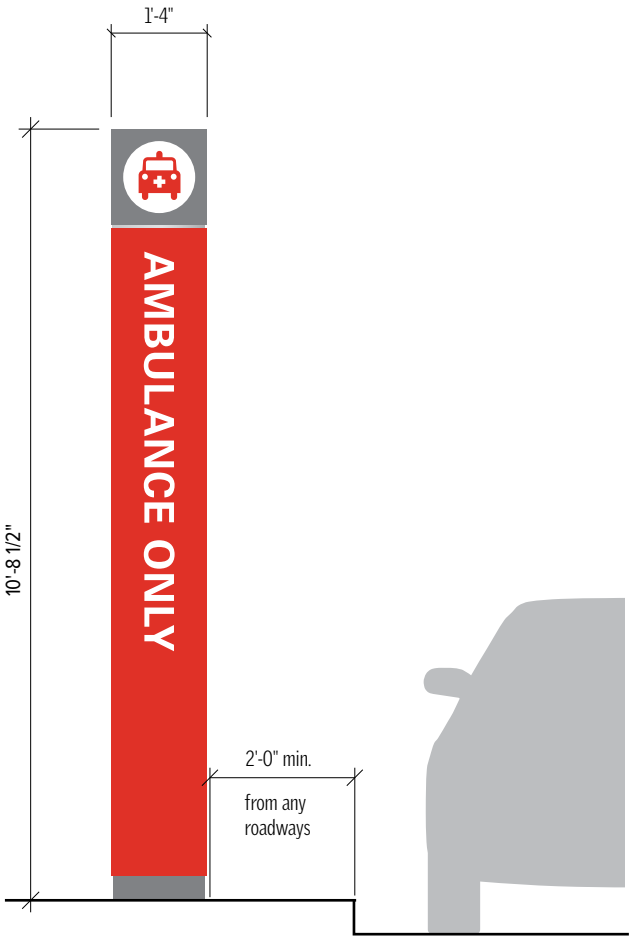


3 Detail Elevation
3/4" = 1'-0"

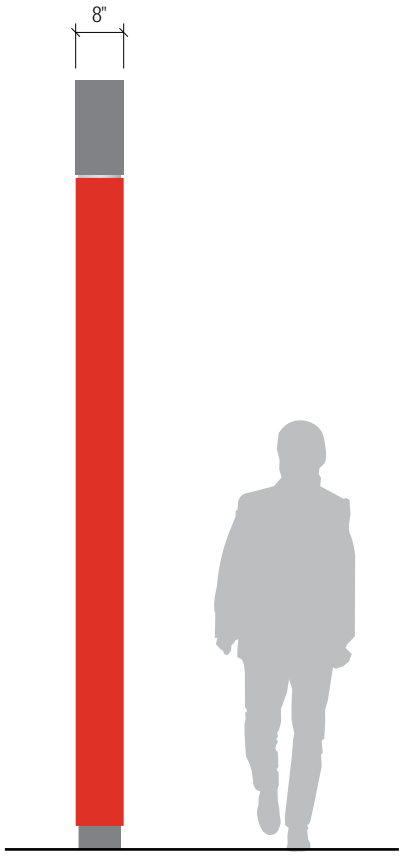
Panel Bottom
Background: F16
Graphic
Symbol: F4 on F10
Main Text: T5, F4
Sub Text: T3, F4

SIGN TYPE KK3
EMERGENCY IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Ambulance and Emergency driveway entrances should include the ambulance symbol and utilize a red and white color scheme.
Where illumination is not achievable due to site constraints or zoning restrictions, substitute with silkscreen graphics in like colors.



1 Elevation - Front / Back
3/8" = 1'-0"



2 Side View
3/8" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE KK3
EMERGENCY IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

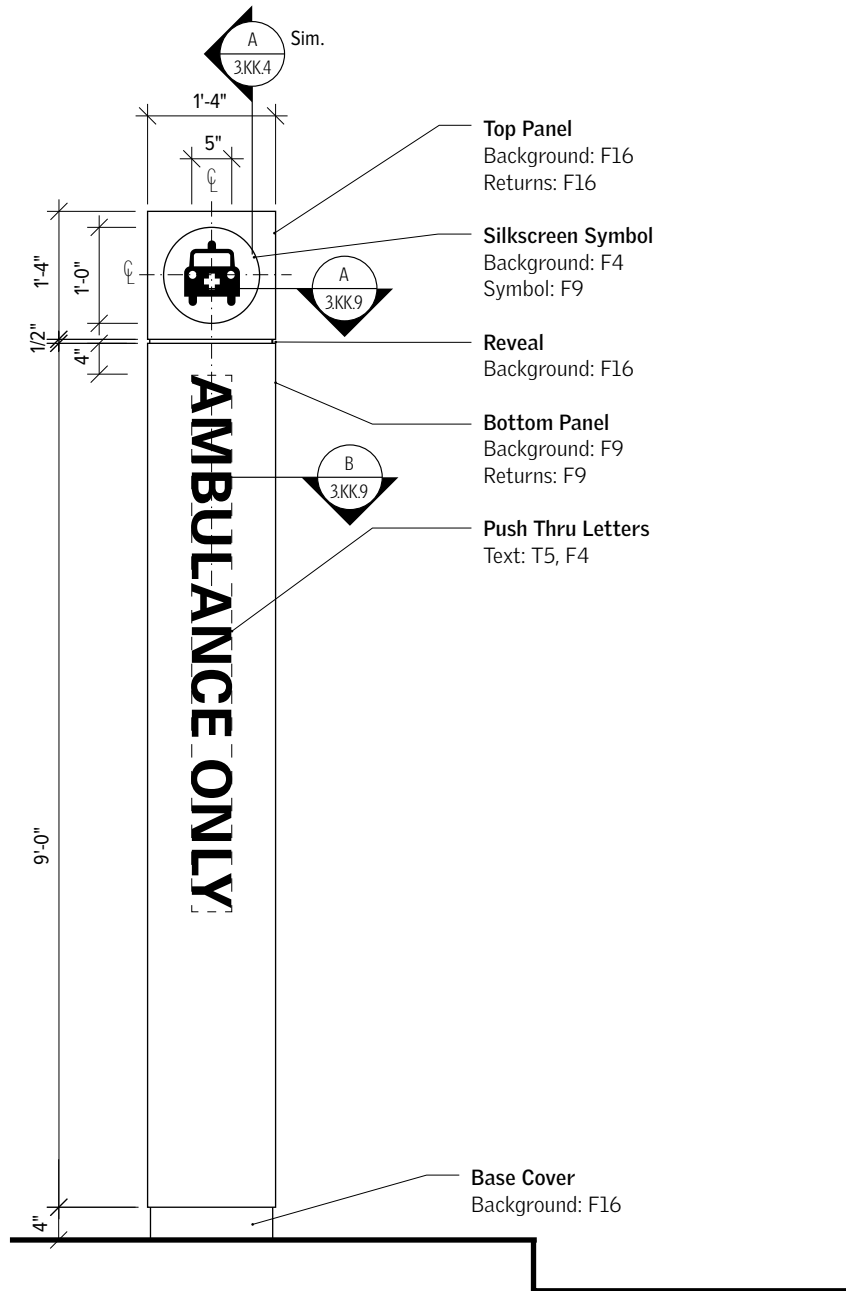
Internally illuminated pylon requires power supply.

Where illumination is not achievable due to site constraints or zoning restrictions, substitute with silkscreen graphics in like colors.

Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



1 Elevation - Front / Back
1/2" = 1'-0"

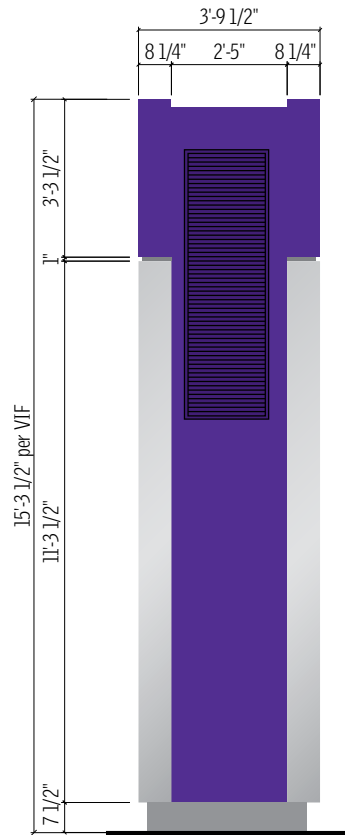
SIGN TYPE MM1
EXISTING PYLON RE-CLAD

NOTES

Existing structures may be re-purposed to be used for signage. This ventilation cover at the Main Campus will be resurfaced with new sign panels.



1 Installation Elevation - North Face
1/4" = 1'-0"

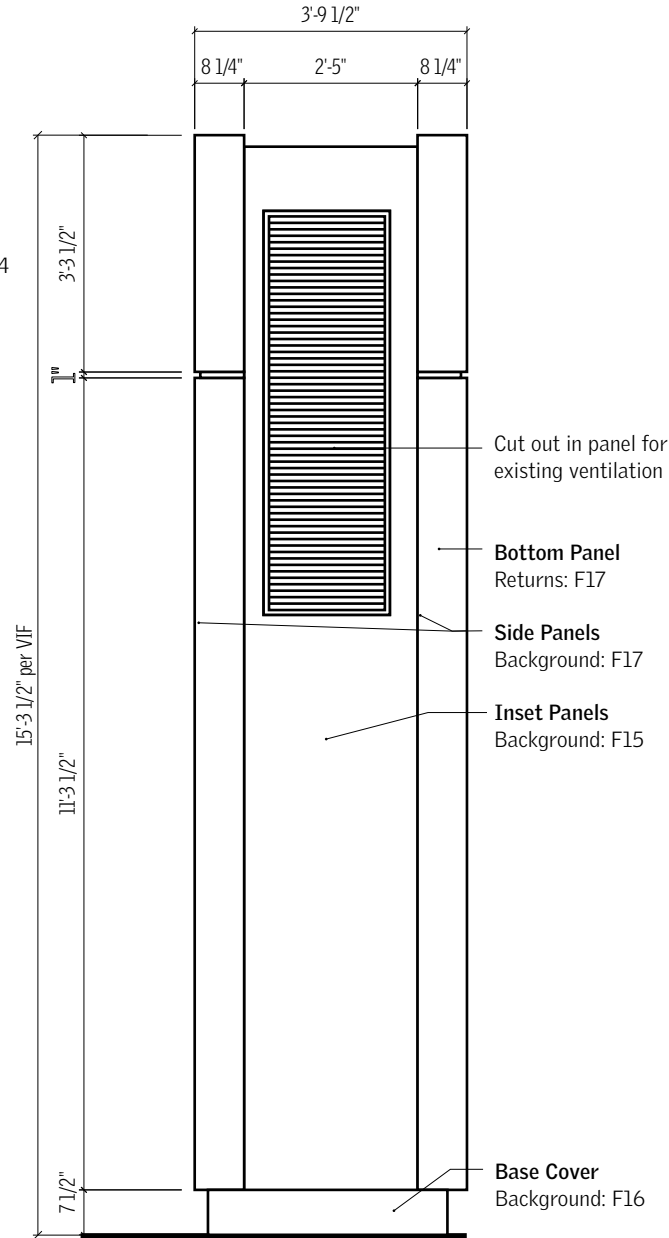
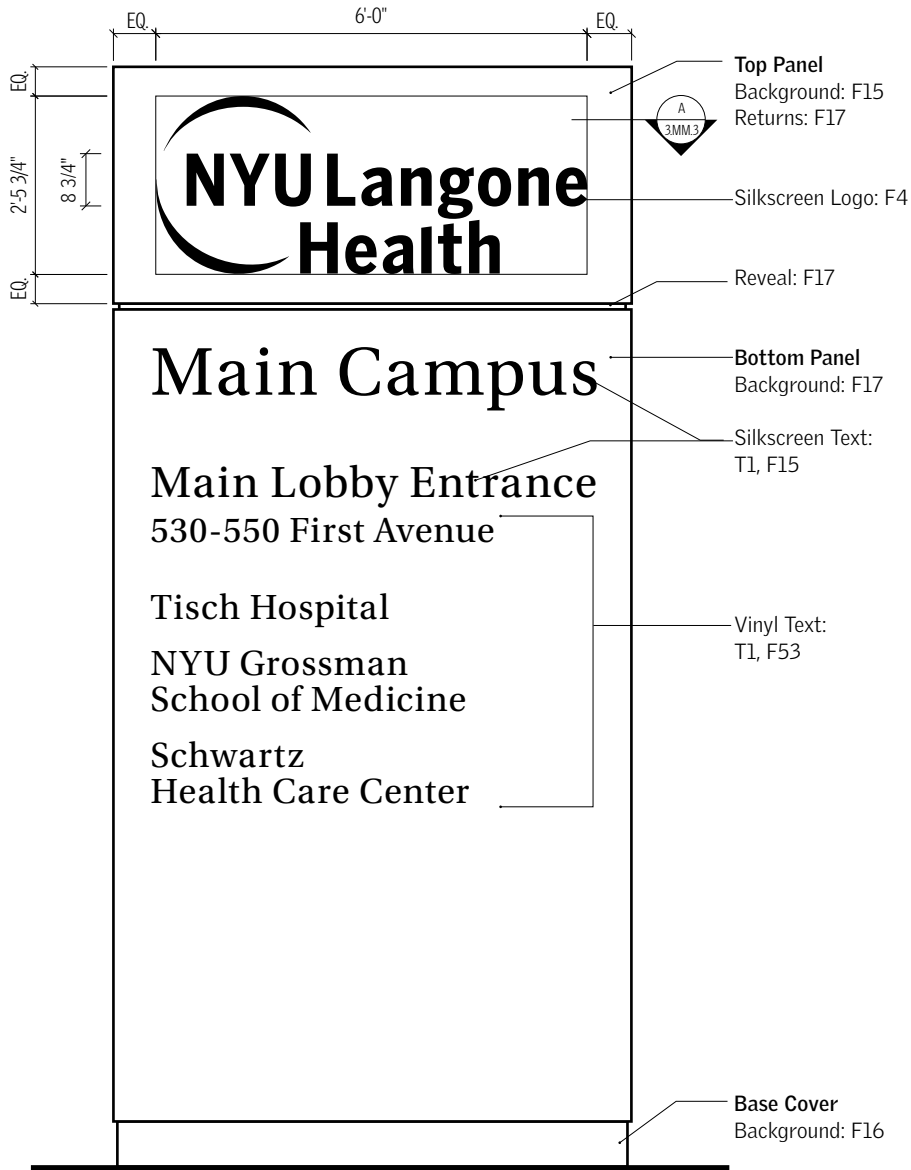


2 Side View
1/4" = 1'-0"



3 Installation Elevation - South Face
1/4" = 1'-0"

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual



1 Elevation
3/8" = 1'-0"

2 Side View
3/8" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE MM1
EXISTING PYLON RE-CLAD

NOTES

Existing pylon structure is part of a ventilation shaft.

Fabricator to verify all field conditions for appropriate panel mounting methods. Any existing parts that are utilized should be refinished to ensure seamless integration of new parts

Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.4 Logos

SIGN TYPE MM1
EXISTING PYLON RE-CLAD

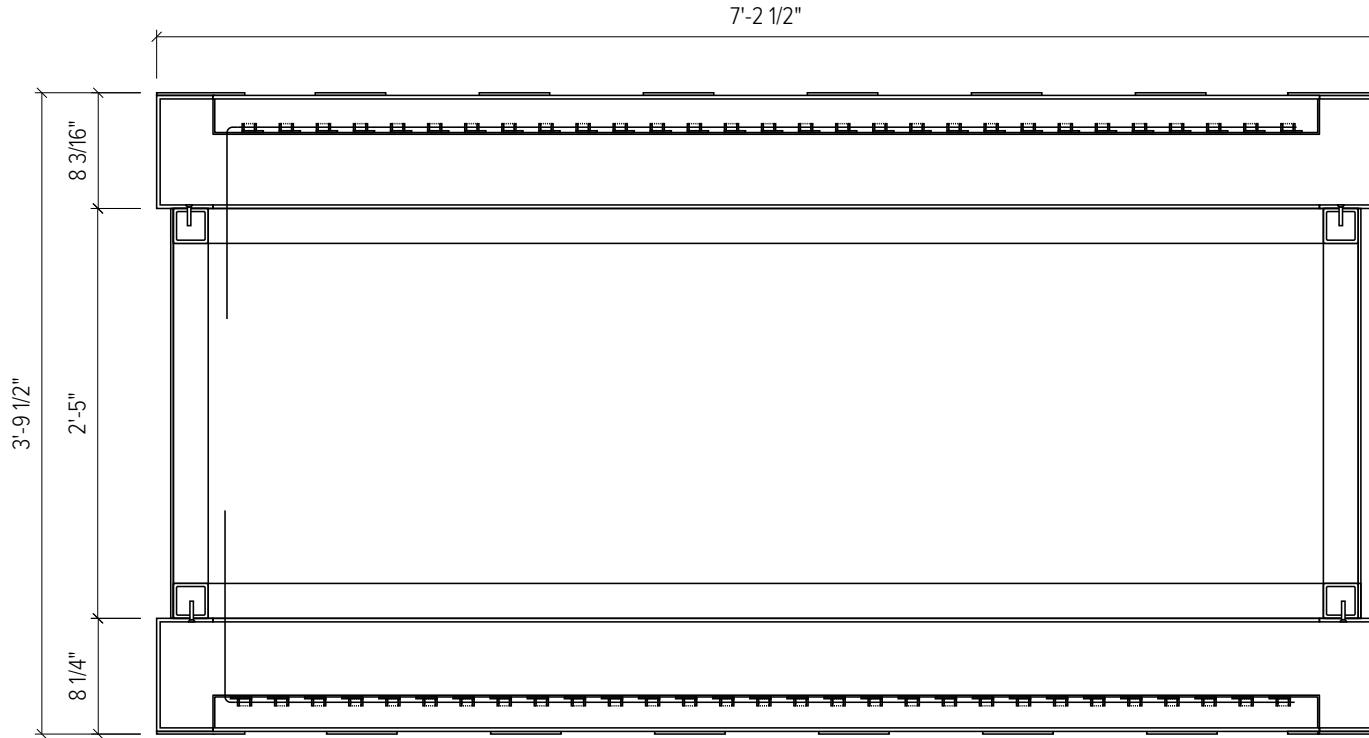
NOTES

Existing pylon structure is part of a ventilation shaft.

Fabricator to verify all field conditions for appropriate panel mounting methods. Any existing parts that are utilized should be refinished to ensure seamless integration of new parts.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.4 Logos



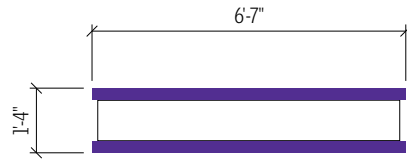
A Section
3/4" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE NN1
LARGE PYLON IDENTIFICATION

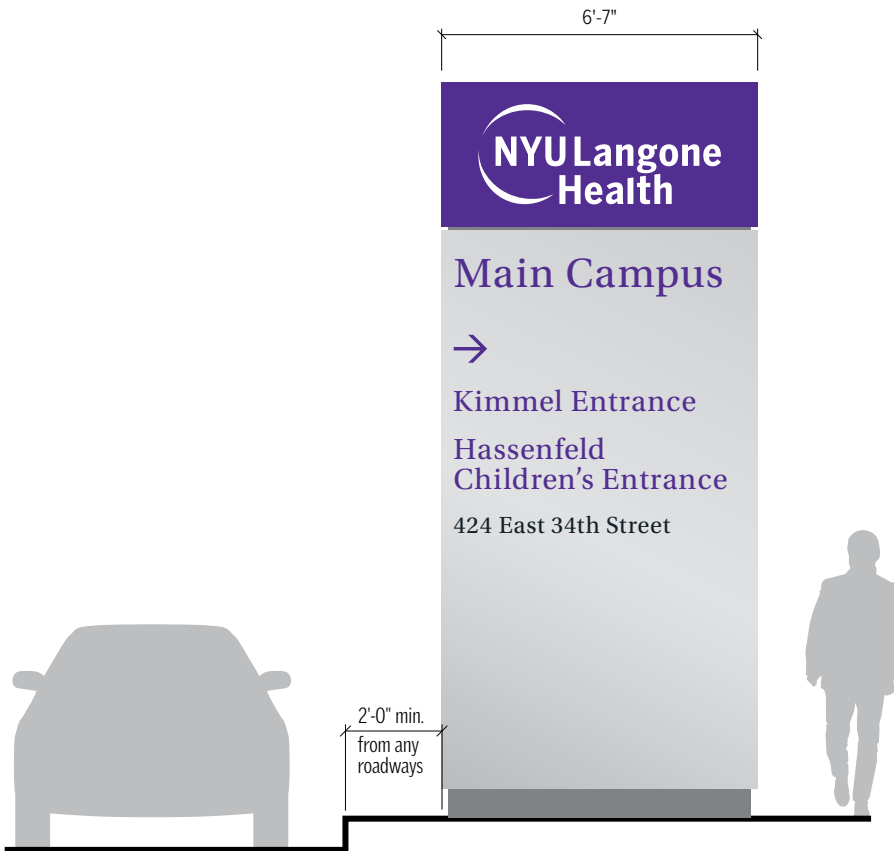
NOTES

This sign type is used for primary arrival direction and identification information where high vehicular visibility is needed.

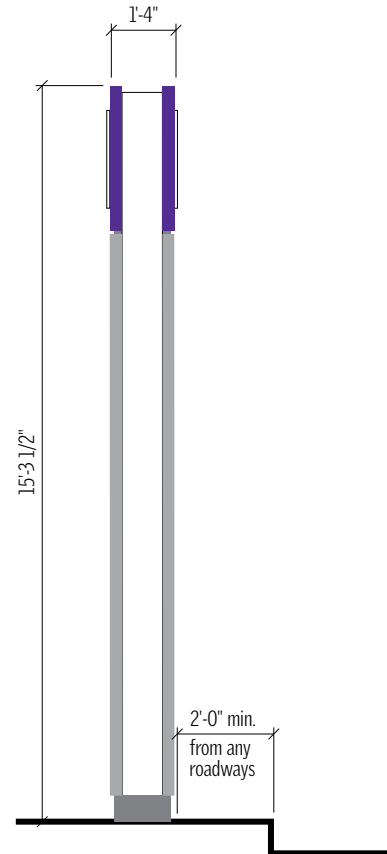
Pylon heights can be adjusted to respond to site lines at specific locations.



3 **Plan View**
1/4" = 1'-0"



1 **Installation Elevation**
1/4" = 1'-0"

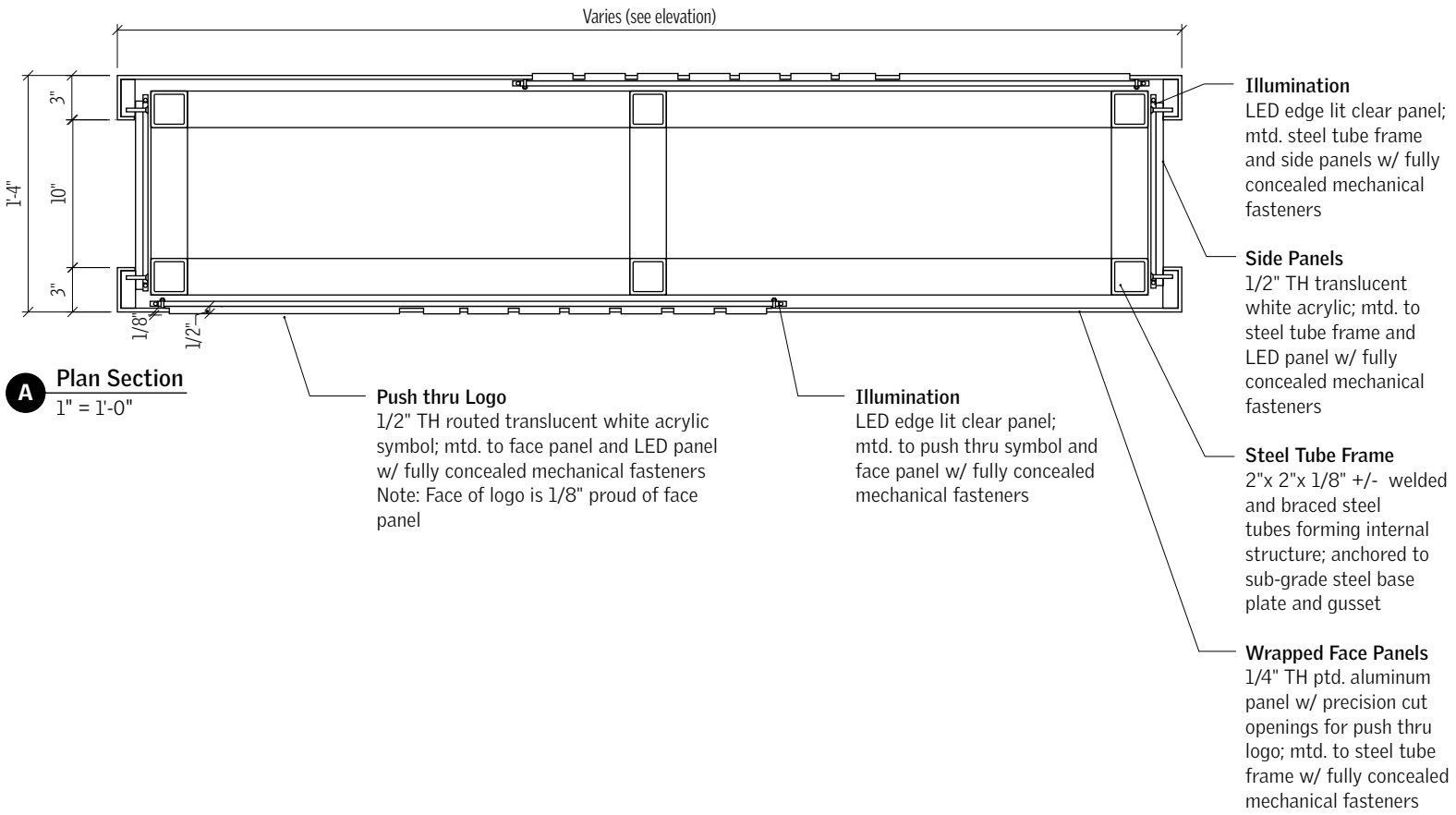


2 **Side View**
1/4" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE NN
PYLON IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.
All exposed fasteners to be painted to match adjacent surfaces.
Top panel of sign construction to be pitched to ensure run-off.

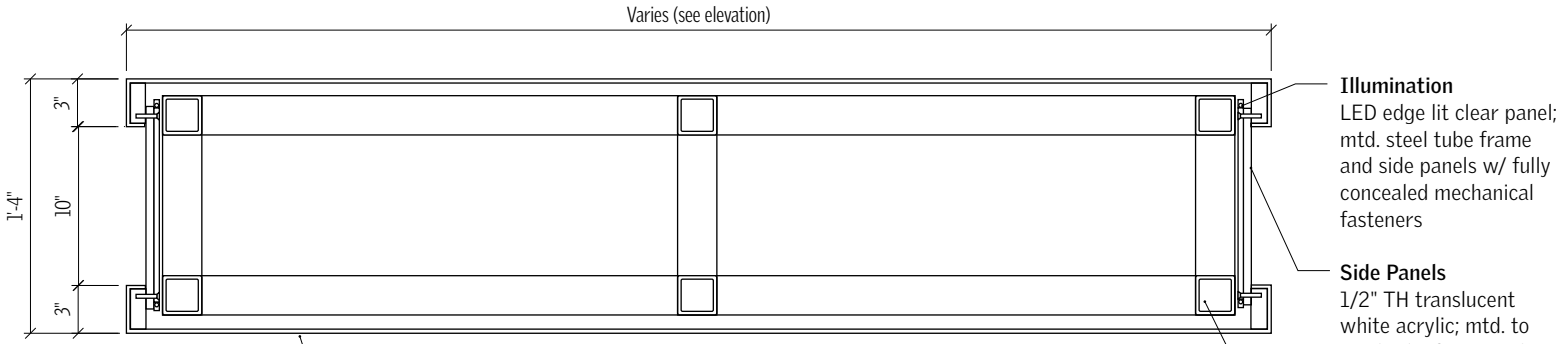
REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



SIGN TYPE NN
PYLON IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.
All exposed fasteners to be painted to match adjacent surfaces.
Top panel of sign construction to be pitched to ensure run-off.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



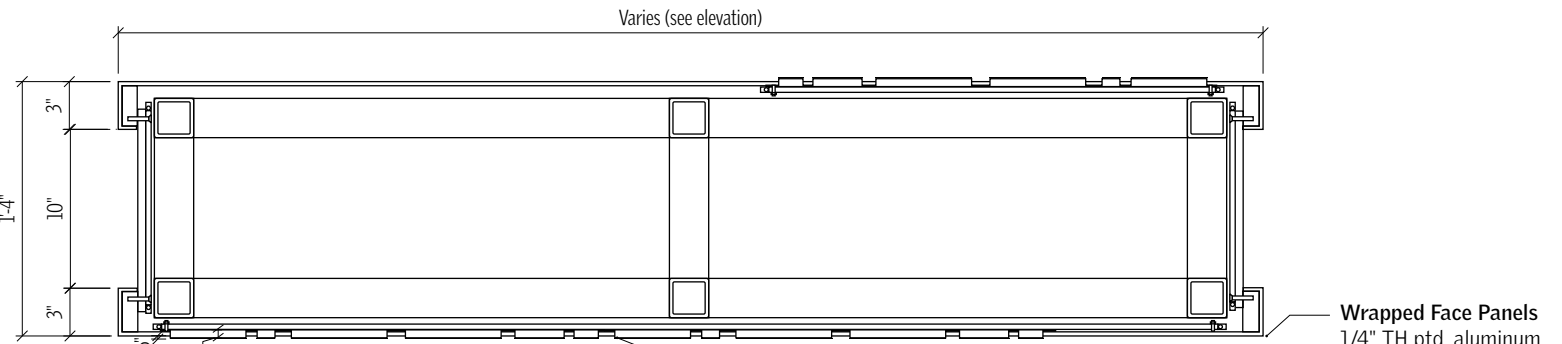
A Plan Section
1" = 1'-0"

Wrapped Face Panels
1/4" TH ptd. aluminum break-formed panel w/ silkscreen graphics mtd. to steel tube frame w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Illumination
LED edge lit clear panel; mtd. steel tube frame and side panels w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Side Panels
1/2" TH translucent white acrylic; mtd. to steel tube frame and LED panel w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Steel Tube Frame
2"x 2"x 1/8" +/- welded and braced steel tubes forming internal structure; anchored to sub-grade steel base plate and gusset



B Plan Section
1" = 1'-0"

Push thru Halo Letters
1/2" TH routed translucent white acrylic letters w/ 1/16" ptd. aluminum face; mtd. to face panel and LED panel w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners
Note: Face of letter is 3/16" proud of face panel

Illumination
LED edge lit clear panel; mtd. to push thru symbol and face panel w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Wrapped Face Panels
1/4" TH ptd. aluminum break-formed panel w/ precision cut openings for push thru letters; mtd. to steel tube frame w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

SIGN TYPE NN
PYLON IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

The fabricator shall assess all site conditions and shall be responsible for all underground utility checks.

The fabricator is responsible for proper engineering of all footer details appropriate to the installation location.

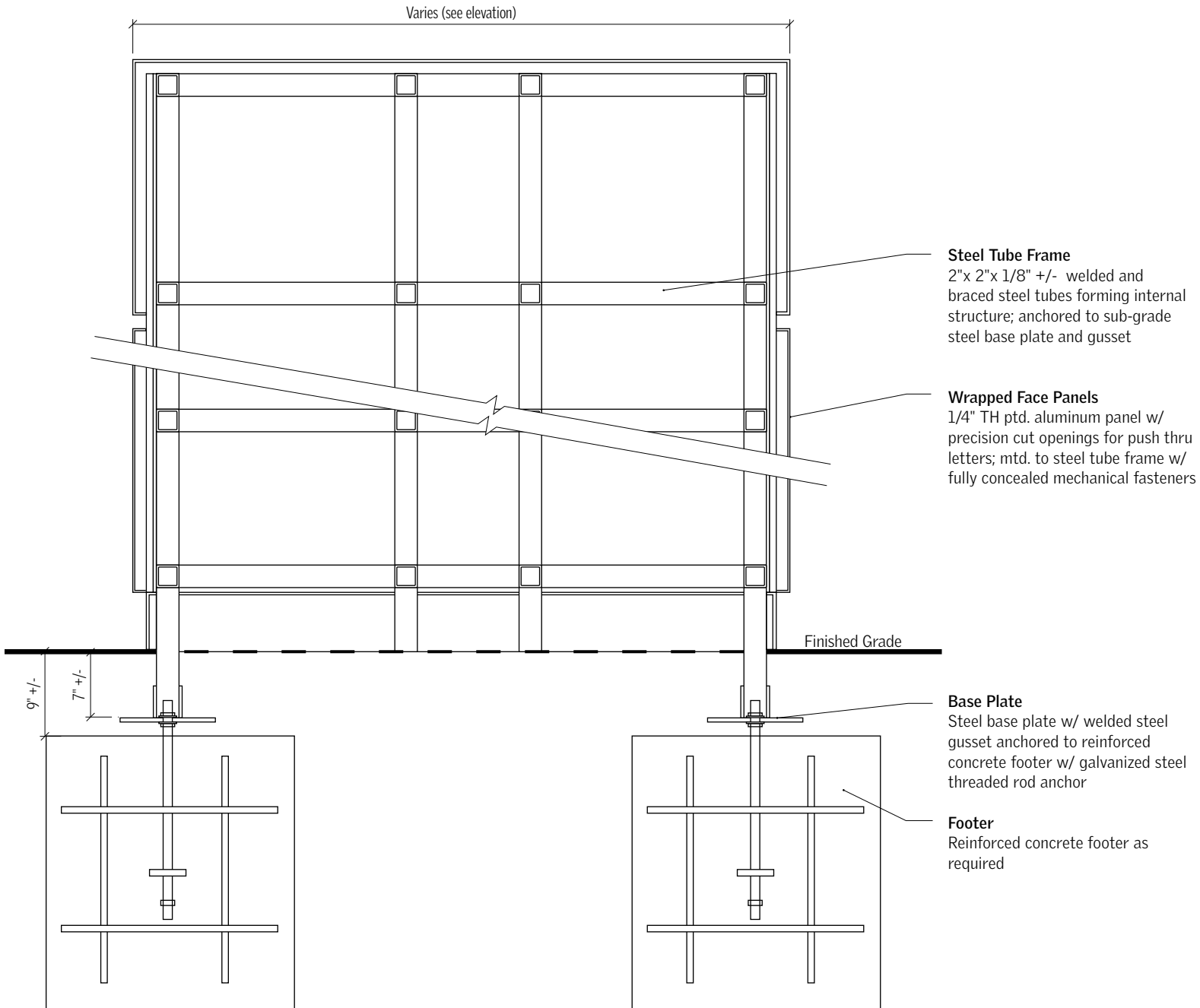
When locating a footer within a single pavement block adjacent to at least two (2) expansion joints, the entire block of pavement shall be removed and replaced with the same materials and finish of adjacent sidewalk areas.

Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.

All exposed fasteners to be painted to match adjacent surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES

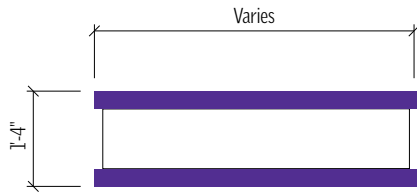
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



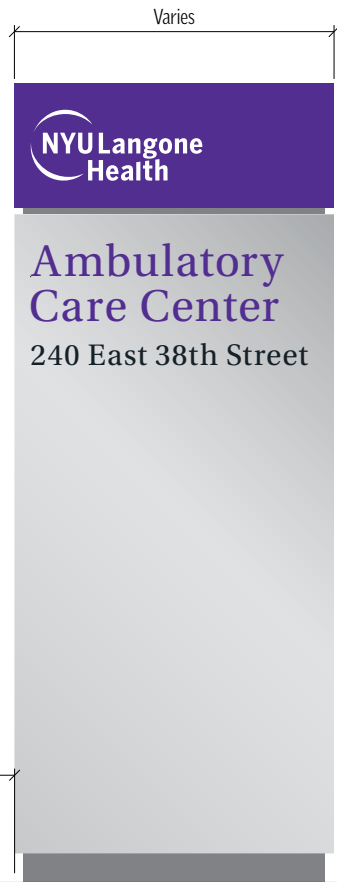
A Section
1" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE NN2
SMALL PYLON IDENTIFICATION

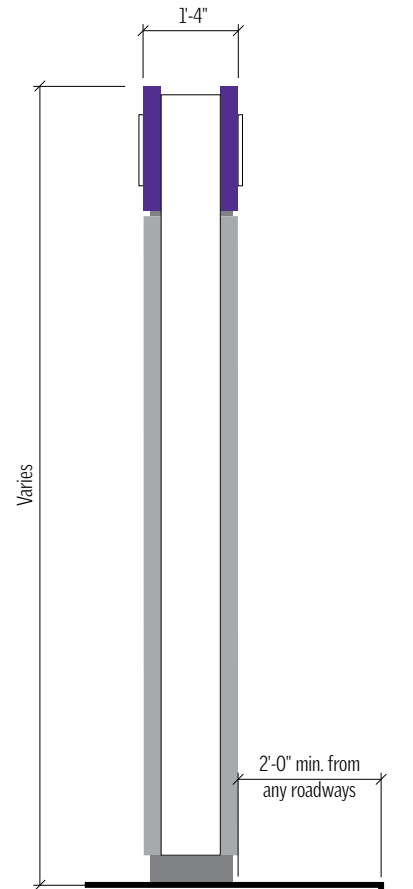
NOTES
This sign type is used for primary identification at facilities other than at the Main Campus.
Pylon heights / widths can be adjusted to respond to site lines at specific locations.



3 Plan View
3/8" = 1'-0"



1 Elevation
3/8" = 1'-0"

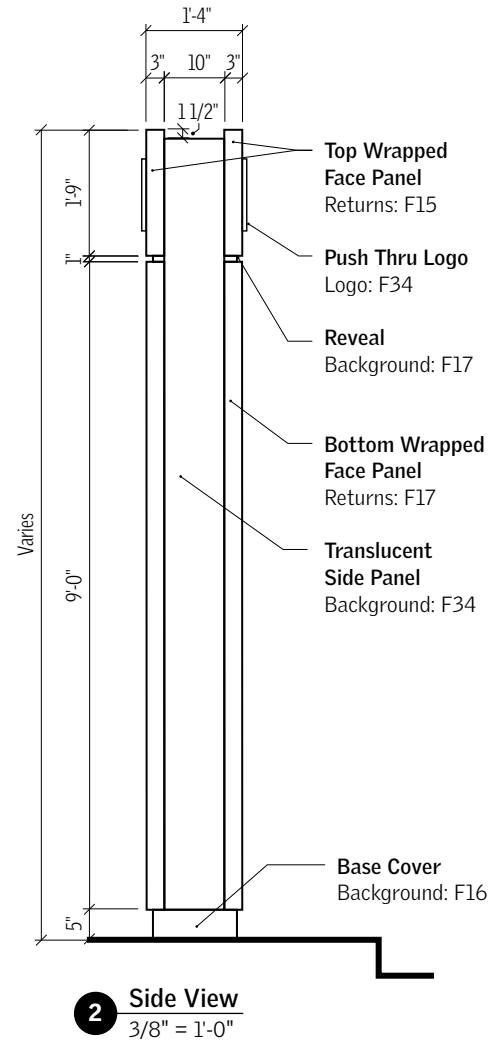
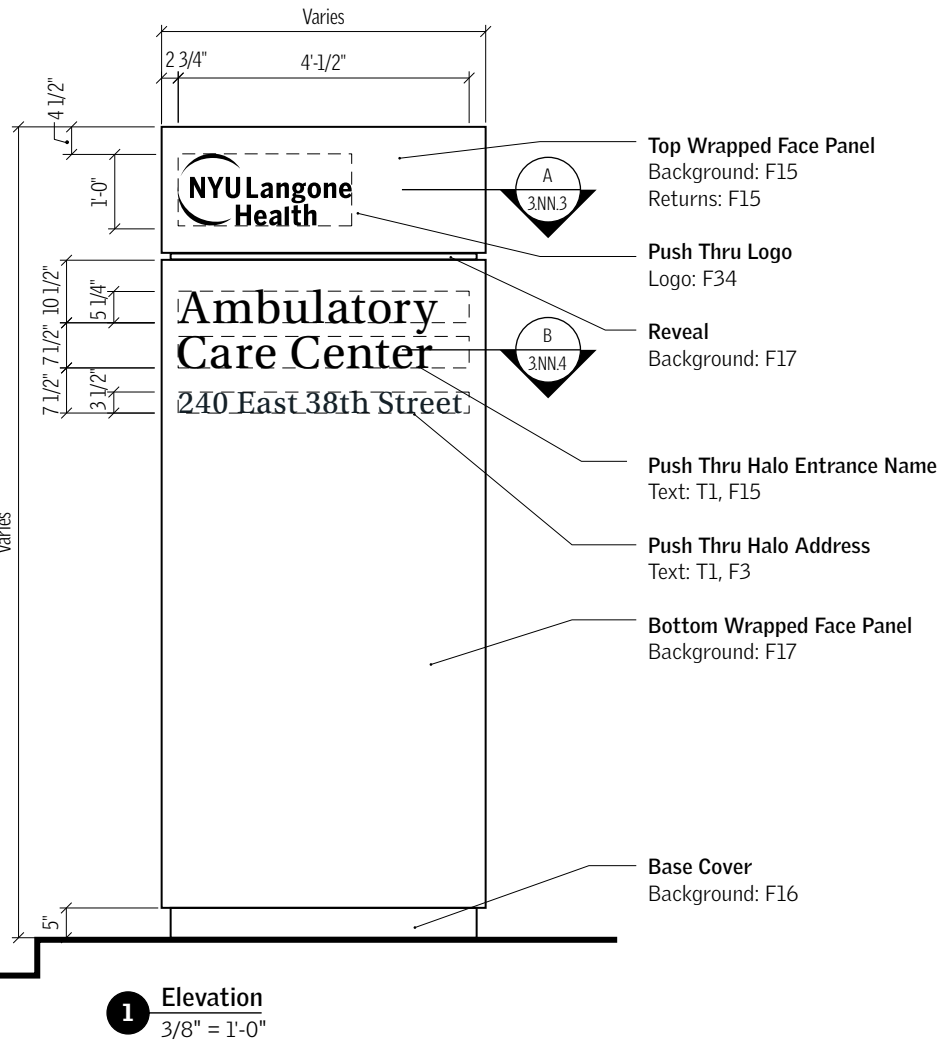
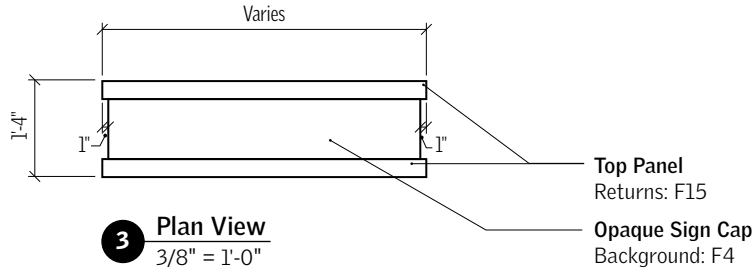


2 Side View
3/8" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE NN2
SMALL PYLON IDENTIFICATION

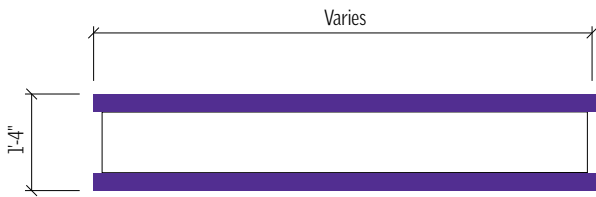
NOTES
Where illumination is not achievable due to site constraints or zoning restrictions, substitute with silkscreen graphics in like colors.
Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.4 Logos

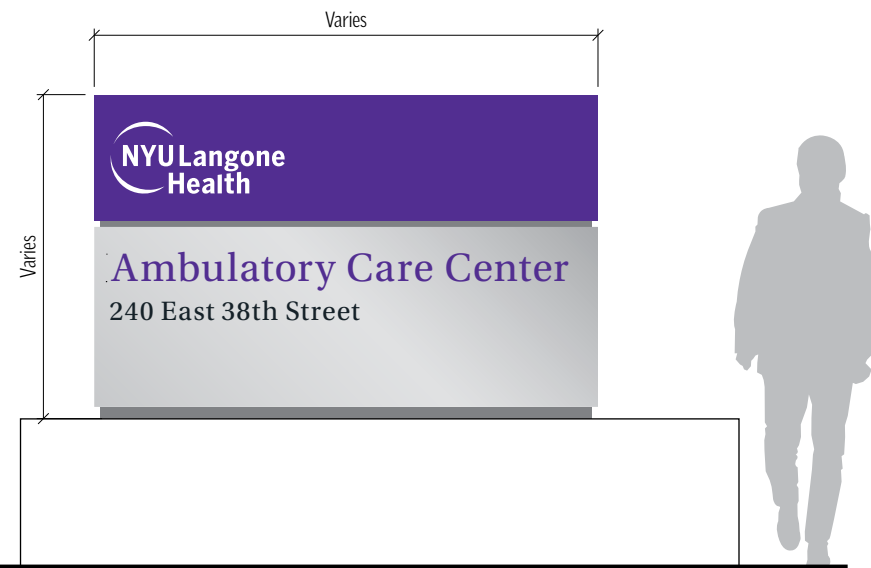


SIGN TYPE NN3
LANDSCAPE PYLON IDENTIFICATION

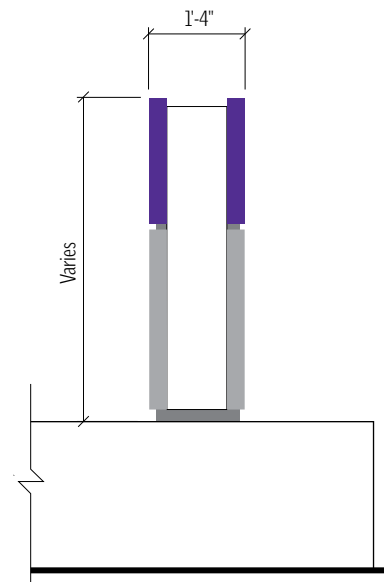
NOTES
This sign type is used for primary identification at facilities other than at the Main Campus and where a horizontal element is appropriate.
Pylon heights / widths can be adjusted to respond to sitelines at specific locations.



3 Plan View
3/8" = 1'-0"



1 Installation Elevation
3/8" = 1'-0"



2 Side View
3/8" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE NN3
LANDSCAPE PYLON IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Where illumination is not achievable due to site constraints or zoning restrictions, substitute with silkscreen graphics in like colors.

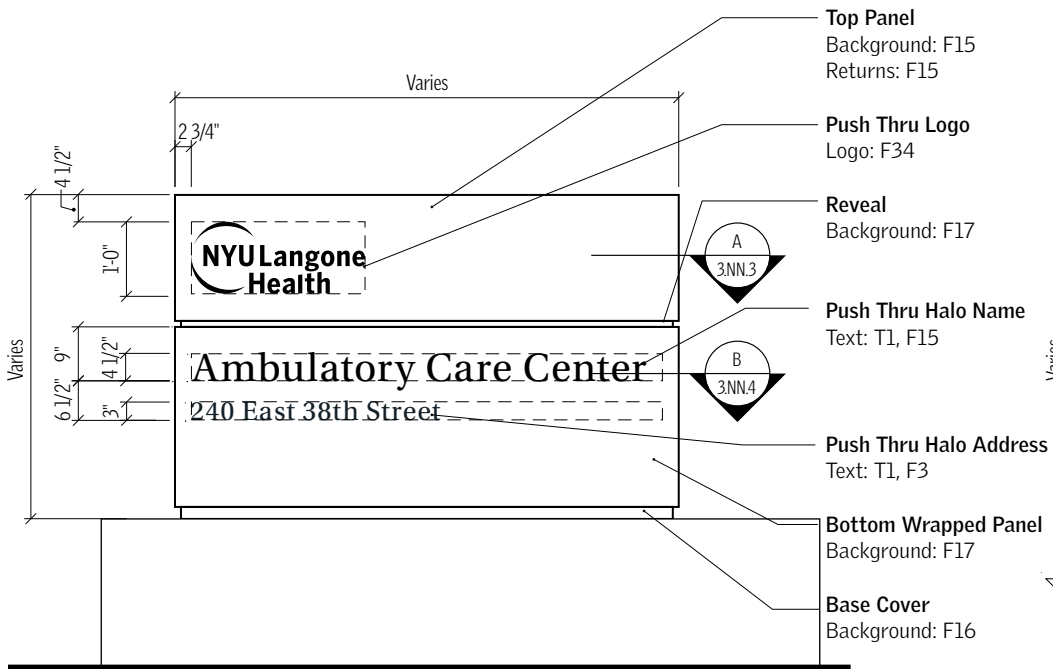
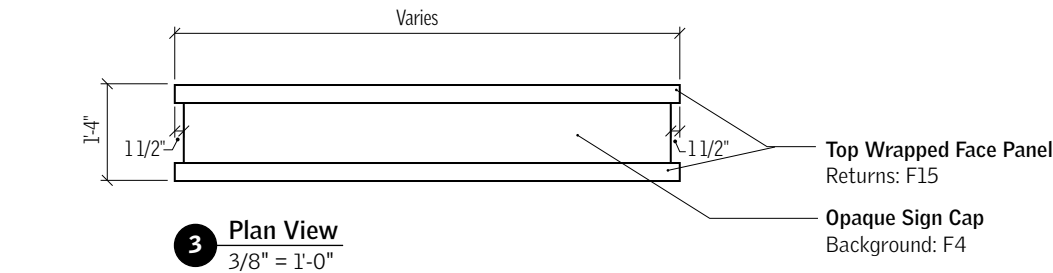
Proportion of logo to be maintained in aspect to facility name size.

Horizontal and Vertical Spacing clear-space to be proportionate to logo, facility name and address in aspect to height and width scaling of NN3.

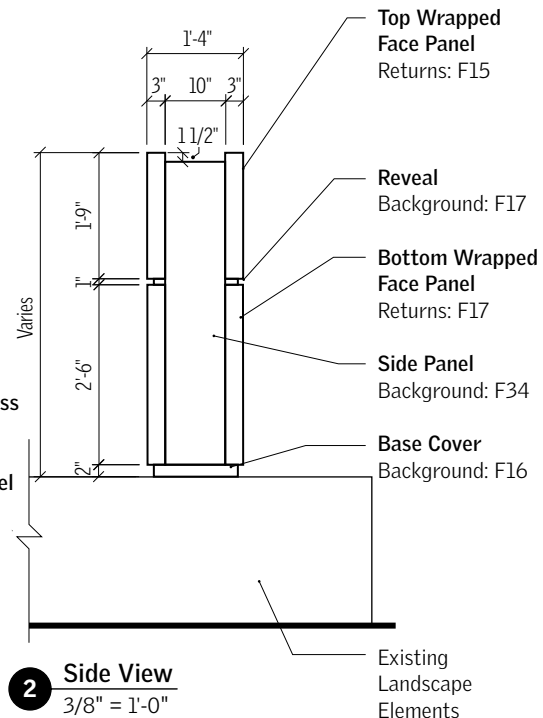
Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.4 Logos



1 Elevation
3/8" = 1'-0"



SIGN TYPE PP1
PEDESTRIAN ORIENTATION

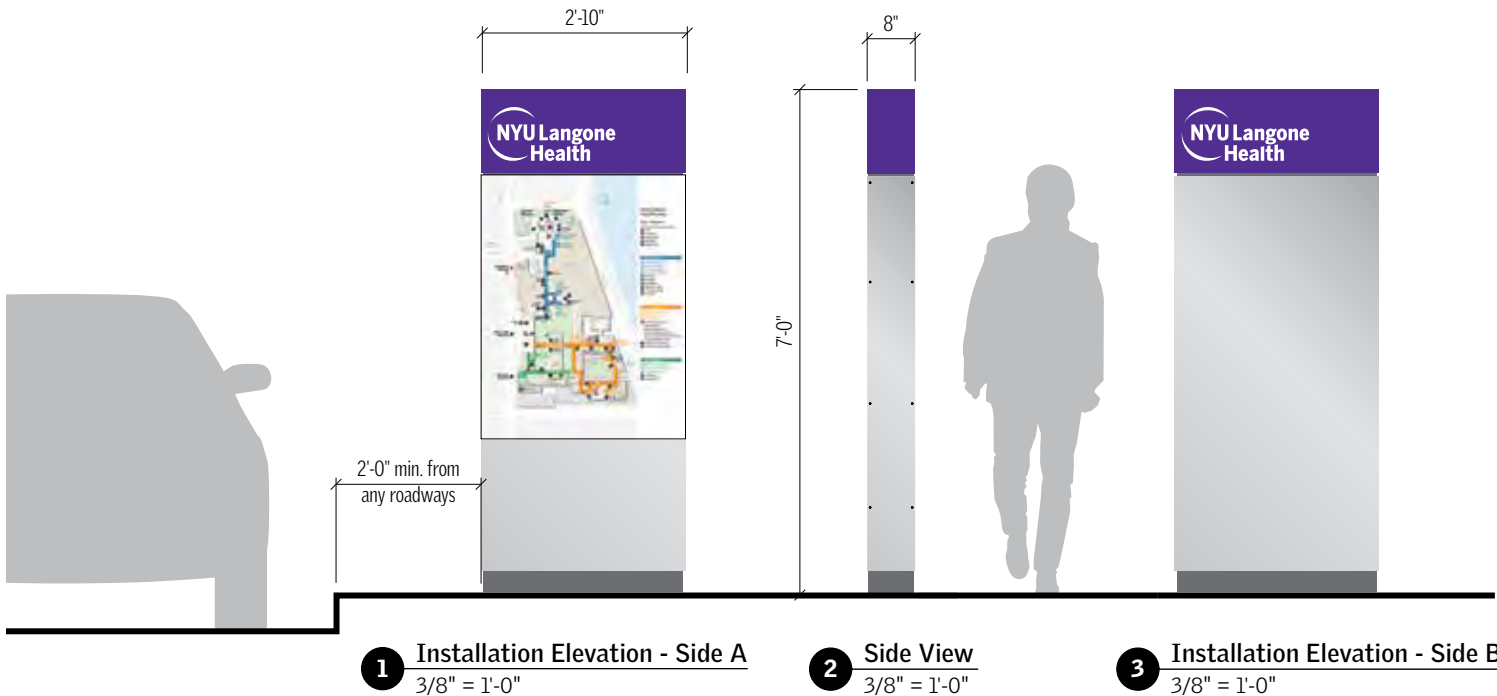
NOTES

This sign type is used to provide orientation or information at NYU Langone facilities where exterior site conditions allow.

At the Main Campus, the kiosk provides the first floor Orientation Map and Directory. When the Kiosk is used at a facility other than the Main Campus, the kiosk can provide other information dependent on the specific needs of that facility.

Both sides of the kiosk may be used for content depending on the installation location and specific needs of the facility.

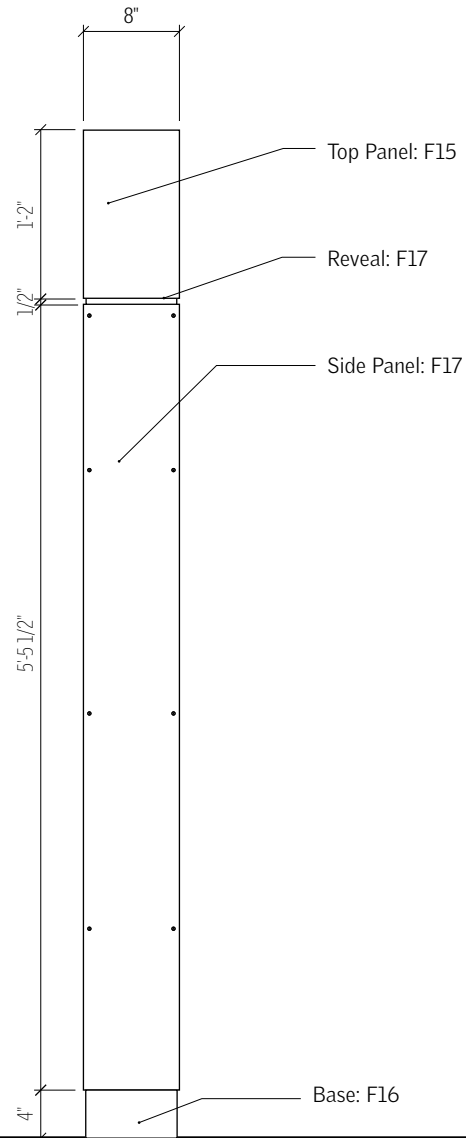
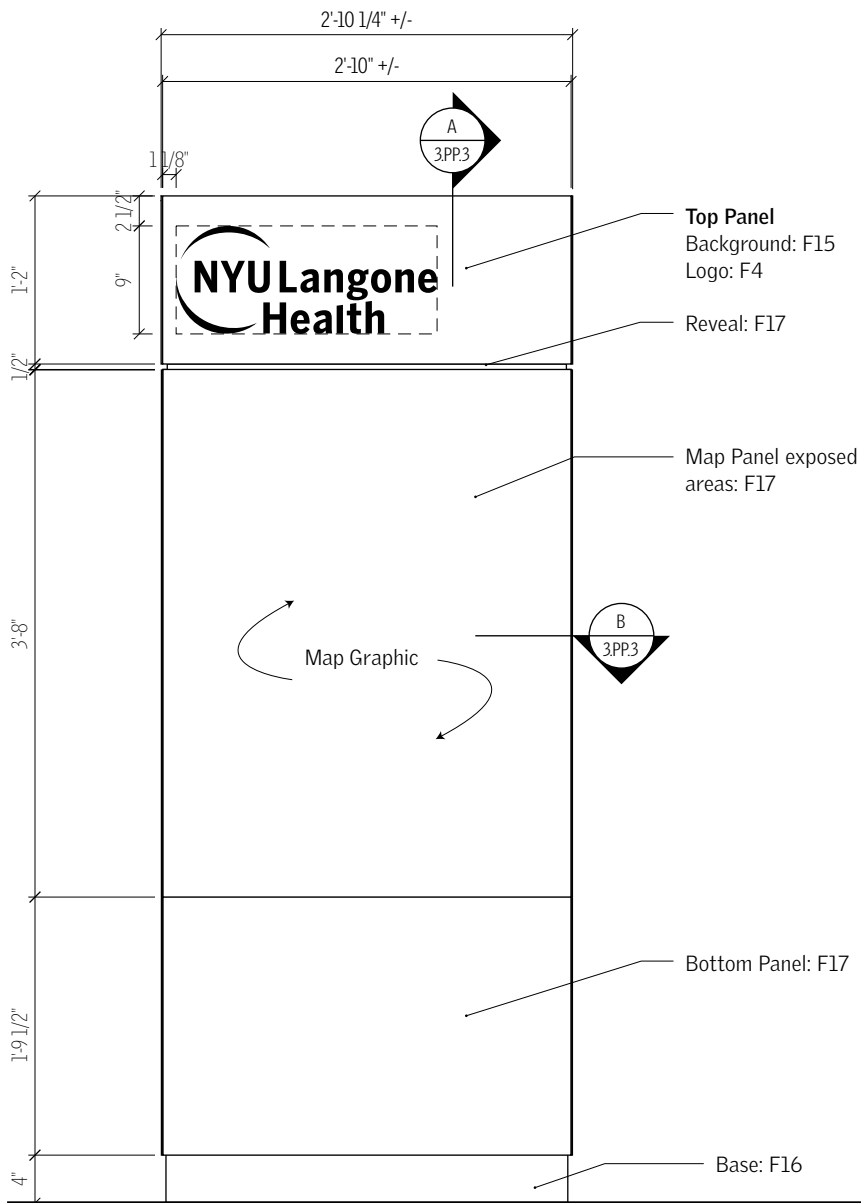
If the pylon is oriented such that the second side is not accessible, the panel should be replaced with a painted aluminum panel, Finish F17.



SIGN TYPE PP1
PEDESTRIAN ORIENTATION

NOTES
Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.4 Logos



1 **Elevation - Side A**
3/4" = 1'-0"

2 **Side View**
3/4" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE PPI
PEDESTRIAN ORIENTATION

NOTES

Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.

All exposed fasteners to be painted to match adjacent surfaces.

Top panel of sign construction to be pitched to ensure run-off.

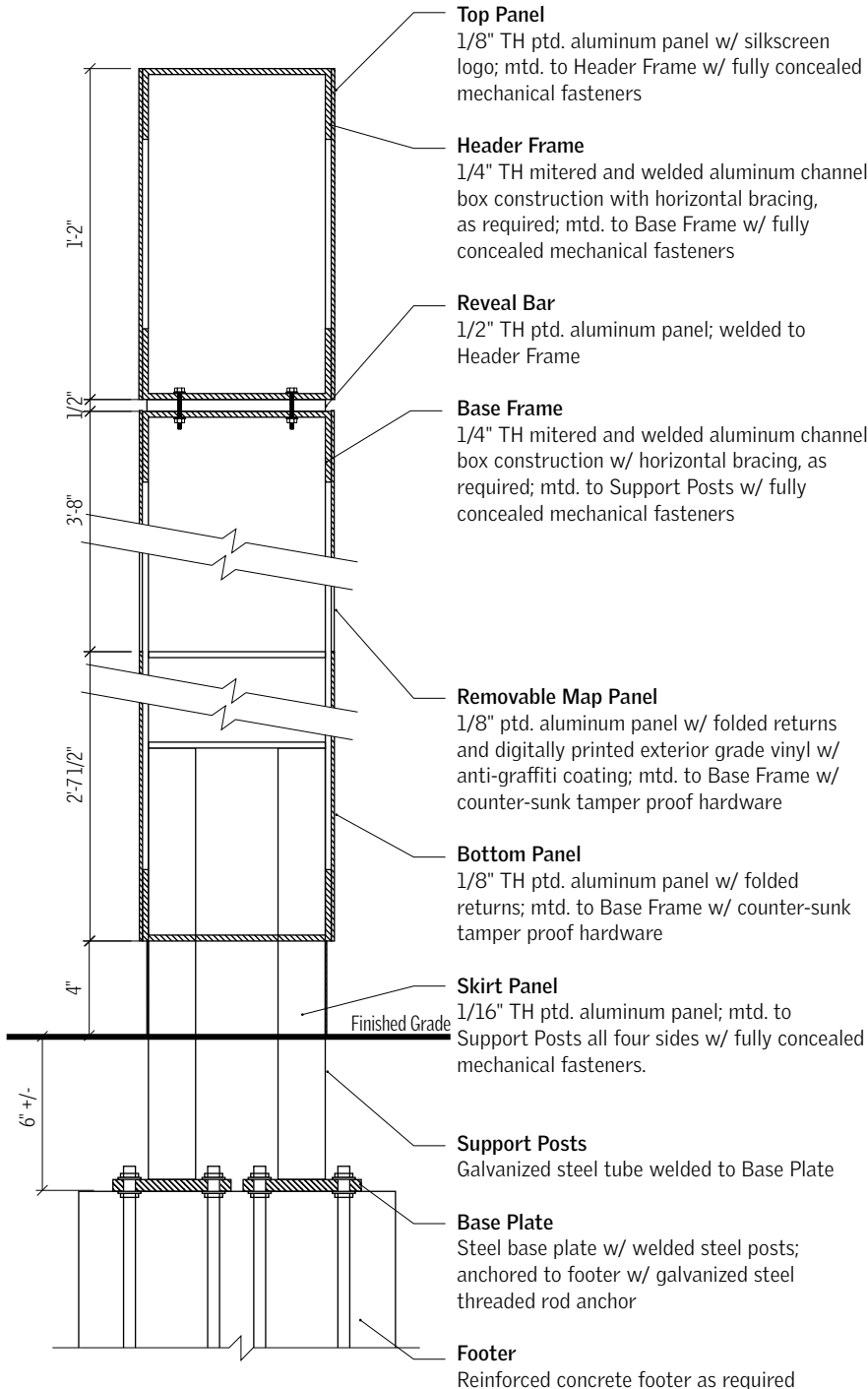
The fabricator shall assess all site conditions and shall be responsible for all underground utility checks.

The fabricator is responsible for proper engineering of all footer details appropriate to the installation location.

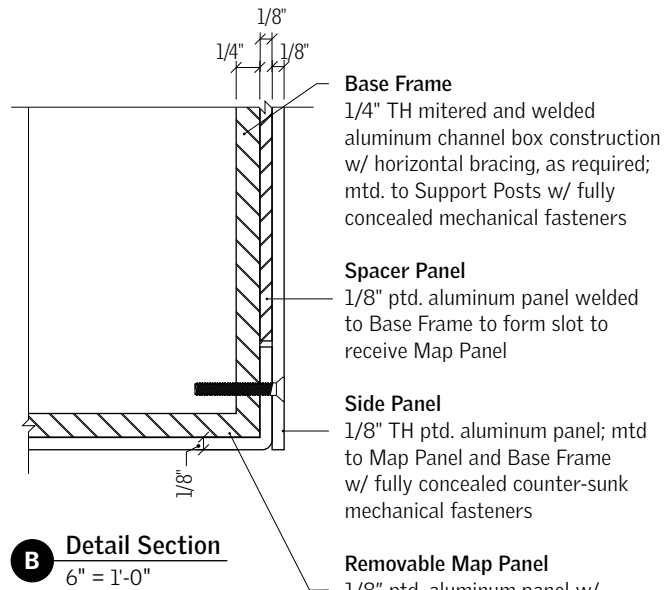
When locating a footer within a single pavement block adjacent to at least two (2) expansion joints, the entire block of pavement shall be removed and replaced with the same materials and finish of adjacent sidewalk areas.

REFERENCE PAGES

Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



A Section
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



B Detail Section
6" = 1'-0"

Base Frame
1/4" TH mitered and welded aluminum channel box construction w/ horizontal bracing, as required; mtd. to Support Posts w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

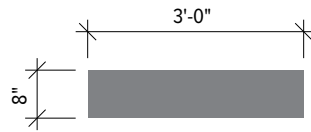
Spacer Panel
1/8" ptd. aluminum panel welded to Base Frame to form slot to receive Map Panel

Side Panel
1/8" TH ptd. aluminum panel; mtd. to Map Panel and Base Frame w/ fully concealed counter-sunk mechanical fasteners

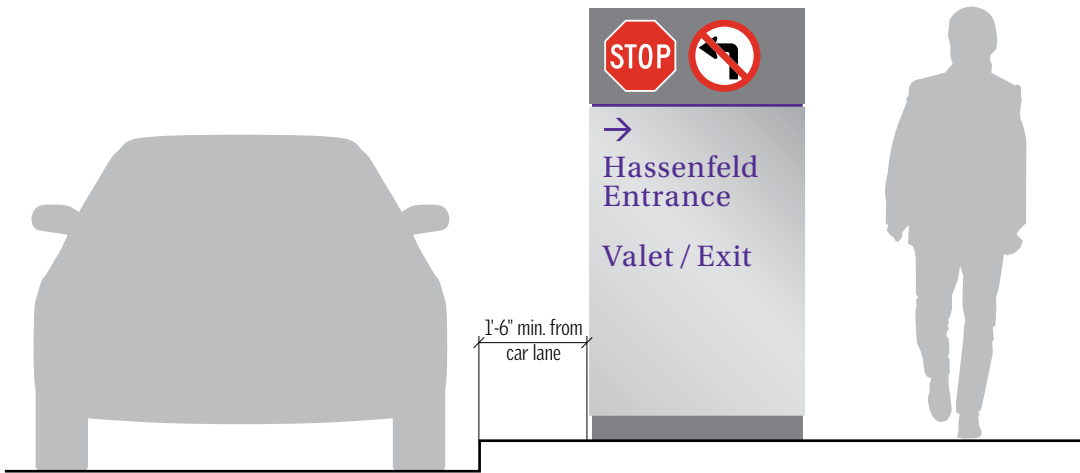
Removable Map Panel
1/8" ptd. aluminum panel w/ folded returns and digitally printed exterior grade vinyl; mtd. to Base Frame w/ counter-sunk tamper proof hardware

SIGN TYPE QQ1
PYLON VEHICULAR INFORMATION
(LARGE)

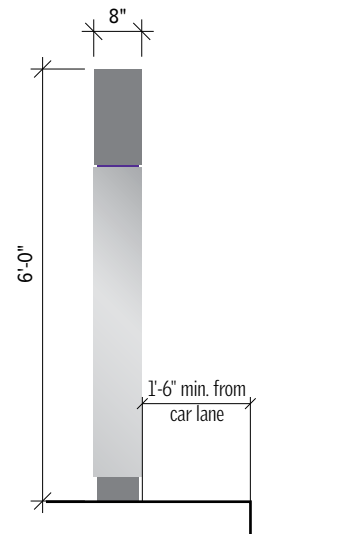
NOTES
This sign type is used to support vehicular navigation where exterior site conditions require directional or traffic safety information.



3 **Plan View**
3/8" = 1'-0"



1 **Front Elevation**
3/8" = 1'-0"

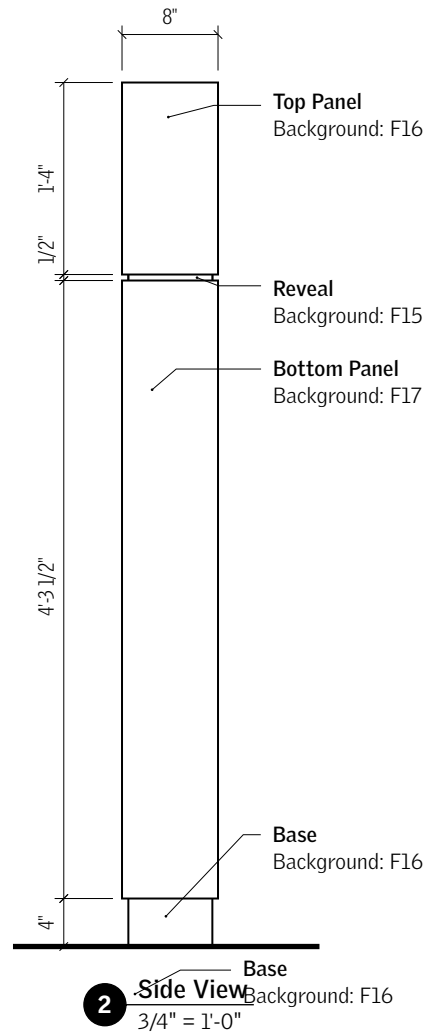
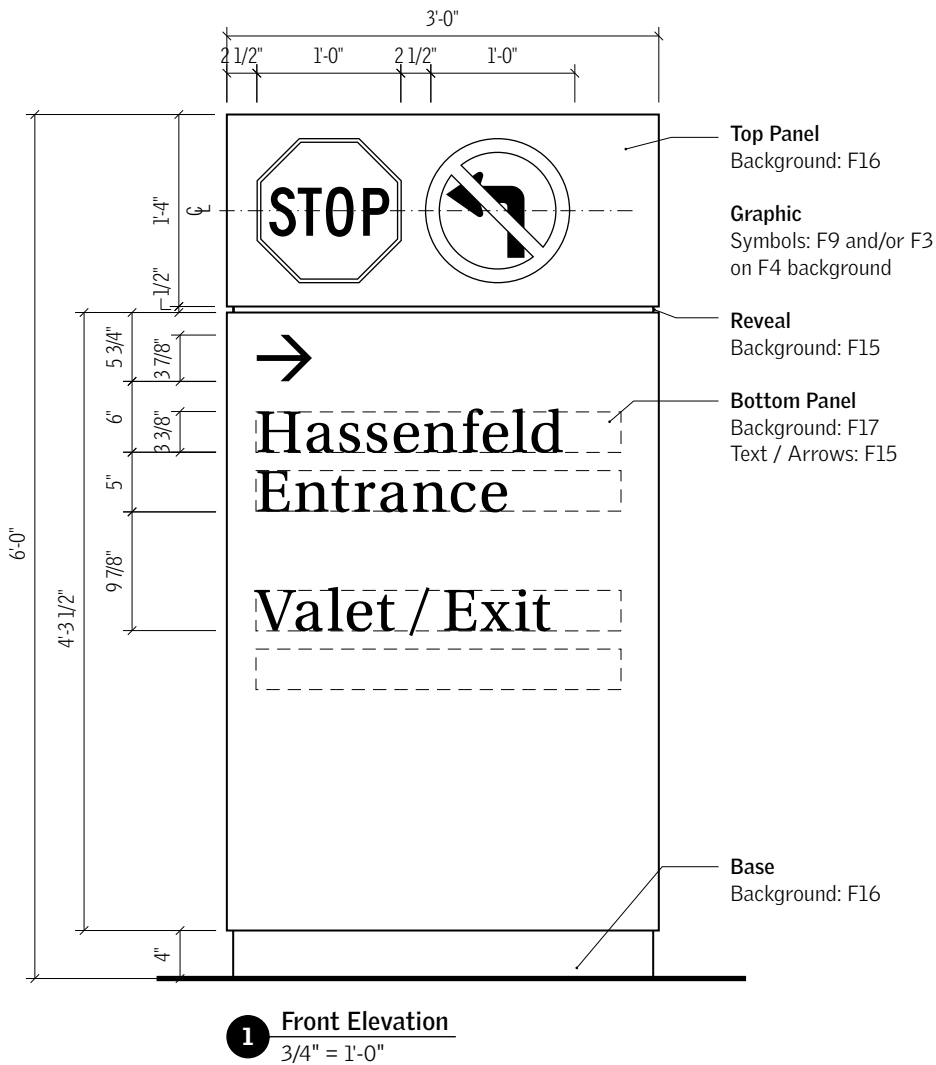
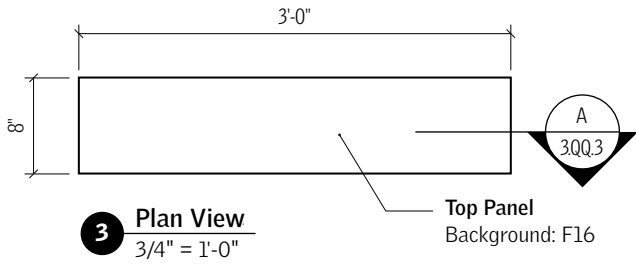


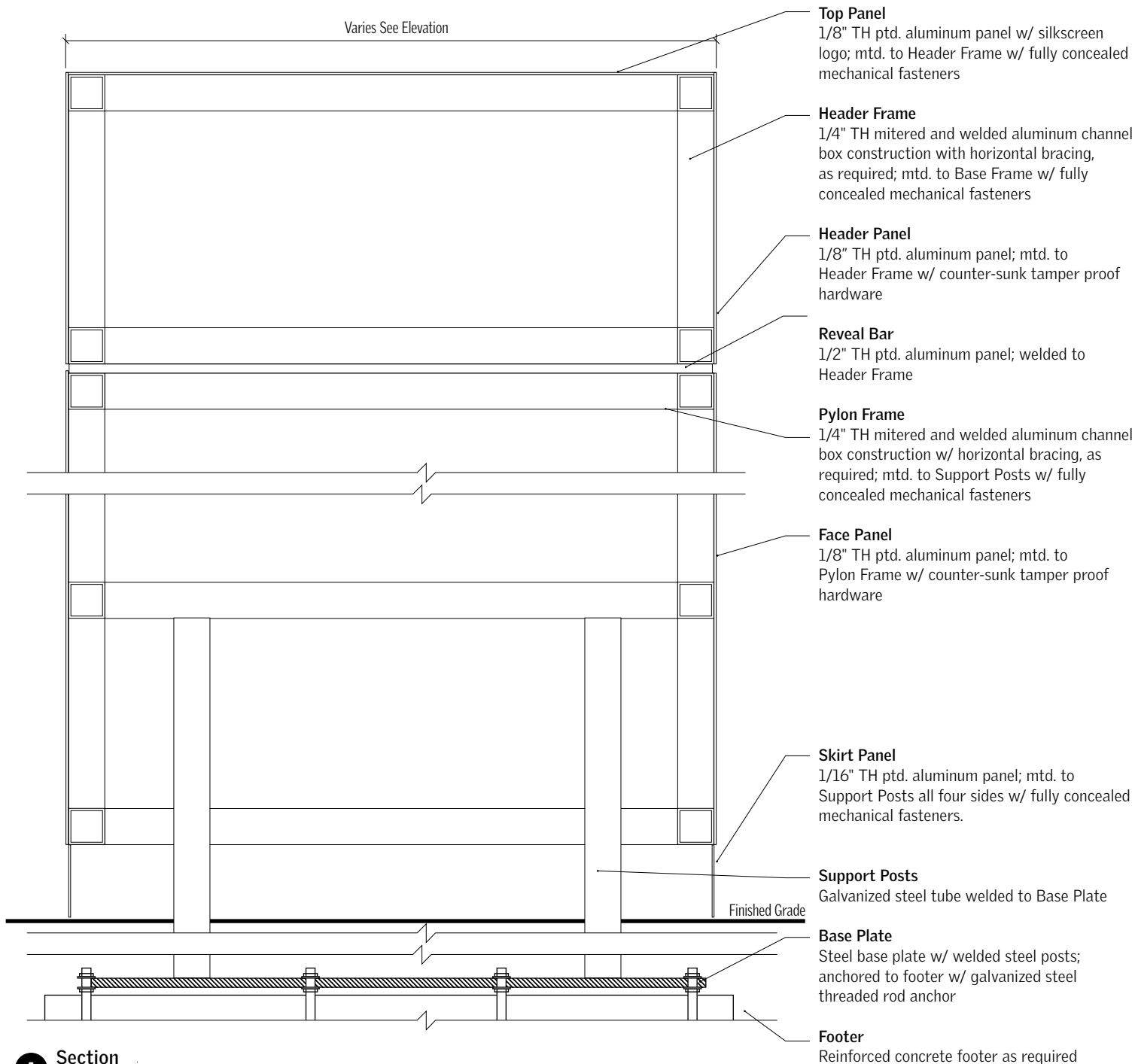
2 **Side View**
3/8" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE QQ1
PYLON VEHICULAR INFORMATION
(LARGE)

NOTES
Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.4 Logos





A Section
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

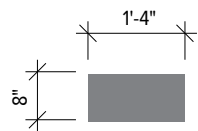
SIGN TYPE QQ1
PYLON VEHICULAR INFORMATION
(LARGE)

- NOTES**
- Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.
 - All exposed fasteners to be painted to match adjacent surfaces.
 - Top panel of sign construction to be pitched to ensure run-off.
 - The fabricator shall assess all site conditions and shall be responsible for all underground utility checks.
 - The fabricator is responsible for proper engineering of all footer details appropriate to the installation location.
 - When locating a footer within a single pavement block adjacent to at least two (2) expansion joints, the entire block of pavement shall be removed and replaced with the same materials and finish of adjacent sidewalk areas.

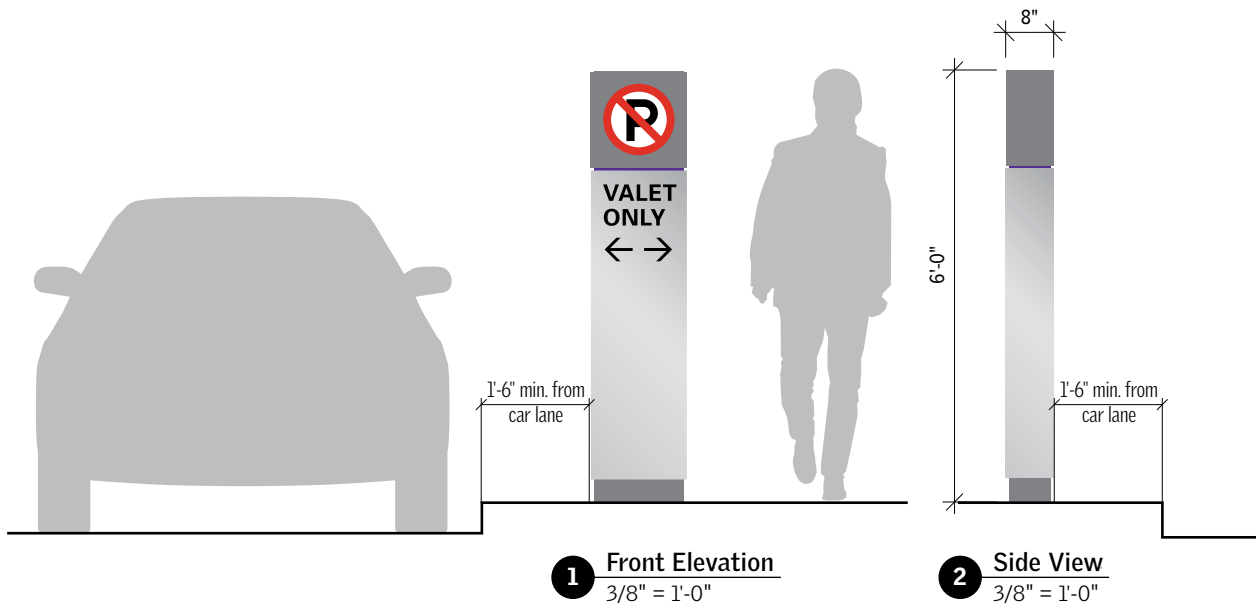
REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

SIGN TYPE QQ2
PYLON VEHICULAR INFORMATION
(SMALL)

NOTES
This sign type is used to support vehicular navigation where exterior site conditions require directional or traffic safety information.



3 **Plan View**
3/8" = 1'-0"

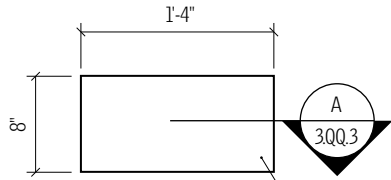


SIGN TYPE QQ2
PYLON PARKING REGULATORY (SMALL)

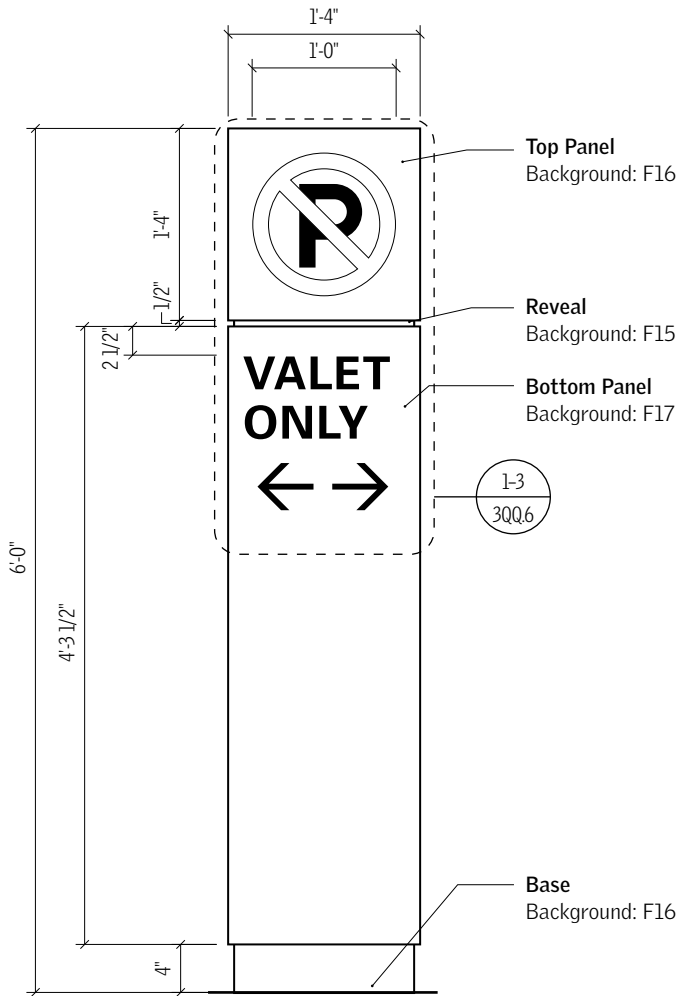
NOTES
Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES

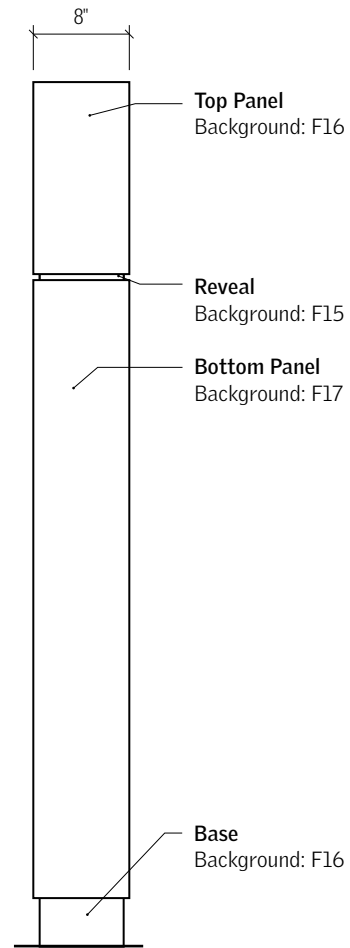
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.4 Logos



4 Plan View
3/4" = 1'-0"
Top Panel
Background: F16



1 Front Elevation
3/4" = 1'-0"

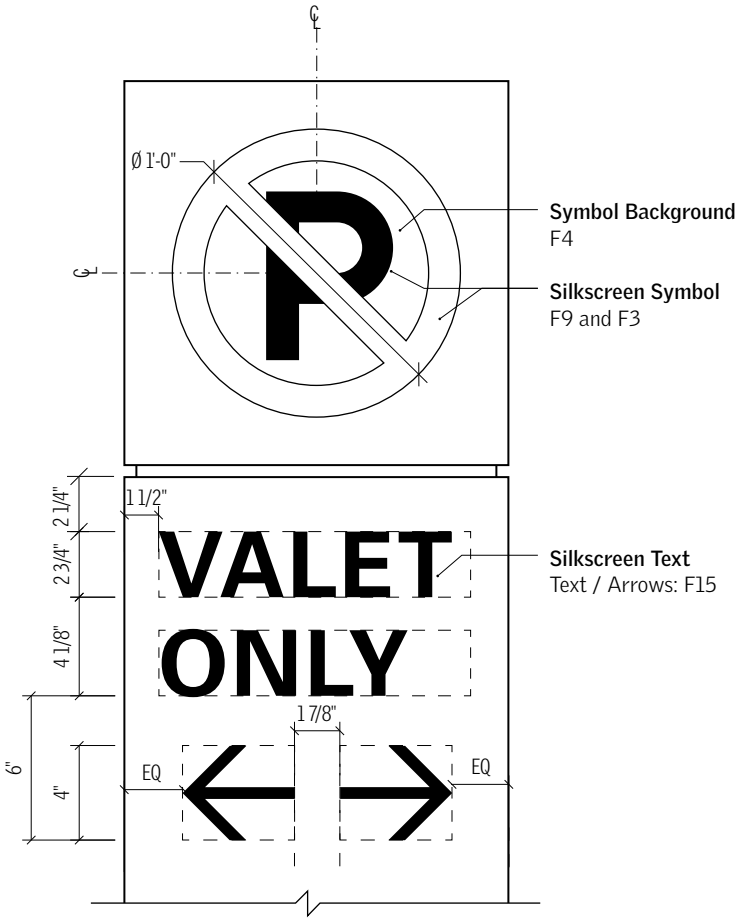


2 Side View
3/4" = 1'-0"

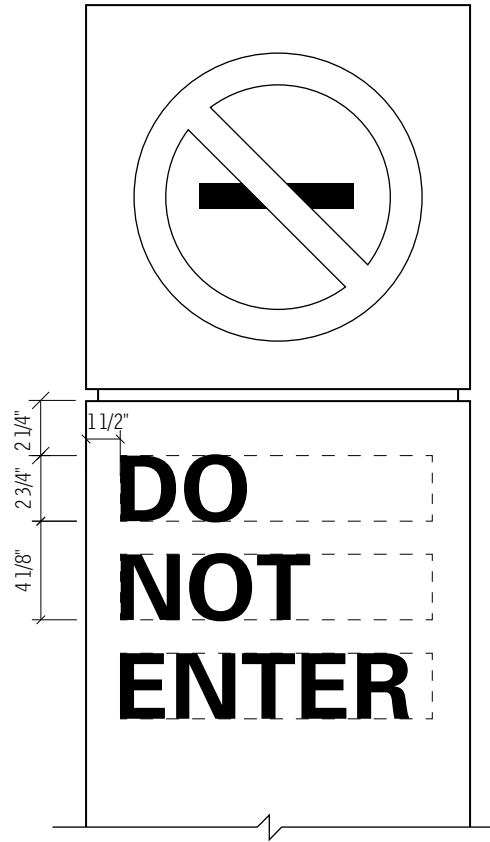
SIGN TYPE QQ2
PYLON PARKING REGULATORY (SMALL)

NOTES
Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

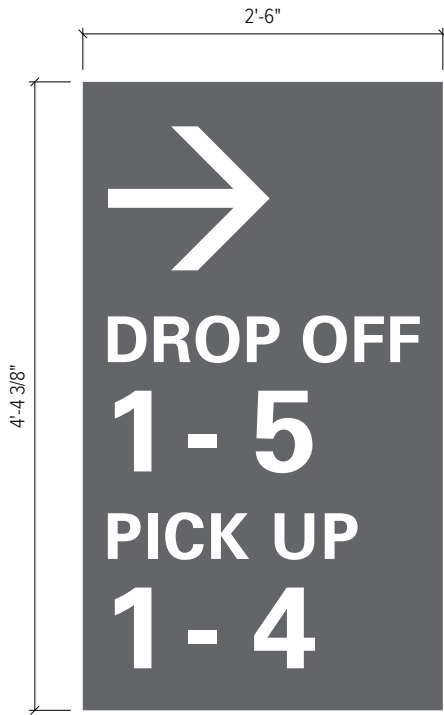
REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.4 Logos



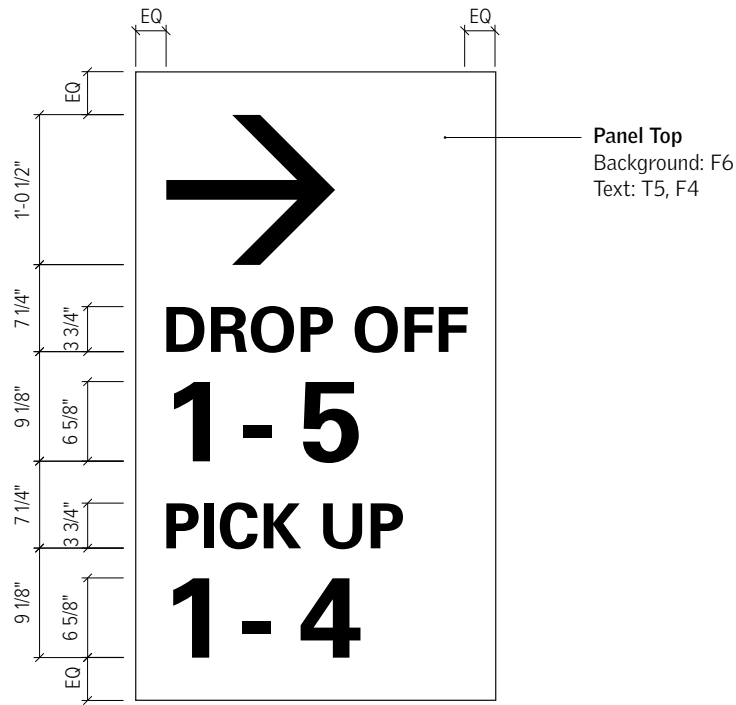
1 Detail Elevation
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



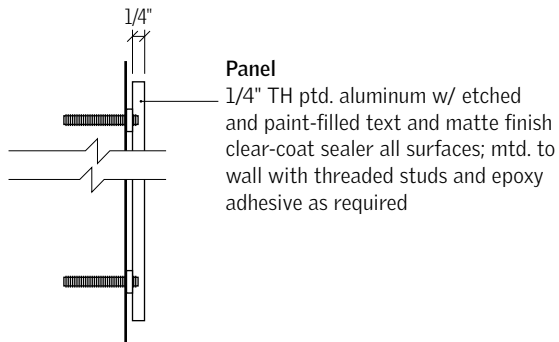
2 Detail Elevation
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



1 Elevation
3/4" = 1'-0"



2 Detailed Elevation
3/4" = 1'-0"



A Section - Stud Mounted
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE RR1
LOADING DOCK BAY ID (LARGE)

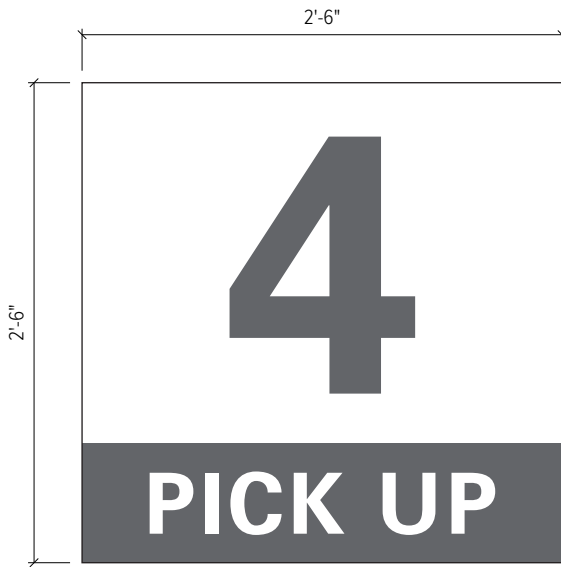
NOTES
Sign Type RR1 is used for directional information within a loading dock.
Paint finish and clear-coat all panel surfaces.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

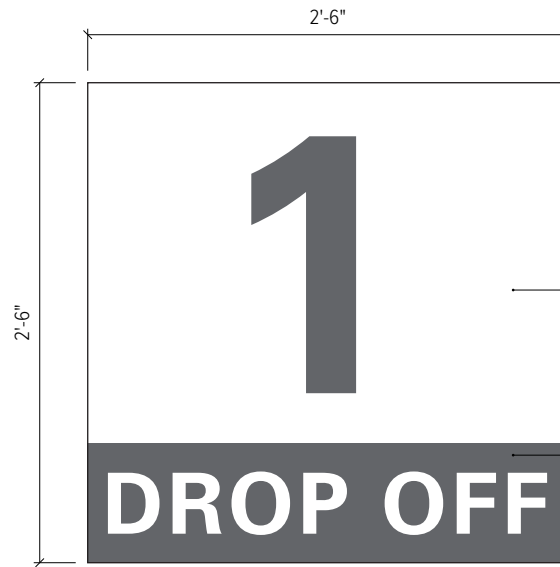
SIGN TYPE RR2
LOADING DOCK BAY ID (SMALL)

NOTES
Sign Type RR2 is used to identify individual bays within a loading dock.
Sign Contractor to verify all existing conditions for correct placement and mount type prior to installation.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



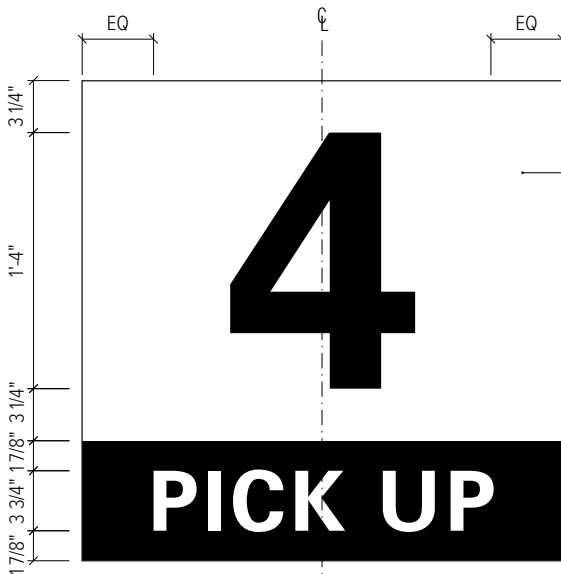
1 Elevation
1" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation (Alt Layout)
1" = 1'-0"

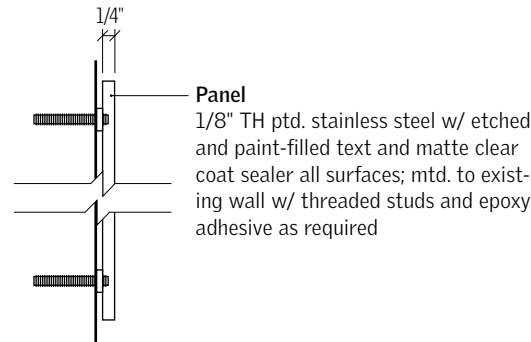
Panel Top
Background: F4
Text: F6

Panel Bottom
Background: F6
Text: F4



3 Elevation
1" = 1'-0"

Panel
Number: T5
Text: T5



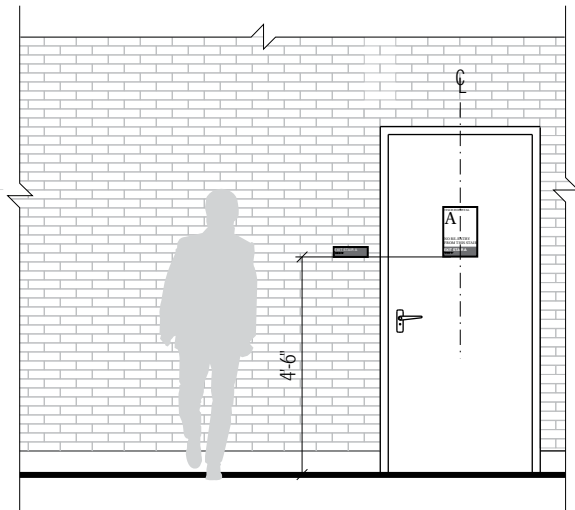
A Section - Stud Mounted
3" = 1'-0"

Panel
1/8" TH ptd. stainless steel w/ etched and paint-filled text and matte clear coat sealer all surfaces; mtd. to existing wall w/ threaded studs and epoxy adhesive as required

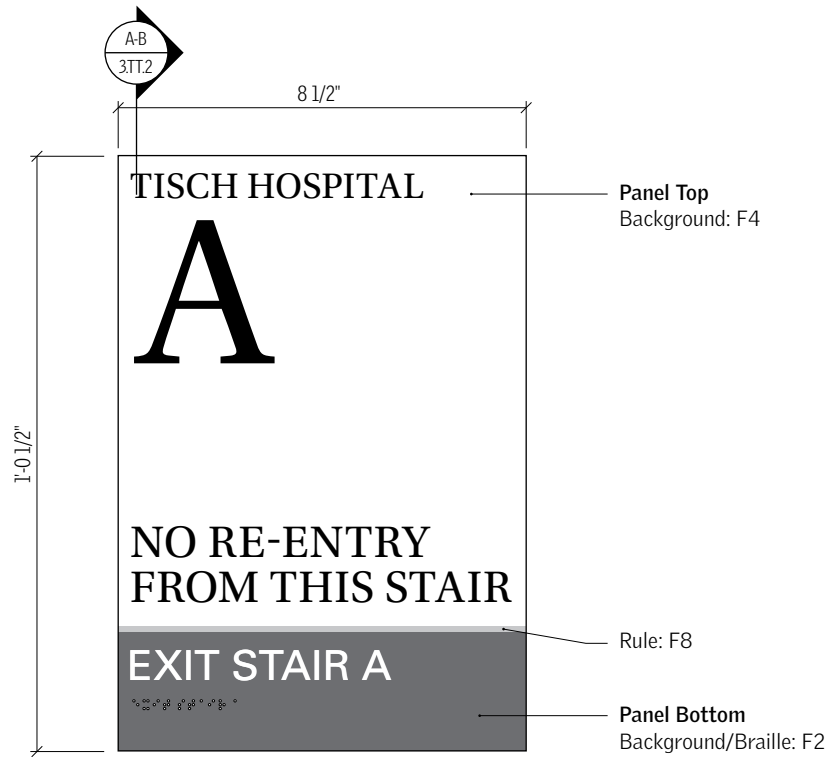
SIGN TYPE TT1
EXTERIOR GRADE TACTILE
STAIRCASE IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
This is an example of a sign type modified for use in exterior conditions that require ADA compliant signage by code.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



1 Installation Elevation - Occupancy Side
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE TT1
EXTERIOR GRADE TACTILE
STAIRCASE IDENTIFICATION

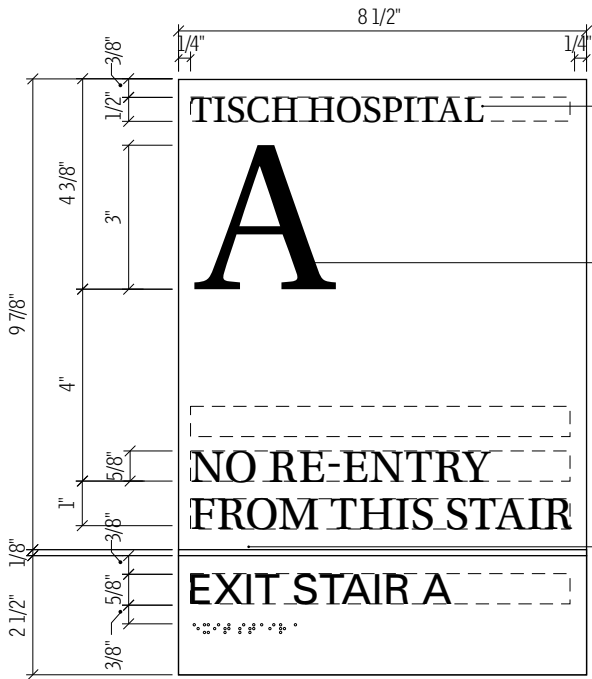
NOTES

Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.

Building names, such as "Tisch Hospital", should be used only when Sign Type TT1 is programmed at the Main Campus. For all other facilities, use the site's street address.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

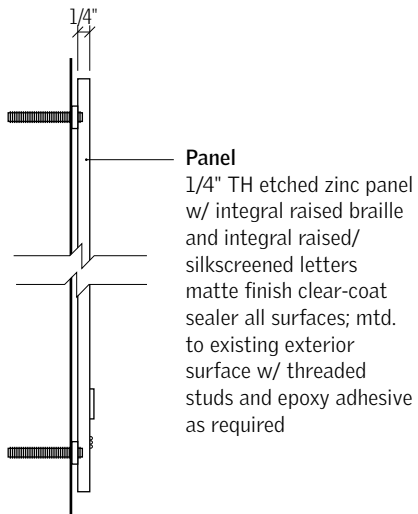


NOTE: For signs outside the Main Campus, the building name should be replaced with the site's street address.

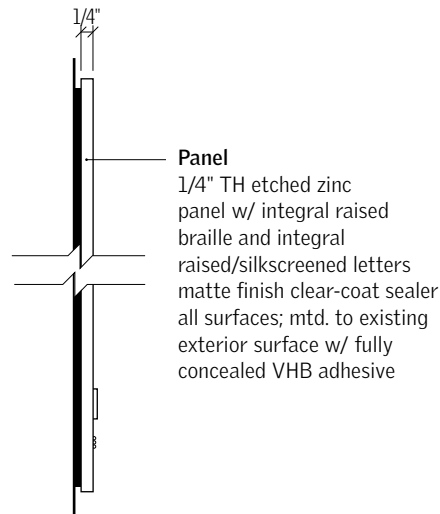
Panel Top
Text: T3, F3

Panel Bottom
Text: T1, F4

1 **Detail Elevation**
3" = 1'-0"



A **Section - Stud Mounted**
3" = 1'-0"

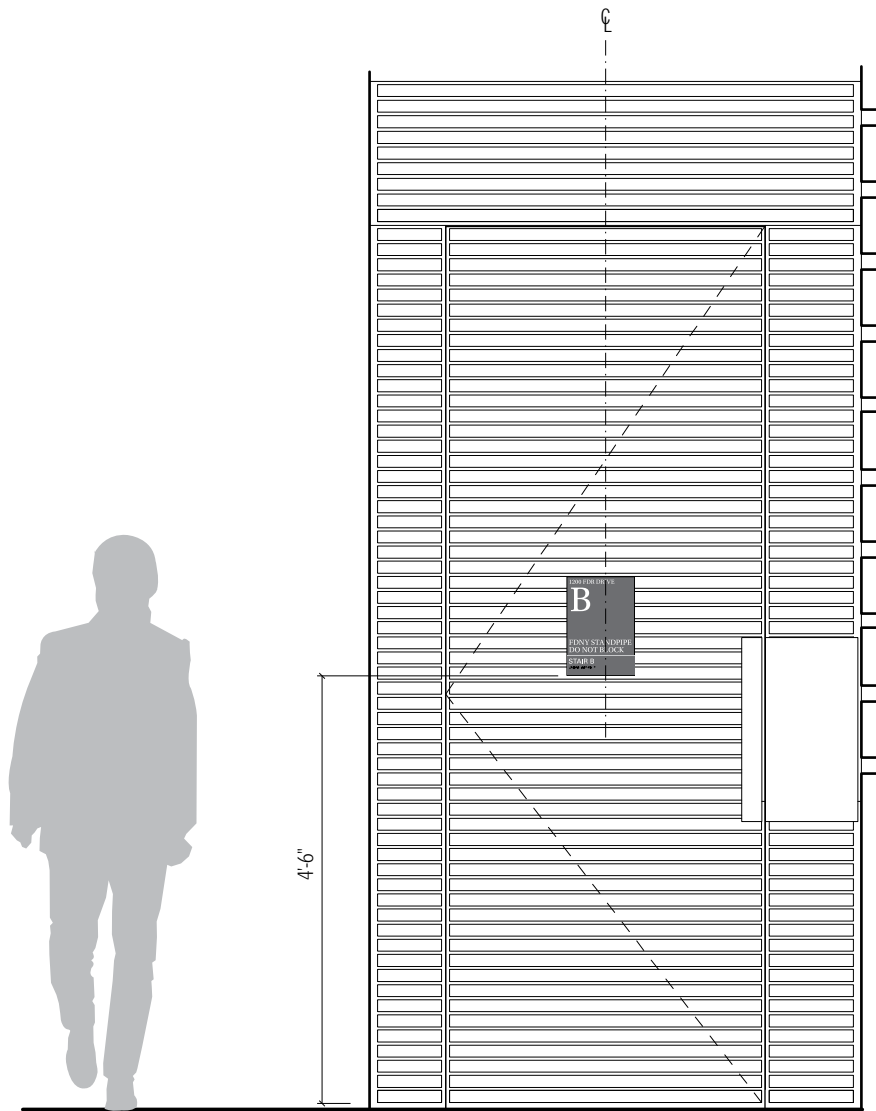


B **Section - Adhesive Mounted**
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE TT1 (ALTERNATE COLOR)
EXTERIOR GRADE TACTILE
STAIRCASE IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
This is an example of a sign type modified for use in exterior conditions that require ADA compliant signage by code where the wall surface and attachment type requires a thinner / lighter sign material .

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



1 **Installation Elevation**
1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE TT1 (ALTERNATE COLOR)
EXTERIOR GRADE TACTILE
STAIRCASE IDENTIFICATION

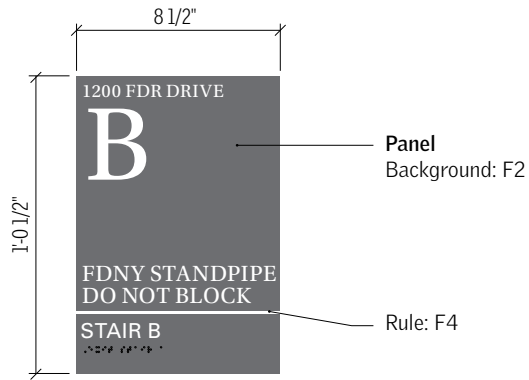
NOTES

Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.

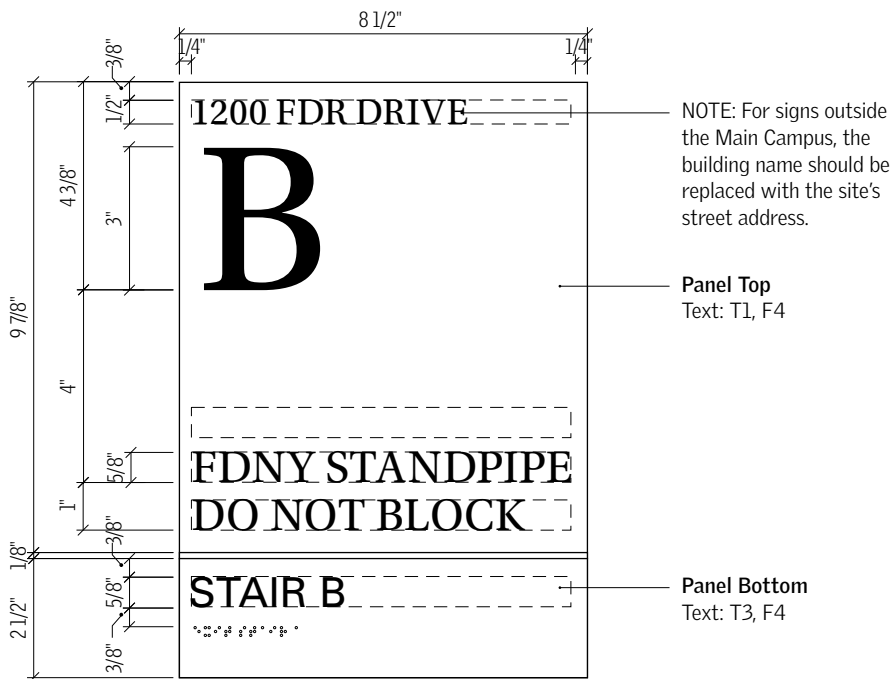
Building names, such as "Tisch Hospital", should be used only when Sign Type TT1 is programmed at the Main Campus. For all other facilities, use the site's street address.

REFERENCE PAGES

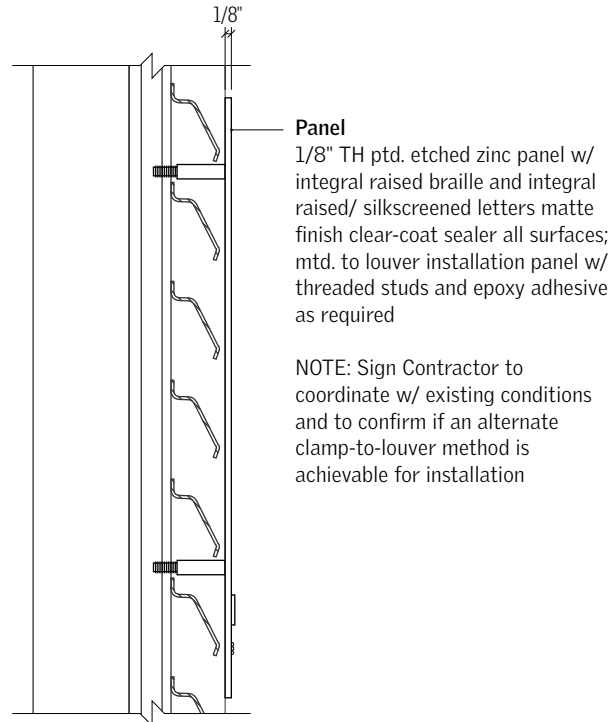
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



1 Elevation
3" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation
3" = 1'-0"

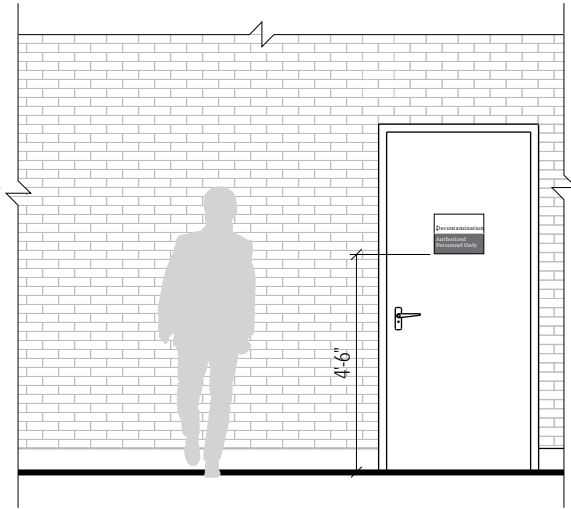


A Section
3" = 1'-0"

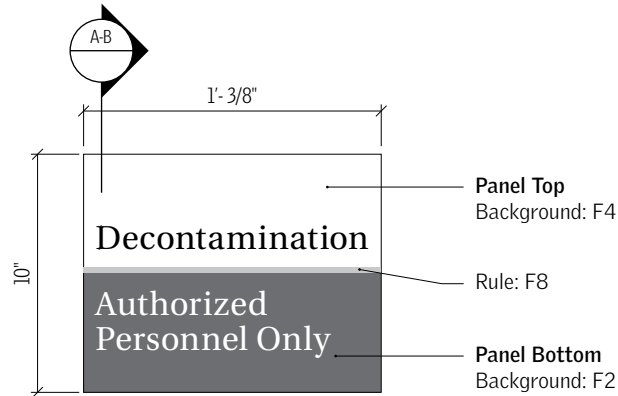
SIGN TYPE TT2
EXTERIOR GRADE
ROOM IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
This is an example of room identification signage modified for use in exterior conditions that are not required to be ADA compliant.
Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.

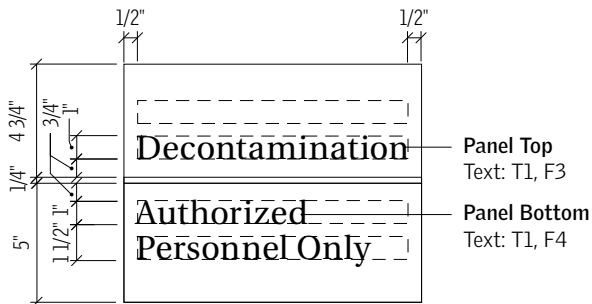
REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



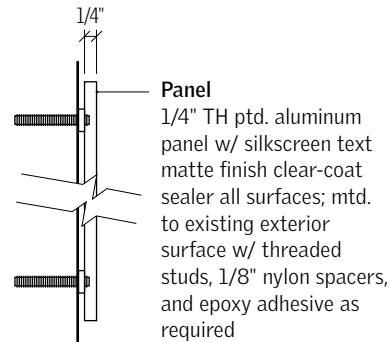
1 Typical Installation Elevation
1/4" = 1'-0"



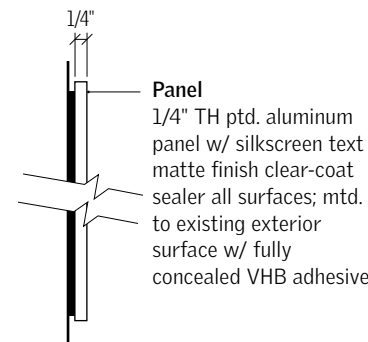
2 Elevation
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



3 Elevation
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



A Section - Stud Mounted
3" = 1'-0"



B Section - Adhesive Mounted
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE TT4
EXTERIOR GRADE
REGULATORY INFORMATION

NOTES

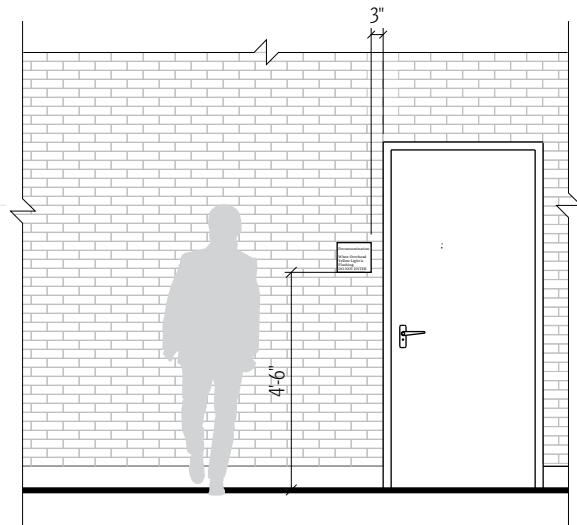
This is an example of regulatory information signage for use in exterior conditions that are not required to be ADA compliant.

Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.

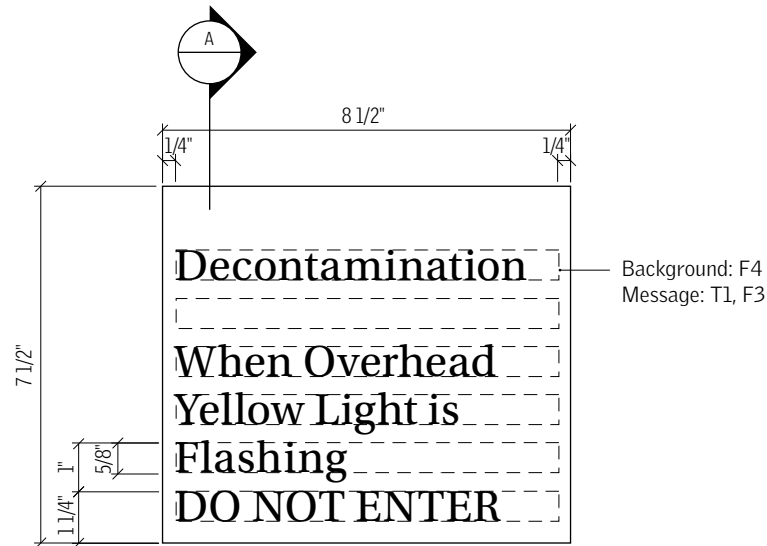
Materials to be coordinated with architectural condition.

REFERENCE PAGES

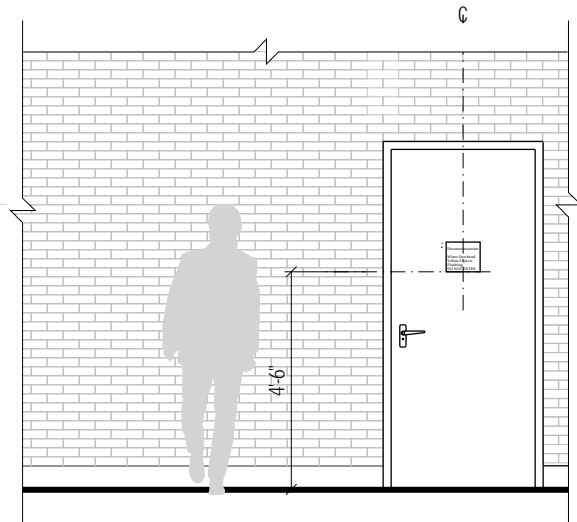
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



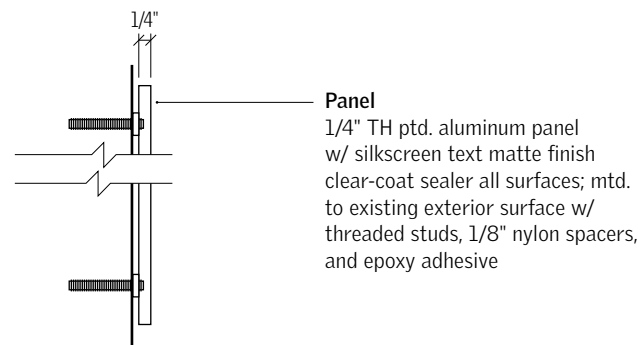
1 **Typical Installation Elevation**
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 **Elevation - Sign Type TT4**
3" = 1'-0"



3 **Alternate Installation Elevation**
1/4" = 1'-0"



A **Section - Stud Mounted**
3" = 1'-0"

Panel
1/4" TH ptd. aluminum panel
w/ silkscreen text matte finish
clear-coat sealer all surfaces; mtd.
to existing exterior surface w/
threaded studs, 1/8" nylon spacers,
and epoxy adhesive

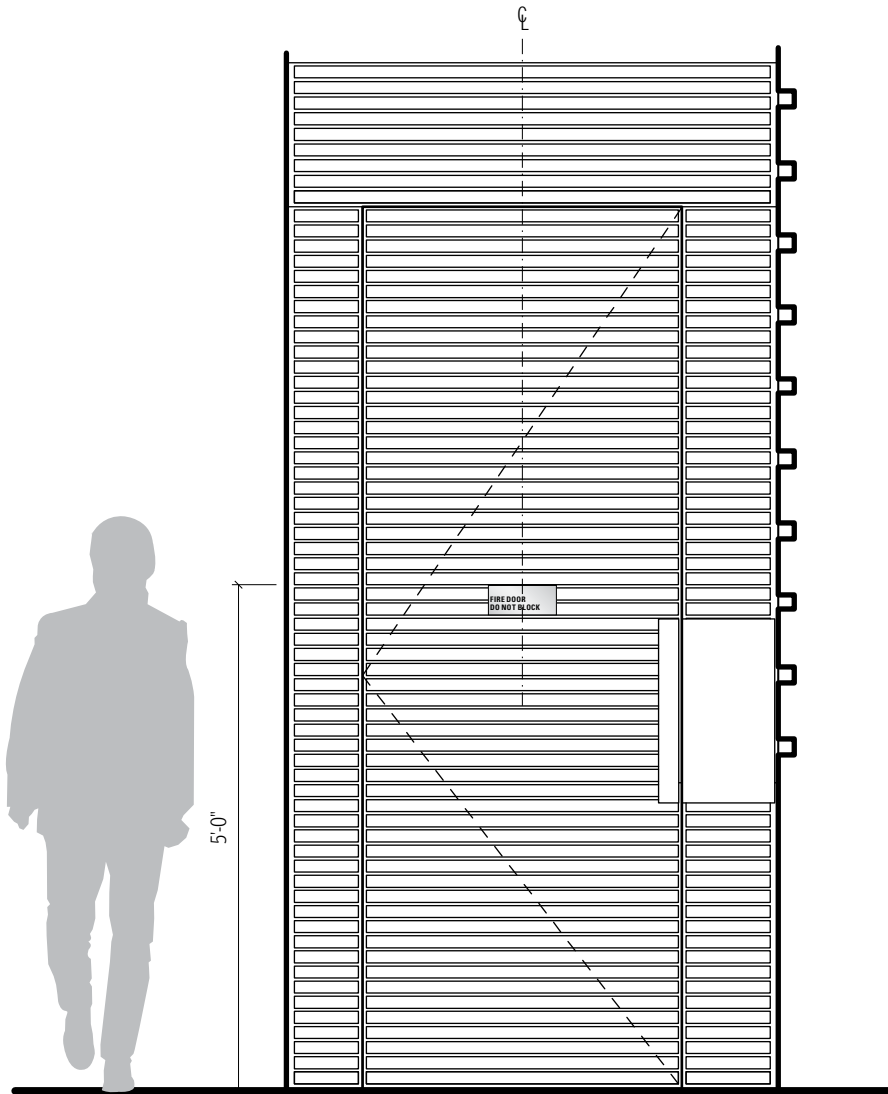
SIGN TYPE TT5
EXTERIOR GRADE
REGULATORY (FIRE DOOR)

NOTES

This is an example of regulatory information signage for use specifically at exterior conditions at egress doors that are required to be identified by code.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

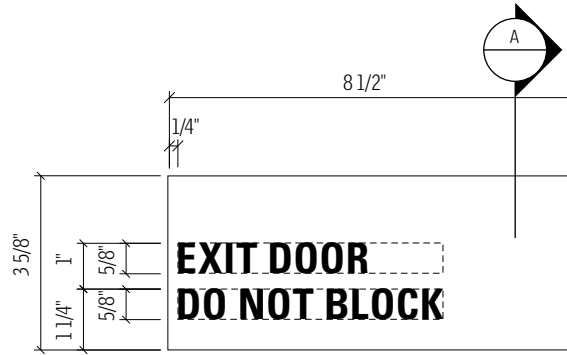


1 Installation Elevation
1/2" = 1'-0"

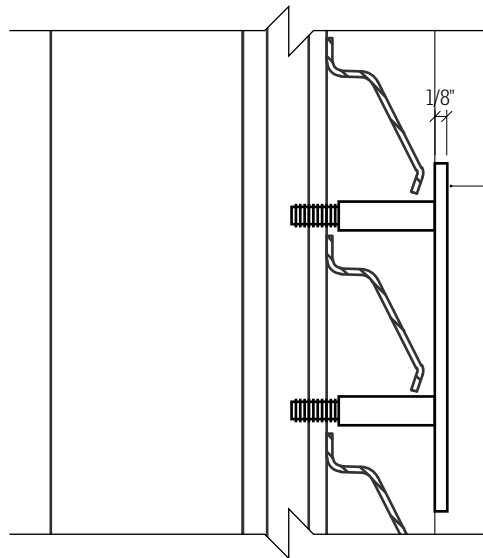


1 Elevation
3" = 1'-0"

Panel
Background: F42
Text: T14, F3



2 Detail Elevation
6" = 1'-0"



A Section
6" = 1'-0"

Panel
1/8" TH stainless steel panel w/
etched and filled letters matte
finish clear-coat sealer all surfaces;
mtd. to louver installation panel w/
threaded studs and epoxy adhesive
as required

NOTE: Sign Contractor to
coordinate w/ existing conditions
and to confirm if an alternate
clamp-to-louver method is
achievable for installation

SIGN TYPE TT5
EXTERIOR GRADE
REGULATORY (FIRE DOOR)

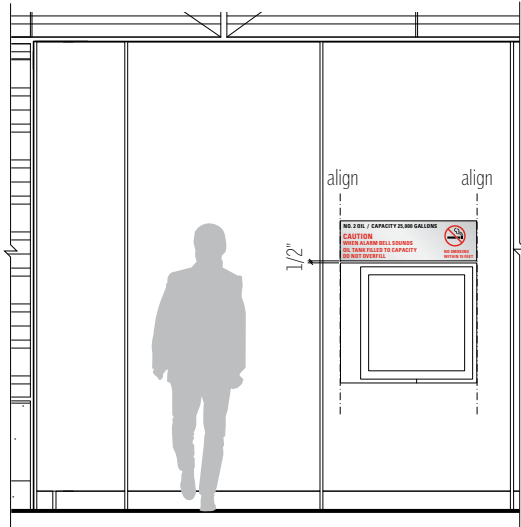
NOTES
Provide separation between dissimilar metals,
where required.
Materials to be coordinated with architectural
condition.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

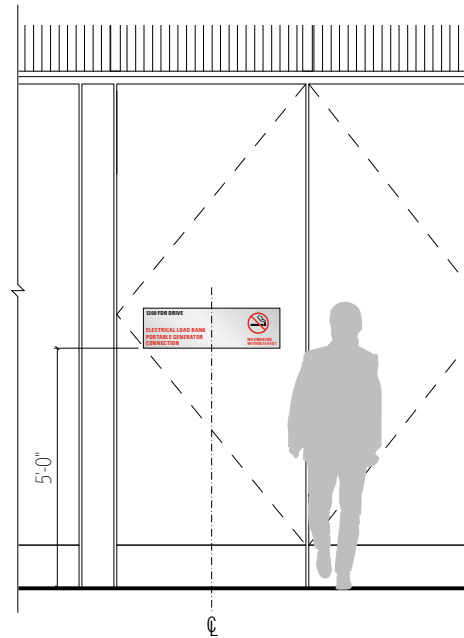
SIGN TYPE TT6
EXTERIOR GRADE REGULATORY

NOTES
This is an example of regulatory information signage for use specifically at exterior conditions at fill pumps and other similar items that are required to be identified by code.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



1 **Installation Elevation**
1/4" = 1'-0"

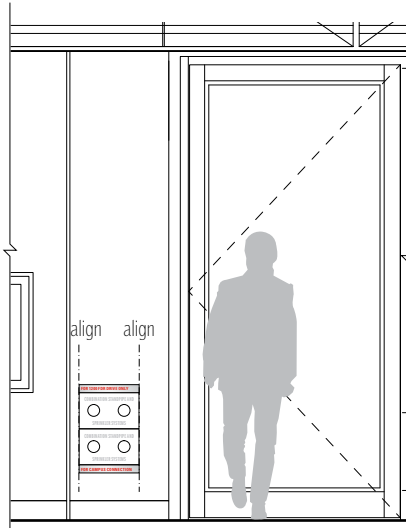


2 **Installation Elevation (Alt)**
1/4" = 1'-0"

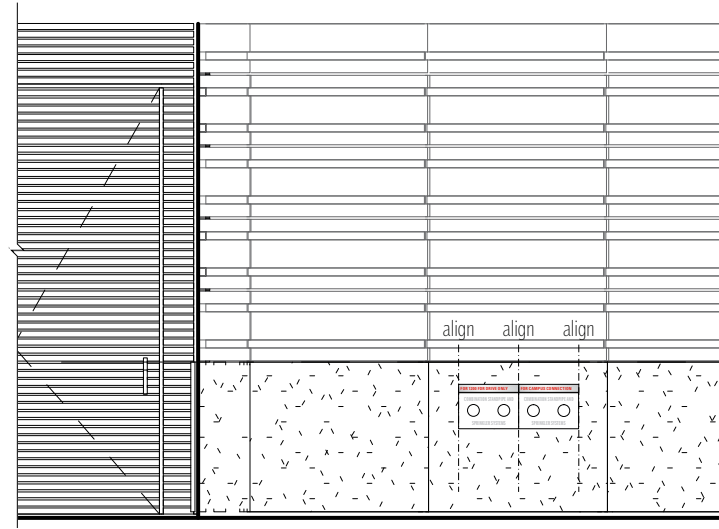
SIGN TYPE TT7
EXTERIOR GRADE REGULATORY
(STANDPIPES)

NOTES
This is an example of regulatory information signage for use specifically at exterior conditions to identify standpipe connections.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



1 Installation Elevation
1/4" = 1'-0"

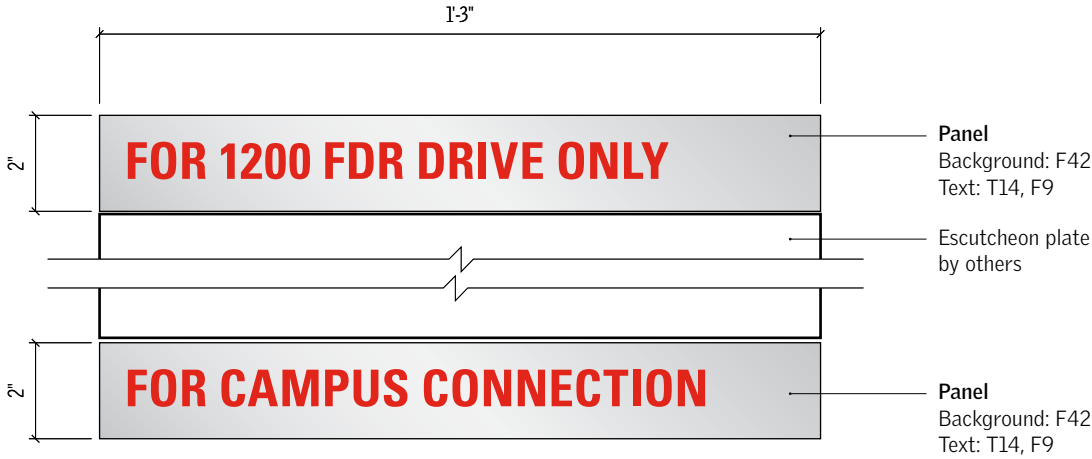


2 Installation Elevation (Alt 2)
1/4" = 1'-0"

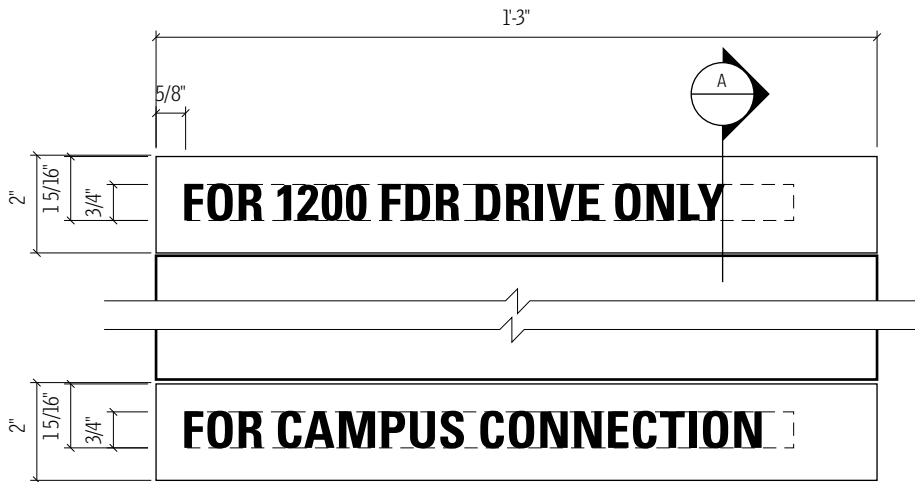
SIGN TYPE TT7
EXTERIOR GRADE REGULATORY
(STANDPIPES)

NOTES
Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.
Materials to be coordinated with architectural condition.

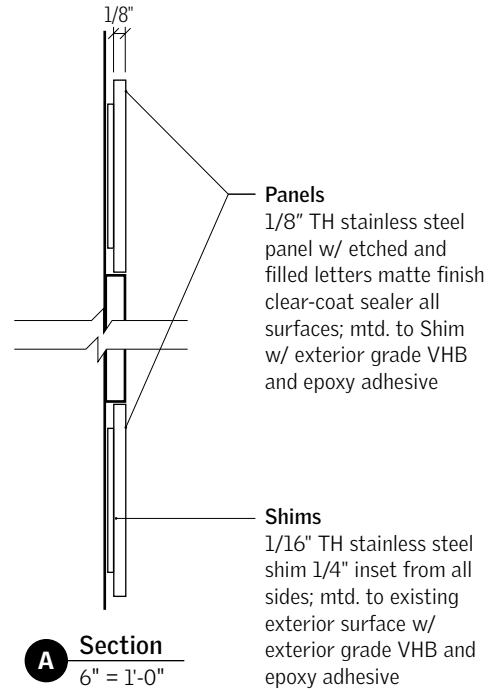
REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



1 Elevation
3" = 1'-0"



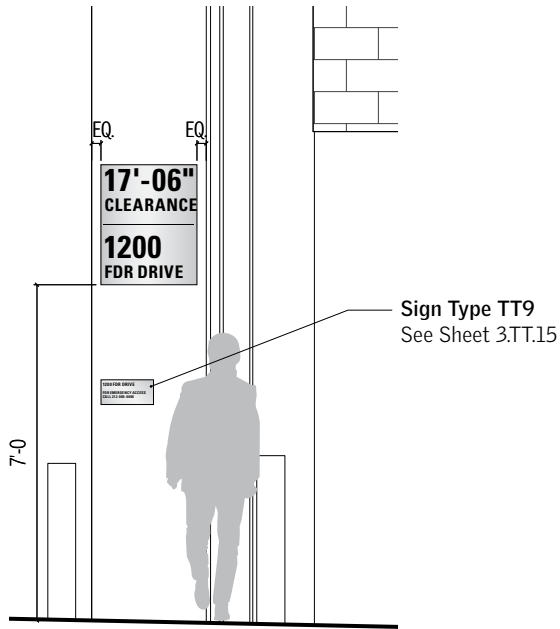
2 Detail Elevation
3" = 1'-0"



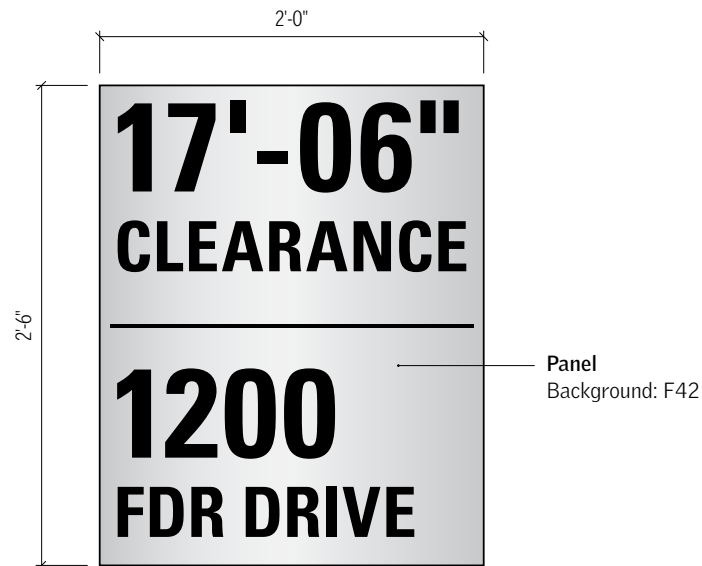
SIGN TYPE TT8
EXTERIOR GRADE
LOADING DOCK CLEARANCE

NOTES
This is an example of regulatory information signage for use specifically at vehicular entrances that need to have clearance heights posted.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



1 **Installation Elevation**
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 **Elevation**
1" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE TT8
EXTERIOR GRADE
LOADING DOCK CLEARANCE

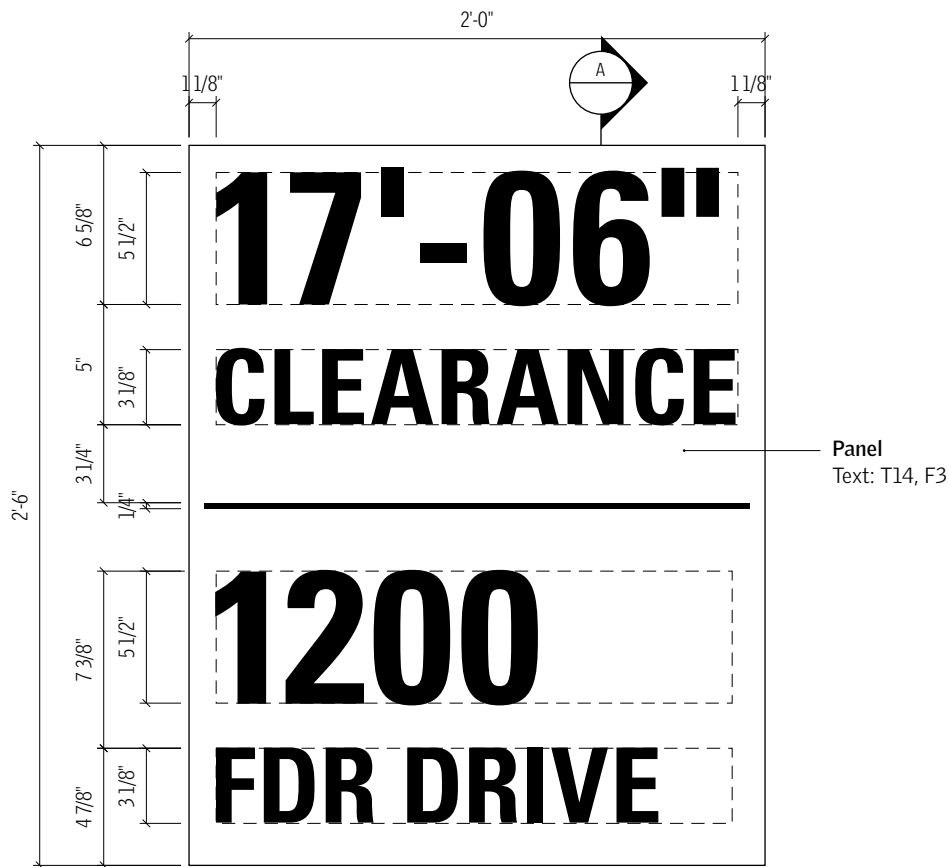
NOTES

Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.

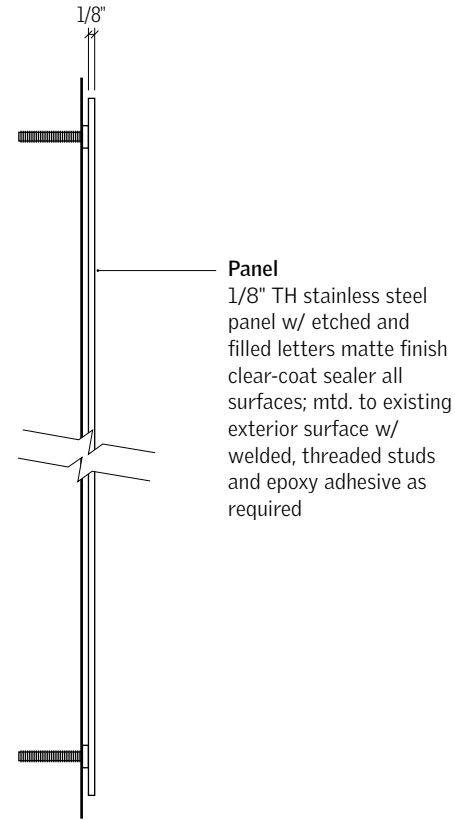
Materials to be coordinated with architectural condition.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



1 **Detail Elevation**
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

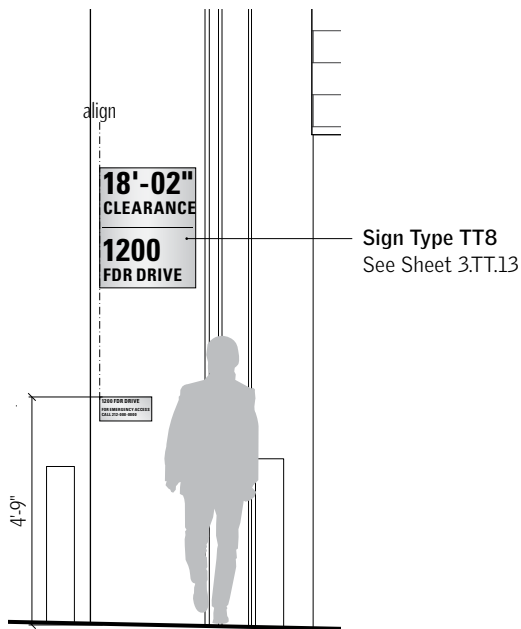


A **Section**
3" = 1'-0"

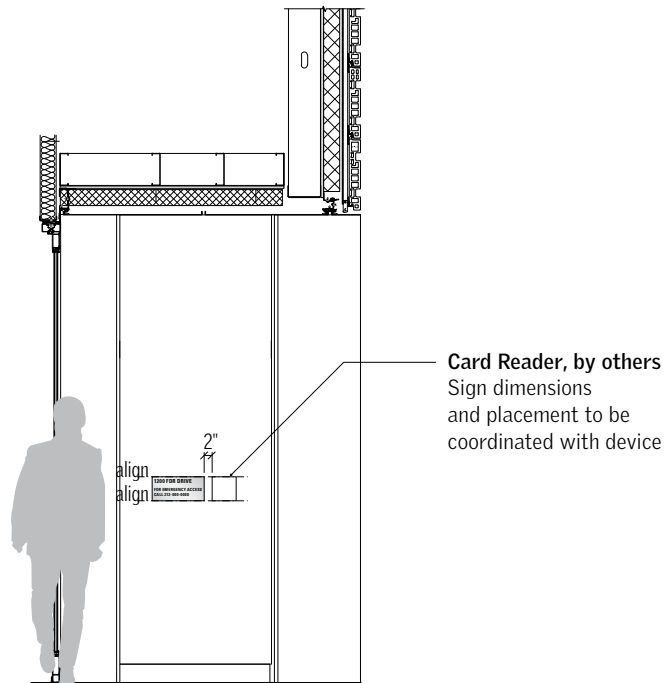
SIGN TYPE TT9
EXTERIOR GRADE
ENTRANCE ASSISTANCE

NOTES
This is an example of regulatory information signage for use specifically at vehicular entrances that need to have address and emergency contact information posted.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



1 Installation Elevation
1/4" = 1'-0"

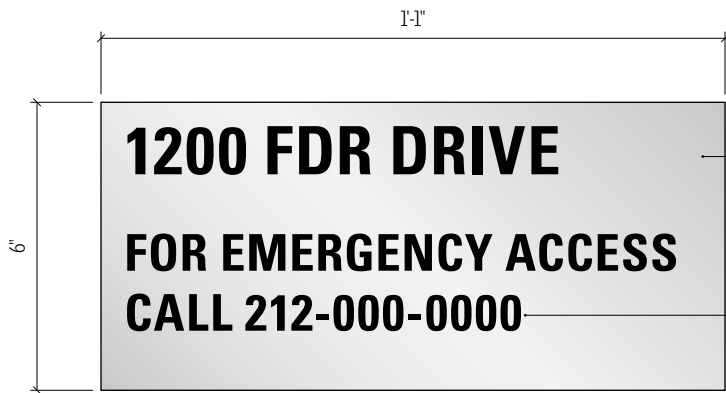


2 Installation Elevation (Alt)
1/4" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE TT9
EXTERIOR GRADE
ENTRANCE ASSISTANCE

NOTES
Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.
Materials to be coordinated with architectural condition.

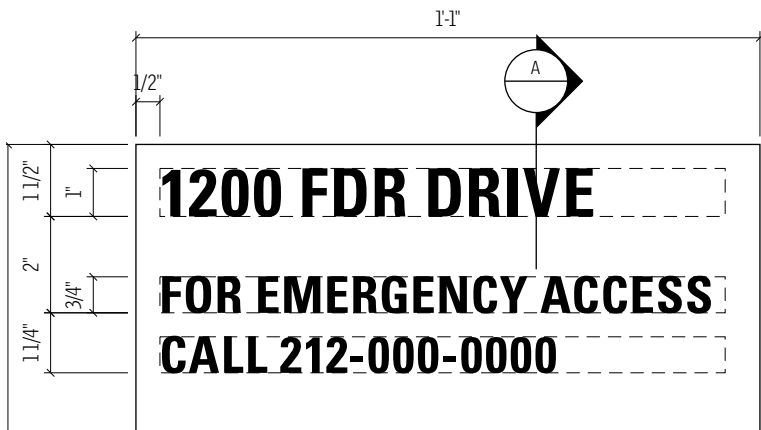
- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



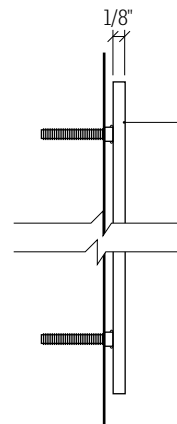
Panel
Background: F42
Text: T14, F3

NOTE:
Final telephone number to be provided by NYU Langone Environmental Health and Safety department prior to fabrication.

1 Elevation
3" = 1'-0"

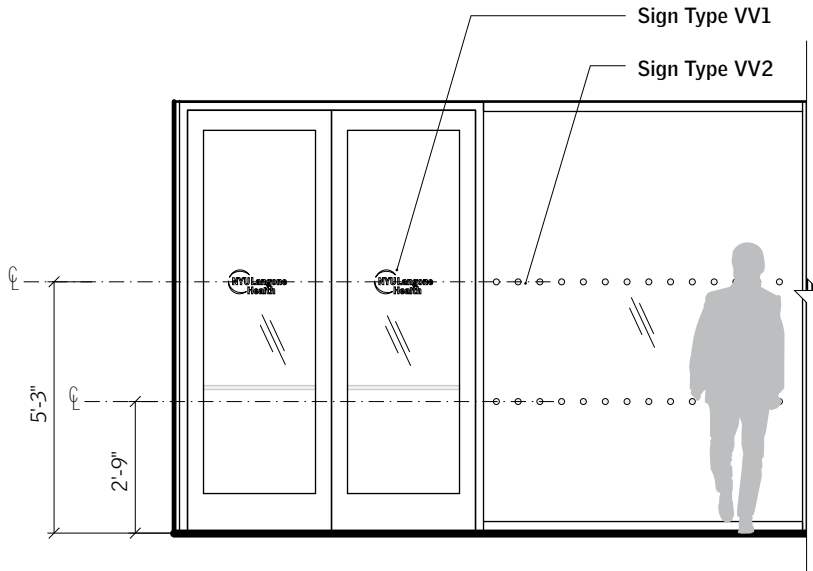


2 Detail Elevation
3" = 1'-0"



Panel
1/8" TH stainless steel w/ etched and filled letters and matte finish clear-coat sealer all surfaces; mtd. to existing exterior surface w/ welded, threaded studs and epoxy adhesive as required

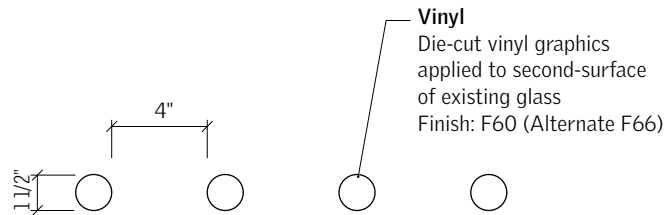
A Section
6" = 1'-0"



1 Installation Elevation - Entrance (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type VV1
1 1/2" = 1'-0"
Finish: F66



3 Detail Elevation - Sign Type VV2
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE VV1
SIGN TYPE VV2
VISION BARRIER

NOTES

Transparent glass doors and fixed adjacent transparent glass sidelights should be marked in two (2) areas on the glass surface. One such area shall be located at least 30" A.F.F. as illustrated in this section.

Glass doors and sidelights that have horizontal separation bars, muntin bars or equivalent at least 1 1/2" in vertical dimension that extend across the total width of the glazed area and are located at least 40", but not more than 50" above the bottom of the door or sidelight, are exempt from this requirement.

Fixed adjacent transparent glass sidelights which are supported by opaque sill and wall construction of at least 18" above the ground are exempt from this requirements.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.4 Logos
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

SIGN TYPE VV2A, VV2B (ALTERNATES)
VISION BARRIER

NOTES

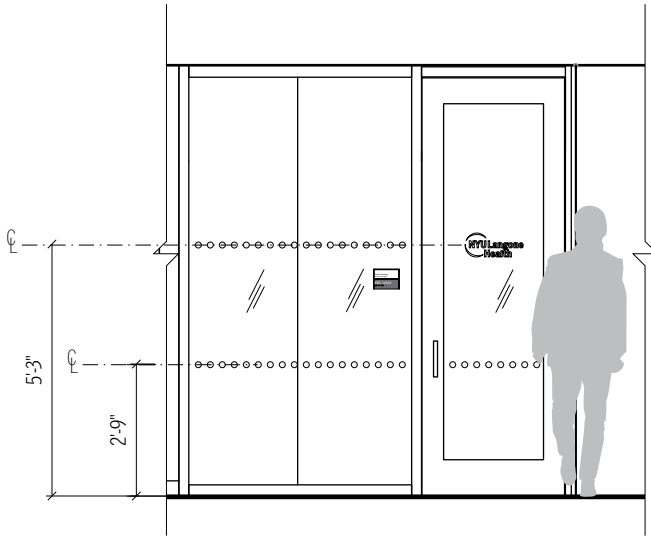
Transparent glass doors and fixed adjacent transparent glass sidelights should be marked in two (2) areas on the glass surface. One such area shall be located at least 30" A.F.F. as illustrated in this section.

Glass doors and sidelights that have horizontal separation bars, muntin bars or equivalent at least 1 1/2" in vertical dimension that extend across the total width of the glazed area and are located at least 40", but not more than 50" above the bottom of the door or sidelight, are exempt from this requirement.

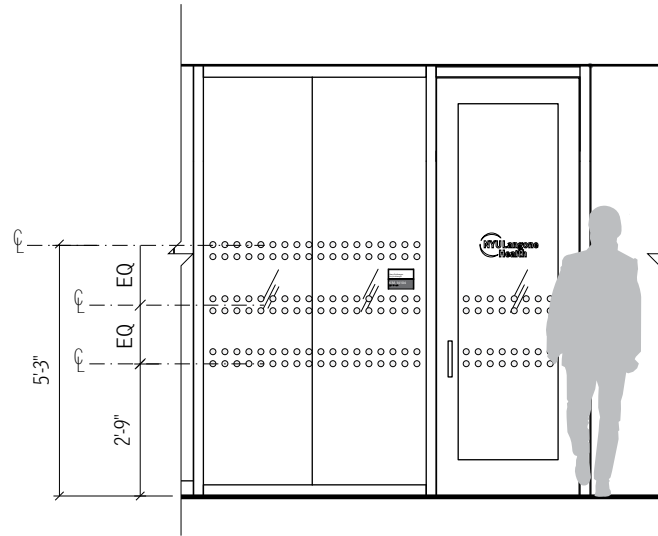
Fixed adjacent transparent glass sidelights which are supported by opaque sill and wall construction of at least 18" above the ground are exempt from this requirements.

REFERENCE PAGES

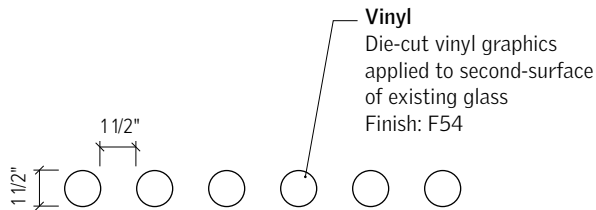
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



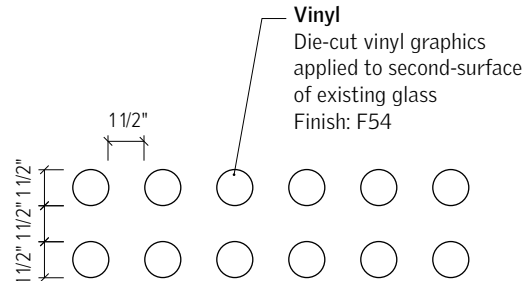
1 Installation Elevation VV2a - Enhanced Visibility
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 Installation Elevation VV2b - Maximum Visibility
1/4" = 1'-0"



3 Detail Elevation VV2a - Enhanced Visibility
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

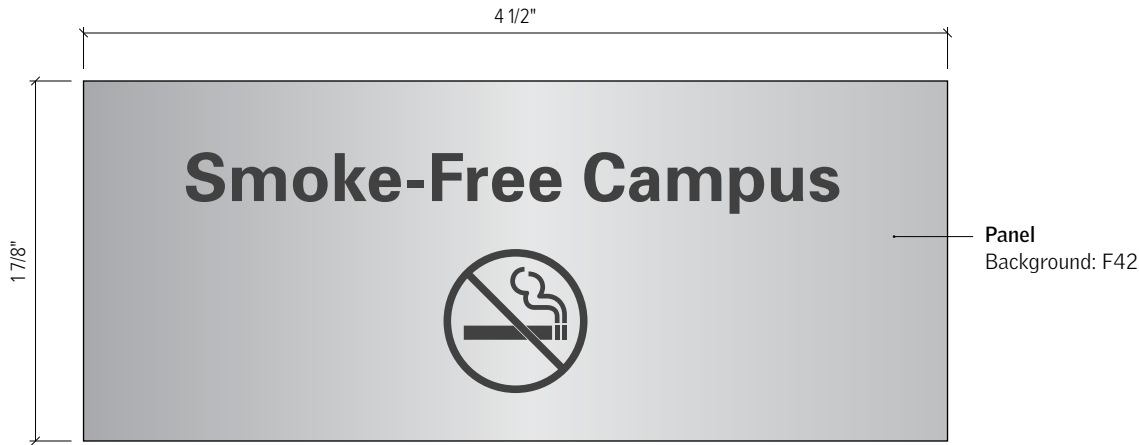


4 Detail Elevation VV2b - Maximum Visibility
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

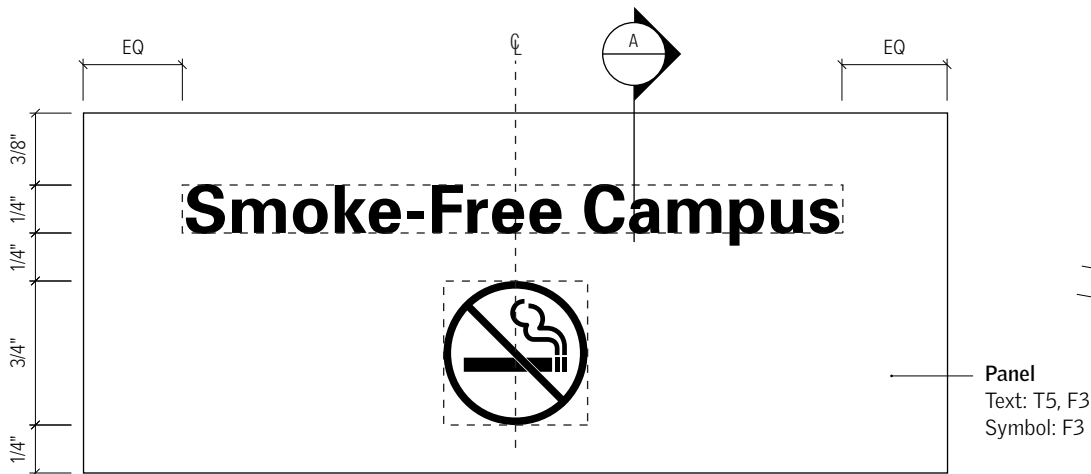
SIGN TYPE VV3
EXTERIOR GRADE
TOBACCO-FREE CAMPUS

NOTES
This sign type is used to reinforce the prohibition of tobacco use at all NYULH facilities and should be posted on exteriors

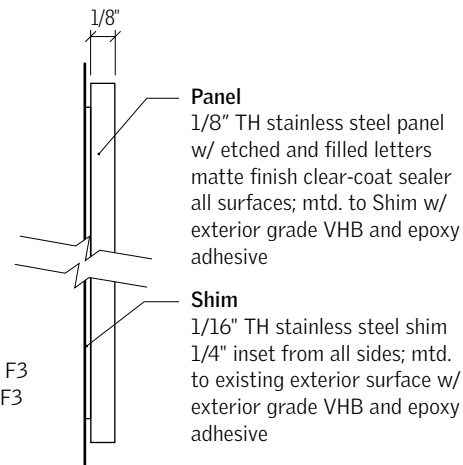
- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



1 Elevation - Sign Type VV3
FULL SIZE



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type VV3
FULL SIZE



A Section
FULL SIZE

CHAPTER 4
INTERIOR SIGNAGE:
CUSTOM SIGN TYPES

- 4.A Sign Type A:
Brand Identification
 - 4.B Sign Type B:
Area Identification Letters
 - 4.C Sign Type C:
Area Identification Panel
 - 4.D Sign Type D:
Overhead Identification
 - 4.M Sign Type M:
Overhead Directional
 - 4.N Sign Type N:
Freestanding and
Wall Mounted Directional
 - 4.P Sign Type P:
Custom Elevator Identification
 - 4.S Sign Type S:
Cafe Graphics
-



1 Elevation - Sign Type A1
3/4" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation - Sign Type A2
3/4" = 1'-0"



3 Elevation - Sign Type A3
3/4" = 1'-0"



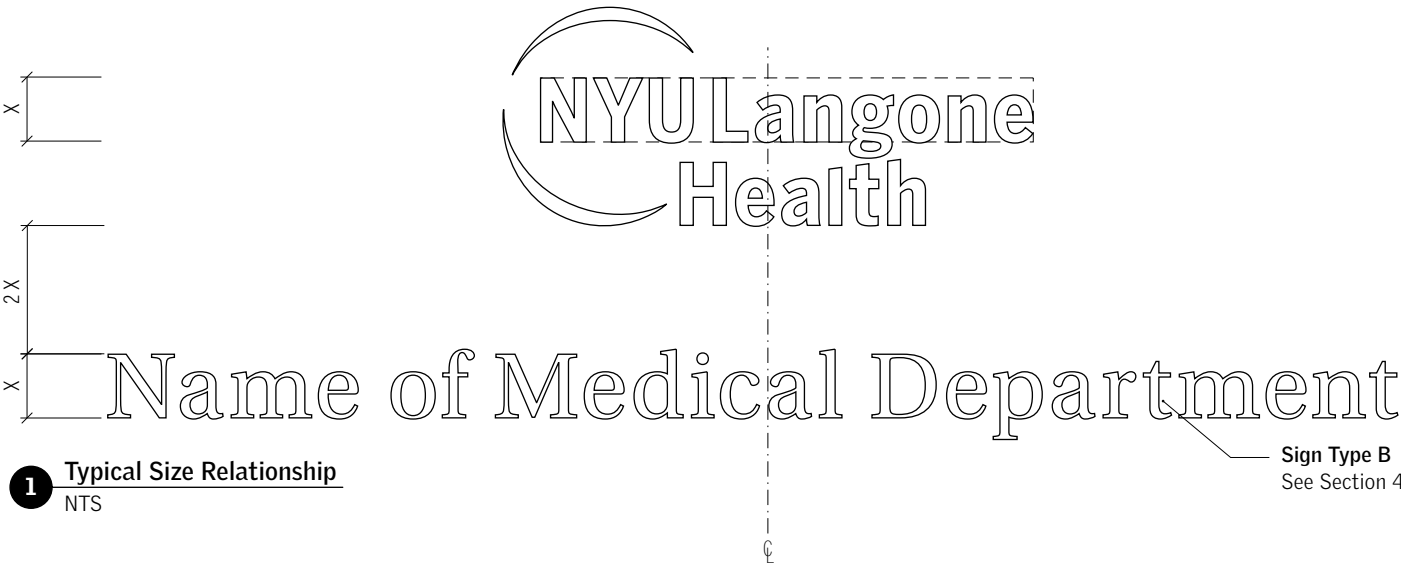
4 Elevation - Sign Type A4
3/4" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE A
BRAND IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
This sign type is used to identify NYU Langone Health facilities at interior locations. Specific locations and architectural conditions should be considered when specifying the size and material finishes.

RED+F will make final determination of the brand identification size (within each range) and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.

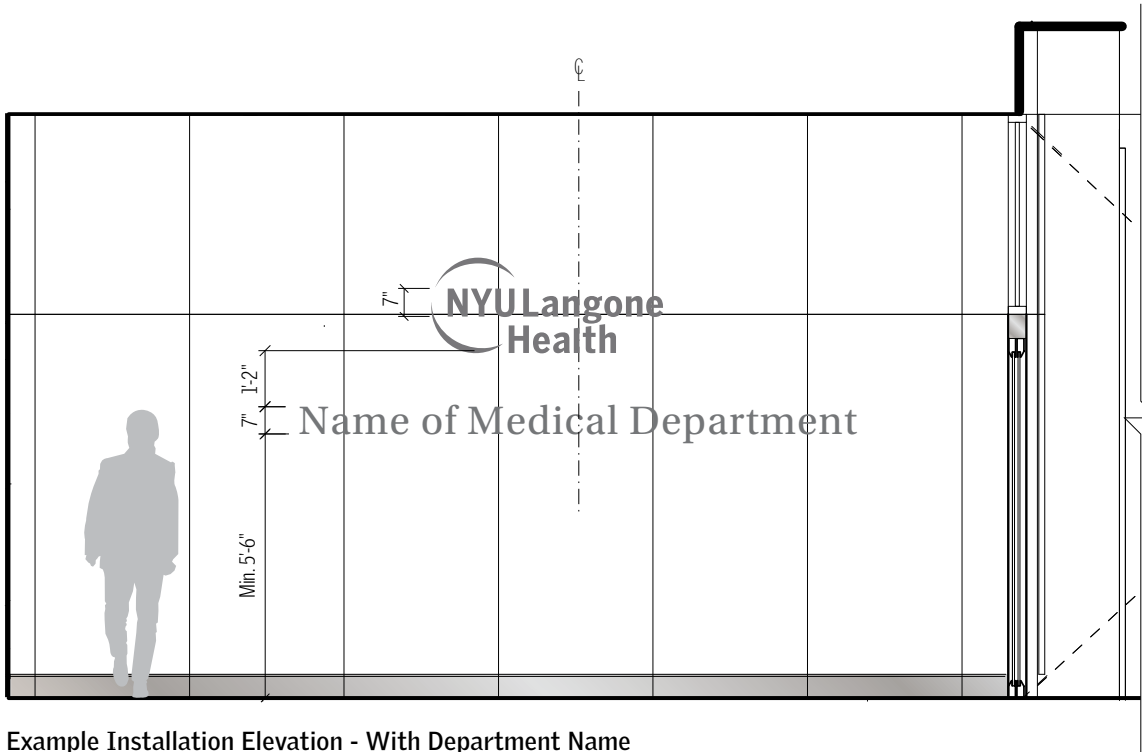
REFERENCE PAGES
1.4 Logos



SIGN TYPE A
BRAND IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
When paired with the name of a building or department, the cap height of "NYU Langone" should match the cap height of the Sign Type B.

RED+F will make final determination of the brand identification size (within each range), relationships between the Logo and adjacent destination typography, and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.



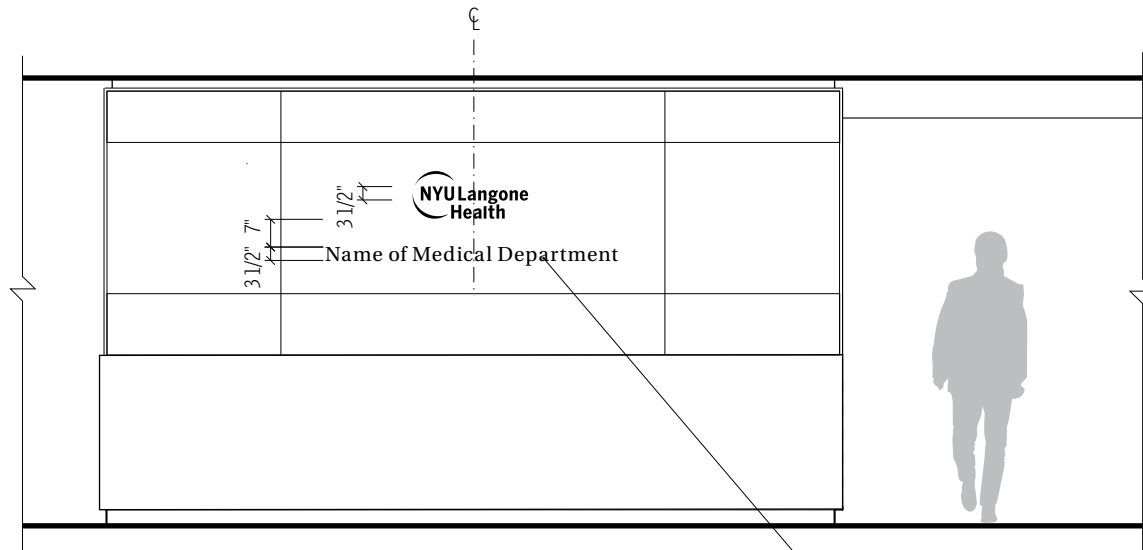
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE A
BRAND IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

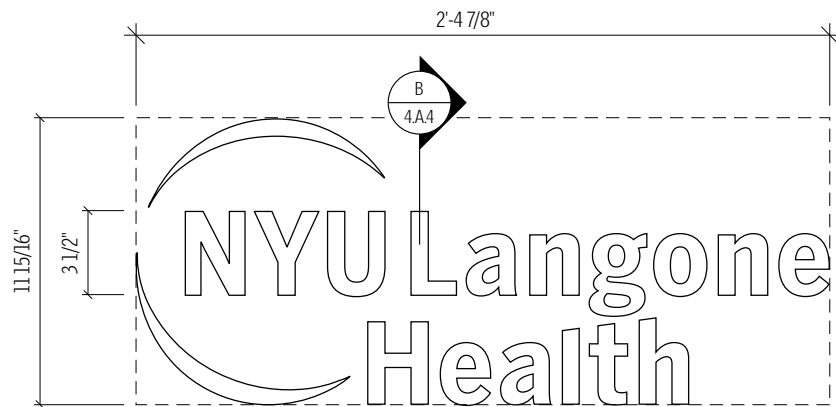
The NYULH Brand should always be displayed at reception walls. Always mount centered over Sign Type B and consider feature wall detailing and desk position when determining the installation position.

RED+F will make final determination of the brand identification size (within each range) and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.

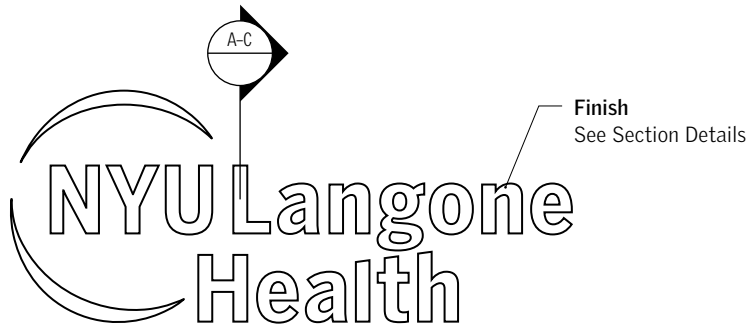


1 **Example Installation Elevation - at Reception Desks**
1/4" = 1'-0"

Sign Type B
See Section 4.B



2 **Detail Elevation**
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



Sign Type	Cap Height	Profile (wall mounted)	Profile (desk mounted)
A1	9 5/8" – 13"	3/4"	N/A
A2	5 5/8" – 9 1/2"	1/2"	1/16"
A3	2 5/8" – 5 1/2"	3/8"	1/16"
A4	Up to 2 1/2"	1/4"	1/16"

1 Elevation - Sign Type A1, A2, A3, A4
NTS

NOTE: See Dimension Specifications Chart for further details

2 Dimension Specifications
No Scale

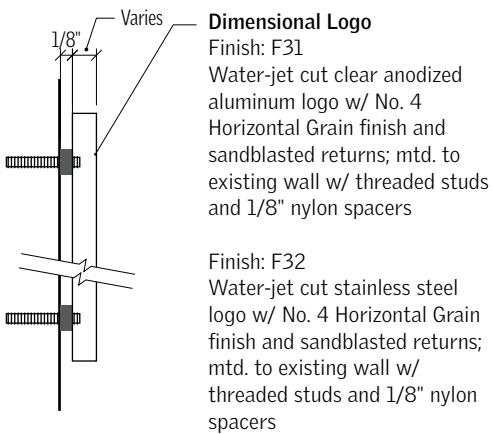
SIGN TYPE A
BRAND IDENTIFICATION
DIMENSIONAL

NOTES
Interior applications of dimensional brand should use a one (1) color logo with metal finish to match architectural finishes. Specific locations and architectural conditions should be considered when specifying the size and material finishes.

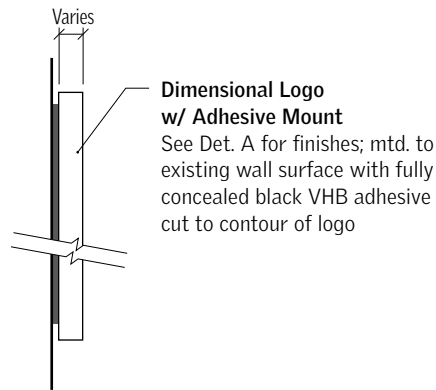
RED+F will make final determination of the brand identification size (within each range) and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.4 Logos
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

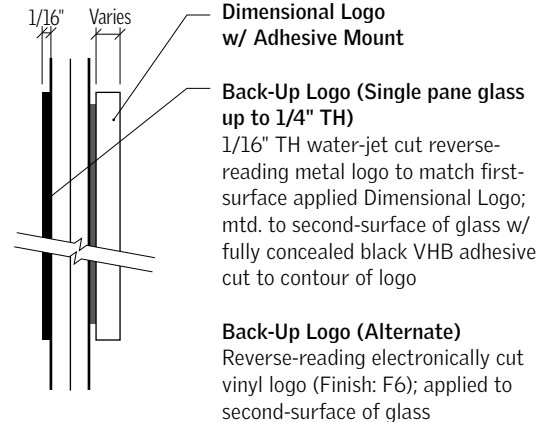


A Section - Pin Mount
6" = 1'-0"



B Section - Adhesive Mount
6" = 1'-0"

NOTE: Adhesive mount may only be used on surfaces where pin mounts are not achievable.



C Section - Transparent Surface
6" = 1'-0"



Silkscreened Logo:
Finish Options: (See sidebar)

Die-Cut Vinyl Logo
Finish Options: (See sidebar)

1 Elevation - Sign Type A1, A2, A3, A4
1" = 1'-0"

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE A
BRAND IDENTIFICATION
APPLIED

NOTES

Use this detail sheet when logo is to be silkscreened or die-cut vinyl. Select finish color from White, Purple, Black, Gray, or Metallic Gray.

Silkscreen should be on first-surface of opaque substrates or second-surface of clear substrates, as required by specific project parameters.

RED+F will make final determination of the brand identification size (within each range) and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes

1.4 Logos

Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

SIGN TYPE B
ENTITY / AREA IDENTIFICATION
LETTERS

NOTES

This sign type is used at interior locations to identify departments and major destinations when individual letterforms are to be applied to existing surfaces, with the exception of Cafe Graphics (See Sign Type S) and Donor Recognition (See Chapter 6).

There are four (4) sign types that cover a range of sizes. The exact size and sign type should be coordinated with architectural conditions.

RED+F will make final determination of identification size (within each range) and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.2 Typography Specifications

9 5/8" - 1'-1"
Identification

1 Elevation - Sign Type B1
3/4" = 1'-0"

5 5/8" - 9 1/2"
Identification

2 Elevation - Sign Type B2
3/4" = 1'-0"

2 5/8" - 5 1/2"
Identification

3 Elevation - Sign Type B3
3/4" = 1'-0"

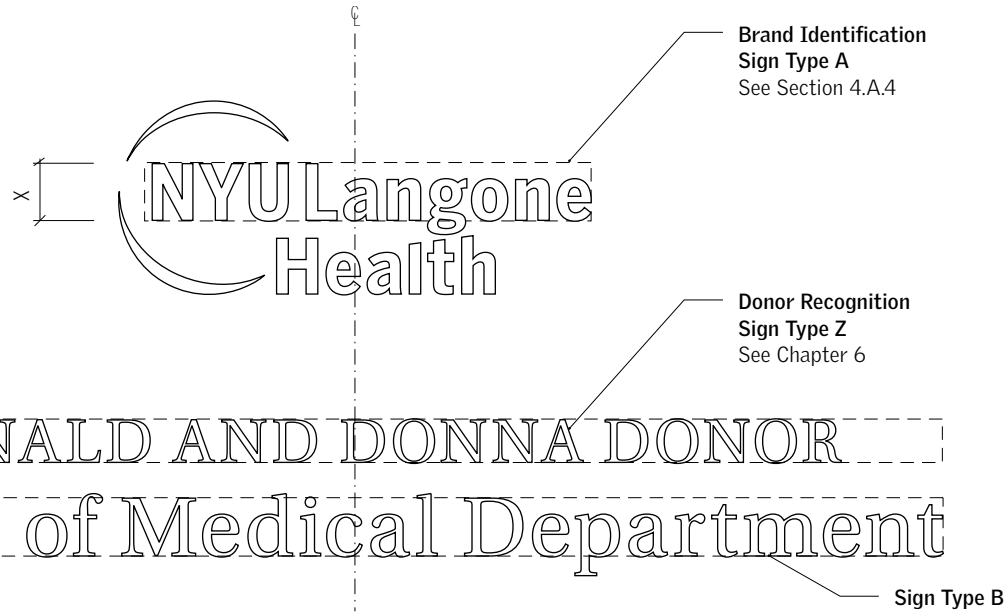
up to 2 1/2"
Identification

4 Elevation - Sign Type B4
3/4" = 1'-0"

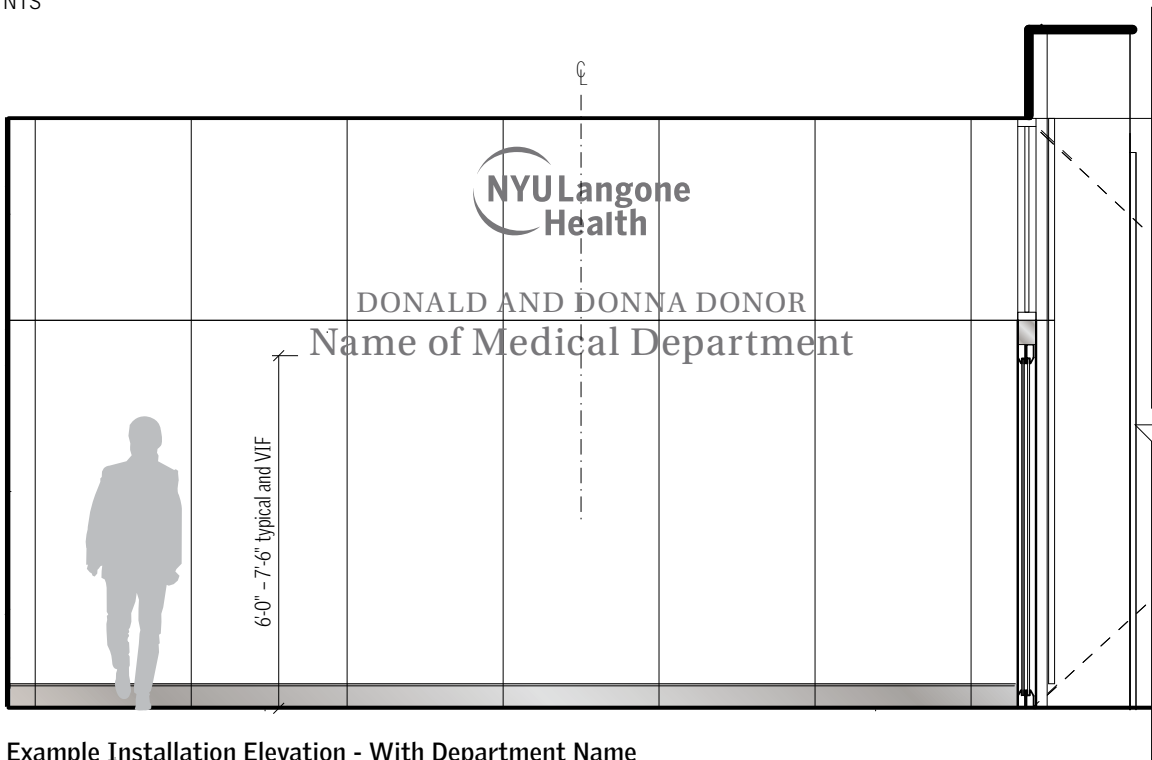
SIGN TYPE B
ENTITY / AREA IDENTIFICATION
LETTERS

NOTES
When paired with the logo, the Sign Type B cap height should match the cap height of "NYU Langone."

RED+F will make final determination of identification size (within each range) and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.



1 Typical Size Relationship
NTS



2 Example Installation Elevation - With Department Name
1/4" = 1'-0"



1 Elevation - Sign Type B1, B2, B3, B4
NTS

Sign Type	Cap Height	Profile
B1	9 5/8" - 13"	3/4"
B2	5 5/8" - 9 1/2"	1/2"
B3	2 5/8" - 5 1/2"	3/8"
B4	Up to 2 1/2"	1/4"

2 Dimension Specifications
No Scale

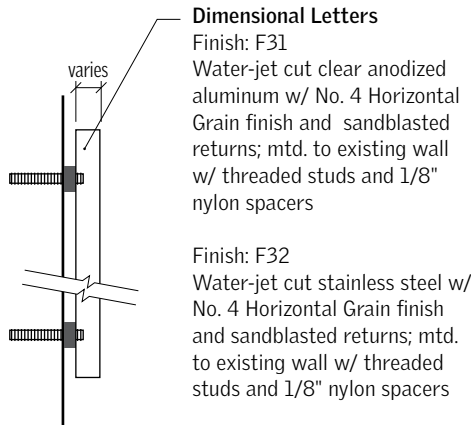
SIGN TYPE B
ENTITY / AREA IDENTIFICATION
LETTERS

NOTES
The fabrication material and size of Sign Type B should be selected from the options detailed in this section and coordinated with the building architecture.

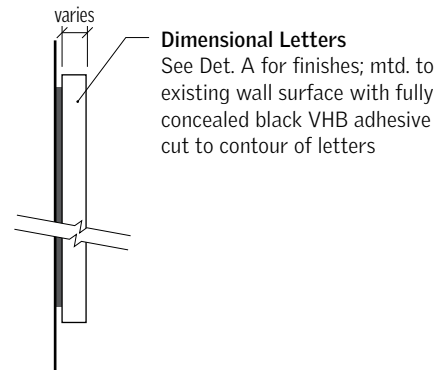
RED+F will make final determination of identification size (within each range) and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.

REFERENCE PAGES

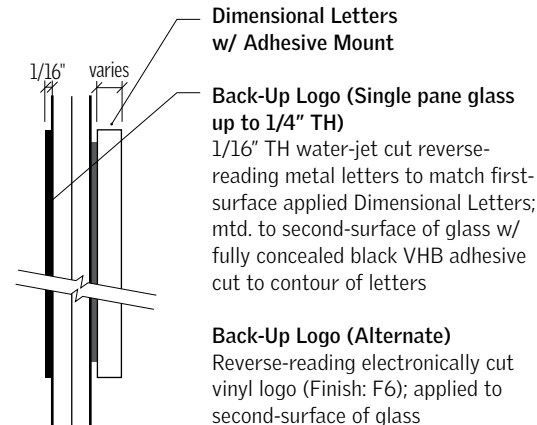
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



A Section - Solid Surface
6" = 1'-0"



B Section - Solid Surface
6" = 1'-0"
Note: Adhesive mount may only be used on surfaces where pin mounts are not achievable



C Section - Transparent Surface
6" = 1'-0"



1 Elevation - Sign Type B1, B2, B3, B4
NTS

Sign Type	Cap Height	Engraved / Sandblasted Depth	Etched Depth
B1	9 5/8" – 13"	3/8"	1/32"
B2	5 5/8" – 9 1/2"	3/8"	1/32"
B3	2 5/8" – 5 1/2"	1/4"	1/32"
B4	Up to 2 1/2"	1/8"	1/32"

2 Dimension Specifications
No Scale

SIGN TYPE B
ENTITY / AREA IDENTIFICATION
LETTERS

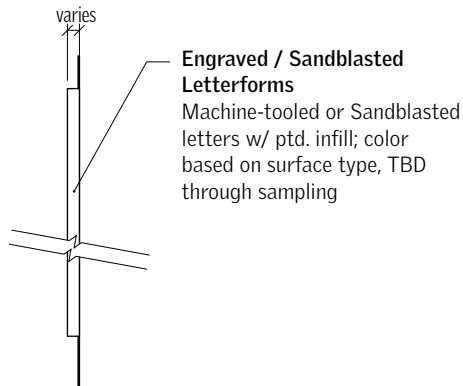
NOTES
The fabrication material and size of Sign Type B should be selected from the options detailed in this section and coordinated with the building architecture.

Select Black, White, Gray, or Metallic Gray Paint-fill colors as needed to achieve contrast with substrate colors.

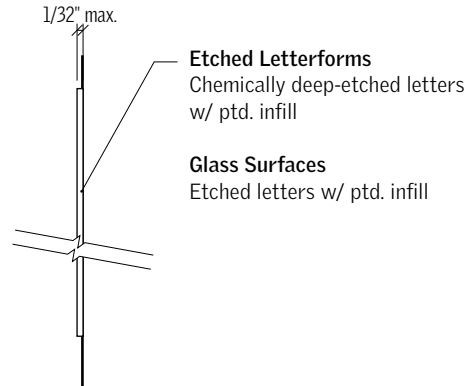
RED+F will make final determination of identification size (within each range) and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



A Section - Sandblasted / Engraved
6" = 1'-0"



B Section - Etched
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE B
ENTITY / AREA IDENTIFICATION
LETTERS

NOTES

Use this detail sheet when logo is to be silkscreened or die-cut vinyl. Select finish color from White, Purple, Black, Gray, or Metallic Gray.

Silkscreen should be on first-surface of opaque substrates or second-surface of clear substrates, as required by specific project parameters.

RED+F will make final determination of identification size (within each range) and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes

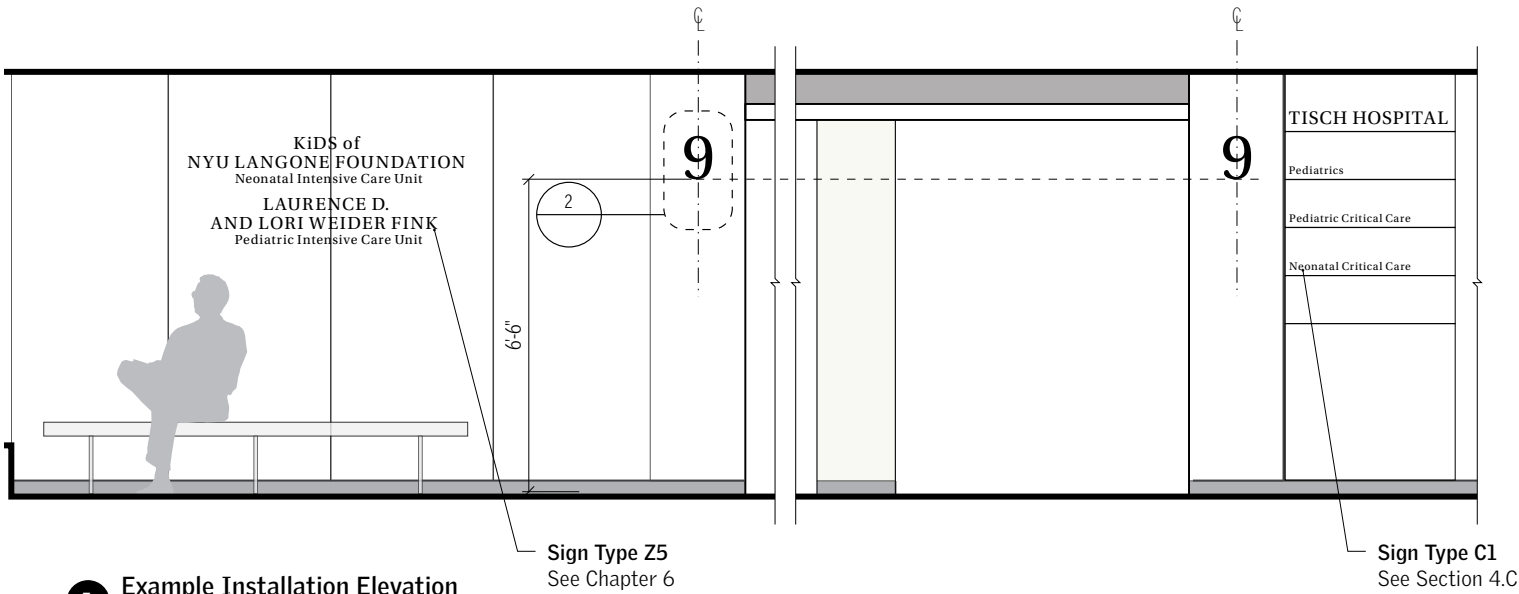
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

Identification

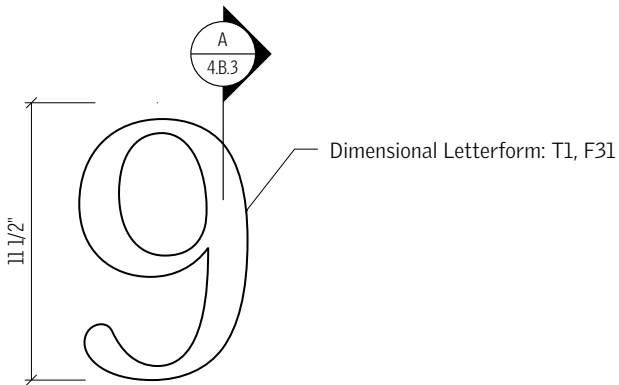
Silkscreened Letterforms
Finish Options: (See sidebar)

Die-cut Vinyl Letterforms
Finish Options: (See sidebar)

1 Elevation - Sign Type B1, B2, B3, B4
NTS



1 Example Installation Elevation
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE B1
ENTITY / AREA IDENTIFICATION
LETTERS

NOTES
Tisch Hospital provides an example of Sign Type B1 located within an elevator lobby. The sign is scaled to be clearly visible to patients and visitors as they exit the elevator.

This is an example elevation. Exact size, placement, and material finishes of sign should be coordinated with specific architectural conditions.

REFERENCE PAGES

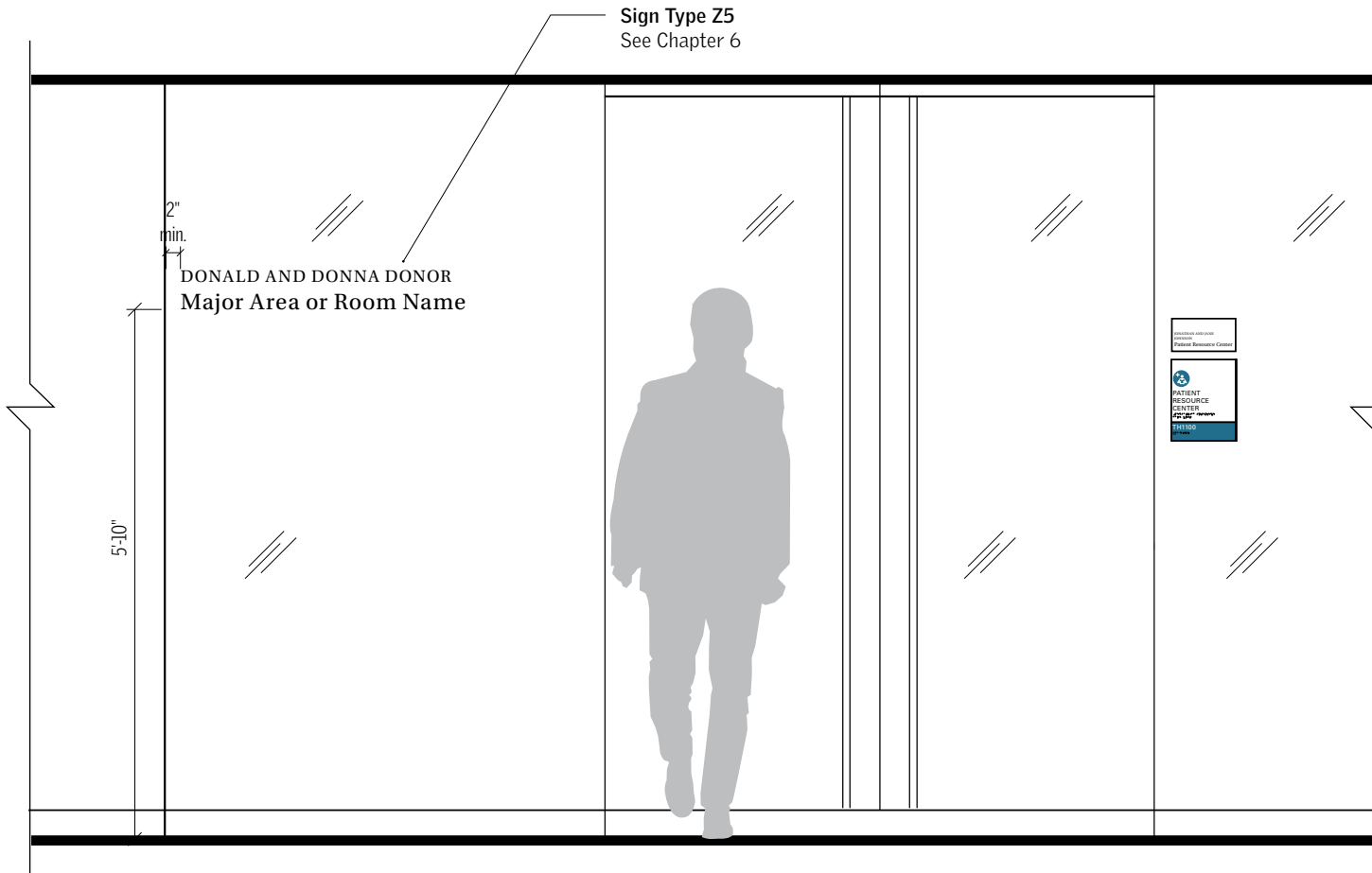
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

SIGN TYPE B4
ENTITY / AREA IDENTIFICATION
LETTERS

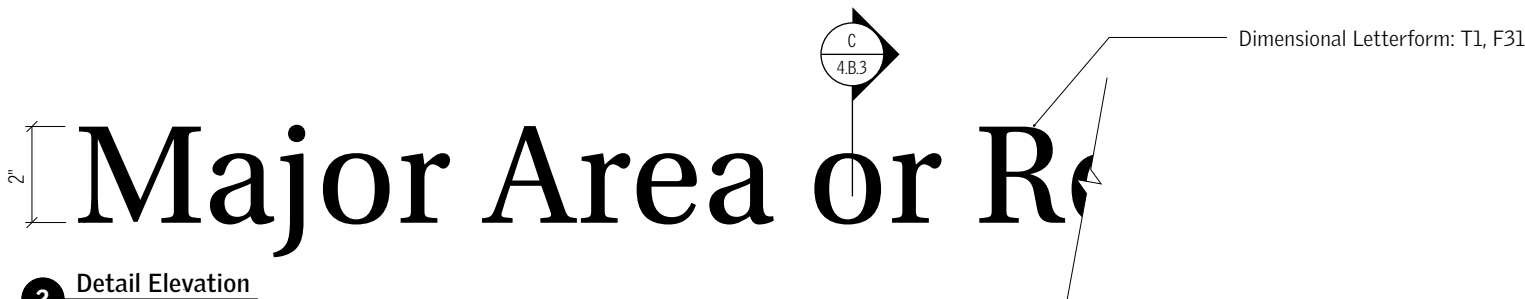
NOTES
The Patient Resource Center, located at the Main Campus, provides an example of Sign Type B4 identifying the entrance of a major public amenity.

This is an example elevation. Exact size, placement, and material finishes of sign should be coordinated with specific architectural conditions.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 Example Installation Elevation
1/2" = 1'-0"

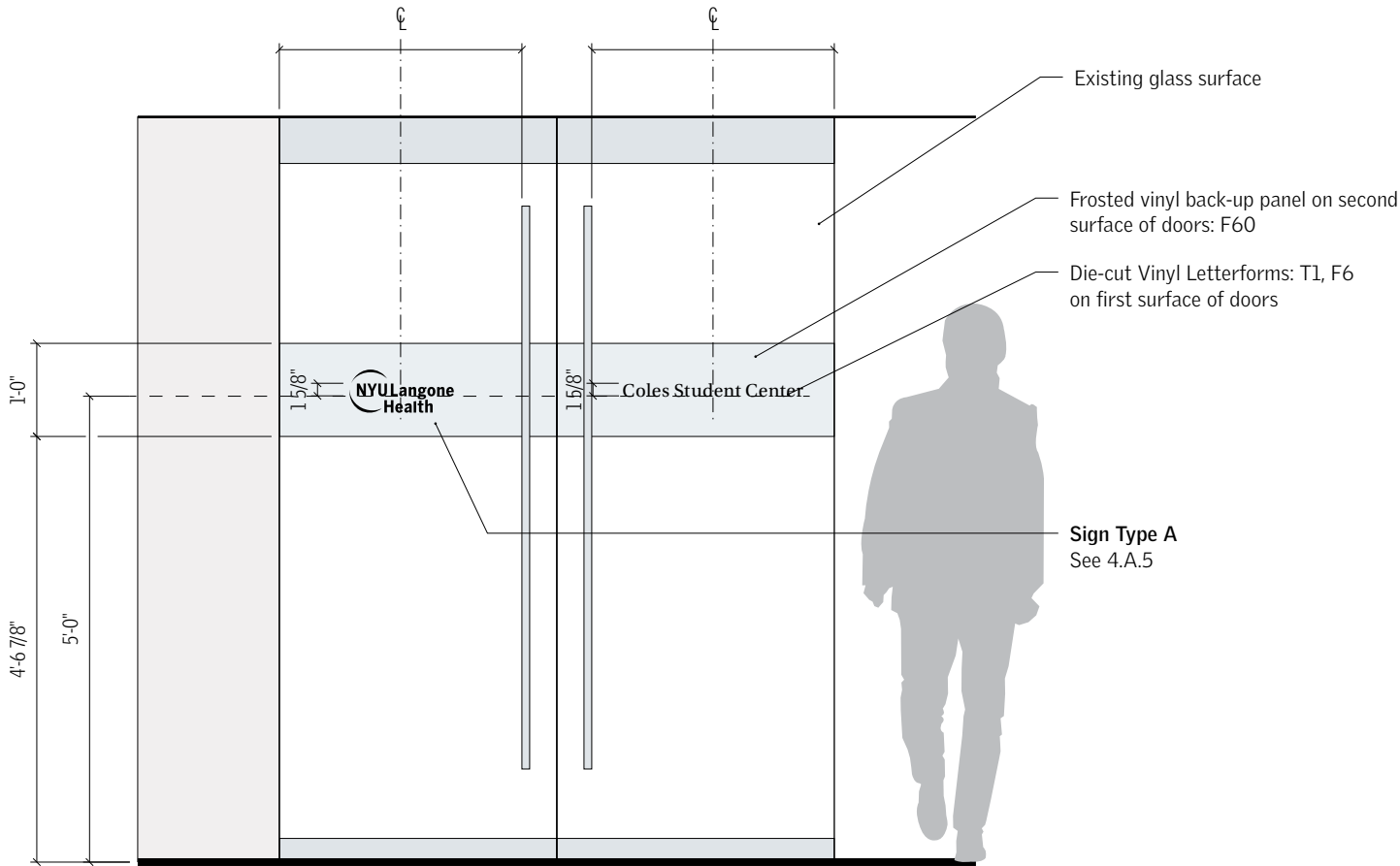


2 Detail Elevation
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE B4
DEPARTMENT ENTRANCE
IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
This is an example elevation. Exact size, placement, and material finishes of sign should be coordinated with specific architectural conditions.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

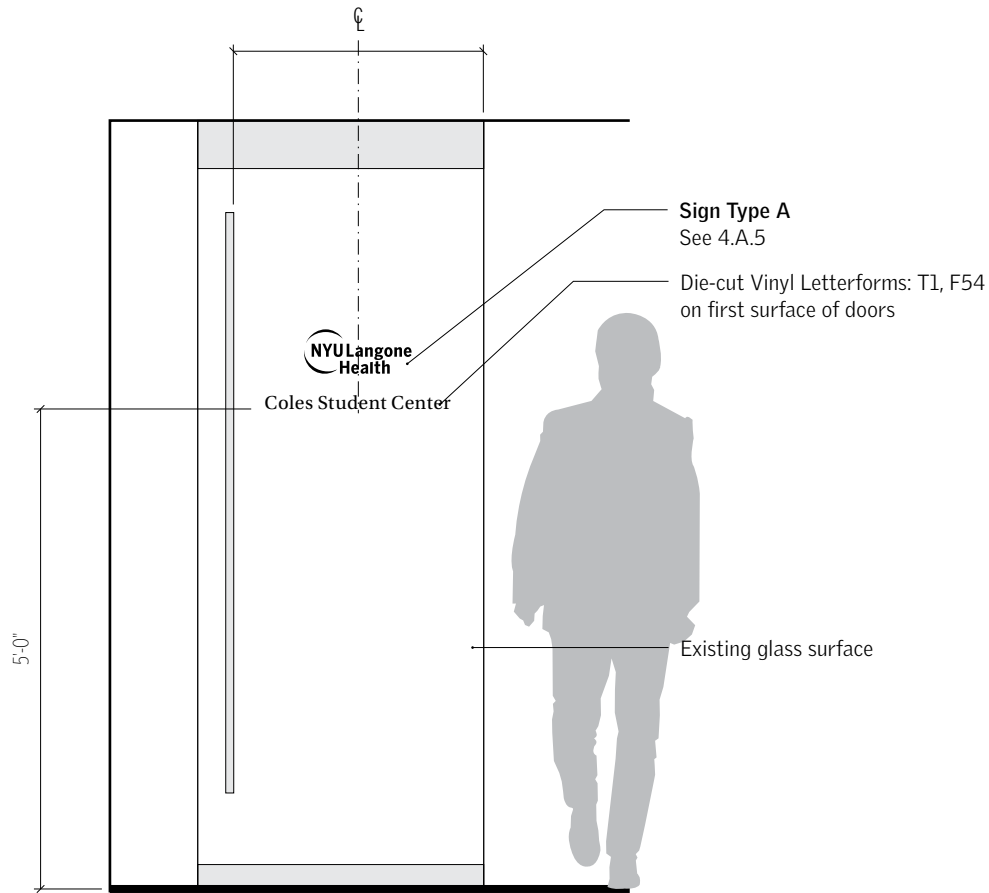


1 Example Installation Elevation
1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE B4
DEPARTMENT ENTRANCE
IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
This is an example elevation. Exact size, placement, and material finishes of sign should be coordinated with specific architectural conditions.

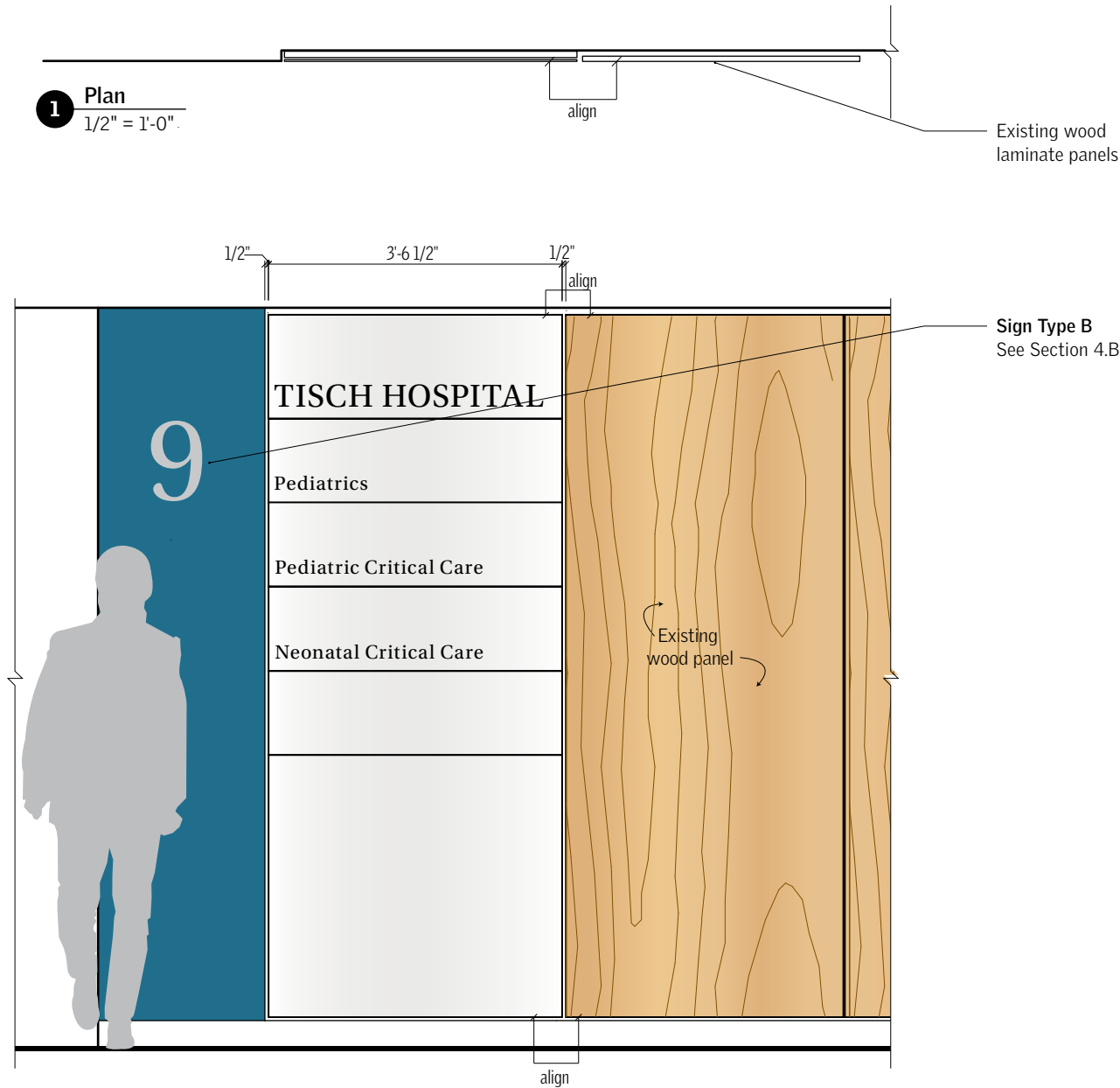
- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 Example Installation Elevation
1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE C1
AREA IDENTIFICATION PANEL
AT TISCH ELEVATOR LOBBIES

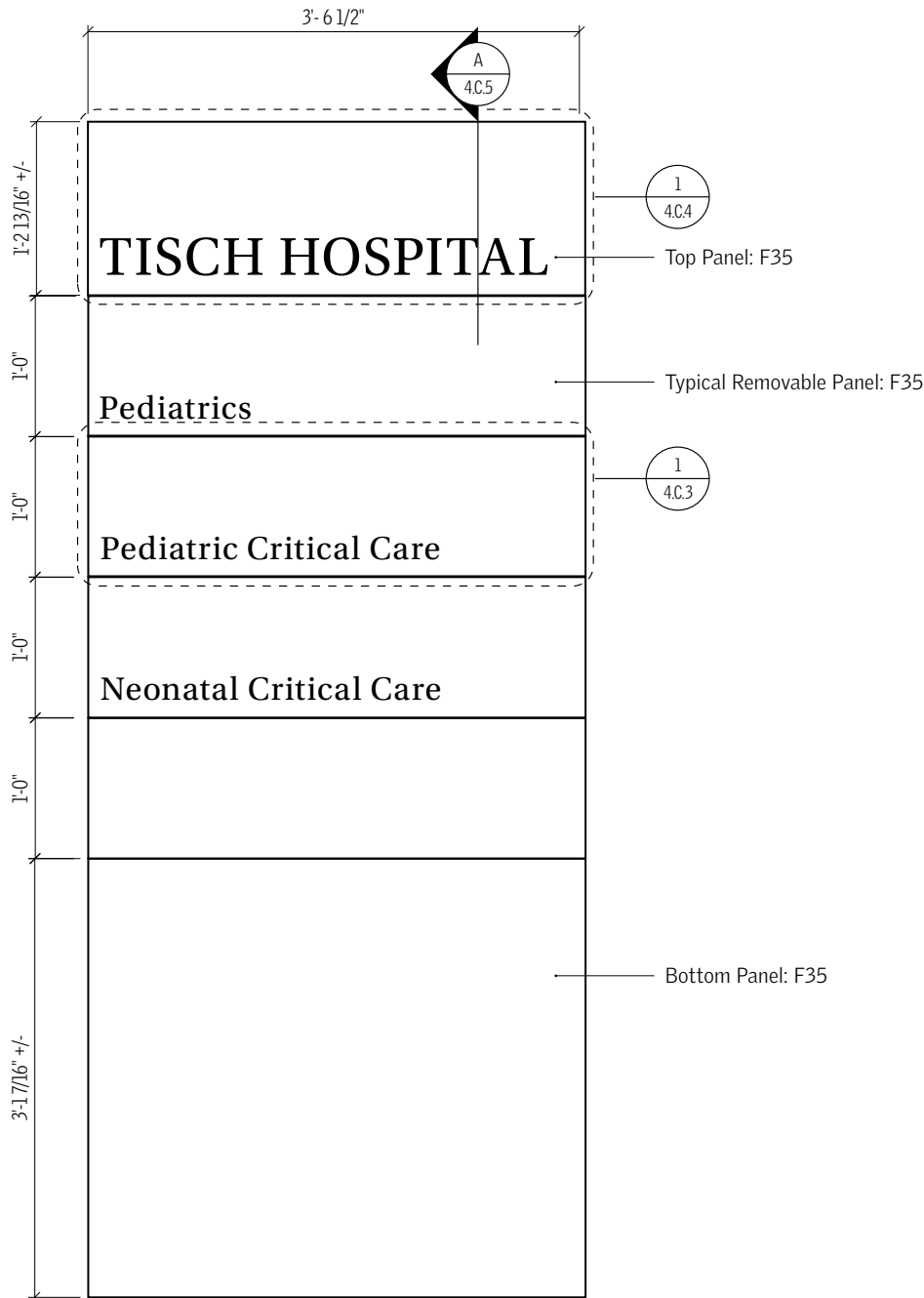
NOTES
This sign type was developed for use in the Tisch Hospital Elevator lobbies to identify up to four (4) departments per floor. The panels are standardized and removable so as to move from one floor to another when departments are relocated.



SIGN TYPE C1
AREA IDENTIFICATION PANEL
AT TISCH ELEVATOR LOBBIES

NOTES
Sign contractor to provide four (4) removable panels per floor, plus additional attic stock of ten (10) blank panels for future use.

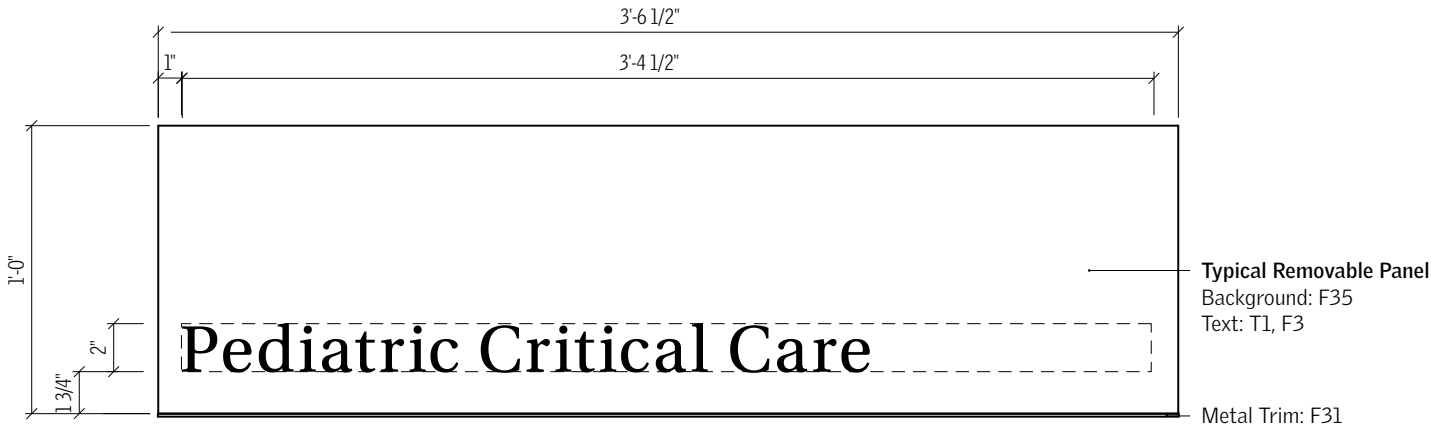
REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes



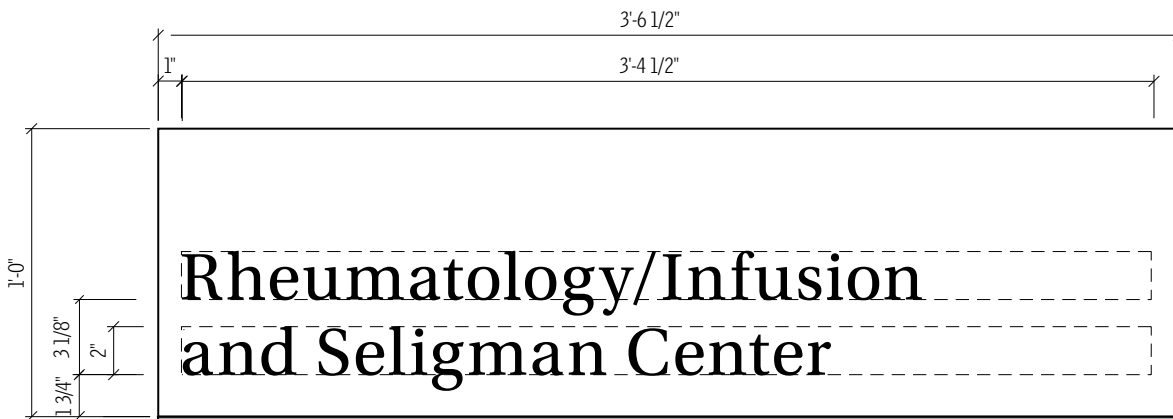
SIGN TYPE C1
AREA IDENTIFICATION PANEL
AT TISCH ELEVATOR LOBBIES

NOTES
All layouts build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 **Detail Elevation**
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

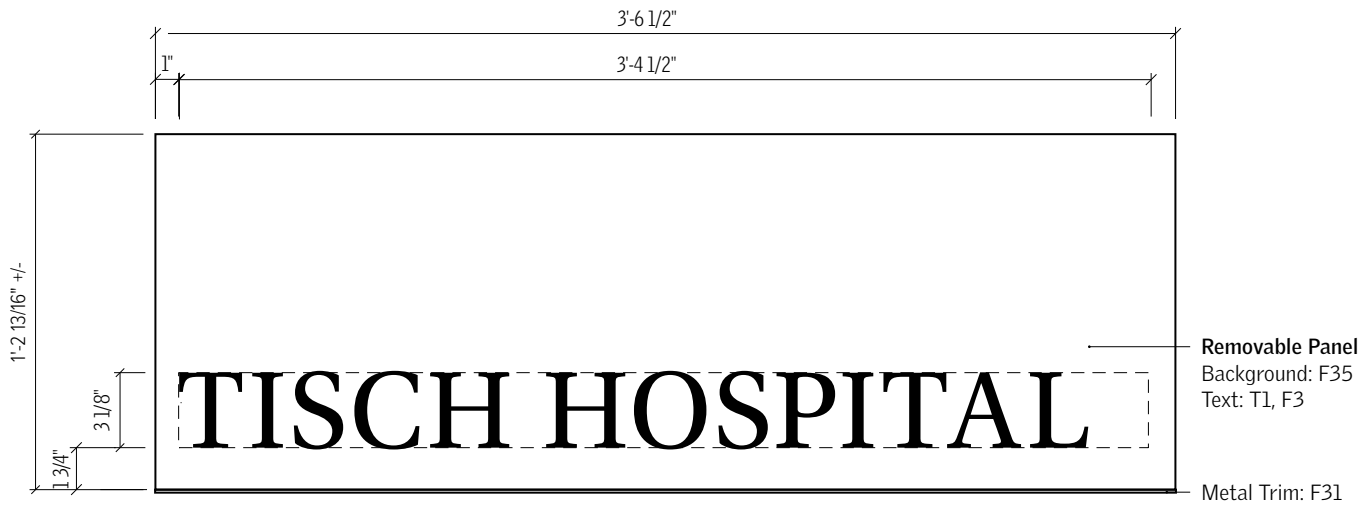


2 **Detail Elevation**
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE C1
AREA IDENTIFICATION PANEL
AT TISCH ELEVATOR LOBBIES

NOTES
All layouts build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

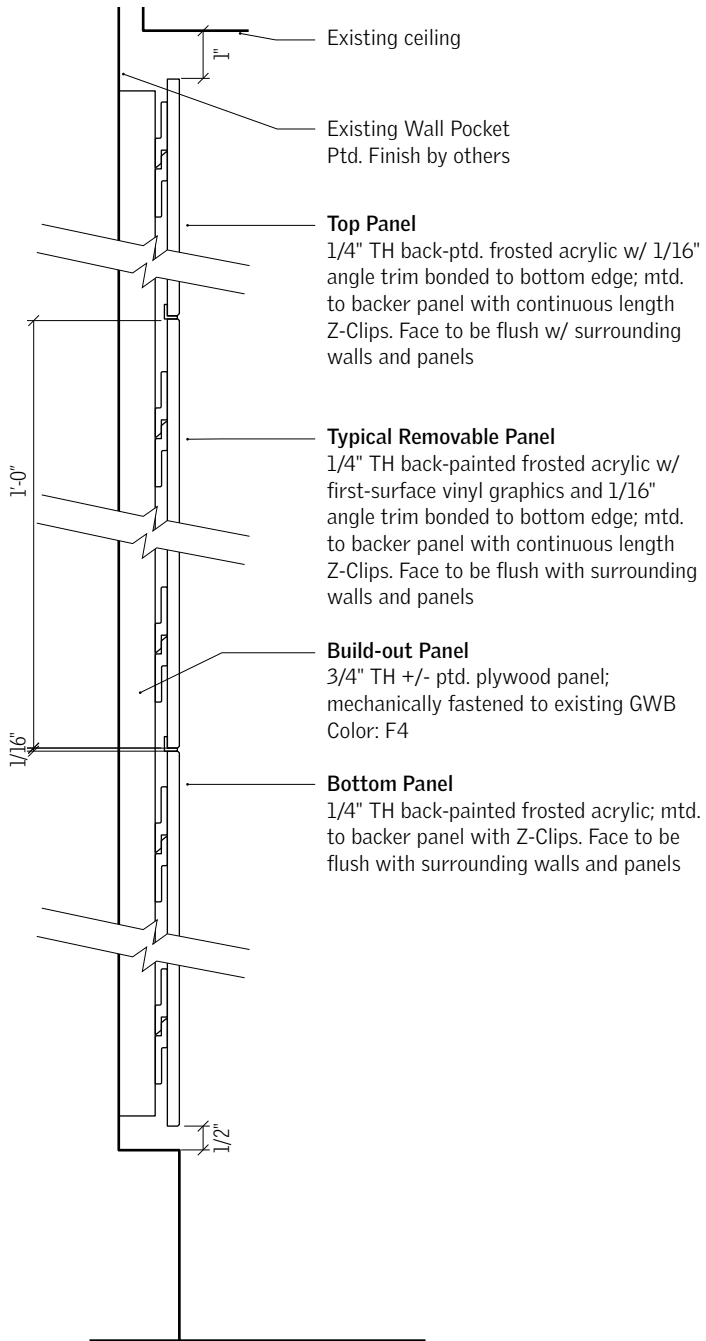


1 Detail Elevation
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE C1
AREA IDENTIFICATION PANEL
AT TISCH ELEVATOR LOBBIES

NOTES
Sign contractor to verify field conditions to coordinate dimensions and placement of sign within existing wall pocket.

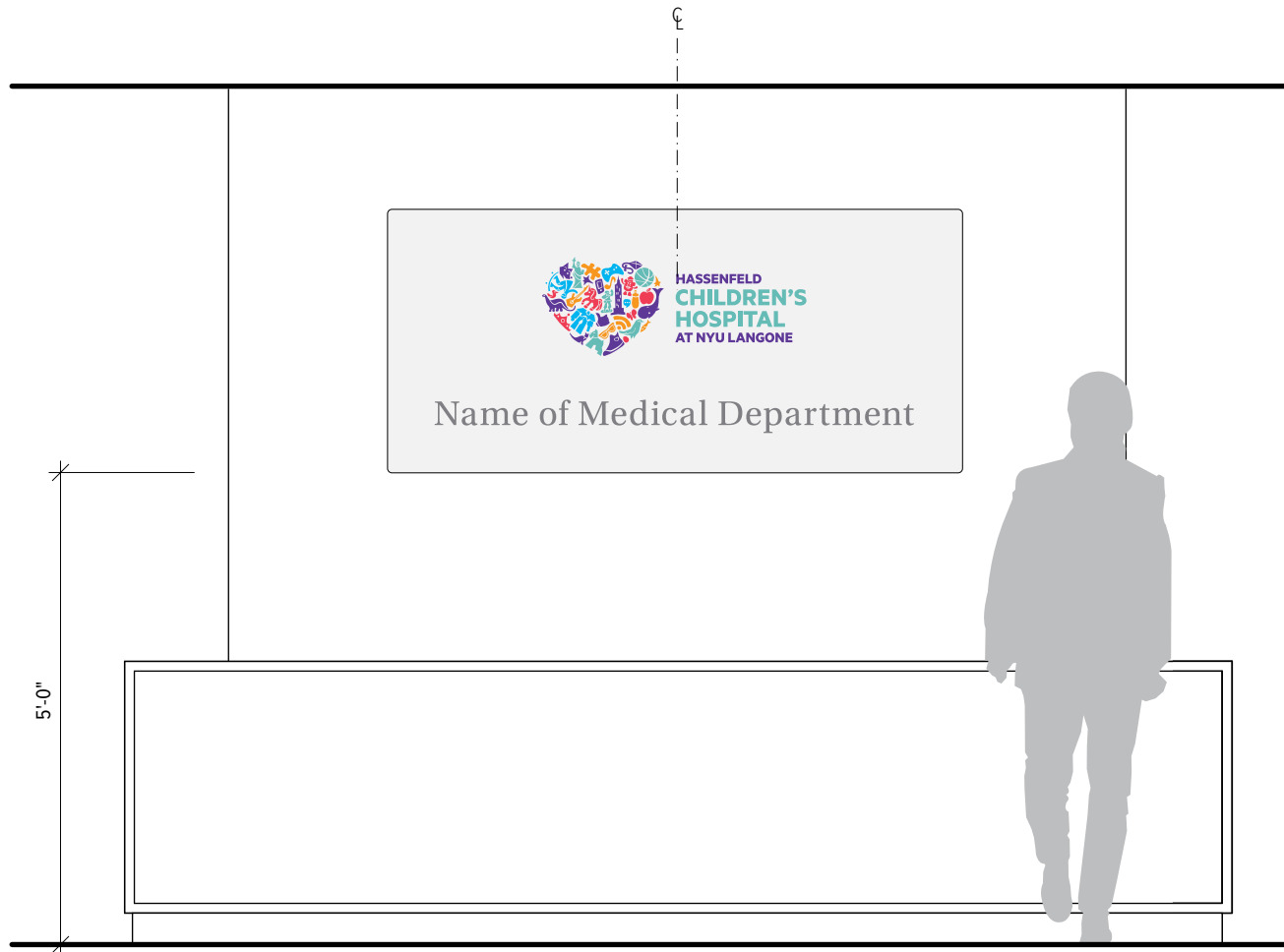
REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



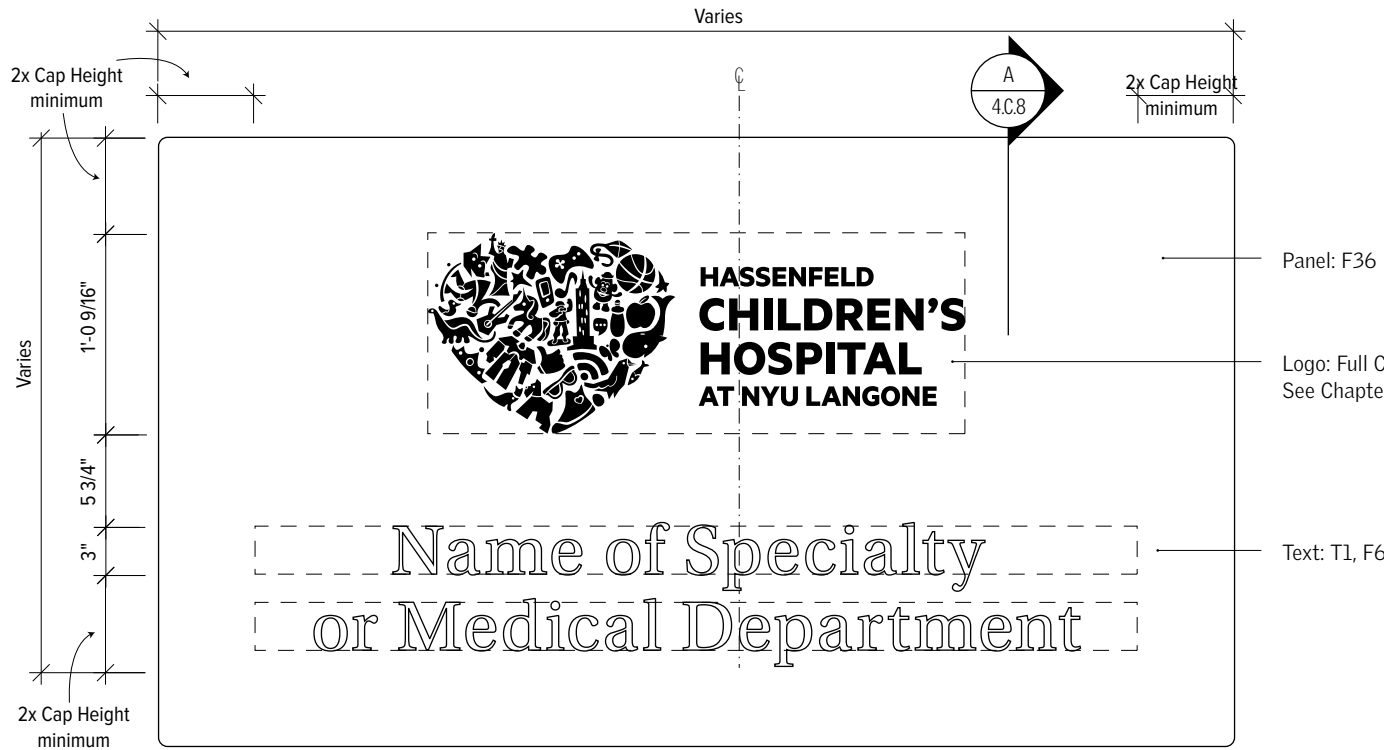
1 **Detail Section**
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE C2
HASSENFELD AREA IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
This sign type is specifically for use to identify the reception area of a facility or department that is part of the Hassenfeld Children's Hospital.



1 Installation Elevation
1/2" = 1'-0"



Panel: F36

Logo: Full Color
See Chapter 1

Text: T1, F6

1 Detail Elevation
1" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE C2
HASSENFELD AREA IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Panel dimensions are based on available space. Logo size, text size, margins, and spacing are based on and Logo / Typography Relationship requirements.

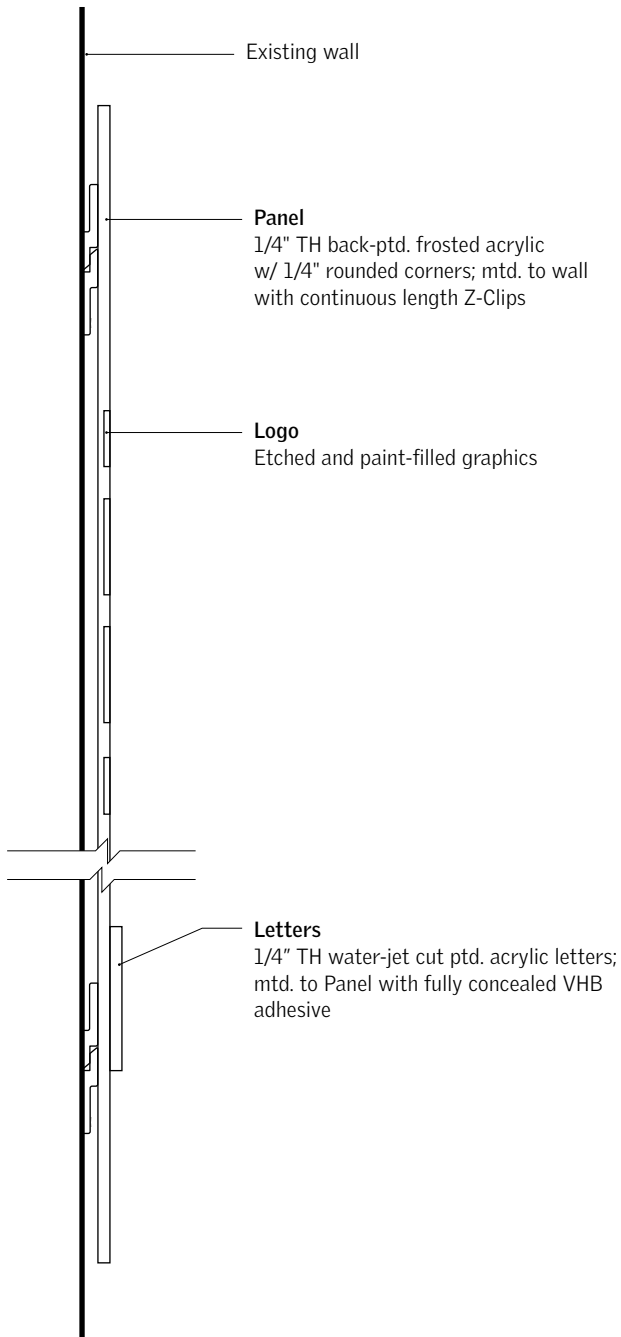
Dimensions shown here should be used as a guide for developing similar sign types for installation at Hassenfeld facilities.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.4 Logos

SIGN TYPE C2
HASSENFELD AREA IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign contractor to verify field conditions to coordinate dimensions and placement of sign within existing wall pocket.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



A

Section - Surface Mounted

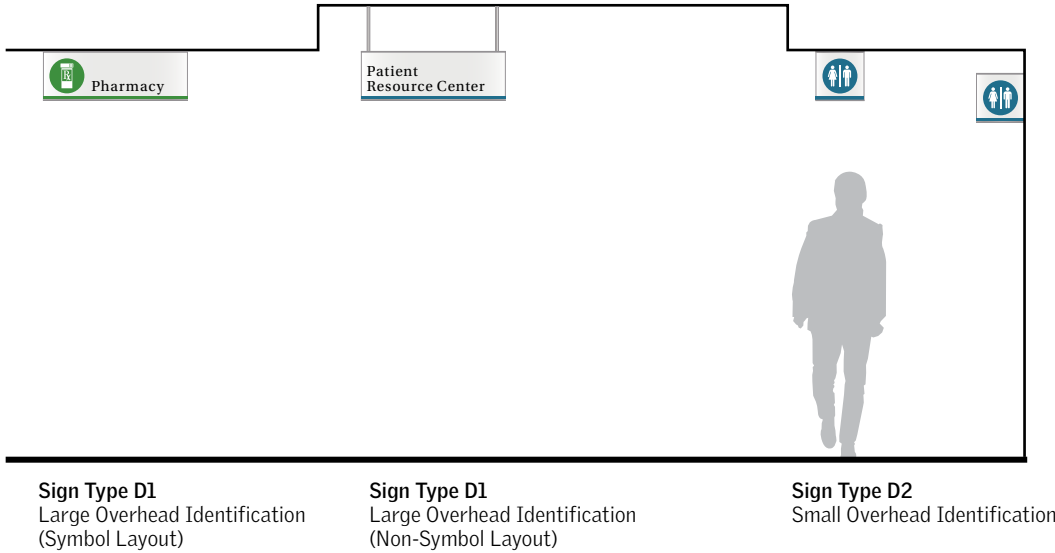
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE D
OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

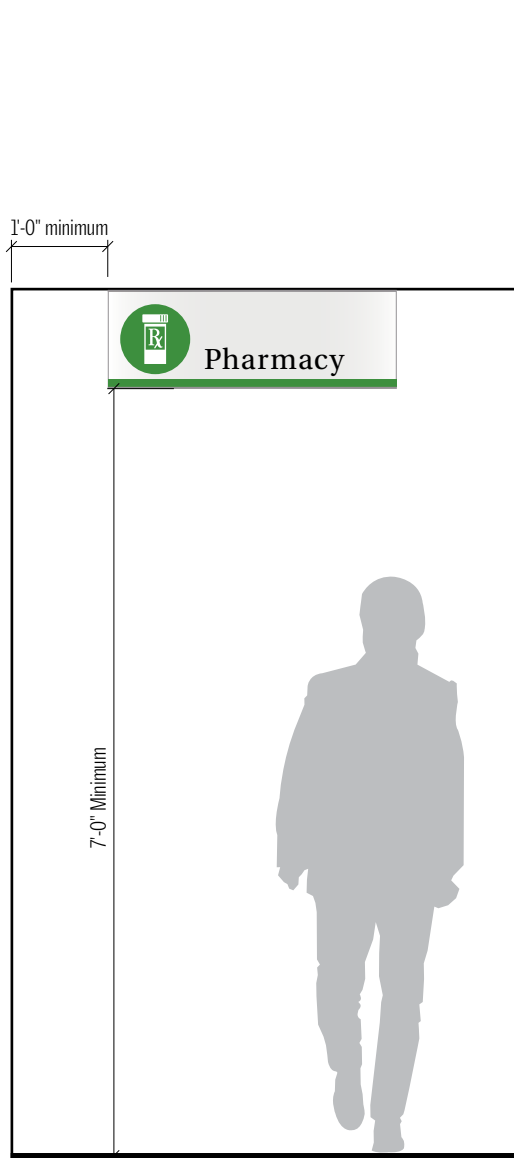
Sign Type D should be used to identify public amenities located on designated wayfinding pathways. These signs provide clear overhead identification and support the directional wayfinding signs by confirming arrival at a destination.

Sign Type D is always mounted perpendicular to the path of travel.

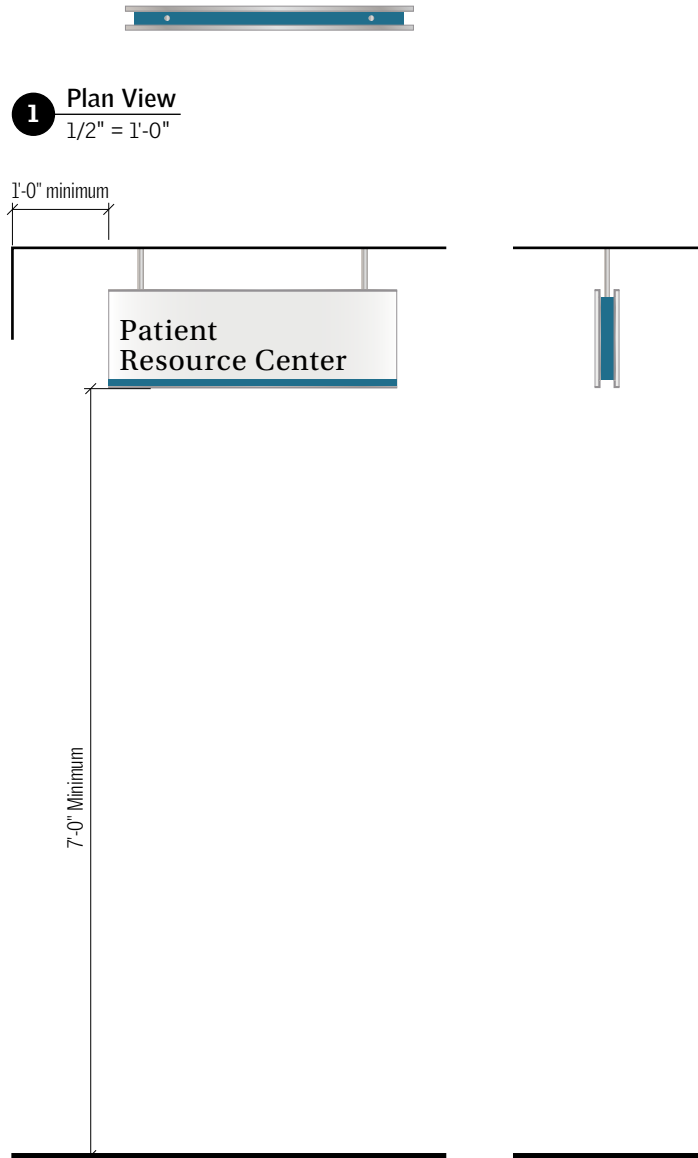


SIGN TYPE D1
LARGE OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Double sided sign mounted to the ceiling perpendicular to the path of travel. Can include Symbol and Destination Name or Destination Name only.
Mounting heights may vary based on ceiling conditions, however a consistent datum line for all overhead sign types should be observed within a single corridor.



2 **Installation Elevation - Flush to Ceiling**
1/2" = 1'-0"



3 **Installation Elevation - Suspended**
1/2" = 1'-0"



4 **Side View**
1/2" = 1'-0"

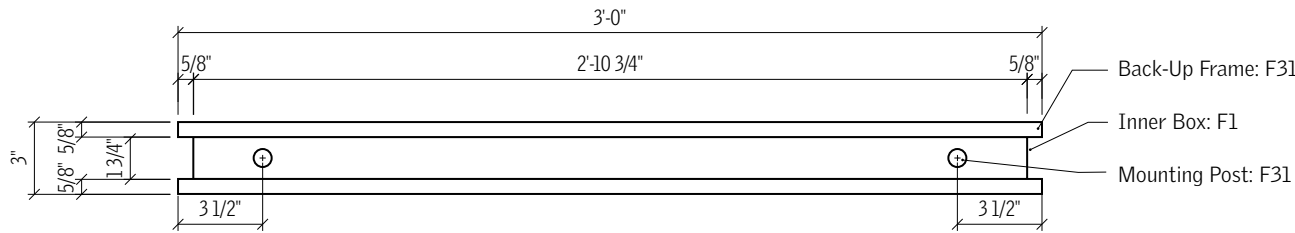
SIGN TYPE D1
LARGE OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

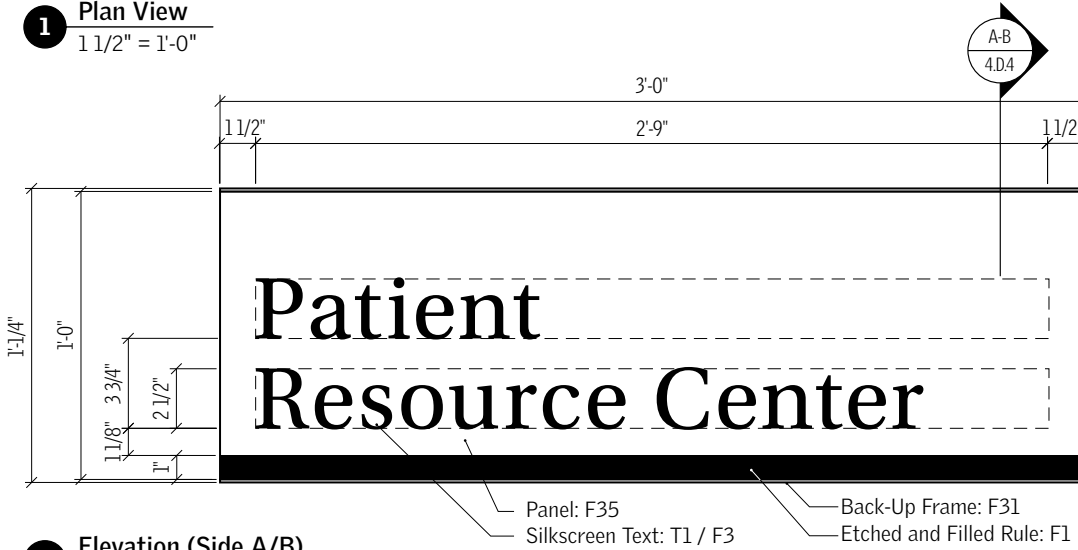
Sign Type D has color variations depending on Pathway designation.

REFERENCE PAGES

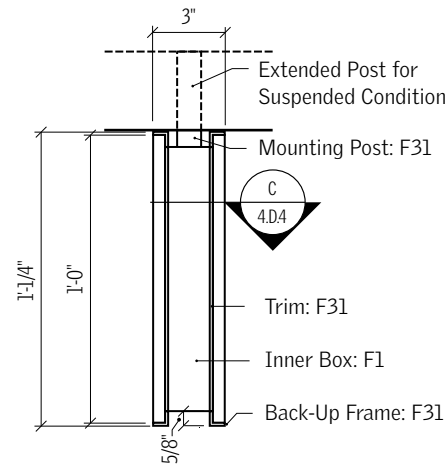
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



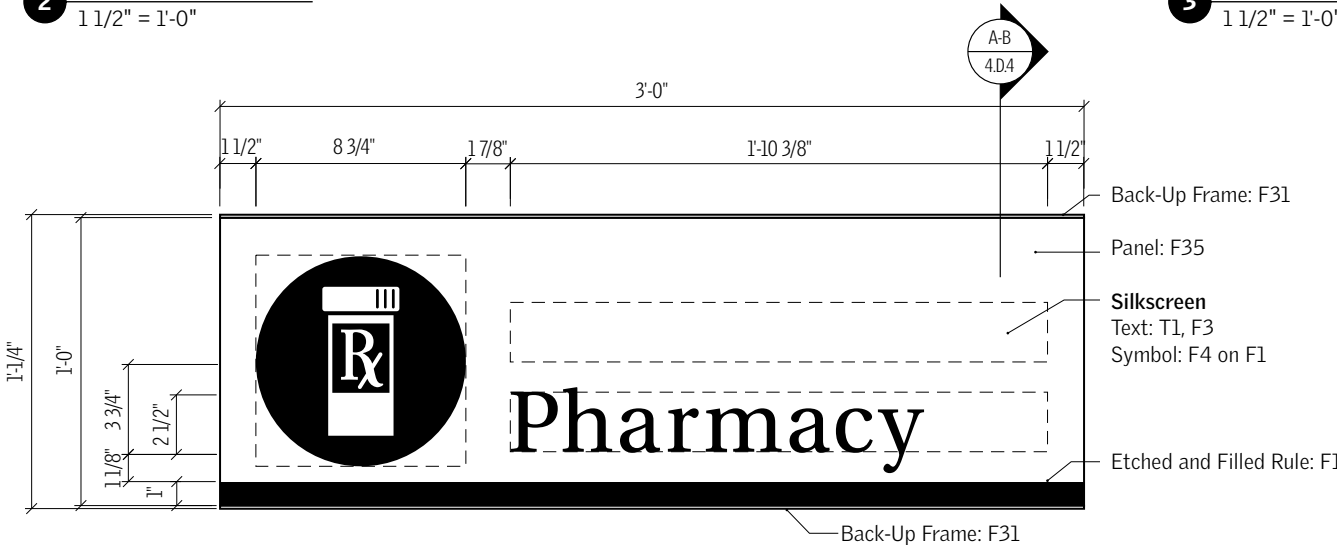
1 Plan View
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation (Side A/B)
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



3 Side Elevation
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

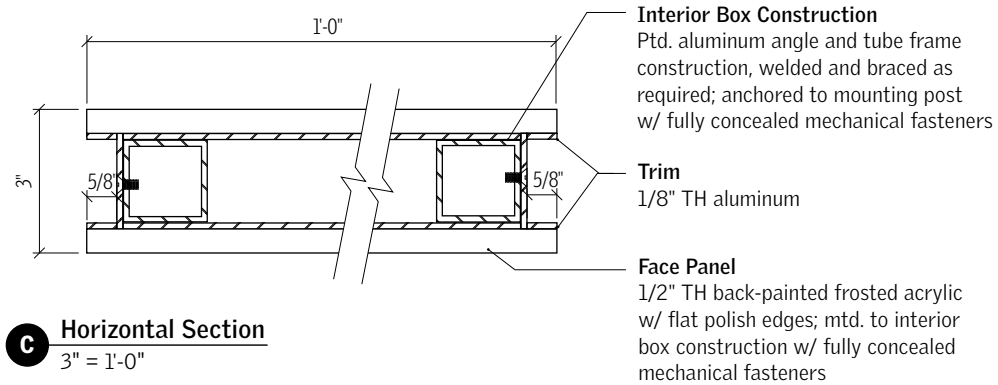


4 Elevation (Side A/B)
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

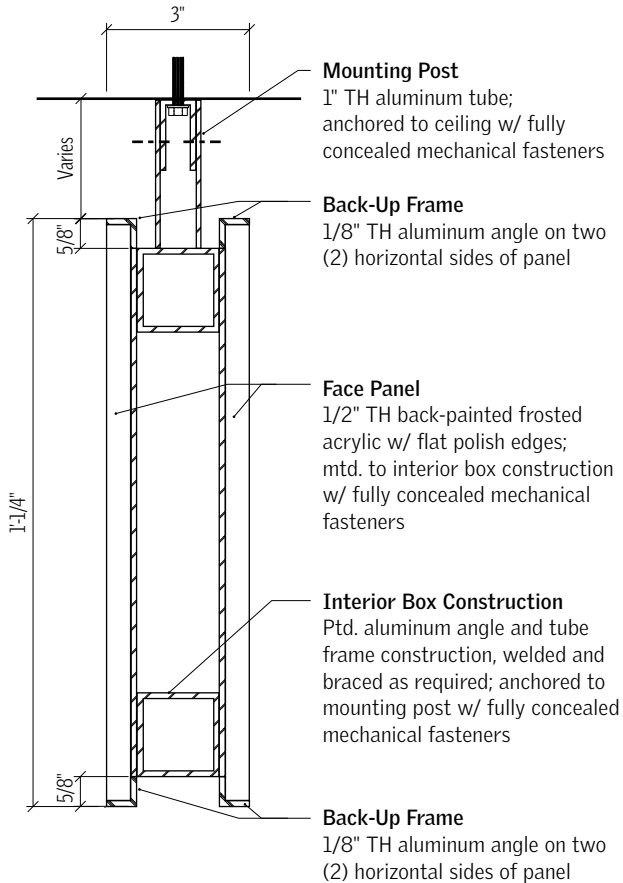
SIGN TYPE D1
LARGE OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign contractor to verify field conditions to coordinate installation into existing surfaces.
Provide separation between dissimilar materials, where required.

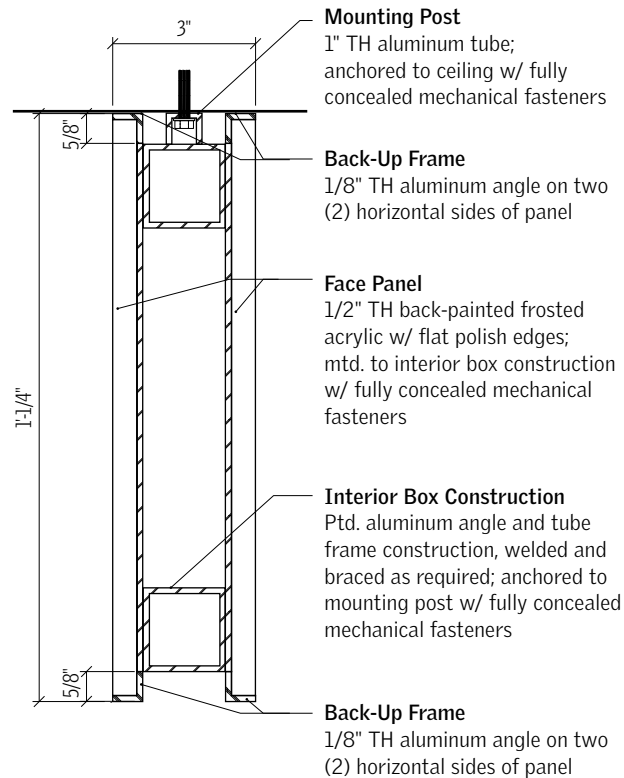
REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



C **Horizontal Section**
3" = 1'-0"

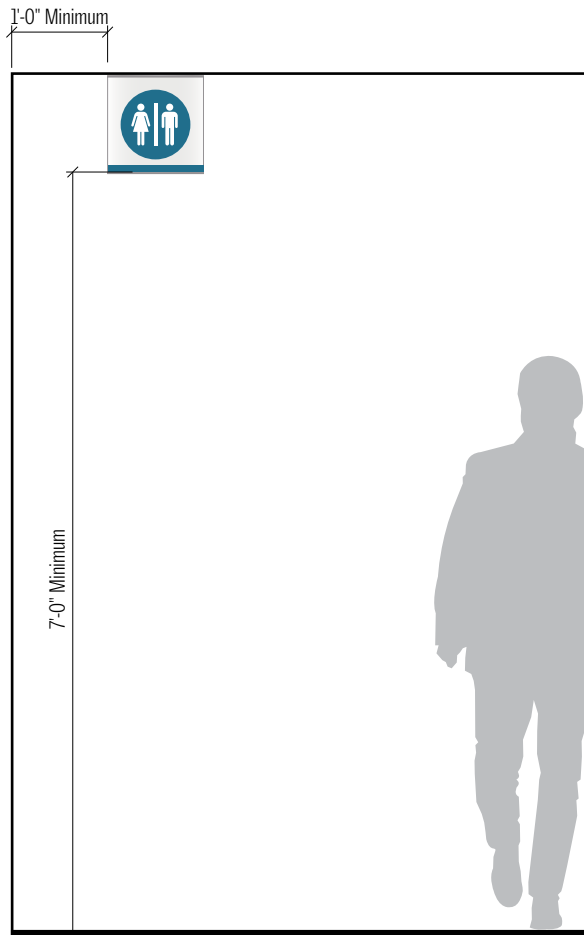


A **Vertical Section - Suspended**
3" = 1'-0"

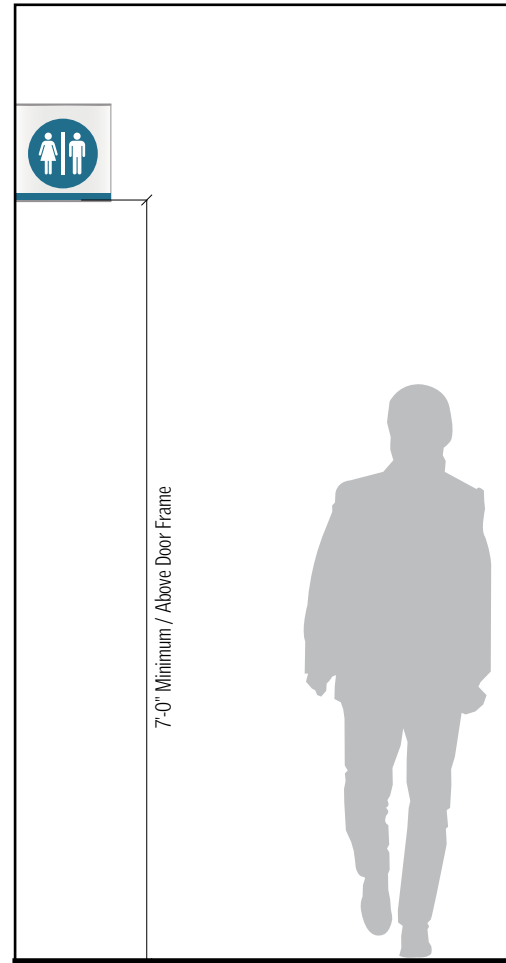


B **Vertical Section - Flush**
3" = 1'-0"

1 Plan View
1/2" = 1'-0"



2 Installation Elevation - Flush to Ceiling
1/2" = 1'-0"

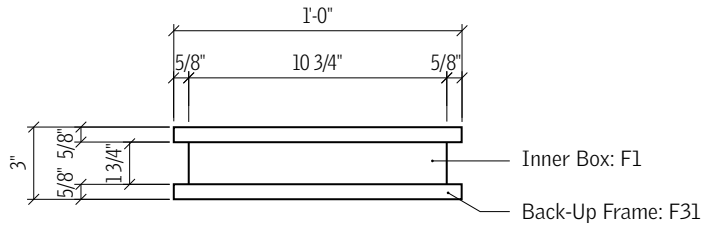


3 Installation Elevation - Flag
1/2" = 1'-0"

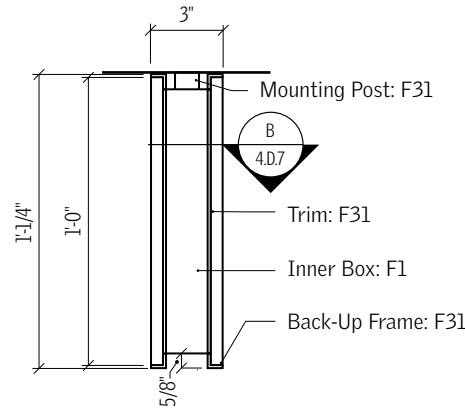
SIGN TYPE D2
SMALL OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Double sided sign mounted perpendicular to the path of travel, on either the ceiling or wall, to identify a destination when a Symbol without text is suitable.

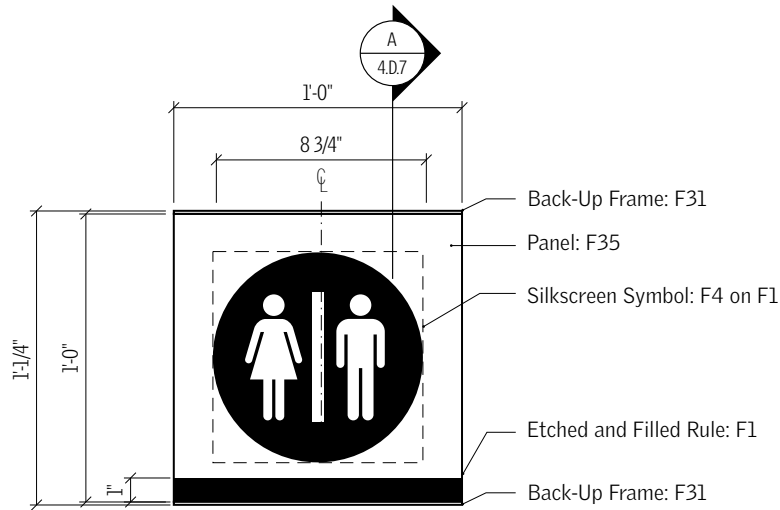
Mounting heights may vary based on ceiling conditions, however a consistent datum line for all overhead signs should be observed within a single corridor.



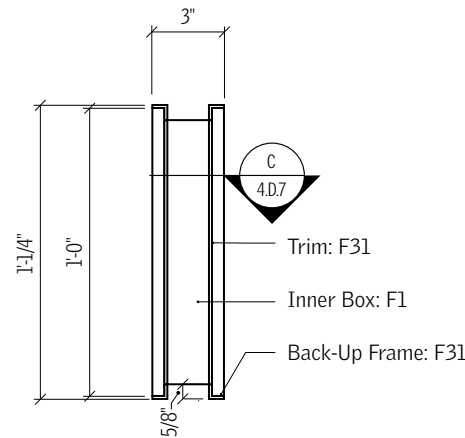
1 Plan View
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



3 Side Elevation - Ceiling Mounted
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation (Side A/B)
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



4 Side Elevation - Flag Mounted
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE D2
SMALL OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION

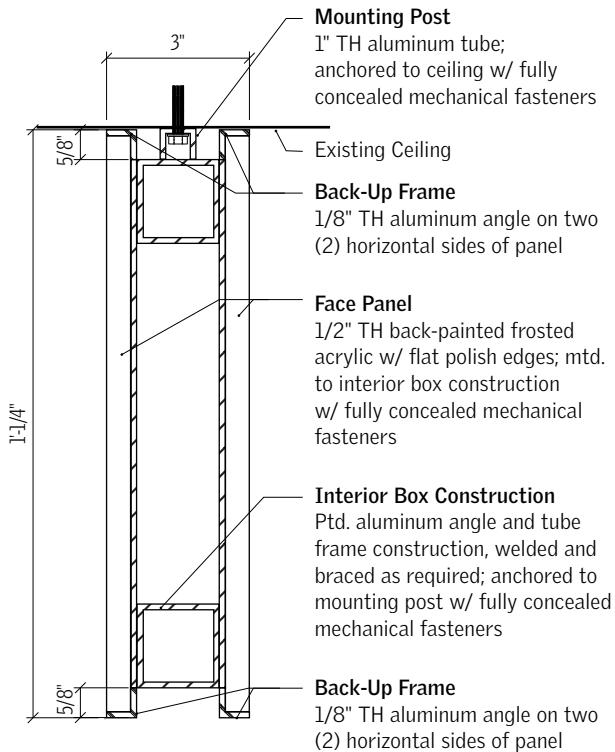
NOTES
Sign Type D has color variations depending on Pathway designation.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.3 Symbols

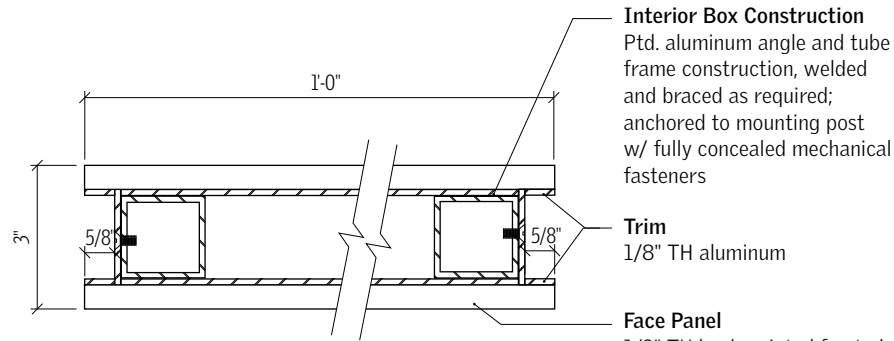
SIGN TYPE D2
SMALL OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign contractor to verify field conditions to coordinate installation into existing surfaces.
Provide separation between dissimilar materials, where required.

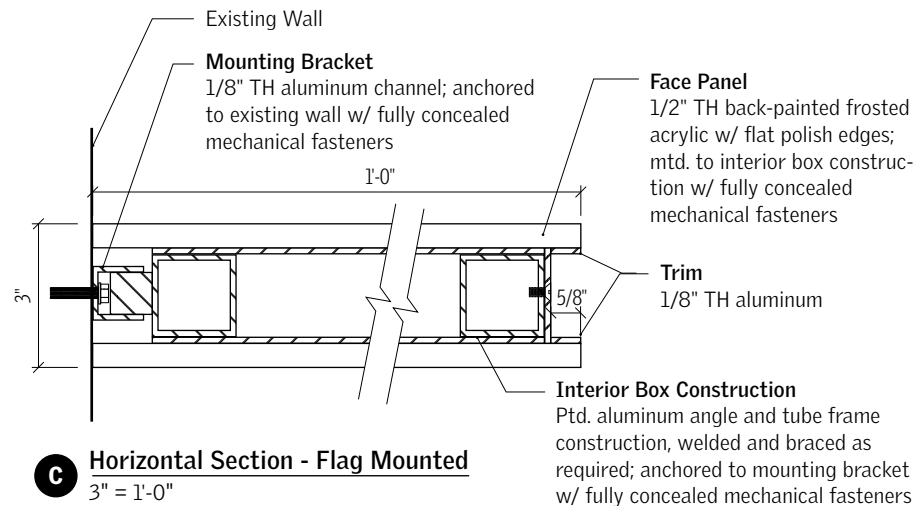
REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



A Vertical Section - Ceiling Mounted
3" = 1'-0"



B Horizontal Section - Ceiling Mounted
3" = 1'-0"



C Horizontal Section - Flag Mounted
3" = 1'-0"

You are entering the
Blue Pathway



Tisch Elevators
Kimmel Elevators
Hassenfeld Elevators

Sign Type M1
Portal Identification

You are on the
Blue Pathway

← Tisch Elevators

↑ Main Lobby Entrance
Exit to First Avenue
Green and Yellow Pathways



Sign Type M2
Large Overhead - suspended / double sided

You are on the
Green Pathway

→ Schwartz West Elevators
← Schwartz East Elevators



Sign Type M3
Small Overhead - suspended / double sided

You are on the
Yellow Pathway

↑ Medical Sciences Elevators
 Smilow Elevators

→ Research Elevators



Sign Type M4
Fascia Mounted - single sided

SIGN TYPE M
OVERHEAD DIRECTIONAL

NOTES

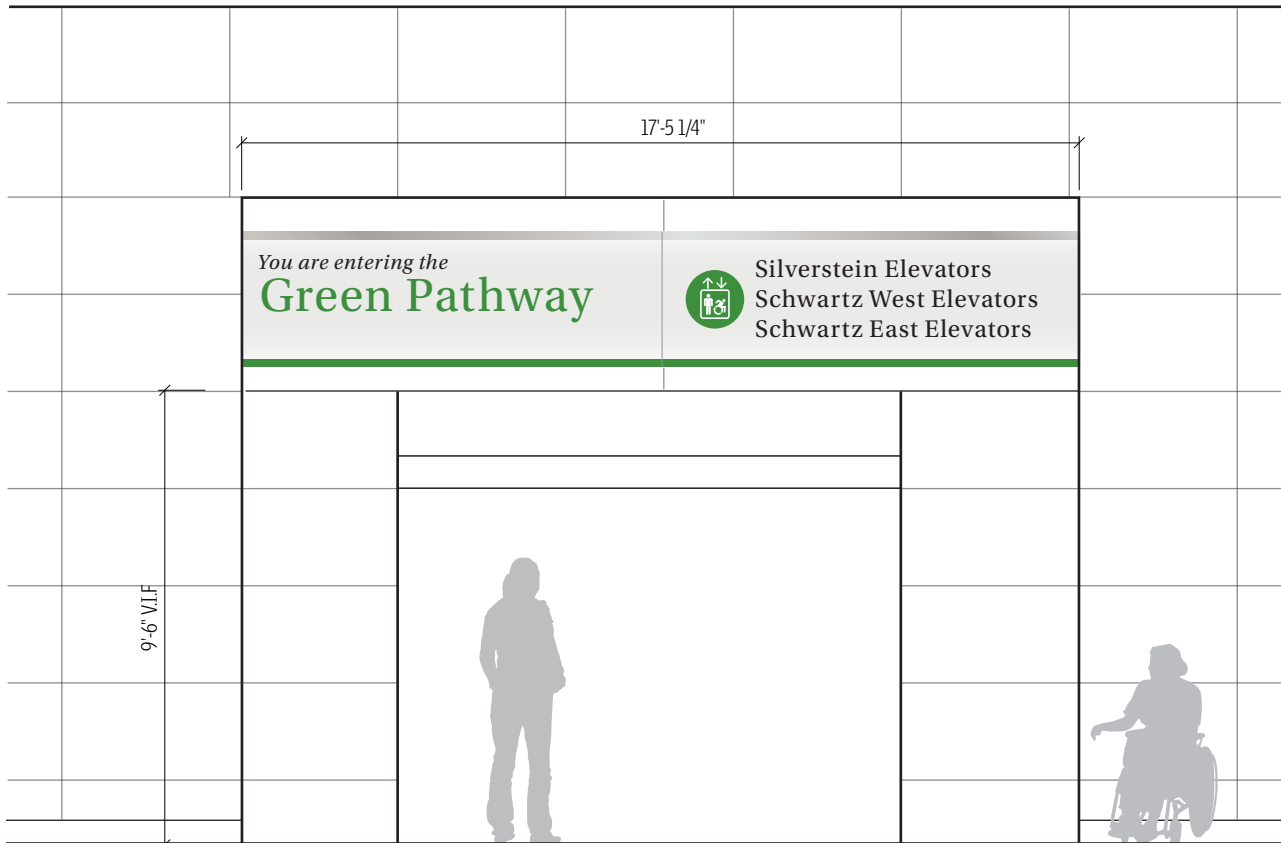
Sign Type M is used for overhead identification of designated wayfinding pathways and directional information to elevators, pathway connections, and departure routes.

SIGN TYPE M1
PORTAL OVERHEAD

NOTES

This sign type was developed for use in the Main Entrance Lobby at the Main Campus to identify designated wayfinding pathways.

Sign Type to display Pathway Identification and Elevator Identification only.



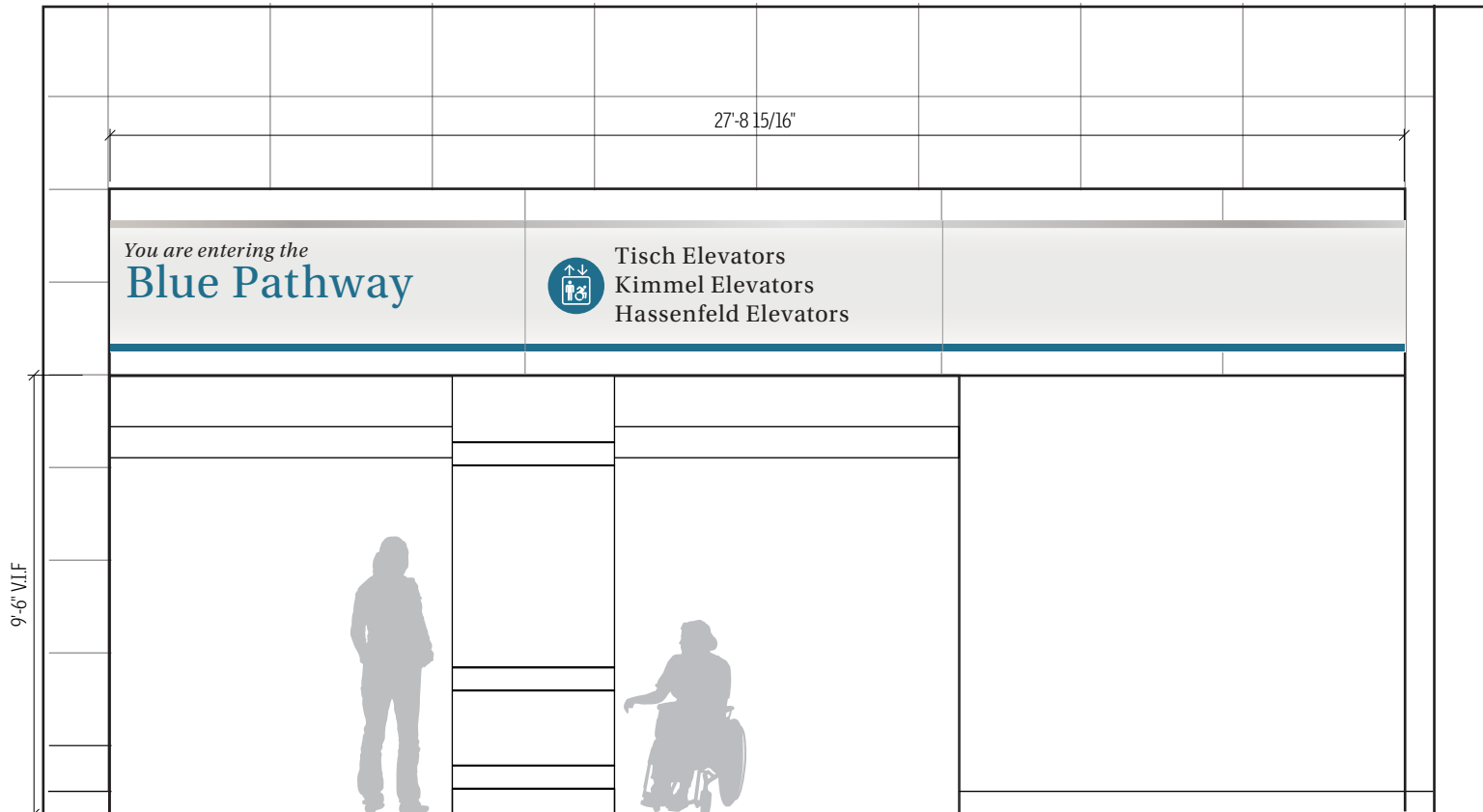
1 Installation Elevation @ Green Pathway
1/4" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE M1
PORTAL OVERHEAD

NOTES

This sign type was developed for use in the Main Entrance Lobby at the Main Campus to identify designated wayfinding pathways.

Sign Type to display Pathway Identification and Elevator Identification only.



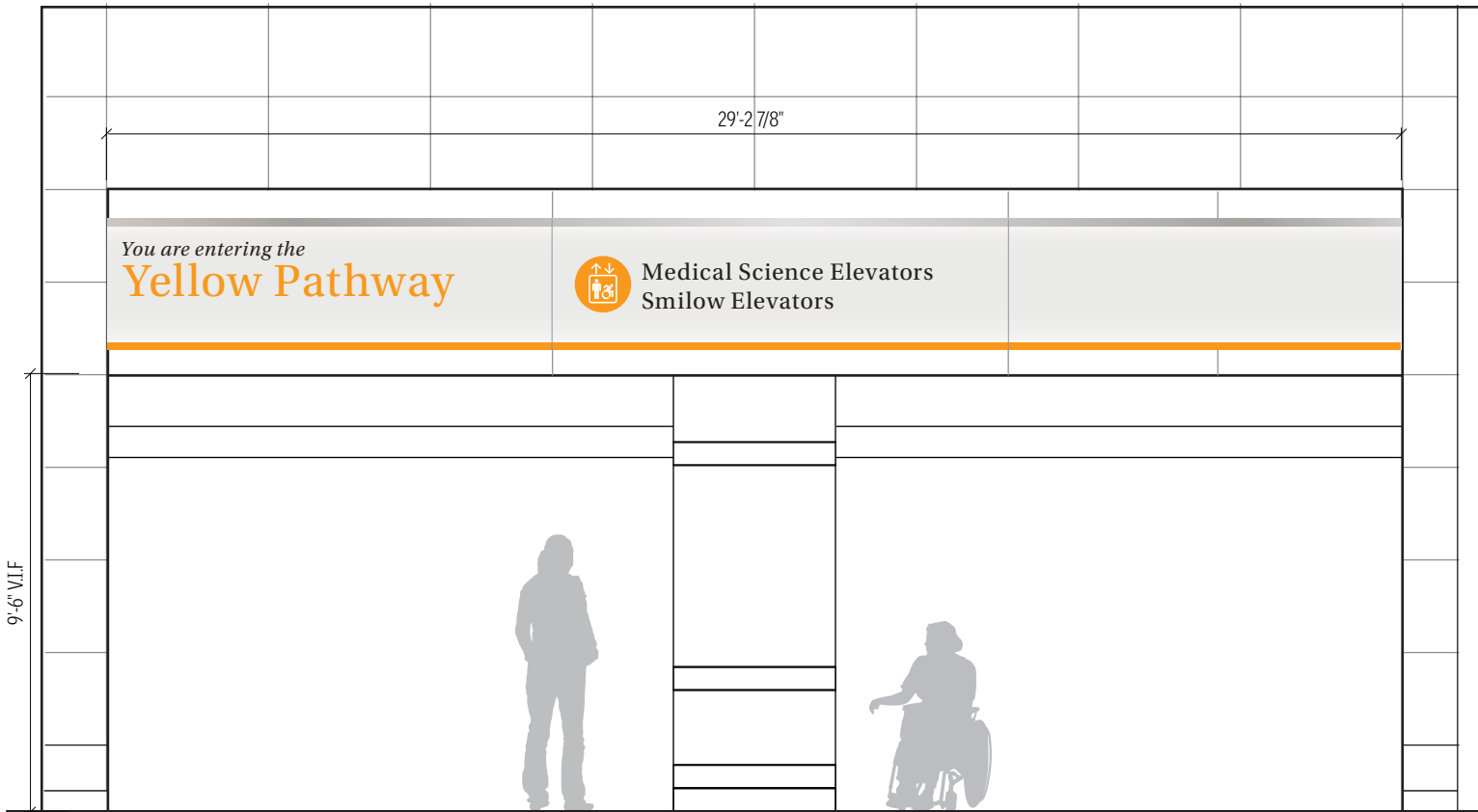
1 Installation Elevation @ Blue Pathway
1/4" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE M1
PORTAL OVERHEAD

NOTES

This sign type was developed for use in the Main Entrance Lobby at the Main Campus to identify designated wayfinding pathways.

Sign Type to display Pathway Identification and Elevator Identification only.

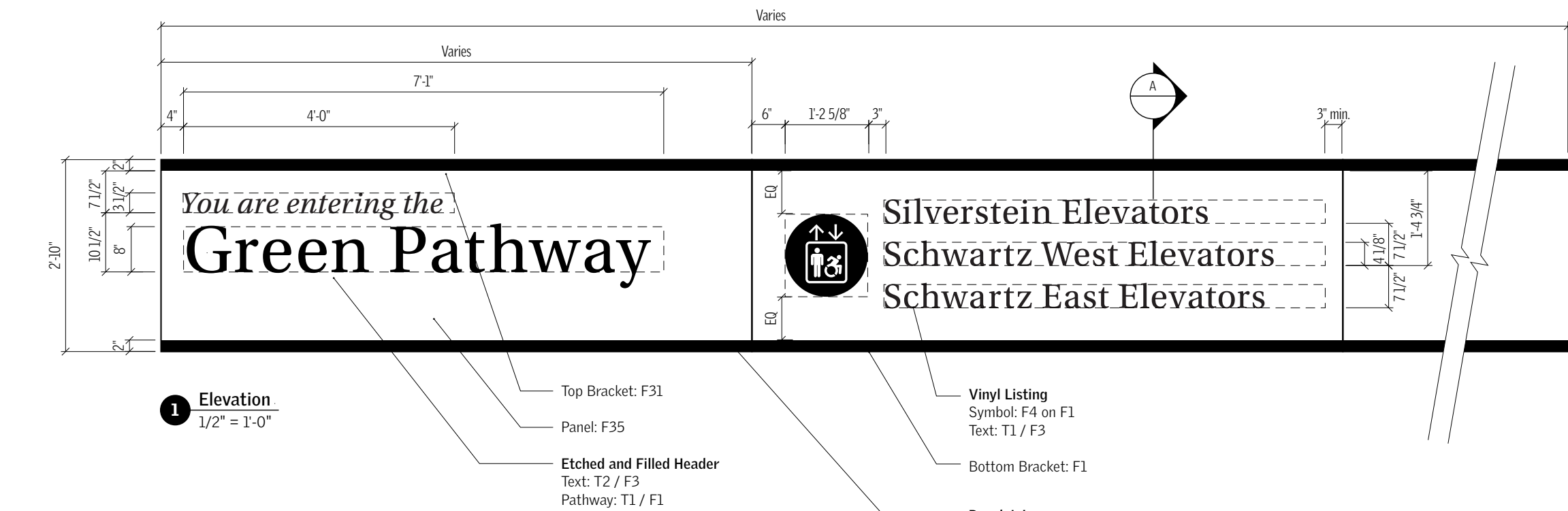


1 **Installation Elevation @ Yellow Pathway**
1/4" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE M1
PORTAL OVERHEAD

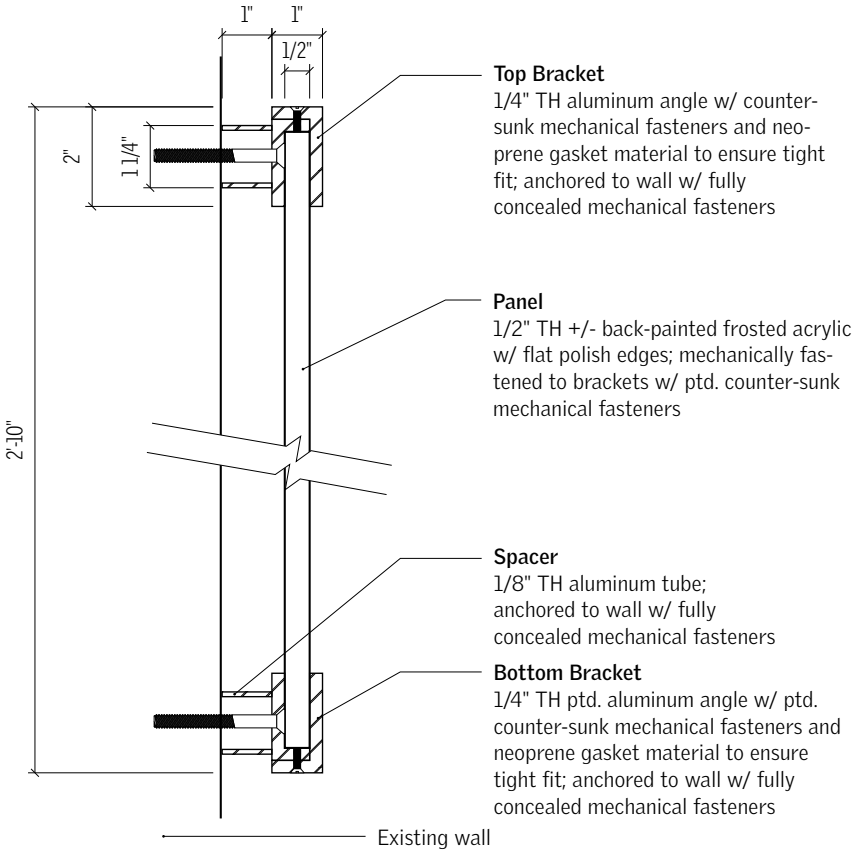
NOTES
Sign Type M has color variations depending on Pathway designation.
Sign contractor to verify all existing conditions to assess feasibility of removing existing wood transom panels and replacing with specified acrylic material.
Final panel seam locations to be coordinated with existing architectural conditions and aligned where required.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols



1 Elevation
1/2" = 1'-0"

- Top Bracket: F31
- Panel: F35
- Etched and Filled Header**
Text: T2 / F3
Pathway: T1 / F1
- Vinyl Listing
Symbol: F4 on F1
Text: T1 / F3
- Bottom Bracket: F1
- Panel Join**
Final panel seam locations to be coordinated with existing architectural conditions and aligned where required.



A Section
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE M2

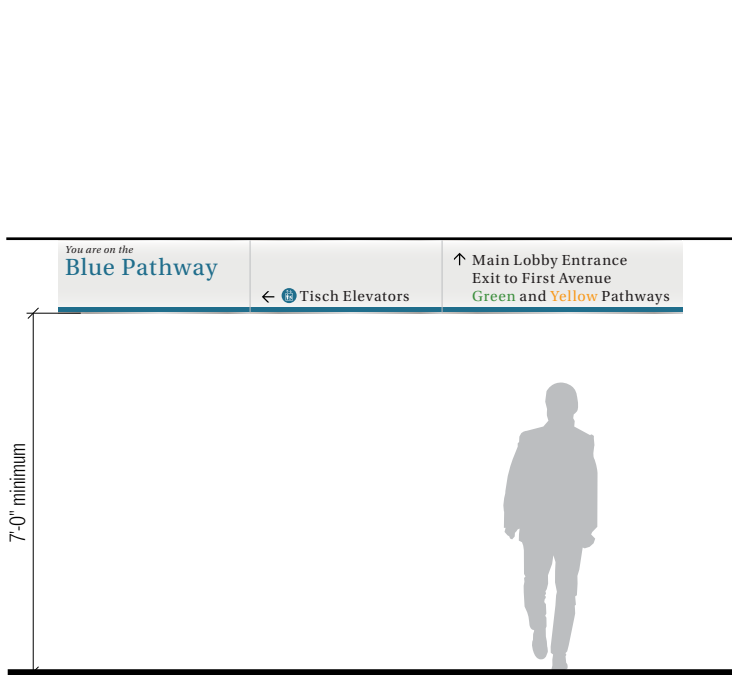
LARGE SUSPENDED / DOUBLE SIDED

NOTES

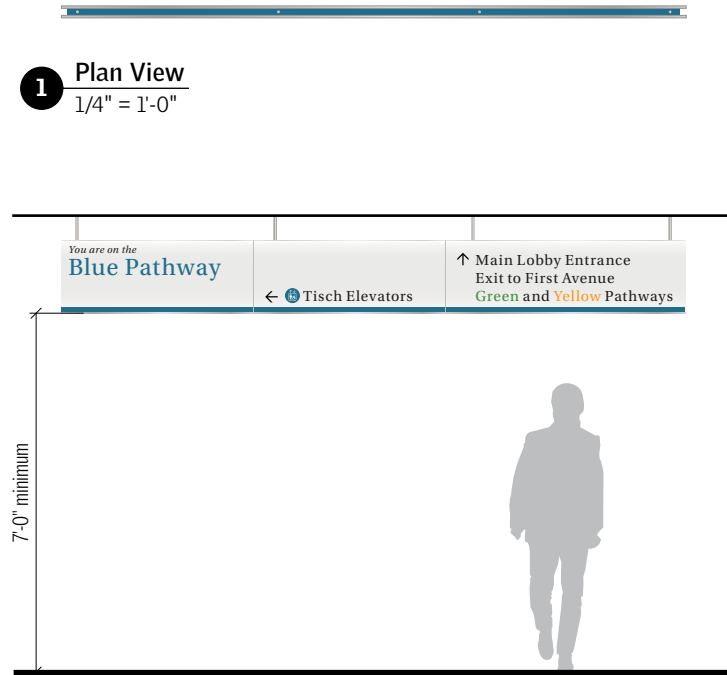
Ceiling mounted double sided sign used to convey pathway, elevator direction, and departure route.

Mounting heights may vary based on ceiling conditions, however a consistent datum line for all overhead signs should be observed within a single corridor.

Sign Type to display Pathway Identification and Elevator Identification only.



2 Installation Elevation - Flush
1/4" = 1'-0"



3 Installation Elevation - Suspended
1/4" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE M2
LARGE OVERHEAD DIRECTIONAL

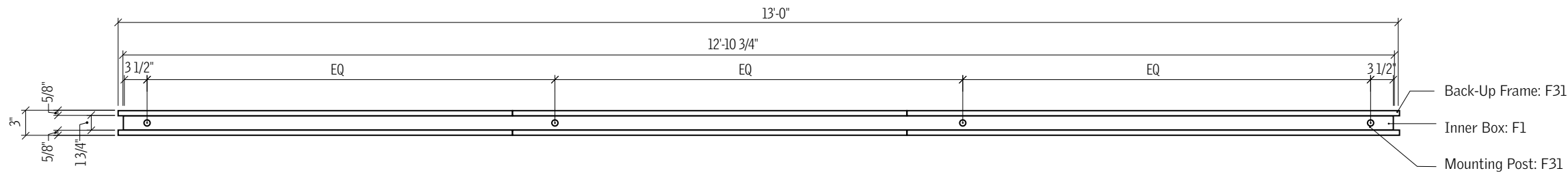
NOTES
Sign Type M has color variations depending on Pathway designation.

Grid A or Grid B selection to be determined by message length requirements.

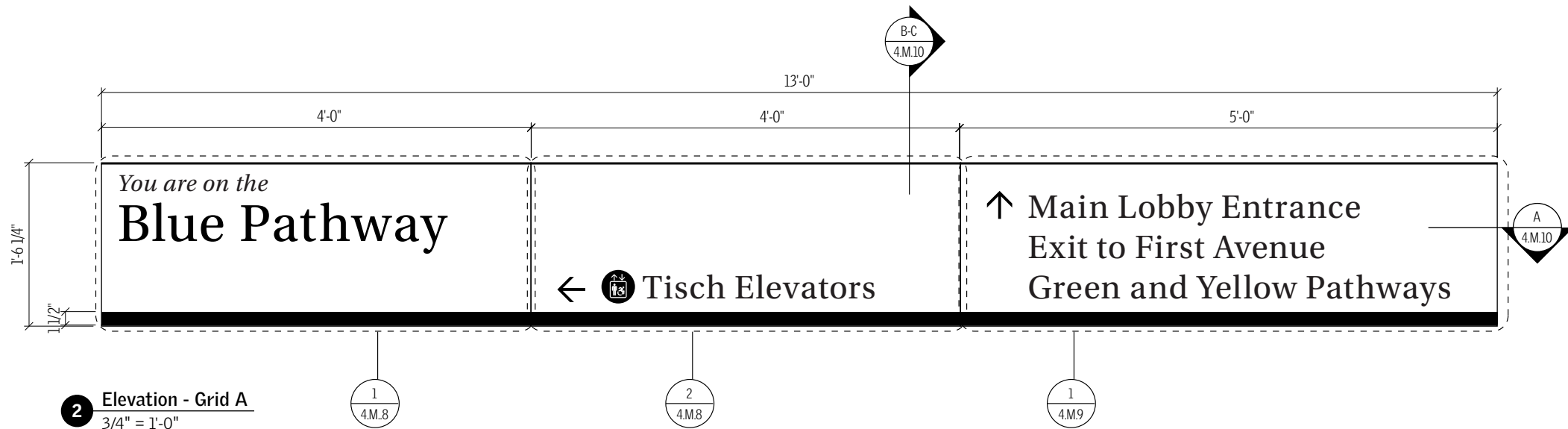
The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

REFERENCE PAGES

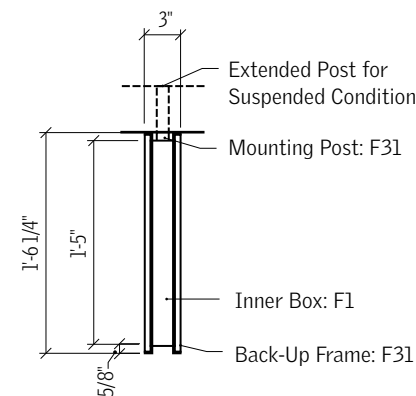
1.1 Signage Finishes



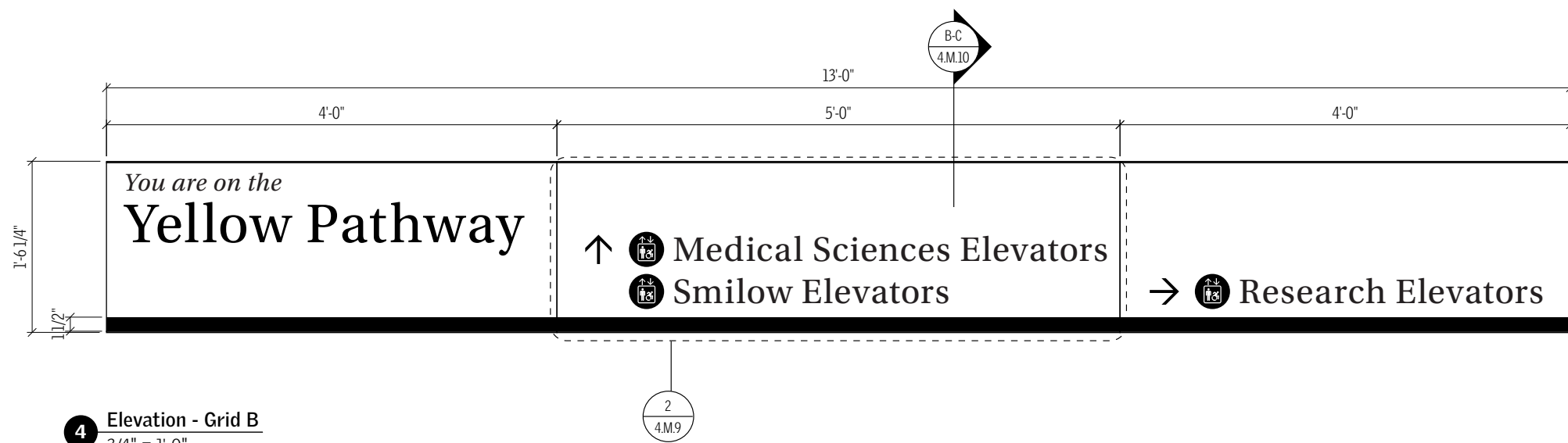
1 Plan View
3/4" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation - Grid A
3/4" = 1'-0"



3 Side View
3/4" = 1'-0"

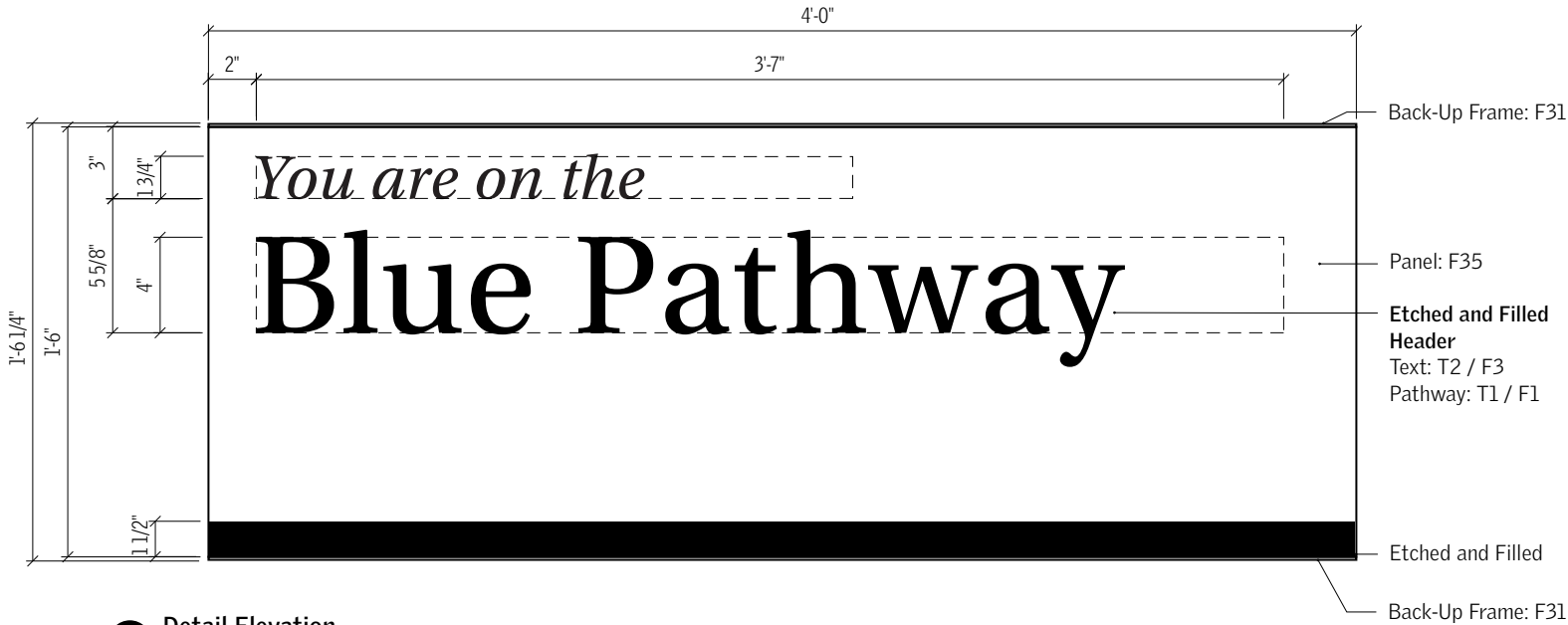


4 Elevation - Grid B
3/4" = 1'-0"

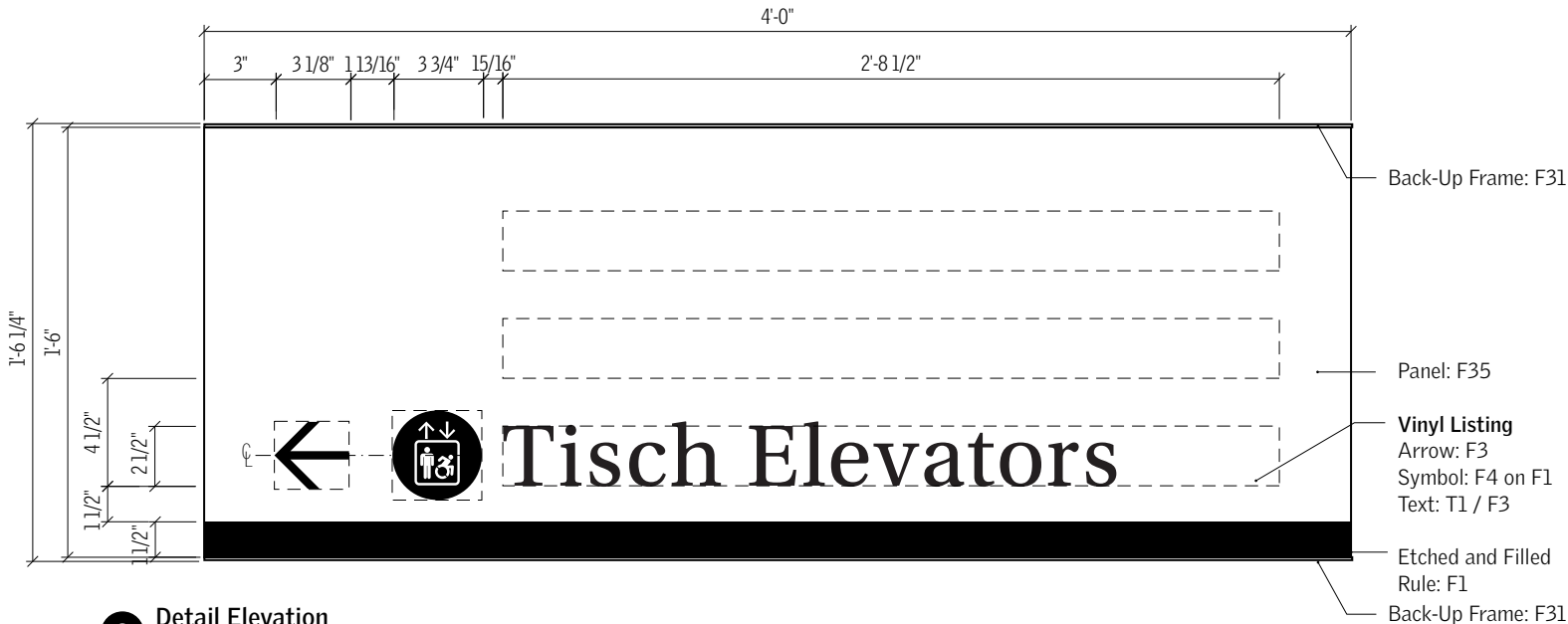
SIGN TYPE M2
LARGE SUSPENDED / DOUBLE SIDED

NOTES
Sign Type M has color variations depending on Pathway designation.
The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols



1 **Detail Elevation**
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

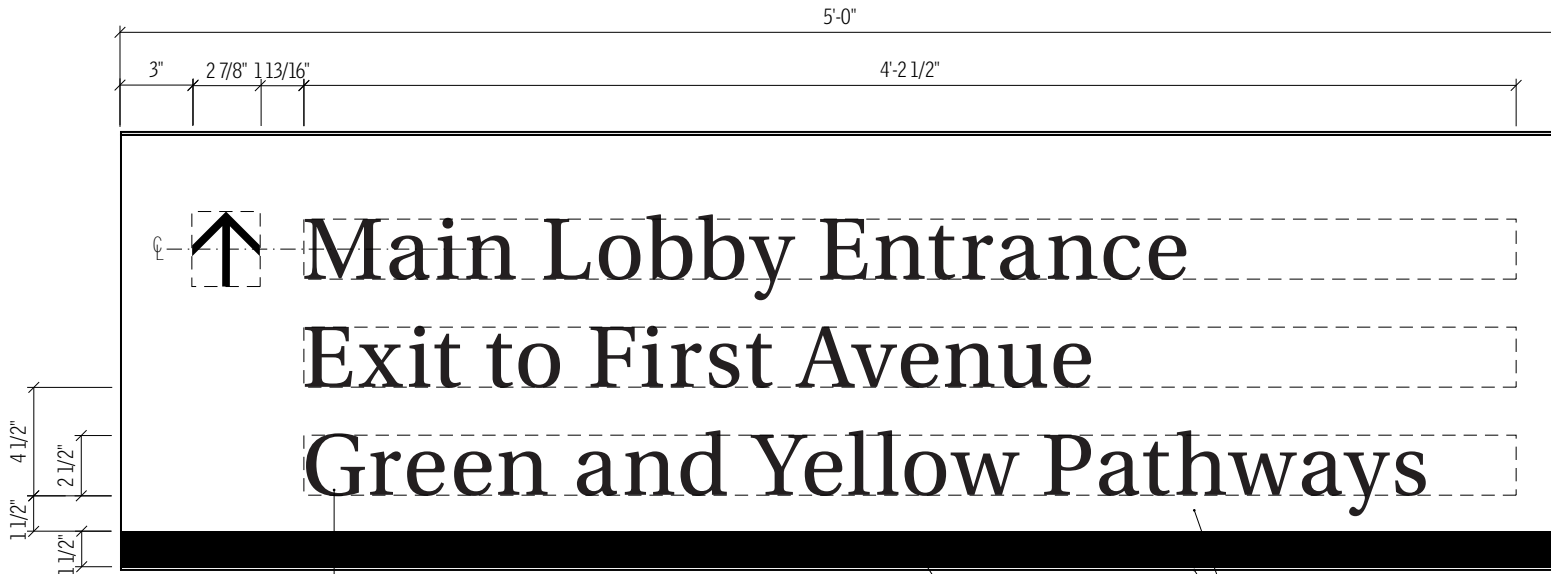


2 **Detail Elevation**
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE M2
LARGE SUSPENDED / DOUBLE SIDED

NOTES
Sign Type M has color variations depending on Pathway designation.
The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols



1 Detail Elevation
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

Vinyl Listing
Arrow: F3
Text: T1 / F3
Pathway Text: T1 / F1
NOTE: The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow).

Etched and Filled
Rule: F1

Panel: F35
Back-Up Frame: F31



2 Detail Elevation
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

Vinyl Listing
Arrow: F3
Symbol: F4 on F1
Text: T1 / F3

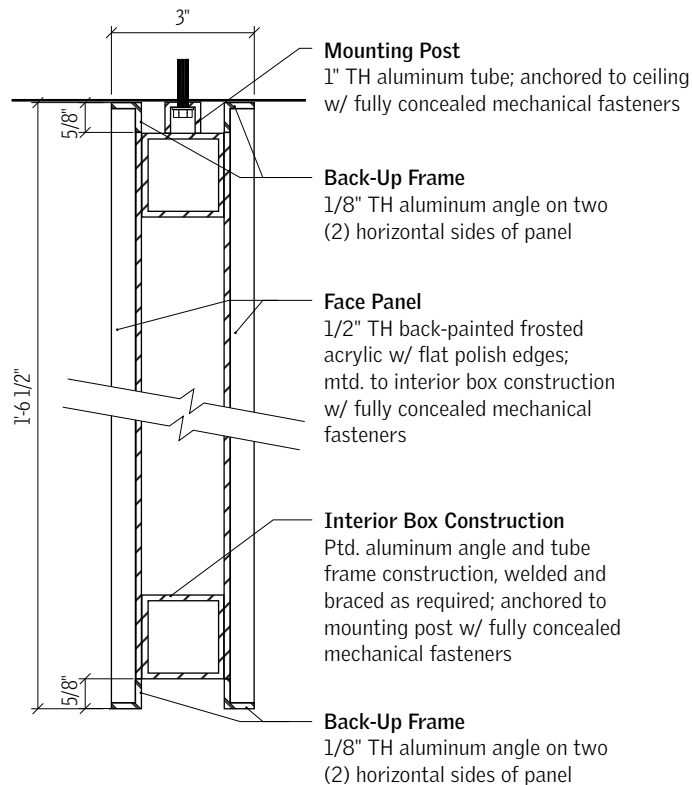
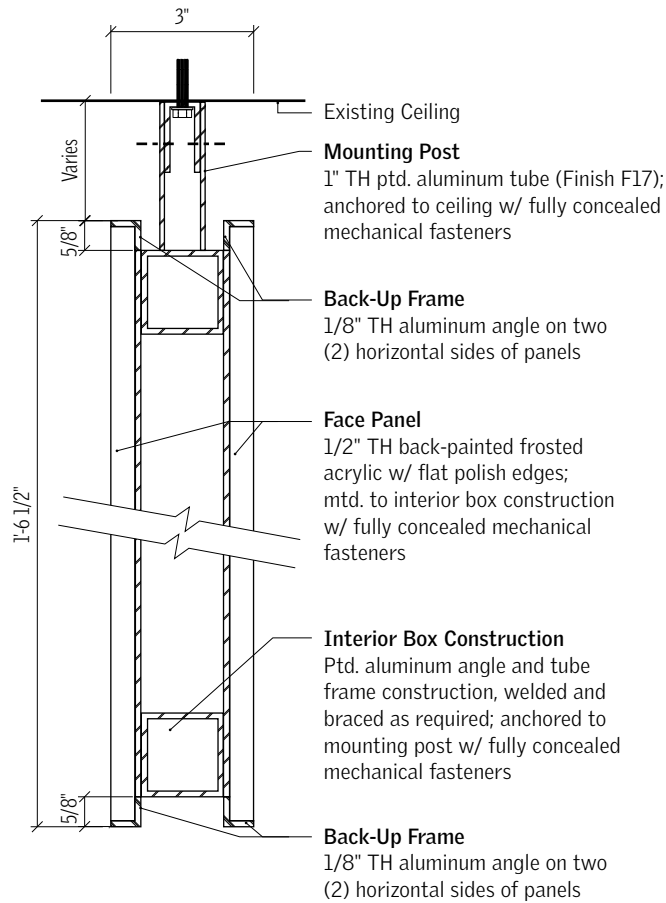
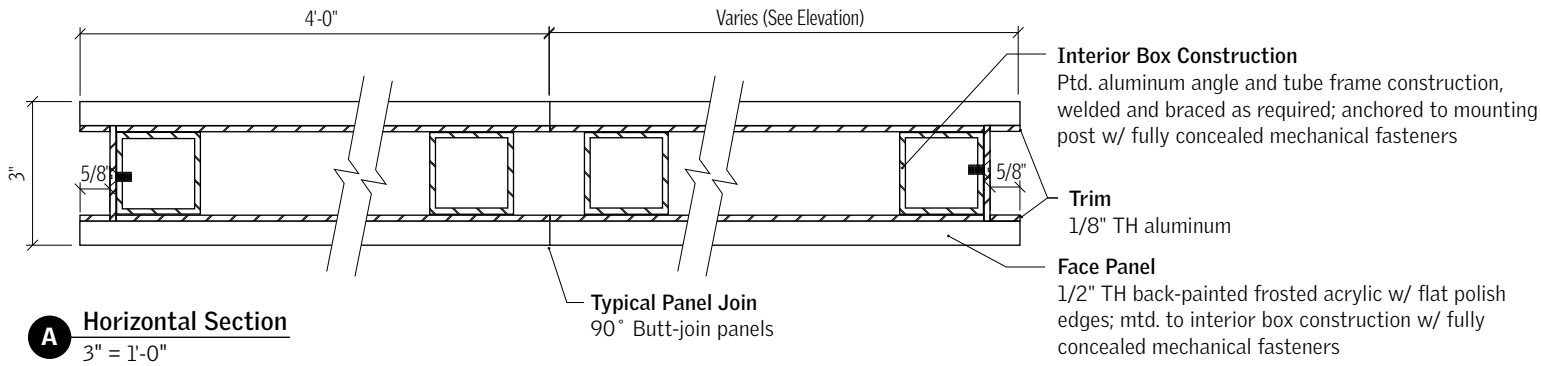
Etched and Filled
Rule: F1

Panel: F35
Back-Up Frame: F31

SIGN TYPE M2 / M3
LARGE SUSPENDED / DOUBLE SIDED
SMALL SUSPENDED / DOUBLE SIDED

NOTES
Sign contractor to verify field conditions to coordinate installation into existing surfaces.
Provide separation between dissimilar materials, where required.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



SIGN TYPE M3

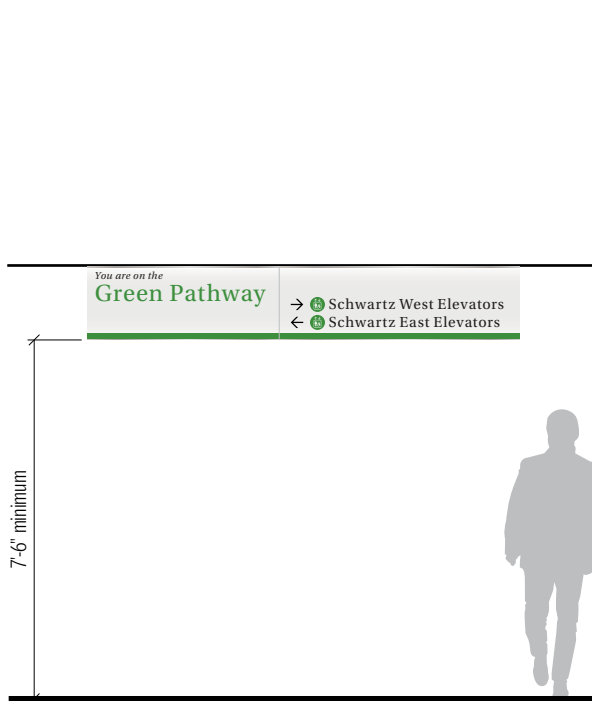
SMALL SUSPENDED / DOUBLE SIDED

NOTES

Ceiling mounted double sided sign used to convey pathway, elevator direction, and departure route.

Mounting heights may vary based on ceiling conditions, however a consistent datum line for all overhead signs should be observed within a single corridor.

Sign Type to display Pathway Identification and Elevator Identification only.



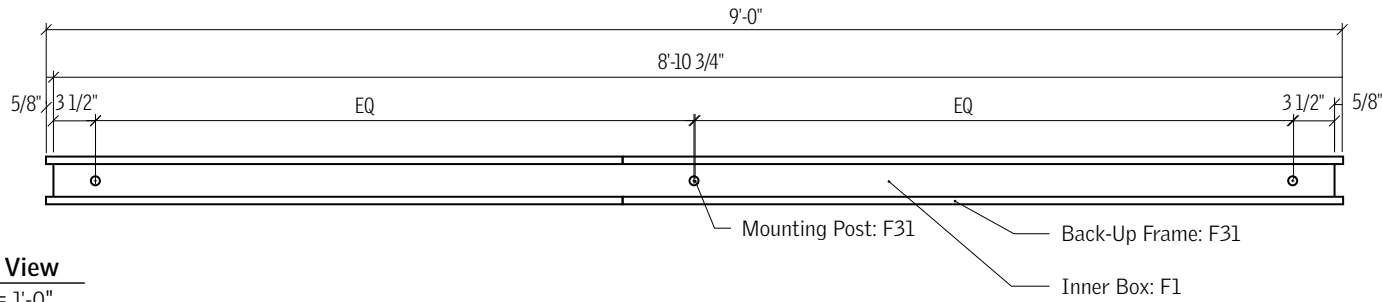
2 Installation Elevation - Flush
1/4" = 1'-0"



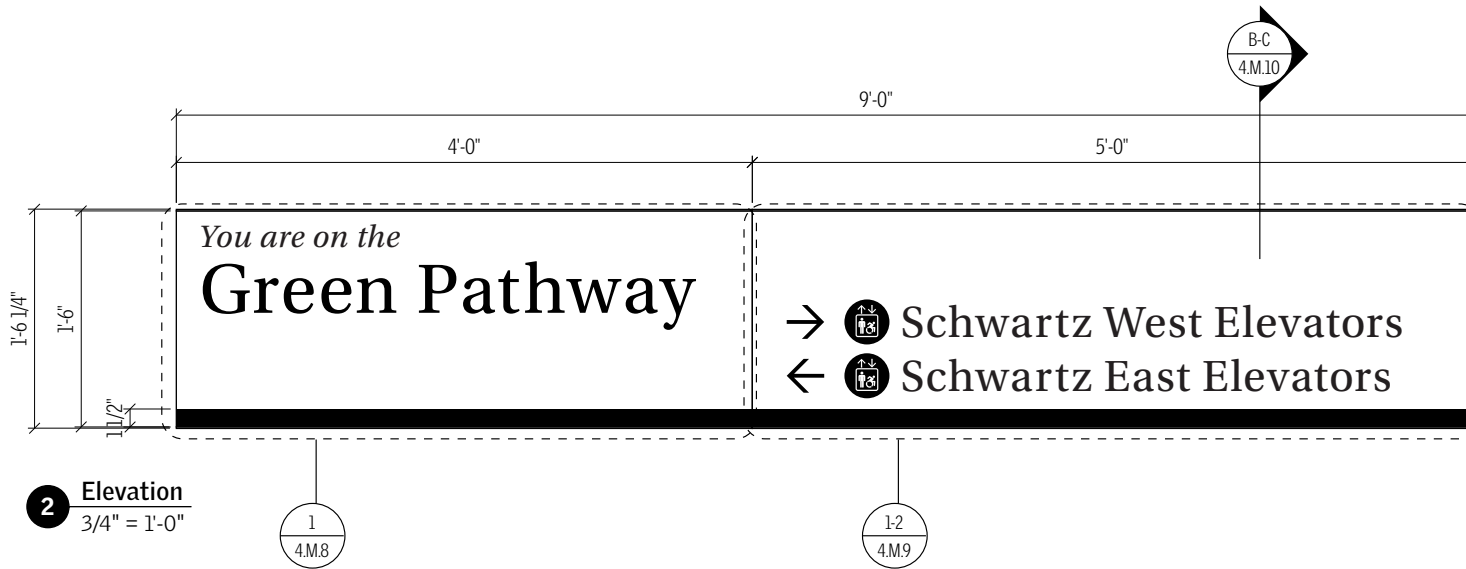
1 Plan View
1/4" = 1'-0"



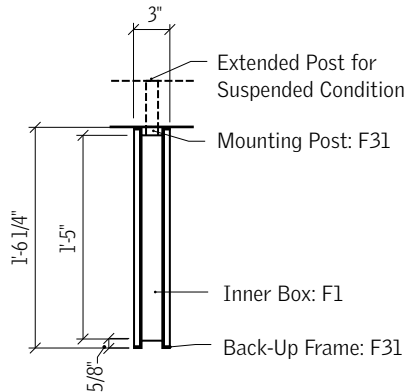
3 Installation Elevation - Suspended
1/4" = 1'-0"



1 Plan View
3/4" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation
3/4" = 1'-0"



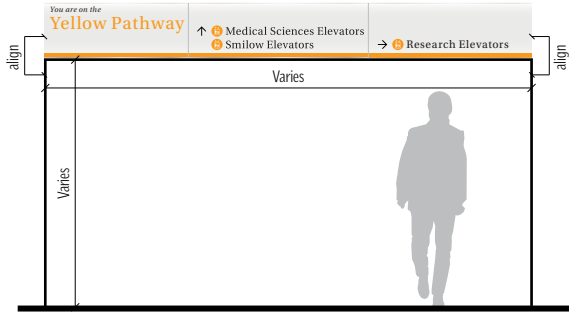
3 Side View
3/4" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE M3
SMALL SUSPENDED / DOUBLE SIDED

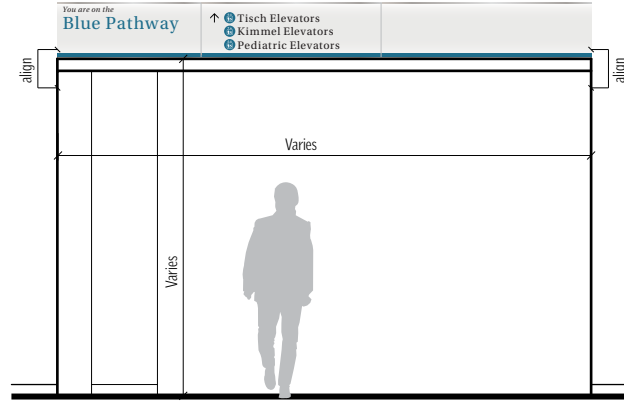
NOTES
Sign Type M has color variations depending on Pathway designation.

The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

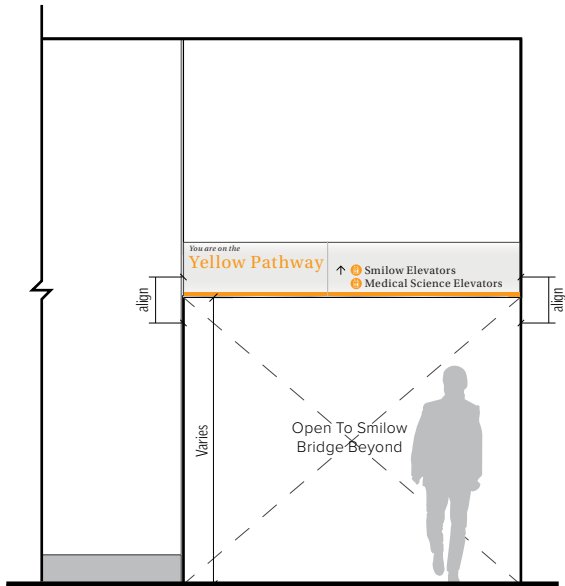
REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes



1 Installation Elevation - Flush
3/16" = 1'-0"



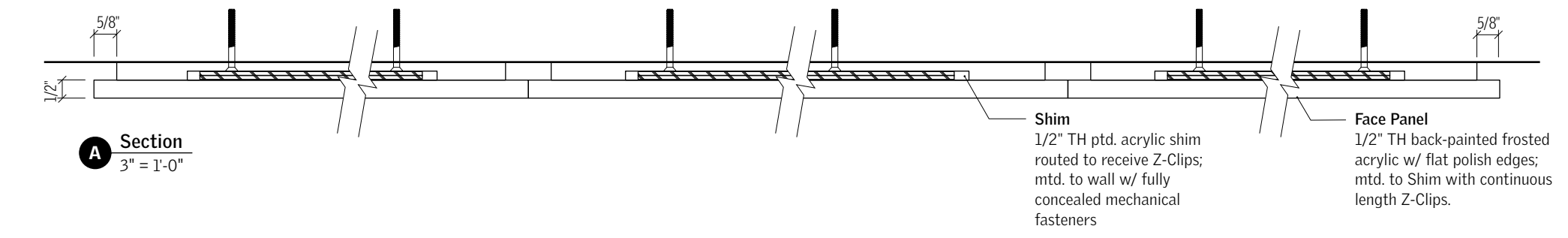
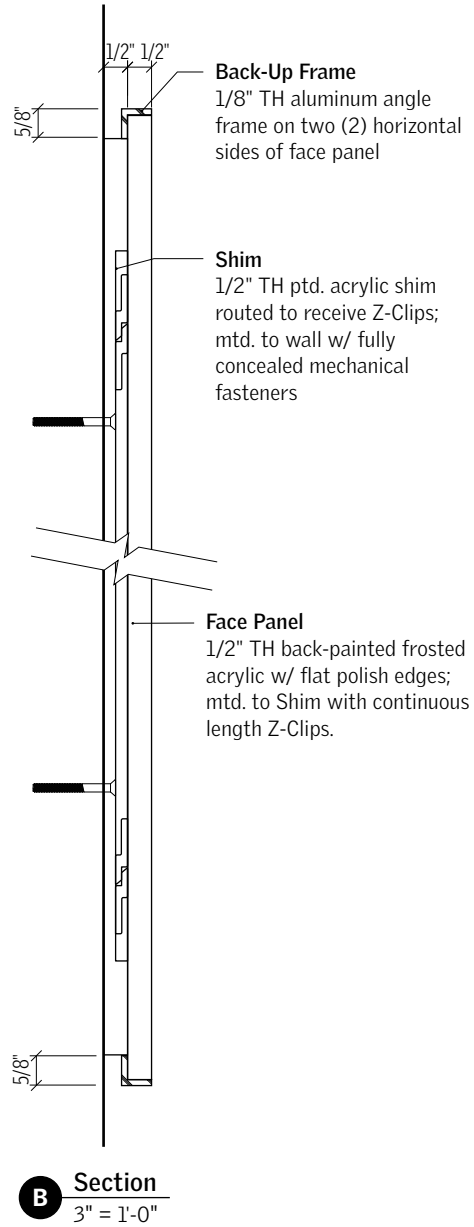
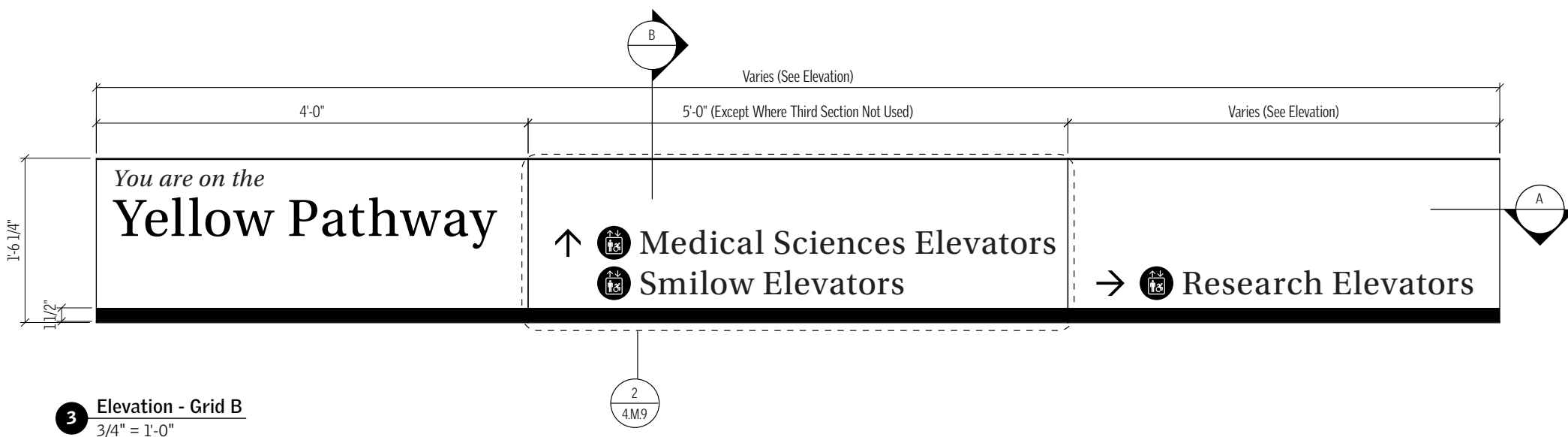
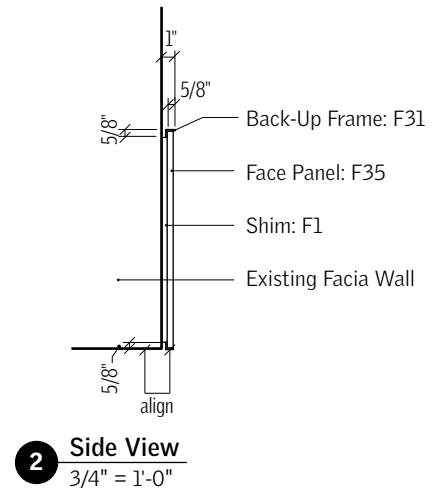
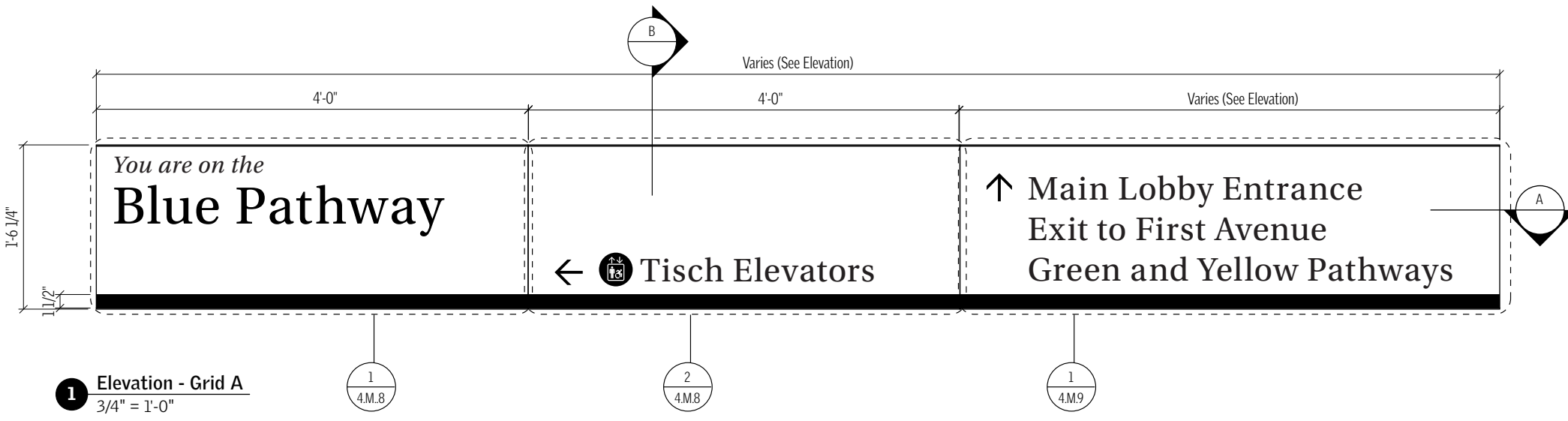
2 Installation Elevation - Flush
3/16" = 1'-0"



3 Installation Elevation - Flush
3/16" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE M4
FASCIA MOUNTED / SINGLE SIDED

NOTES
This sign type is used when a customized panel dimension is required to coordinate flush mounted signage with existing architectural conditions.
Sign Type to display Pathway Identification and Elevator Identification only.



SIGN TYPE M4
FASCIA MOUNTED / SINGLE SIDED

NOTES
Sign Type M has color variations depending on Pathway designation.

This sign type is used when a customized panel dimension is required to coordinate flush mounted signage with existing architectural conditions.

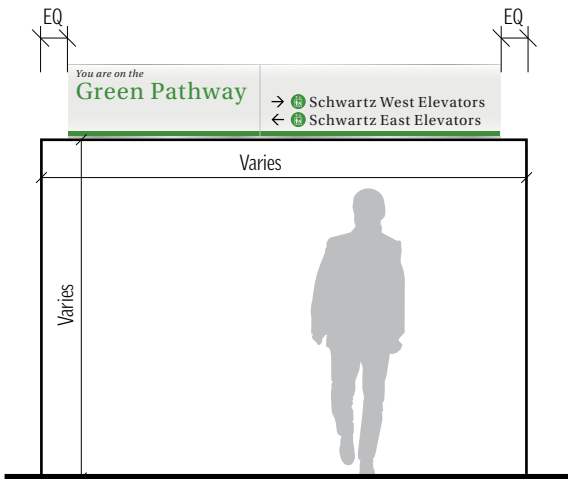
Height of sign panel to be fixed as shown. Length of sign panel is adjustable based on architectural requirements.

The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

SIGN TYPE M5
SMALL FASCIA MOUNTED / SINGLE
SIDED

NOTES
Fascia mounted single sided sign used to convey pathway, elevator direction, and departure route.
Sign Type to display Pathway Identification and Elevator Identification only.

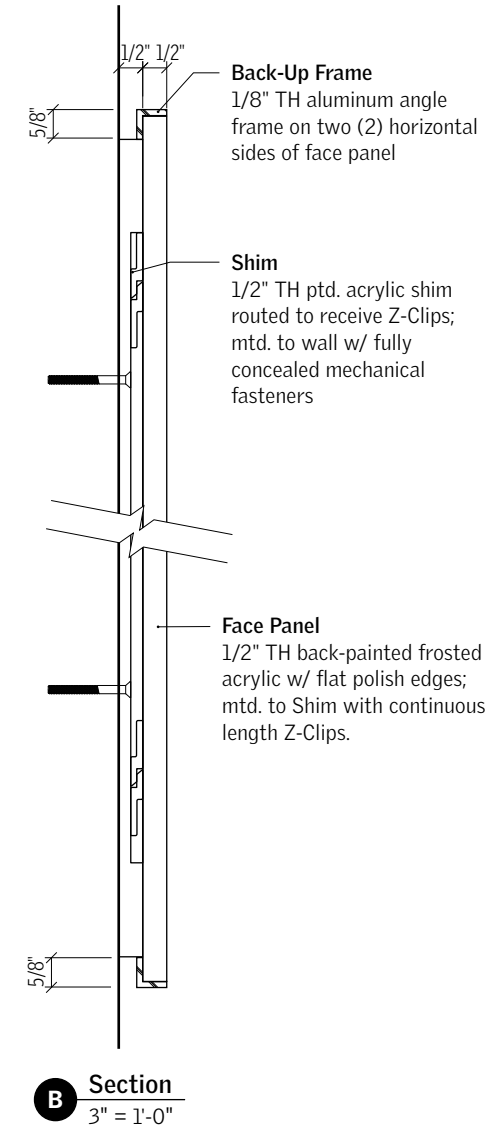
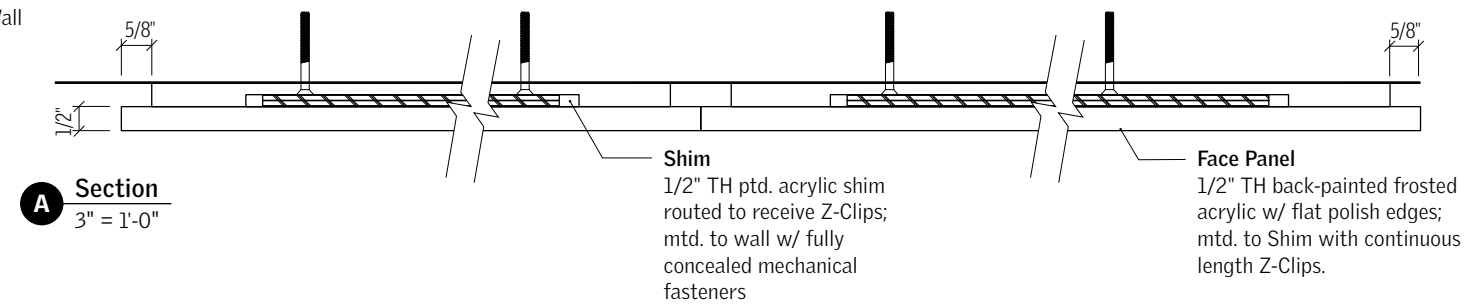
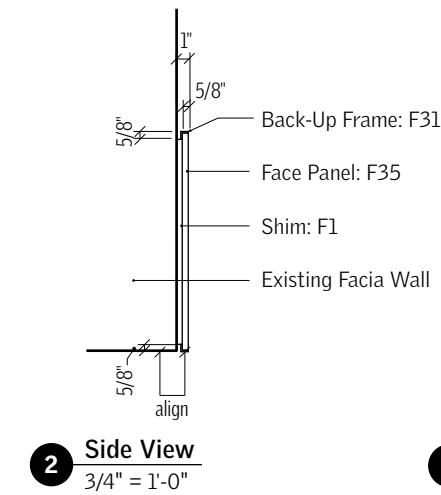
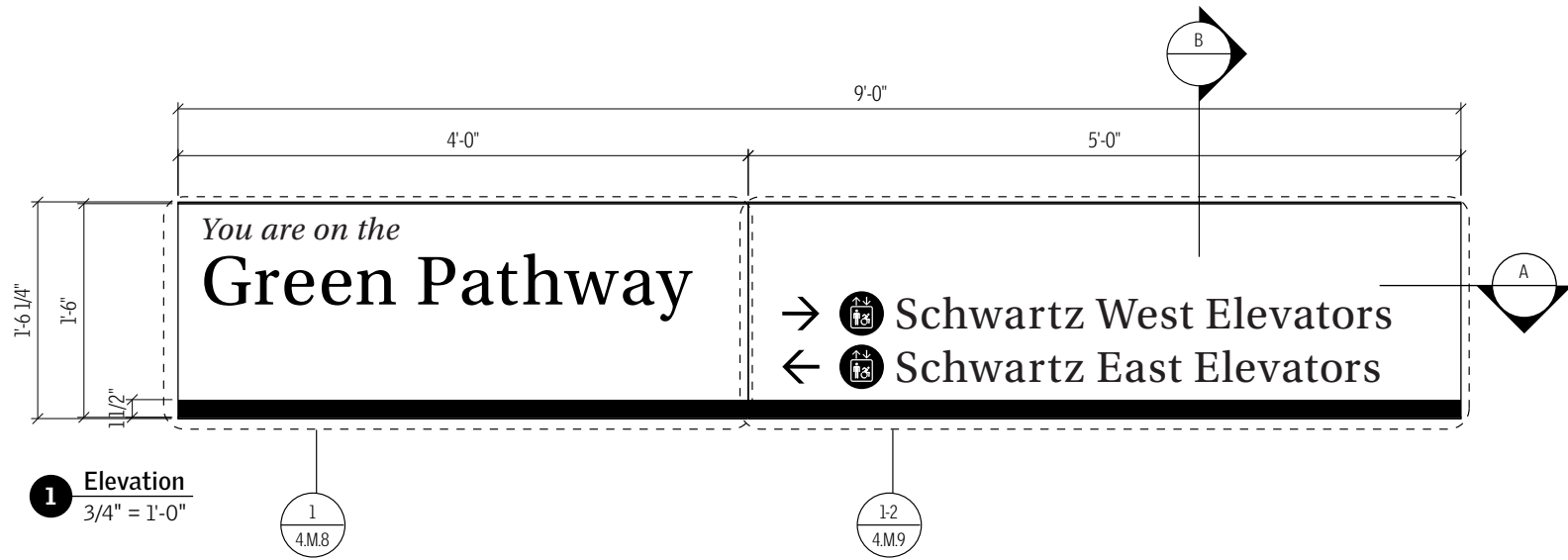


1 Installation Elevation - Centered
1/4" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE M5
SMALL FASCIA MOUNTED / SINGLE
SIDED

NOTES
Sign Type M has color variations depending on Pathway designation.
The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

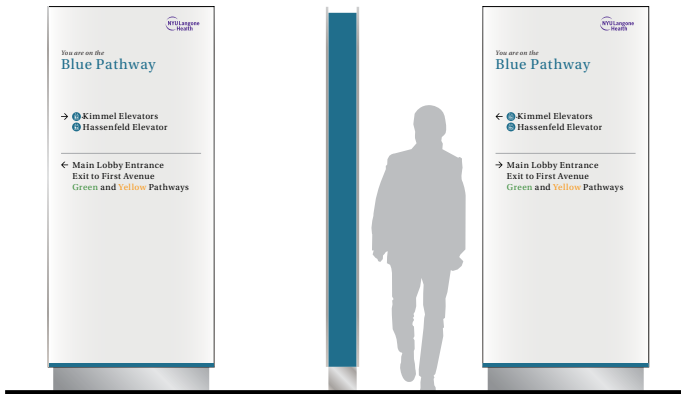


NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE N
FREESTANDING AND
WALL MOUNTED DIRECTIONAL

NOTES
Sign Type N is used for ground and wall mounted conditions along a primary wayfinding corridor. Information conveyed by this sign type includes Pathway identification, directional information to elevators, departure routes, and directions to first floor amenities.
Permanent/static designations to include NYU Langone Logo, Pathway Identification, and Elevator Identification only.

Sign Type N1 with full acrylic face is shown here reference only. The signs within this Chapter should be used as the precedent for further developing this sign type when implementation is required.



Sign Type N1
Side A
Pylon Directional

Profile

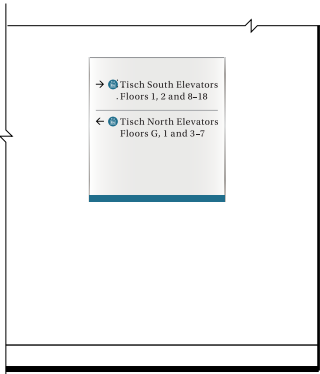
Side B



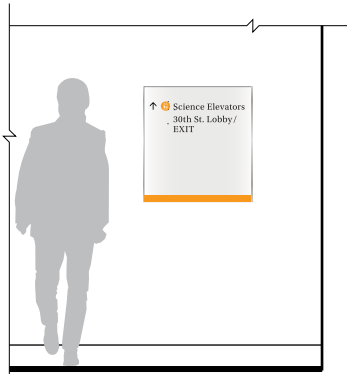
Sign Type N1 (Legacy)
Side A
Pylon Directional

Profile

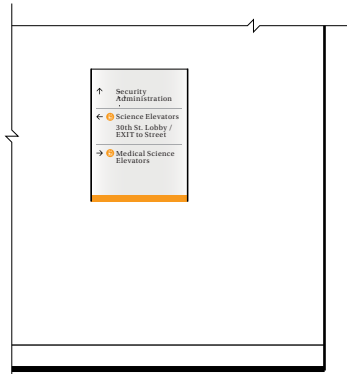
Side B



Sign Type N2
Wall Mount Directional (typical)



Sign Type N5
Wall Mount Directional (variable)



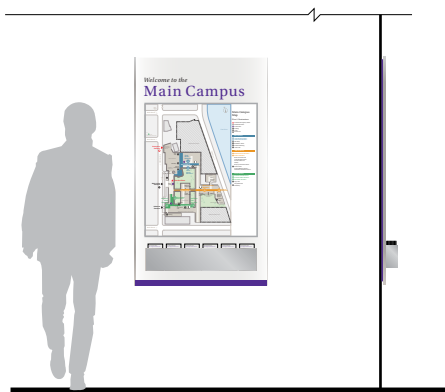
Sign Type N6
Wall Mount Directional (narrow)



Sign Type N3
Side A
Map Pylon

Profile

Side B



Sign Type N4
Wall Mounted Map

Profile

SIGN TYPE N1
PATHWAY DIRECTIONAL

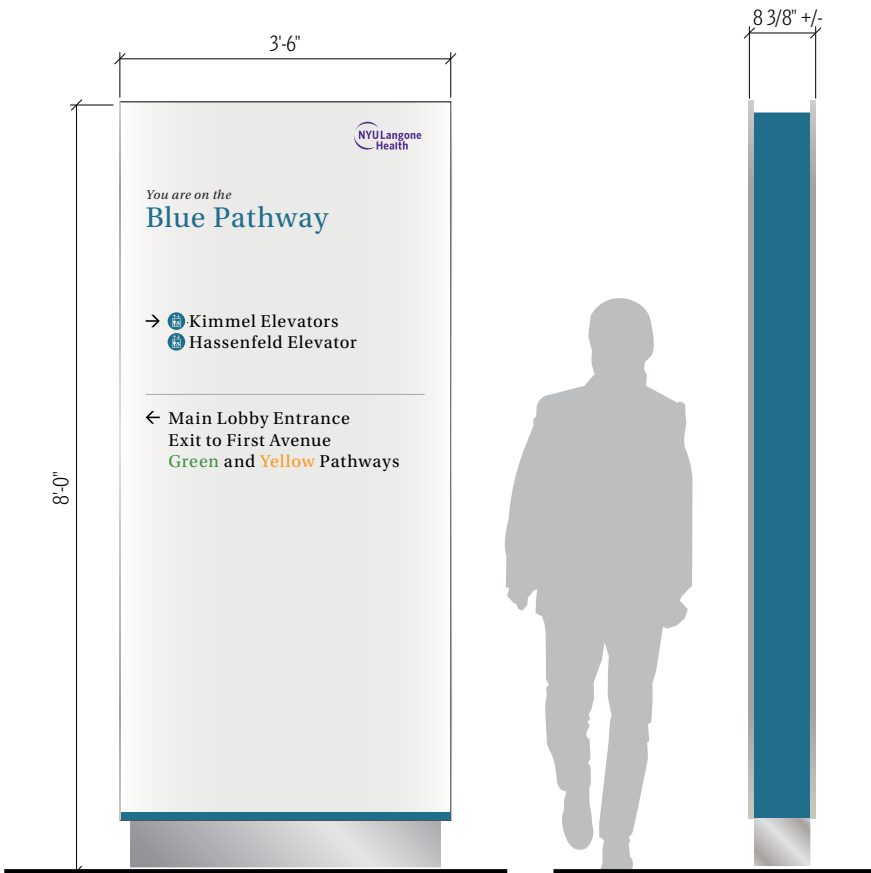
NOTES

Freestanding double sided sign used to convey pathway, elevator direction, and/or departure route when digital pylons are not feasible. The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

The example shown here is for form, scale, and material reference only. Section details should be developed as needed when this static sign type is required. The signs within this Chapter should be used as the precedent for messaging and graphic layout requirements.



4 Plan View
1/2" = 1'-0"



1 Installation Elevation - Side A
1/2" = 1'-0"

2 Side View
1/2" = 1'-0"



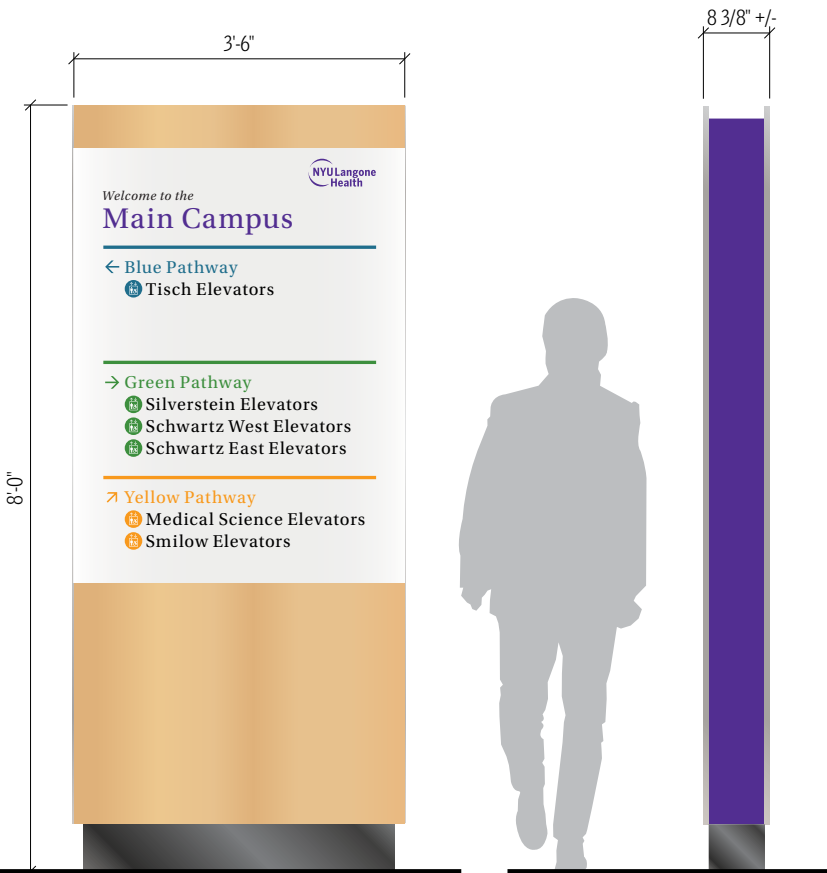
3 Installation Elevation - Side B
1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE N1 (LEGACY)
PATHWAY DIRECTIONAL

NOTES

Freestanding double sided sign used to convey Pathway Identification and Elevator Identification only. The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

The example shown here was developed specifically for use in the Main Lobby at the Main Campus to coordinate with finishes and sizes required by architectural conditions.

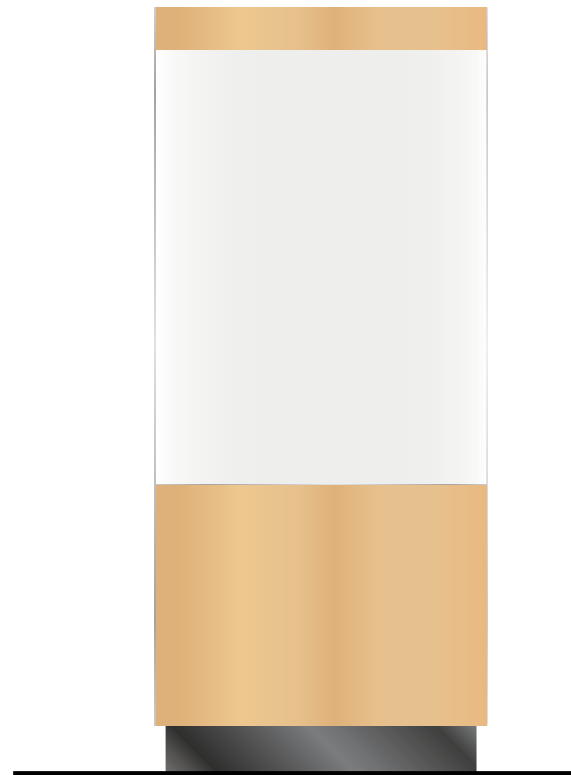


1 Installation Elevation - Side A
1/2" = 1'-0"

2 Side View
1/2" = 1'-0"



4 Plan View
1/2" = 1'-0"



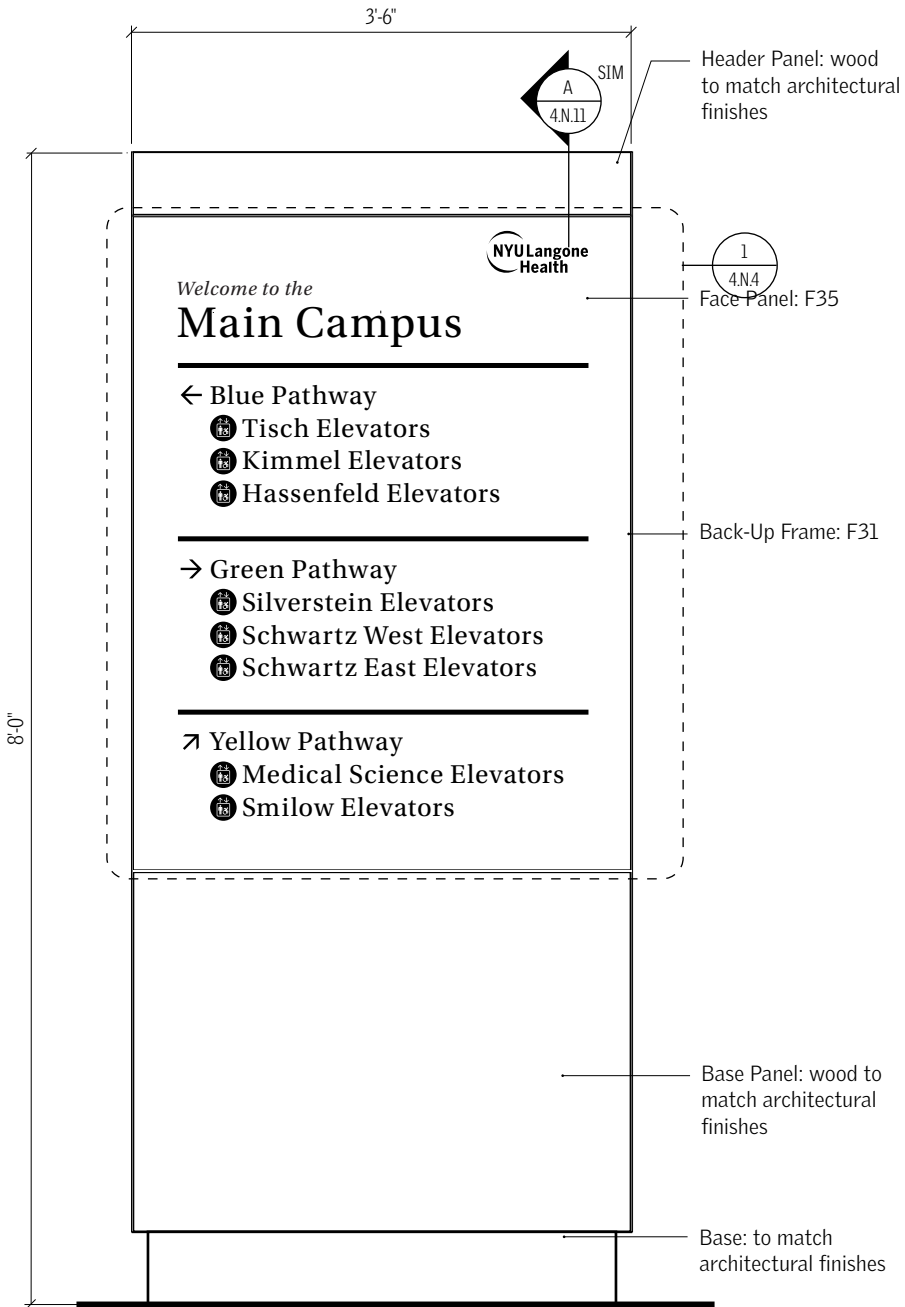
3 Installation Elevation - Side B
1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE N1 (LEGACY)
PATHWAY DIRECTIONAL

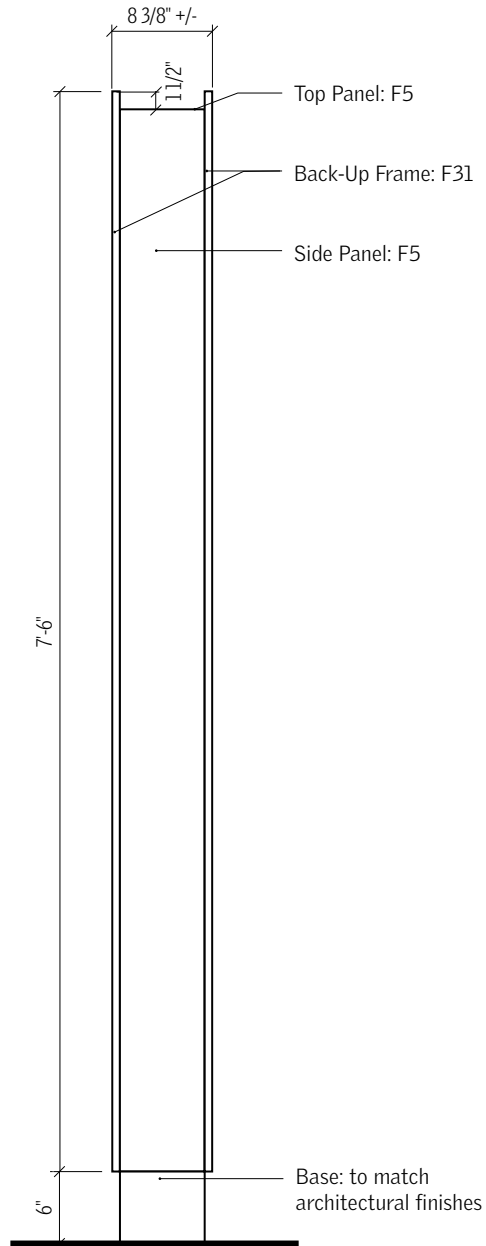
NOTES

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes



1 **Elevation**
3/4" = 1'-0"



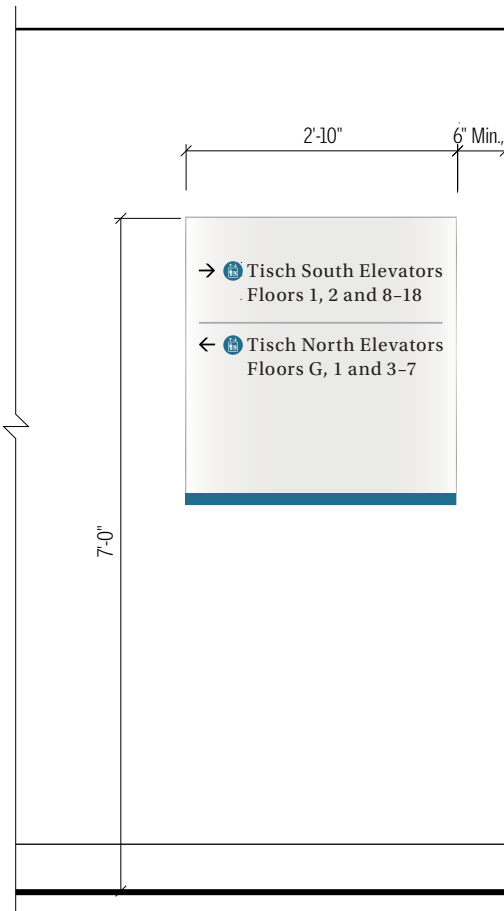
2 **Side View**
3/4" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE N2
WALL MOUNT DIRECTIONAL

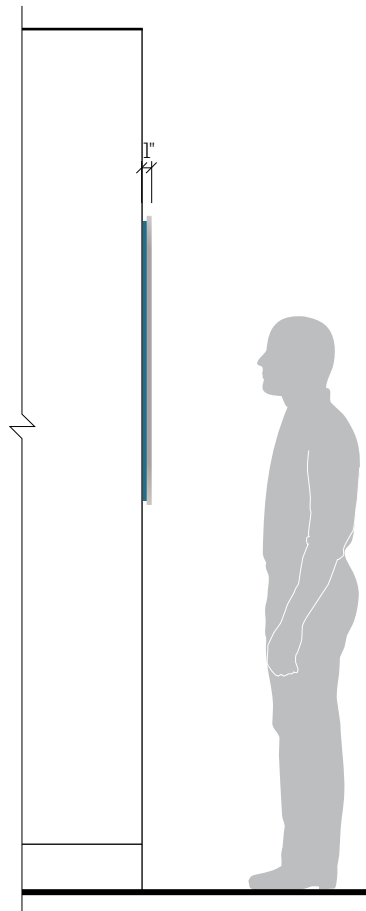
NOTES

Wall mounted sign used to convey pathway, elevator direction, and/or departure route when freestanding or overhead signs are not feasible. The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

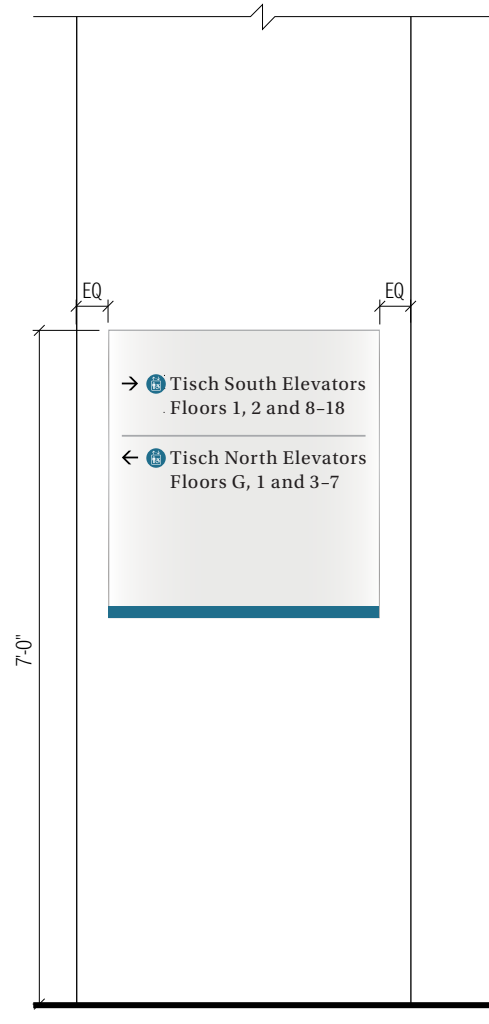
Sign Type to display Pathway Identification and Elevator Identification only.



1 Installation Elevation Typ. Wall
1/2" = 1'-0"



2 Side View
1/2" = 1'-0"



3 Installation Elevation Typ. Column
1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE N2
WALL MOUNT DIRECTIONAL

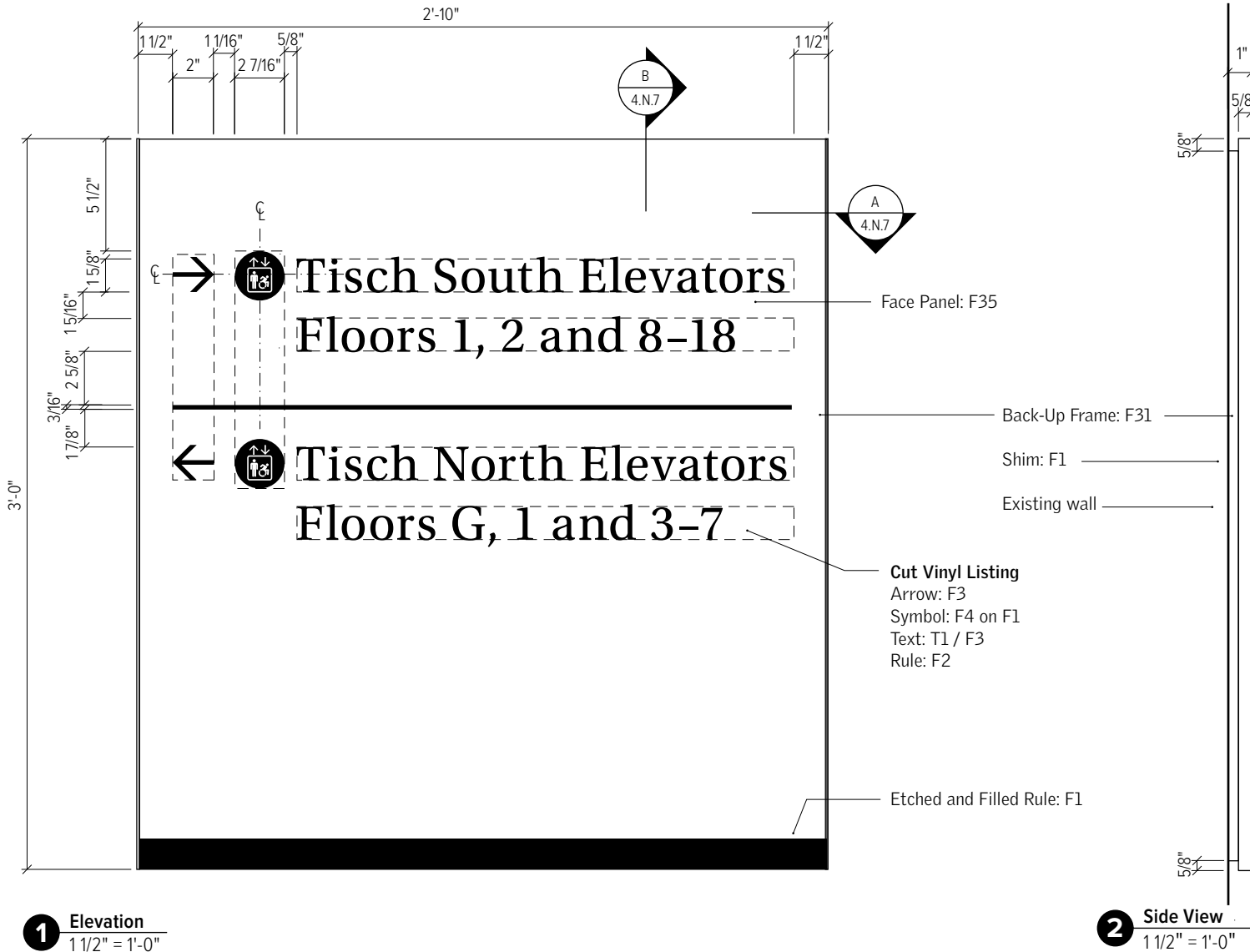
NOTES

Sign Type N has color variations depending on Pathway designation.

The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

REFERENCE PAGES

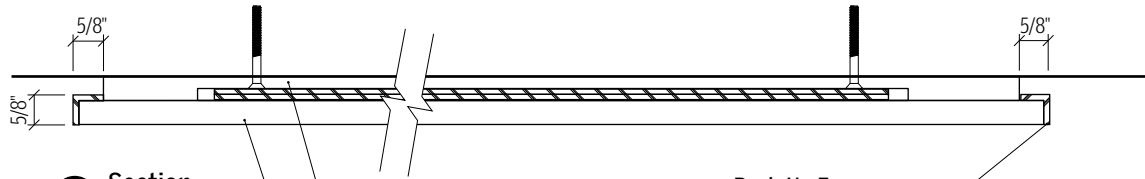
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



SIGN TYPE N2
WALL MOUNT DIRECTIONAL

NOTES
Provide separation between dissimilar materials, where required.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

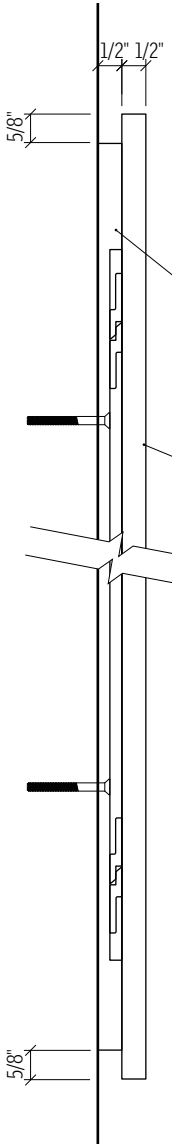


A Section
3" = 1'-0"

Shim
1/2" TH ptd. acrylic shim routed to receive Z-Clips; mtd. to wall with fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Back-Up Frame
1/8" TH aluminum angle frame on two (2) vertical sides of face panel

Face Panel
1/2" TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ flat polish edges; mtd. to Shim with continuous length Z-Clips.



Shim
1/2" TH ptd. acrylic shim routed to receive Z-Clips; mtd. to wall with fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Face Panel
1/2" TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ flat polish edges; mtd. to Shim with continuous length Z-Clips.

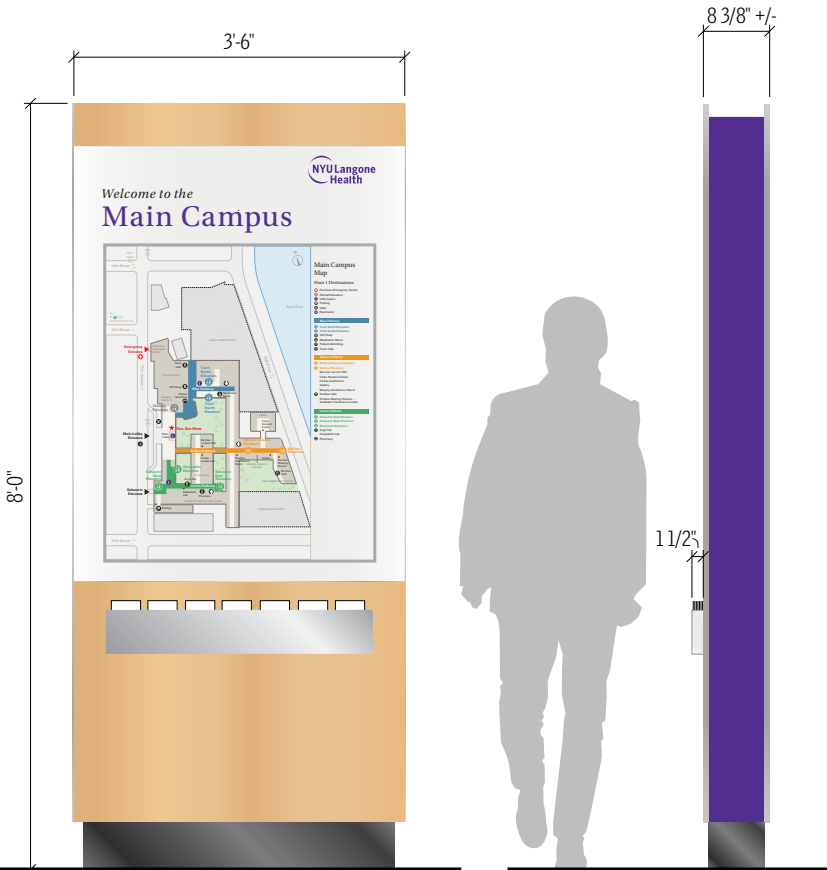
B Section
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE N3
MAP PYLON

NOTES
Freestanding double sided enclosure with map graphic panel and brochure holder. Map panel area is removable and specific map content may be tailored to suit the pylon location.

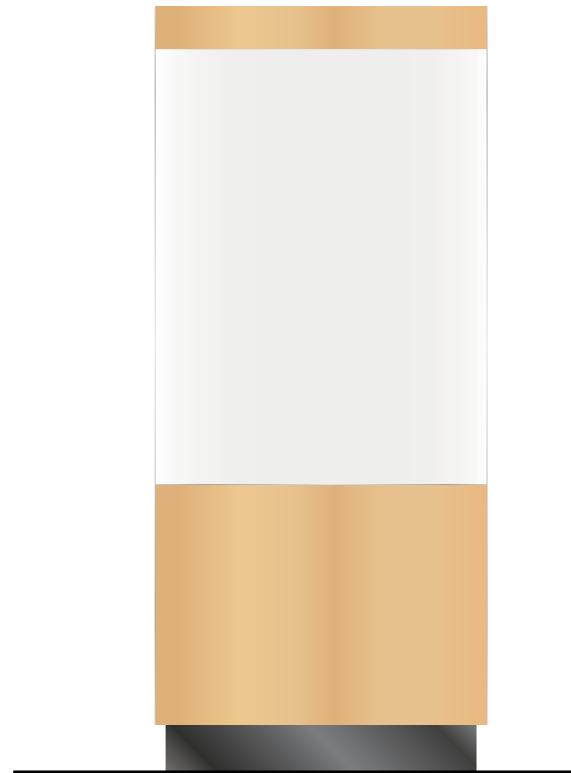


4 Plan View
1/2" = 1'-0"



1 Installation Elevation - Side A
1/2" = 1'-0"

2 Side View
1/2" = 1'-0"

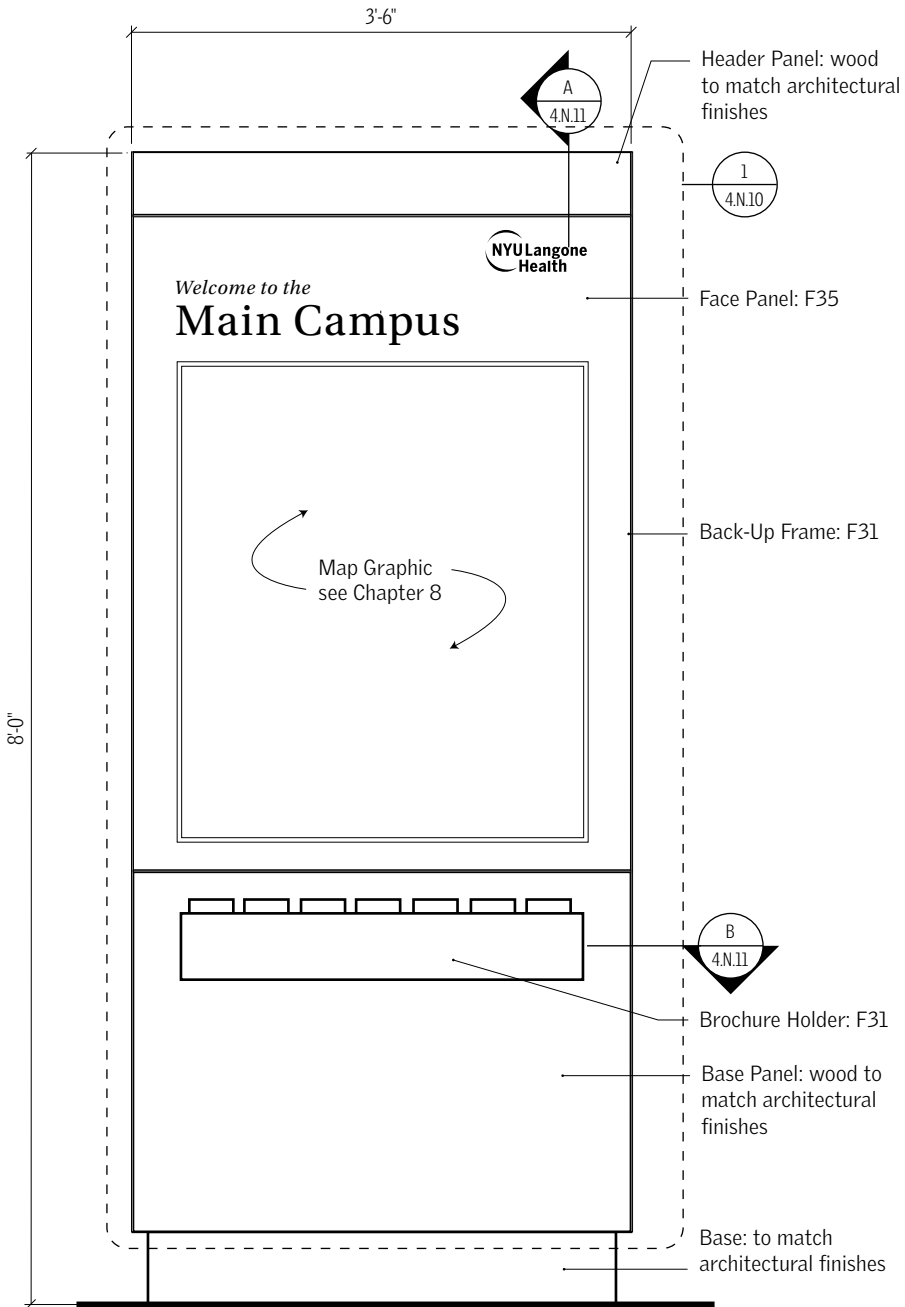


3 Installation Elevation - Side B
1/2" = 1'-0"

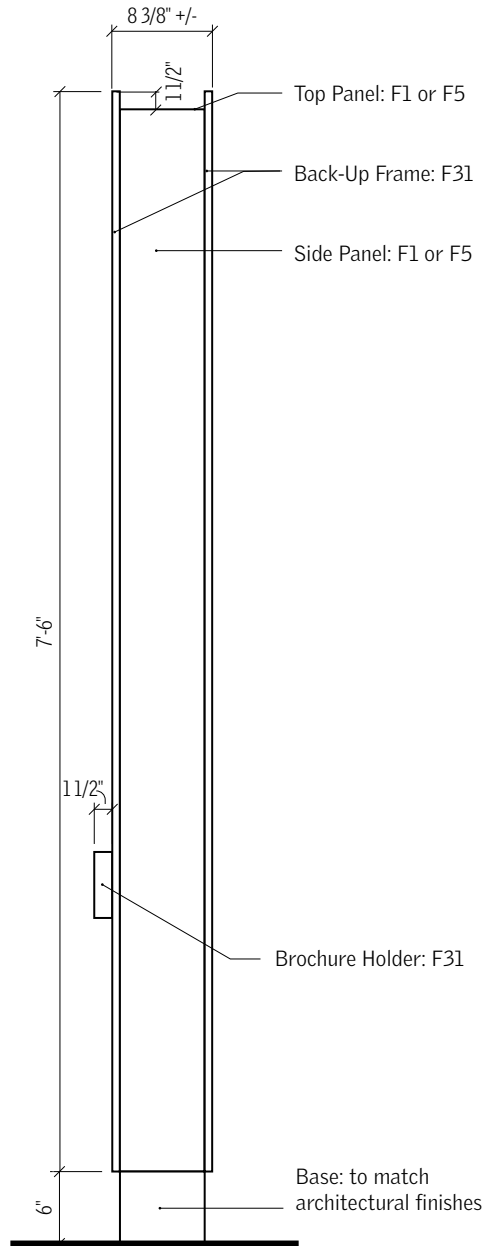
SIGN TYPE N3
MAP PYLON

NOTES
When Sign Type N3 is located within a Main Campus Pathway use finish F1 for Side and Top Panels.
When Sign Type N3 is located within the Main Campus Main Lobby or at other facilities, use F5 for Side and Top Panels.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes



1 Elevation
3/4" = 1'-0"

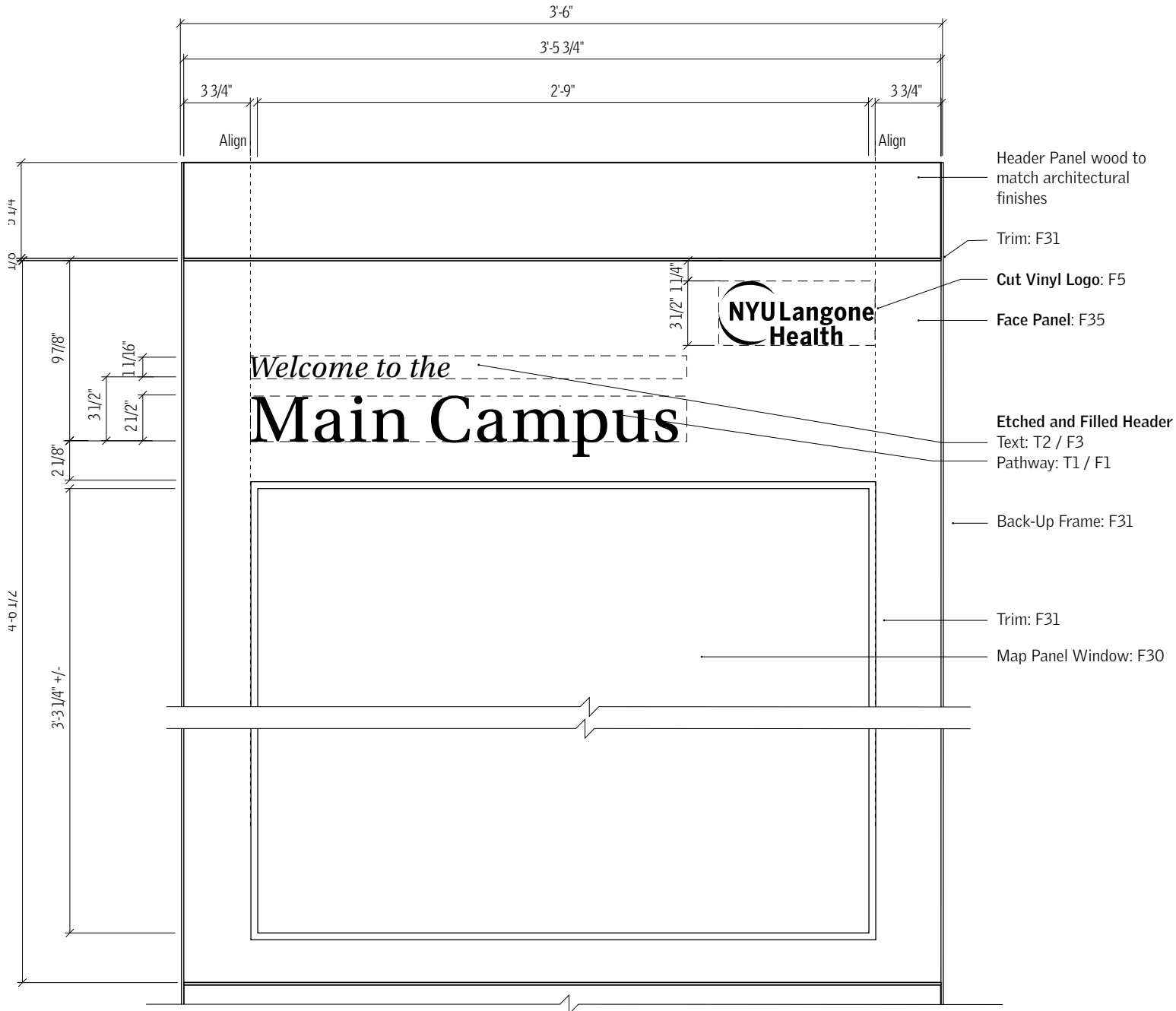


2 Side View
3/4" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE N3
MAP PYLON

NOTES
If this sign type is utilized at off-site facilities, "Main Campus" to be replaced by relevant Building Name.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.4 Logos



1 Detail Elevation
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE N3
MAP PYLON

NOTES

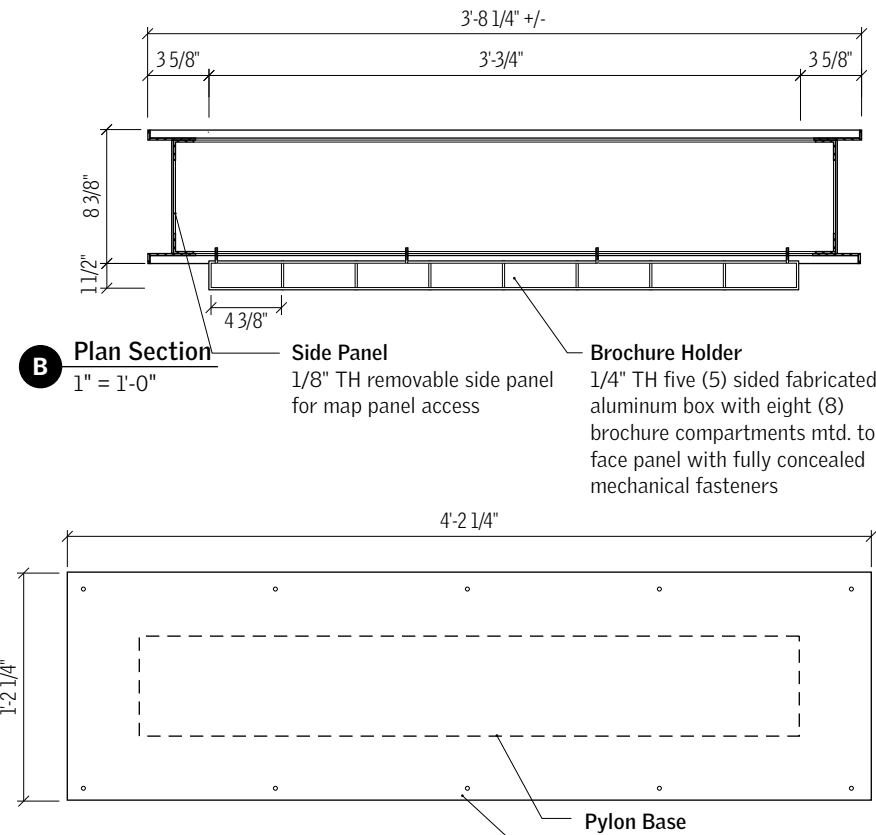
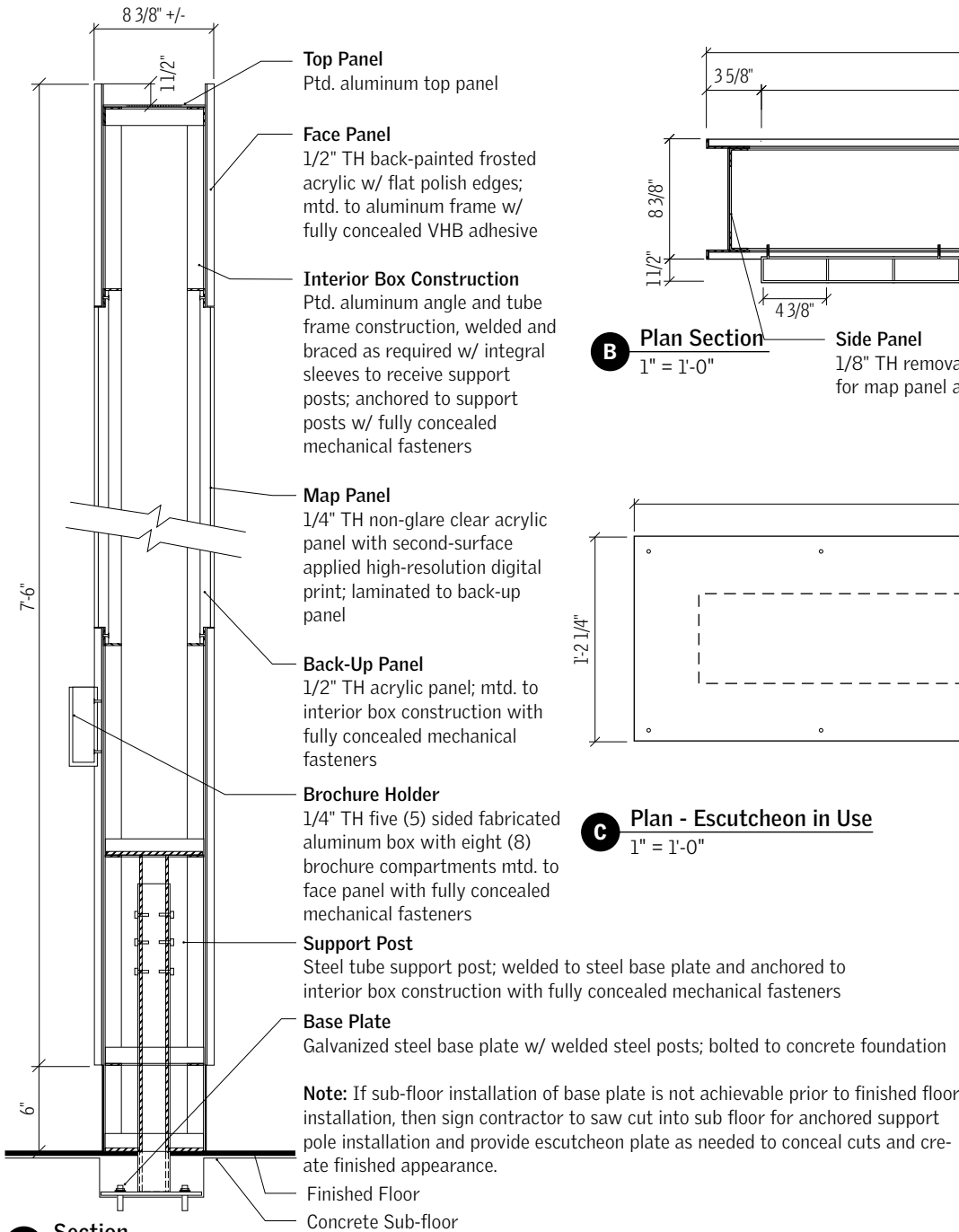
Pylon construction to incorporate front or side access for map graphic maintenance.

Provide separation between dissimilar materials, where required.

Sign contractor to verify all existing conditions. If sub-floor installation of base plate is not achievable prior to finished floor installation, then sign contractor to saw cut into sub floor for anchored support pole installation and provide escutcheon plate as required to cover cut area and create finished appearance.

REFERENCE PAGES

Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

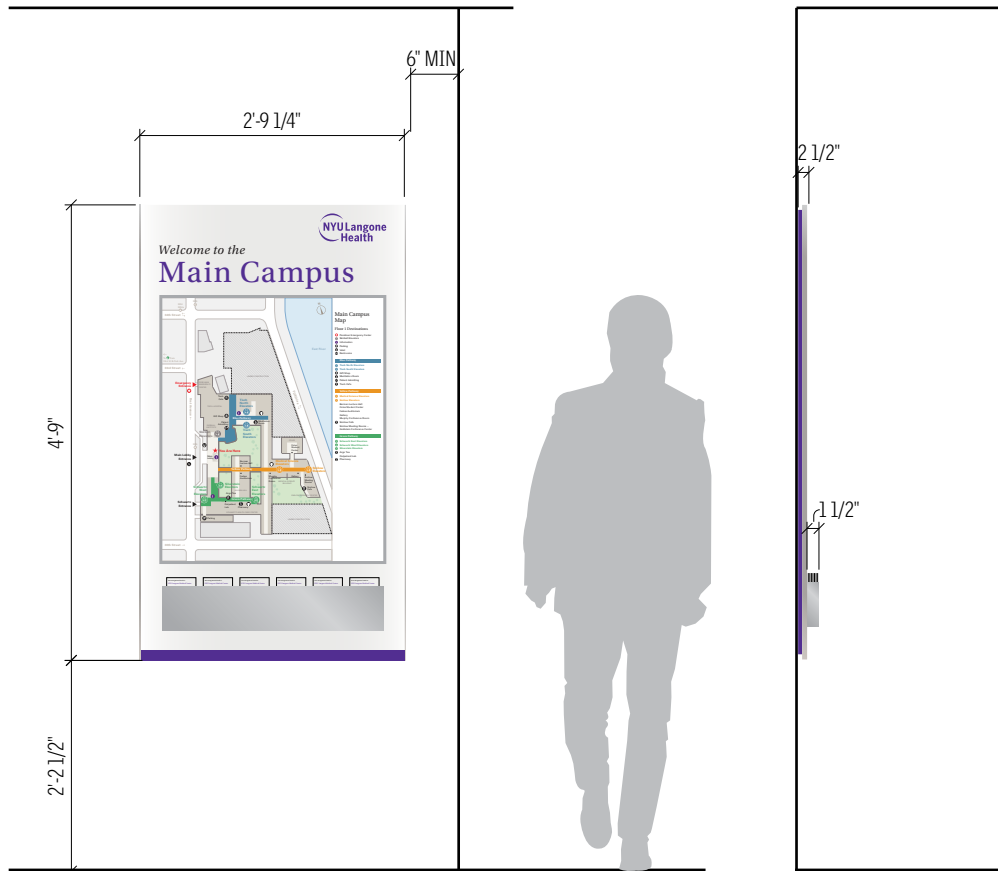


SIGN TYPE N4
WALL MOUNTED MAP

NOTES
Wall mounted map graphic panel and brochure holder. Map panel area is removable and specific map content may be tailored to suit the sign location.



1 **Plan View**
1/2" = 1'-0"



2 **Installation Elevation**
1/2" = 1'-0"

3 **Side View**
1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE N4
WALL MOUNTED MAP

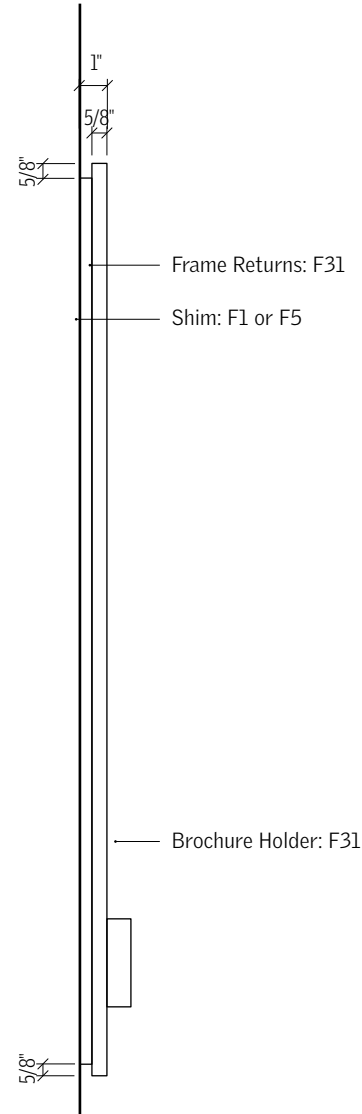
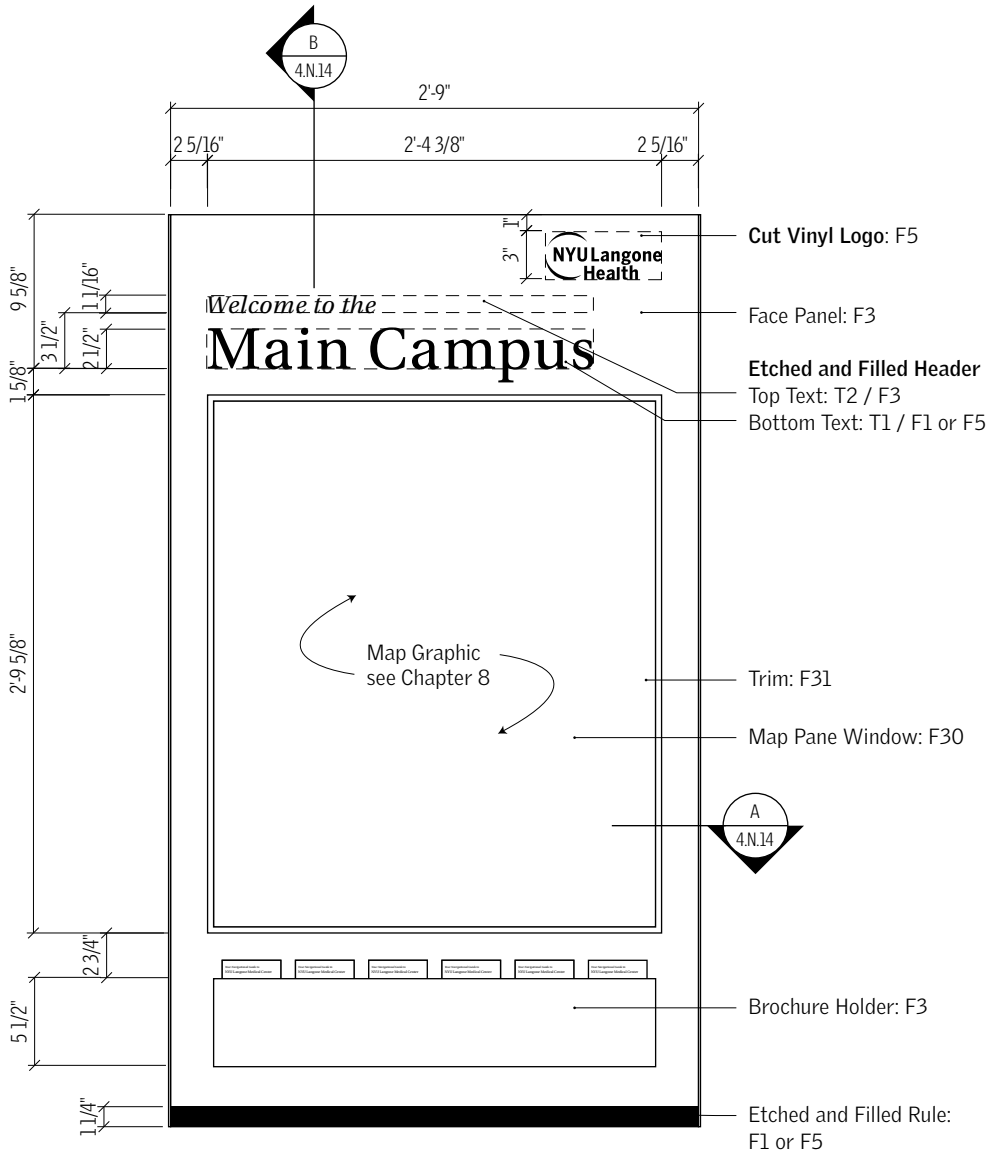
NOTES

When Sign Type N4 is located within a Main Campus Pathway use finish F1 for Shim, Etched Filled Rule, and Etched Bottom Text.

When Sign Type N4 is located within the Main Campus Main Lobby or at other facilities, use F5 for Shim, Etched Filled Rule, and Etched Bottom Text.

REFERENCE PAGES

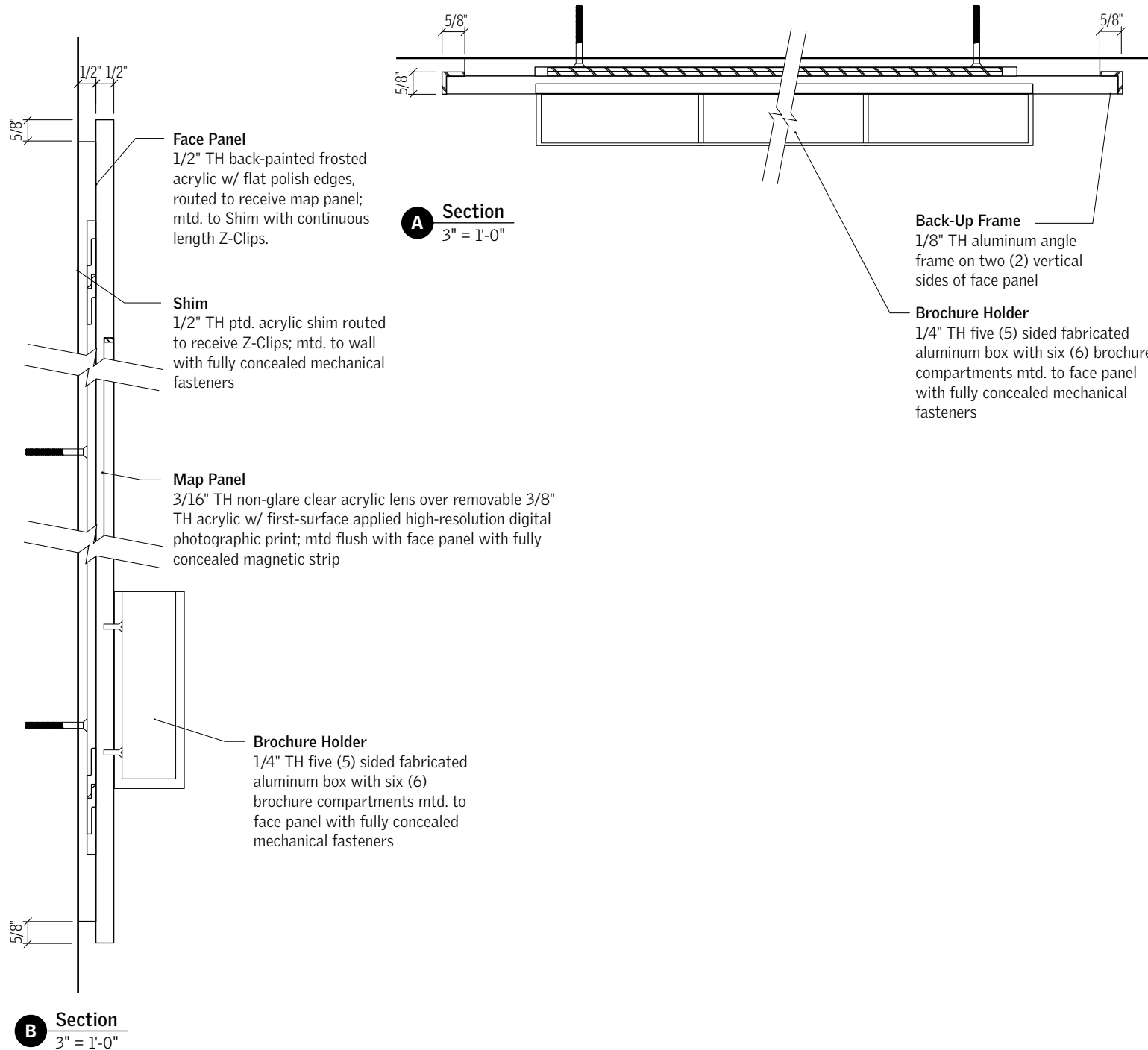
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.4 Logos



SIGN TYPE N4
WALL MOUNTED MAP

NOTES
Provide separation between dissimilar materials, where required.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



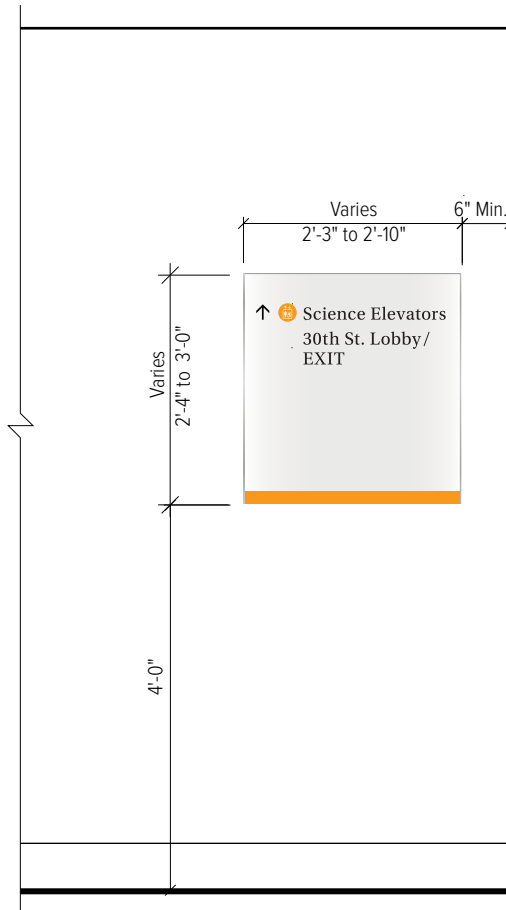
SIGN TYPE N5
WALL MOUNT DIRECTIONAL
(VARIABLE)

NOTES

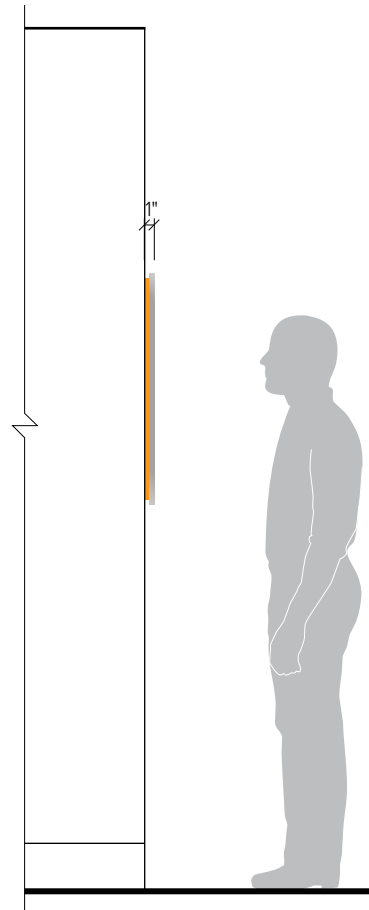
This sign type is used when Sign Type N2 is not feasible and a customized panel dimension is required to coordinate with existing architectural conditions.

Wall mounted sign used to convey pathway, elevator direction, and/or departure route when freestanding or overhead signs are not feasible. The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

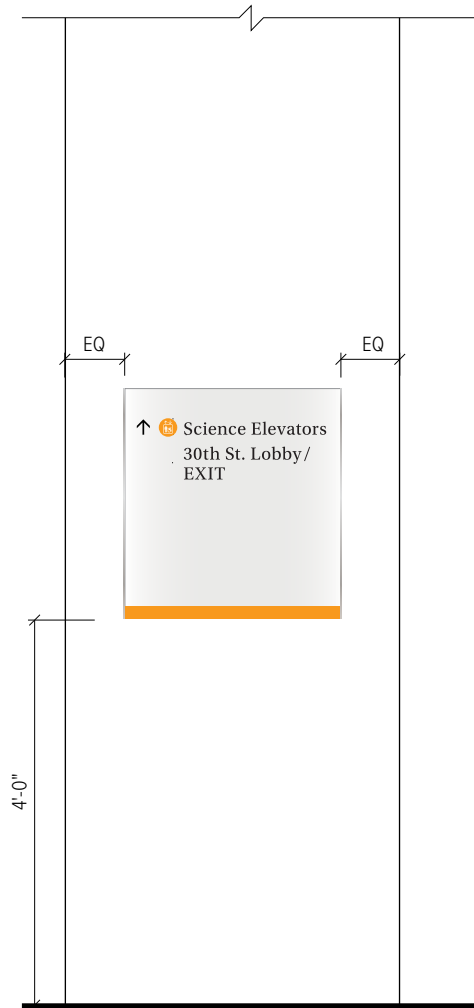
Sign Type to display Pathway Identification and Elevator Identification only.



1 Installation Elevation Typ. Wall
1/2" = 1'-0"



2 Side View
1/2" = 1'-0"



3 Installation Elevation Typ. Column
1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE N5
WALL MOUNT DIRECTIONAL
(VARIABLE)

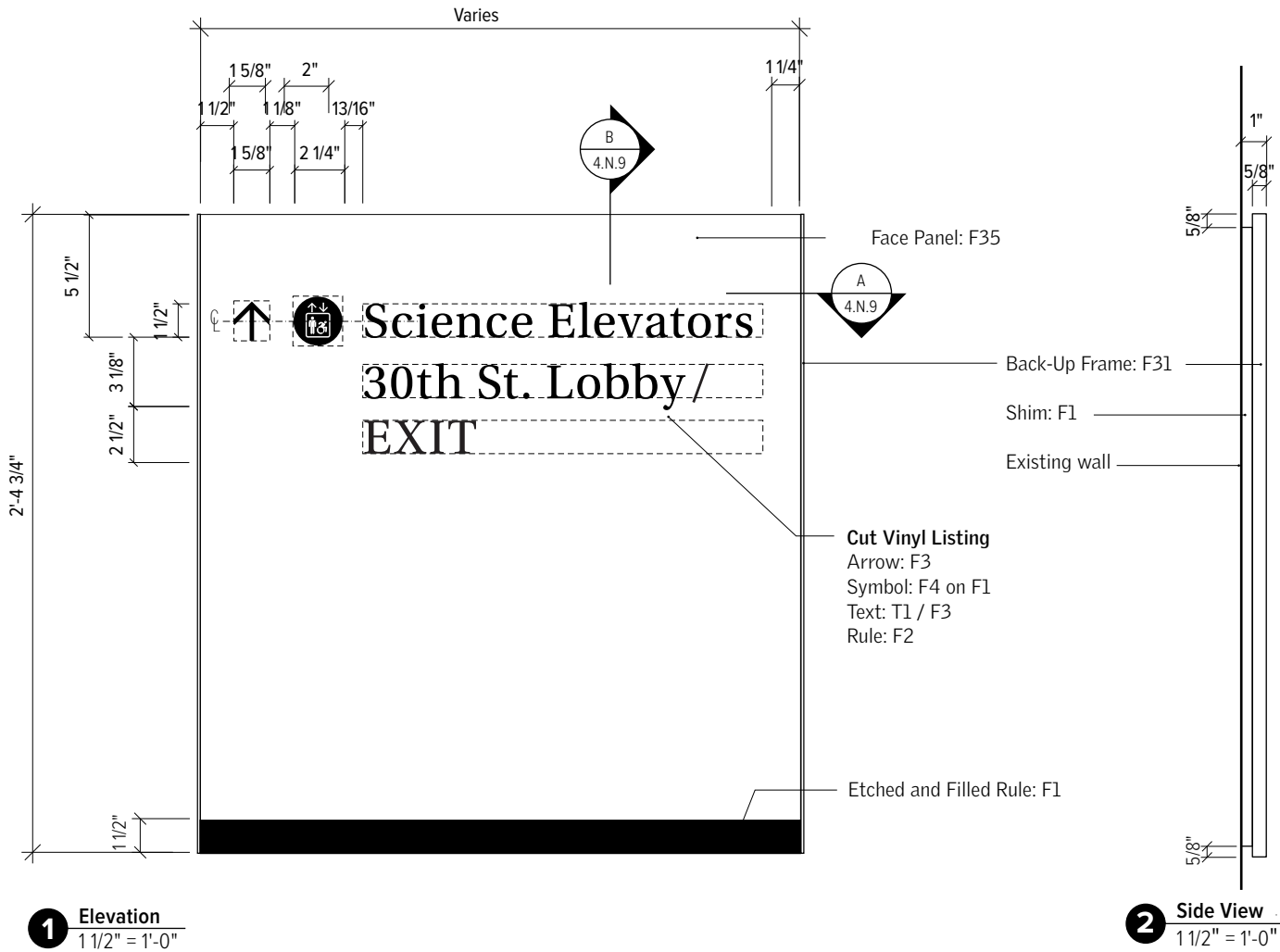
NOTES

Sign Type N has color variations depending on Pathway designation.

The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols

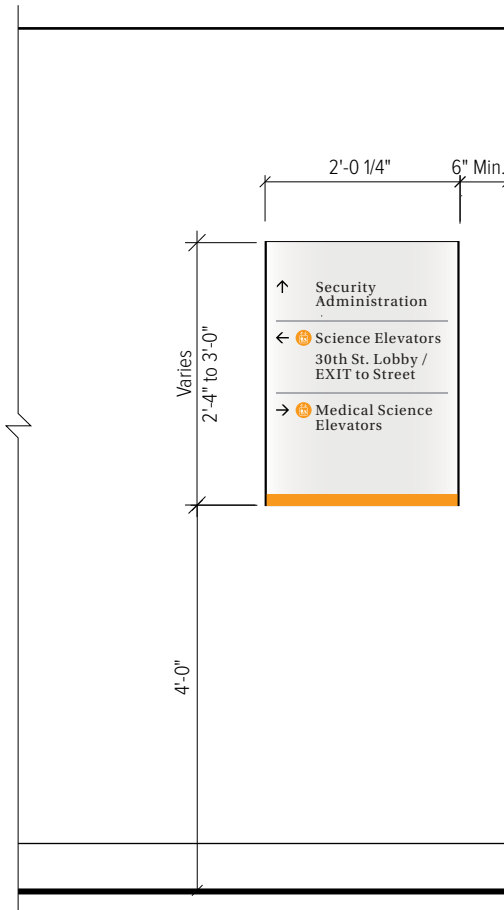


SIGN TYPE N6
WALL MOUNT DIRECTIONAL (NARROW)

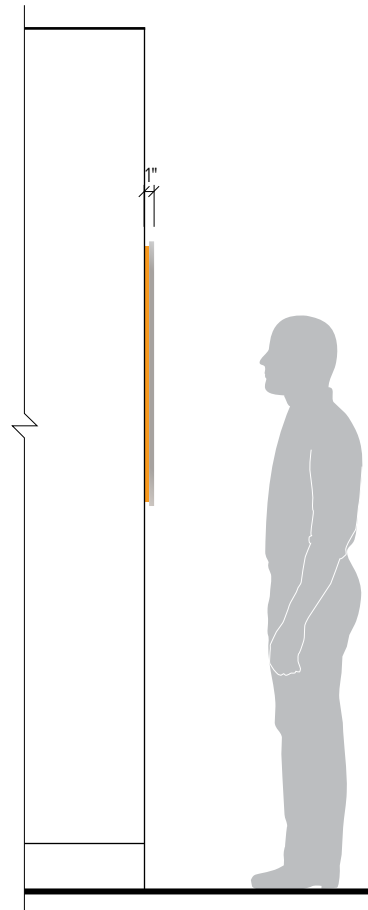
NOTES
This sign type is used when Sign Type N2 is not feasible and a more narrow panel dimension is required to coordinate with existing architectural conditions.

Wall mounted sign used to convey pathway, elevator direction, and/or departure route when freestanding or overhead signs are not feasible. The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

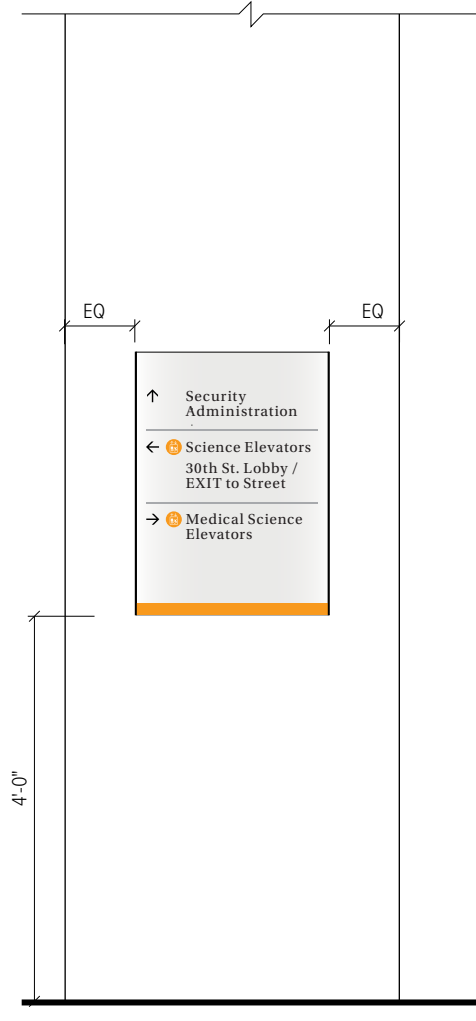
Sign Type to display Pathway Identification and Elevator Identification only.



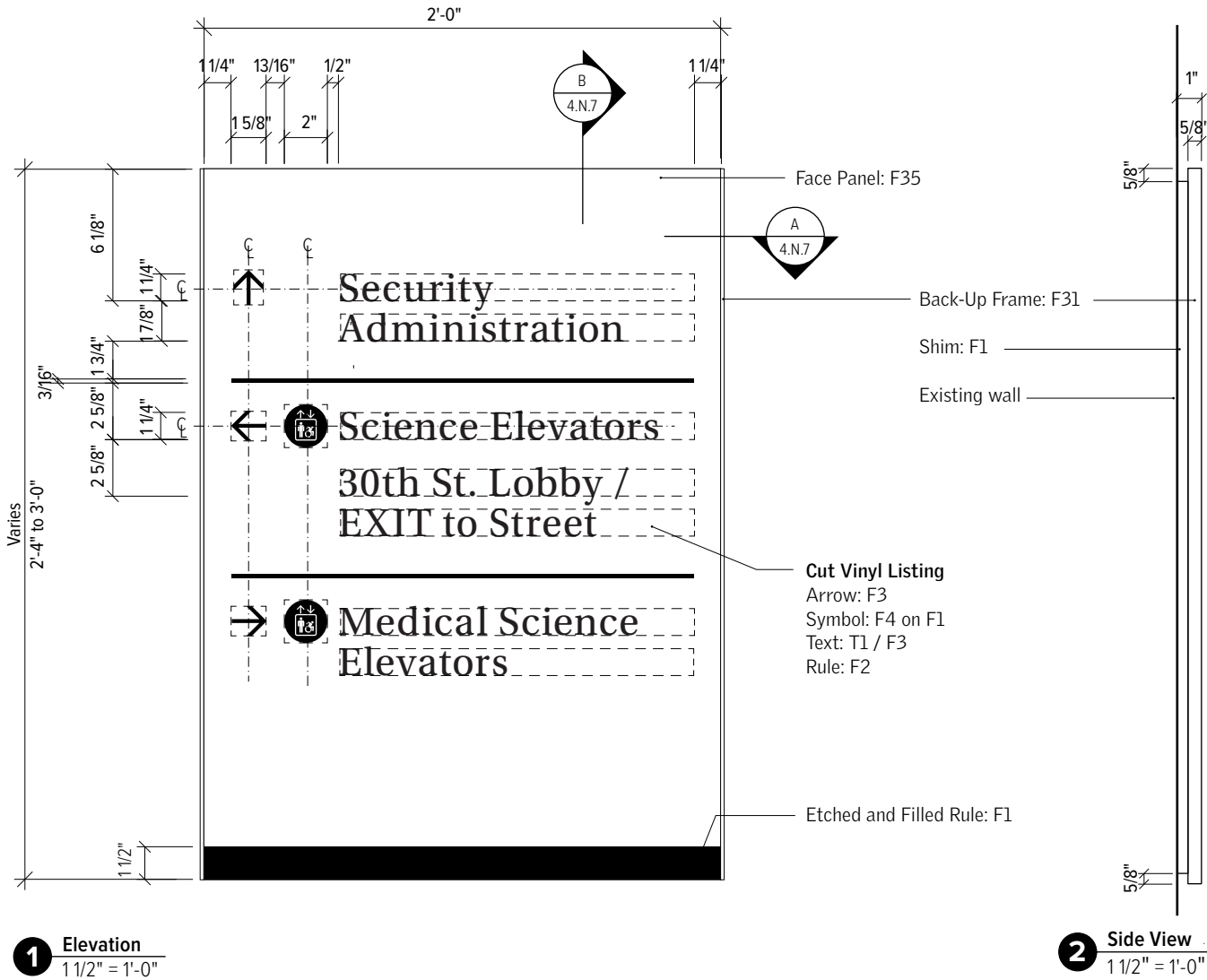
1 Installation Elevation Typ. Wall
1/2" = 1'-0"



2 Side View
1/2" = 1'-0"



3 Installation Elevation Typ. Column
1/2" = 1'-0"



SIGN TYPE N6
WALL MOUNT DIRECTIONAL (NARROW)

NOTES
Sign Type N has color variations depending on Pathway designation.
The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

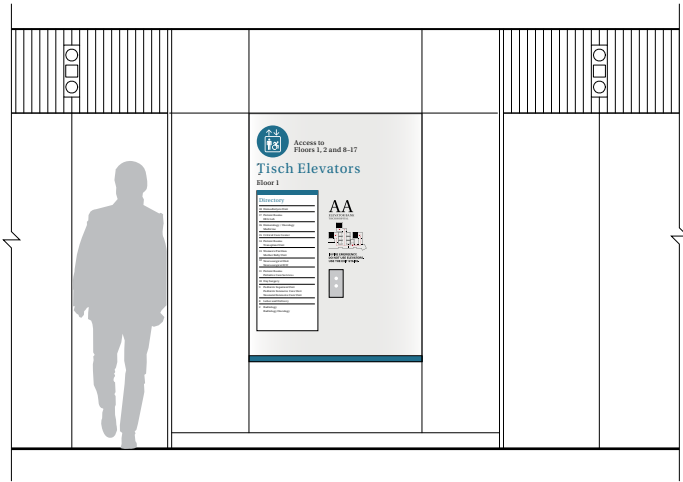
- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols

SIGN TYPE P
CUSTOM ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION

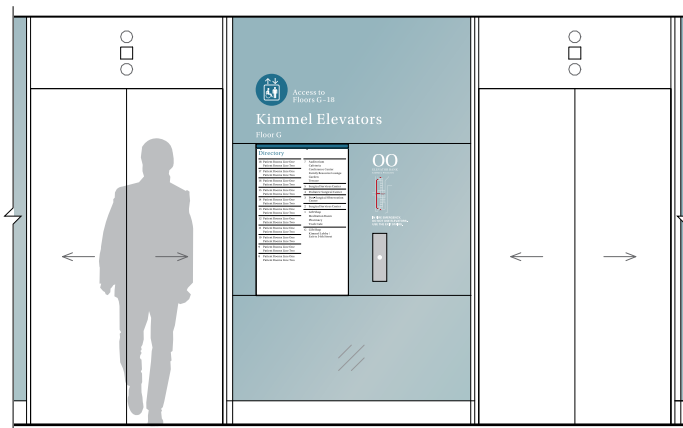
NOTES

Sign Type P should be used for identifying elevator banks located on a corridor that is designated as a wayfinding pathway. Sign Type P should be programmed along the wayfinding pathway as well as at the pathways vertical exit points (upper floors). These signs provide clear identification to support the wayfinding directional signs and confirm arrival at elevators.

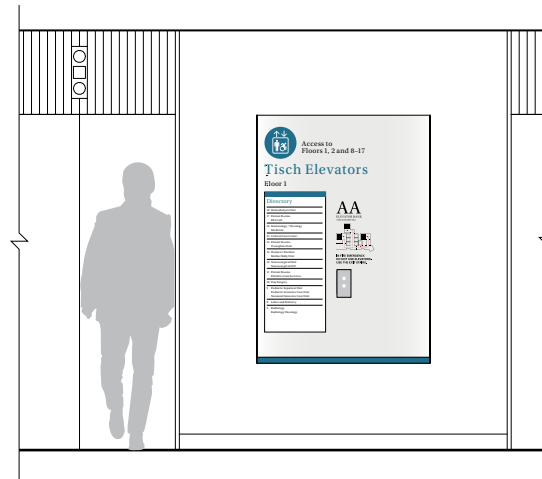
Sign Type P is always surrounding or directly adjacent to elevator call buttons.



Sign Type P1
Elevator Identification - Inset Panel



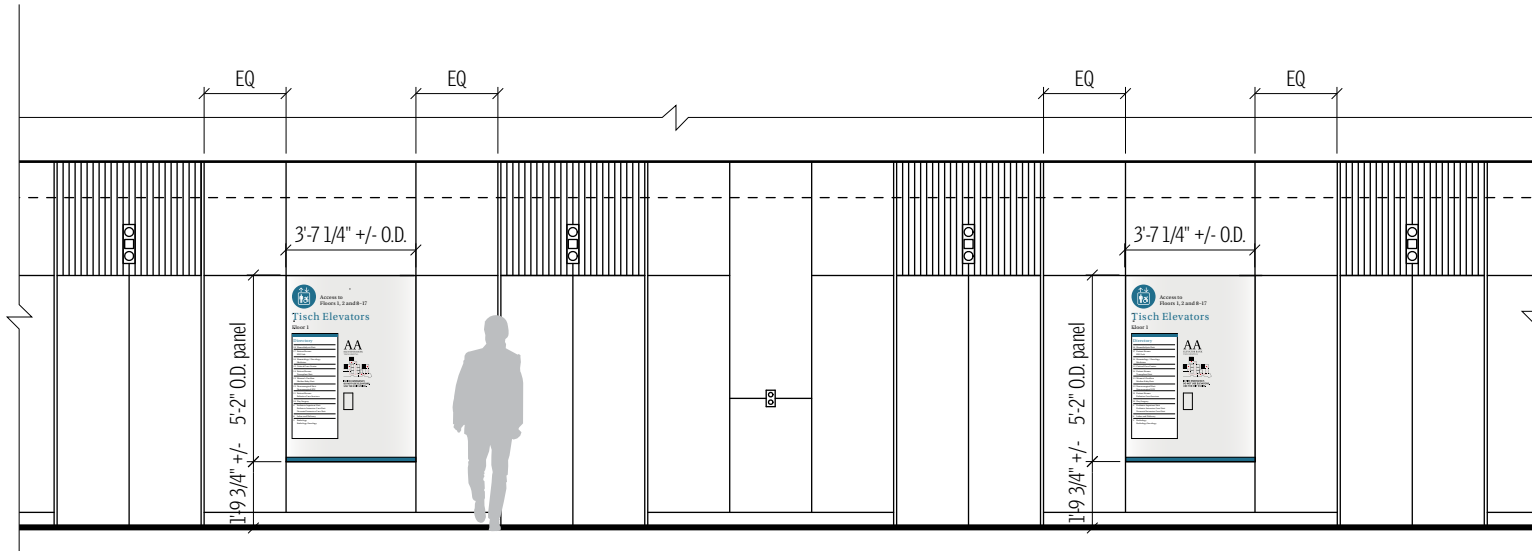
Sign Type P2
Elevator Identification - Vinyl on Existing Surface



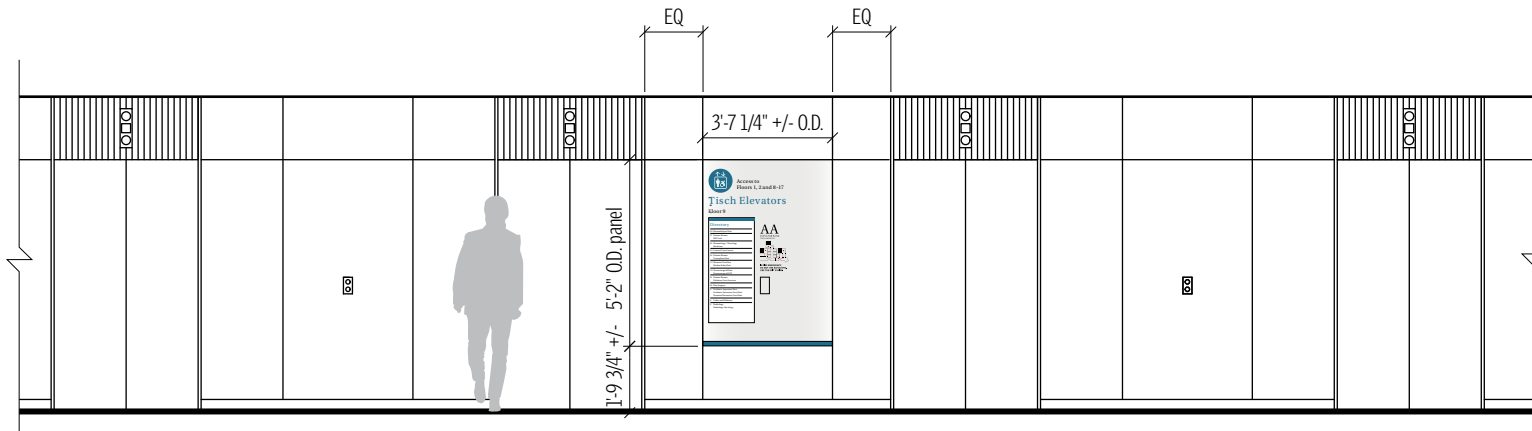
Sign Type P3
Elevator Identification - Surface Mounted Panel

SIGN TYPE P1
CUSTOM ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
AT TISCH HOSPITAL

NOTES
This is an example of Sign Type P1 at the Tisch elevator lobby at the Main Campus.
Sign Type P1 panel size will vary depending on architectural conditions. Final panel seams to be coordinated with architectural conditions.



1 Installation Elevation @ Tisch Floor 1 and 2
3/16" = 1'-0"



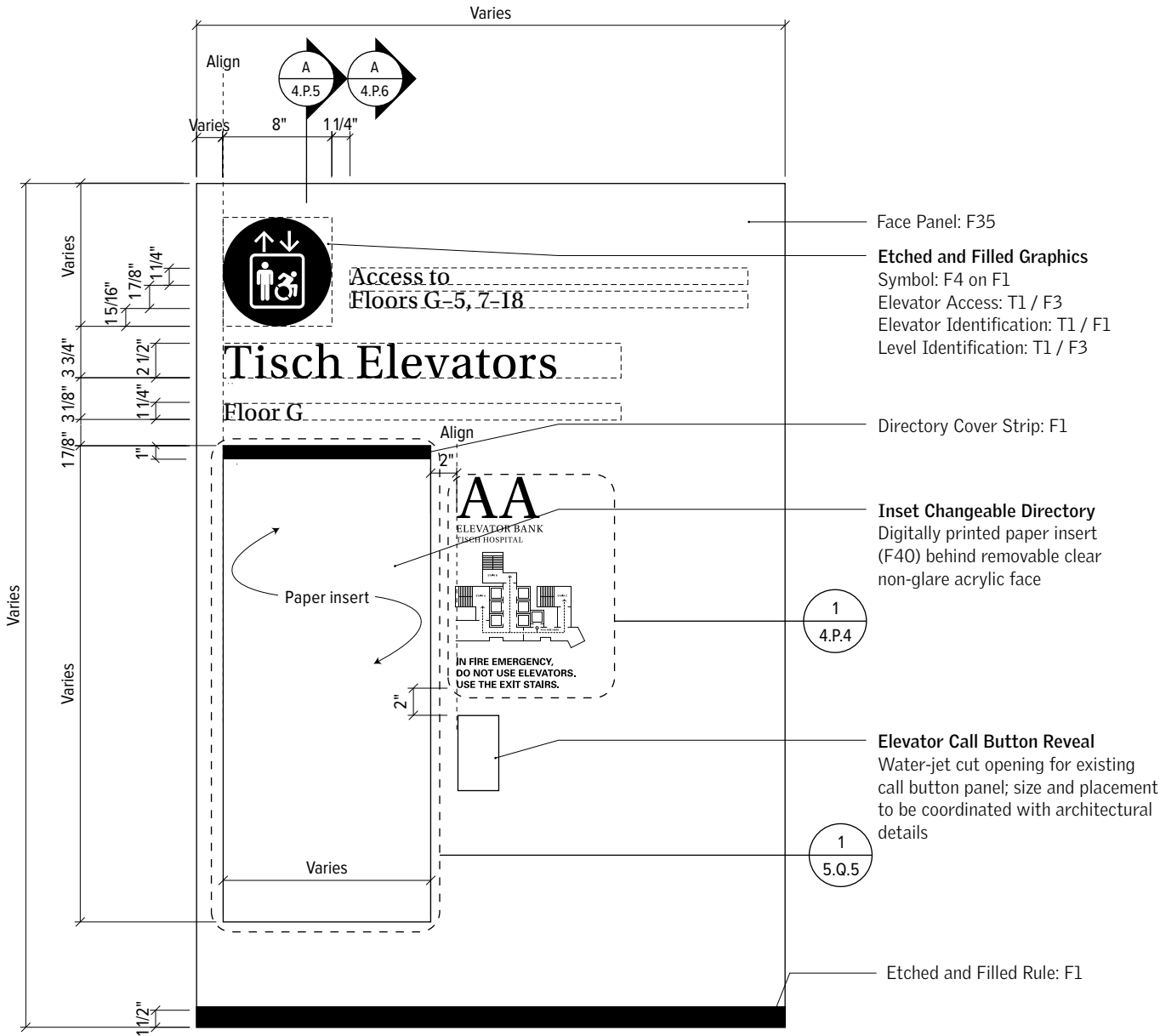
2 Installation Elevation @ Tisch Upper Floors
3/16" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE P1
CUSTOM ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
(INSET PANEL)

NOTES
Sign Type P1 has color variations depending on Pathway designation.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1	Signage Finishes
1.2	Typography Specifications
1.3	Symbols
5.Q.5	Directory Insert Layouts

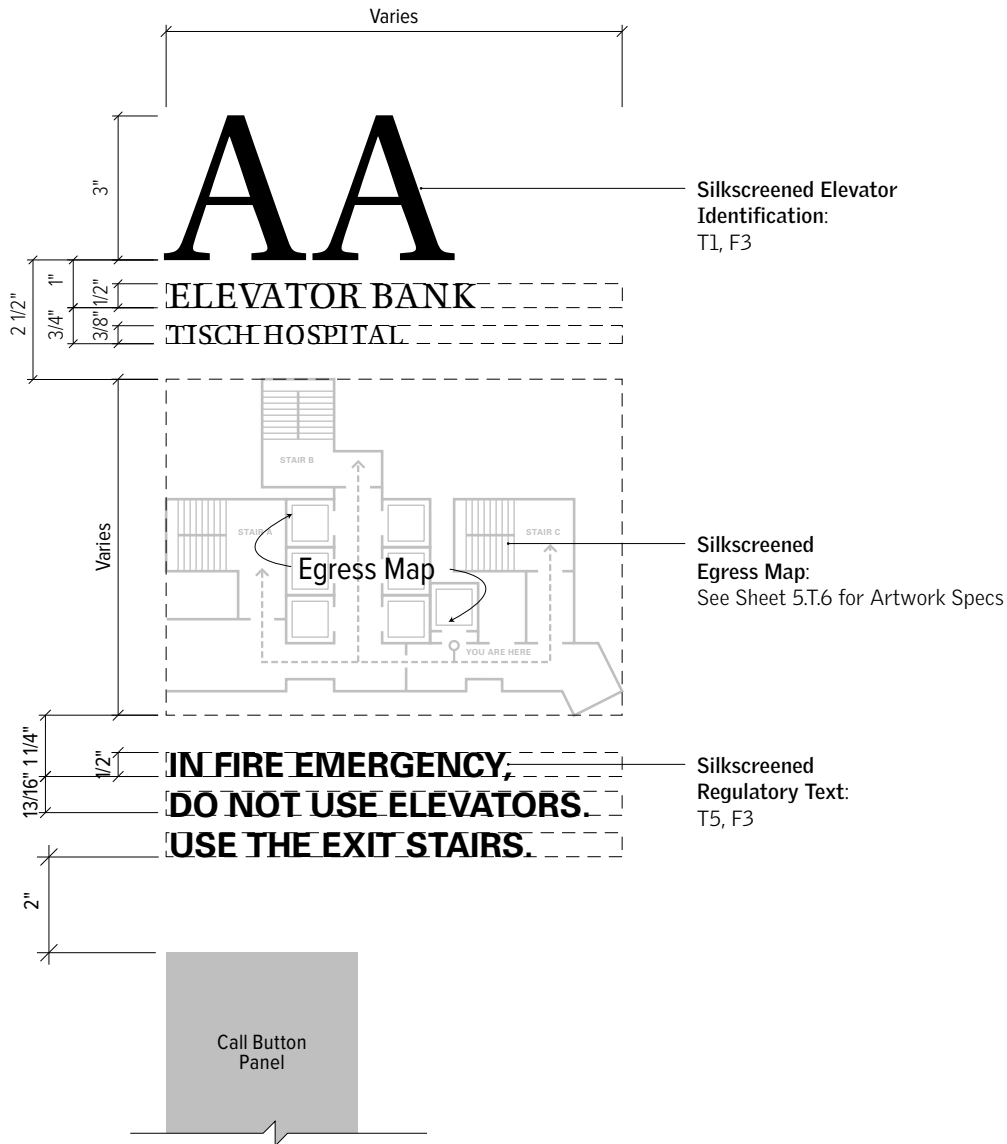


1 Elevation @ Tisch Elevators
1" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE P1
CUSTOM ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
(INSET PANEL)

NOTES
Egress map artwork should be provided by the sign fabricator and follow the guidelines set in Chapter 5.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 5.T.6 Elevator Egress Map Artwork

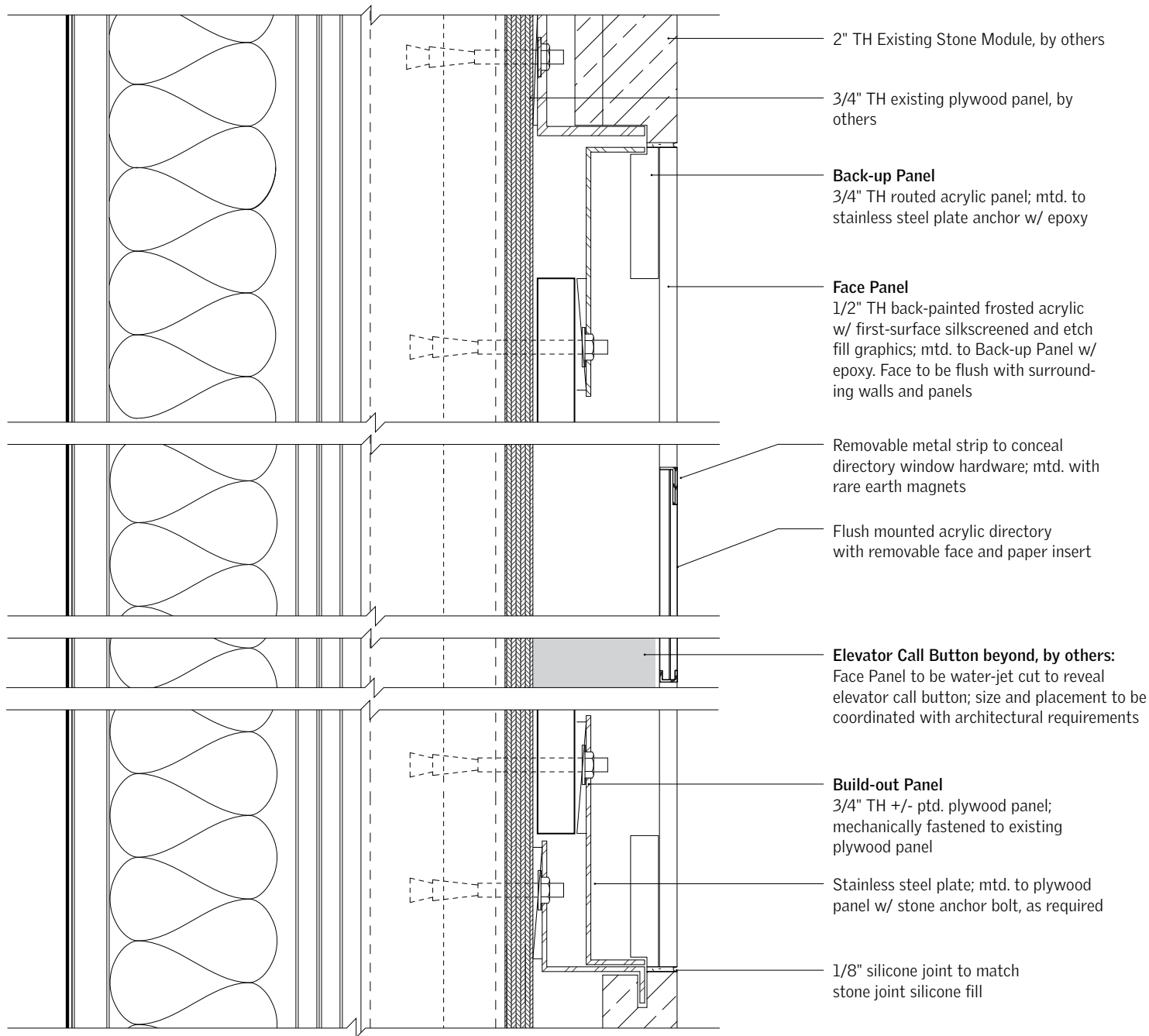


1 Elevation
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE P1
CUSTOM ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
(INSET PANEL)

NOTES
Sign contractor to verify field conditions to coordinate dimensions and placement of sign within existing wall pocket.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

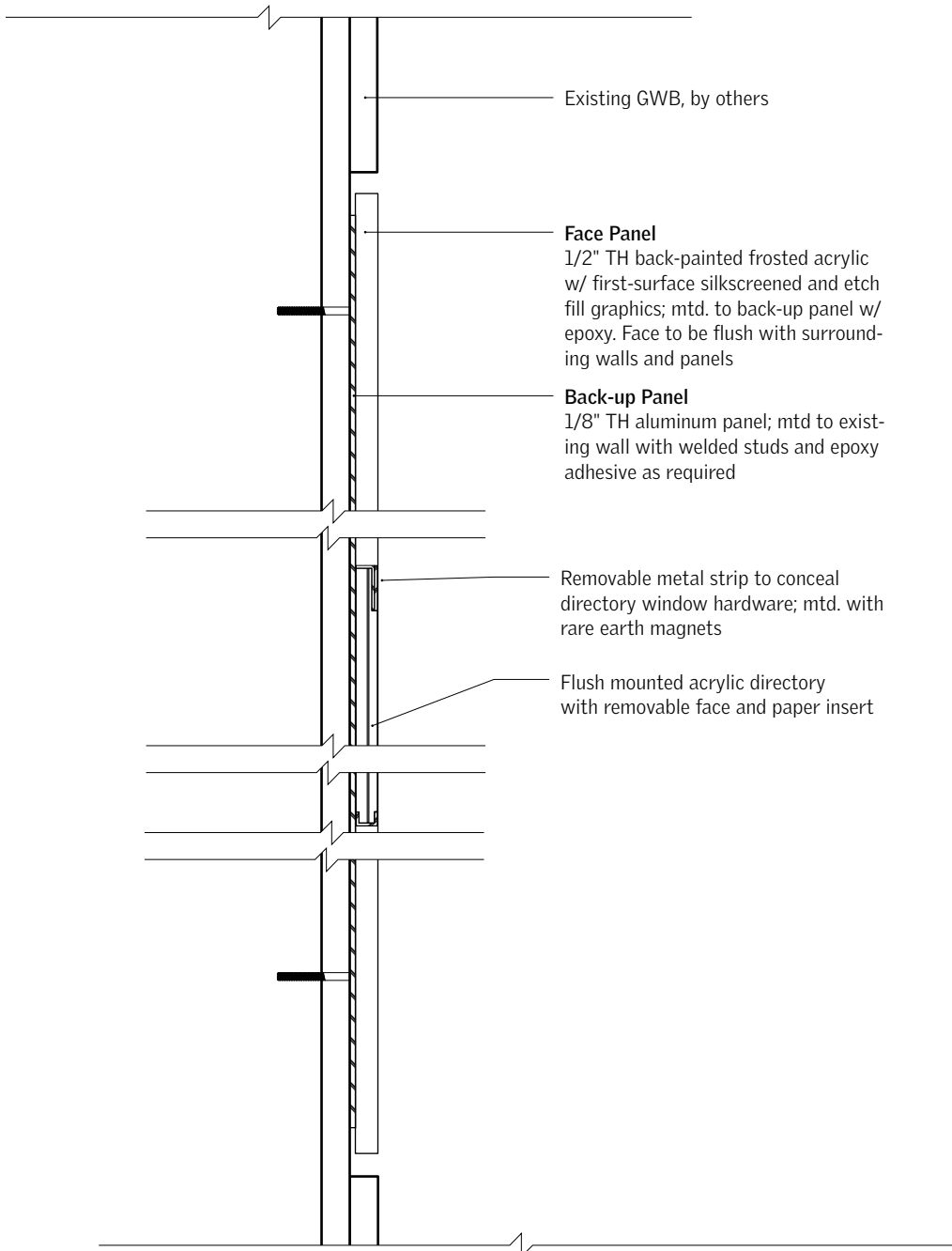


A Section - Tisch Floor 1
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE P1
CUSTOM ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
(INSET PANEL)

NOTES
Sign contractor to verify field conditions to coordinate dimensions and placement of sign within existing wall pocket.

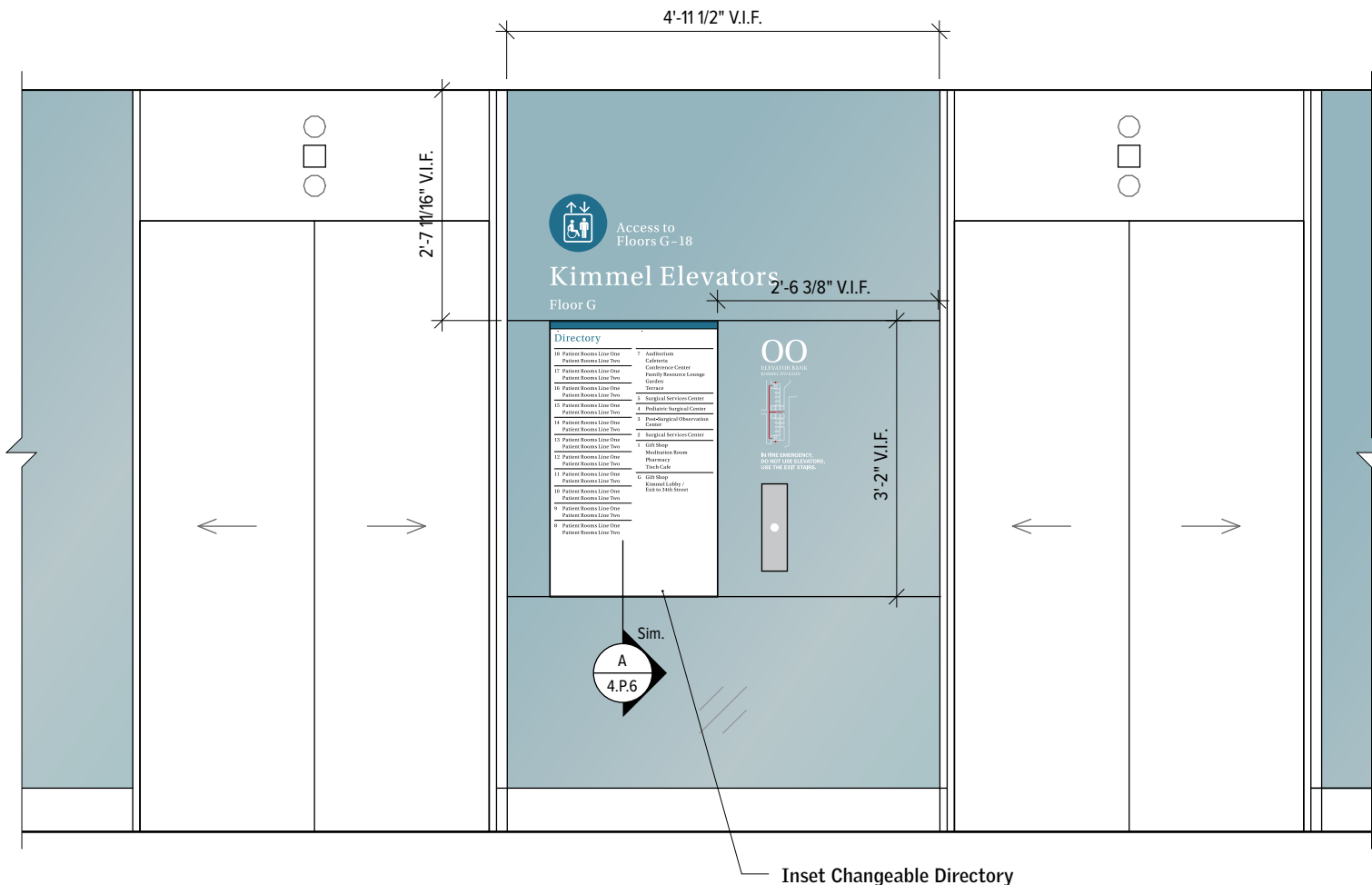
REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



A Section - Tisch Upper Floors
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE P2
CUSTOM ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
(APPLIED VINYL)

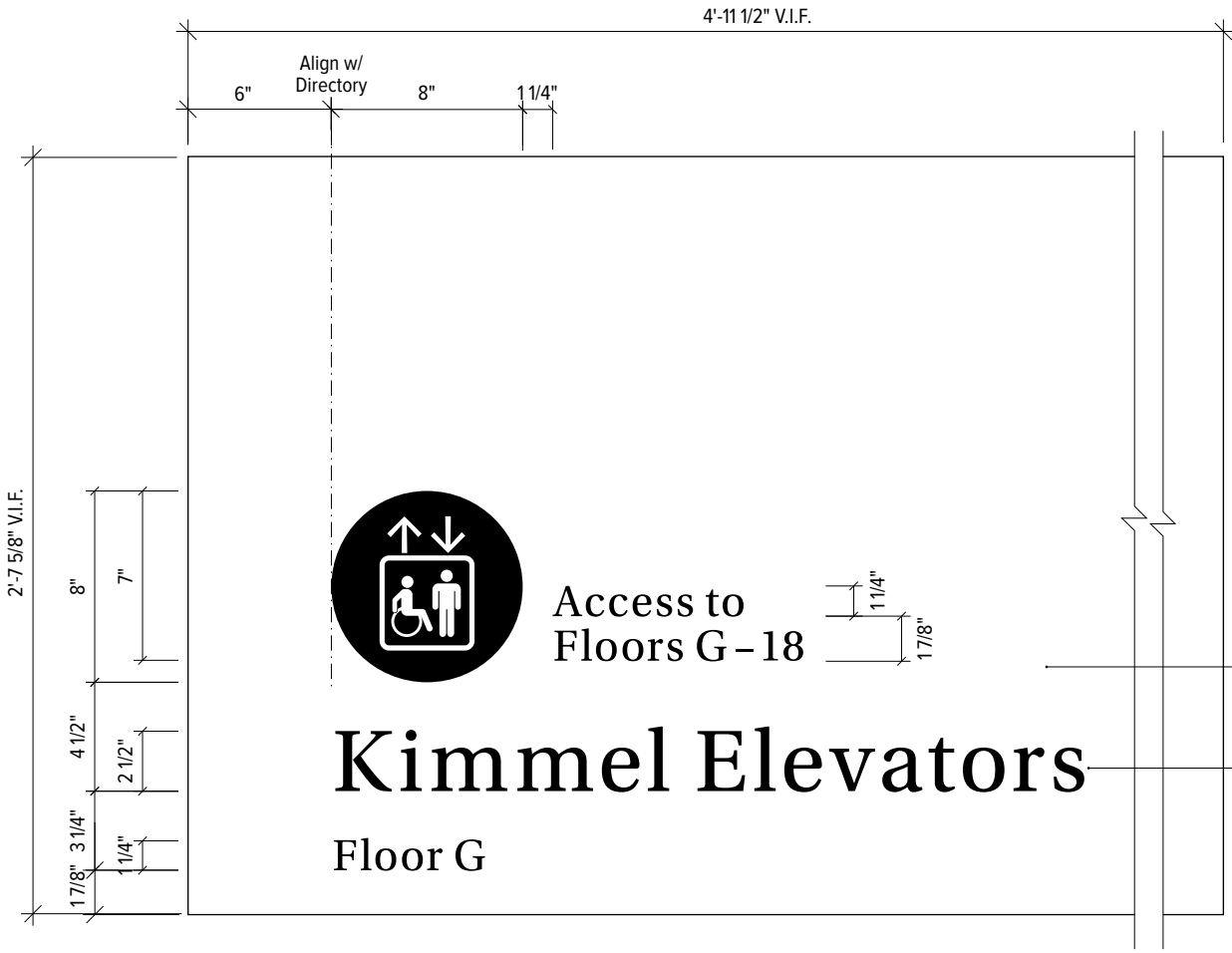
NOTES
Sign Type P2 is used for application on glass walls, where an inset acrylic panel is not feasible. Overall size will vary depending on architectural conditions, but vinyl should always be a full sheet application spanning from edge to edge of any glass panels. Coordinate around glass panel seams and divide vinyl as needed to ensure vinyl does not span over any bevels or joins in the glass. No vinyl edges, gaps, or bubbles should be apparent.



1 Installation Elevation - (Kimmel, Floor G - North and South)
1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE P2
CUSTOM ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
(APPLIED VINYL)

NOTES
Sign Type P2 is used for application on glass walls, where an inset acrylic panel is not feasible. Overall size will vary depending on architectural conditions, but vinyl should always be a full sheet application spanning from edge to edge of any glass panels. Coordinate around glass panel seams and divide vinyl as needed to ensure vinyl does not span over any bevels or joins in the glass. No vinyl edges, gaps, or bubbles should be apparent.



Optically Clear Film
Applied full coverage to
existing surface

Opaque Printed Graphics
Symbol: F4 on F1
Elevator Access: T1 / F4
Elevator Identification: T1 / F4
Level Identification: T1 / F4

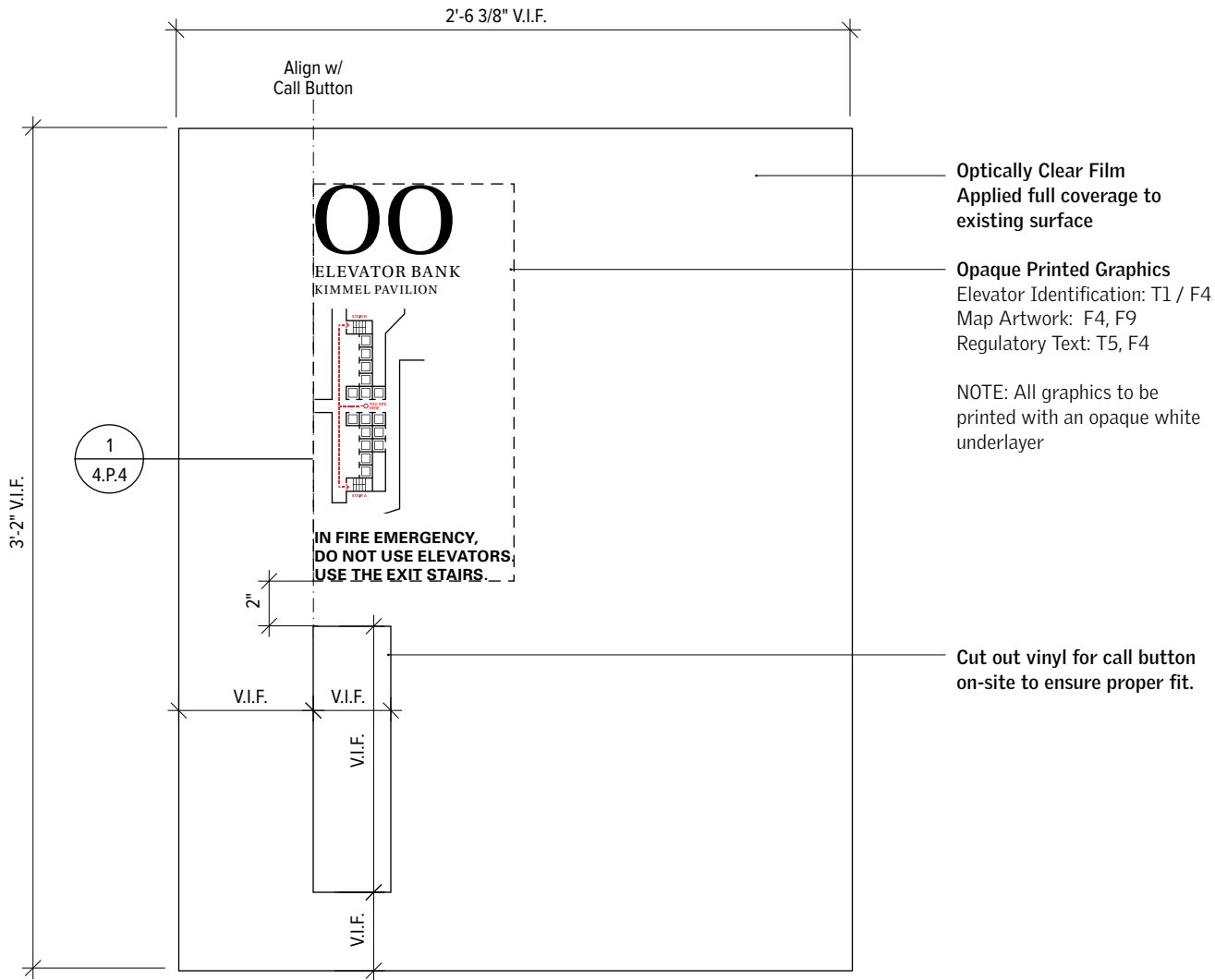
NOTE: All graphics to be
printed with an opaque white
underlayer

1 Elevation
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE P2
CUSTOM ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
(APPLIED VINYL)

NOTES
Egress map artwork should be provided by the sign fabricator and follow the guidelines set in Chapter 5.

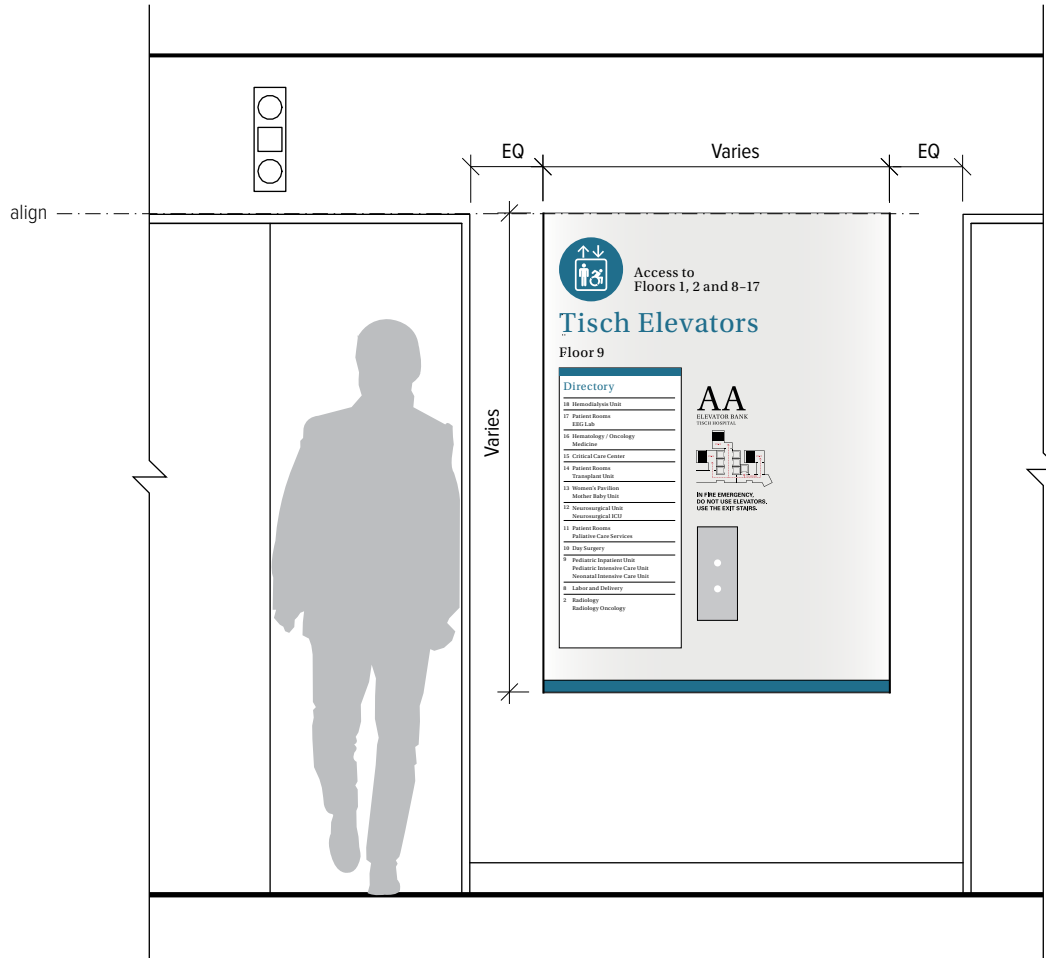
- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 5.T.6 Elevator Egress Map Artwork



1 Elevation
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE P3
CUSTOM ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
(SURFACE MOUNTED PANEL)

NOTES
Sign Type P3 is used where an inset acrylic panel is not feasible due to architectural conditions. Panel sizes and mounting specifications will vary depending on architectural conditions.



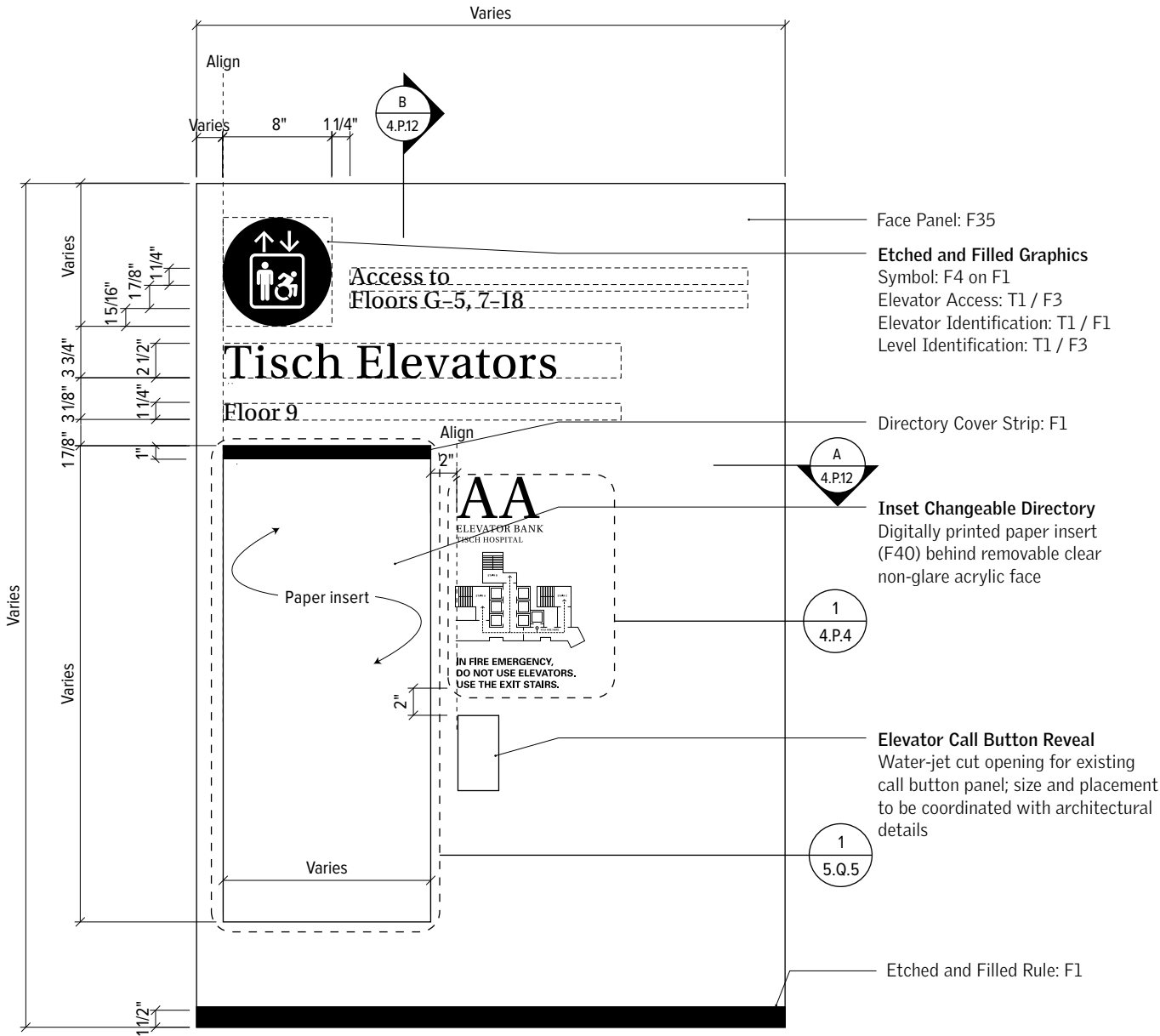
1 **Installation Elevation**
1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE P3
CUSTOM ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
(SURFACE MOUNTED PANEL)

NOTES
Sign Type P3 has color variations depending on Pathway designation.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1	Signage Finishes
1.2	Typography Specifications
1.3	Symbols
5.Q.5	Directory Insert Layouts

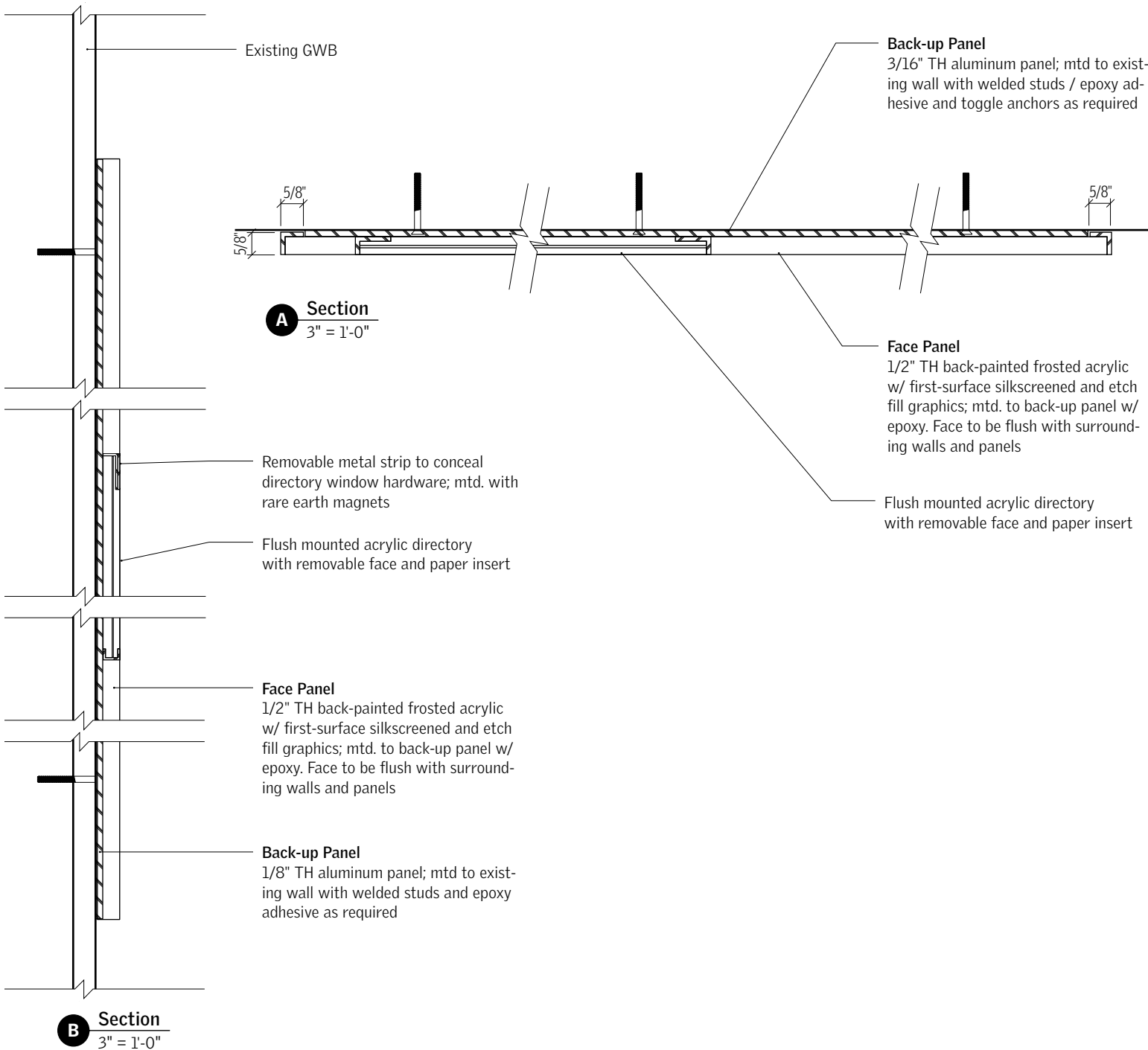


1 Elevation
1" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE P3
CUSTOM ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
(SURFACE MOUNTED PANEL)

NOTES
Sign contractor to verify field conditions to coordinate dimensions and placement of sign within existing wall pocket.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



SIGN TYPE S1
FOOD SERVICE IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

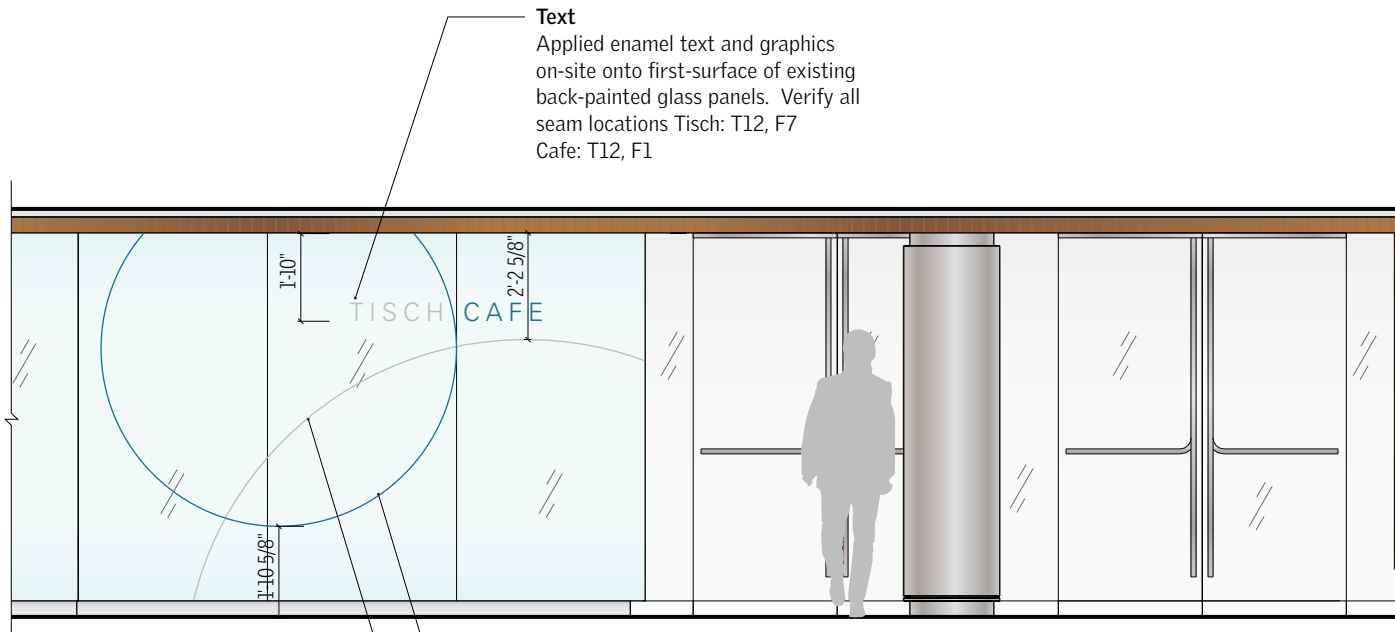
A series of unique graphics elements and type treatments is used to identify Cafes within the Main Campus.

Sign Type S1 may be used when there is a full height opaque glass surface at the entrance or in a prominent location within the cafe, such as behind a service counter.

Colors, size, placement, and material finish of sign should be coordinated with specific architectural conditions.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 **Installation Elevation**
1/4" = 1'-0"

Text
Applied enamel text and graphics on-site onto first-surface of existing back-painted glass panels. Verify all seam locations Tisch: T12, F7
Cafe: T12, F1

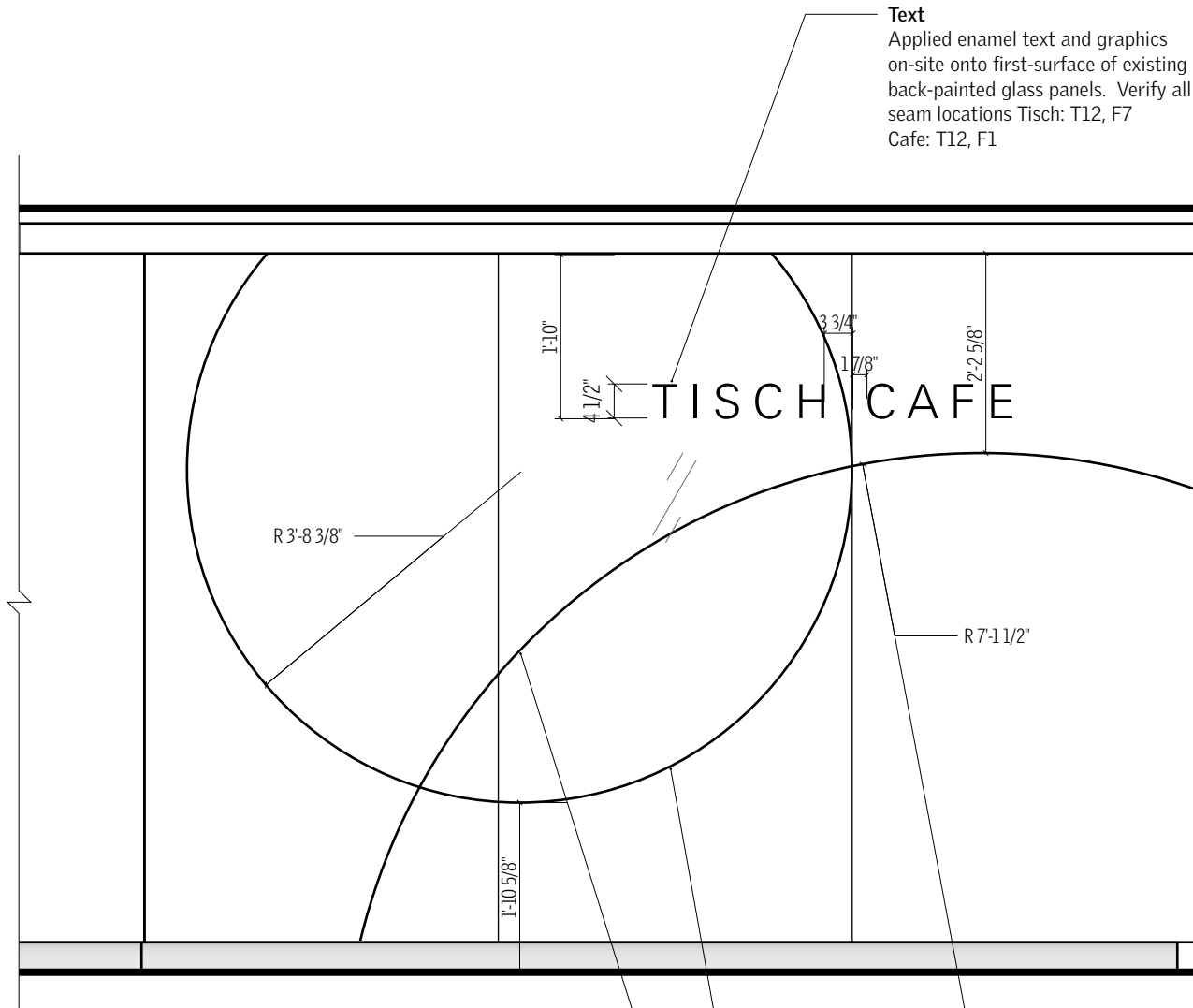
Graphic
3/8" TH outline of circle; silkscreened on-site onto first-surface of existing back-painted glass panels. Verify all seam locations and dimensions in field. Confirm final placement with Designer / NYU Langone in field prior to silk screening.
Small Diameter Finish: F1
Large Diameter Finish: F4

SIGN TYPE S1
FOOD SERVICE IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Colors, size, placement, and material finish of sign should be coordinated with specific architectural conditions.

Pathway colors should be applied when sign is on the Main Campus.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



SIGN TYPE S2
FOOD SERVICE IDENTIFICATION
(LETTERS)

NOTES

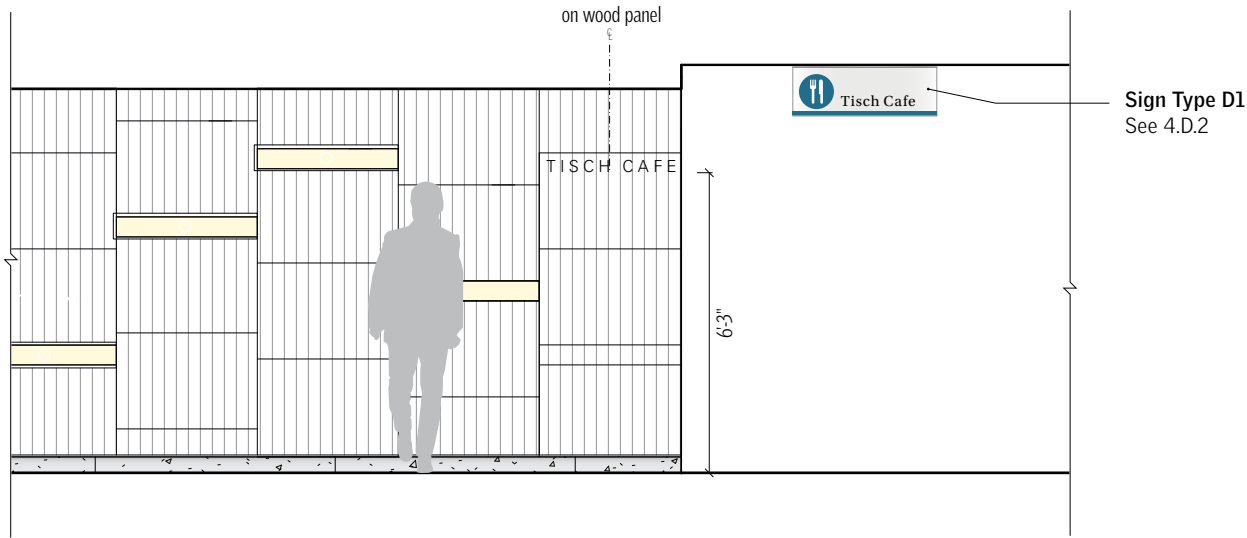
A series of unique graphics elements and type treatments is used to identify Cafes within the Main Campus.

Sign Type S2 may be used to identify the entrance to a Cafe in conjunction with Sign Type S1 or on its own, depending on architectural conditions.

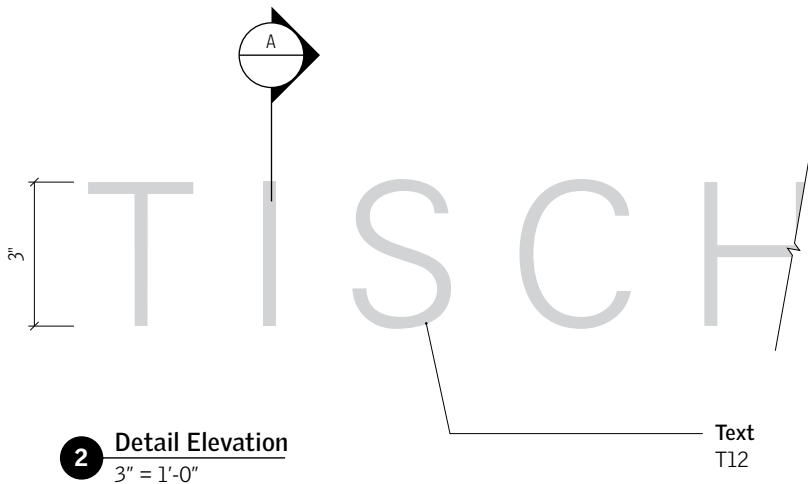
Size, placement, and material finish of sign should be coordinated with specific architectural conditions.

REFERENCE PAGES

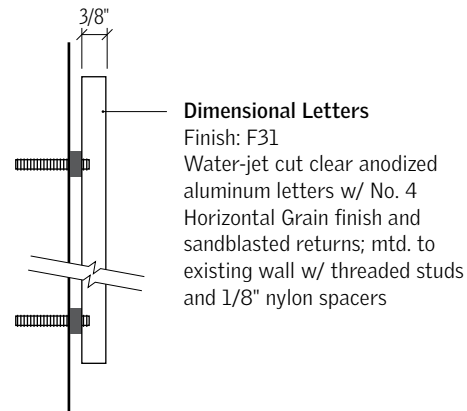
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 Installation Elevation
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation
3" = 1'-0"



A Section
6" = 1'-0"

Dimensional Letters

Finish: F31
Water-jet cut clear anodized aluminum letters w/ No. 4 Horizontal Grain finish and sandblasted returns; mtd. to existing wall w/ threaded studs and 1/8" nylon spacers

SIGN TYPE S3
SERVER STATION GRAPHICS

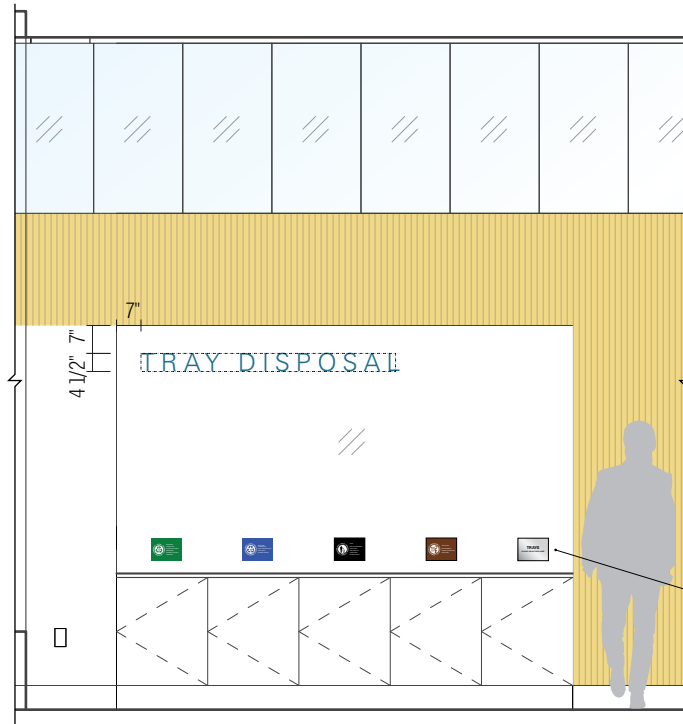
NOTES

Sign Type S3 is used to identify specific service areas within a cafeteria space.

Typography, graphic treatment, size, placement, and material finish of sign should be coordinated with specific architectural conditions.

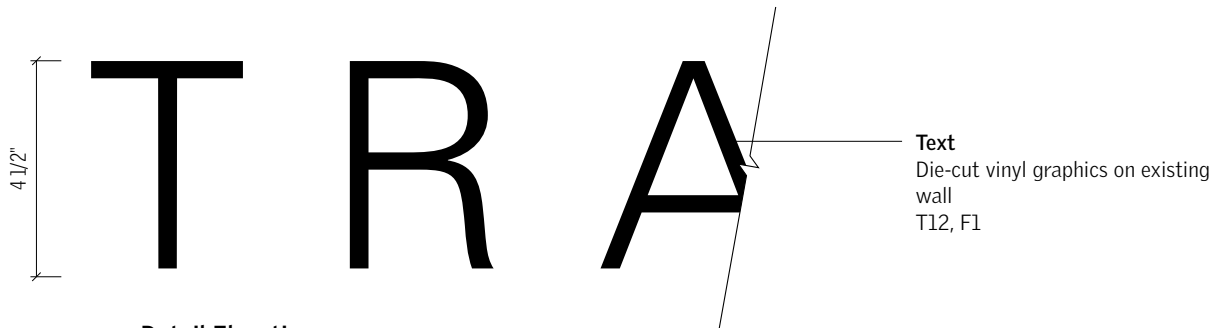
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



Sign Type W16
See Section 5.W

1 Installation Elevation
1/4" = 1'-0"



Text
Die-cut vinyl graphics on existing wall
T12, F1

2 Detail Elevation
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE S4
SERVERY STATION GRAPHICS
(VERTICAL)

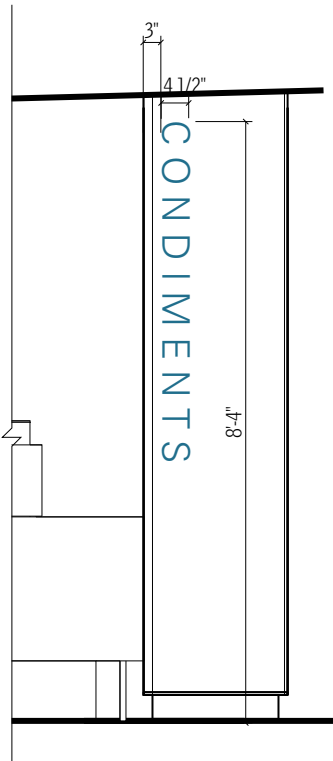
NOTES

Sign Type S4 is used to identify specific service areas within a cafeteria space when horizontally placed type is not feasible.

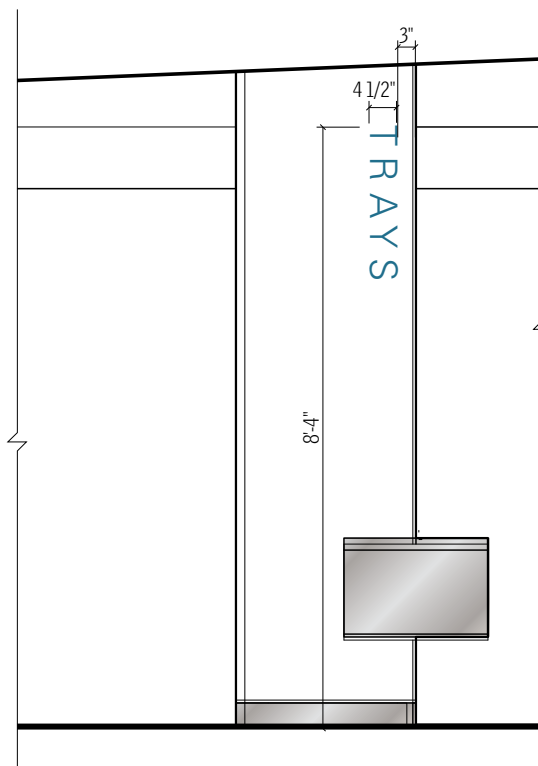
Typography, graphic treatment, size, placement, and material finish of sign should be coordinated with specific architectural conditions.

REFERENCE PAGES

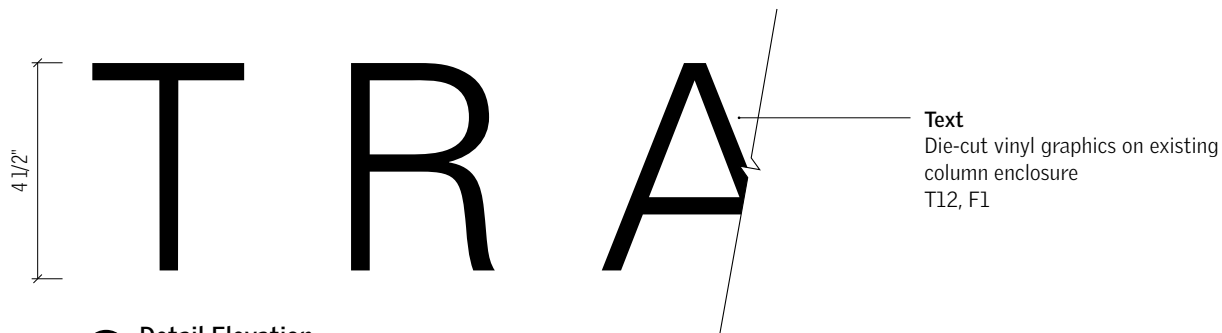
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 Installation Elevation
3/8" = 1'-0"



2 Installation Elevation (Alt)
3/8" = 1'-0"



3 Detail Elevation
3" = 1'-0"

CHAPTER 5
INTERIOR SIGNAGE:
MODULAR SYSTEM SIGN TYPES

- 5.0 Infonorm® Overview
 - 5.1 Typical Paper Insert Layouts
 - 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification
 - 5.E Sign Type E:
Overhead Identification
 - 5.F Sign Type F:
Public Area Identification
 - 5.G Sign Type G:
Laboratory Identification
 - 5.H Sign Type H:
Public Room Identification
 - 5.J Sign Type J:
Non-Public Room Identification
 - 5.K Sign Type K:
Amenity/Treatment Identification
 - 5.Q Sign Type Q:
Elevator Identification w/ Directory
 - 5.R Sign Type R:
Directional/Directory Sign
 - 5.T Sign Type T:
Elevator Regulatory
 - 5.U Sign Type U:
Stair Identification
 - 5.V Sign Type V:
Maximum Occupancy
 - 5.W Type W:
Regulatory Identification
 - 5.X Sign Type X:
Regulatory Display
-

INFONORM® OVERVIEW

Infonorm® is the modular sign system specified by NYU Langone Health. This system is designed to provide multiple combinations for the constantly evolving needs of NYU Langone Health.

The following chapter specifies how these components combine to create a unified approach for the NYU Langone Health Sign System.

INFONORM® OVERVIEW: THE GRID

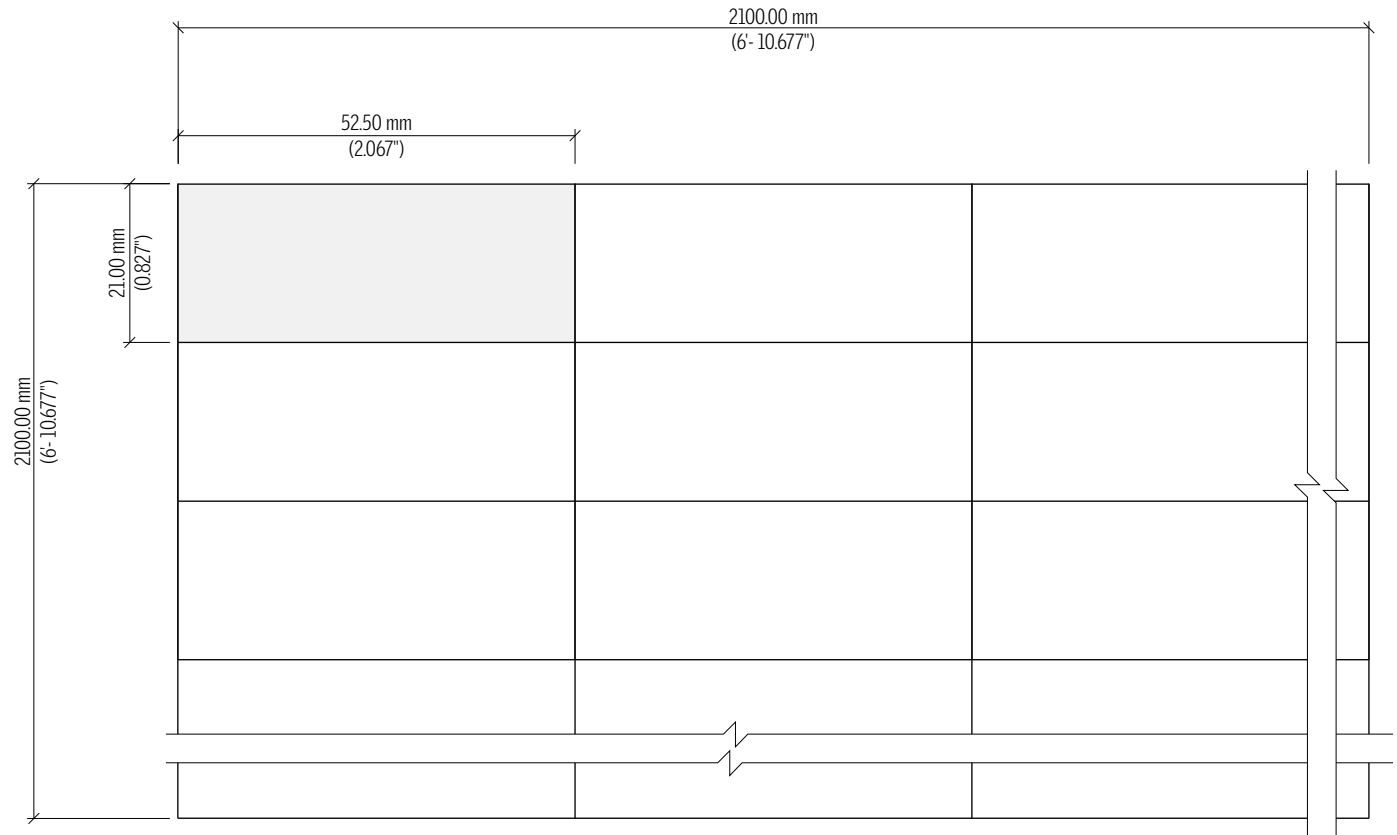
The Infonorm® Grid determines the width and height measurement for every sign in the NYULH Modular System.

Infonorm® utilizes the Metric System, however, where possible the US Customary equivalent has been identified.

The standard grid unit is 52 1/2 mm (2.067" +/-) by 21 mm (0.827" +/-) .

Signs may be created up to 2100 mm (82.677" +/-) by 2100 mm (82.677" +/-).

When required, US standard paper sizes may be specified for use in insert holders. These sign types will not adhere to the Infonorm® Grid, so their use should be limited. This will allow for ease of ordering Infonorm® parts and a consistent design throughout NYULH.



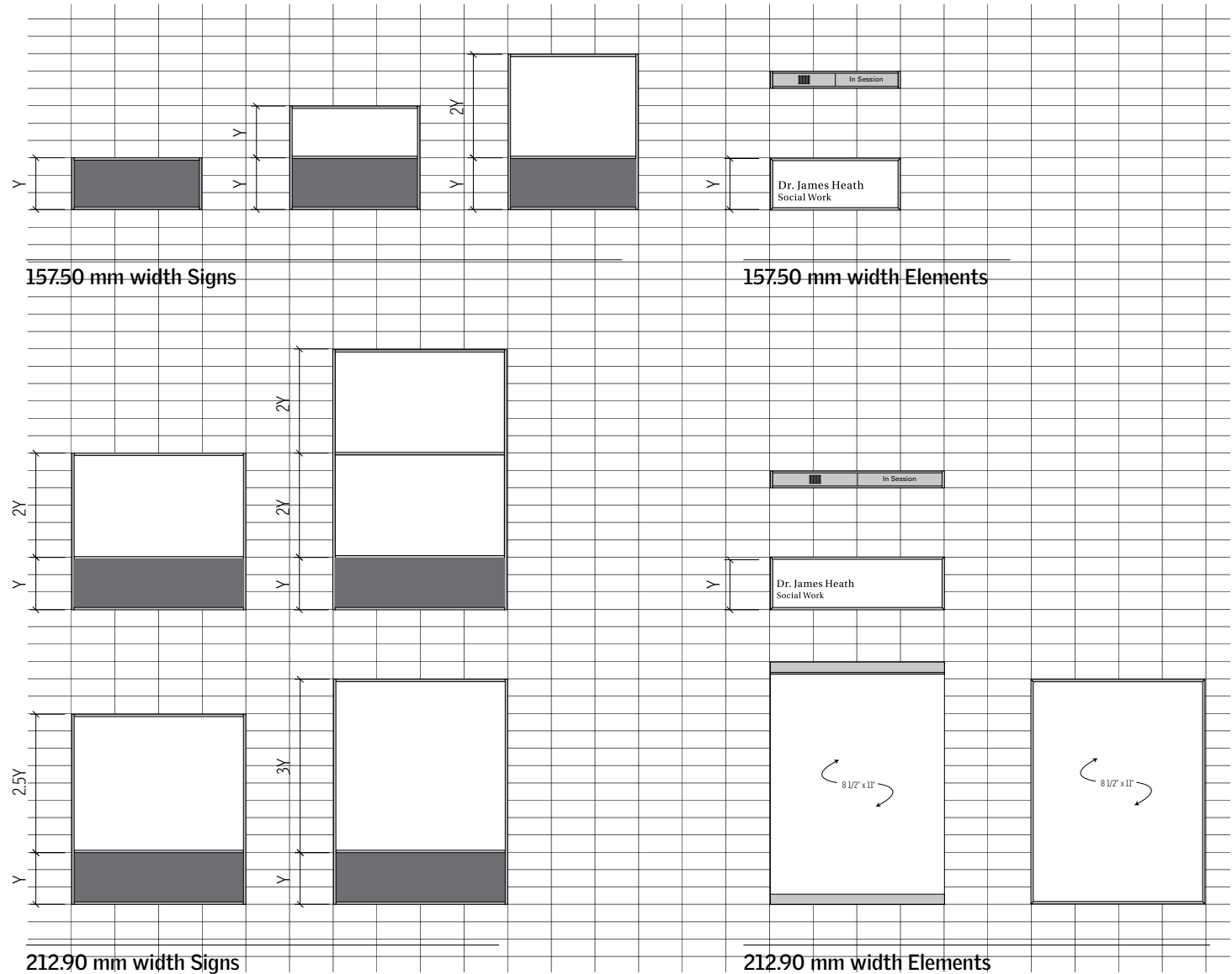
Infonorm® Grid

SYSTEM OVERVIEW: TYPICAL WIDTHS FOR ROOM SIGNS

The Infonorm® sign system within this chapter has been developed to accommodate as many scenarios as possible, however, if a new sign is required, the existing proportions should be used to develop additional signs.

NYULH room identification signs are offered in two typical widths 157.50 mm (6 7/16") and 212.90 mm (8 1/2"). Each of these widths has a series of varying heights, designed to accommodate a range of message types (i.e. temporary insert, tactile room numbers, non-tactile message) and lengths. Additional elements in these widths are then added to the sign panels to accommodate the user's need (e.g. insert panels or in-session sliders).

This diagram shows some of the panel options and elements that make up the current system and may be used to create new signs.



INFONORM® SPECIFICATIONS: BASE AND COVER PROFILES

Three main components make up every Infonorm® sign, the Base Profile, the Cover Profile, and the End Caps. In addition, Infonorm® provides standard insert holders in typical sizes, including 8 1/2" x 11", 8 1/2" x 5 1/2", and 11" x 17".

The Base Profile

The Base Profile is an extruded aluminum plate with tracks that hold the Cover Profile. Standard extrusion sizes are available up to the grid height 168 mm (6 5/8" +/-). Sign types with heights greater than 168 mm will require multiple Base Profiles assembled together.

Cover Profiles

The standard Cover Profile is an extruded aluminum face plate with guides that slide into the Base Profile tracks. Standard extrusion sizes are available up to the grid height 168 mm (6 5/8" +/-).

Thin Cover Profiles are slimmer than the standard Cover Profile and accommodate the application of a thin mil panel over multiple Thin Cover Profiles to make a seamless full height sign.

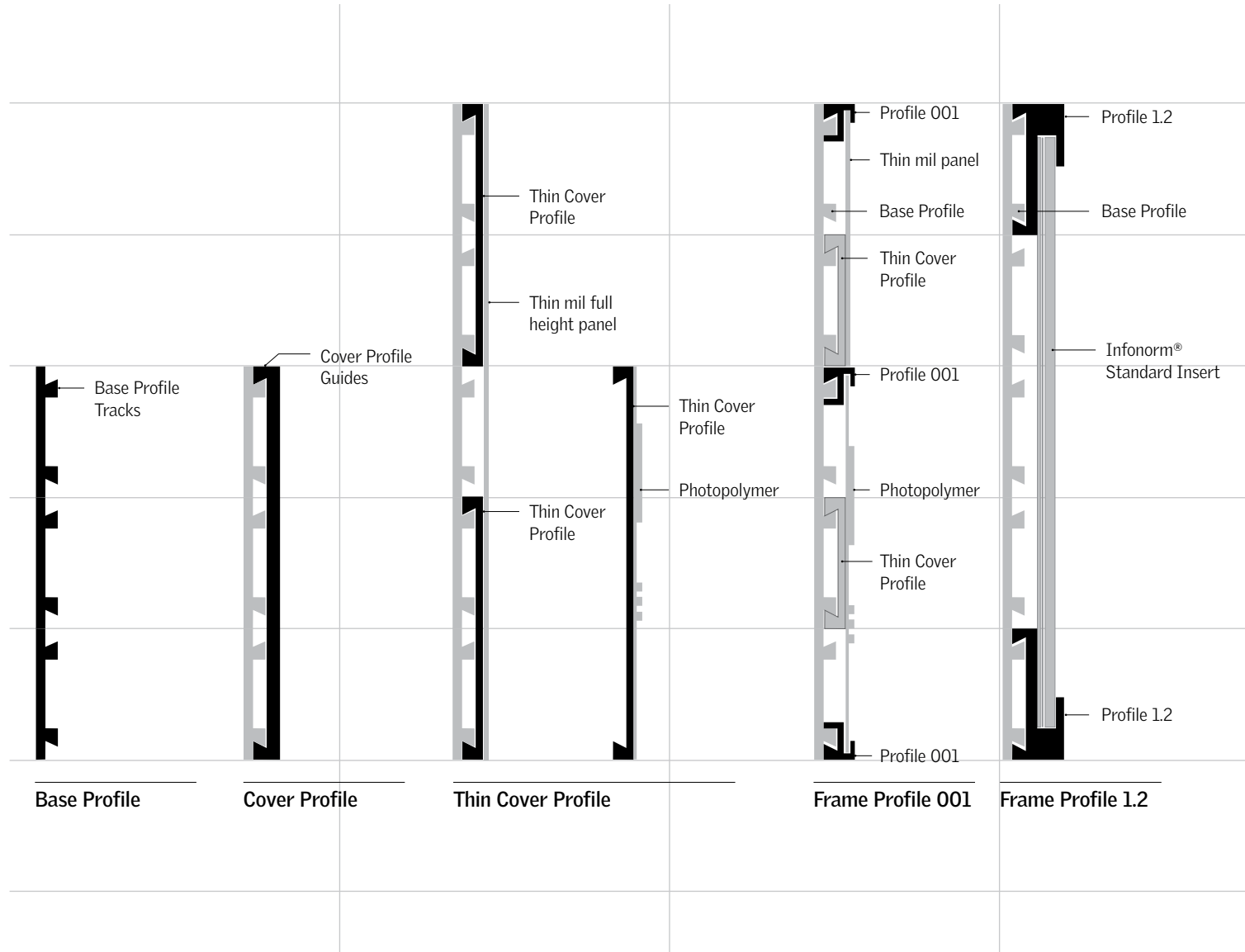
Thin Cover Profiles are also used in all sign types requiring photopolymer or tactile copy.

Special Cover Profiles

Frame Profile 001 is used to create the top and bottom frames of non-insert panels, well as the frame that separates two panels on the same Base Profile.

Frame Profile 1.2 is used for larger sign types to allow for the use of thicker panels and for directories that require thicker acrylic windows.

Most sign types within the NYULH system are made with Profile 001 and the Thin Cover Profile.



INFONORM® SPECIFICATIONS: END CAPS AND SECURITY DEVICES

End Caps

The End Caps are aluminum extrusions which attach to the Base Profile tracks to secure the Cover Profiles in place. Sign Types in this Manual use one of three (3) different End Caps, TE, E10 or Quick Click.

The Infonorm® TE Picture Frame End Caps are the typical endcap for most signs in the NYULH system.

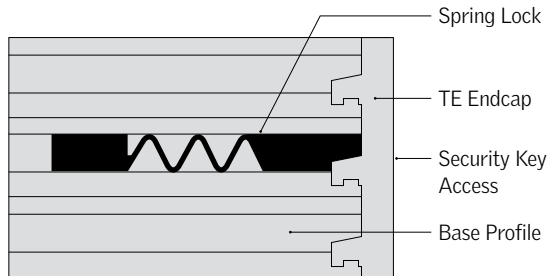
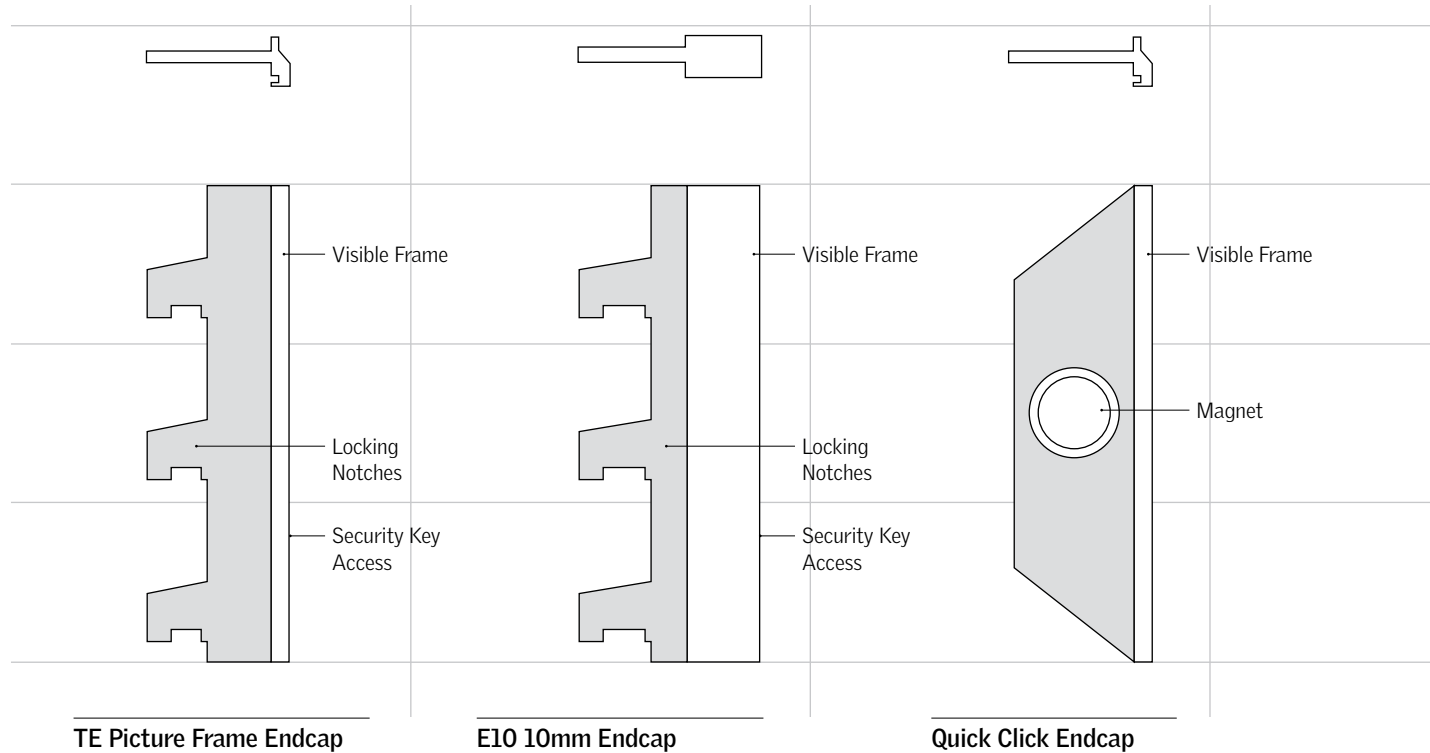
The Infonorm® E10 10mm End Caps are used for larger signs where thicker frames are required.

The Quick Click Endcaps are used for changeable paper insert holders.

Security Devices

The Tamper-Resistant Spring Lock will be used in all instances where permanent messages are displayed. These include tactile room numbers, room identification names, etc. In order to access the message panels, a Security Key Tool is required to compress the lock and release the end cap. Coordinate with RED+F for access to this Security Key Tool.

The Quick Click Profile and Insert will be used in semi-permanent insert requirements. These types include identification signs, regulatory signs, etc.



Spring Lock

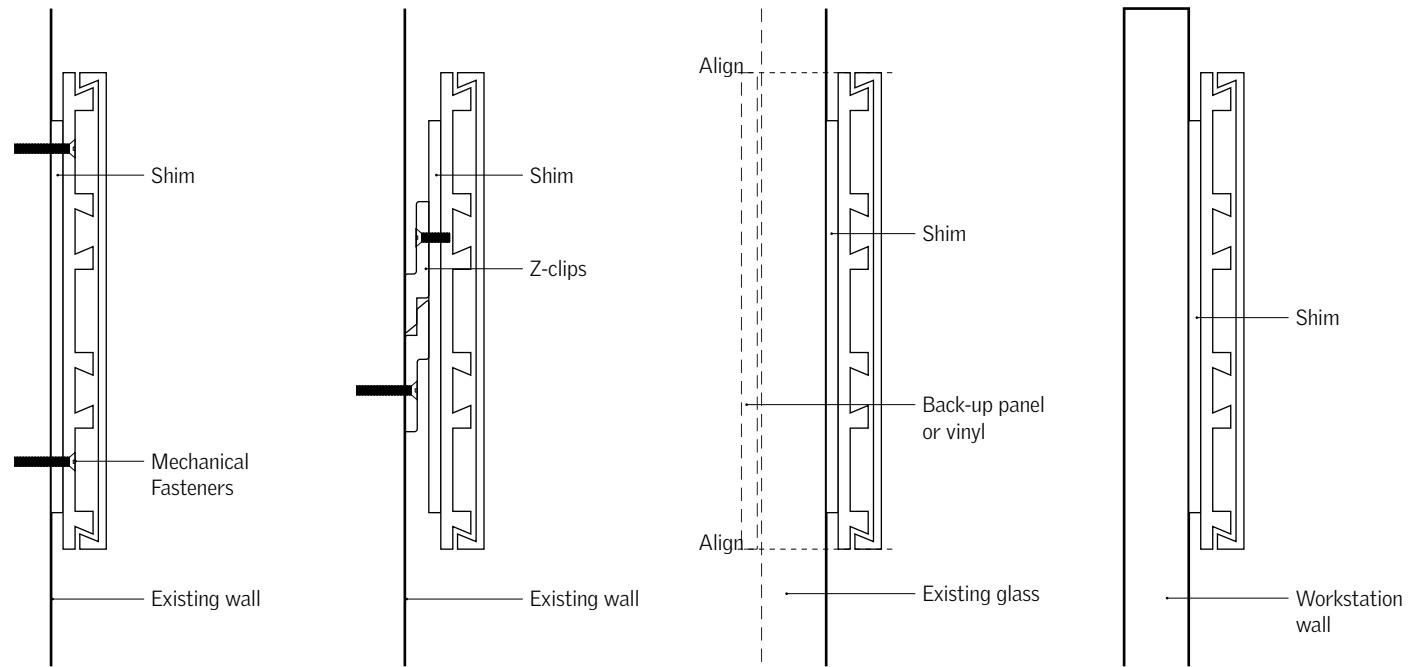
INFONORM® SPECIFICATIONS: INSTALLATION

The mounting conditions for the signs will vary from site to site and location to location. This will require a variety of mounting components.

Wherever possible, all Infonorm® signs should be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. When panel size or weight requires, signs can be mounted with z-clips.

If the sign is to be mounted to glass, it should be done so with fully concealed VHB adhesive and a back-up panel or vinyl should be used to conceal adhesives.

For workstation or partial height wall conditions where mechanical fasteners are not achievable, the sign can be mounted with VHB adhesive.



Typical Mechanical Fastener

Z-Clip

Glass Condition

Workstation Wall Condition

PAPER INSERT LAYOUTS
LARGE IDENTIFICATION SIGN TYPES

NOTES

These room identification and occupant identification inserts can be used for sign types with insert size 8 1/2" x 2 1/2". Both layouts build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used, where double line messages are required, both lines may be used.

Layout 1 provides two equal height lines for room name identification.

Layout 2 provides two different height lines for occupant title or department and occupant name.

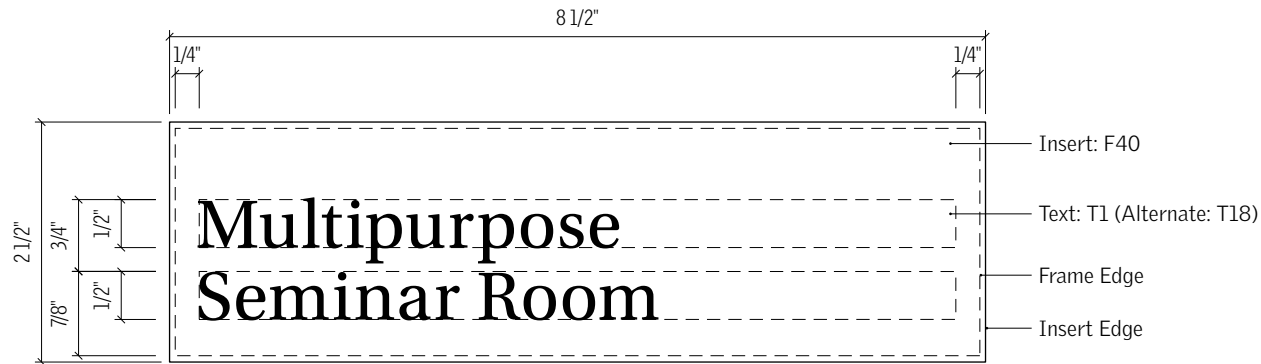
Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

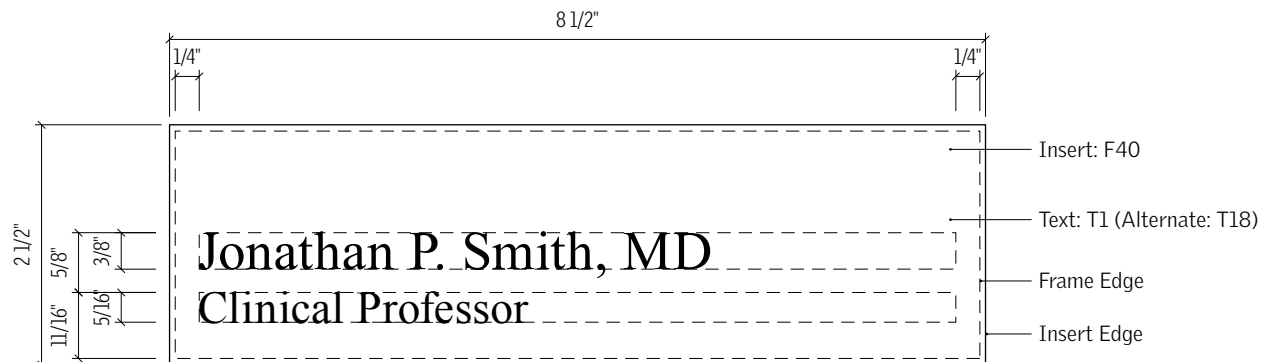
Sign contractor to use standard Typeface T1, Utopia Std, for installed inserts. Alternate typeface T18, Times New Roman, to be used by NYU Langone Health Staff for post-installation insert updates when standard typeface is not available.

REFERENCE PAGES

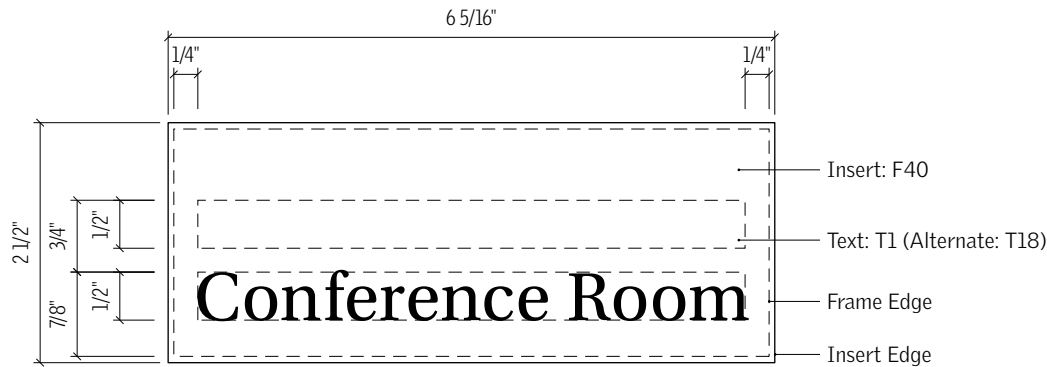
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



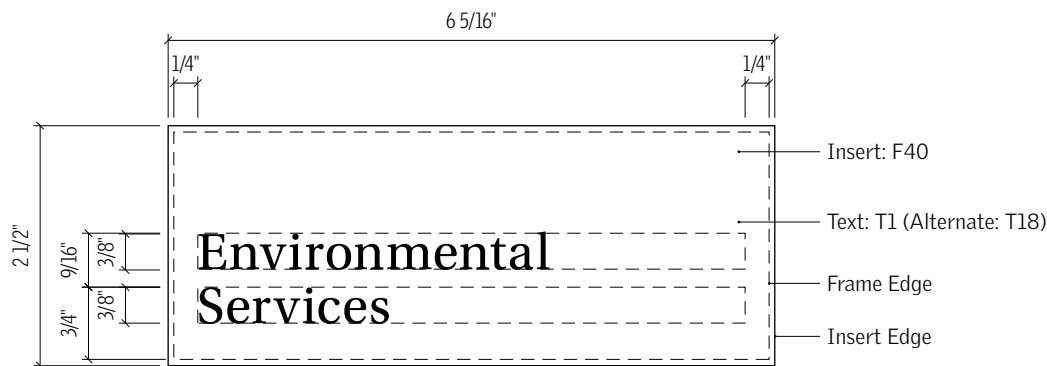
1 **Detail Elevation - Room Name Identification**
6" = 1'-0"



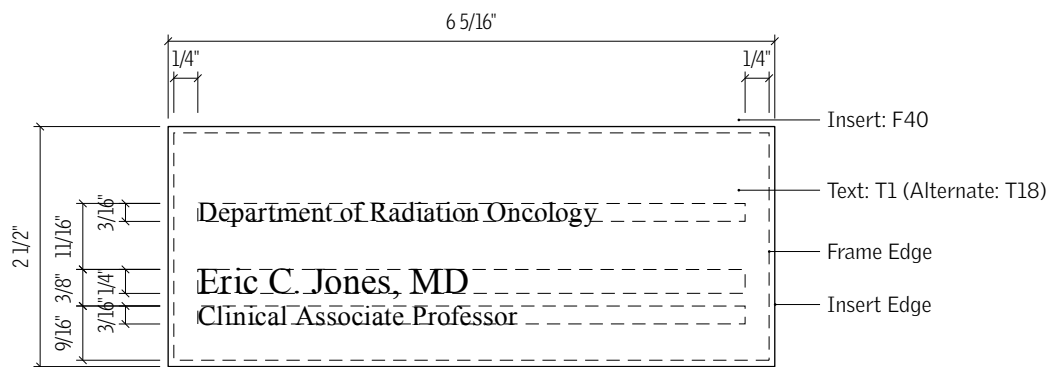
2 **Detail Elevation - Occupant Identification**
6" = 1'-0"



1 Detail Elevation - Room Name Identification
6" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Room Name Identification (Alternate)
6" = 1'-0"



3 Detail Elevation - Department and Occupant Identification
6" = 1'-0"

PAPER INSERT LAYOUTS
SMALL IDENTIFICATION SIGN TYPES

NOTES

These room identification and occupant identification inserts can be used for sign types with insert size 6 5/16" x 2 1/2". All layouts build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used, where double line messages are required, both lines may be used.

Layout 1 provides two equal height lines for room name identification.

Layout 2 provides smaller size height lines for long room name identification.

Layout 3 provides three different height lines for occupant title, department and occupant name.

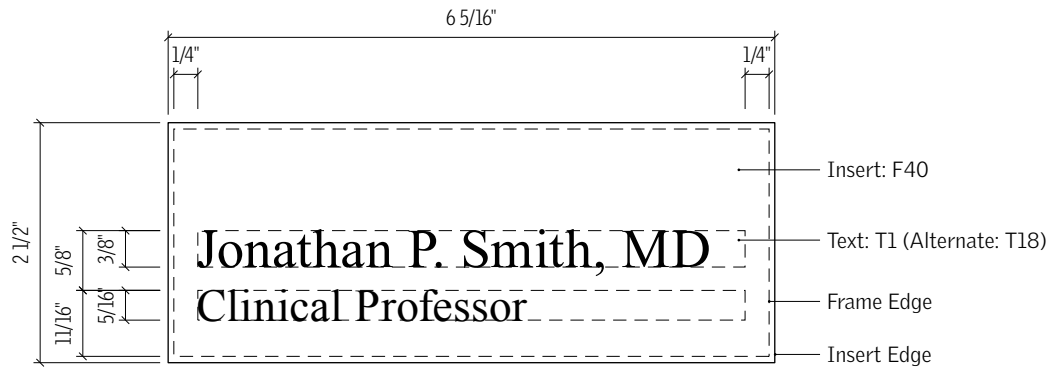
Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std, and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

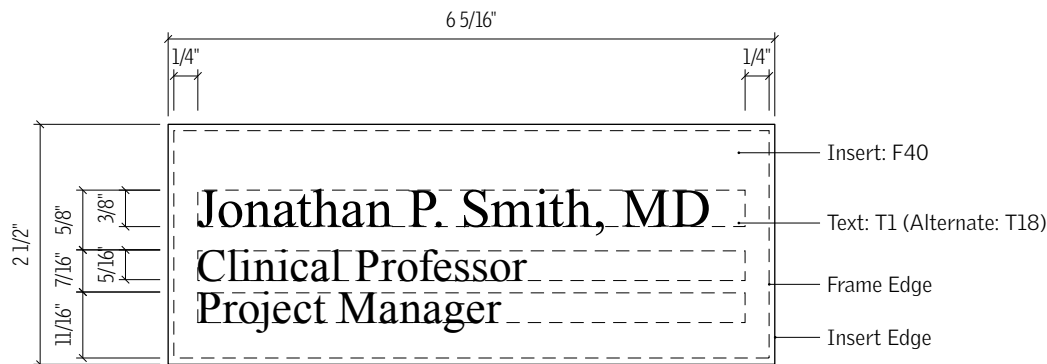
Sign contractor to use standard typeface T1, Utopia Std, for installed inserts. Alternate typeface T18, Times New Roman, to be used by NYU Langone Health Staff for post-installation insert updates when standard typeface is not available.

REFERENCE PAGES

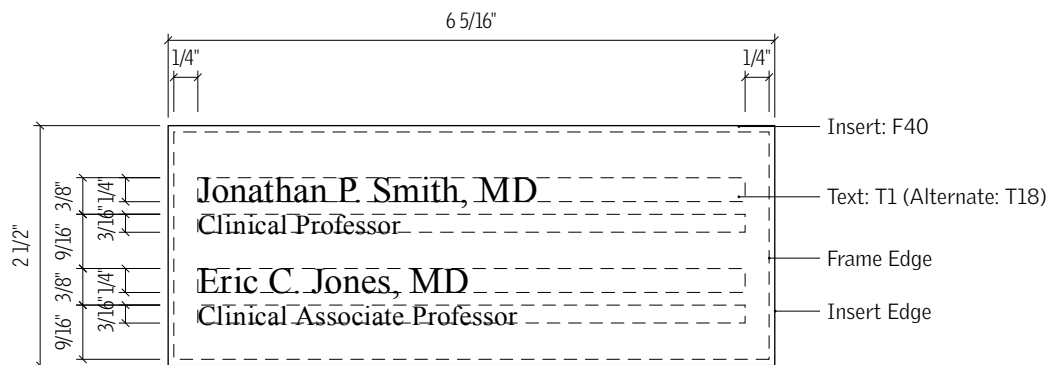
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



4 Detail Elevation - Single Occupant Identification
6" = 1'-0"



5 Detail Elevation - Single Occupant Identification (Multiple Titles)
6" = 1'-0"



6 Detail Elevation - Double Occupant Identification
6" = 1'-0"

PAPER INSERT LAYOUTS
SMALL IDENTIFICATION SIGN TYPES

NOTES
These occupant identification inserts can be used for sign types with insert size 6 5/16" x 2 1/2". All layouts build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used, where double line messages are required, both lines may be used.

Layout 4 provides two different height lines for occupant name and title or department for a single occupant.

Layout 5 provides two different height lines for occupant name and a longer title or department for a single occupant.

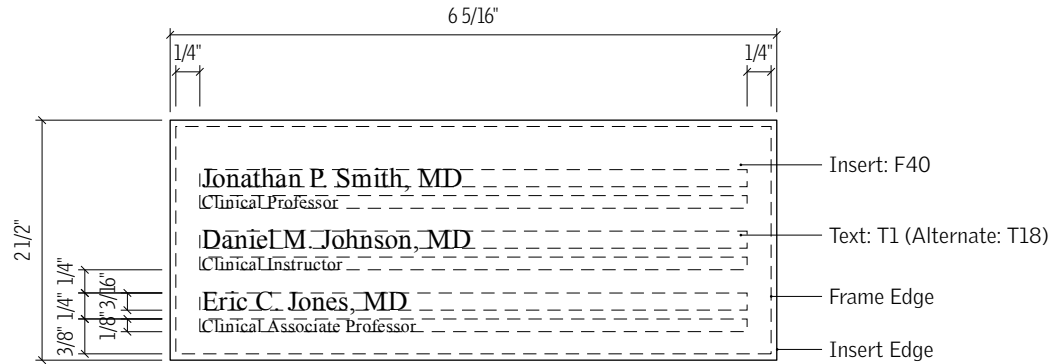
Layout 6 provides two different height lines for occupant title or department and occupant name for double occupancy.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

Sign contractor to use standard typeface T1, Utopia Std, for installed inserts. Alternate typeface T18, Times New Roman, to be used by NYU Langone Health Staff for post-installation insert updates when standard typeface is not available.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



7 **Detail Elevation - Triple Occupant Identification**
6" = 1'-0"

PAPER INSERT LAYOUTS
SMALL IDENTIFICATION SIGN TYPES

NOTES
These occupant identification inserts can be used for sign types with insert size 6 5/16" x 2 1/2". All layouts build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used, where double line messages are required, both lines may be used.

Layout 7 provides two different height lines for occupant title or department and occupant name for triple occupancy.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

Sign contractor to use standard typeface T1, Utopia Std, for installed inserts. Alternate typeface T18, Times New Roman, to be used by NYU Langone Health Staff for post-installation insert updates when standard typeface is not available.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

PAPER INSERT LAYOUTS
SMALL IDENTIFICATION SIGN TYPES

NOTES
These occupant identification inserts can be used for sign types with insert size 6 5/16" x 2 1/2". All layouts build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used, where double line messages are required, both lines may be used.

Layout 7 provides two different height lines for occupant title or department and occupant name for five occupants.

Layout 8 provides two different height lines for occupant title or department and occupant name for triple occupancy.

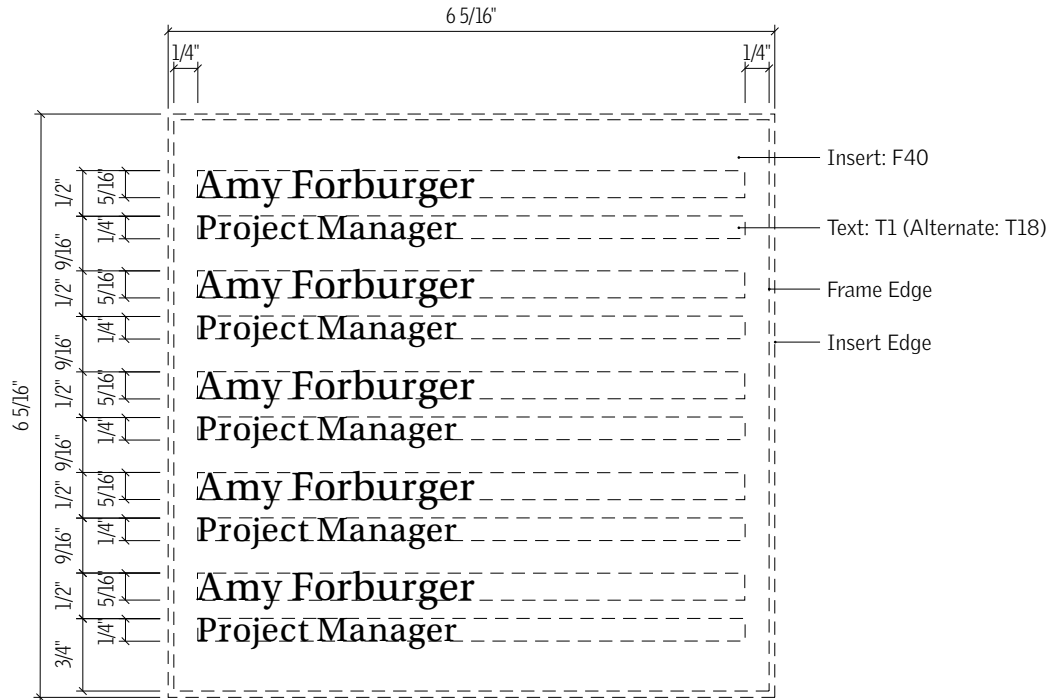
Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

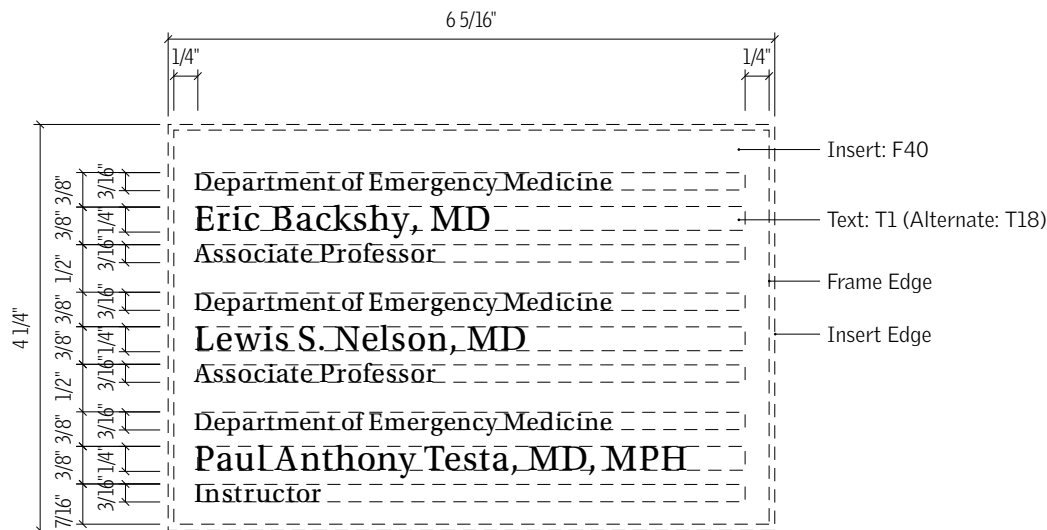
Sign contractor to use standard typeface T1, Utopia Std, for installed inserts. Alternate typeface T18, Times New Roman, to be used by NYU Langone Health Staff for post-installation insert updates when standard typeface is not available.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



8 Detail Elevation - Five Occupants
6" = 1'-0"



9 Detail Elevation - Triple Occupancy
6" = 1'-0"

PAPER INSERT LAYOUTS
LABORATORY HAZARDS
AND WARNINGS

NOTES

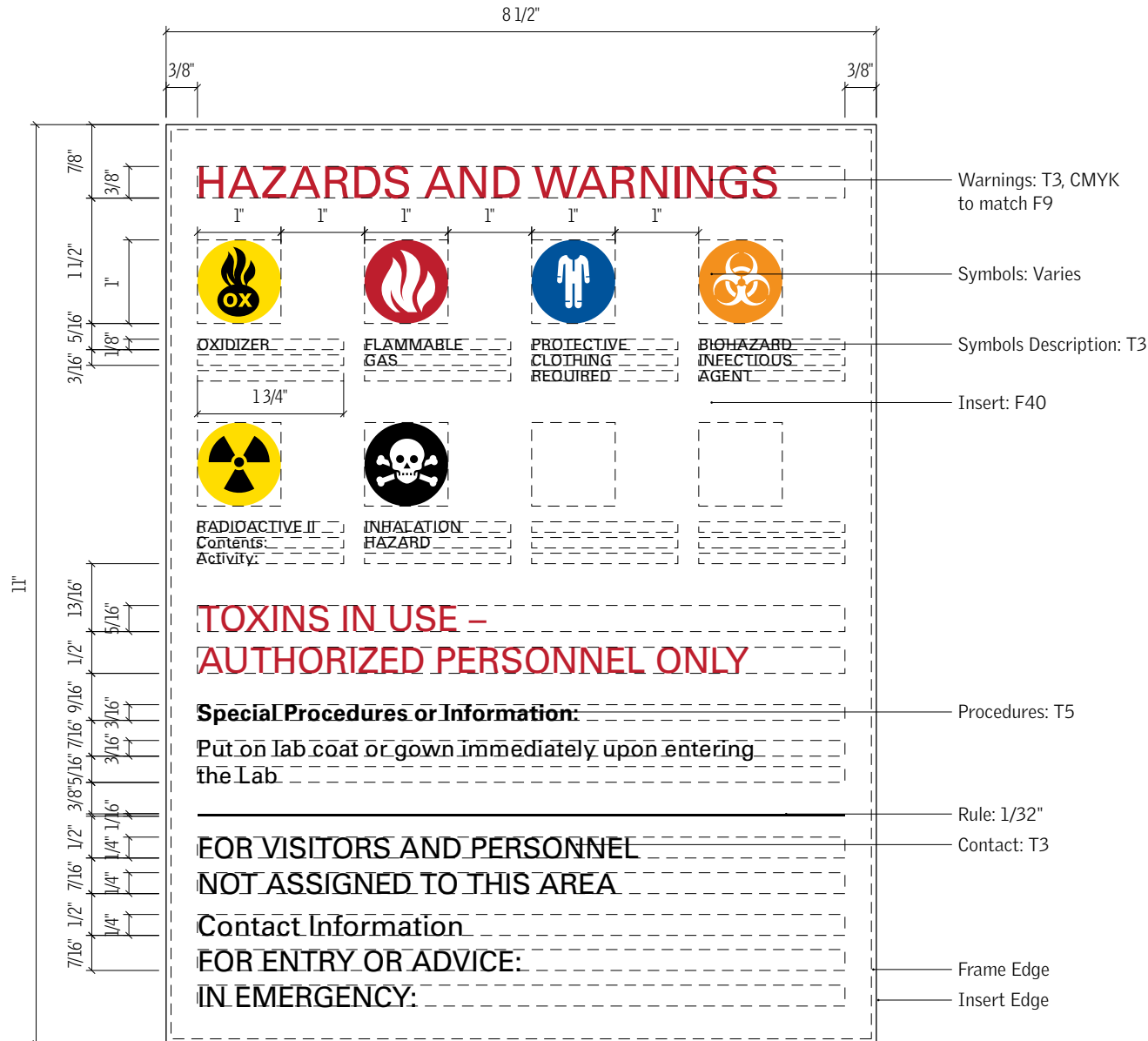
This laboratory insert can be used for sign types with insert size 8 1/2" x 11". The symbols and symbol description colors will vary according to their identification of hazard. Hazards, Warnings, Special Procedures and Contact Information should be provided by NYU Langone Health.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols
- 2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements



1 Detail Elevation - Hazards and Warnings
6" = 1'-0"

PAPER INSERT LAYOUTS
HORIZONTAL LETTER (11" X 8 1/2")
DIRECTIONAL/DIRECTORY

NOTES

These departmental directional and directory inserts should be used for sign types with insert size 11" x 8 1/2".

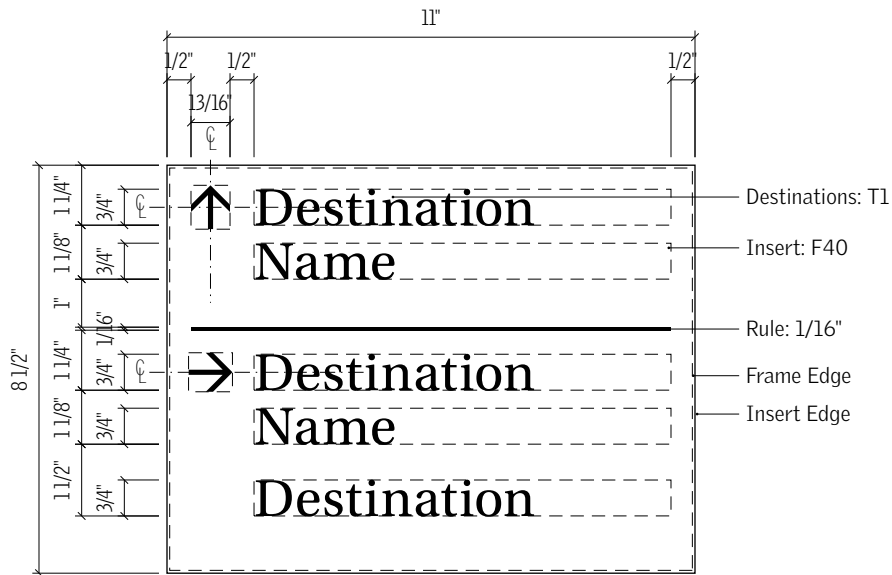
The layouts provided offer options for directional messages and destination listings. Select the layout based upon length of destination names and number of destinations required. The longer the names the smaller the letter height, the shorter the listing, the larger the letter height, etc.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

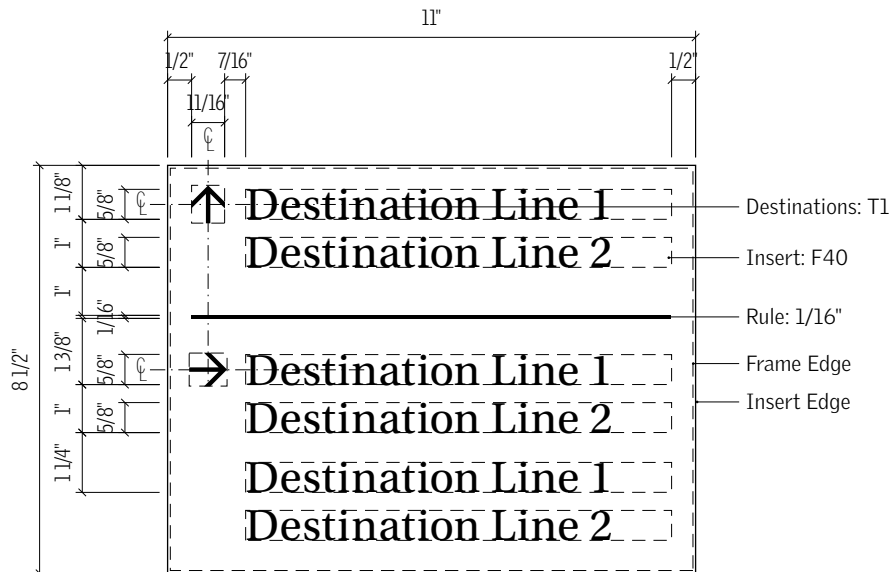
Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



1 Detail Elevation - Letter Directional
3" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Letter Directional
3" = 1'-0"

PAPER INSERT LAYOUTS
HORIZONTAL LETTER (11" X 8 1/2")
DIRECTIONAL/DIRECTORY

NOTES

These departmental directional and directory inserts should be used for sign types with insert size 11" x 8 1/2".

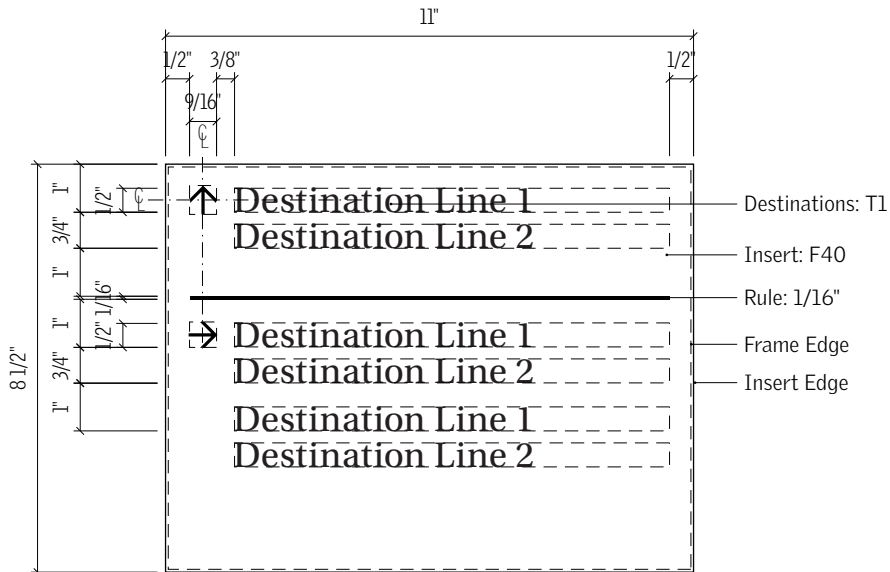
The layouts provided offer options for directional messages and destination listings. Select the layout based upon length of destination names and number of destinations required. The longer the names the smaller the letter height, the shorter the listing, the larger the letter height, etc.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

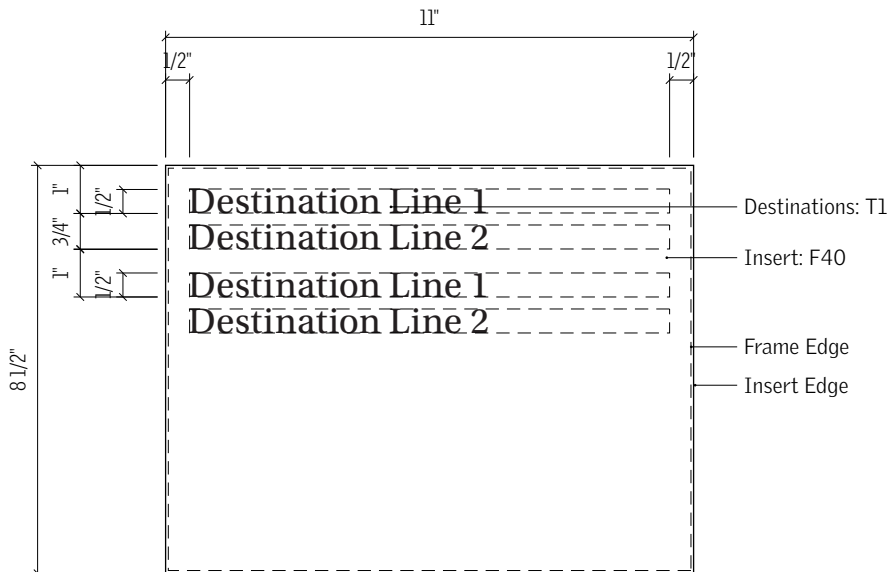
Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



3 Detail Elevation - Letter Directional
3" = 1'-0"



4 Detail Elevation - Letter Directory
3" = 1'-0"

PAPER INSERT LAYOUTS
TABLOID (11" X 17") DIRECTIONAL

NOTES

This directional insert can be used for sign types with insert size 11" x 17". This layout can be used in a flexible manner, providing content for destinations with or without symbols and departments with or without room numbers.

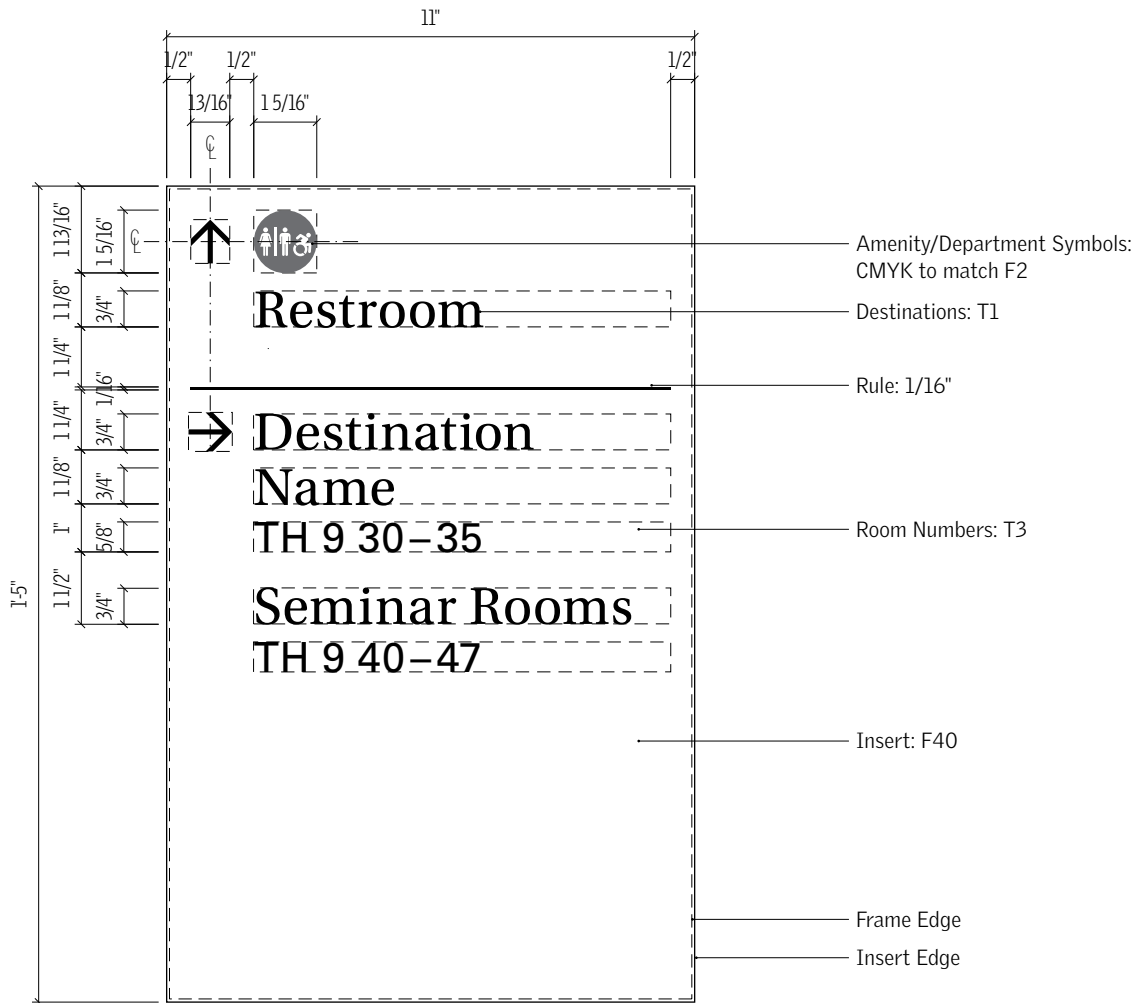
When Amenity/Department Symbols are required for directional inserts, to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



1 Detail Elevation - Tabloid (11" x 17") Directional
3" = 1'-0"

PAPER INSERT LAYOUTS
TABLOID (11" X 17") DIRECTIONAL

NOTES

This directional insert can be used for sign types with insert size 11" x 17". This layout can be used in a flexible manner, providing content for destinations with or without symbols and departments with or without room numbers.

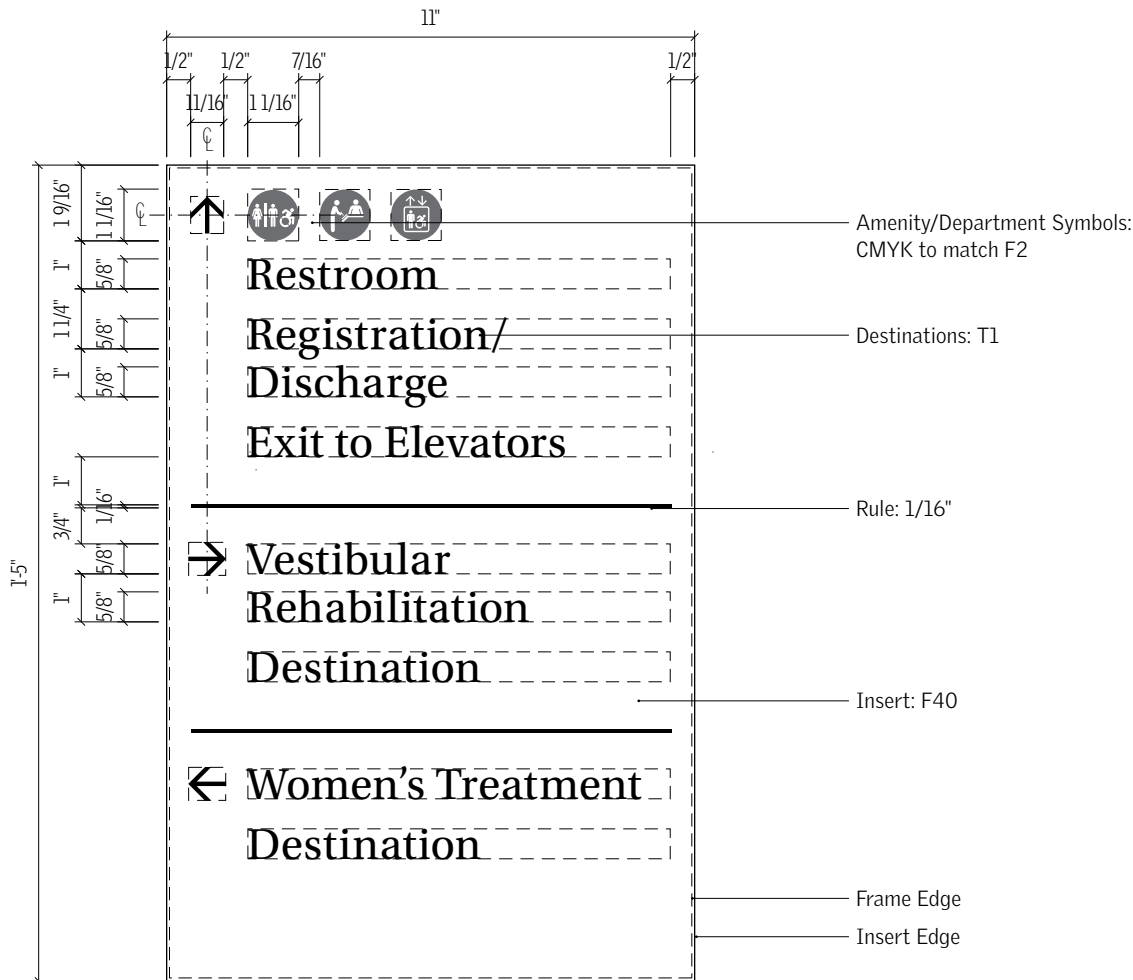
When Amenity/Department Symbols are required for directional inserts, to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



1 Detail Elevation - Tabloid (11" x 17") Directional
3" = 1'-0"

PAPER INSERT LAYOUTS
17" X 20" DIRECTIONAL

NOTES

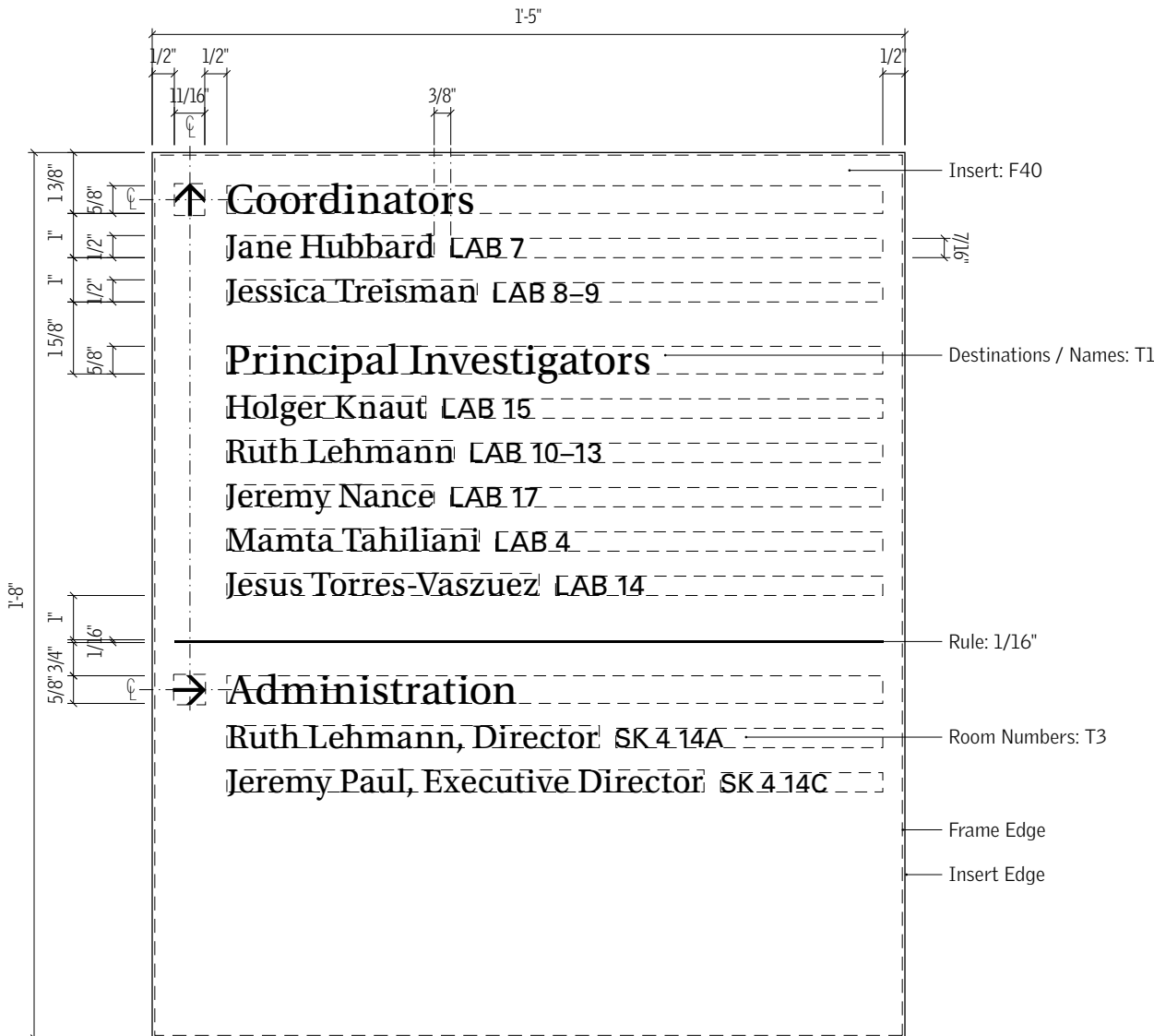
This directional insert can be used for sign types with insert size 17" x 20". This layout details the layout guidelines for directional messaging that requires department names/titles, occupant names, and room numbers.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



1 Detail Elevation - 17" x 20" Directional
3" = 1'-0"

PAPER INSERT LAYOUTS
17" X 20" DIRECTIONAL

NOTES

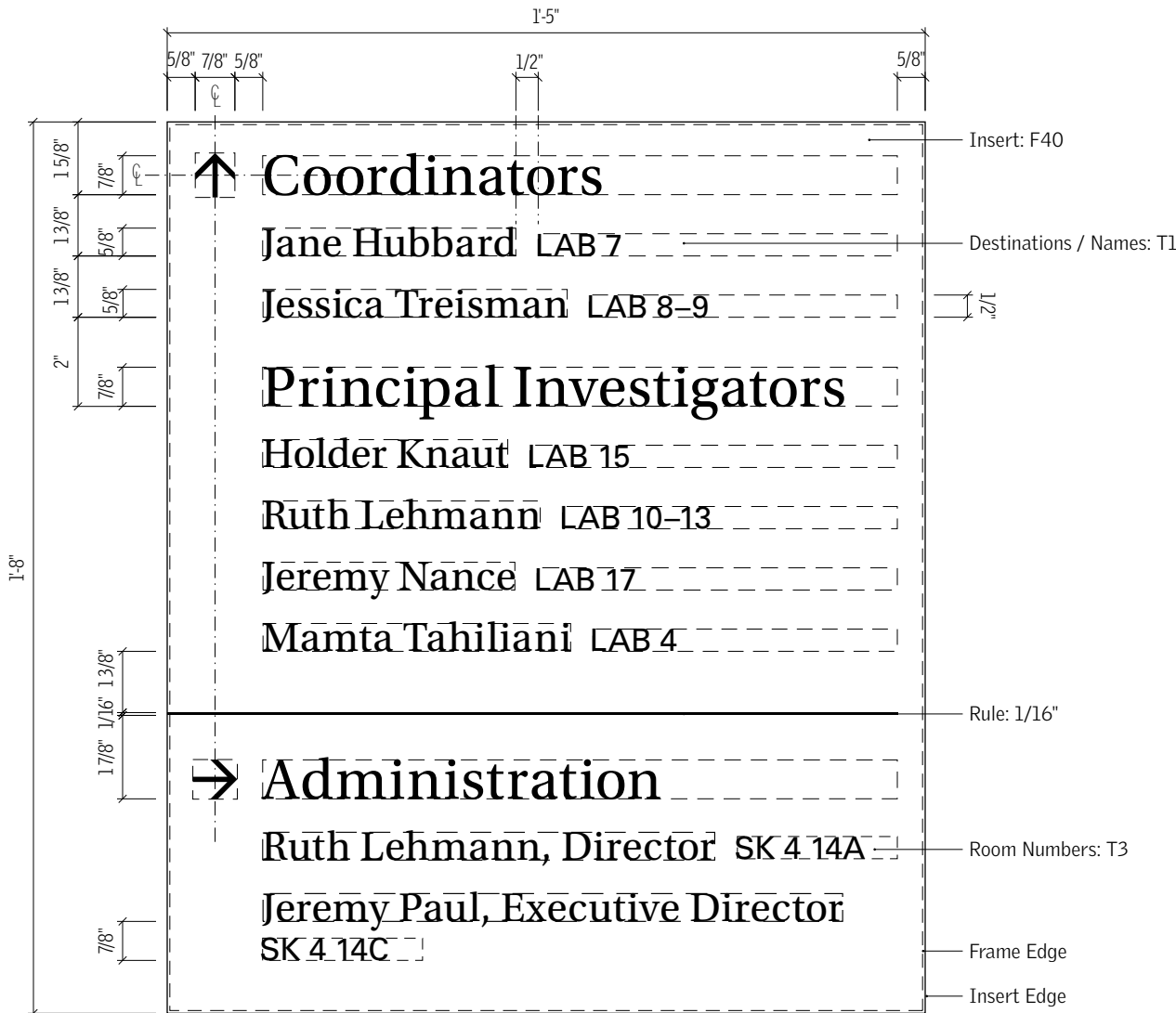
This directional insert can be used for sign types with insert size 17" x 20". This layout details the layout guidelines for directional messaging that requires department names/titles, occupant names, and room numbers.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



2 Detail Elevation - 17" x 20" Directional
3" = 1'-0"

PAPER INSERT LAYOUTS
17" X 20" DIRECTIONAL

NOTES

This directional insert can be used for sign types with insert size 17" x 20". This layout details the guidelines for directional messaging. The flexibility offered here allows for messages with or without symbols and with or without room numbers.

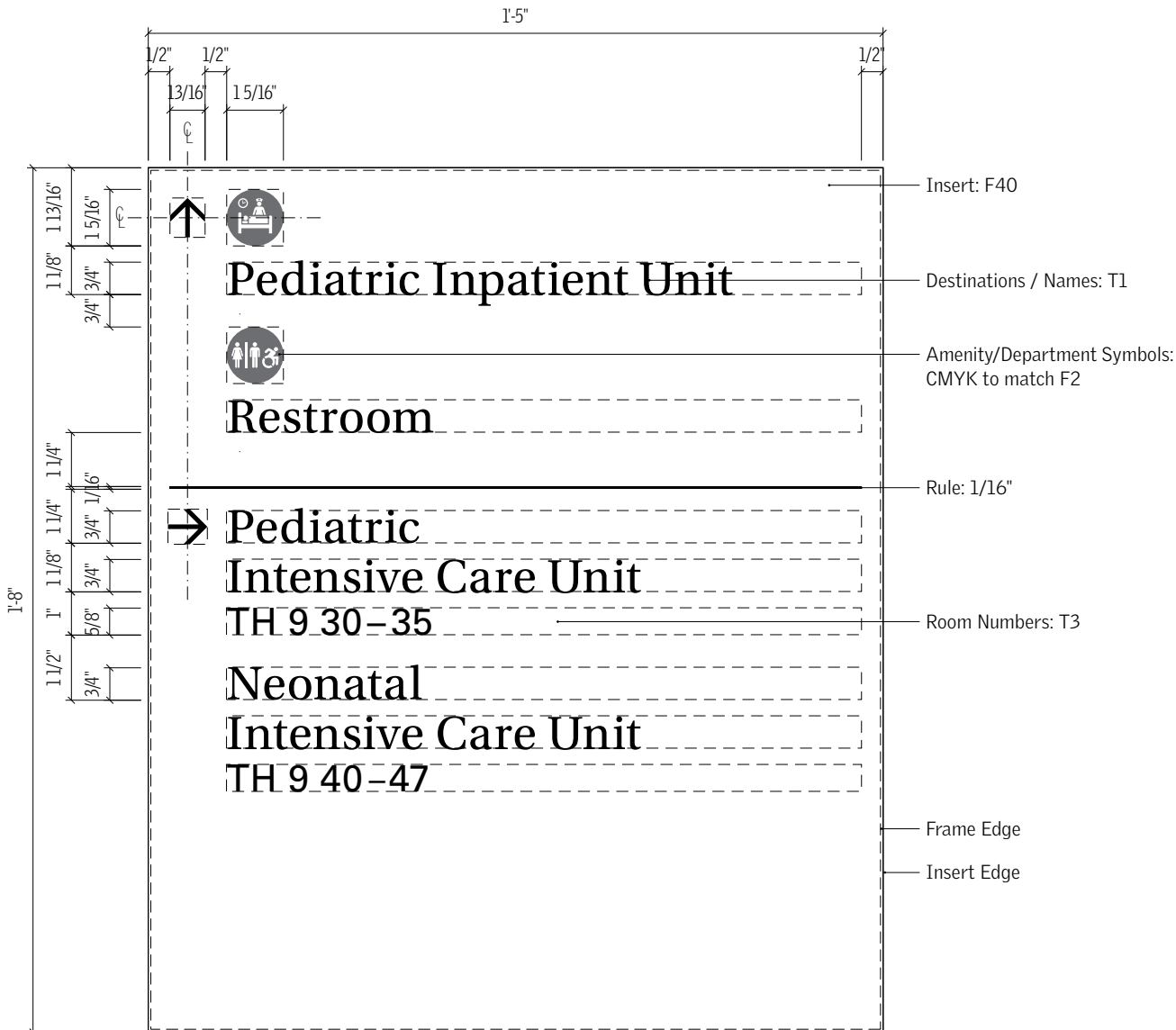
When Amenity/Department Symbols are required for directional inserts, to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



3 Detail Elevation - 17" x 20" Directional
3" = 1'-0"

PAPER INSERT LAYOUTS
17" X 20" DIRECTIONAL

NOTES

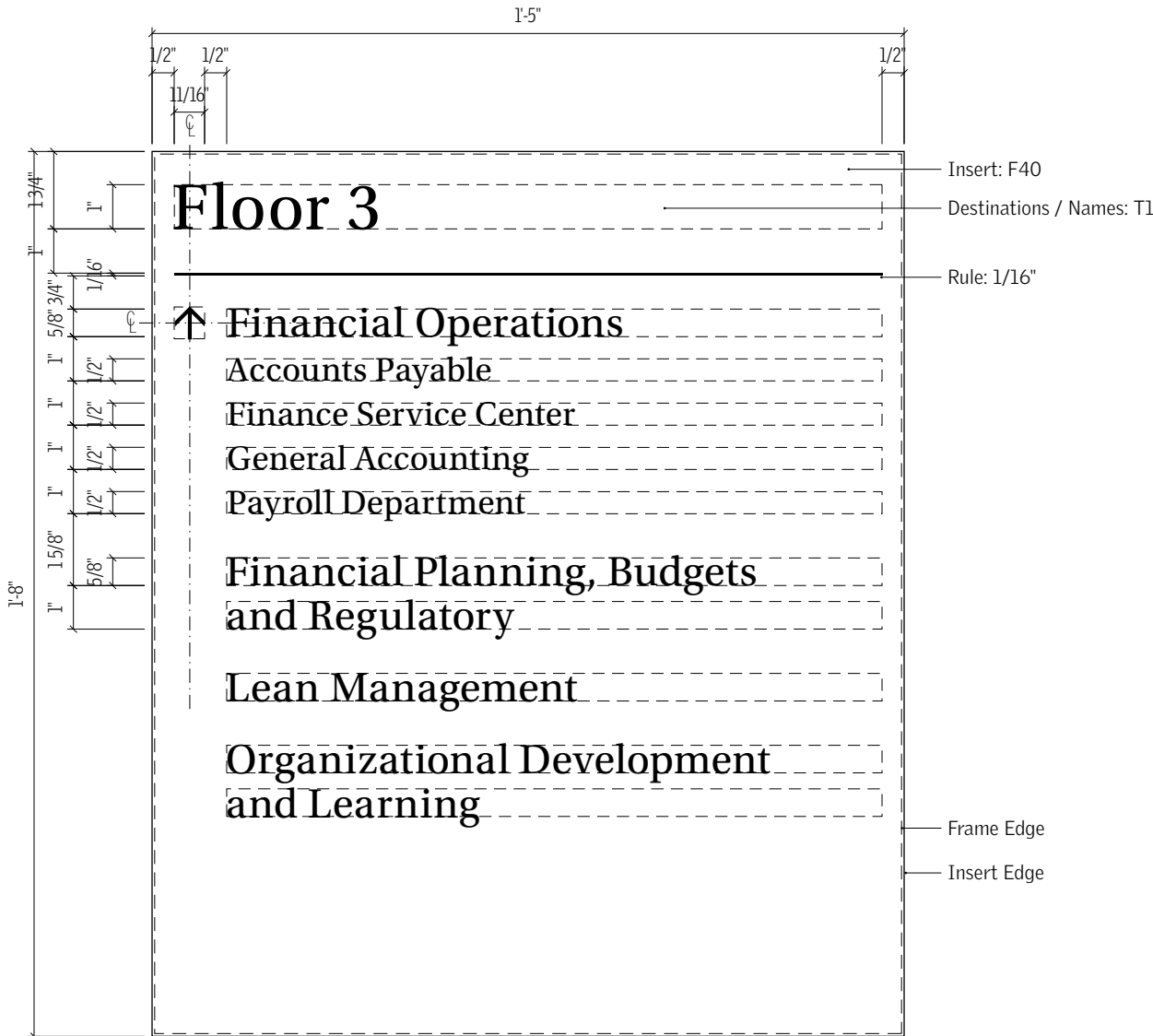
This directional insert can be used for sign types with insert size 17" x 20". This layout details the guidelines for directional messaging. The flexibility offered here allows for messages with or without symbols and with or without room numbers.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



4 Detail Elevation - 17" x 20" Directional
3" = 1'-0"

PAPER INSERT LAYOUTS
17" X 20" DIRECTIONAL

NOTES

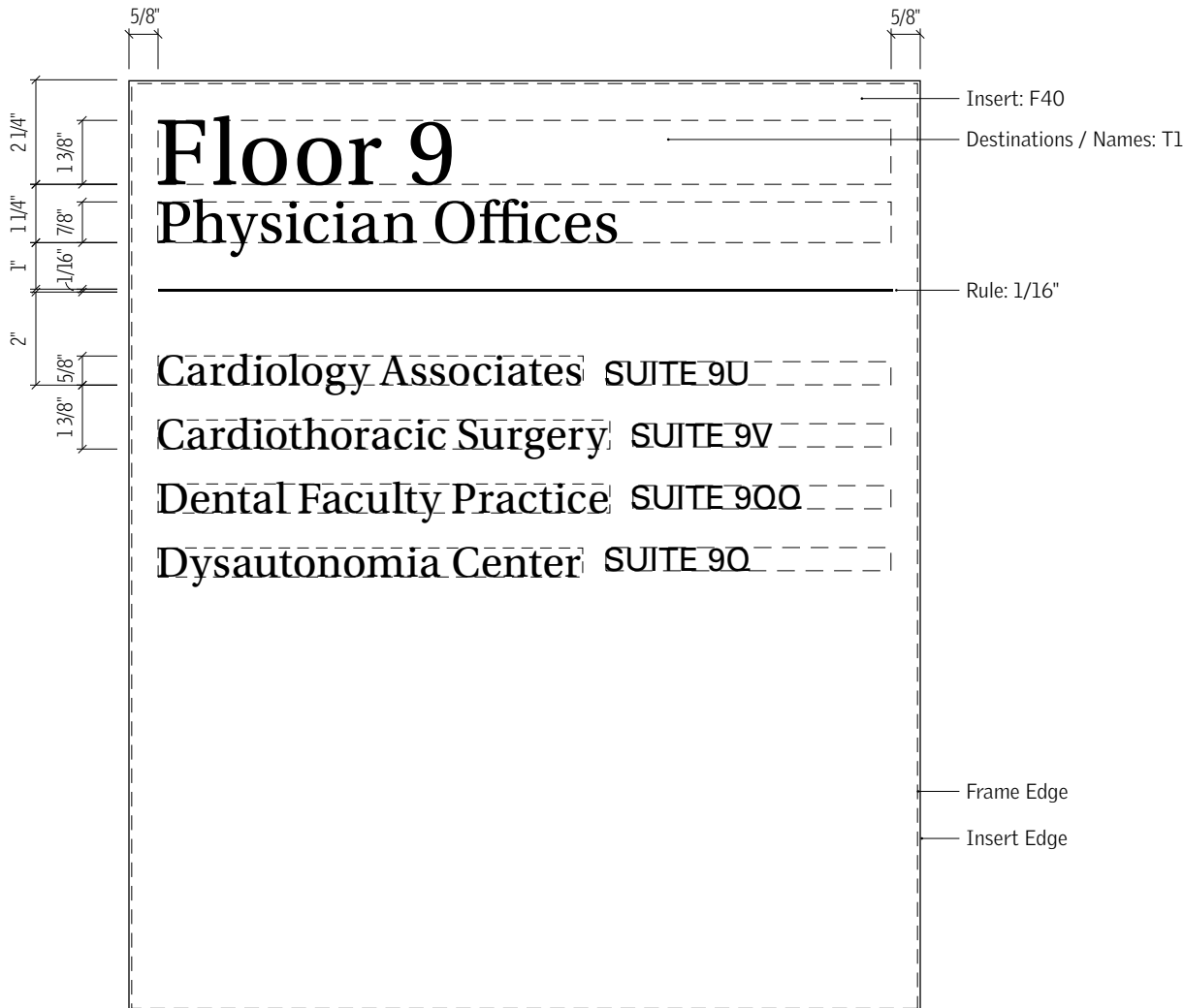
This directional insert can be used for sign types with insert size 17" x 20". This layout details the guidelines for directional messaging. The flexibility offered here allows for messages with or without symbols and with or without room numbers.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



5 Detail Elevation - 17" x 20" Directional
3" = 1'-0"

PAPER INSERT LAYOUTS
17" X 20" DIRECTIONAL

NOTES

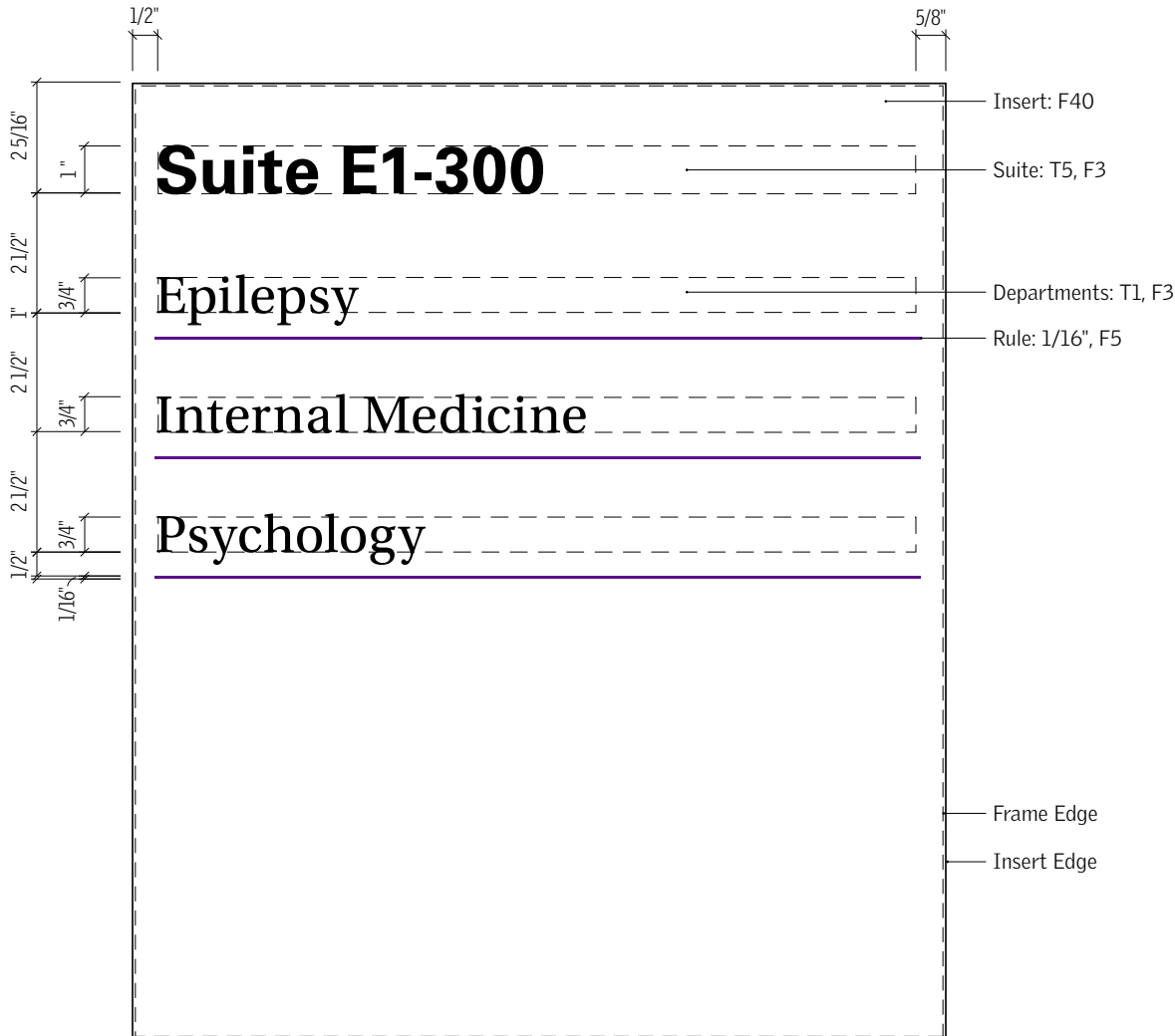
This directional insert can be used for sign types with insert size 17" x 20". This layout details the guidelines for directional messaging. The flexibility offered here allows for messages with or without symbols and with or without room numbers.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



6 Detail Elevation - 17" x 20" Directional
3" = 1'-0"

PAPER INSERT LAYOUTS
17" X 20" DIRECTIONAL

NOTES

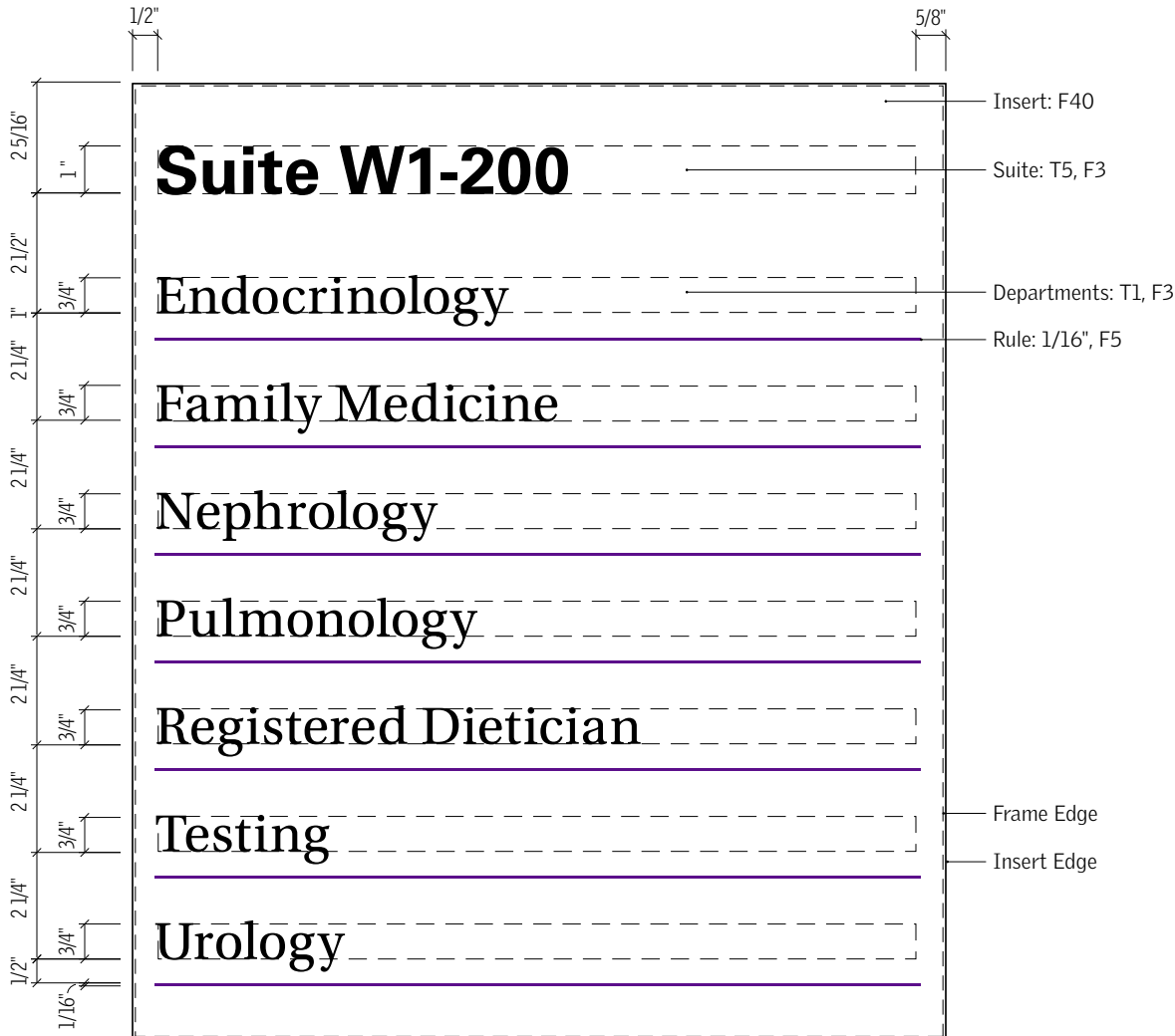
This directional insert can be used for sign types with insert size 17" x 20". This layout details the guidelines for directional messaging. The flexibility offered here allows for messages with or without symbols and with or without room numbers.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



7 Detail Elevation - 17" x 20" Directional
3" = 1'-0"

PAPER INSERT LAYOUTS
17" X 20" SUITE ID AND DOCTOR LISTINGS

NOTES

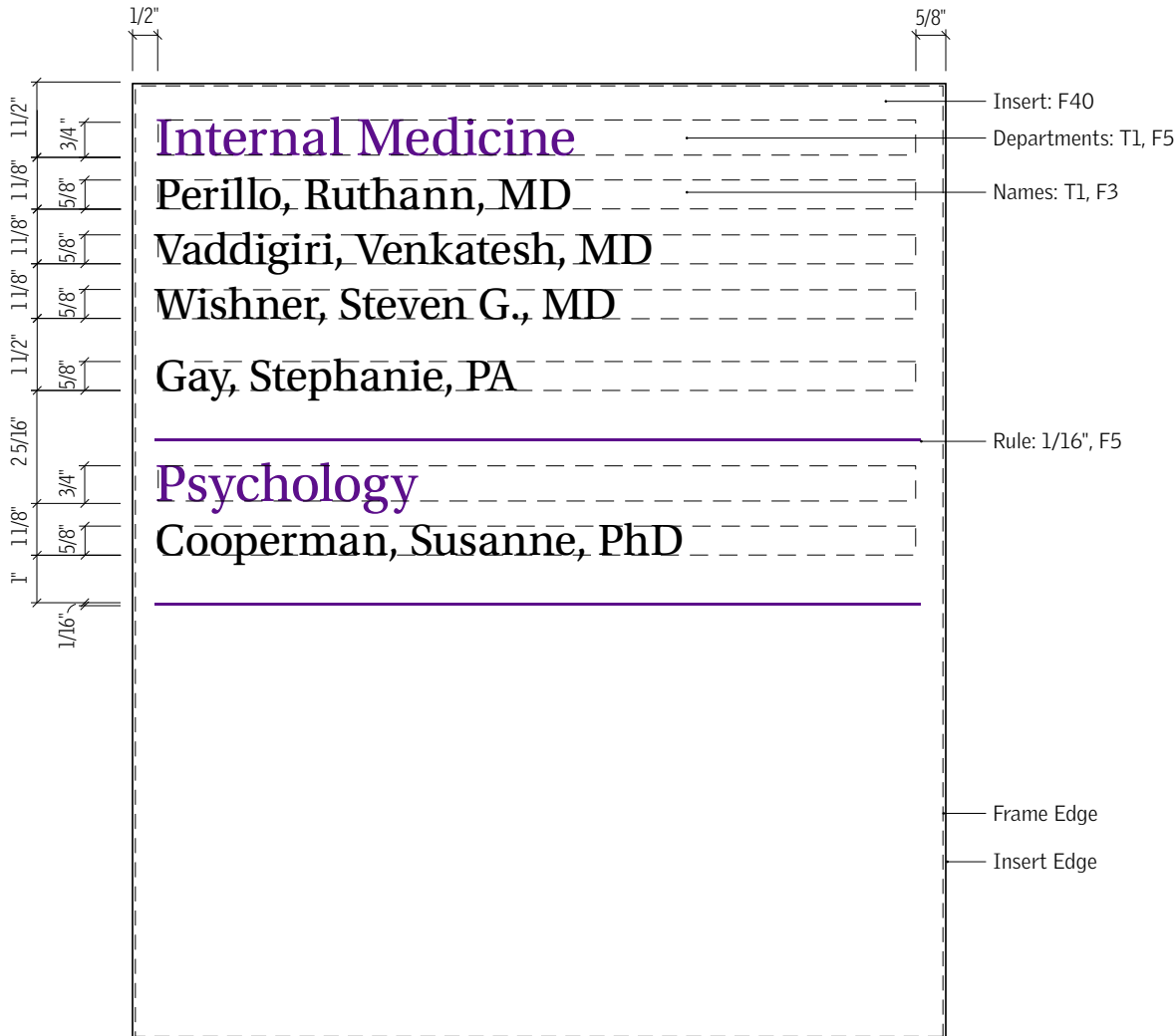
This directional insert can be used for sign types with insert size 17" x 20". This layout details the guidelines for directional messaging. The flexibility offered here allows for messages with or without symbols and with or without room numbers.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



8 Detail Elevation - Suite ID & Doctor Listings
3" = 1'-0"

HASSENFELD BRANDING MODIFICATIONS: OVERVIEW

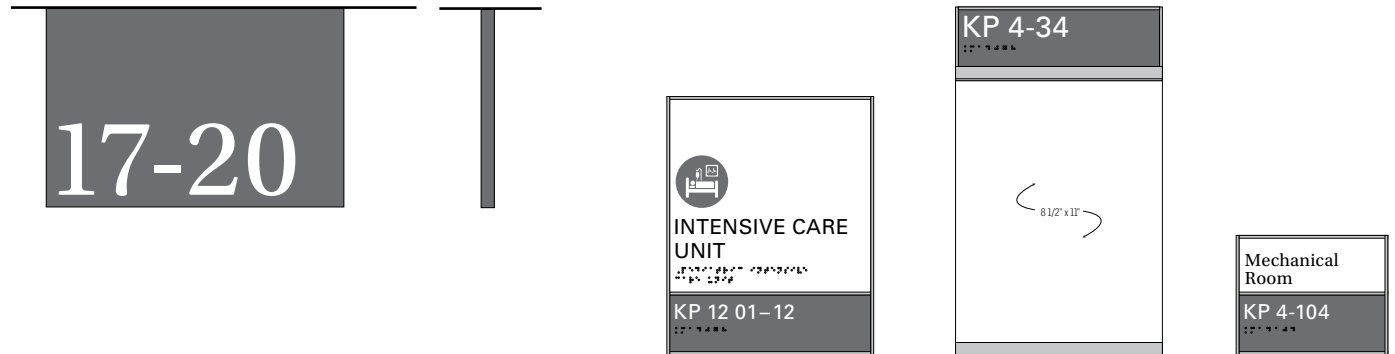
Interior Modular sign types should be modified for use at Hassenfeld Children's Hospital (HCH) facilities to incorporate specific HCH brand components.

Infonorm® endcaps are painted to match the Hassenfeld Brand color Bethesda Fountain Blue (Finish F20), and panel backgrounds that are typically finish F2 are revised to finish F5.

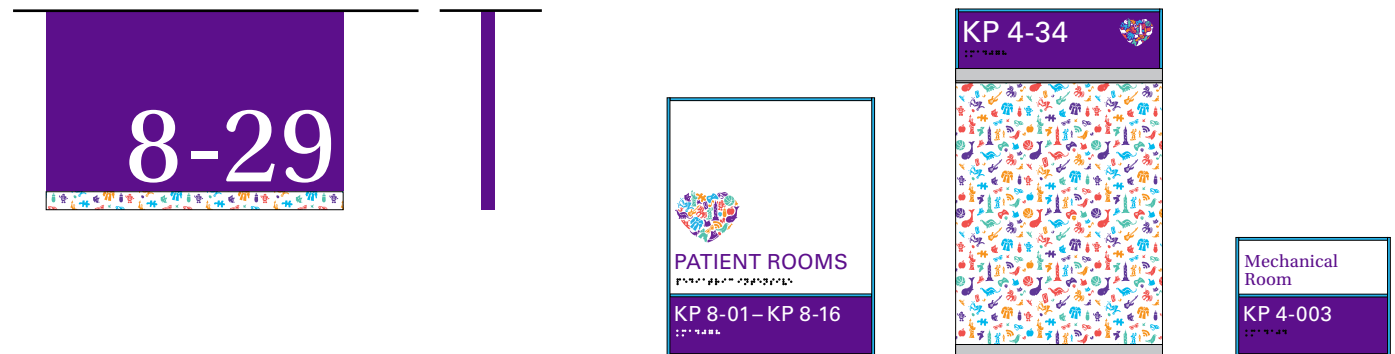
The Hassenfeld Logo Icon and Custom Repeating Pattern is incorporated into certain sign types.

The following pages describe the allowable changes to sign types.

Example Standard Modular Sign Types



Example Modified Sign Types for Hassenfeld Children's Hospital



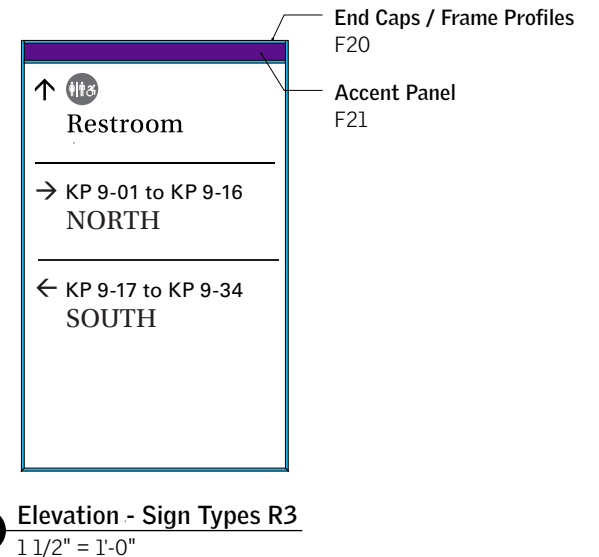
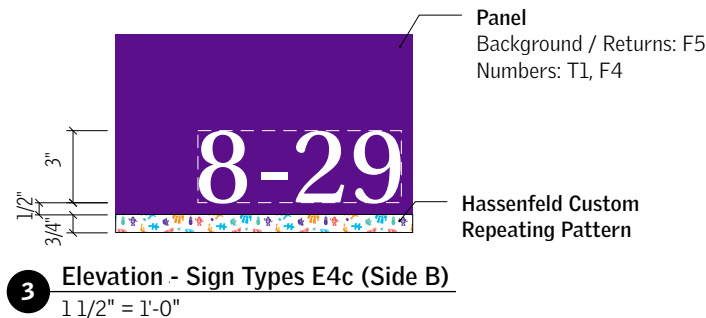
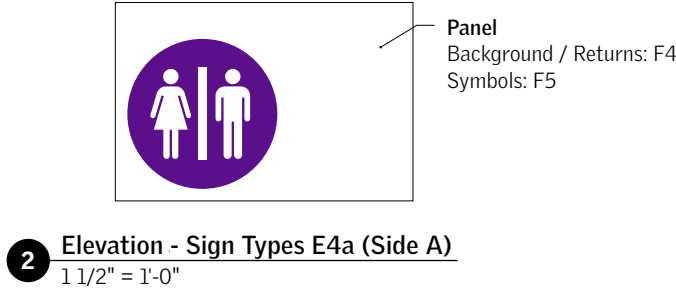
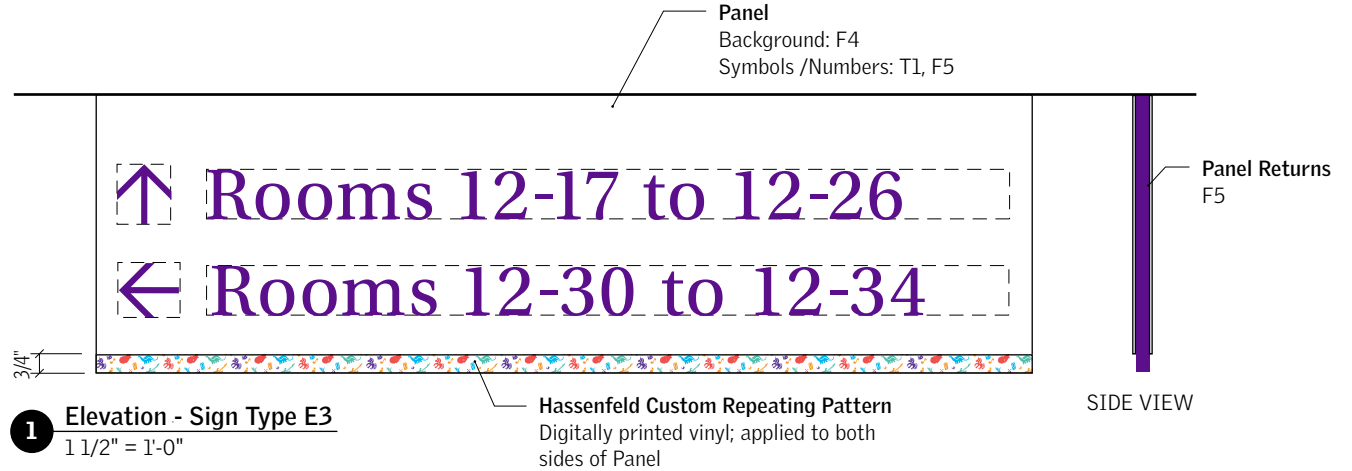
HASSENFELD BRANDING MODIFICATIONS: DIRECTIONAL AND OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION SIGNS

Interior Modular sign types should be modified for use at Hassenfeld Children's Hospital (HCH) facilities to incorporate specific HCH brand components.

The following Directional and Overhead Identification sign types may be modified as shown in these typical examples:

ALLOWABLE CHANGE	SIGN TYPES
Custom Pattern Text Color	E3a, E3b, E6, E7a, E7b, E9a, E9b
Custom Pattern Panel Color Text Color	E4c, E4d, E5a, E5b
Text / Symbol Color	E4a, E4b, E8, Q1a, Q1b, Q1c,
Logo Addition	n /a
End Cap / Frame Color Only	R2, R3, R6

RED+F may determine changes to other Directional and Overhead Identification signs based on the precedent shown here.



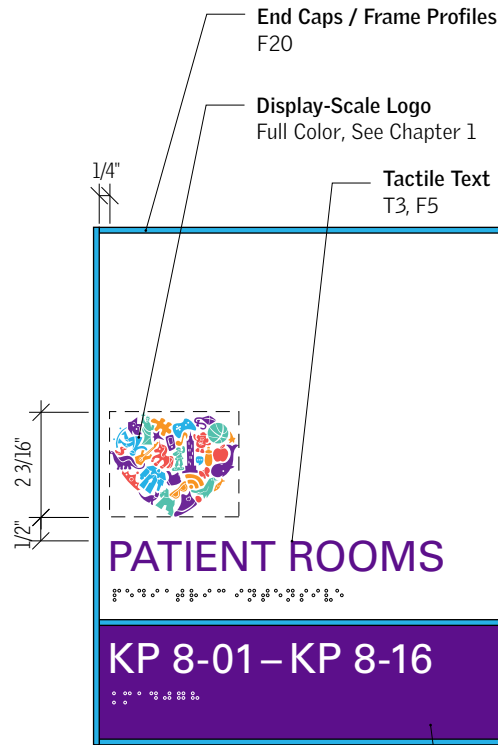
HASSENFELD BRANDING MODIFICATIONS: ADA ROOM SIGNS

Interior Modular sign types should be modified for use at Hassenfeld Children's Hospital (HCH) facilities to incorporate specific HCH brand components.

The following room sign types may be modified as shown in these typical examples:

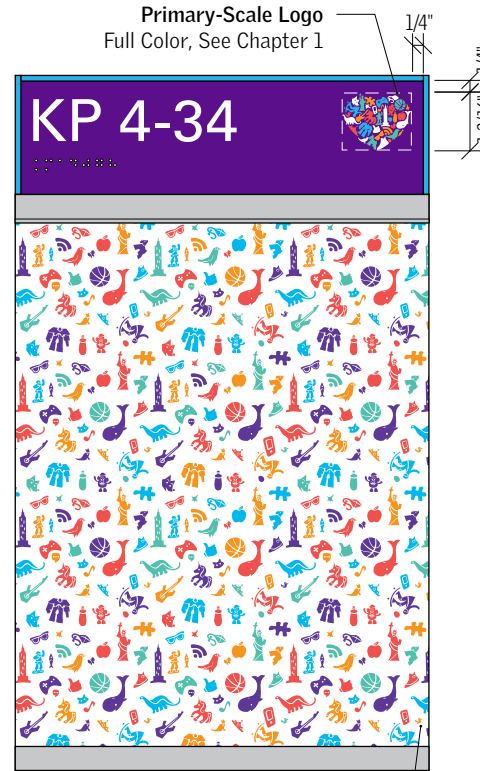
ALLOWABLE CHANGE SIGN TYPES

Display-Scale Logo Tactile Panel Color Text Color End Cap / Frame Color	F1, F2
Primary-Scale Logo Custom Pattern Tactile Panel Color Text Color End Cap / Frame Color	H1a, H2a, H2b, H3a, H3b, H6, K6
Primary-Scale Logo Tactile Panel Color Text Color End Cap / Frame Color	H4, H5, H5a, H7, H8, K2, K3, K4, K5
Text / Symbol Color Tactile Panel Color End Cap / Frame Color	J1, J2, J3, K1,



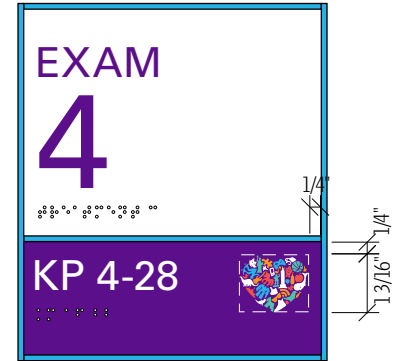
1 Elevation - Sign Types F1
3" = 1'-0"

Tactile Panel
Background: F5
Text: T3, F4



2 Elevation - Sign Types H1a
3" = 1'-0"

Hassenfeld Custom
Repeating Pattern
Digitally printed vinyl;
applied to back face of
insert holder



4 Elevation - Sign Types K4a
3" = 1'-0"



3 Elevation - Sign Types K1a
3" = 1'-0"

Tactile Panel
Background: F5
Tactile Text: T3, F4
Non-Tactile Text: T3, F8

RED+F may determine changes to other Directional and Overhead Identification signs based on the precedent shown here.

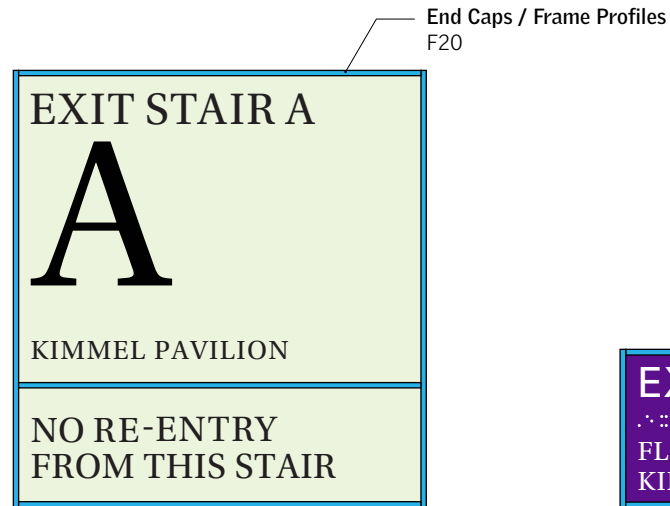
HASSENFELD BRANDING MODIFICATIONS: EGRESS AND REGULATORY INFORMATION SIGNS

Interior Modular sign types should be modified for use at Hassenfeld Children's Hospital (HCH) facilities to incorporate specific HCH brand components.

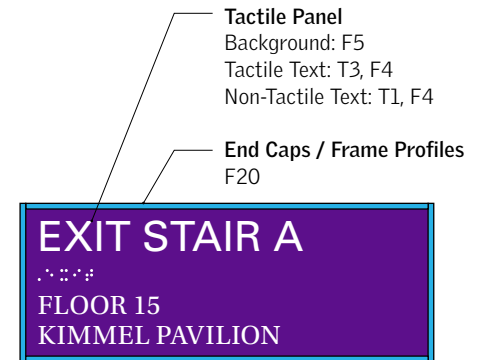
The following room sign types may be modified as shown in these typical examples:

ALLOWABLE CHANGE	SIGN TYPES
Logo Addition	n/a
Custom Pattern	n/a
Tactile Panel Color	U3
End Cap / Frame Color	
End Cap / Frame Color Only	T1, T2, U1b, V1

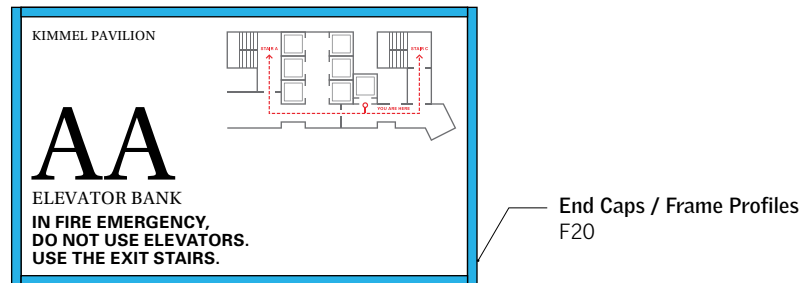
Regulatory signs not specifically listed here should not be altered without express direction from RED+F.



1 Elevation - Sign Types U1b
3" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation - Sign Types U3
3" = 1'-0"



1 Elevation - Sign Types T1b
1/12" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE E
OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Modular E Sign Types should be used to identify and direct to spaces, destinations, and bed numbers. These sign types provide clear overhead identification where confusion may occur.

Clinical Integration Station

Sign Type E3a
Overhead Identification

↑ Rheumatology/Infusion
and Seligman Center

Sign Type E3a (Alternate Layout)
Overhead Directional

Physical Therapy
Treatment

Sign Type E3b
Overhead Identification

↑ Women's Treatment

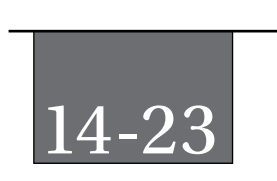
Sign Type E3b (Alternate Layout)
Overhead Directional



Sign Type E4a
Large Ceiling Mounted Flag
w/ Symbol



Sign Type E4b
Large Wall Mounted Flag
w/ Symbol



Sign Type E4c
Large Ceiling Mounted Flag
w/ Numbers or Letters



Sign Type E4d
Large Wall Mounted Flag
w/ Numbers or Letters



Sign Type E5a
Small Ceiling Mounted Flag



Sign Type E5b
Small Wall Mounted Flag

↑ Rheumatology/Infusion
and Seligman Center

Total Joint Replacement ↑

Sign Type E6
Double Overhead Directional

Clinical Integration Station

Sign Type E7a
Wall Mounted Identification

↑ Rheumatology/Infusion
and Seligman Center

Sign Type E7a (Alternate Layout)
Wall Mounted Directional

Physical Therapy
Treatment

Sign Type E7b
Wall Mounted Identification

↑ Women's Treatment

Sign Type E7b (Alternate Layout)
Wall Mounted Identification



Sign Type E8
Safety Haven Flag

Non-Invasive
Cardiology

Sign Type E9a
Ceiling Mounted Small Overhead

Non-Invasive
Cardiology

Sign Type E9b
Wall Mounted Small Overhead

SIGN TYPE E
OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

Modular E Sign Types should be used to identify and direct to spaces, destinations, and bed numbers. These sign types provide clear overhead identification where confusion may occur.

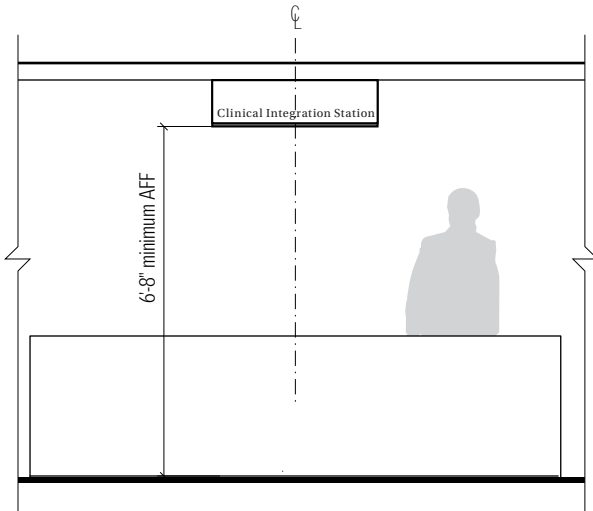
SIGN TYPE E
OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

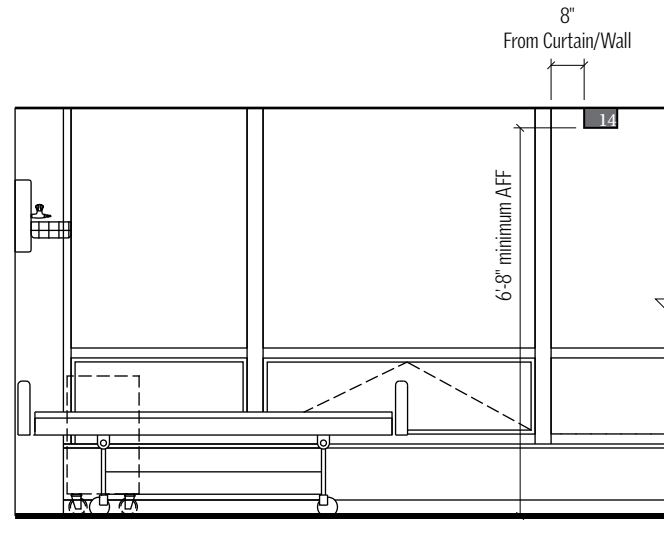
Sign Types E3, E4 and E5 should be mounted to the ceiling. Wherever possible, these sign types should be mounted flush to the ceiling.

Where ceiling heights are too high to accommodate ceiling mounts, the flag mounted option should be specified. See sheet 1/5.E.4 for further details.

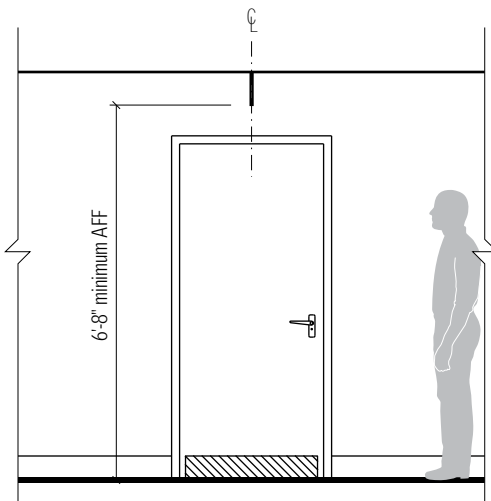
Coordinate all installations to ensure site lines to call lights and safety devices are not obstructed.



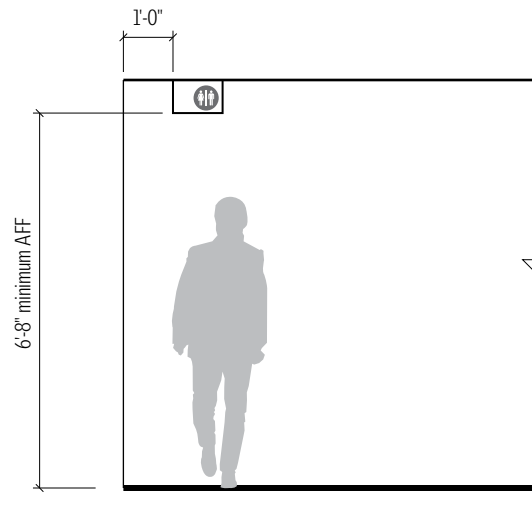
1 Installation Elevation - Sign Types E3a, E3b, E6, E8, E9a
1/4" = 1'-0" (Typical and VIF)



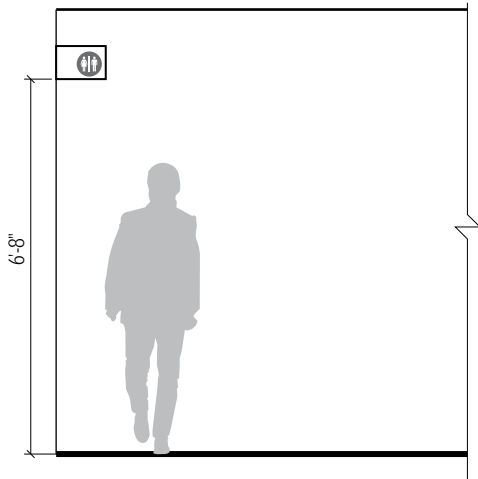
2 Installation Elevation - Sign Type E5a
1/4" = 1'-0" (Typical and VIF)



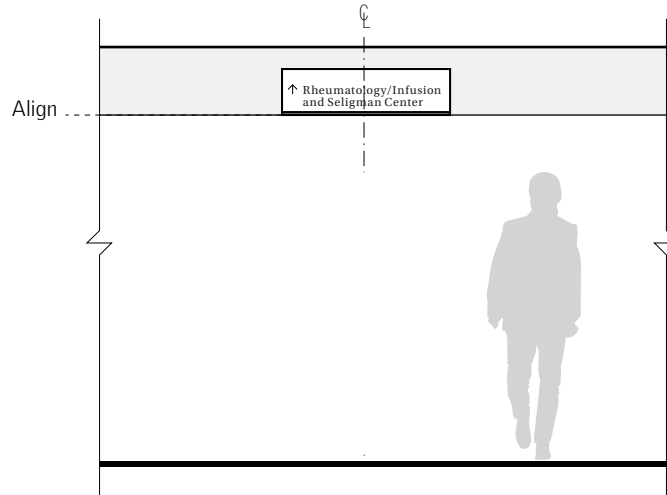
3 Installation Elevation - Sign Types E4a, E4c, E5a
1/4" = 1'-0" (Typical and VIF)



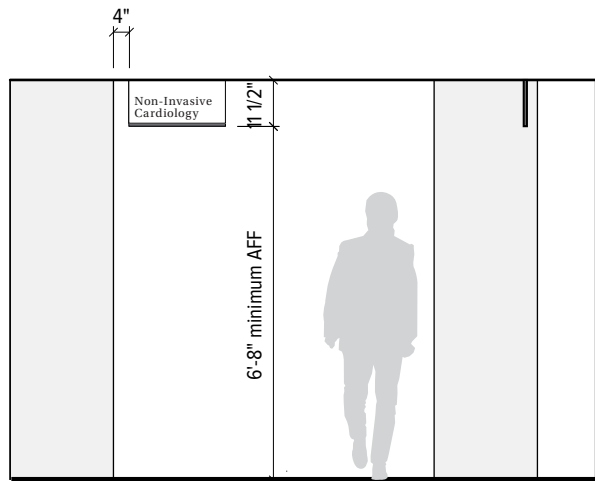
4 Installation Elevation - Sign Types E4a, E4c, E5a
1/4" = 1'-0" (Typical and VIF)



1 Installation Elevation - Sign Types E4b, E4d, E5b, E8
1/4" = 1'-0" (Typical and VIF)



2 Installation Elevation - Sign Types E7a, E7b, E9b
1/4" = 1'-0" (Typical and VIF)



3 Installation Elevation - Sign Types E3a, E9a
1/4" = 1'-0" (Typical and VIF)

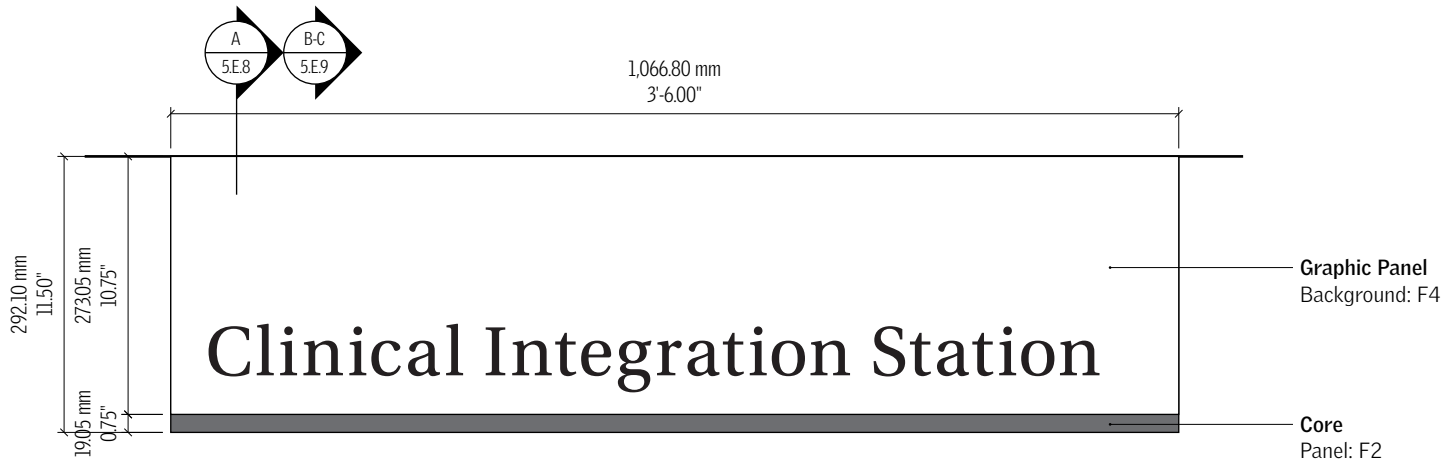
SIGN TYPE E
OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

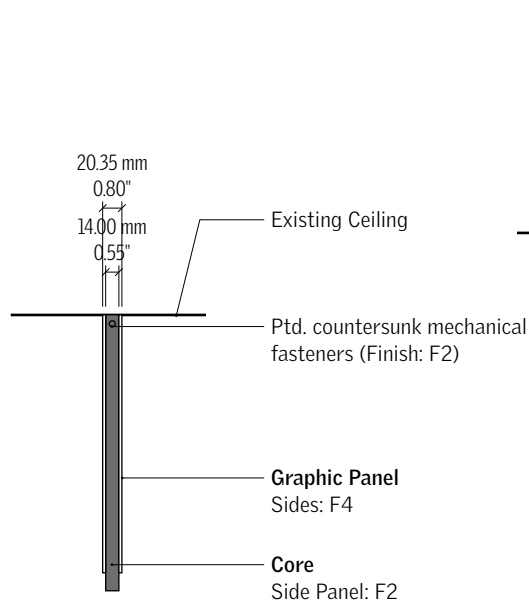
Sign Type E6 should be mounted to the ceiling. Wherever possible, these sign types should be mounted flush to the ceiling.

Sign Type E7 should be mounted to existing soffits or walls. When mounted to a soffit, the bottom of the sign should be aligned with the soffit edge.

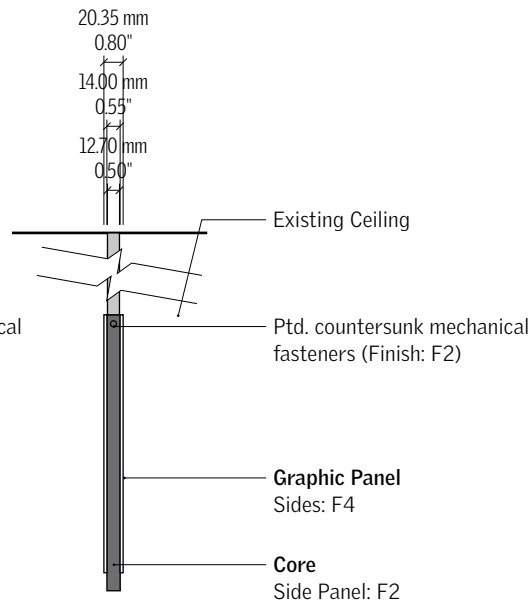
Coordinate all installations to ensure site lines to call lights and safety devices are not obstructed.



1 Elevation - Sign Type E3
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



2 Side Elevation
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



3 Side Elevation (Alternate)
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE E3
OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

Sign Type E3 is an overhead identification or directional sign. This sign type should be used in instances over desks or when the distance to destination warrants a large identification.

A directional layout may be necessary for some instances, as shown on Sheet 5.E.6.

When message lengths allow, use the larger 2 1/2" for identification and directional messages, as shown on Sheet 5.E.7.

When Sign Type E3 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

SIGN TYPE E3A
OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

All layouts build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used. For single line directional messages, the directional arrow should be center aligned to the bottom line.

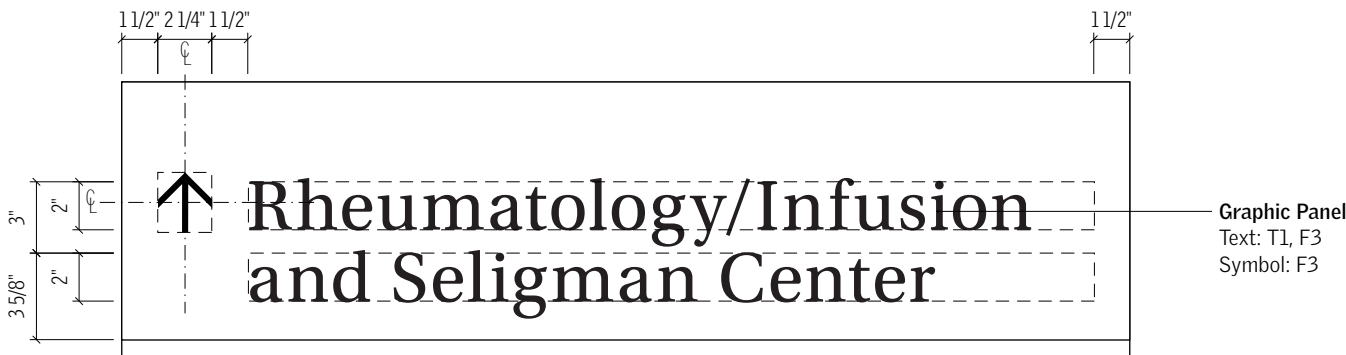
Sign Type E3a should only be programmed when message length requires 2" cap height. RED+F preference is Sign Type E3b where message allows.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



1 **Detail Elevation - Sign Type E3a**
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



2 **Detail Elevation - Sign Type E3a (Alternate Layout)**
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type E3b
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

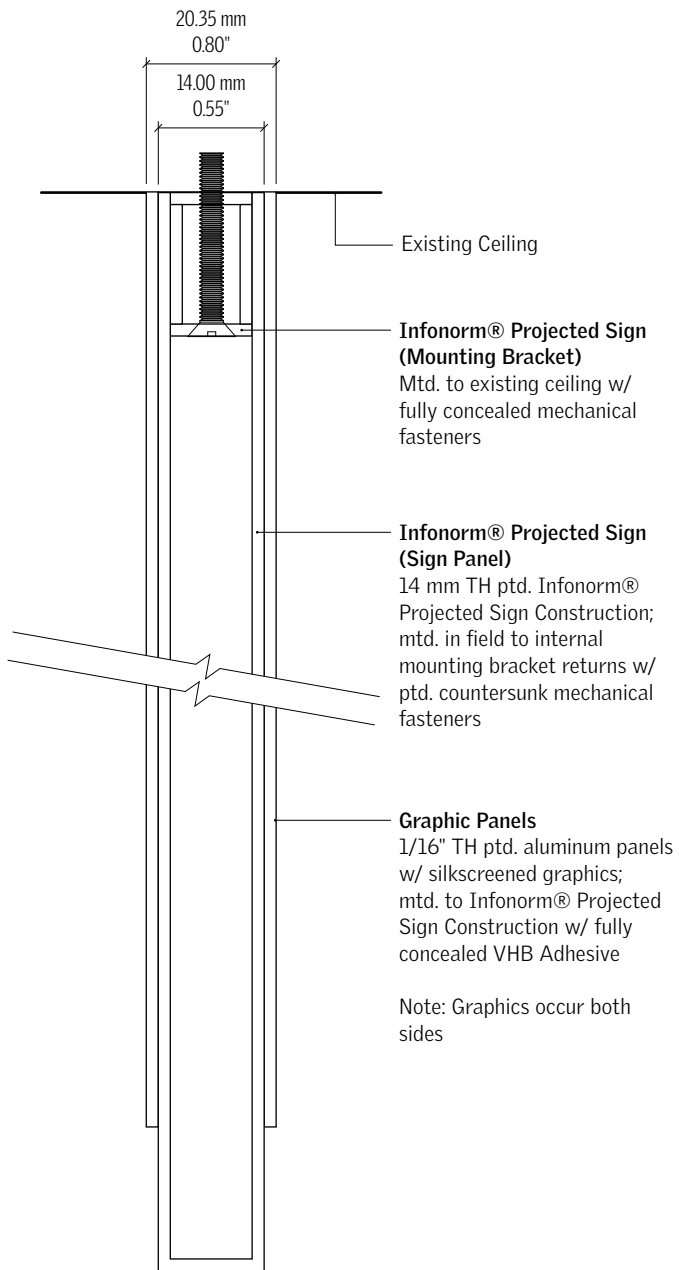


2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type E3b (Alternate Layout)
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE E3B
OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
All layouts build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used. For single line directional messages, the directional arrow should be center aligned to the bottom line.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols



SIGN TYPE E3 ,E6, E8, E9
OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

When Sign Type E is suspended from the ceiling the following notes apply:

In locations where low ceiling heights occur, the sign should be mounted flush to the ceiling, as shown in Section A/5.E.8.

In locations where high ceilings occur, the sign should be mounted with the use of rods, as shown in Section B/5.E.9.

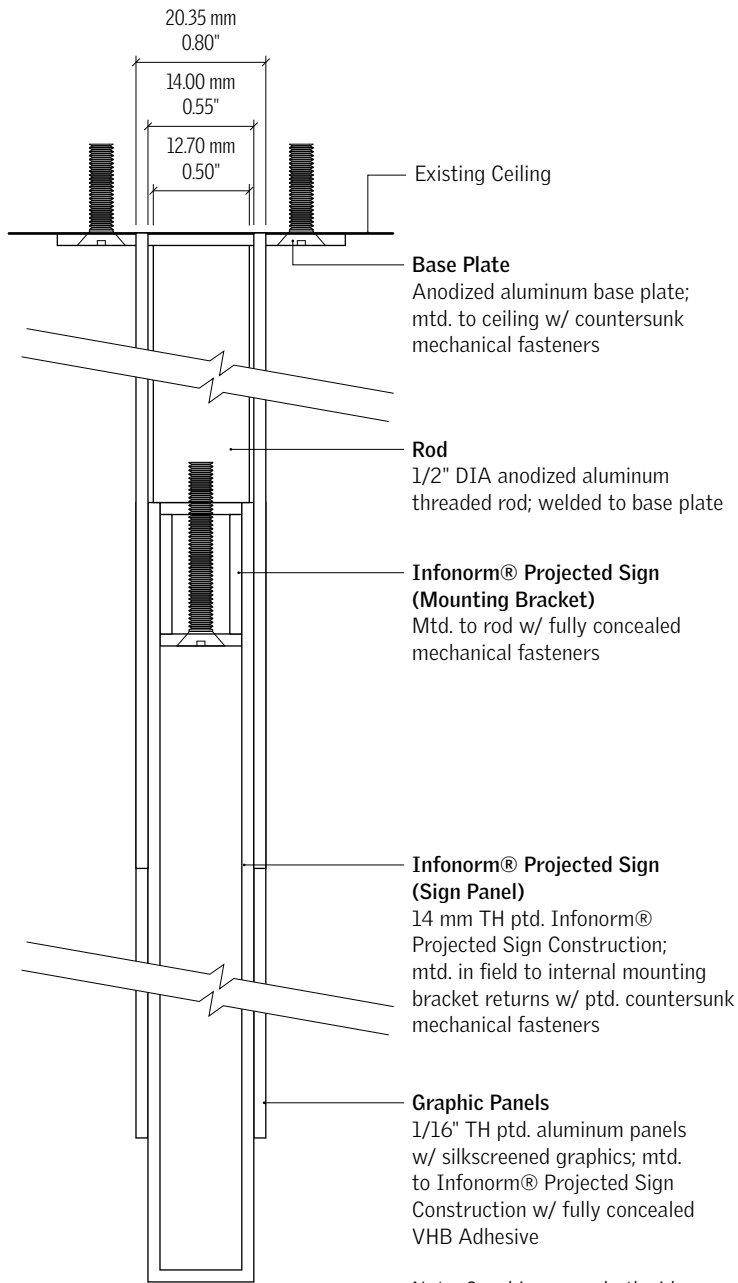
In locations where drop ceilings occur, the sign should be mounted with the use of a 1/16" stainless steel cable, as shown in Section C/5.E.9. Where a high drop ceiling occurs, the cable should be concealed with a tube in order to provide a consistent aesthetic.

Sign contractor should coordinate ceiling-mounted details with architectural conditions; mounting details should be modified as required.

REFERENCE PAGES

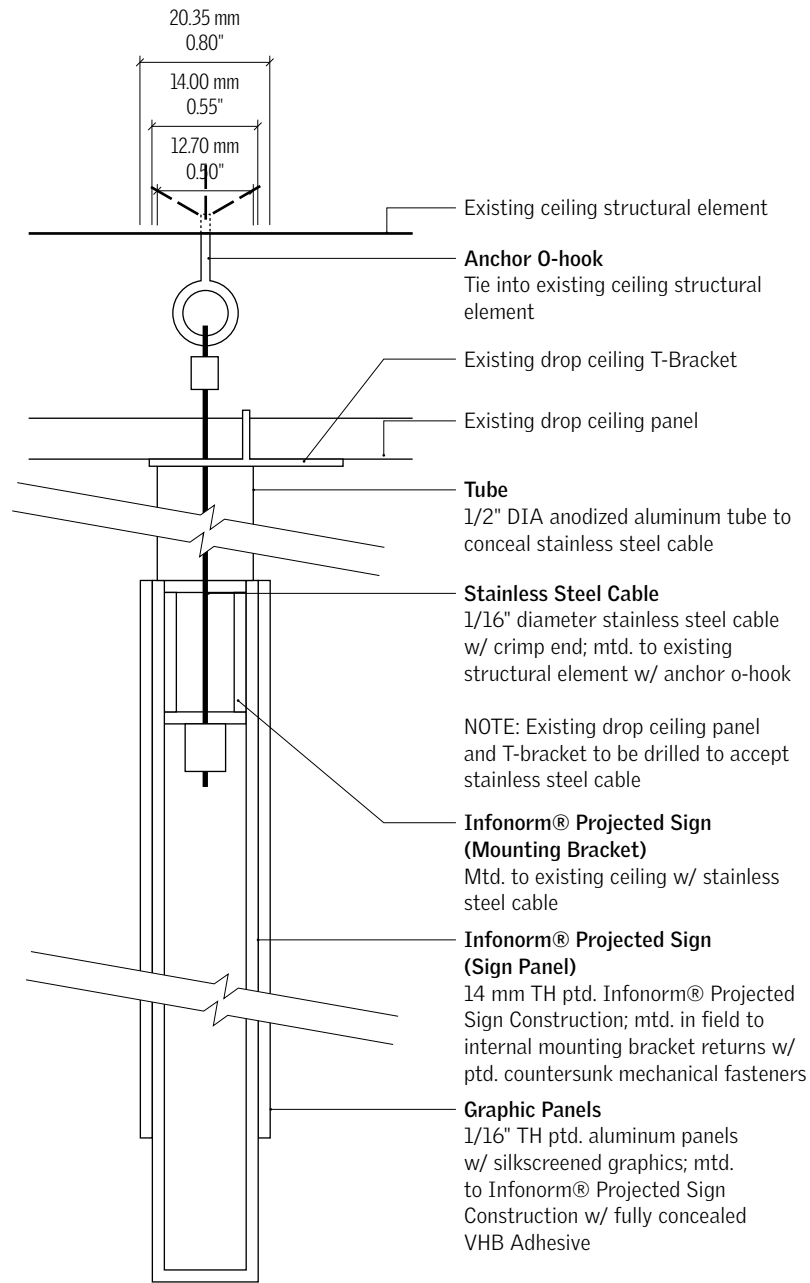
1.1 Signage Finishes

A **Section - Sign Type E3, E6, E8, E9**
Full Size



Note: Graphics occur both sides

B Section - Sign Type E3, E6, E8, E9
Full Size



Note: Graphics occur both sides

C Section - Sign Type E3, E6, E8, E9
Full Size

SIGN TYPE E3 ,E6, E8, E9
OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

Sign Type E3 should be suspended from the ceiling according to the following notes:

In locations where low ceiling heights occur, the sign should be mounted flush to the ceiling, as shown in Section A/5.E.8.

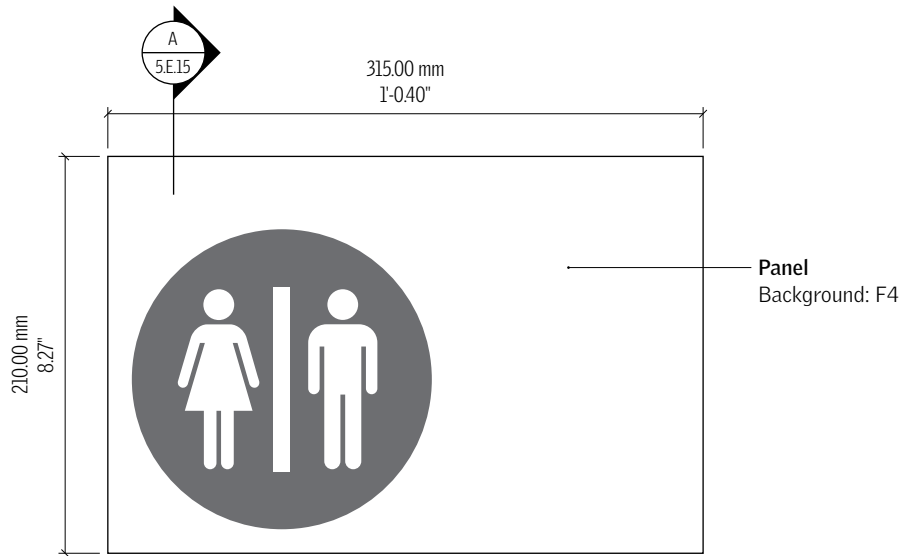
In locations where high ceilings occur, the sign should be mounted with the use of rods, as shown in Section B/5.E.9.

In locations where drop ceilings occur, the sign should be mounted with the use of a 1/16" stainless steel cable, as shown in Section C/5.E.9. Where a high drop ceiling occurs, the cable should be concealed with a tube in order to provide a consistent aesthetic.

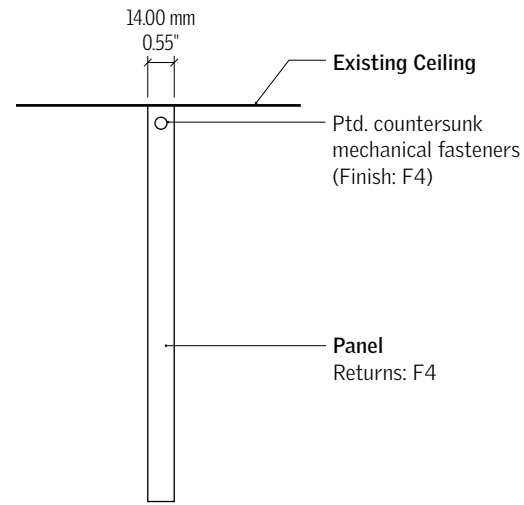
Sign contractor should coordinate ceiling-mounted details with architectural conditions; mounting details should be modified as required.

REFERENCE PAGES

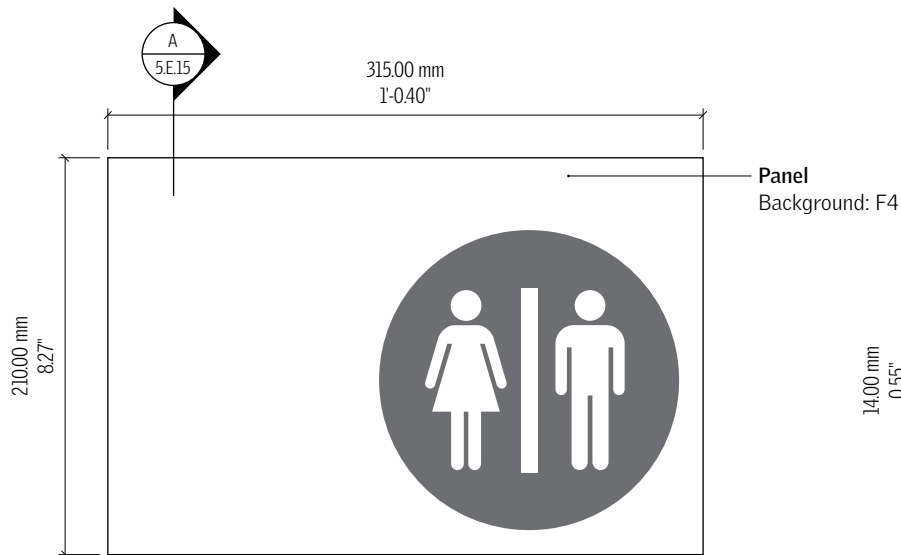
1.1 Signage Finishes



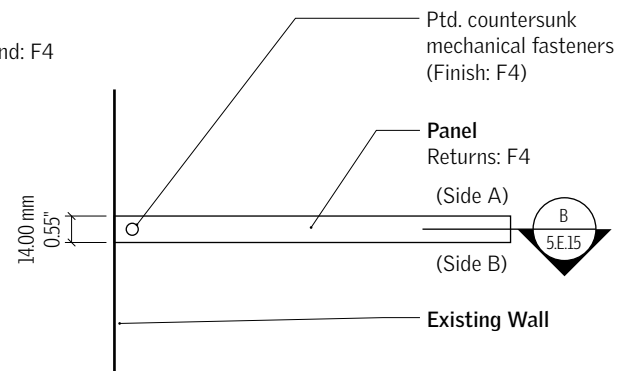
1 Elevation - Sign Types E4a, E4b (Side A)
3" = 1'-0"



2 Side Elevation - Sign Type E4a
3" = 1'-0"



3 Elevation - Sign Types E4a, E4b (Side B)
3" = 1'-0"



4 Plan View - Sign Type E4b
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE E4A / E4B
LARGE FLAG

NOTES

Sign Type E4 should be used to identify amenities and rooms with symbols, numbers, or letters. This sign type provides clear overhead identification where confusion may occur. Symbols should coincide with the ADA compliant sign installed adjacent to the amenity door.

When Sign Type E4 is programmed at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type E4 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.3 Symbols

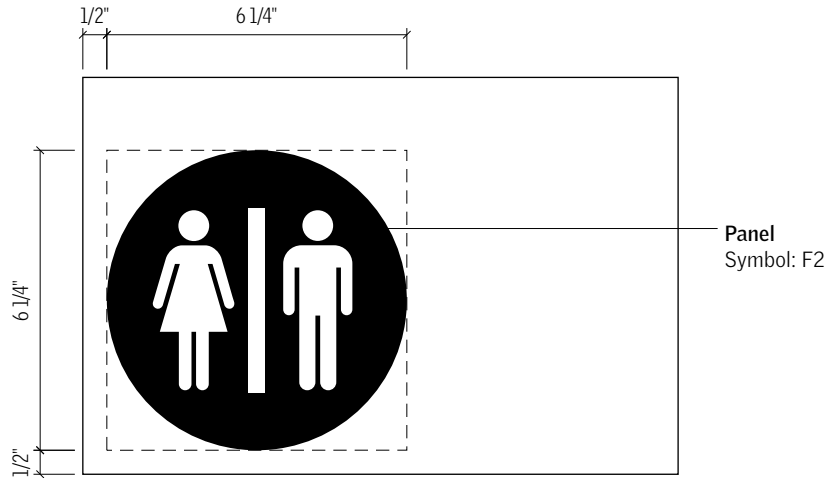
SIGN TYPE E4A / E4B
LARGE FLAG

NOTES

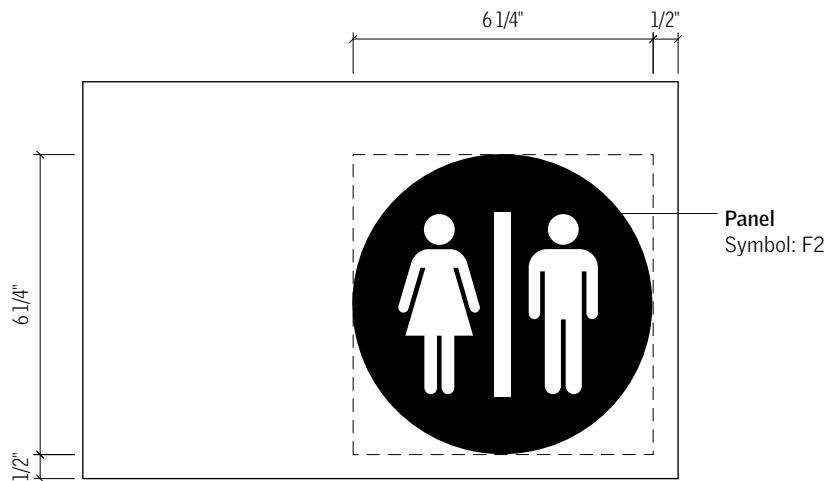
Sign Type E4 should be used to identify amenities and rooms with symbols, numbers, or letters. This sign type provides clear overhead identification where confusion may occur. Symbols should coincide with the ADA compliant sign installed adjacent to the amenity door.

REFERENCE PAGES

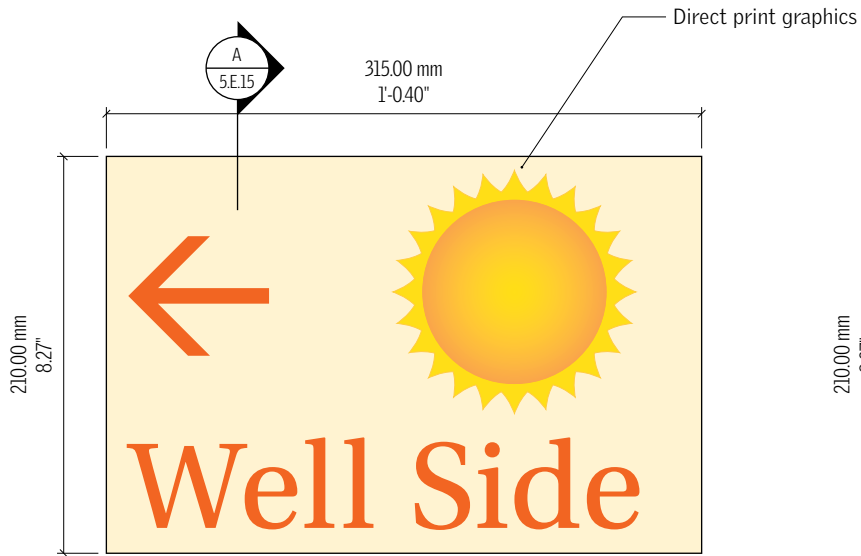
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.3 Symbols



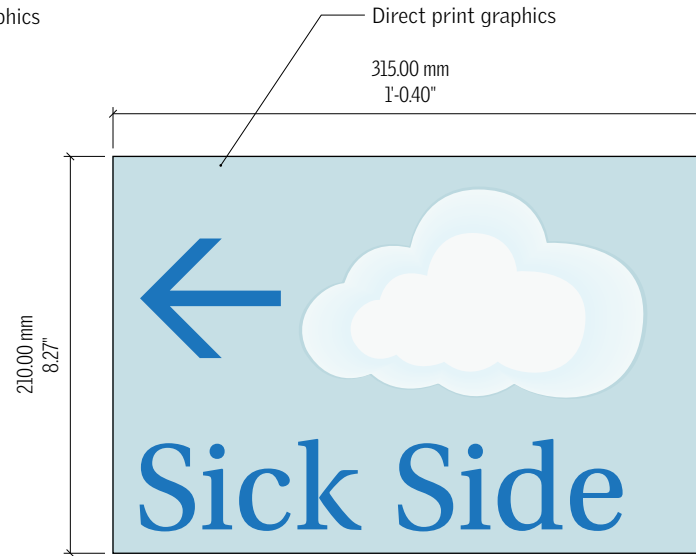
1 Detail Elevation - Sign Types E4a, E4b (Side A)
3" = 1'-0"



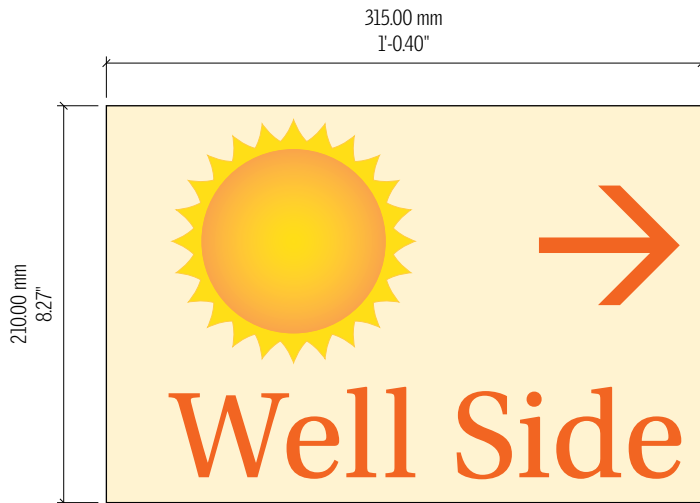
2 Detail Elevation - Sign Types E4a, E4b (Side B)
3" = 1'-0"



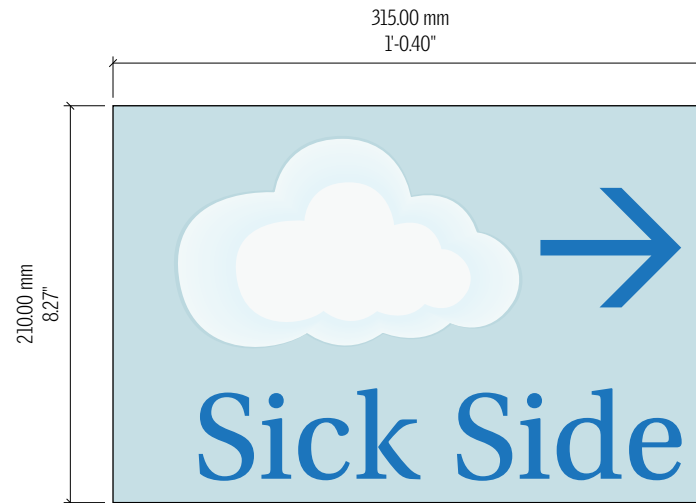
1 Elevation - Sign Type E4a Alternate (Side A)
3" = 1'-0"



1 Elevation - Sign Type E4b Alternate (Side A)
3" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation - Sign Type E4a Alternate (Side B)
3" = 1'-0"



4 Elevation - Sign Type E4b Alternate (Side B)
3" = 1'-0"

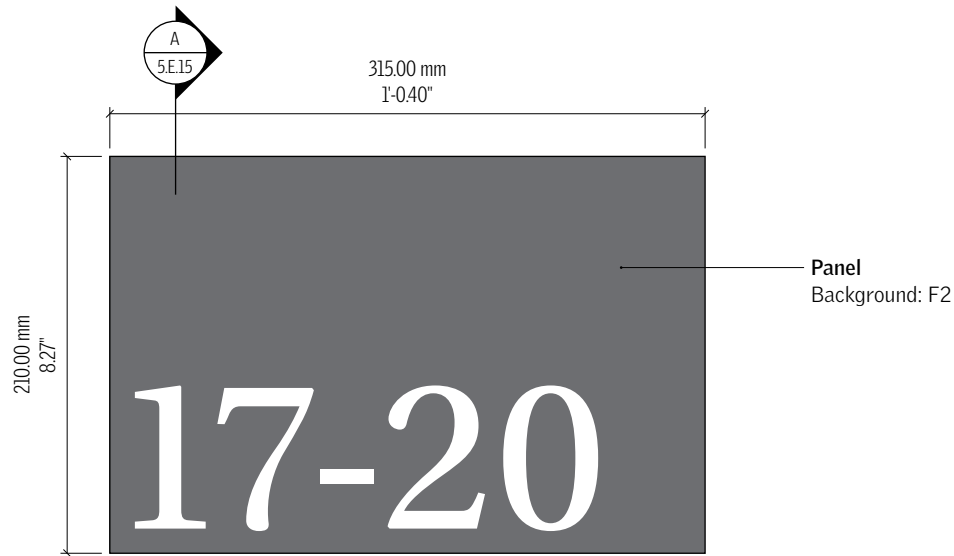
SIGN TYPE E4A / E4B
LARGE FLAG (ALT LAYOUT)

NOTES

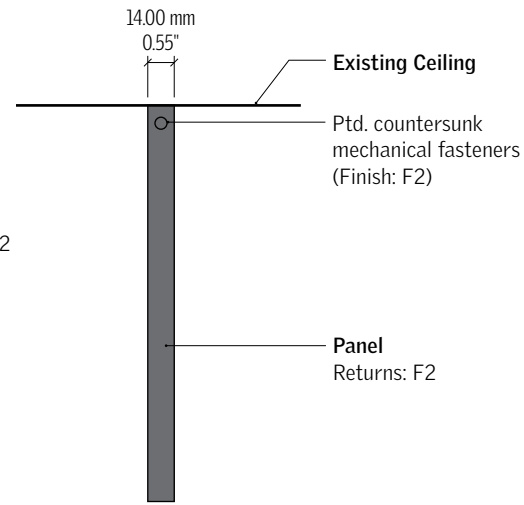
This is an example of a special layout condition utilizing direct-print graphics adhered to a Sign Type E4 base.

REFERENCE PAGES

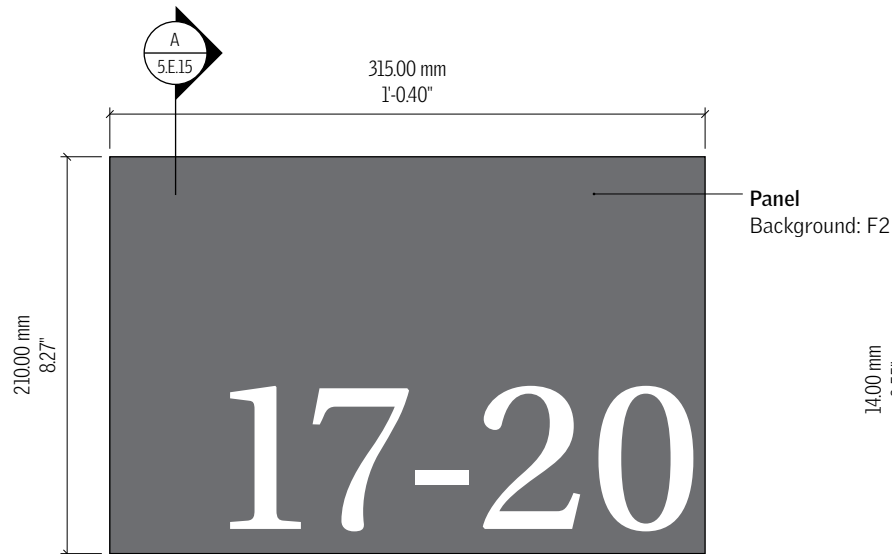
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.3 Symbols



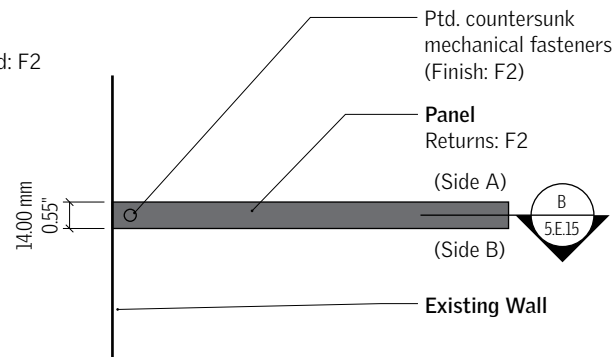
1 Elevation - Sign Types E4c, E4d (Side A)
3" = 1'-0"



2 Side Elevation - Sign Type E4c
3" = 1'-0"



3 Elevation - Sign Types E4c, E4d (Side B)
3" = 1'-0"



4 Plan View - Sign Type E4d
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE E4C / E4D
LARGE FLAG

NOTES

Sign Type E4 should be used to identify amenities and a series of numbers/letters. This sign type provides clear overhead identification where confusion may occur. Numbers/letters should coincide with the ADA compliant sign installed adjacent to the door.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

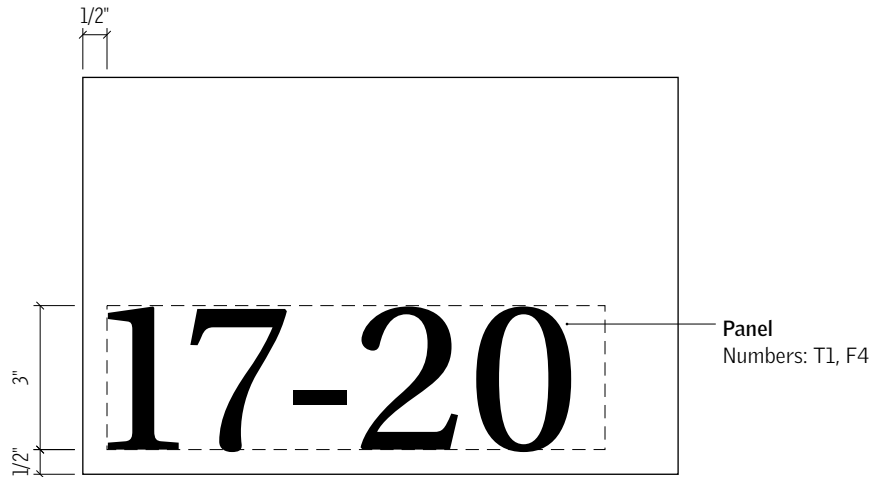
SIGN TYPE E4C / E4D
LARGE FLAG

NOTES

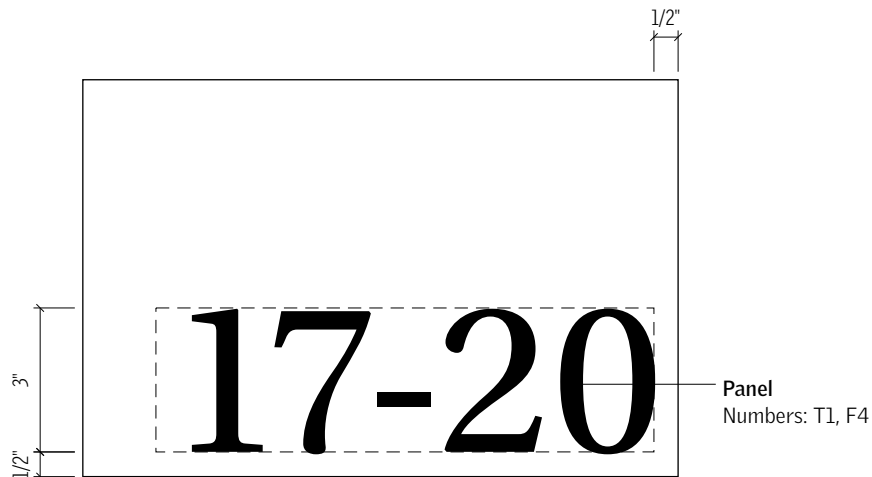
Sign Type E4 should be used to identify amenities and a series of numbers/letters. This sign type provides clear overhead identification where confusion may occur. Numbers/letters should coincide with the ADA compliant sign installed adjacent to the door.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 **Detail Elevation - Sign Types E4c, E4d (Side A)**
3" = 1'-0"



2 **Detail Elevation - Sign Types E4c, E4d (Side B)**
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE E4
LARGE FLAG

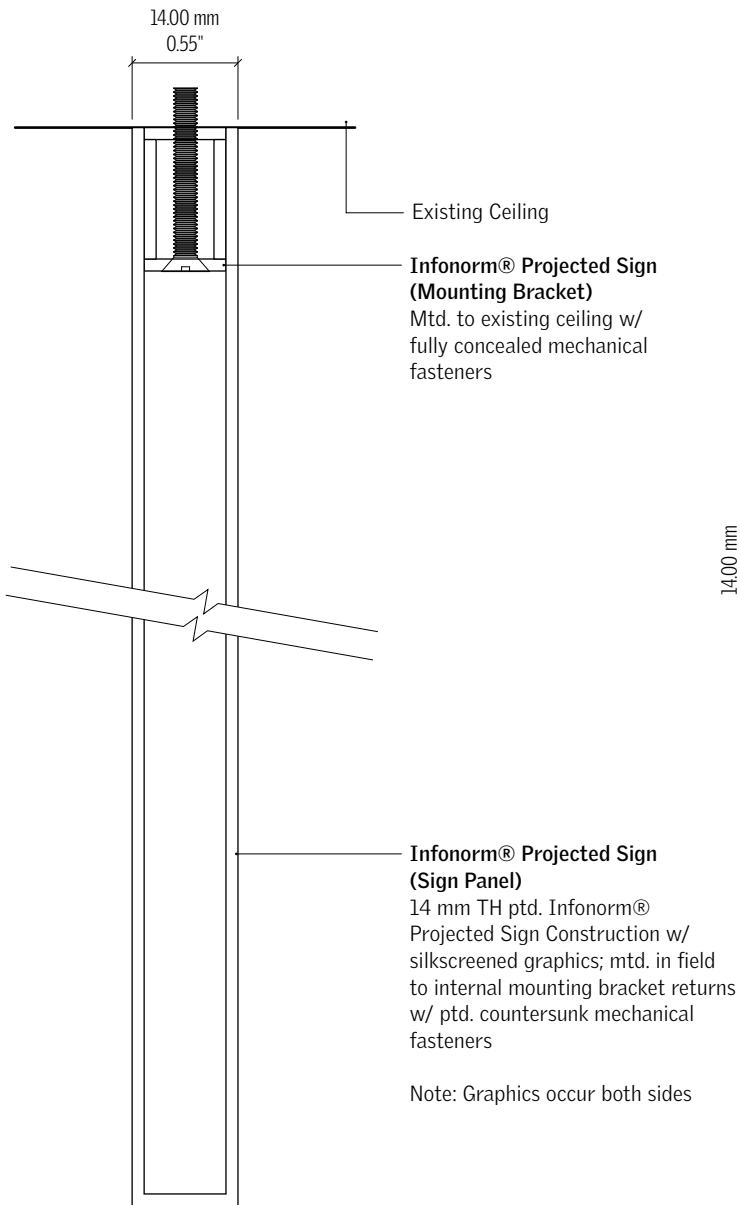
NOTES

Sign Type E4 should be suspended from the ceiling. Wherever possible, sign should be mounted flush with the ceiling.

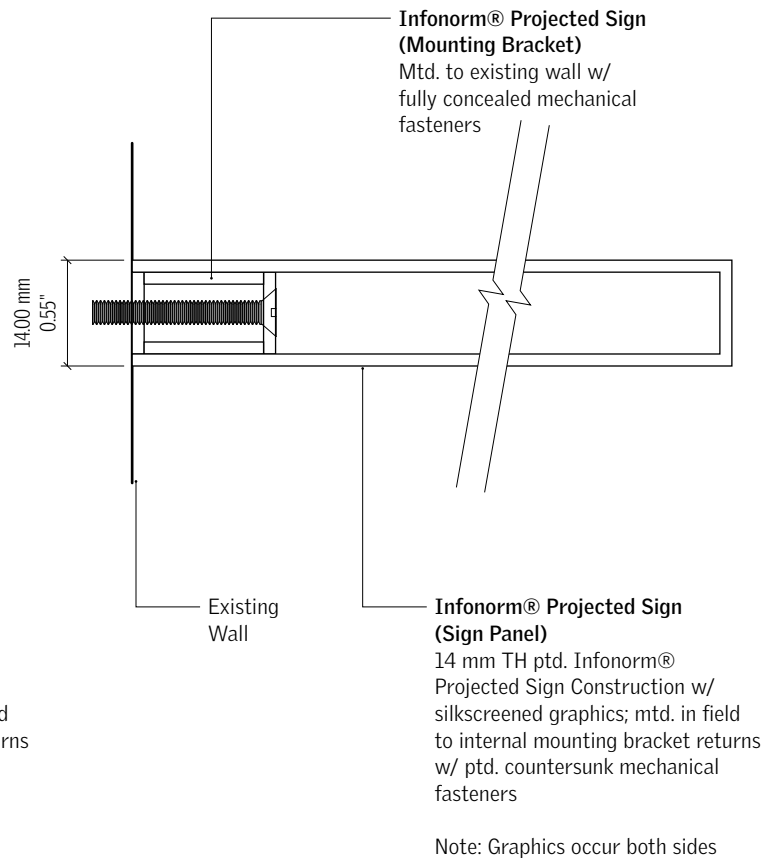
Where ceiling heights are too high to accommodate ceiling mounts, the flag mounted option should be specified.

REFERENCE PAGES

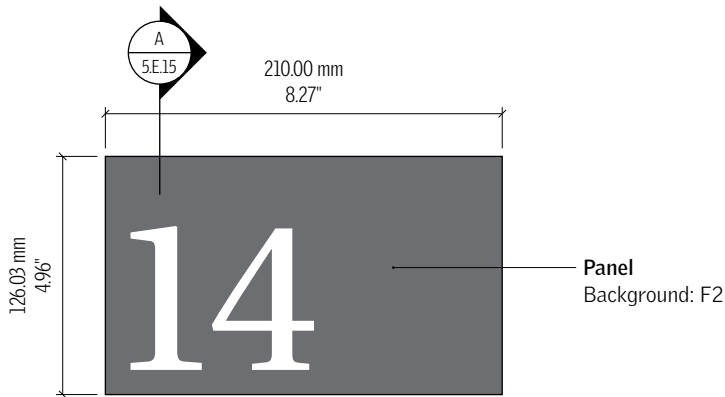
1.1 Signage Finishes



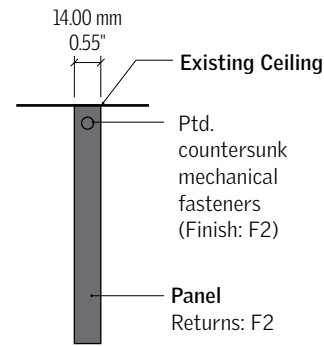
A Section - Sign Type E4a, E4c
Full Size



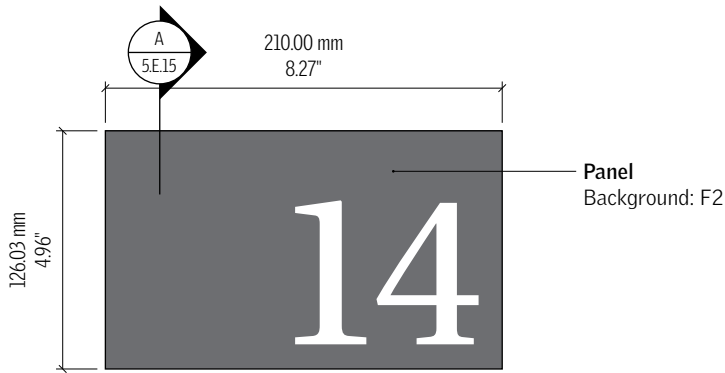
B Section - Sign Types E4b, E4d
Full Size



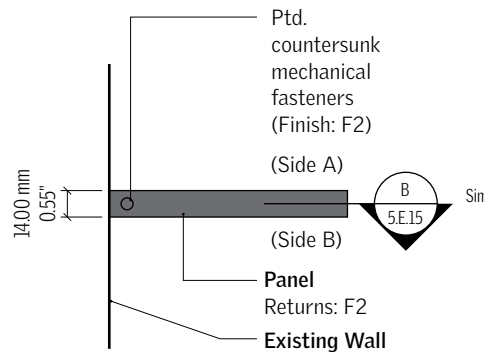
1 Elevation - Sign Types E5a, E5b (Side A)
3" = 1'-0"



2 Side Elevation - Sign Type E5a
3" = 1'-0"



3 Elevation - Sign Types E5a, E5b (Side B)
3" = 1'-0"



4 Plan View - Sign Type E5b
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE E5A / E5B
SMALL FLAG

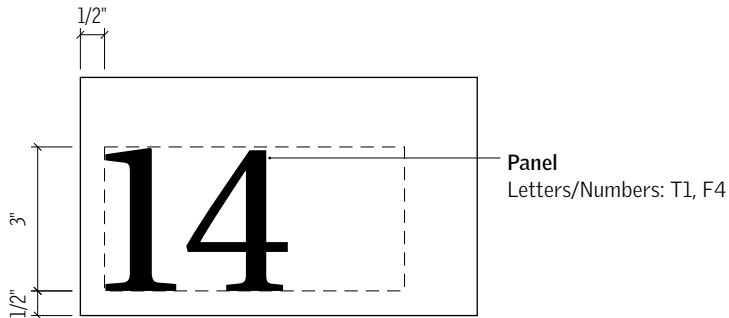
NOTES

Sign Type E5 can be used to identify beds, bays, and rooms that occur in a sequence and/or are partitioned with curtains only. This sign type provides clear overhead identification where confusion may occur.

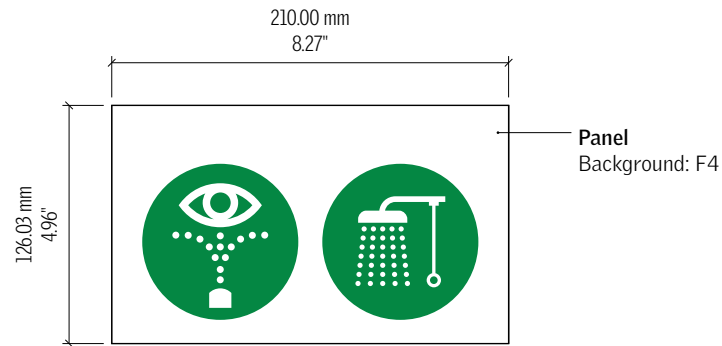
When Sign Type E5 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

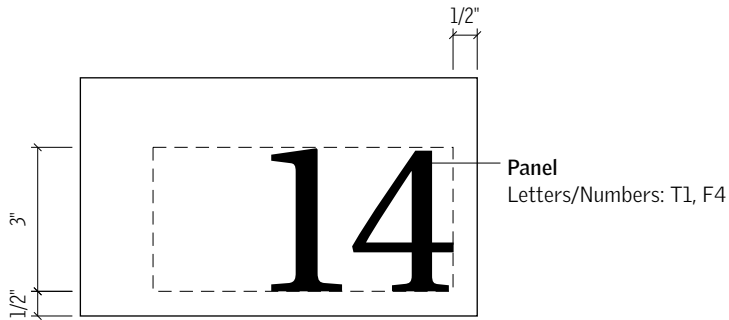
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



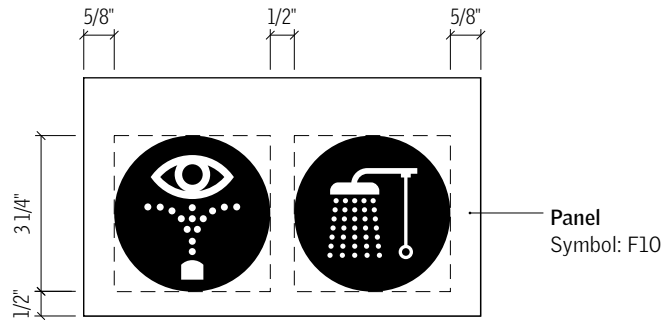
1 Detail Elevation - Sign Types E5a, E5b (Side A)
3" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation - E5a, E5b (Safety Haven) (Sides A & B)
3" = 1'-0"



3 Detail Elevation - Sign Types E5a, E5b (Side B)
3" = 1'-0"



4 Detail Elevation - E5a, E5b (Safety Haven) (Sides A & B)
3" = 1'-0"

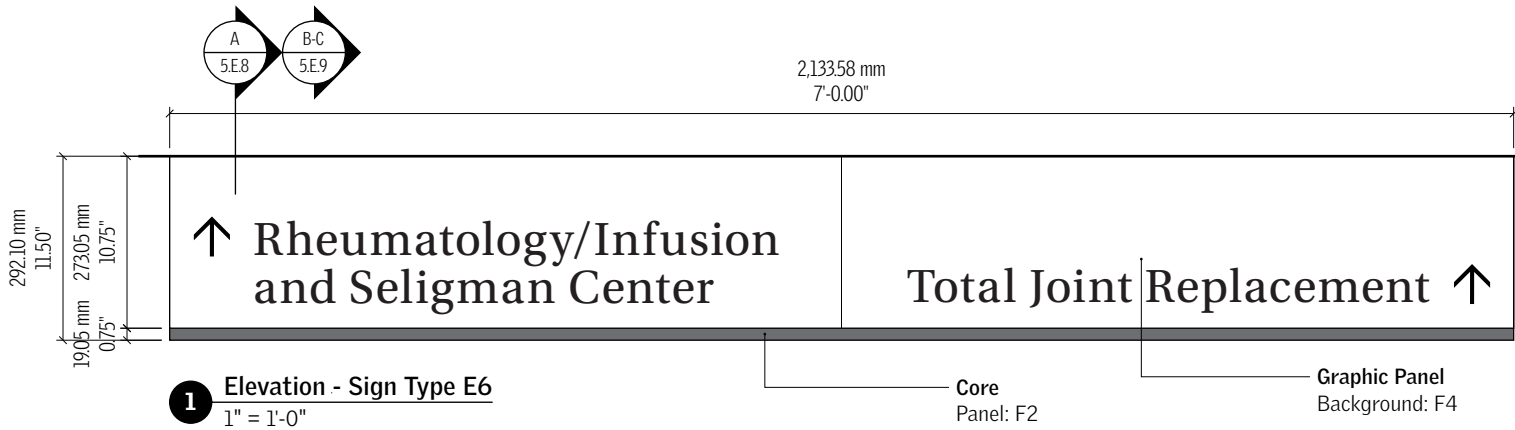
SIGN TYPE E5A / E5B
SMALL FLAG

NOTES

Sign Type E5 can be used to identify beds, bays, and rooms that occur in a sequence and/or are partitioned with curtains only. This sign type provides clear overhead identification where confusion may occur.

REFERENCE PAGES

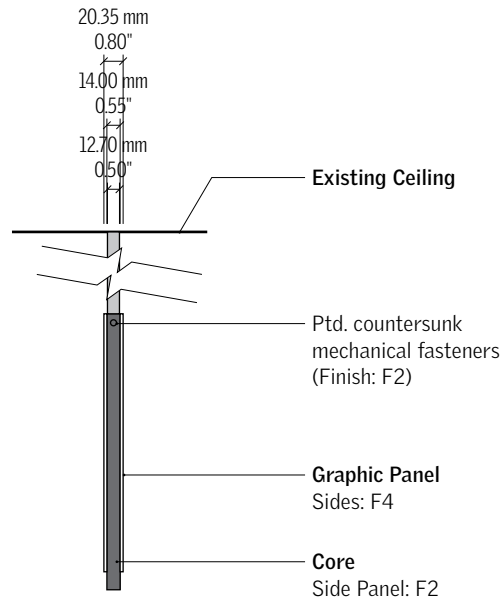
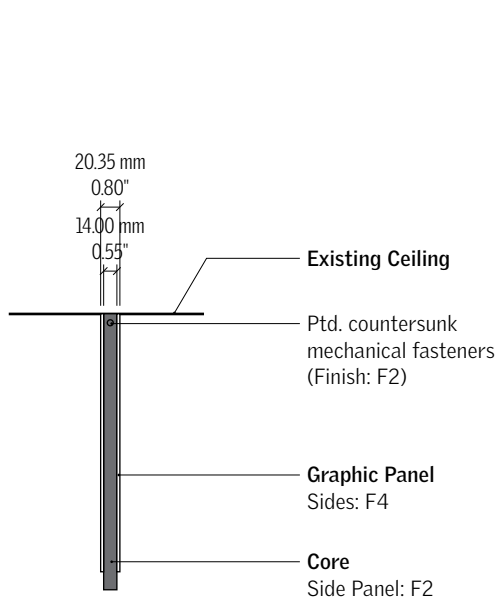
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



SIGN TYPE E6
DOUBLE OVERHEAD DIRECTIONAL

NOTES
 Sign Type E6 is an overhead directional. This sign type should be used in instances when large wayfinding elements are necessary due either to length of corridor, height of ceiling, etc.
 When Sign Type E6 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

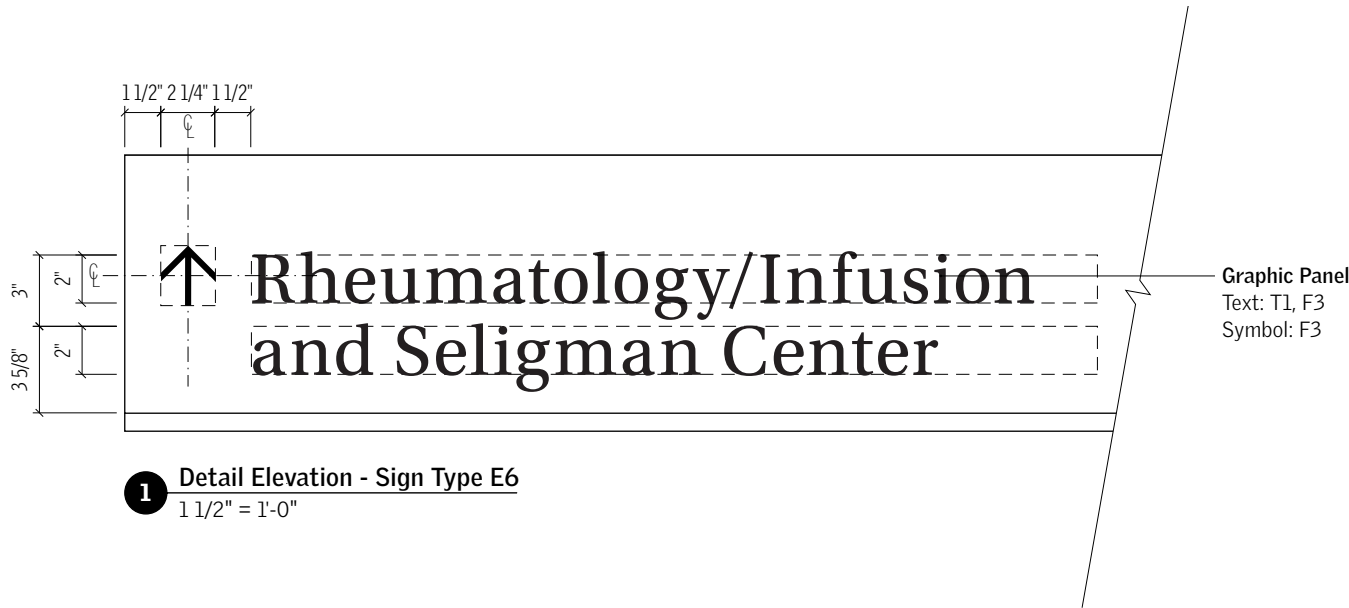
- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols

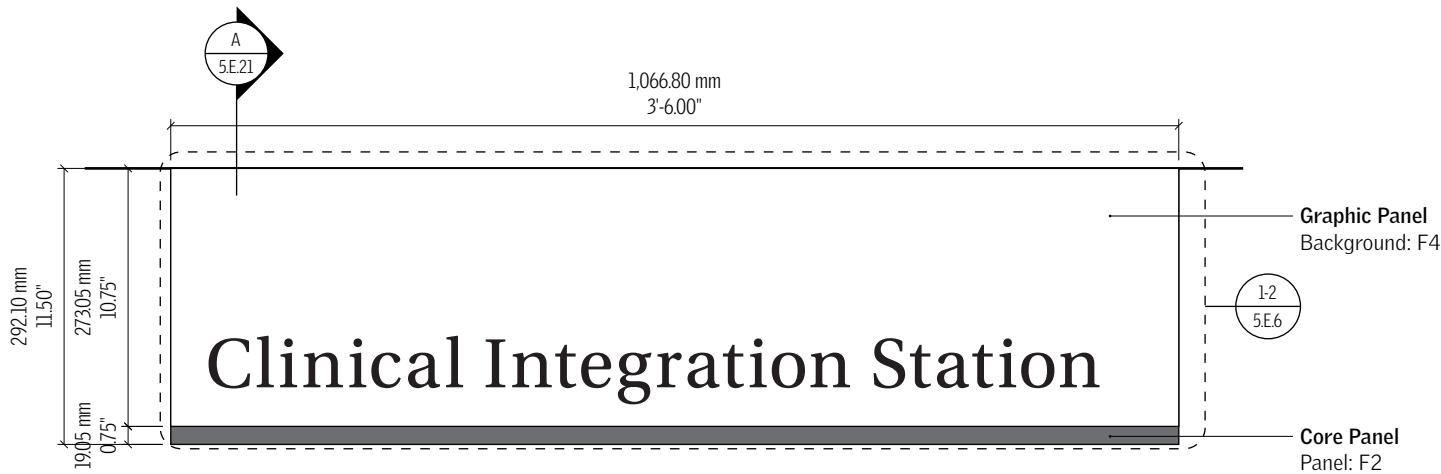


SIGN TYPE E6
DOUBLE OVERHEAD DIRECTIONAL

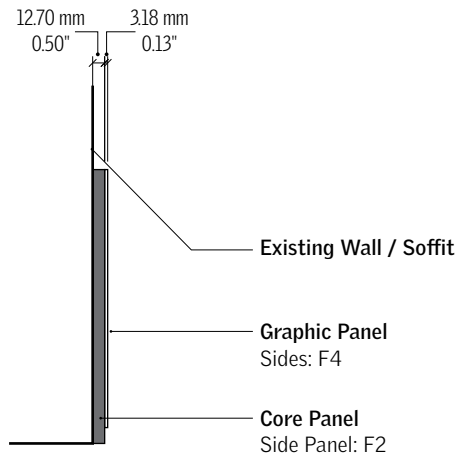
NOTES
All layouts build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols





1 **Elevation - Sign Type E7**
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



2 **Side Elevation**
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE E7
WALL MOUNTED IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

Sign Type E7 is an overhead identification or directional sign intended to be mounted to an existing wall or soffit. This sign type should be used when large wayfinding elements are necessary due either to length of corridor, height of ceiling, etc.

When Sign Type E7 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

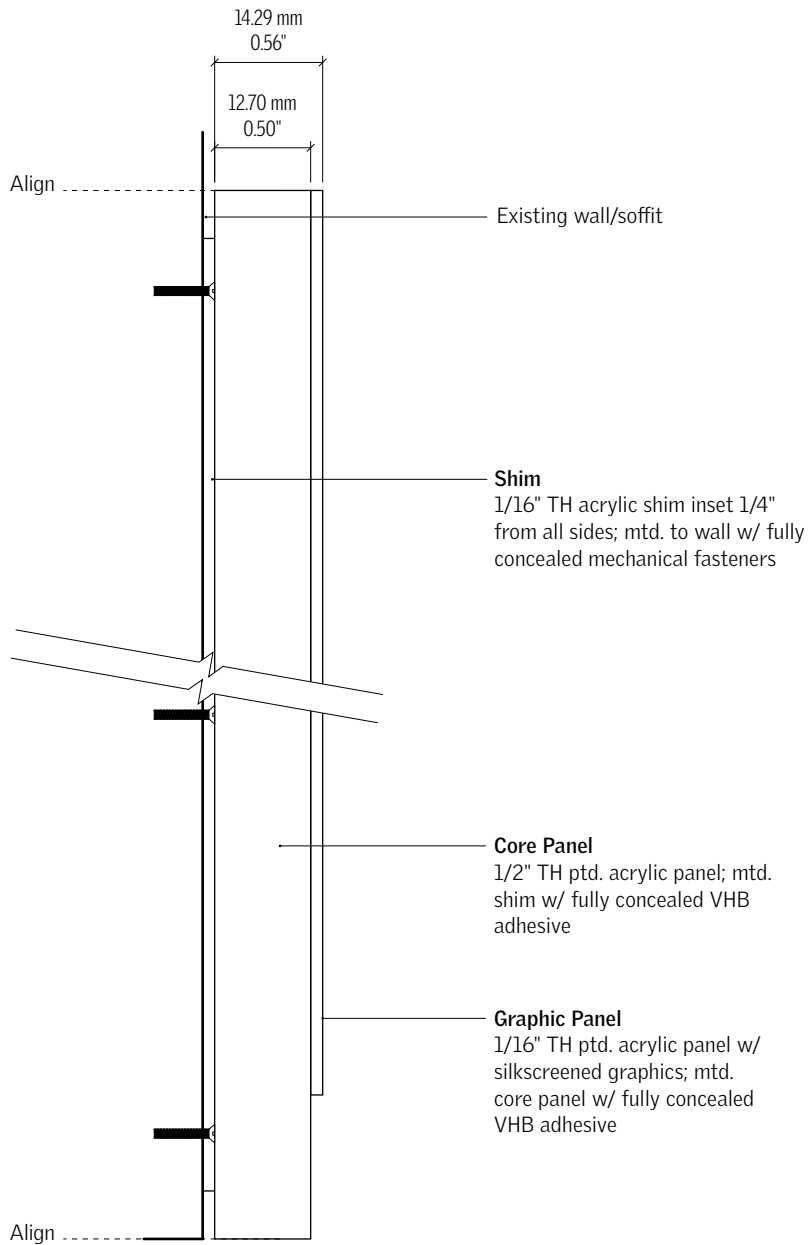
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

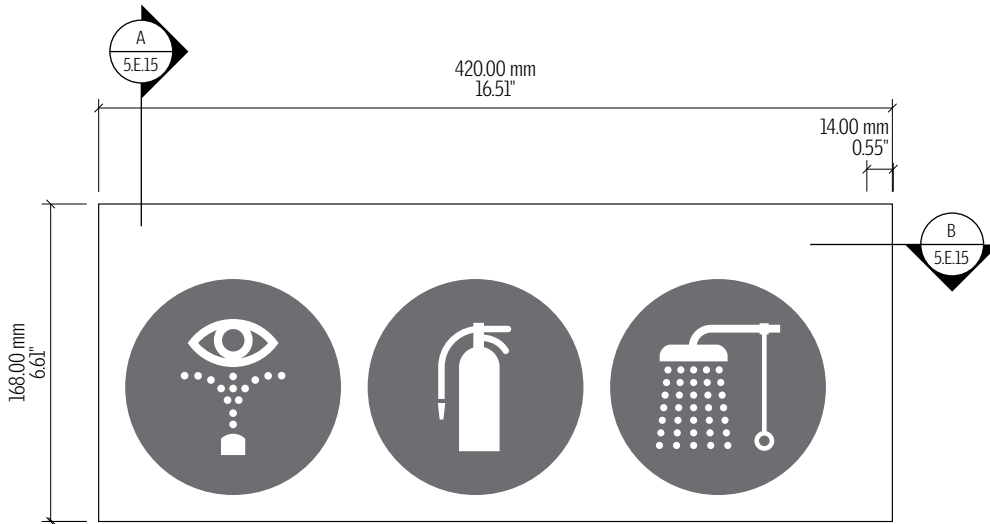
SIGN TYPE E7
WALL MOUNTED IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type E7 should be mounted to an existing soffit or wall with fully concealed mechanical fasteners. When mounted to a soffit, the bottom of the sign should align with the soffit edge.

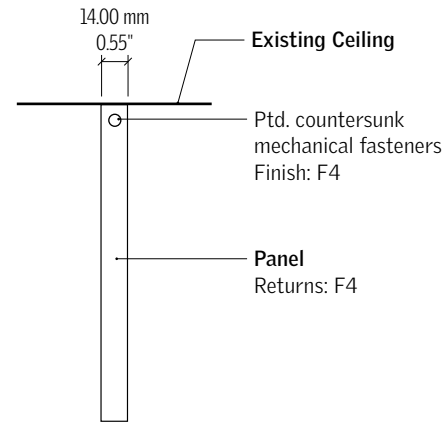
REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes



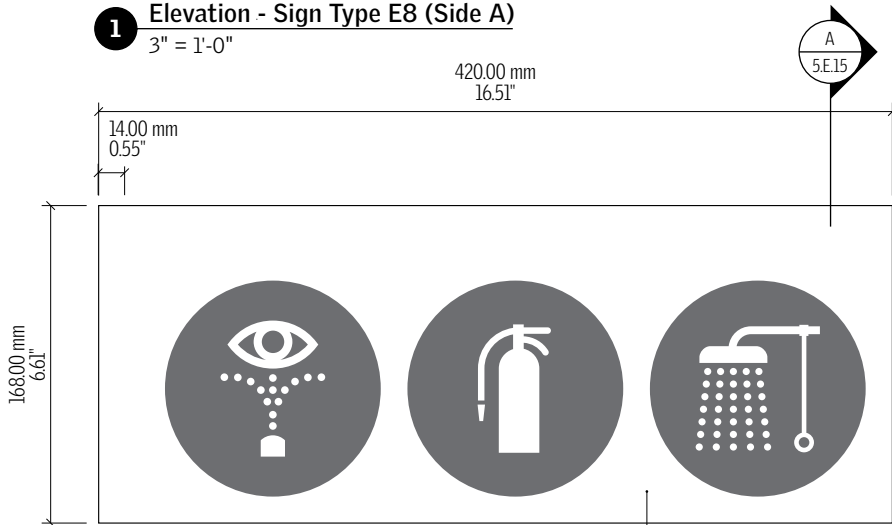
A Section - Sign Type E7
Full Size



1 Elevation - Sign Type E8 (Side A)
3" = 1'-0"

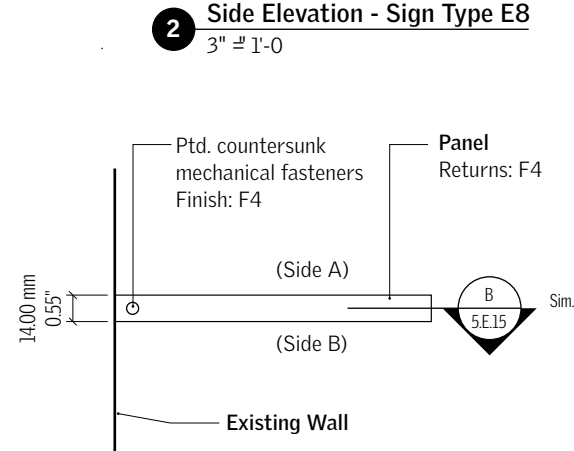


2 Side Elevation - Sign Type E8
3" = 1'-0"



3 Elevation - Sign Types E8 (Side B)
3" = 1'-0"

Graphic Panel
Background: F4
Silkscreen Symbol: F2



4 Plan View - Sign Type E8
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE E8
SAFETY HAVEN FLAG

NOTES

Sign Type E8 is an overhead identification sign intended to be mounted to an existing wall or soffit, perpendicular to the path of travel. This sign type should be used to identify the location of safety equipment

REFERENCE PAGES

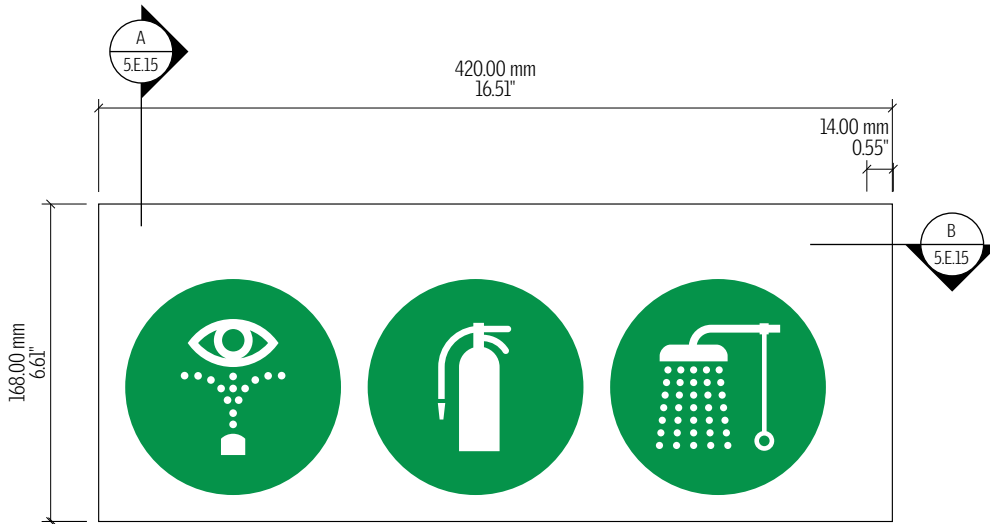
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.3 Symbols

SIGN TYPE E8
SAFETY HAVEN FLAG
(ALTERNATE COLOR)

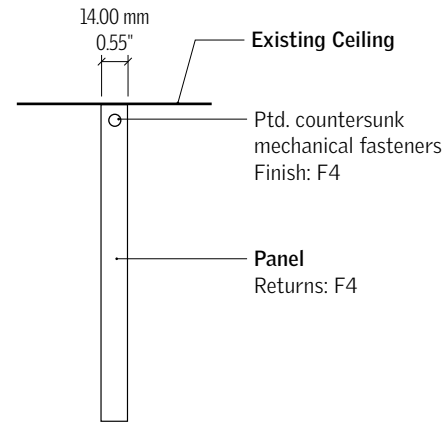
NOTES
Sign Type E8 is an overhead identification sign intended to be mounted to an existing wall or soffit, perpendicular to the path of travel. This sign type should be used to identify the location of safety equipment

REFERENCE PAGES

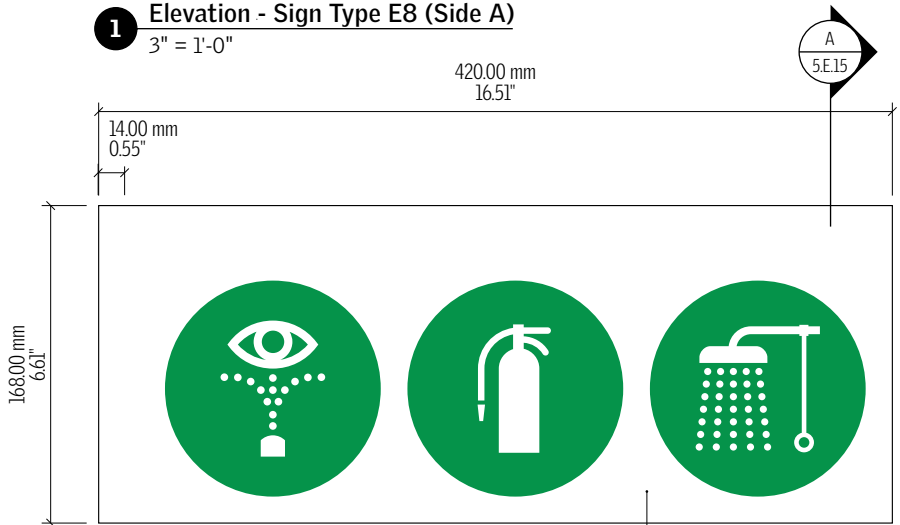
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.3 Symbols



1 Elevation - Sign Type E8 (Side A)
3" = 1'-0"

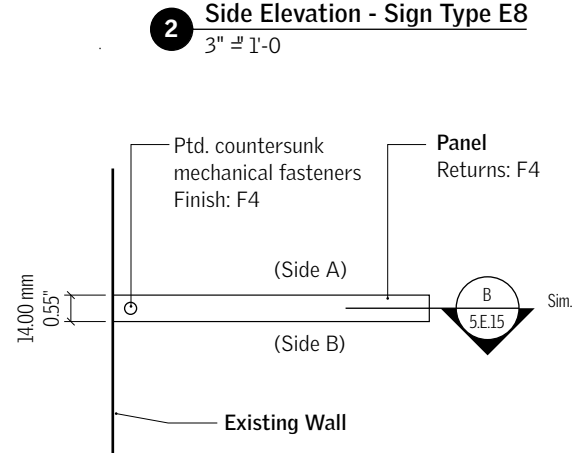


2 Side Elevation - Sign Type E8
3" = 1'-0"



3 Elevation - Sign Types E8 (Side B)
3" = 1'-0"

Graphic Panel
Background: F4
Silkscreen Symbol: F10



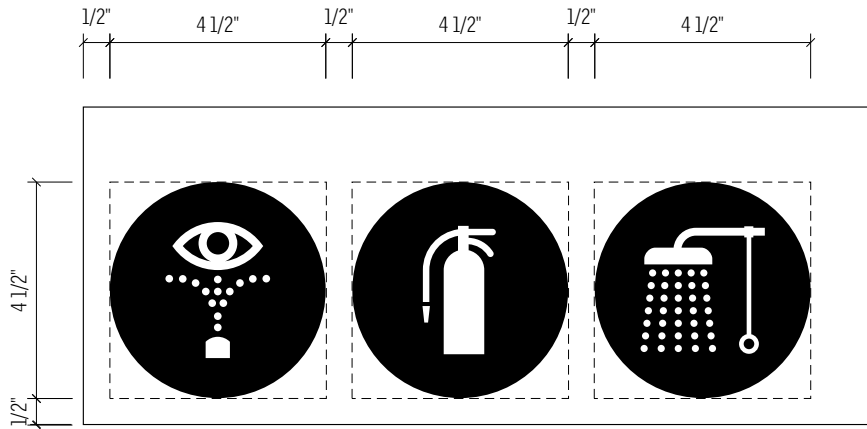
4 Plan View - Sign Type E8
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE E8
SAFETY HAVEN FLAG

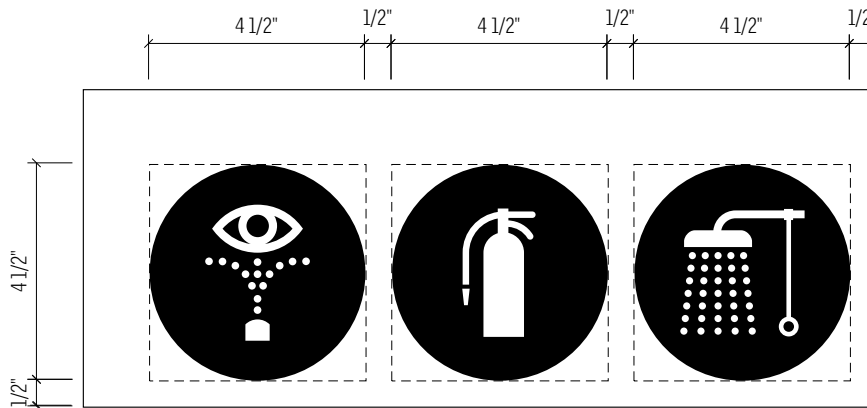
NOTES
Symbols should align toward the corridor with the larger margin toward the wall.

REFERENCE PAGES

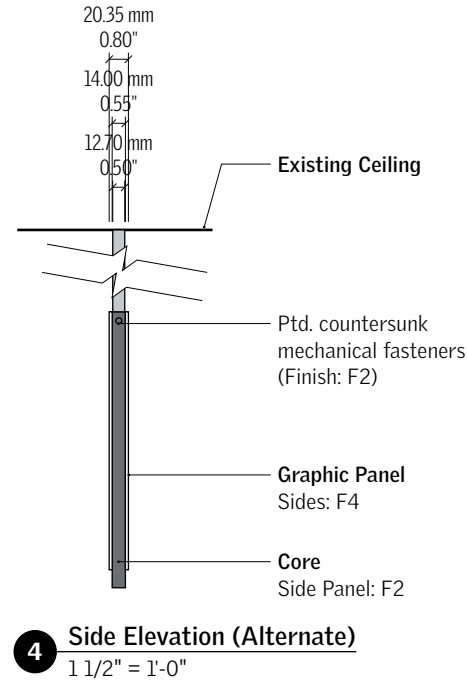
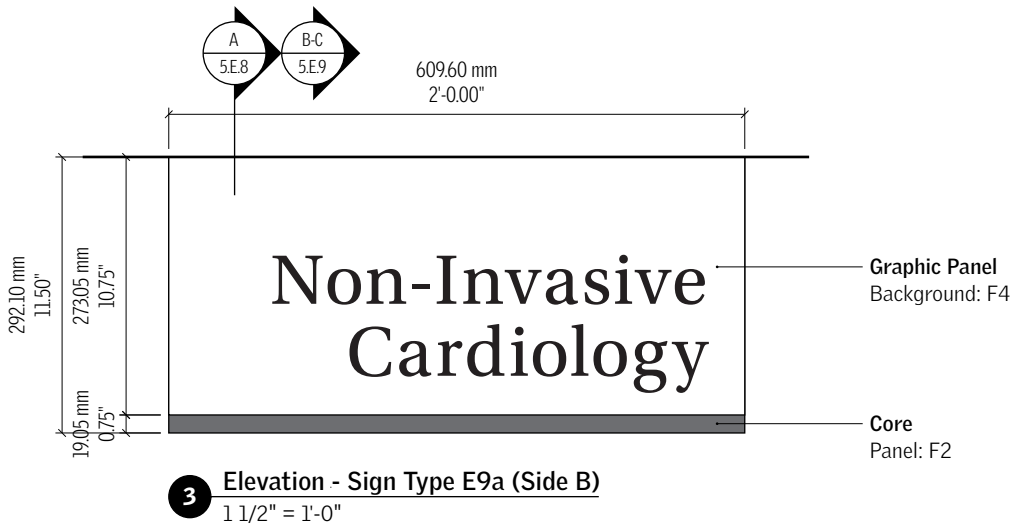
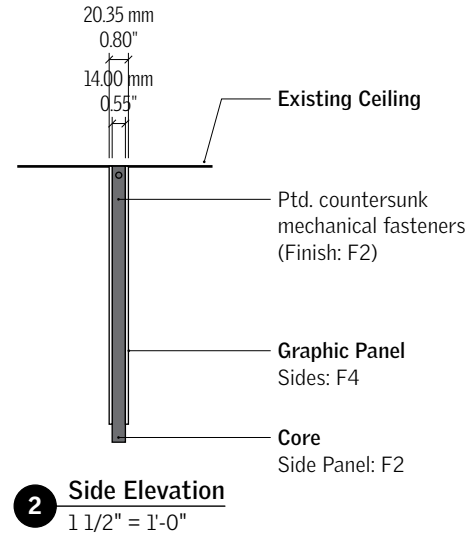
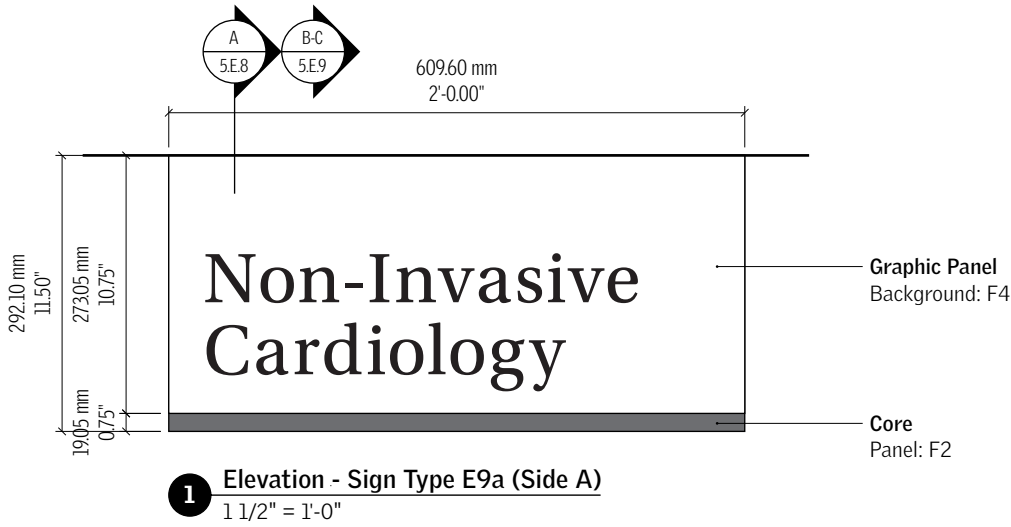
1.1	Signage Finishes
1.3	Symbols



1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type E8 (Side A)
3" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Types E8 (Side B)



SIGN TYPE E9A
CEILING MOUNTED SMALL OVERHEAD

NOTES
Sign Type E9 is an overhead identification or directional sign with reduced width. This sign type should be used in instances over desks or when the distance to destination warrants an overhead identification, but the architecture cannot accommodate a larger sign.

When Sign Type E9 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

SIGN TYPE E9A
CEILING MOUNTED SMALL OVERHEAD

NOTES

All layouts build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

REFERENCE PAGES

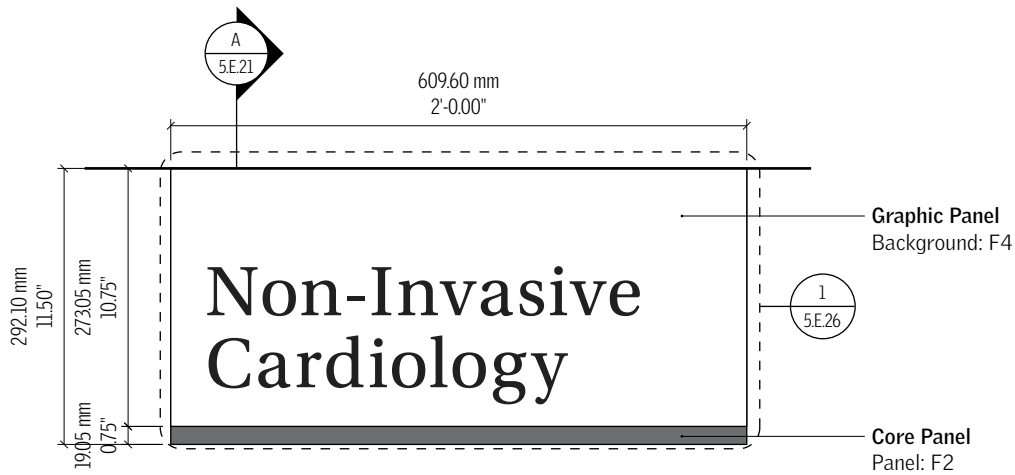
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



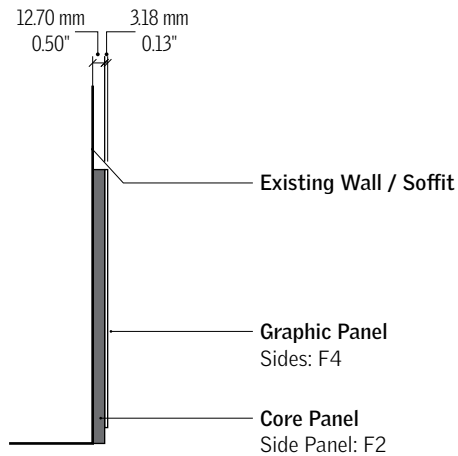
1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type E9a (Side A)
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type E9a (Side B)
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



1 **Elevation - Sign Type E9b**
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

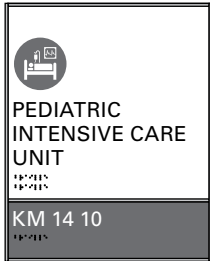


2 **Side Elevation**
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

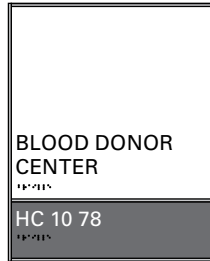
SIGN TYPE E9B
WALL MOUNTED SMALL OVERHEAD

NOTES
Sign Type E9 is an overhead identification or directional sign, with a reduced width, intended to be mounted to an existing wall or soffit. This sign type should be used when large wayfinding elements are necessary due either to length of corridor, height of ceiling, etc., but the architecture can't accommodate a larger sign.

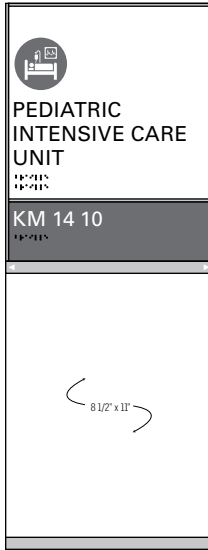
- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



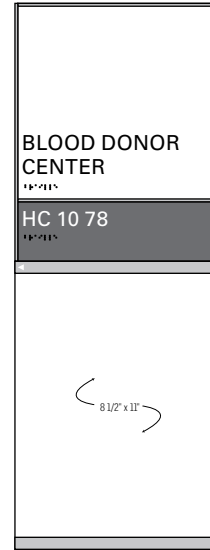
Sign Type F1
Public Area Identification
(with Symbol)



Sign Type F1 (Alternate Layout)
Public Area Identification
(without Symbol)



Sign Type F2
Public Area Identification
w/ Insert (with Symbol)



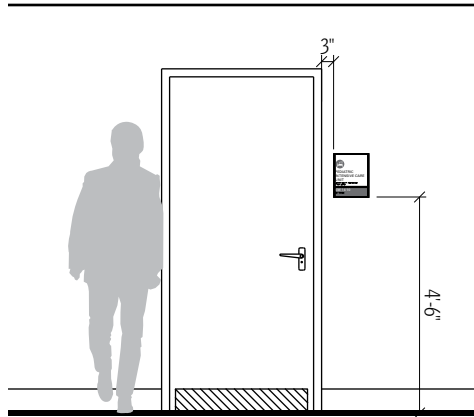
Sign Type F2 (Alternate Layout)
Public Area Identification
w/ Insert (without Symbol)



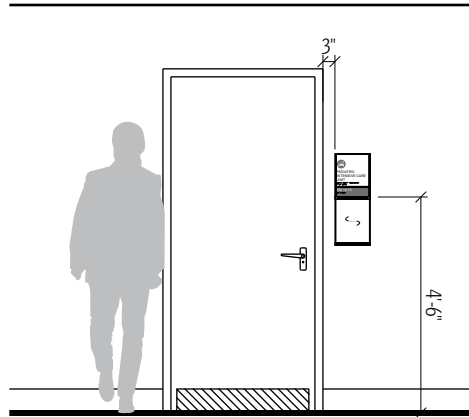
Sign Type F2.s
Soft Public Area Identification

SIGN TYPE F
PUBLIC AREA IDENTIFICATION

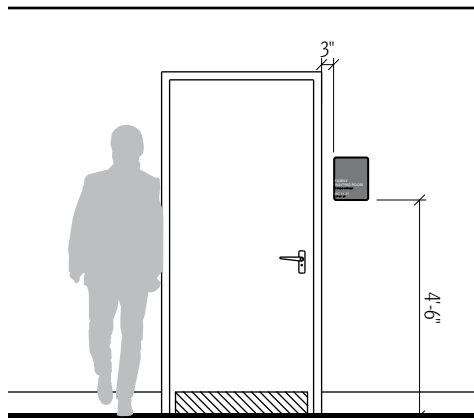
NOTES
F Sign Types should be used to identify departments, large public areas and units. Wherever possible, a symbol should be used.



1 Installation Elevation - Sign Types F1 (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 Installation Elevation - Sign Types F2 (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"

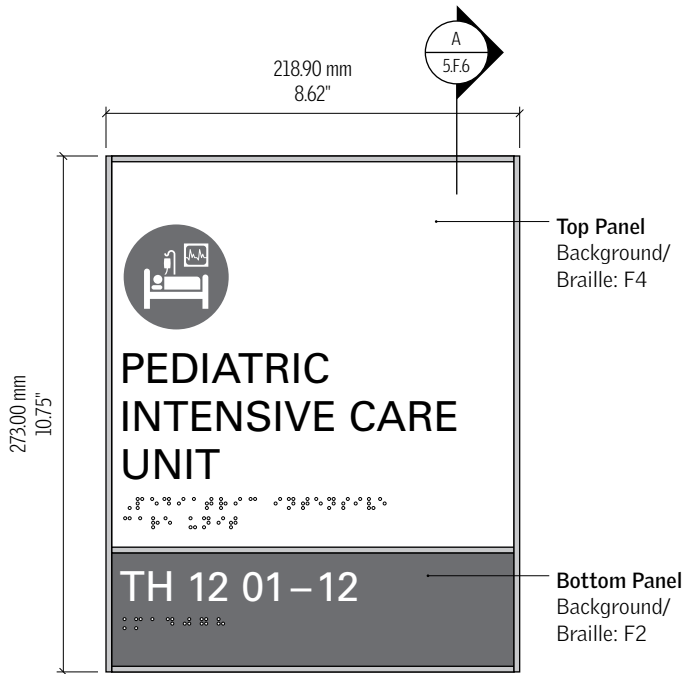


3 Installation Elevation - Sign Type F2.s
1/4" = 1'-0"

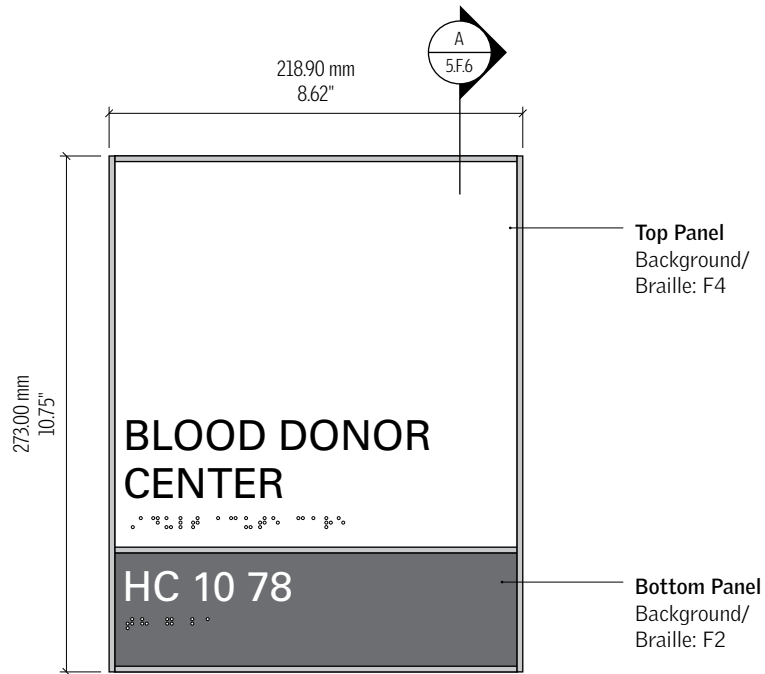
SIGN TYPE F
PUBLIC AREA IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

F Sign Types should be mounted along a consistent height with the tactile portion bottom aligned at a height of 4'-6". This will ensure that all signs are ADA compliant.



1 Elevation - Sign Type F1
3" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation - Sign Type F1 (Alternate Layout)
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE F1
PUBLIC AREA IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

Sign Type F1 is an area identification sign type intended for public areas that require tactile identification.

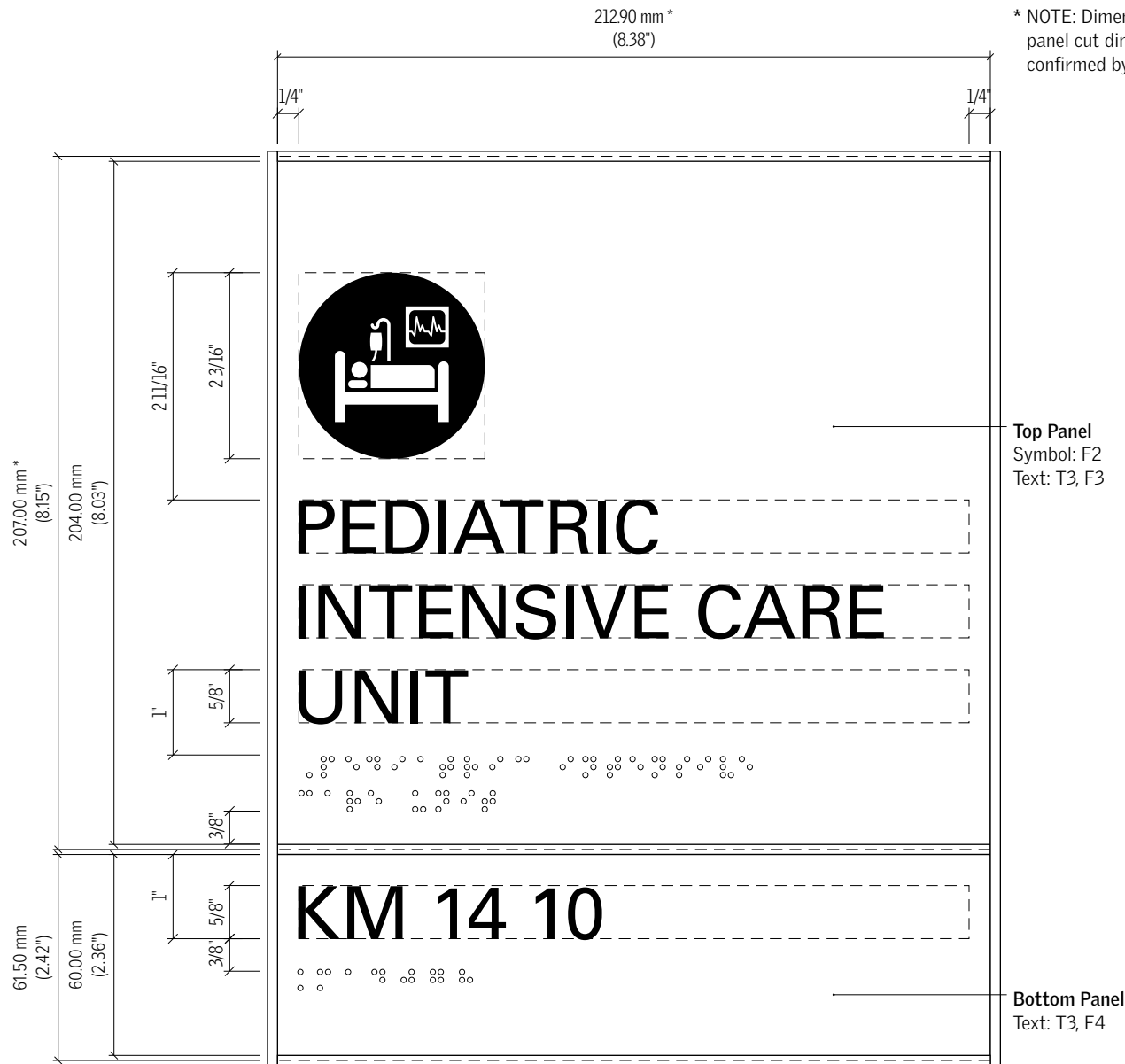
For areas requiring additional information, such as regulatory, hours of operation, etc., a Sign Type X4 can be mounted below the F1 Tactile Panel or on the adjacent door.

When Sign Type F1 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type F1 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



SIGN TYPE F1
PUBLIC AREA IDENTIFICATION
(W/ SYMBOL)

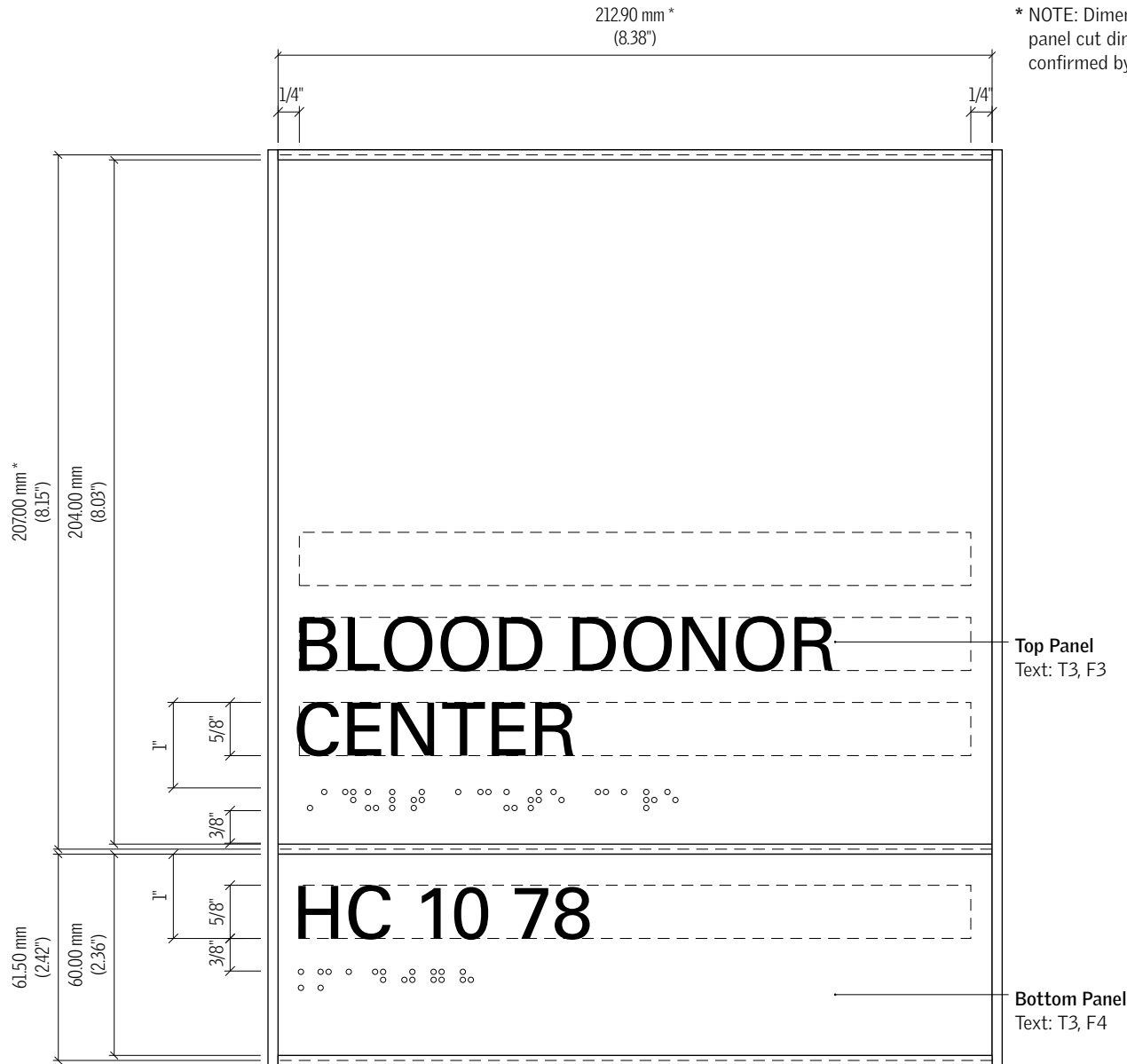
NOTES
All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used and the symbol should shift down to maintain the detailed distance from the text. For double line messages, the symbol should also shift down to maintain the detailed distance from the text.

When Sign Type F1 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type F1 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols

1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type F1
6" = 1'-0"



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

Top Panel
Text: T3, F3

Bottom Panel
Text: T3, F4

SIGN TYPE F1
PUBLIC AREA IDENTIFICATION
(WITHOUT SYMBOL)

NOTES

All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

When Sign Type F1 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type F1 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

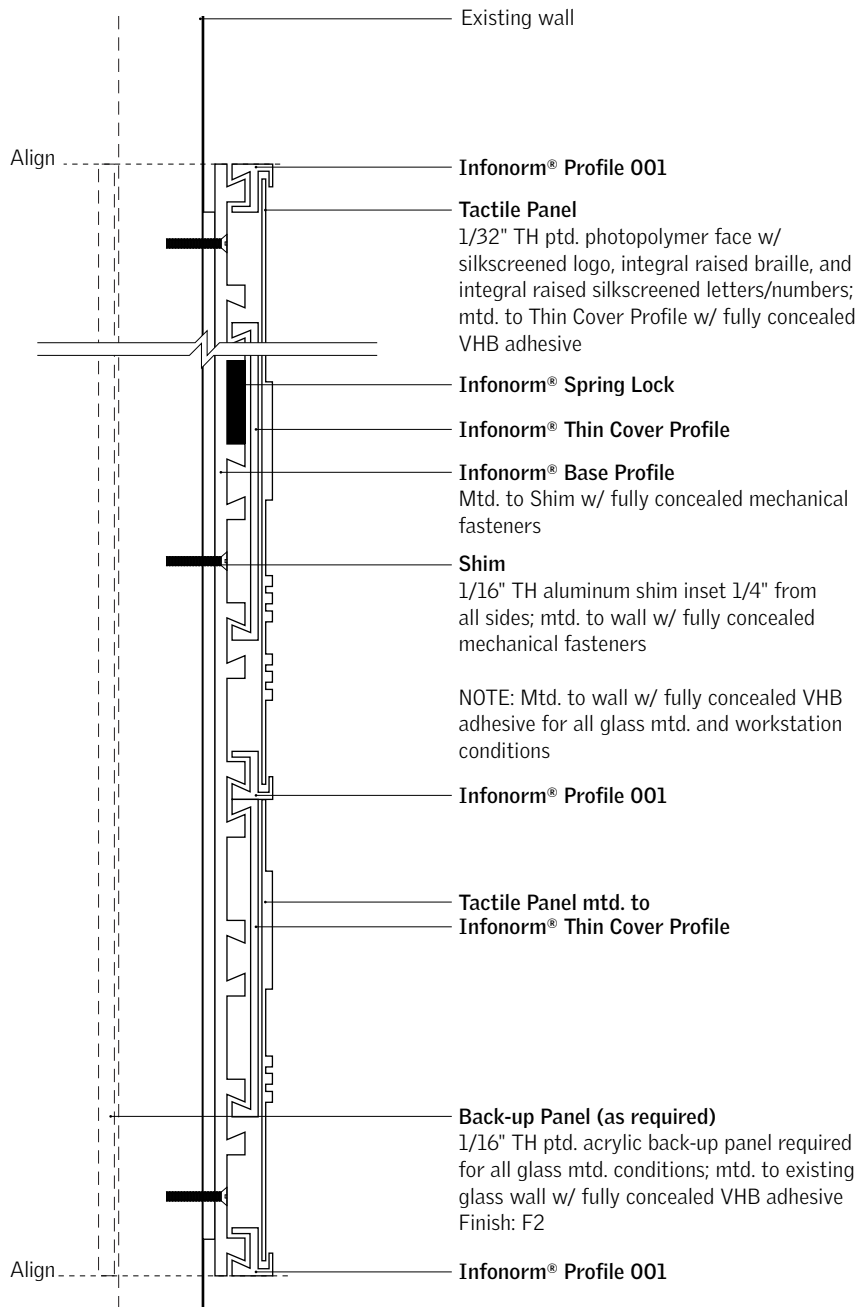
1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type F1 (Alternate Layout)
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE F1
PUBLIC AREA IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by the NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2



- Existing wall
- Align
- Infonorm® Profile 001
- Tactile Panel**
1/32" TH ptd. photopolymer face w/ silkscreened logo, integral raised braille, and integral raised silkscreened letters/numbers; mtd. to Thin Cover Profile w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive
- Infonorm® Spring Lock
- Infonorm® Thin Cover Profile
- Infonorm® Base Profile
Mtd. to Shim w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners
- Shim**
1/16" TH aluminum shim inset 1/4" from all sides; mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners
- NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions
- Infonorm® Profile 001
- Tactile Panel mtd. to Infonorm® Thin Cover Profile
- Back-up Panel (as required)
1/16" TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive Finish: F2
- Align
- Infonorm® Profile 001

A Section - Sign Type F1
Full Size

SIGN TYPE F2
PUBLIC AREA IDENTIFICATION
W/ INSERT

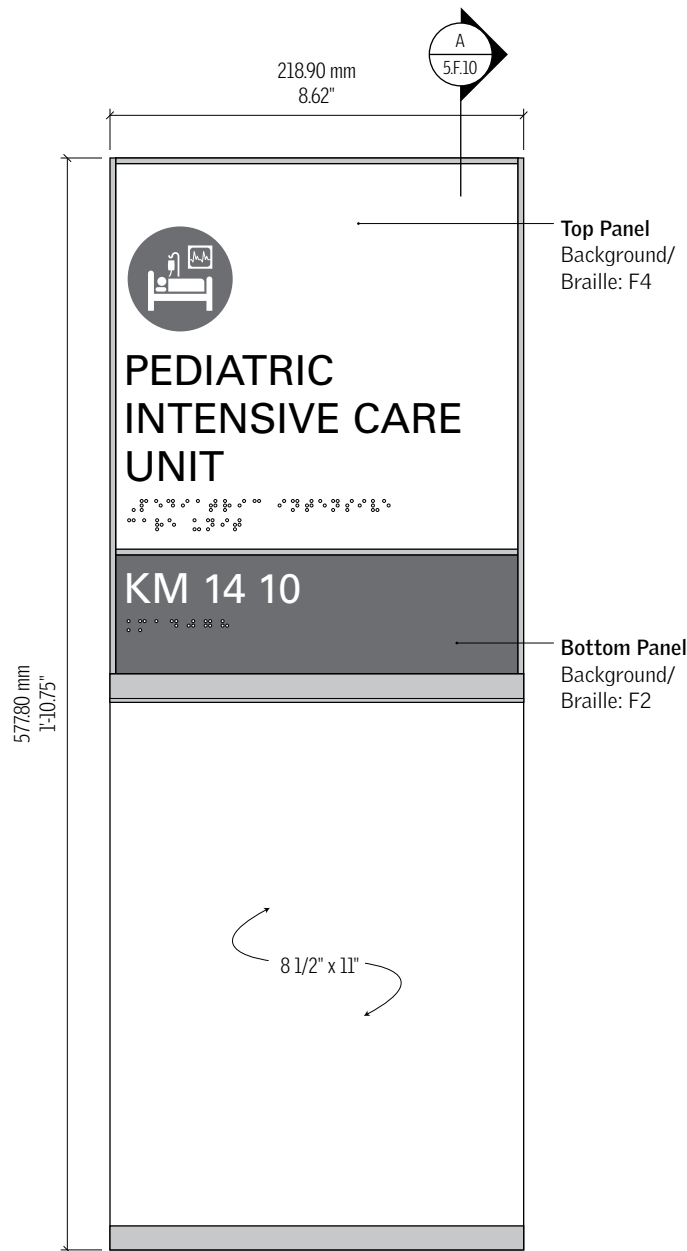
NOTES
Sign Type F2 is an area identification sign type intended for public areas that require tactile identification and additional information, such as regulatory, hours of operation, etc.

When Sign Type F2 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

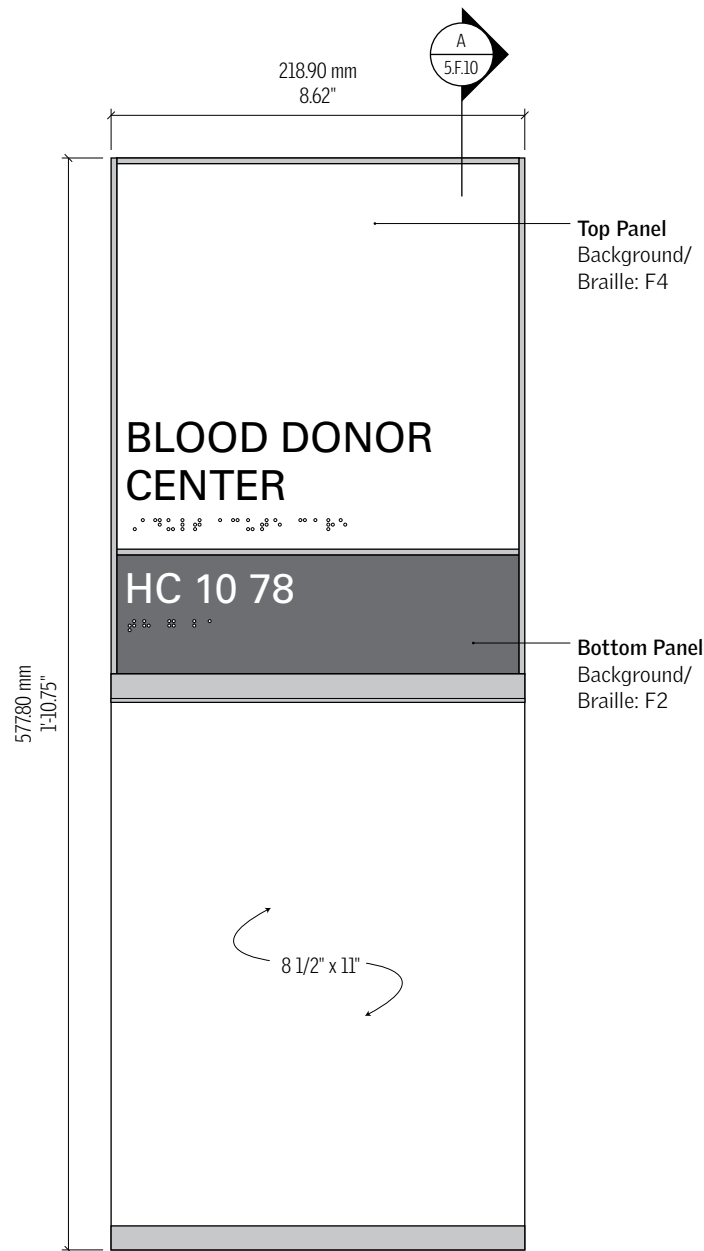
When Sign Type F2 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



1 Elevation - Sign Type F2
3" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation - Sign Type F2 (Alternate Layout)
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE F2
PUBLIC AREA IDENTIFICATION
W/ INSERT (WITH SYMBOL)

NOTES

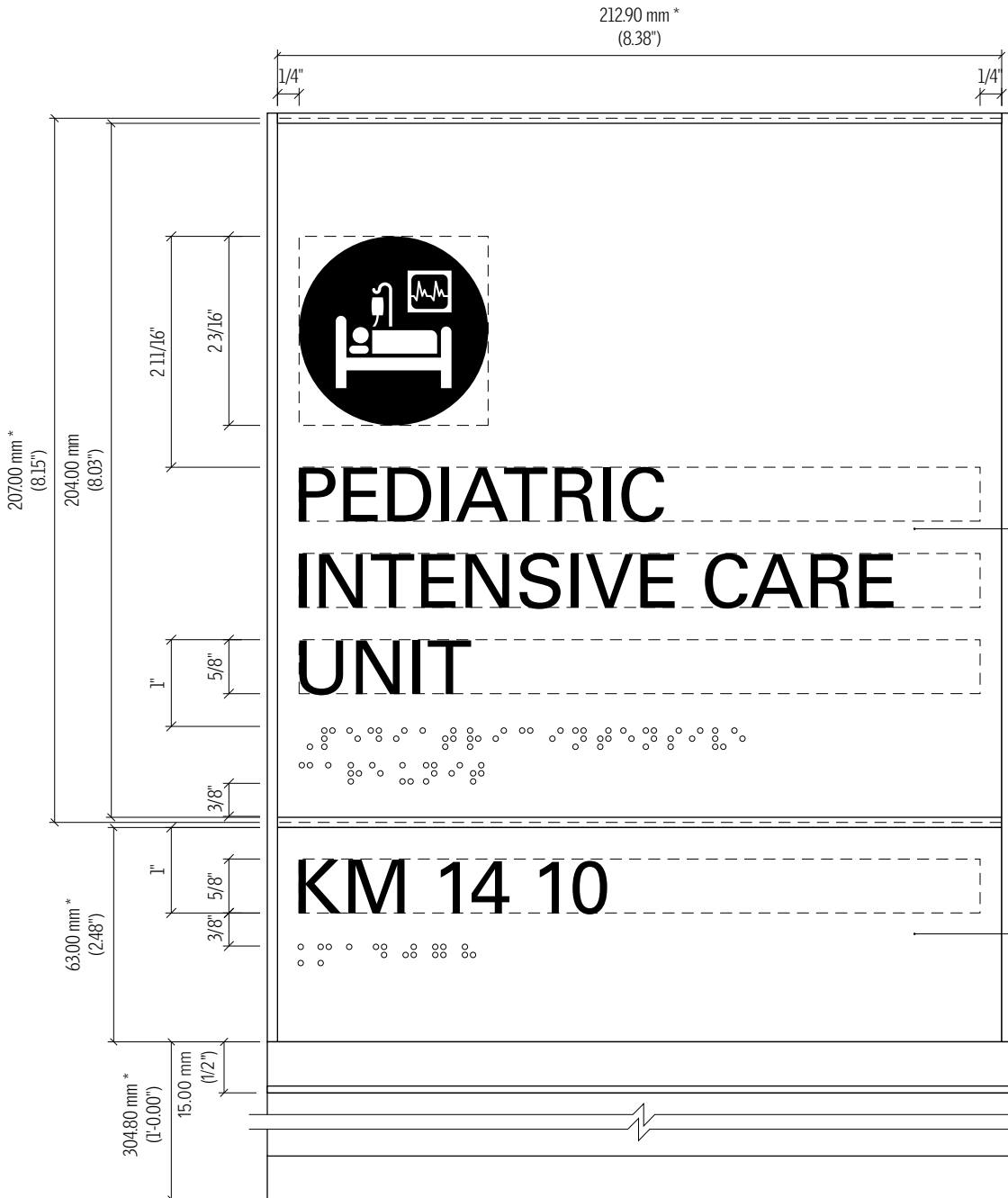
All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used and the symbol should shift down to maintain the detailed distance from the text. For double line messages, the symbol should also shift down to maintain the detailed distance from the text.

When Sign Type F2 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type F2 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

Top Panel
Symbol: F2
Text: T3, F3

Bottom Panel
Text: T3, F4

1 **Detail Elevation - Sign Type F2**
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE F2
PUBLIC AREA IDENTIFICATION
W/ INSERT (WITHOUT SYMBOL)

NOTES

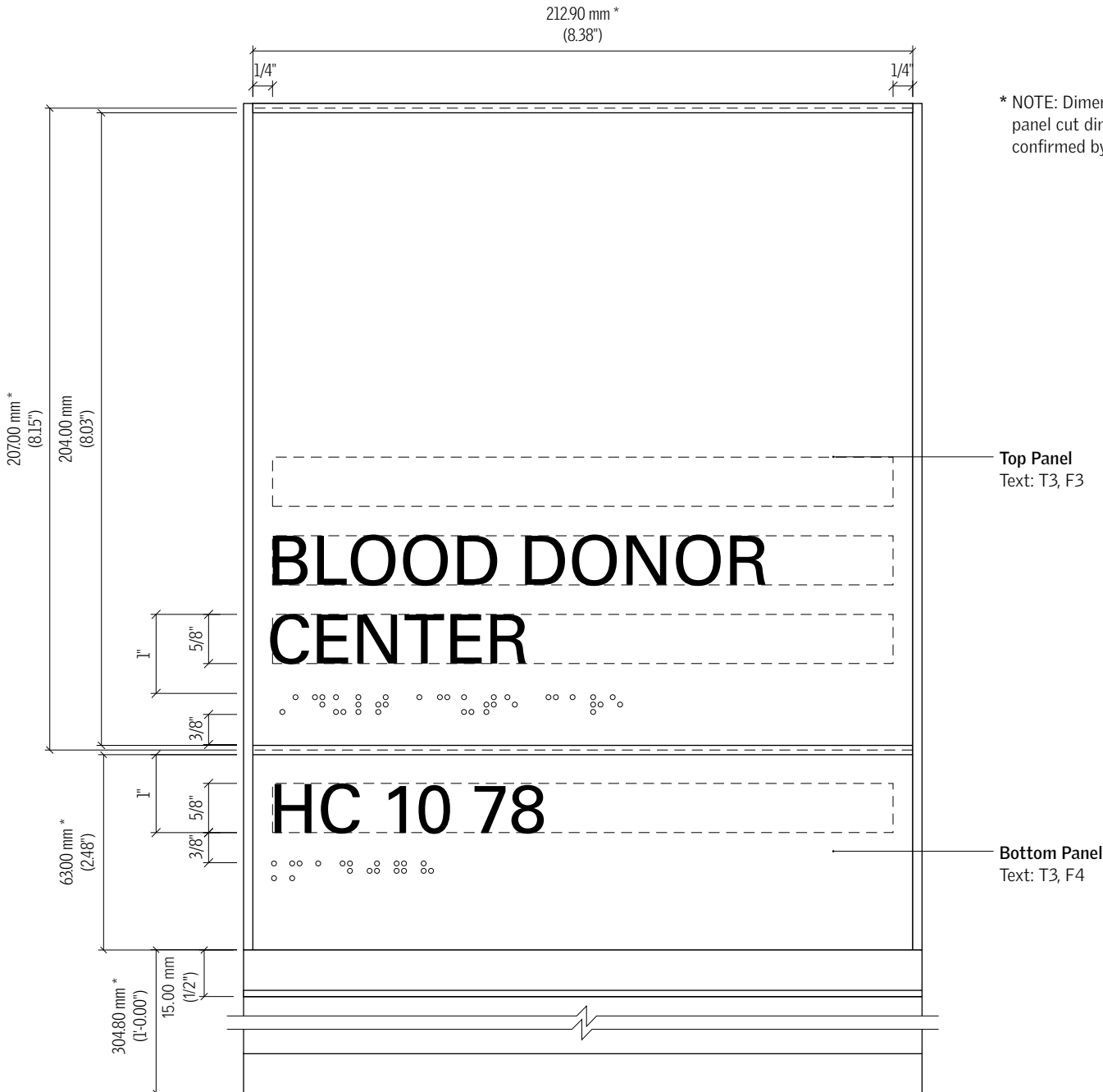
All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

When Sign Type F2 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type F2 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

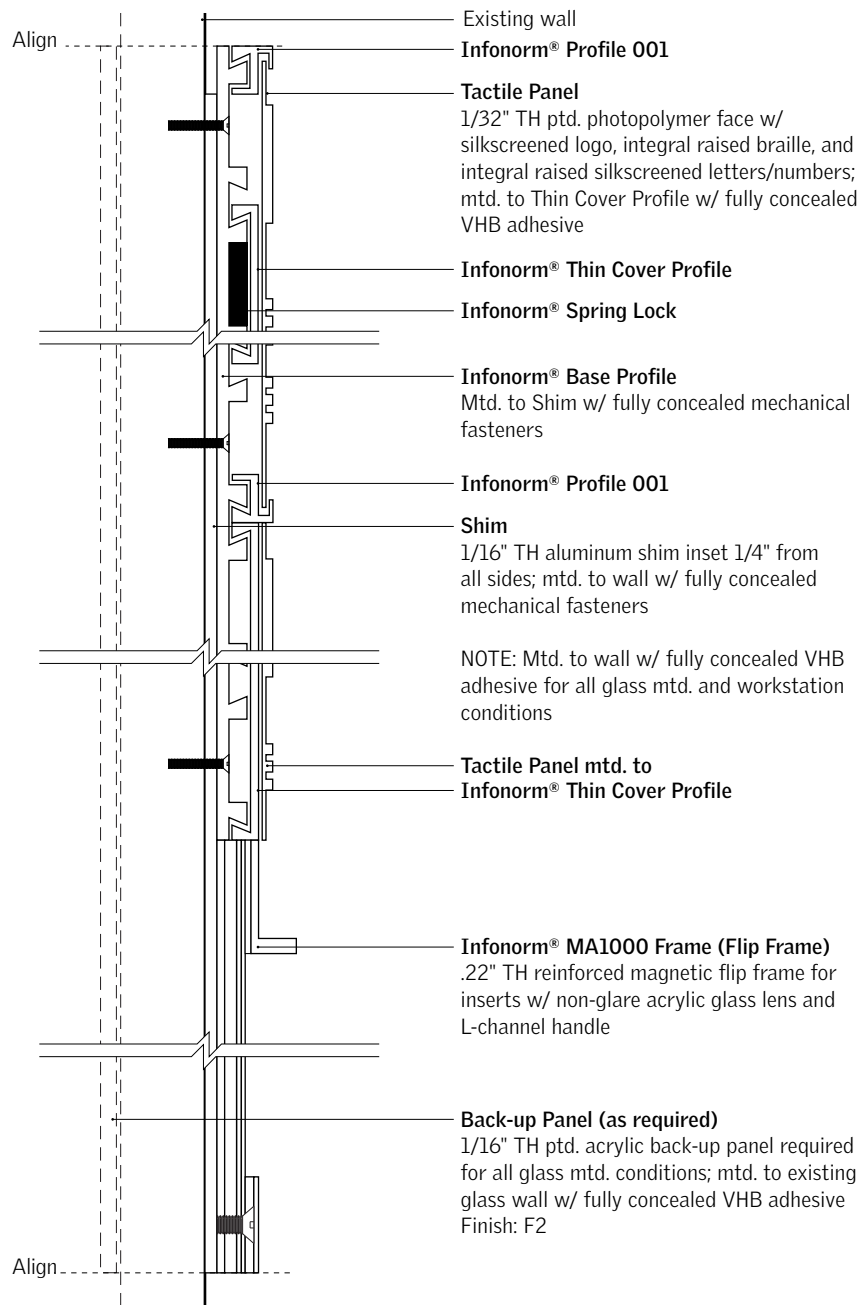
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

1 **Detail Elevation - Sign Type F2 (Alternate Layout)**
6" = 1'-0"



- Existing wall
- Infonorm® Profile 001**
- Tactile Panel**
1/32" TH ptd. photopolymer face w/
silkscreened logo, integral raised braille, and
integral raised silkscreened letters/numbers;
mtd. to Thin Cover Profile w/ fully concealed
VHB adhesive
- Infonorm® Thin Cover Profile**
- Infonorm® Spring Lock**
- Infonorm® Base Profile**
Mtd. to Shim w/ fully concealed mechanical
fasteners
- Infonorm® Profile 001**
- Shim**
1/16" TH aluminum shim inset 1/4" from
all sides; mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed
mechanical fasteners
- NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB
adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation
conditions
- Tactile Panel mtd. to**
Infonorm® Thin Cover Profile
- Infonorm® MA1000 Frame (Flip Frame)**
.22" TH reinforced magnetic flip frame for
inserts w/ non-glare acrylic glass lens and
L-channel handle
- Back-up Panel (as required)**
1/16" TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required
for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing
glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive
Finish: F2

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE F2
PUBLIC AREA IDENTIFICATION
W/ INSERT

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

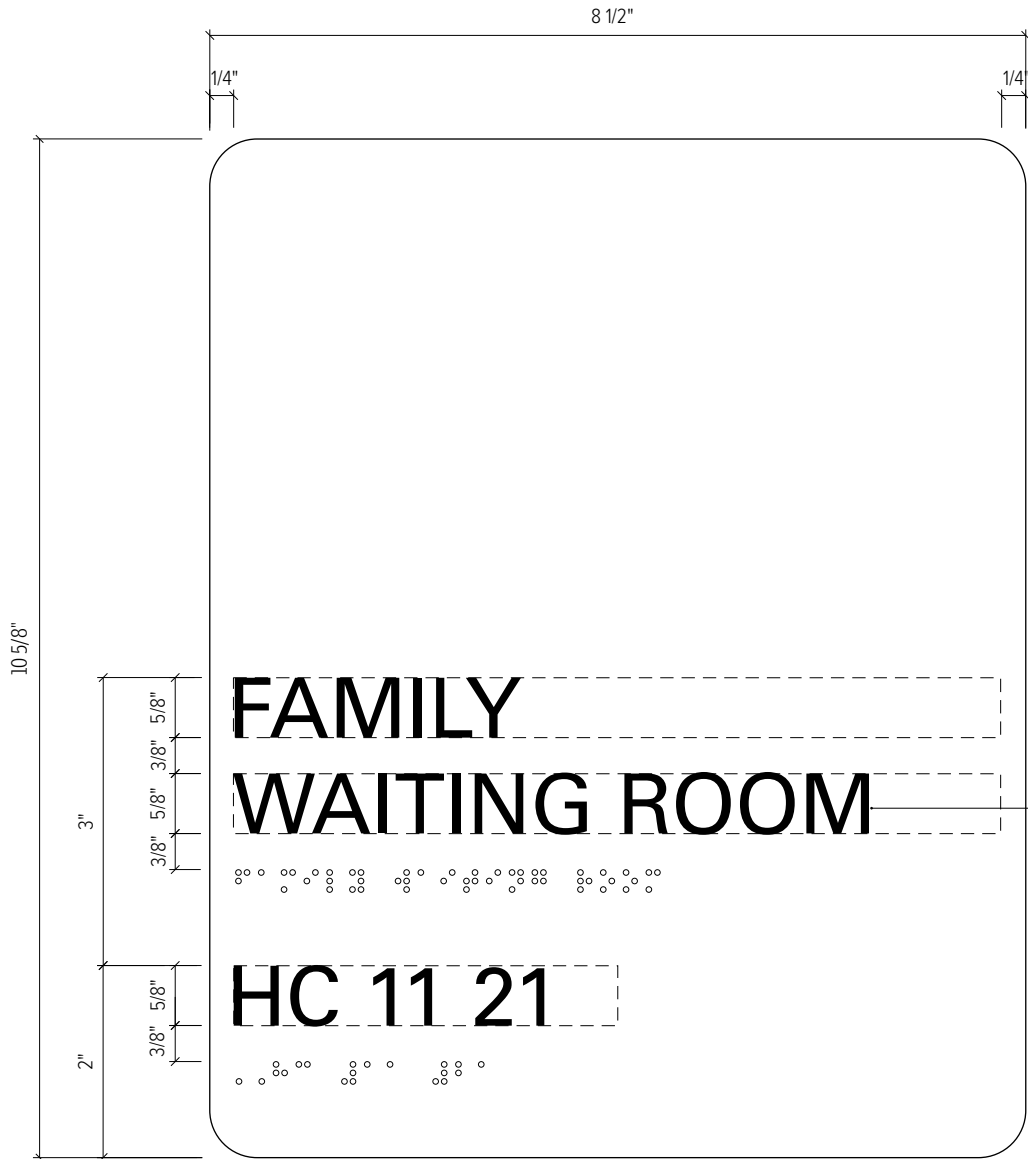
REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

A Section - Sign Type F2
Full Size

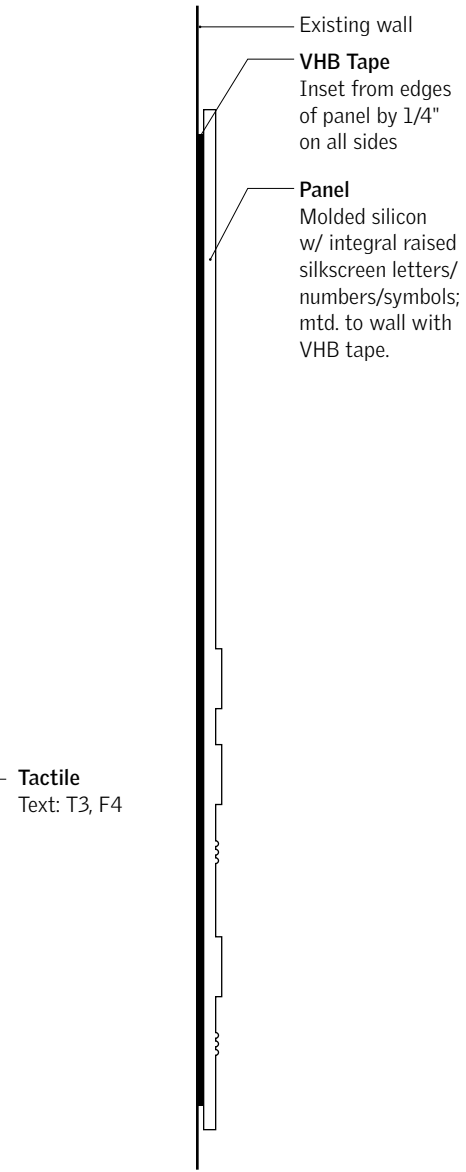
SIGN TYPE F2.S
SOFT PUBLIC AREA IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Layouts for this panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.
Approved sample required for production.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type F2.s
6" = 1'-0"

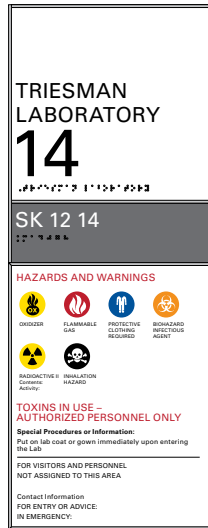


Tactile
Text: T3, F4

A Section - Sign Type F2.s
6" = 1'-0"



Sign Type G1
Non-Tactile Laboratory
Identification w/
Quick-Click Insert



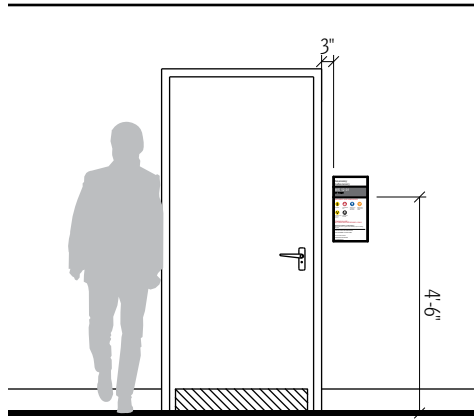
Sign Type G2
Tactile Laboratory
Identification w/
Quick-Click Insert

SIGN TYPE G LABORATORY IDENTIFICATION

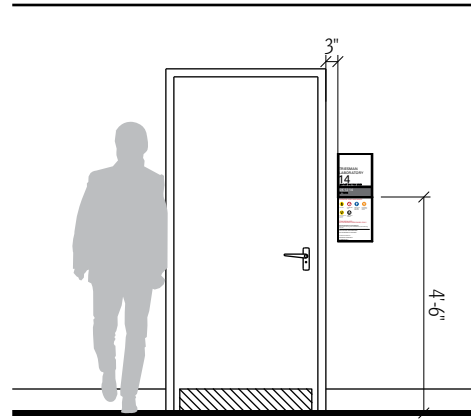
NOTES

G Sign Types are laboratory identification types intended for flexible messaging.

The inserts provided may contain regulatory information, occupant identification, scheduling, personalized patient information, etc.



1 Installation Elevation - Sign Types G1 (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"

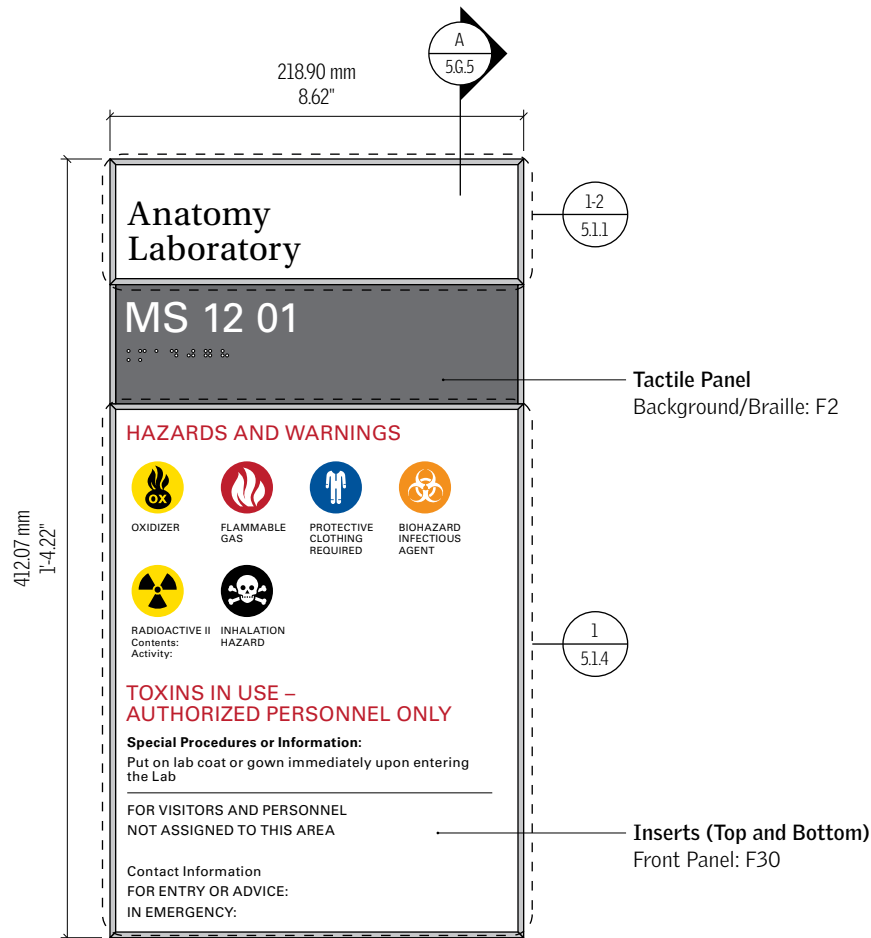


2 Installation Elevation - Sign Types G2 (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE G
LABORATORY IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

G Sign Types should be mounted along a consistent height with the tactile portion bottom aligned at a height of 4'-6". This will ensure that all signs are ADA compliant.



1 Elevation - Sign Type G1
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE G1
NON-TACTILE LABORATORY IDENTIFICATION W/ QUICK CLICK INSERT

NOTES
Sign Type G1 should be used for laboratory identification within School of Medicine facilities. The architectural room number should be identified in a tactile manner with the top insert providing space for the laboratory name and the bottom insert providing space for scheduling or regulatory information.

When Sign Type G1 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type G1 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

SIGN TYPE G1
NON-TACTILE LABORATORY IDENTIFICATION W/ QUICK CLICK INSERT

NOTES
Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

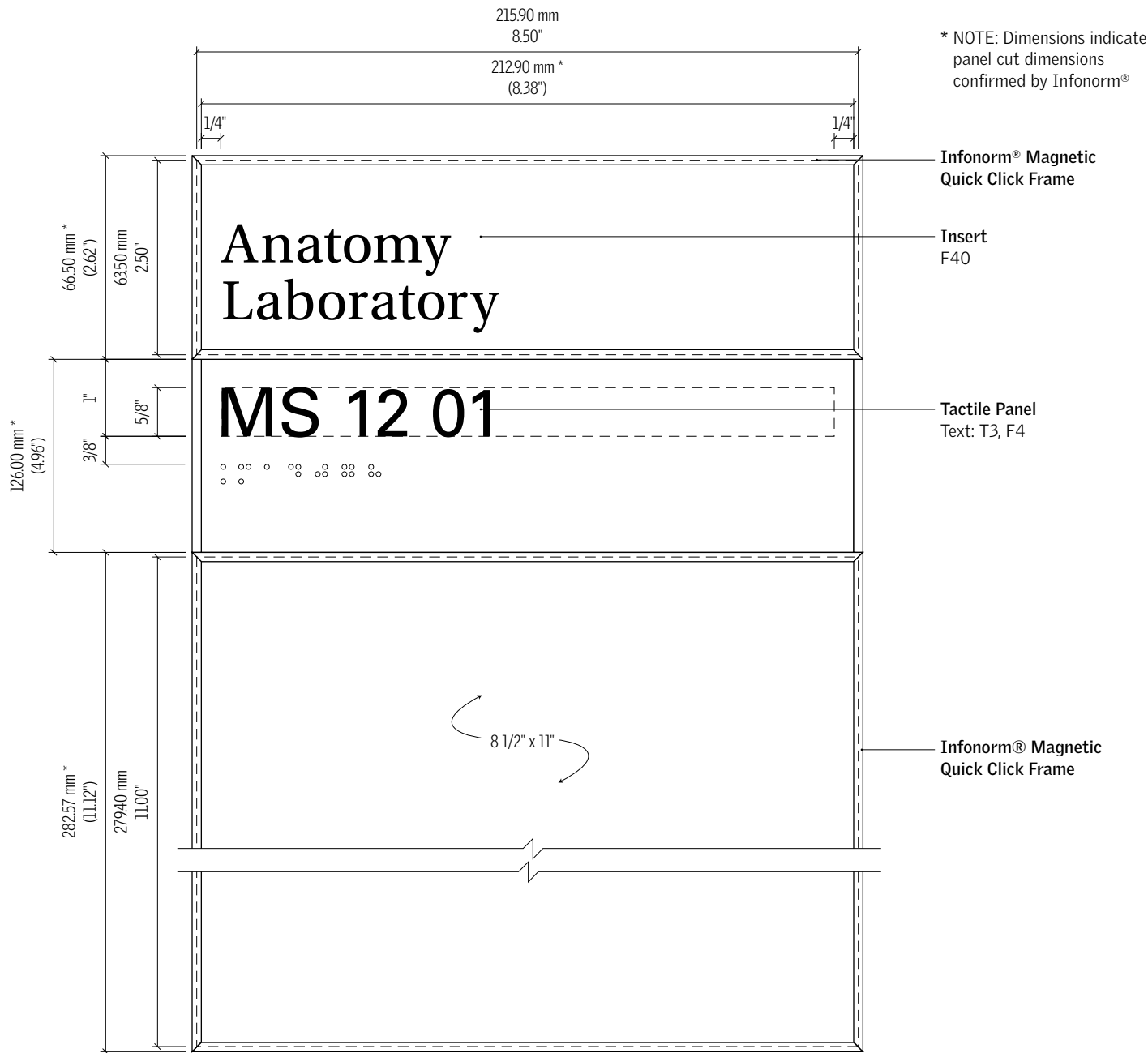
Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type G1 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

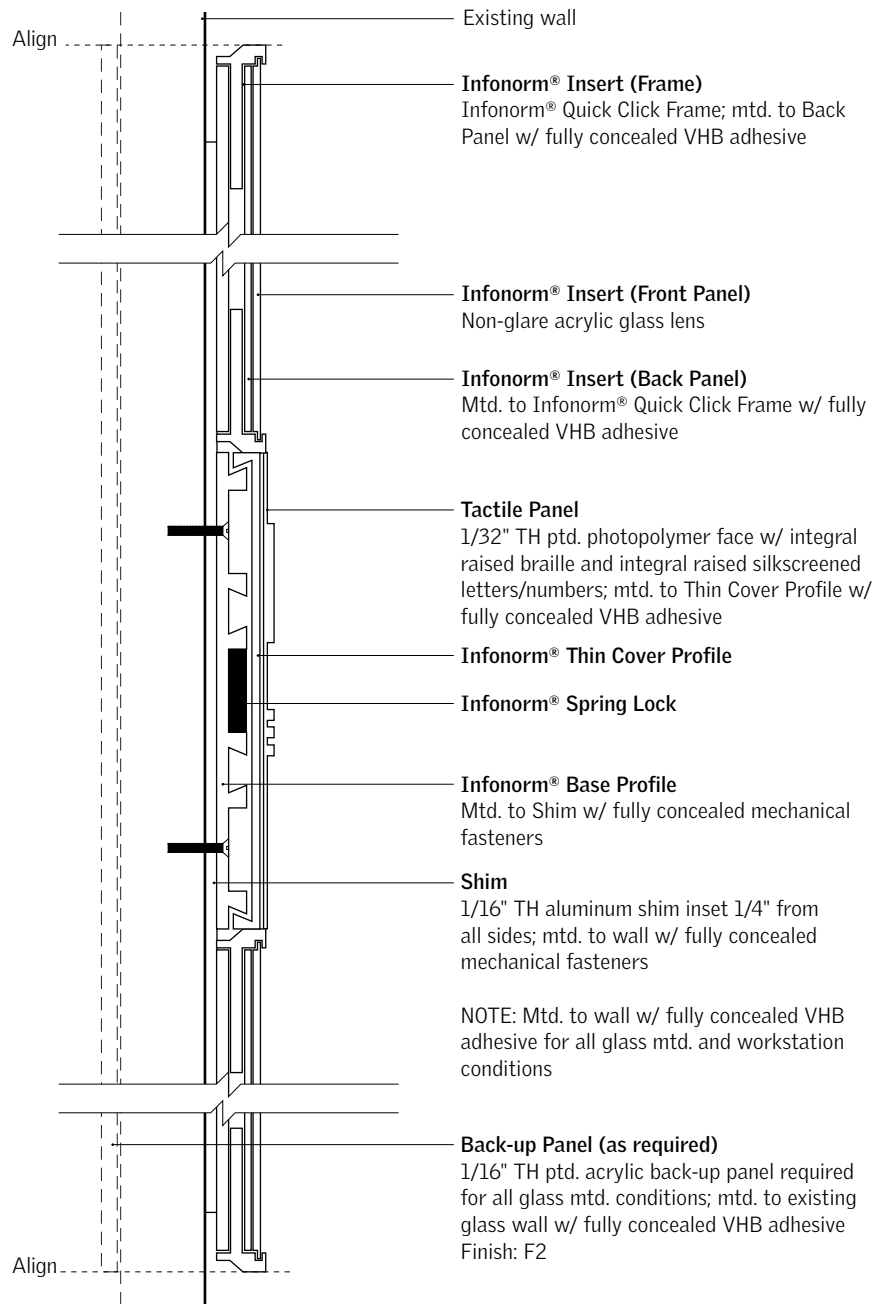
When Sign Type G1 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 **Detail Elevation - Sign Type G1**
6" = 1'-0"



NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

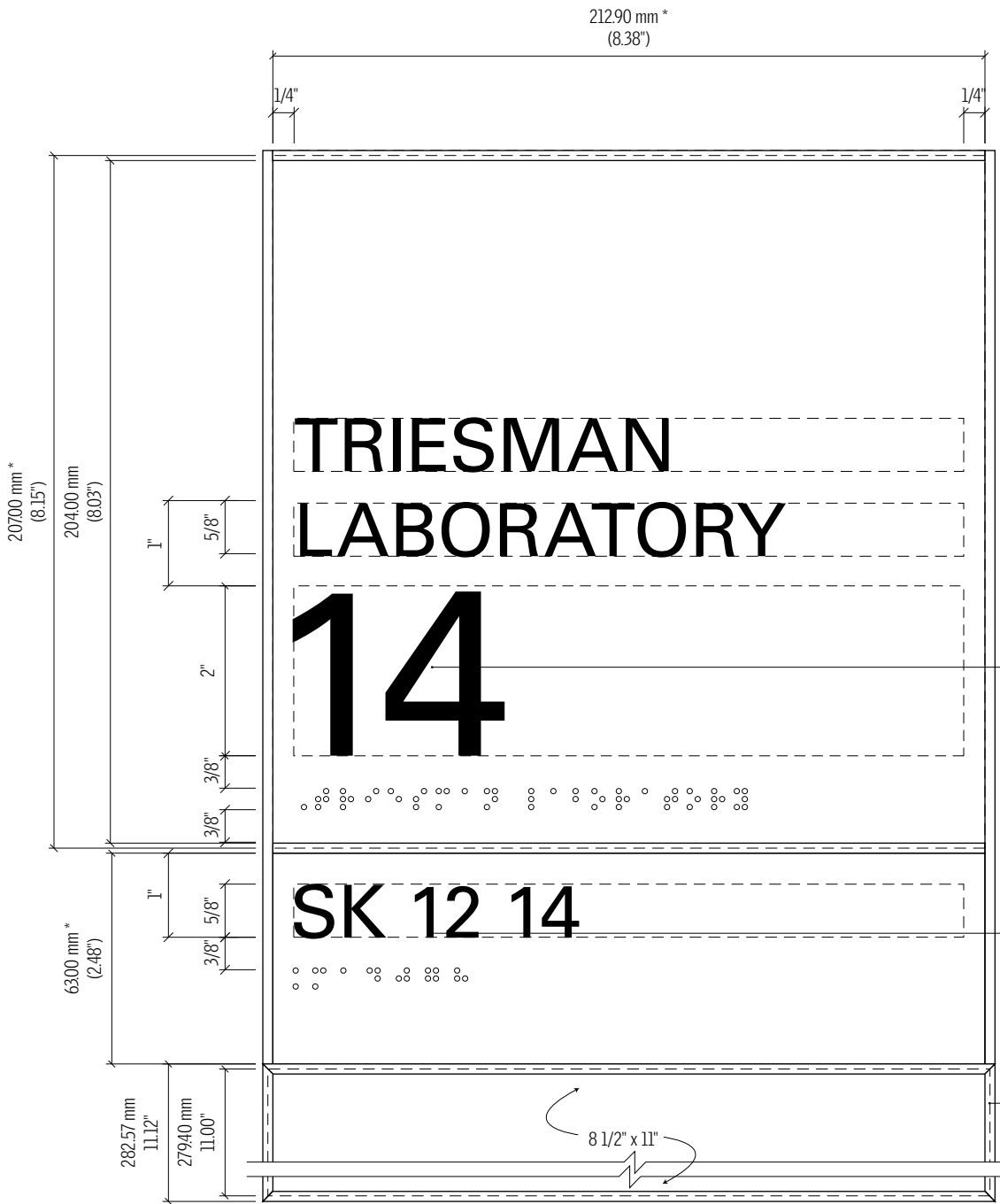
Back-up Panel (as required)
 1/16" TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive
 Finish: F2

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass
 Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE G1
 NON-TACTILE LABORATORY IDENTIFICATION W/ QUICK CLICK INSERT

NOTES
 All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
 1.1 Signage Finishes



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

Top Tactile Panel
Tactile Text/Number: T3, F3

Bottom Tactile Panel
Text: T3, F4

Infonorm® Magnetic Quick Click Frame

1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type G2
6" = 1'-0"

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

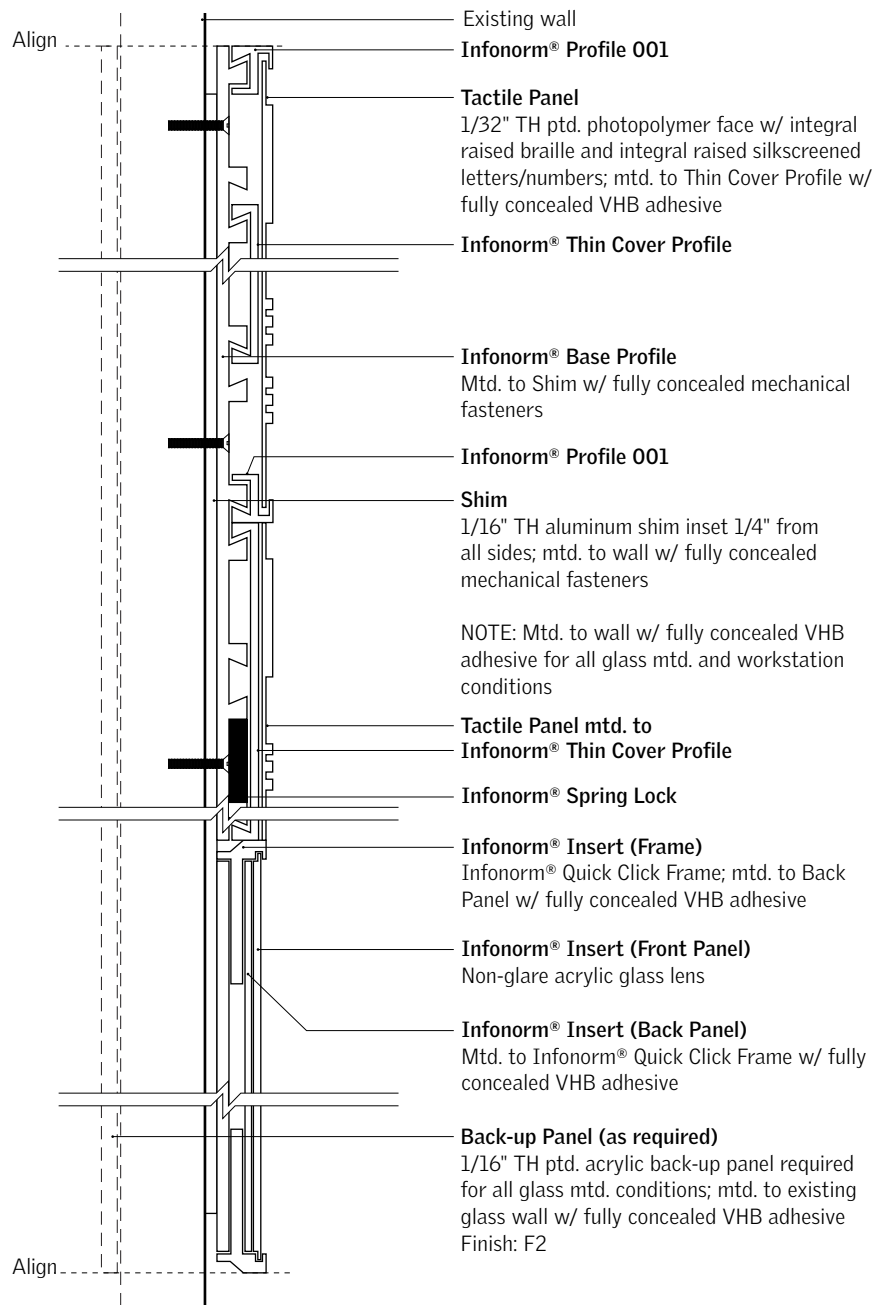
SIGN TYPE G2
TACTILE LABORATORY IDENTIFICATION
W/ QUICK CLICK INSERT

NOTES
All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

When Sign Type G2 is Programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type G2 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



- Existing wall
- Infonorm® Profile 001**
- Tactile Panel**
1/32" TH ptd. photopolymer face w/ integral raised braille and integral raised silkscreened letters/numbers; mtd. to Thin Cover Profile w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive
- Infonorm® Thin Cover Profile**
- Infonorm® Base Profile**
Mtd. to Shim w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners
- Infonorm® Profile 001**
- Shim**
1/16" TH aluminum shim inset 1/4" from all sides; mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners
- NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions
- Tactile Panel mtd. to Infonorm® Thin Cover Profile**
- Infonorm® Spring Lock**
- Infonorm® Insert (Frame)**
Infonorm® Quick Click Frame; mtd. to Back Panel w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive
- Infonorm® Insert (Front Panel)**
Non-glare acrylic glass lens
- Infonorm® Insert (Back Panel)**
Mtd. to Infonorm® Quick Click Frame w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive
- Back-up Panel (as required)**
1/16" TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive
Finish: F2

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE G2
TACTILE LABORATORY IDENTIFICATION
W/ QUICK CLICK INSERT

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

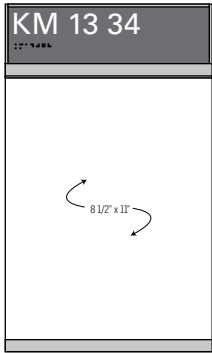
A Section - Sign Type G2
Full Size

SIGN TYPE H
PUBLIC ROOM IDENTIFICATION

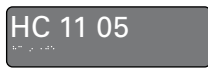
NOTES

H Sign Types are room identification types intended for flexible messaging.

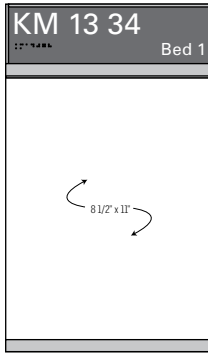
The inserts provided may contain regulatory information, occupant identification, scheduling, personalized patient information, etc.



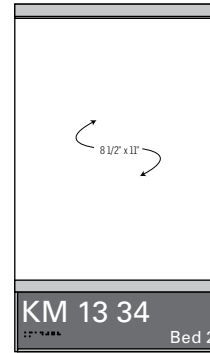
Sign Type H1
Patient Room Identification
(Single Occupancy Room)



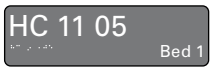
Sign Type H1.s
Soft Patient Room
Identification
(Single Occupancy Room)



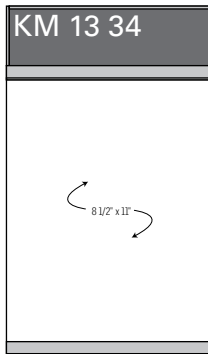
Sign Type H2a
Patient Room Identification
(Multiple Occupancy Room, Bed 1)



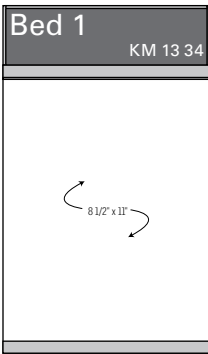
Sign Type H2b
Patient Room Identification
(Multiple Occupancy Room, Bed 2)



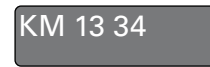
Sign Type H2.s
Soft Patient Room
Identification
(Multiple Occupancy
Room, Bed 1)



Sign Type H3a
Non-Tactile Patient Bed
Identification
(Single Occupancy Room)



Sign Type H3b
Non-Tactile Patient Bed
Identification
(Multiple Occupancy Room)



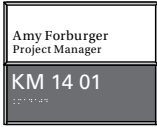
Sign Type H3a.s
Soft Non-Tactile Patient
Room Identification
(Single Occupancy Room)



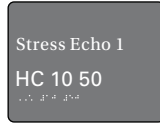
Sign Type H3b.s
Soft Non-Tactile Patient
Bed Identification
(Multiple Occupancy Room)

SIGN TYPE H
PUBLIC ROOM IDENTIFICATION

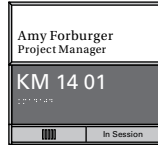
NOTES
H Sign Types are room identification types intended for flexible messaging.
The inserts provided may contain regulatory information, occupant identification, scheduling, personalized patient information, etc.



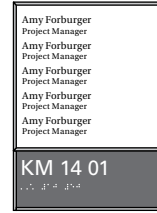
Sign Type H4
Office Identification
w/ Single Insert



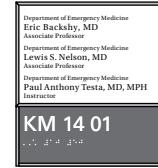
Sign Type H4.s
Soft Office Identification



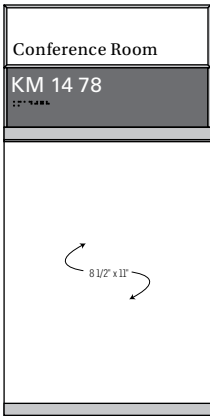
Sign Type H4a
Office Identification
w/ Single Insert and
Slider



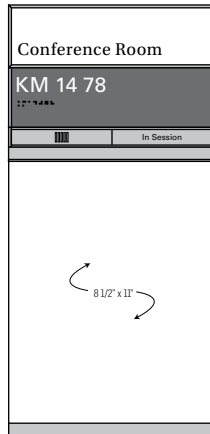
Sign Type H5
Office Identification
w/ Five Occupants



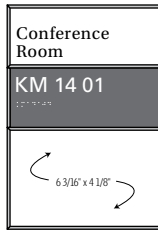
Sign Type H5a
Office Identification
w/ Triple Occupancy



Sign Type H6
Large Conference Room
Identification



Sign Type H6a
Large Conference Room
Identification w/ Slider



Sign Type H7
Multi-Purpose Room
Identification



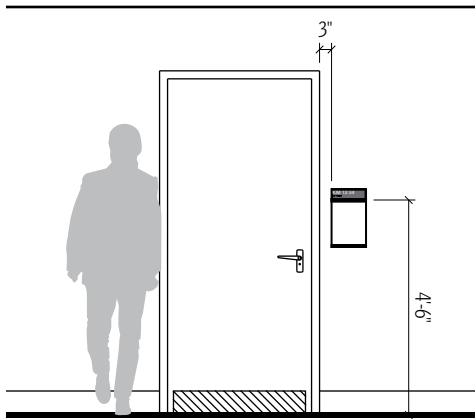
Sign Type H8
Single Insert

SIGN TYPE H
PUBLIC ROOM IDENTIFICATION

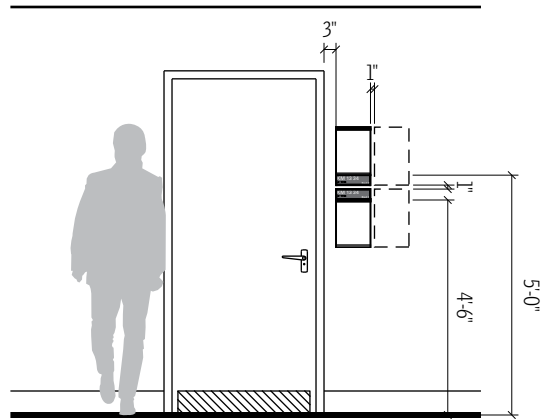
NOTES

H Sign Types should be mounted along a consistent height with the tactile portion bottom aligned at a height of 4'-6". This will ensure that all signs are ADA compliant.

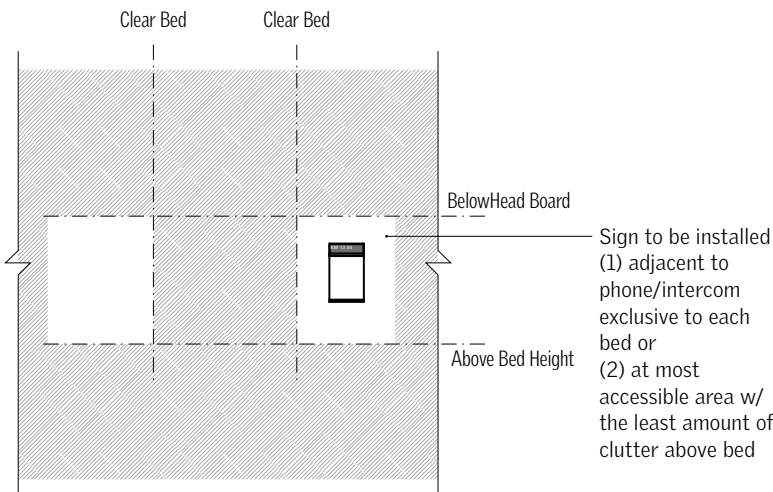
Sign Type H3 should be installed at the most accessible area adjacent to the patient bed.



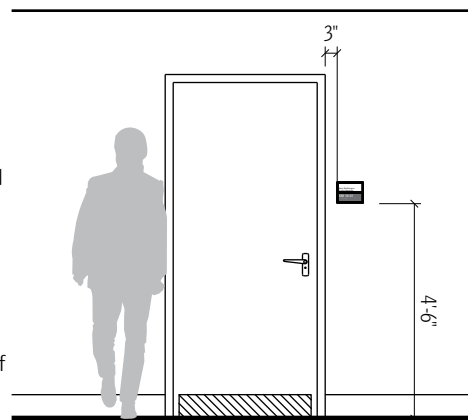
1 Installation Elevation - Sign Types H1, H6, H8 (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"



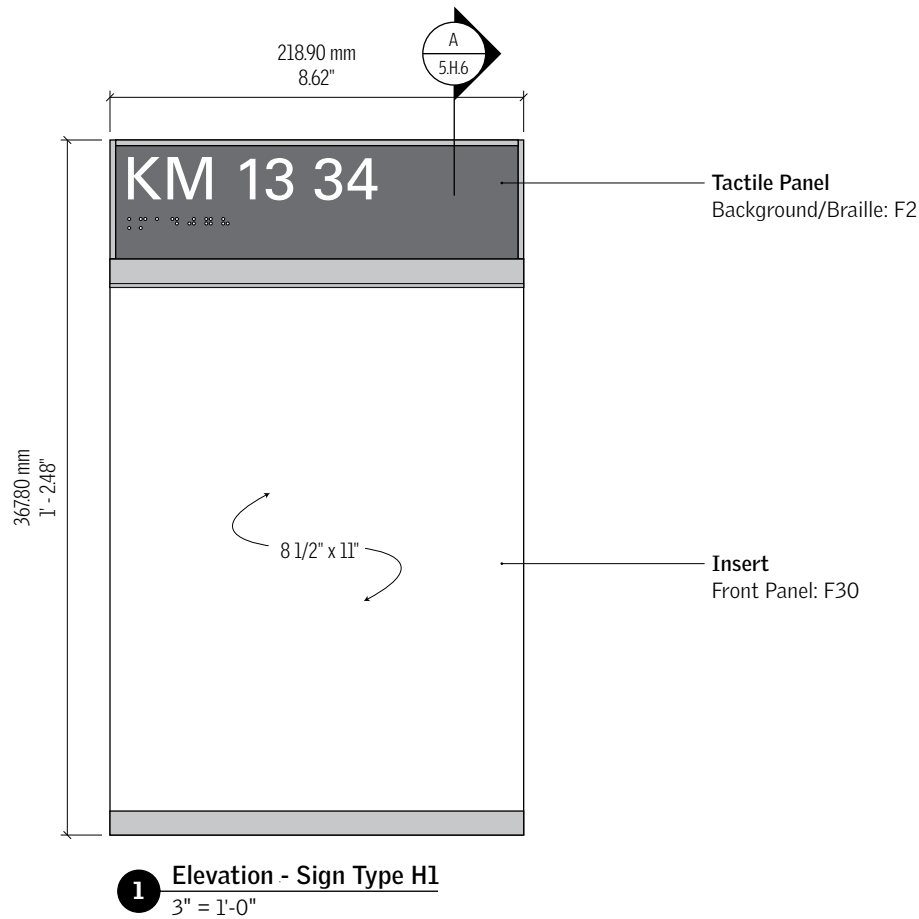
2 Installation Elevation - Sign Types H2 (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"



3 Installation Elevation - Sign Types H3 (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"



4 Installation Elevation - Sign Types H4, H5, H7 (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"



SIGN TYPE H1
PATIENT ROOM IDENTIFICATION
(SINGLE OCCUPANCY ROOM)

NOTES

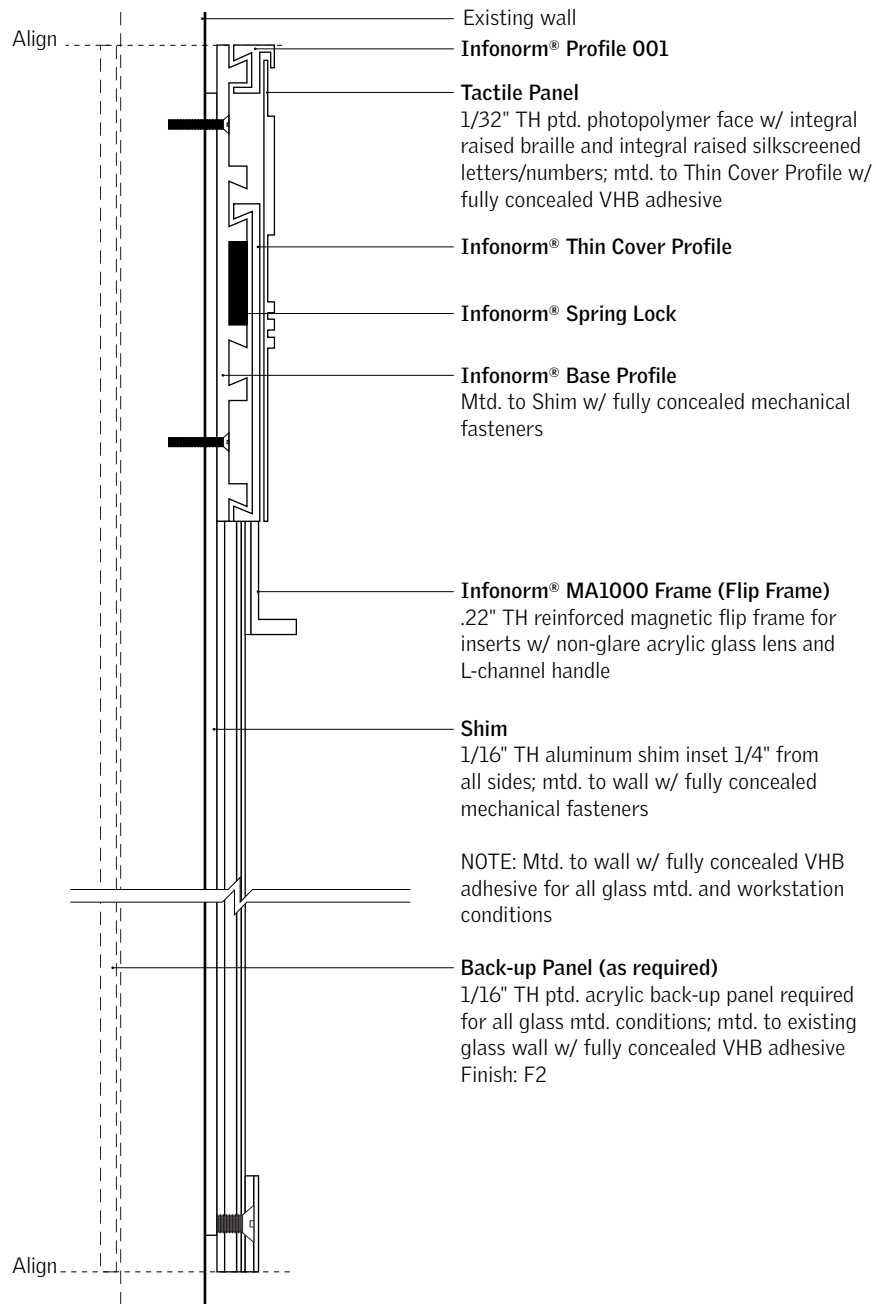
Sign Type H1 is to be used for in-patient room identification. This sign type should be used for patient rooms with one bed. The bed or room number should be identified as tactile with an 8 1/2" X 11" insert for isolation and other notifications.

When Sign Type H1 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H1 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE H1
PATIENT ROOM IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

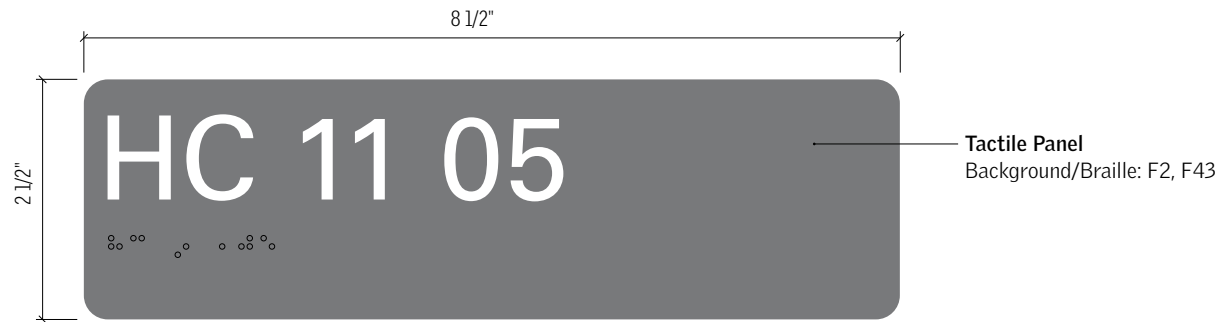
A Section - Sign Type H1
Full Size

SIGN TYPE H1.S
SOFT PATIENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION
(SINGLE OCCUPANCY ROOM)

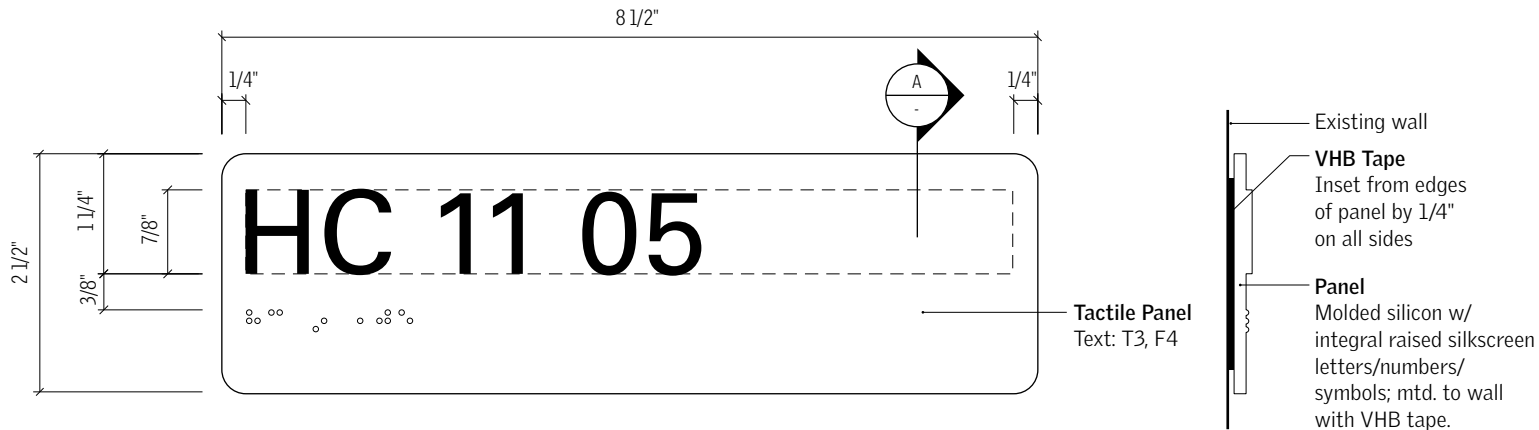
NOTES
Sign Type H1.s is used in any area that would typically need Sign Type H1, but requires a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs within mental health facilities.

Approved sample required for production.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

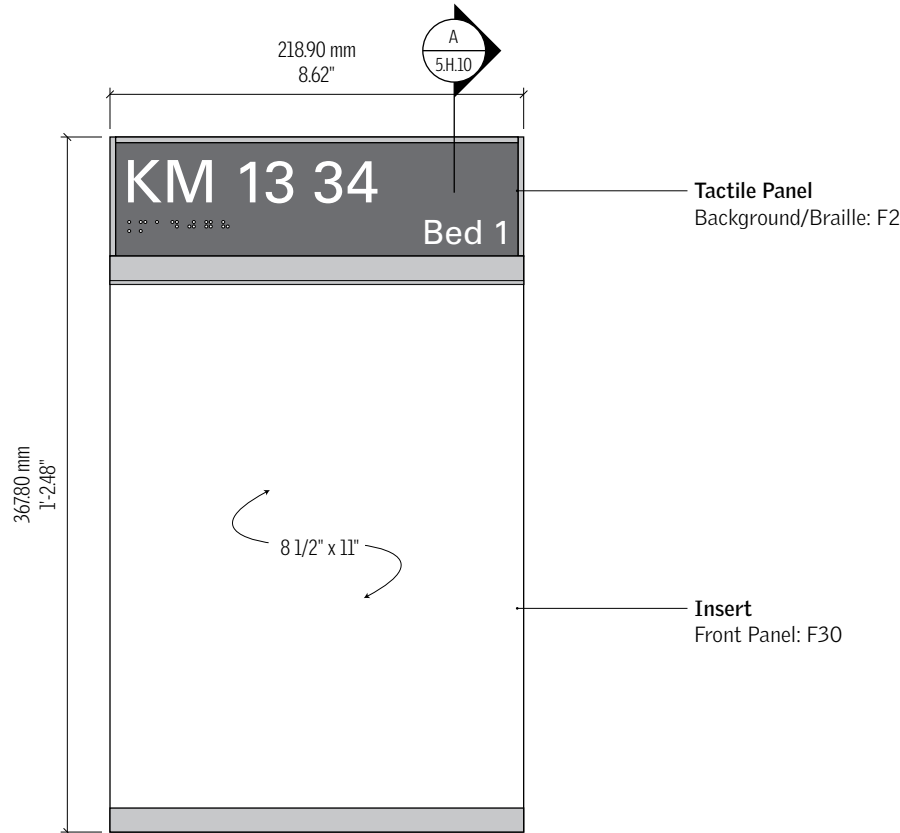


1 Elevation - Sign Type H1.s
6" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type H1.s
6" = 1'-0"

A Section - Sign Type H1.s
6" = 1'-0"



1 **Elevation - Sign Type H2a**
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE H2A
PATIENT ROOM IDENTIFICATION
(MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY ROOM, BED 1)

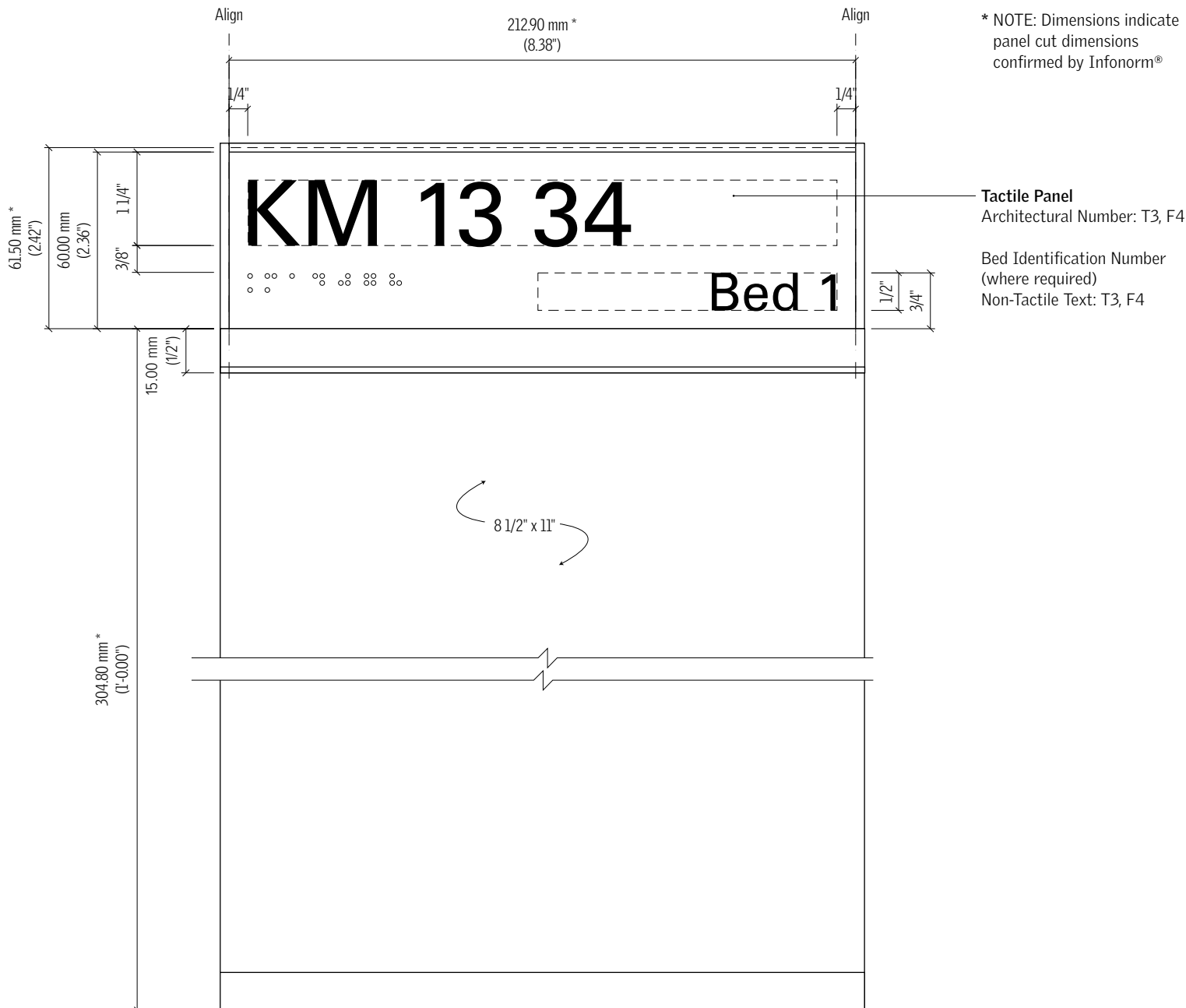
NOTES
Sign Type H2a is to be used for in-patient room identification. The bed or room number should be identified as tactile with an 8 1/2" X 11" insert for isolation and other notifications.
Where the tactile bed or room number differs from the architectural number then a non-tactile architectural number should be located at the bottom right hand corner of this module. The non-tactile number should only be included if this occurs.

This sign type should only be used for patient rooms with two beds. In this instance, Sign Type H2a should be used in conjunction with Sign Type H2b. See Installation 2/5.H.3 for further details.

When Sign Type H2a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H2a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type H2a
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE H2A
PATIENT ROOM IDENTIFICATION
(MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY ROOM, BED 1)

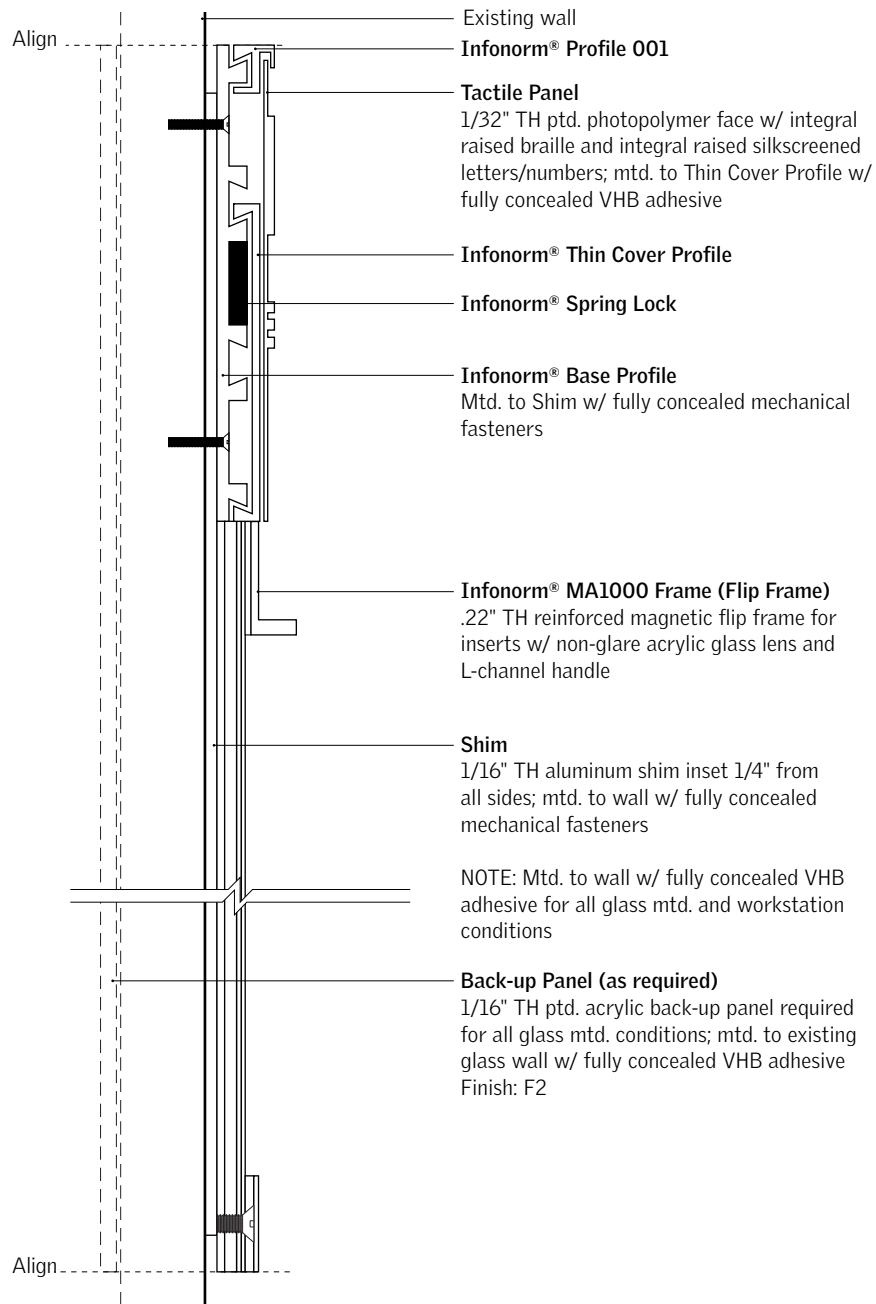
NOTES
Sign Type H2a is to be used for in-patient room identification. The bed or room number should be identified as tactile with an 8 1/2" X 11" insert for isolation and other notifications.
Where the tactile bed or room number differs from the architectural number then a non-tactile architectural number should be located at the bottom right hand corner of this module. The non-tactile number should only be included if this occurs.

This sign type should only be used for patient rooms with two beds. In this instance, Sign Type H2a should be used in conjunction with Sign Type H2b. See Installation 2/5.H.3 for further details.

When Sign Type H2a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H2a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



Existing wall

Infonorm® Profile 001

Tactile Panel
1/32" TH ptd. photopolymer face w/ integral raised braille and integral raised silkscreened letters/numbers; mtd. to Thin Cover Profile w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive

Infonorm® Thin Cover Profile

Infonorm® Spring Lock

Infonorm® Base Profile
Mtd. to Shim w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Infonorm® MA1000 Frame (Flip Frame)
.22" TH reinforced magnetic flip frame for inserts w/ non-glare acrylic glass lens and L-channel handle

Shim
1/16" TH aluminum shim inset 1/4" from all sides; mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

Back-up Panel (as required)
1/16" TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive
Finish: F2

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE H2A
PATIENT ROOM IDENTIFICATION
(MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY ROOM, BED 1)

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

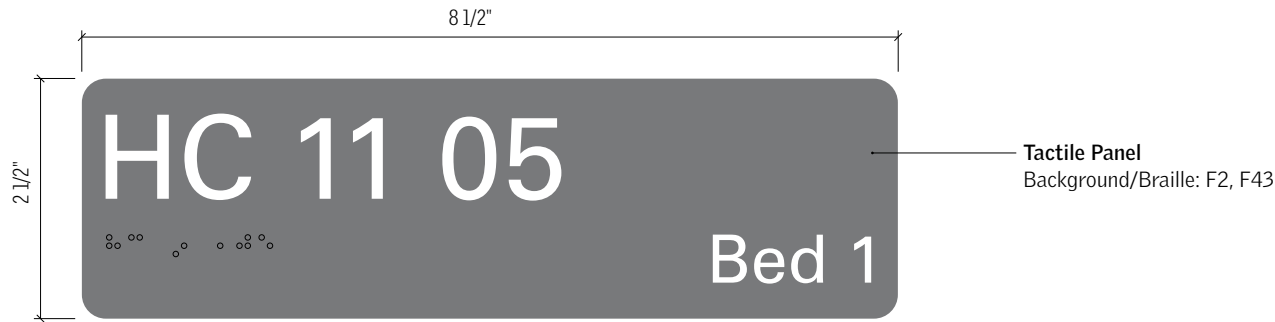
SIGN TYPE H2.S
SOFT PATIENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION
(MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY ROOM, BED 1)

NOTES
Sign Type H2.s is used in any area that would typically need Sign Type H2, but requires a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs within mental health facilities. This sign type should only be used for patient rooms with two beds.

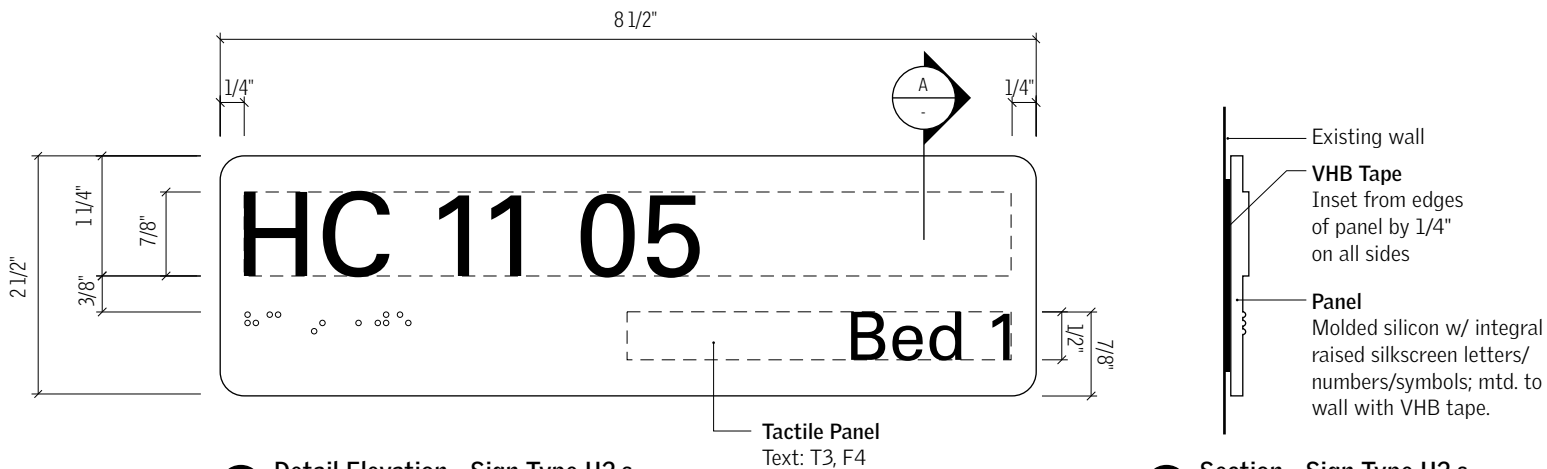
Approved sample required for production

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



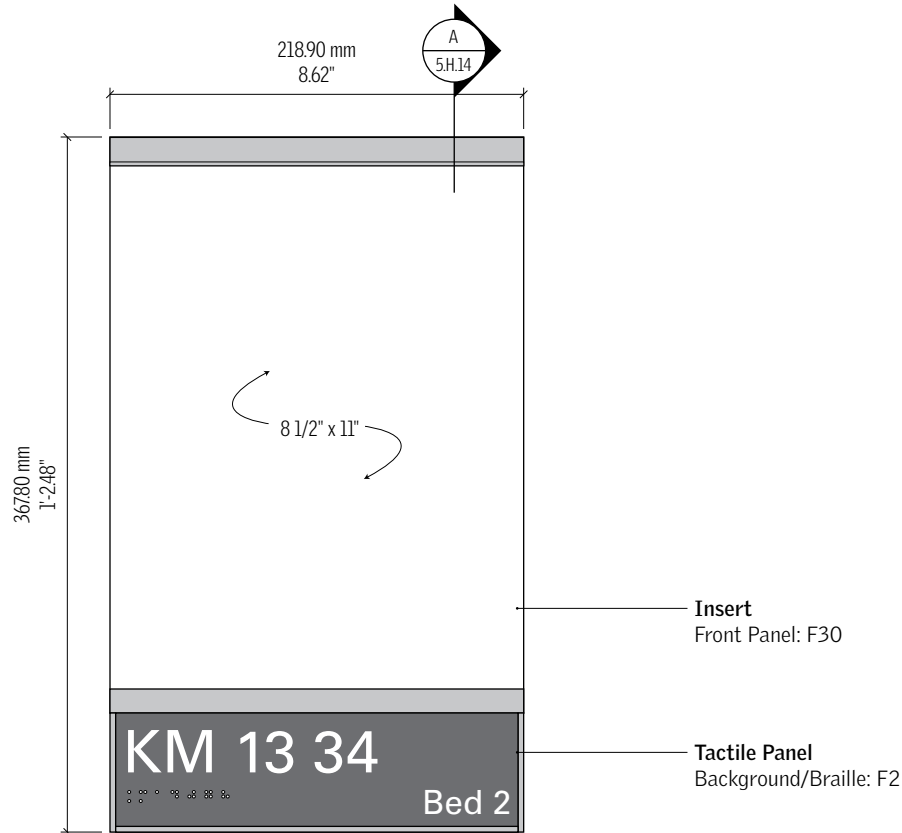
1 Elevation - Sign Type H2.s
6" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type H2.s
6" = 1'-0"

Bed Identification Number
(where required)
Non-Tactile Text: T3, F4

A Section - Sign Type H2.s
6" = 1'-0"



1 **Elevation - Sign Type H2b**
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE H2B
PATIENT ROOM IDENTIFICATION
(MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY ROOM, BED 2)

NOTES
Sign Type H2b is to be used for in-patient room identification. The bed or room number should be identified as tactile with an 8 1/2" X 11" insert for isolation and other notifications.
Where the tactile bed or room number differs from the architectural number then a non-tactile architectural number should be located at the bottom right hand corner of this module. The non-tactile number should only be included if this occurs.

This sign type should only be used for patient rooms with two beds. In this instance, Sign Type H2b should be used in conjunction with Sign Type H2a. See Installation 2/5.H.3 for further details.

When Sign Type H2b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H2b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

SIGN TYPE H2B
PATIENT ROOM IDENTIFICATION
(MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY ROOM, BED 2)

NOTES
Sign Type H2b is to be used for in-patient room identification. The bed or room number should be identified as tactile with an 8 1/2" X 11" insert for isolation and other notifications.
Where the tactile bed or room number differs from the architectural number then a non-tactile architectural number should be located at the bottom right hand corner of this module. The non-tactile number should only be included if this occurs.

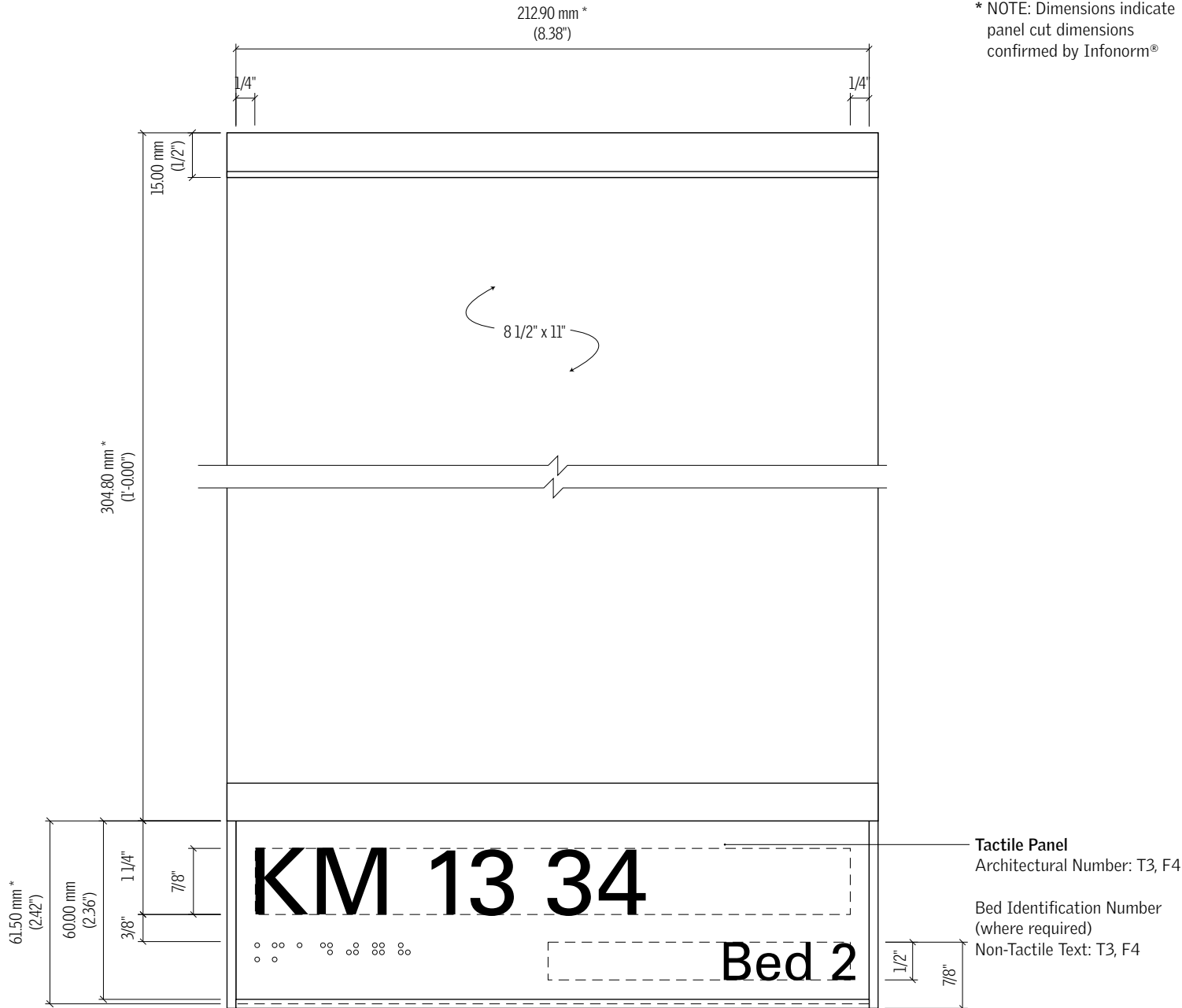
This sign type should only be used for patient rooms with two beds. In this instance, Sign Type H2b should be used in conjunction with Sign Type H2a. See Installation 2/5.H.3 for further details.

When Sign Type H2b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

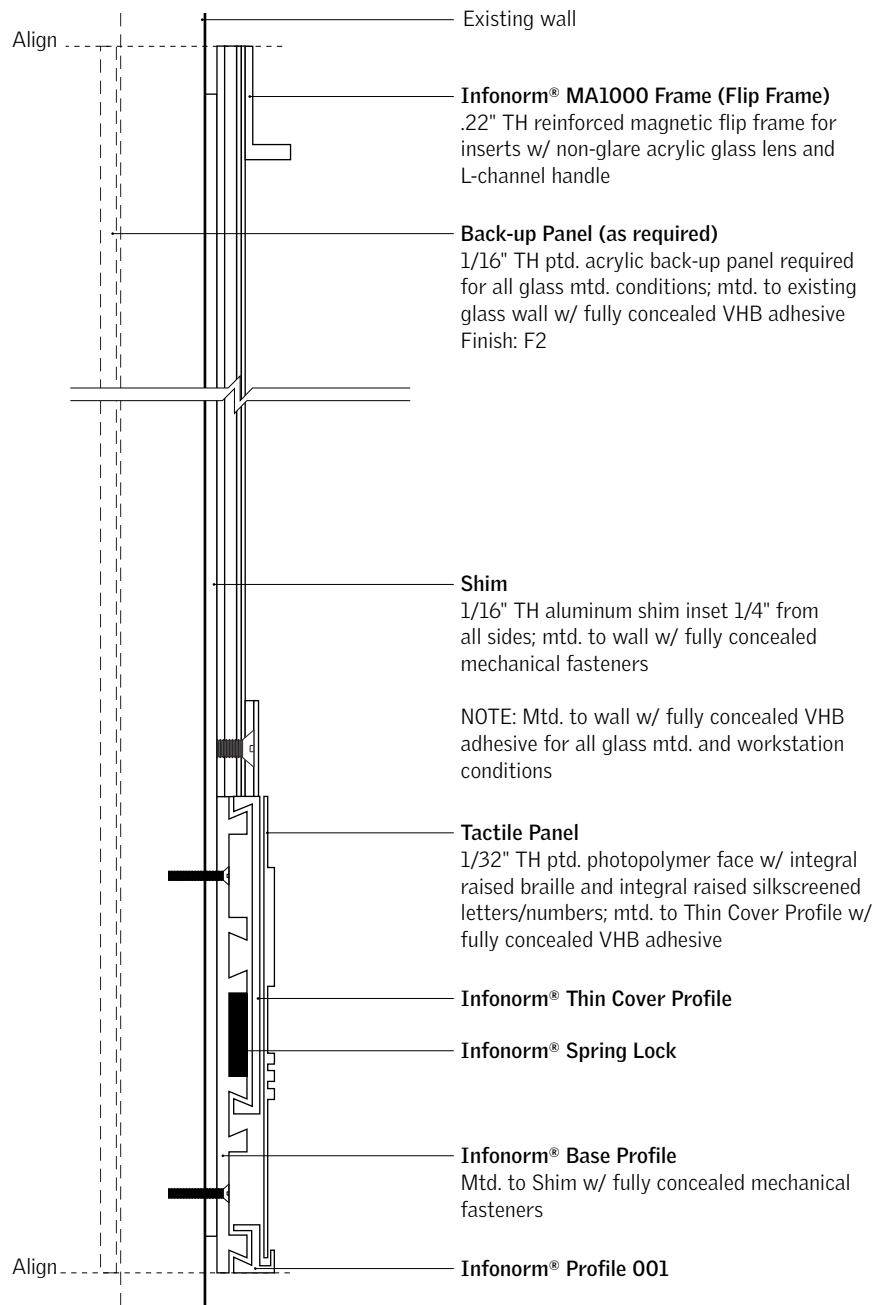
When Sign Type H2b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®



1 **Detail Elevation - Sign Type H2b**
6" = 1'-0"



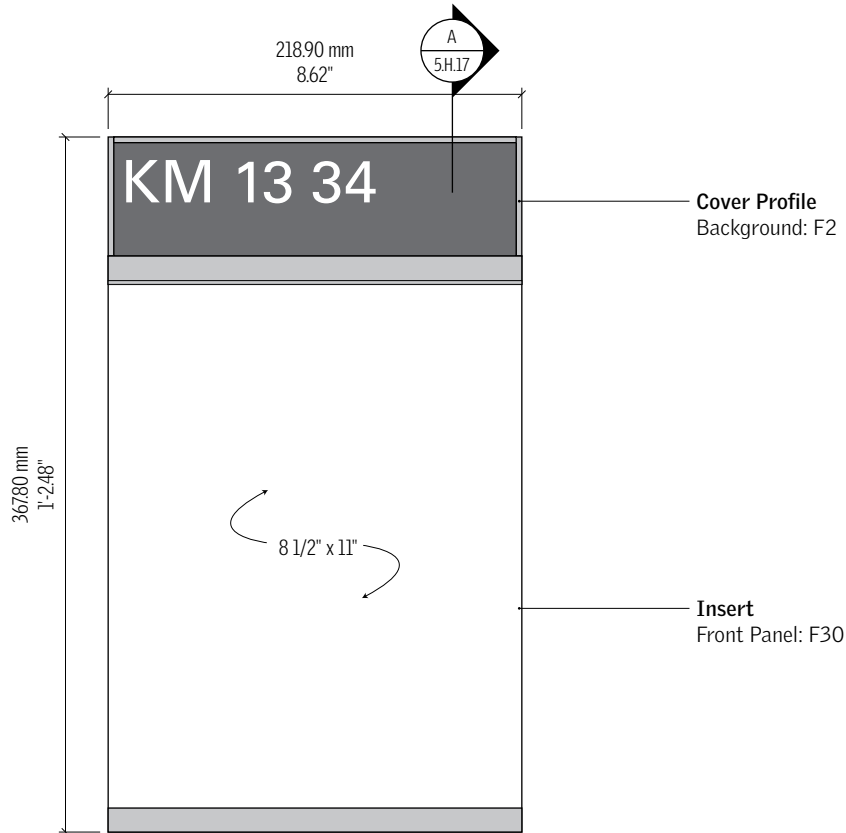
* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE H2B
PATIENT ROOM IDENTIFICATION
(MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY ROOM, BED 2)

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

A Section - Sign Type H2b
Full Size



1 **Elevation - Sign Type H3a**
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE H3A
NON-TACTILE PATIENT BED
IDENTIFICATION (SINGLE OCCUPANCY)

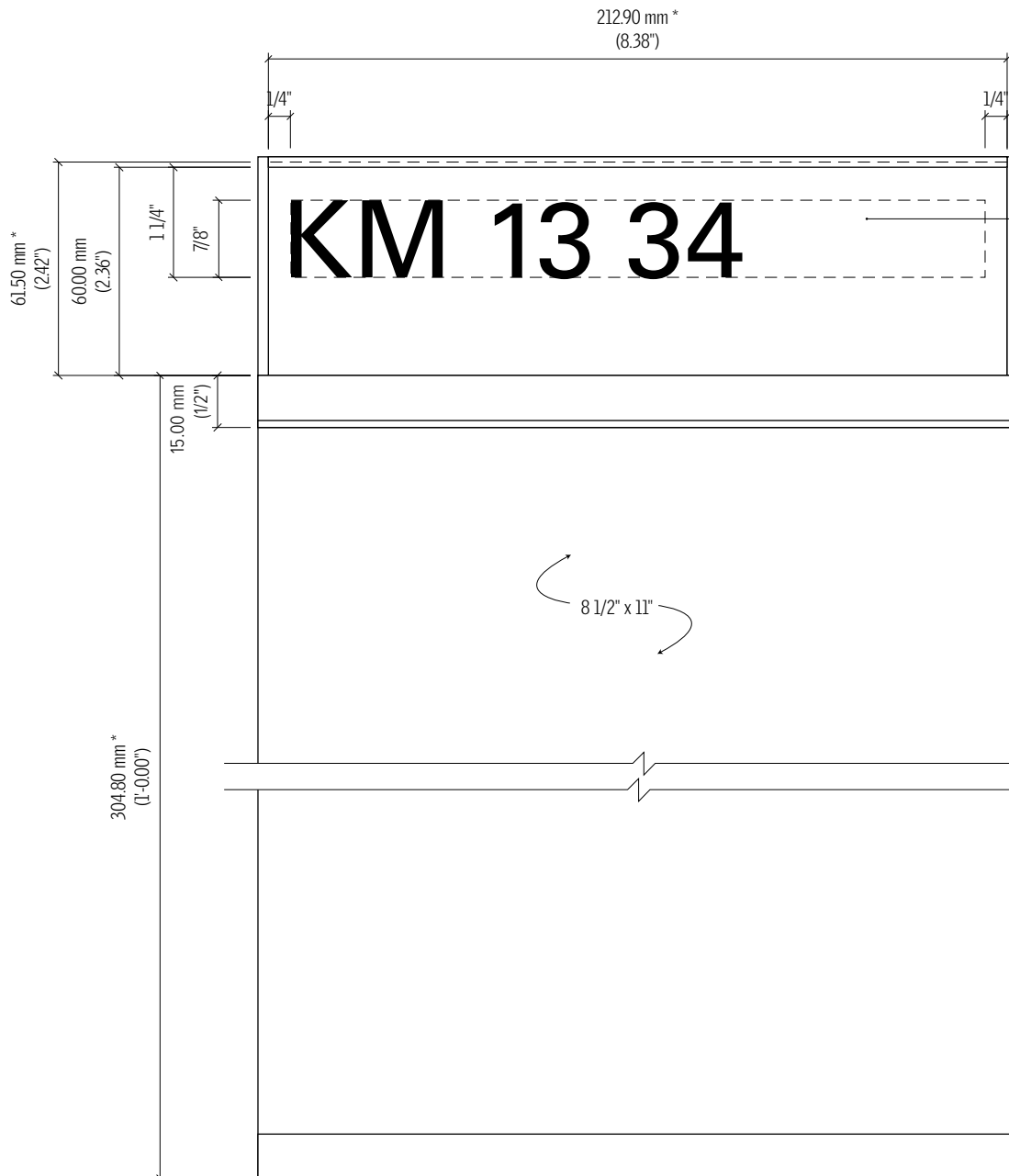
NOTES

Sign Type H3a is to be used for over bed in-patient bed identification, where required. The bed or room number should be identified with a letter sized insert for isolation and treatment notifications.

When Sign Type H3a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

Cover Profile
Non-Tactile Architectural Number:
T3, F4

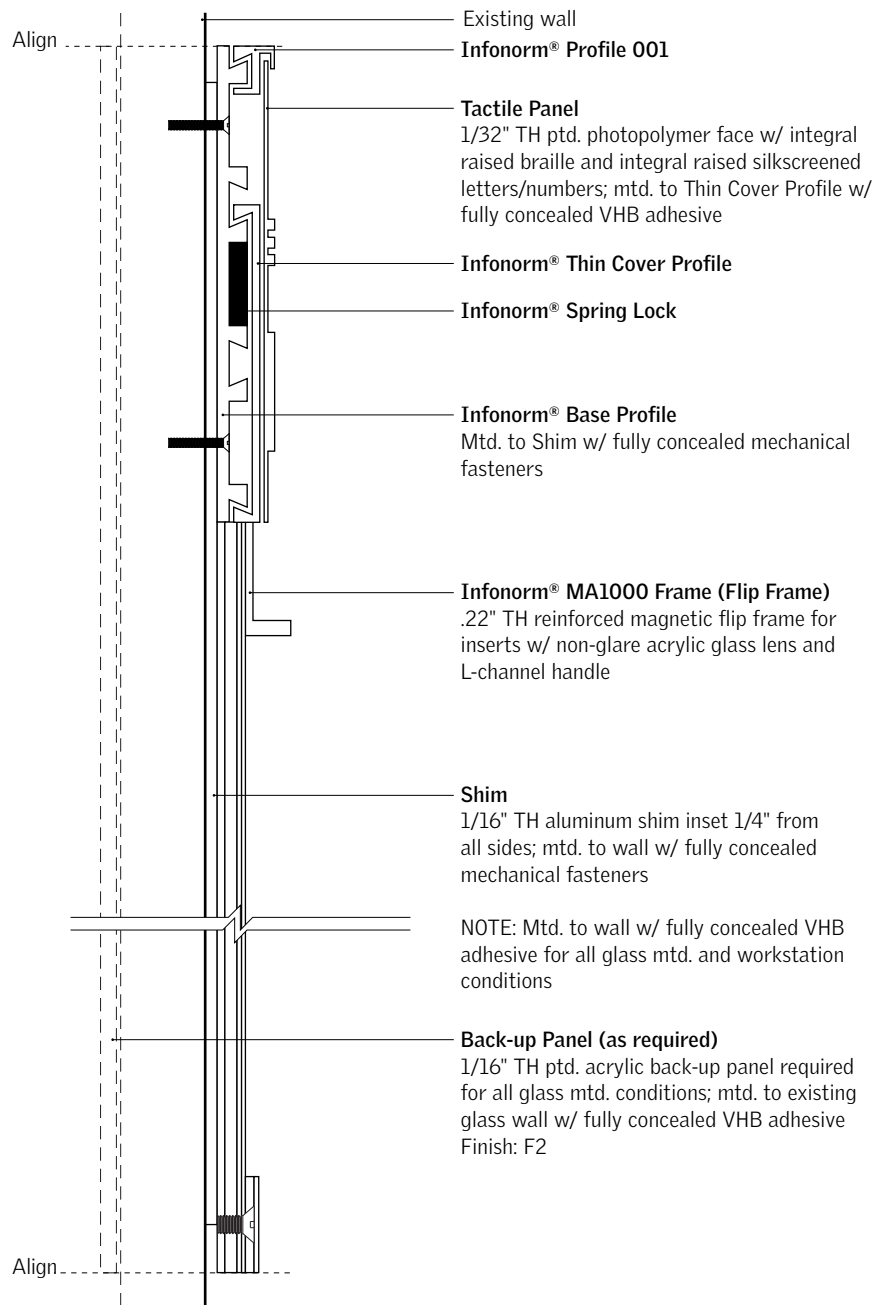
SIGN TYPE H3A
NON-TACTILE PATIENT BED
IDENTIFICATION (SINGLE OCCUPANCY)

NOTES
Sign Type H3a is to be used for over bed in-patient bed identification, where required. The bed or room number should be identified with a letter sized insert for isolation and treatment notifications.

When Sign Type H3a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type H3a
6" = 1'-0"



* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE H3A
NON-TACTILE PATIENT BED
IDENTIFICATION (SINGLE OCCUPANCY)

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

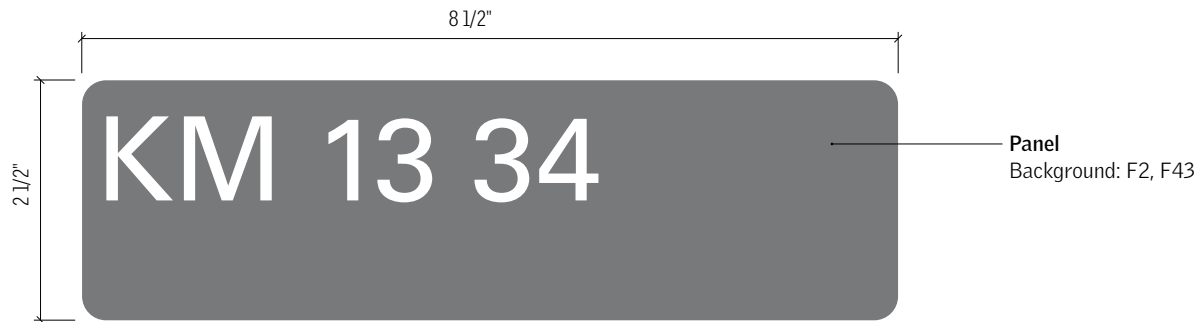
A Section - Sign Type H3a
Full Size

SIGN TYPE H3A.S
SOFT NON-TACTILE PATIENT BED
IDENTIFICATION (SINGLE OCCUPANCY)

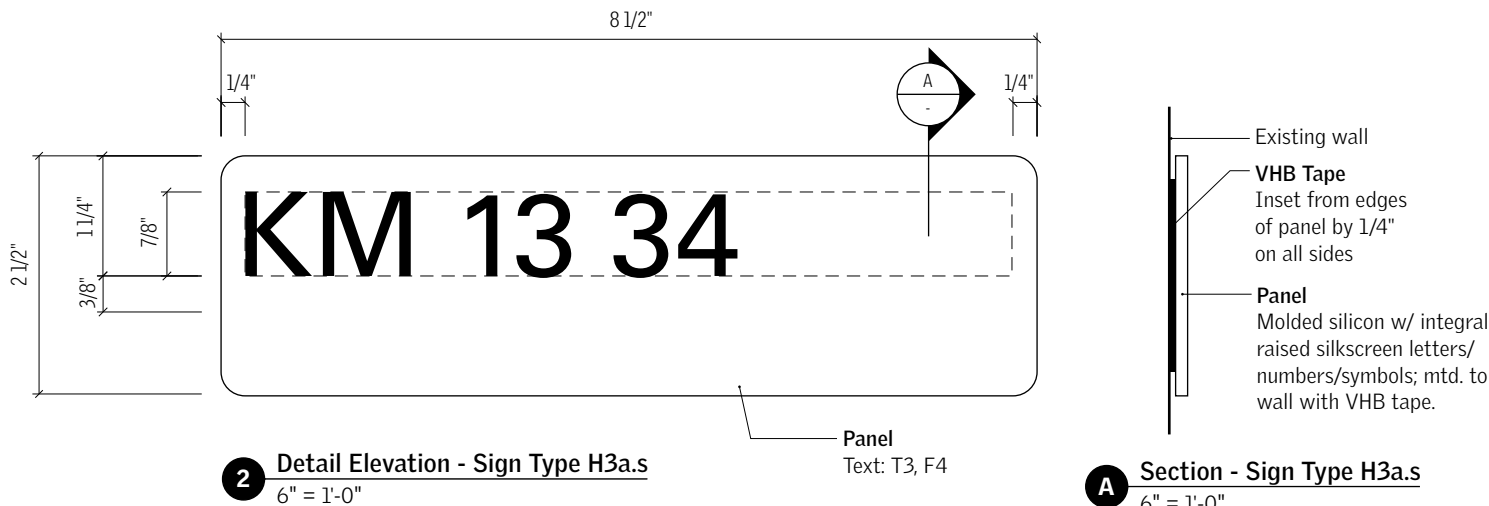
NOTES
Sign Type H3a.s is used in any area that would typically need Sign Type H3a, but requires a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs within mental health facilities.

Approved sample required for production.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

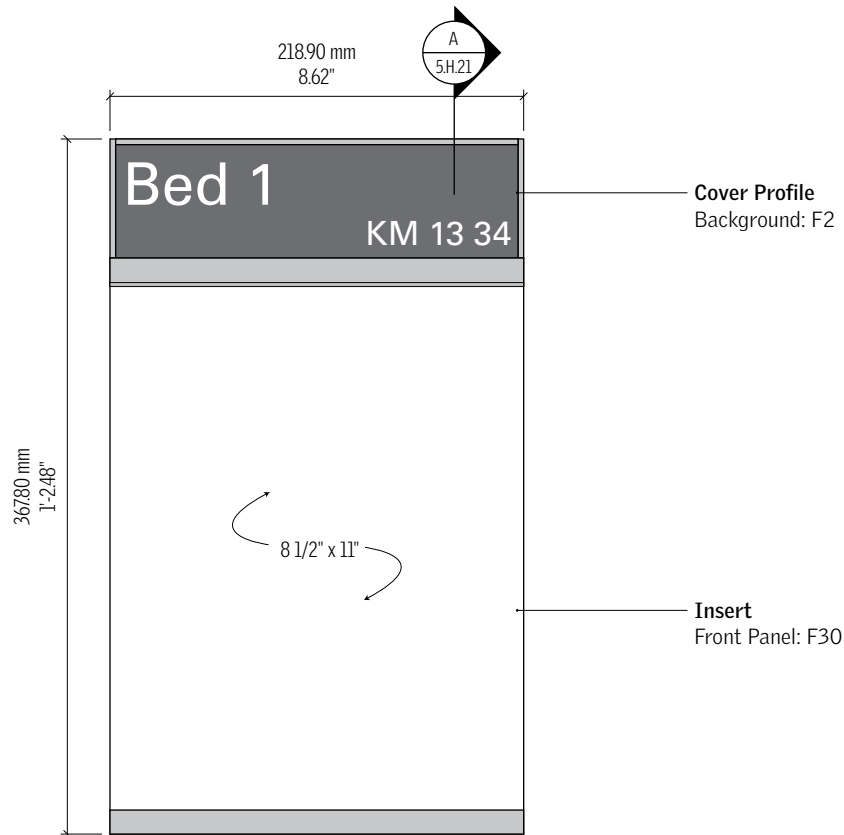


1 Elevation - Sign Type H3a.s
6" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type H3a.s
6" = 1'-0"

A Section - Sign Type H3a.s
6" = 1'-0"



1 Elevation - Sign Type H3b
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE H3B
NON-TACTILE PATIENT BED ID
(MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY)

NOTES

Sign Type H3b is to be used for in-patient room identification. The bed or room number should be identified as tactile with an 8 1/2" X 11" insert for isolation and other notifications.

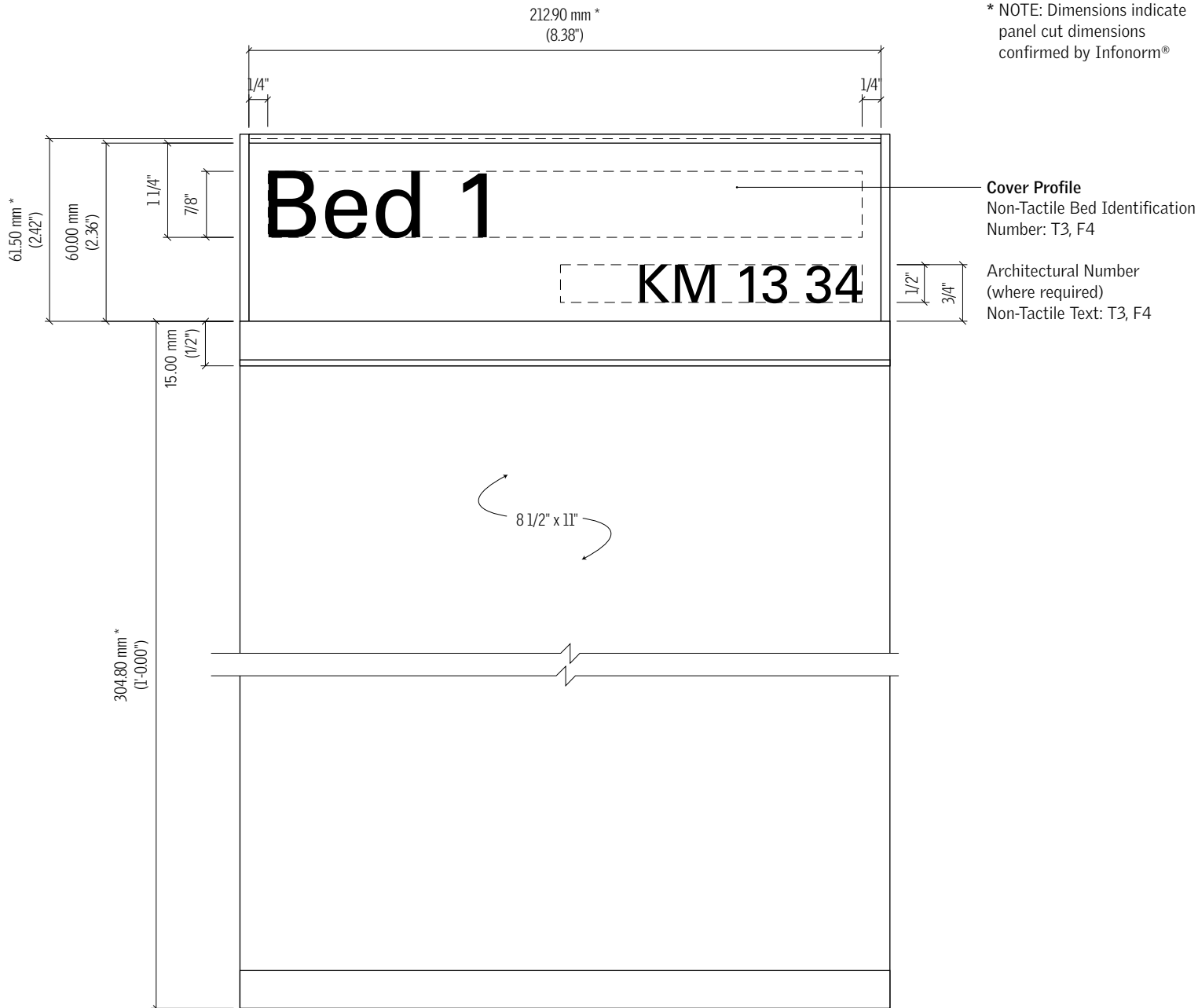
Where the tactile bed or room number differs from the architectural number then a non-tactile architectural number should be located at the bottom right hand corner of this module. The non-tactile number should only be included if this occurs.

This sign type should only be used for patient rooms with two beds. See Installation 3/5.H.3 for further details.

When Sign Type H3b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

Cover Profile
Non-Tactile Bed Identification
Number: T3, F4

Architectural Number
(where required)
Non-Tactile Text: T3, F4

SIGN TYPE H3B
NON-TACTILE PATIENT BED ID
(MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY)

NOTES
Sign Type H3b is to be used for in-patient room identification. The bed or room number should be identified as tactile with an 8 1/2" X 11" insert for isolation and other notifications.

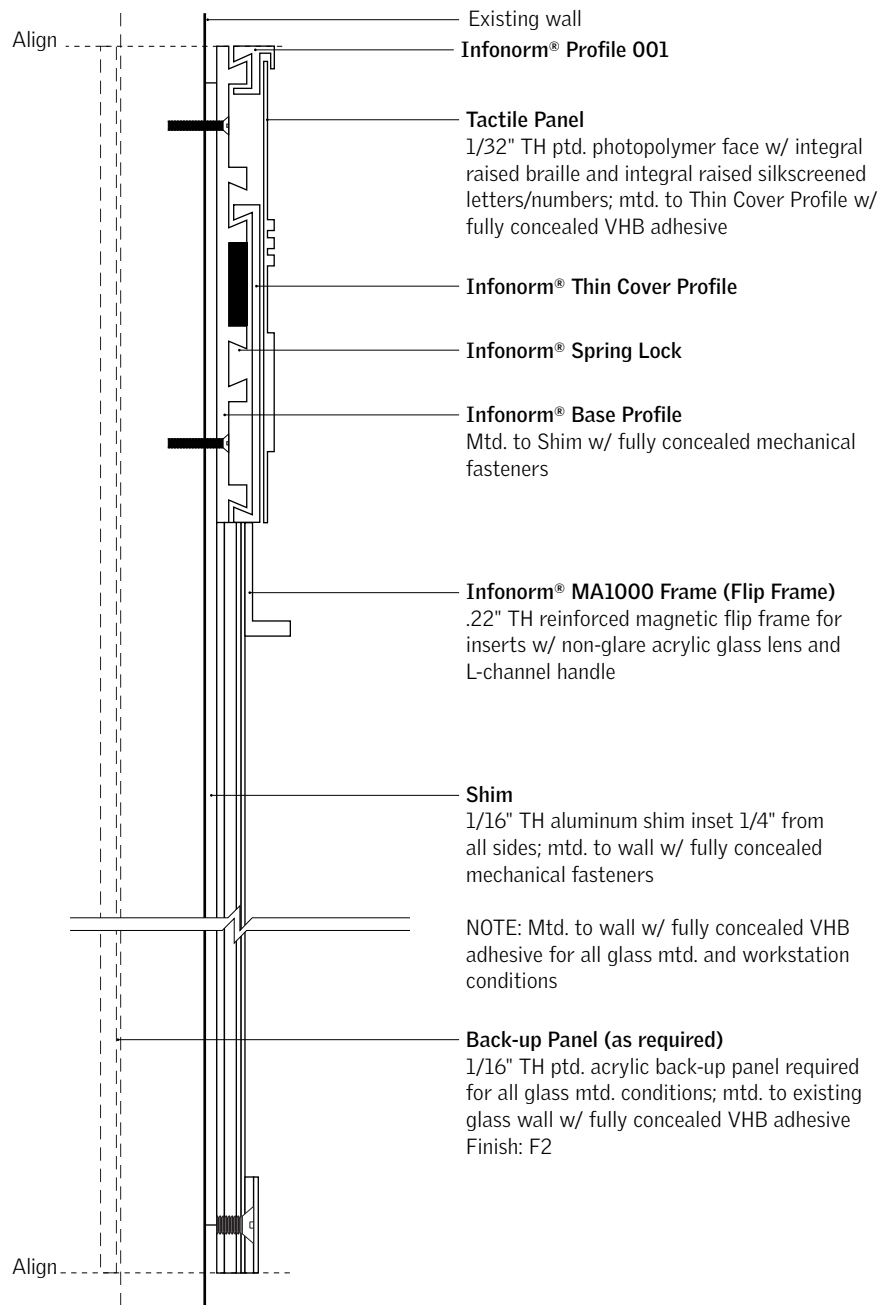
Where the tactile bed or room number differs from the architectural number then a non-tactile architectural number should be located at the bottom right hand corner of this module. The non-tactile number should only be included if this occurs.

This sign type should only be used for patient rooms with two beds. See Installation 3/5.H.3 for further details.

When Sign Type H3b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type H3b
6" = 1'-0"



* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE H3B
NON-TACTILE PATIENT BED ID
(MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY)

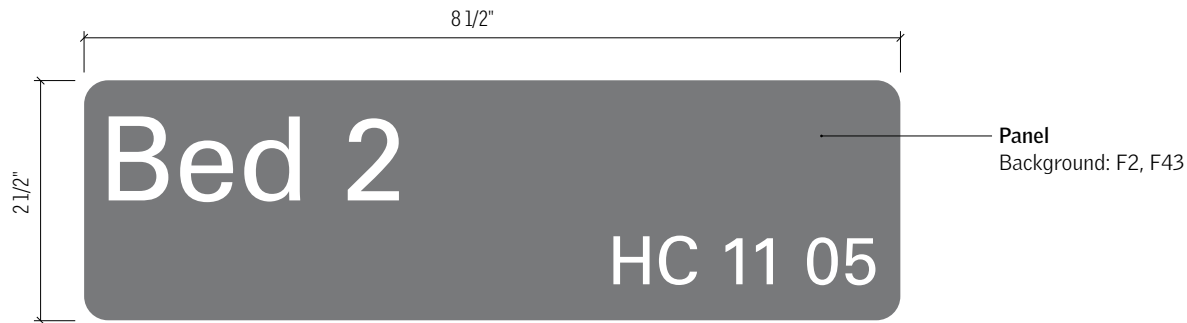
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

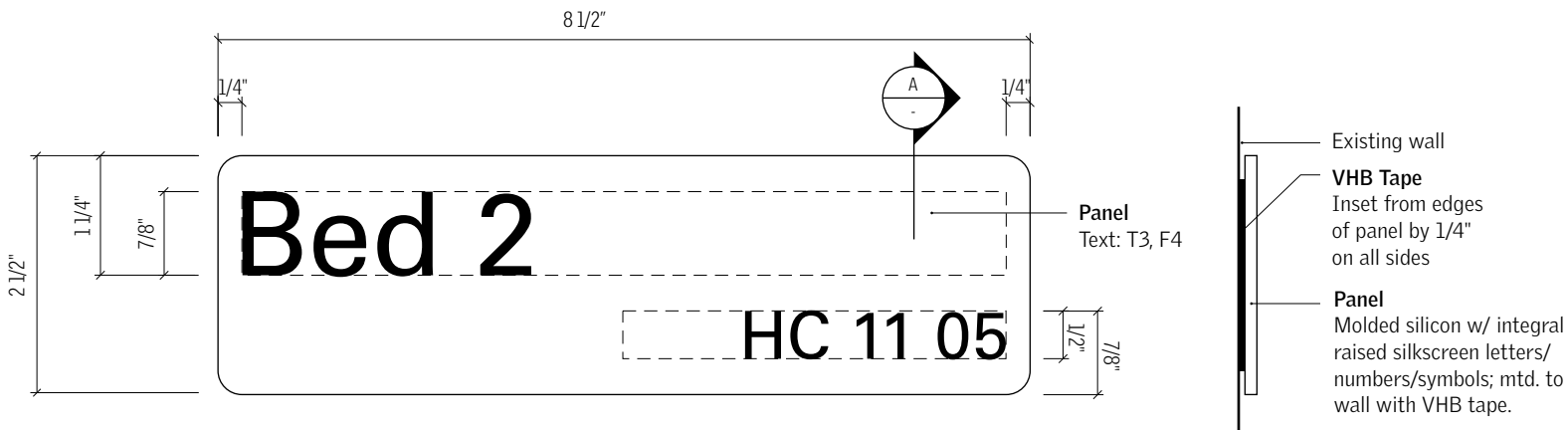
SIGN TYPE H3B.S
SOFT NON-TACTILE PATIENT BED ID
(MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY)

NOTES
Sign Type H3b.s is used in any area that would typically need Sign Type H3b, but requires a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs within mental health facilities. This sign type should only be used for patient rooms with two beds.
Approved sample required for production.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

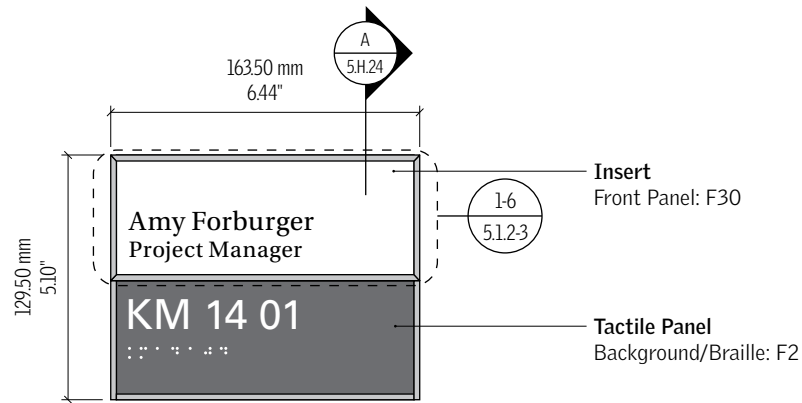


1 Elevation - Sign Type H3b.s
6" = 1'-0"

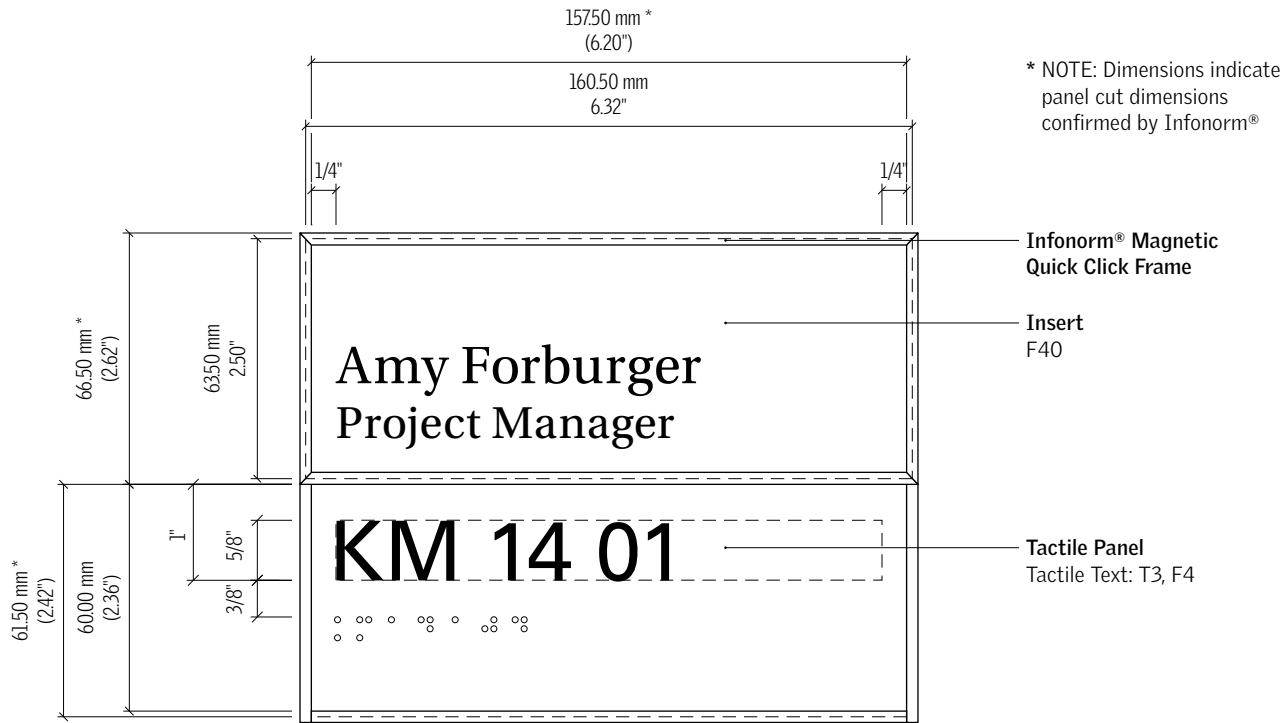


2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type H3b.s
6" = 1'-0"

A Section - Sign Type H3b.s
6" = 1'-0"



1 Elevation - Sign Type H4
3" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type H4
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE H4
OFFICE IDENTIFICATION W/
SINGLE INSERT

NOTES

Sign Type H4 is to be used for office or flexible room identification. The architectural room number should be identified in a tactile manner with the insert providing space for occupant or room identification.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type H4 is Programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H4 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

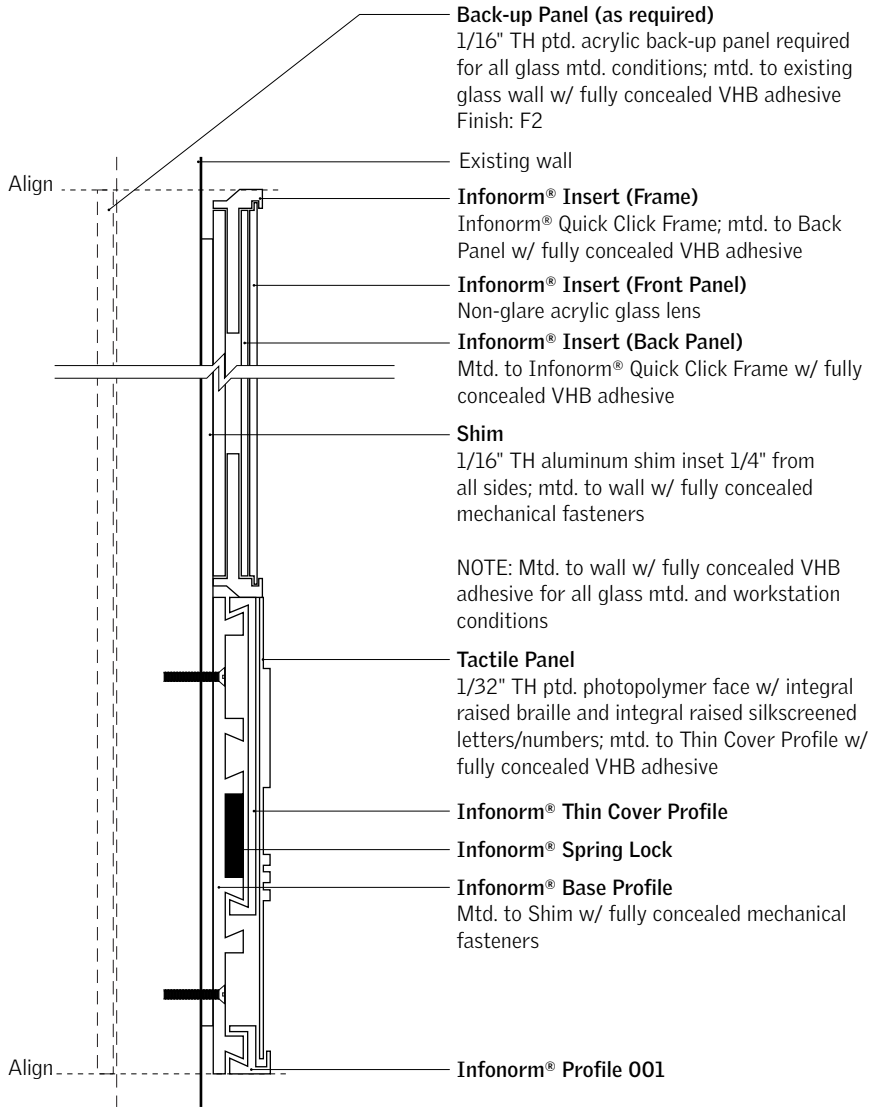
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

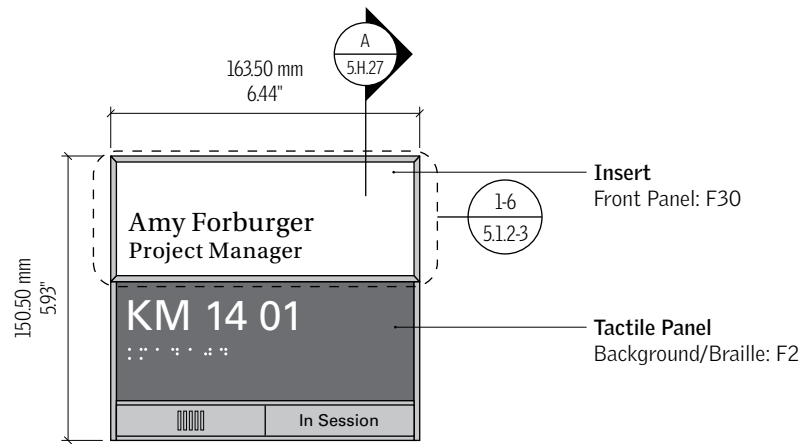
SIGN TYPE H4
OFFICE IDENTIFICATION W/
SINGLE INSERT

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

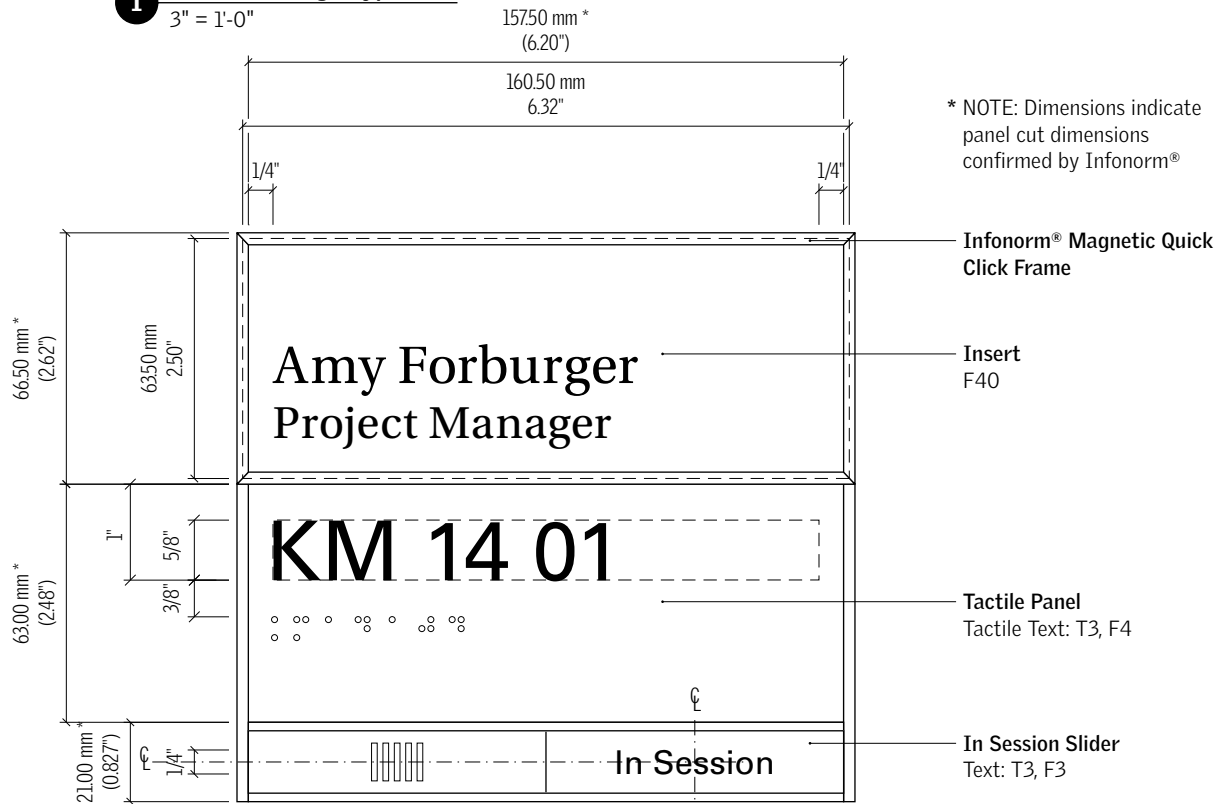
REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes



A Section - Sign Type H4
Full Size



1 Elevation - Sign Type H4a
3" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type H4a
6" = 1'-0"

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

SIGN TYPE H4A
OFFICE IDENTIFICATION W/ INSERT
AND IN SESSION SLIDER

NOTES

Sign Type H4a is to be used for office or flexible room identification. The architectural room number should be identified in a tactile manner with the insert providing space for occupant or room identification.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type H4a is Programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H4a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

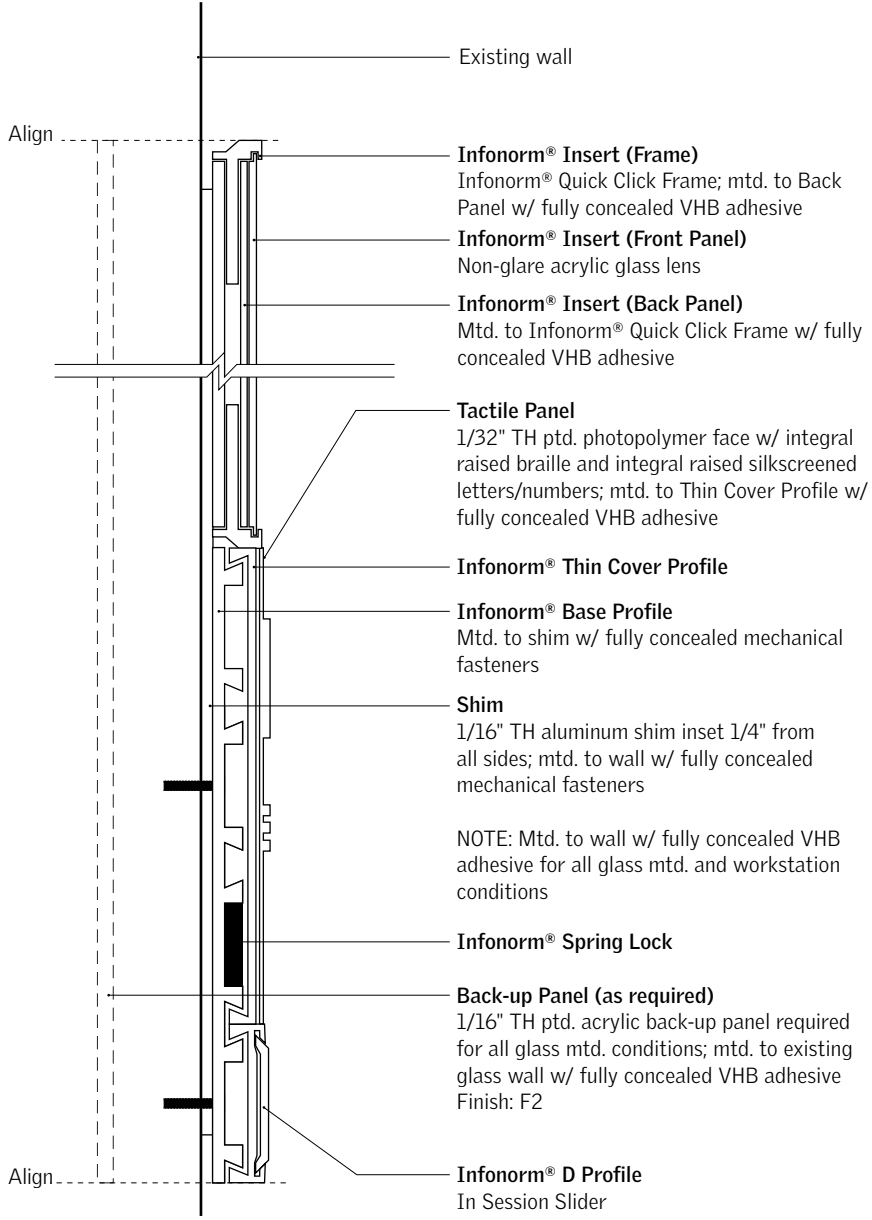
* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE H4A
OFFICE IDENTIFICATION W/ INSERT
AND IN SESSION SLIDER

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

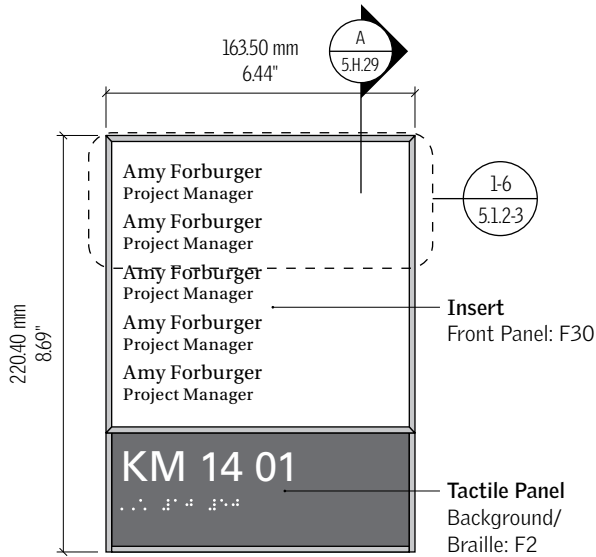
REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes



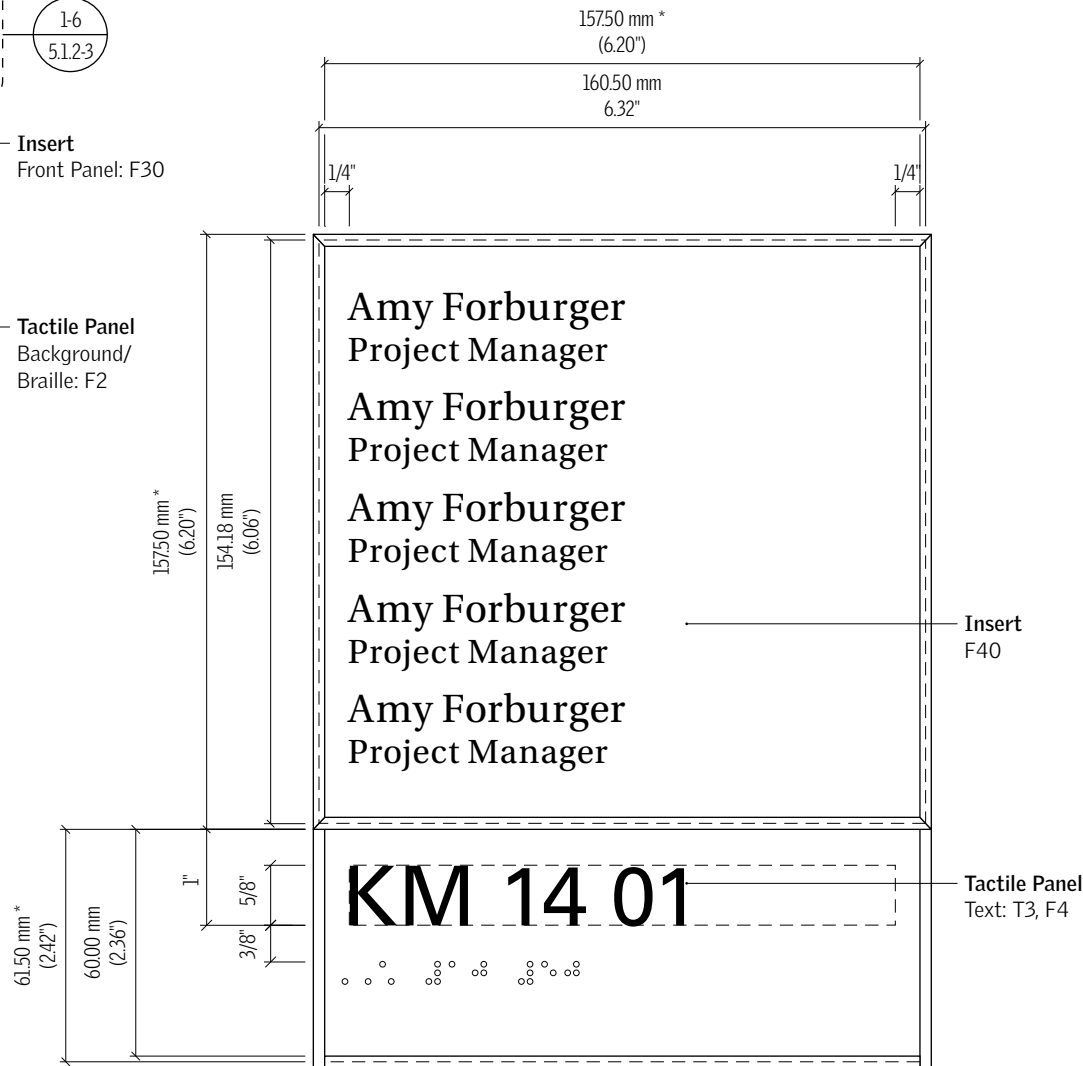
NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

A Section - Sign Type H4a
Full Size

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®



1 Elevation - Sign Type H5
3" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type H5
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE H5
OFFICE IDENTIFICATION W/
FIVE OCCUPANTS

NOTES

Sign Type H5 is to be used for office suite identification. The architectural room number should be identified in a tactile manner with the insert providing space for multiple occupant identification.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

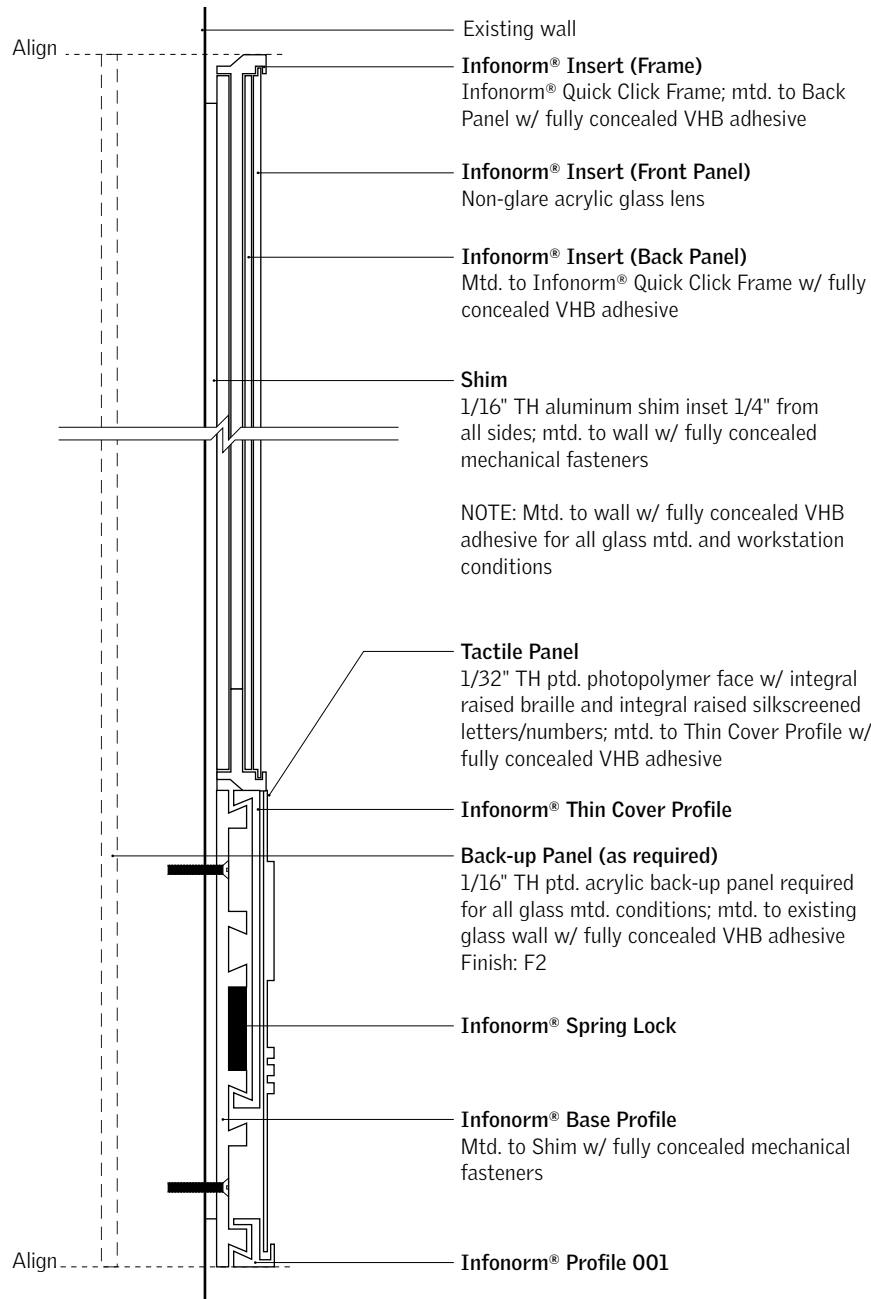
Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type H5 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H5 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

Tactile Panel
1/32" TH ptd. photopolymer face w/ integral raised braille and integral raised silkscreened letters/numbers; mtd. to Thin Cover Profile w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive

Infonorm® Thin Cover Profile

Back-up Panel (as required)
1/16" TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive
Finish: F2

Infonorm® Spring Lock

Infonorm® Base Profile
Mtd. to Shim w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Infonorm® Profile 001

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass
Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE H5
**OFFICE IDENTIFICATION W/
FIVE OCCUPANTS**

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes

A Section - Sign Type H5
Full Size

SIGN TYPE H5A
OFFICE IDENTIFICATION W/
TRIPLE OCCUPANCY

NOTES
Sign Type H5a is to be used for office suite identification. The architectural room number should be identified in a tactile manner with the insert providing space for multiple occupant identification.

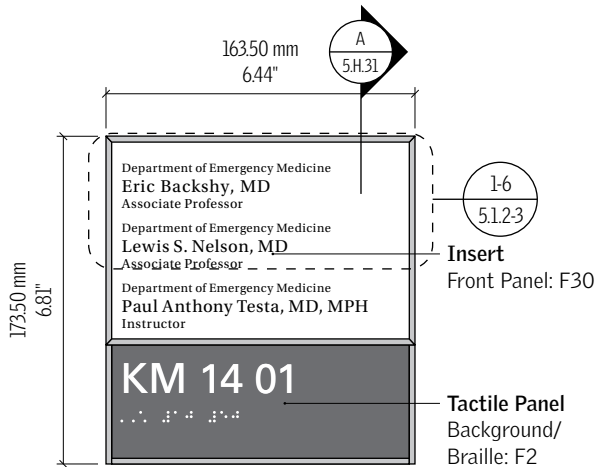
Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

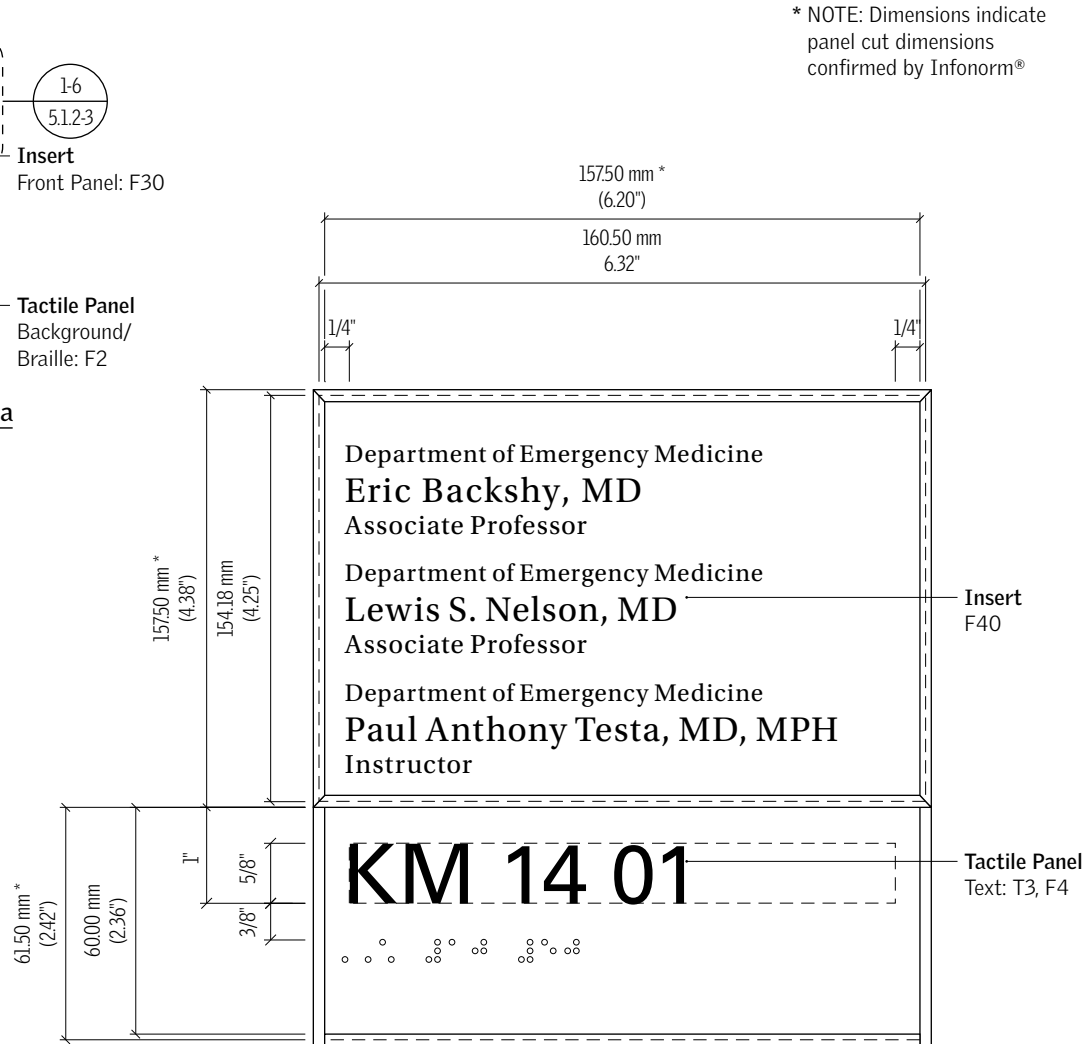
When Sign Type H5a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H5a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 Elevation - Sign Type H5a
3" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type H5a
6" = 1'-0"

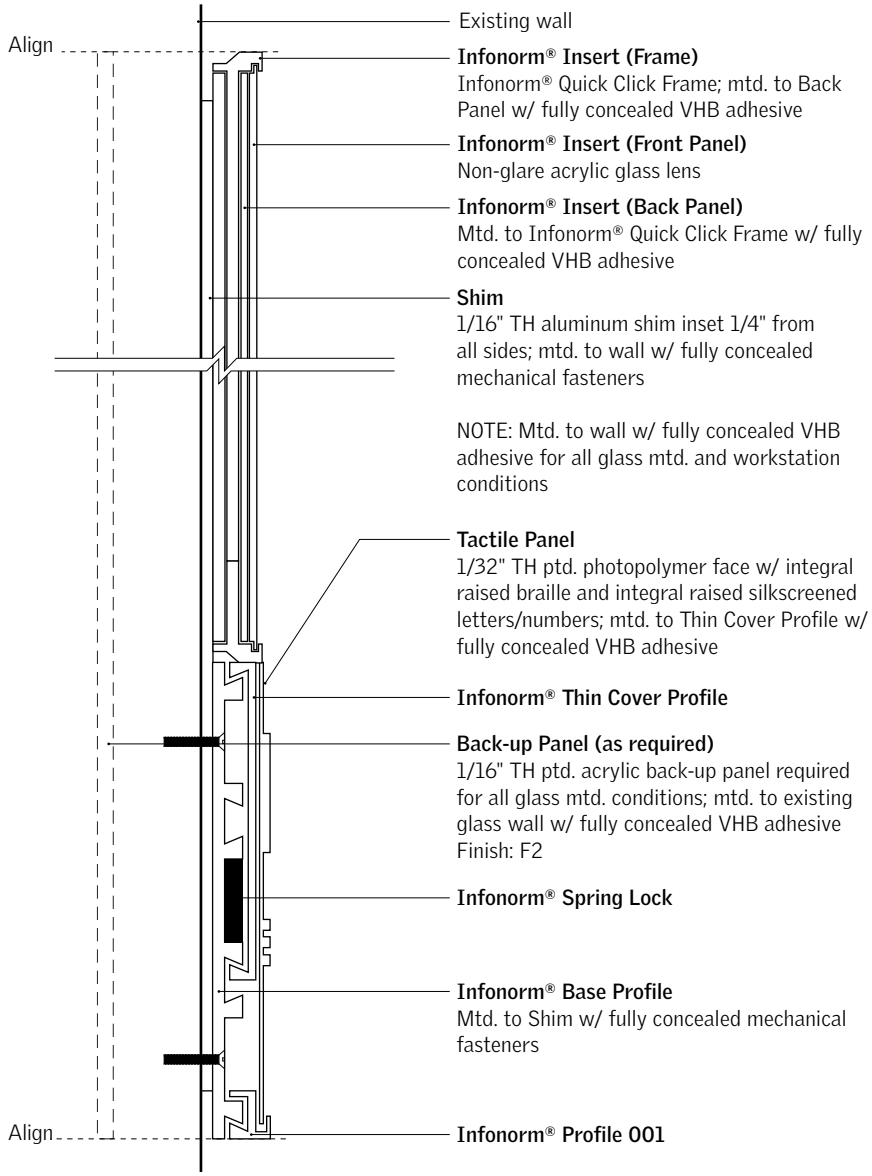
* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE H5A
OFFICE IDENTIFICATION W/
TRIPLE OCCUPANCY

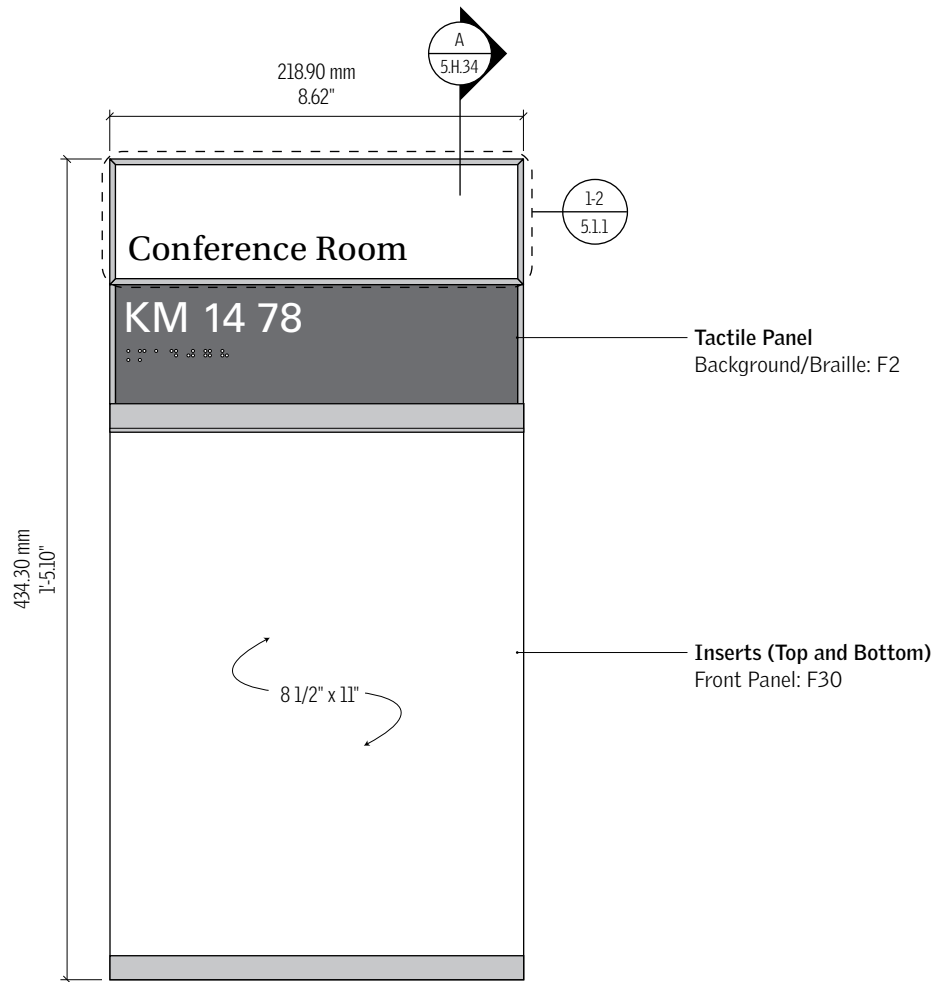
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes



NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

A Section - Sign Type H5a
Full Size



1 Elevation - Sign Type H6
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE H6
LARGE CONFERENCE ROOM
IDENTIFICATION

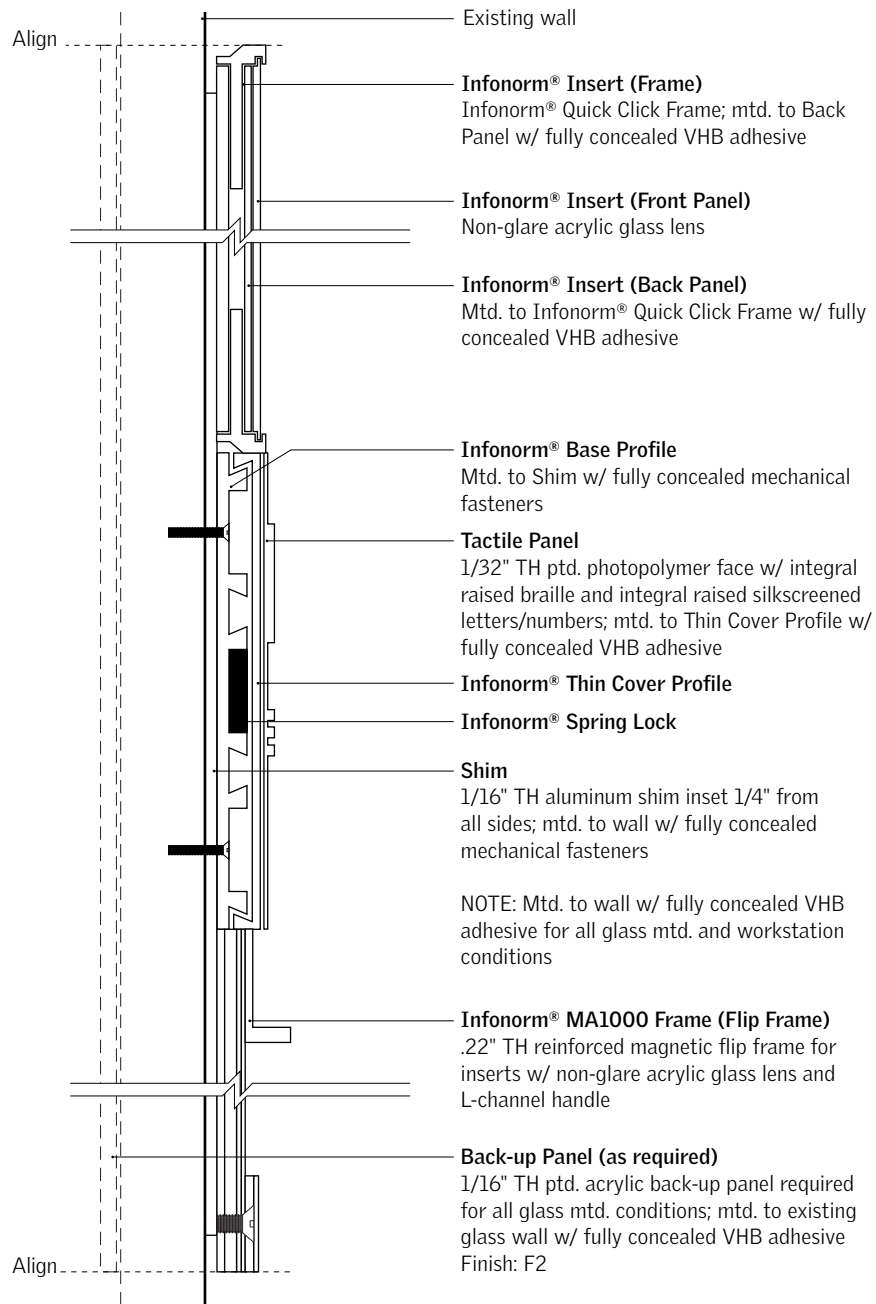
NOTES
Sign Type H6 is to be used for flexible identification. The architectural room number should be identified in a tactile manner with the top insert providing space for occupant or room identification and the bottom insert providing space for scheduling or regulatory information.

When Sign Type H6 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H6 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

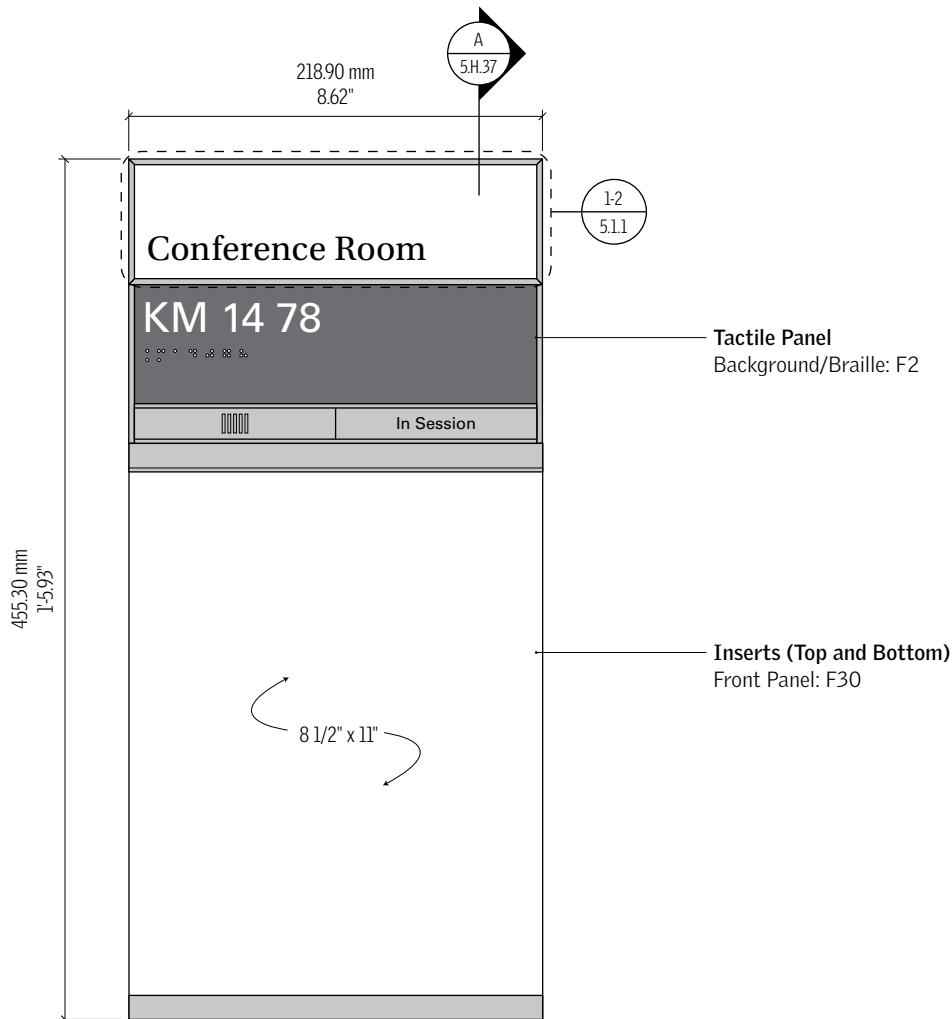
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE H6
LARGE CONFERENCE ROOM
IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

A Section - Sign Type H6
Full Size



1 **Elevation - Sign Type H6a**
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE H6A
LARGE CONFERENCE ROOM
IDENTIFICATION W/ SLIDER

NOTES
Sign Type H6a is to be used for flexible identification. The architectural room number should be identified in a tactile manner with the top insert providing space for occupant or room identification and the bottom insert providing space for scheduling or regulatory information.

When Sign Type H6a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

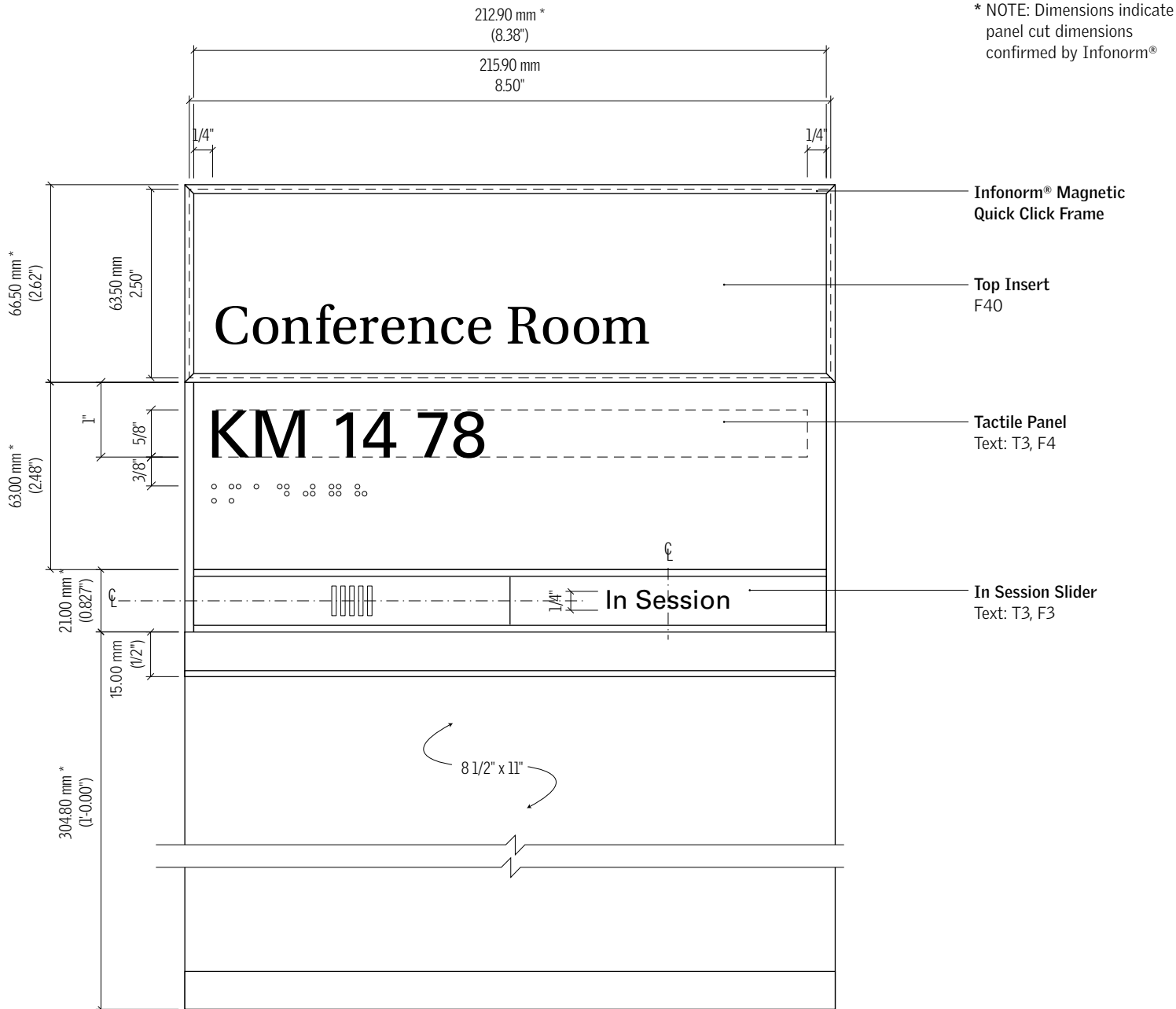
When Sign Type H6a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

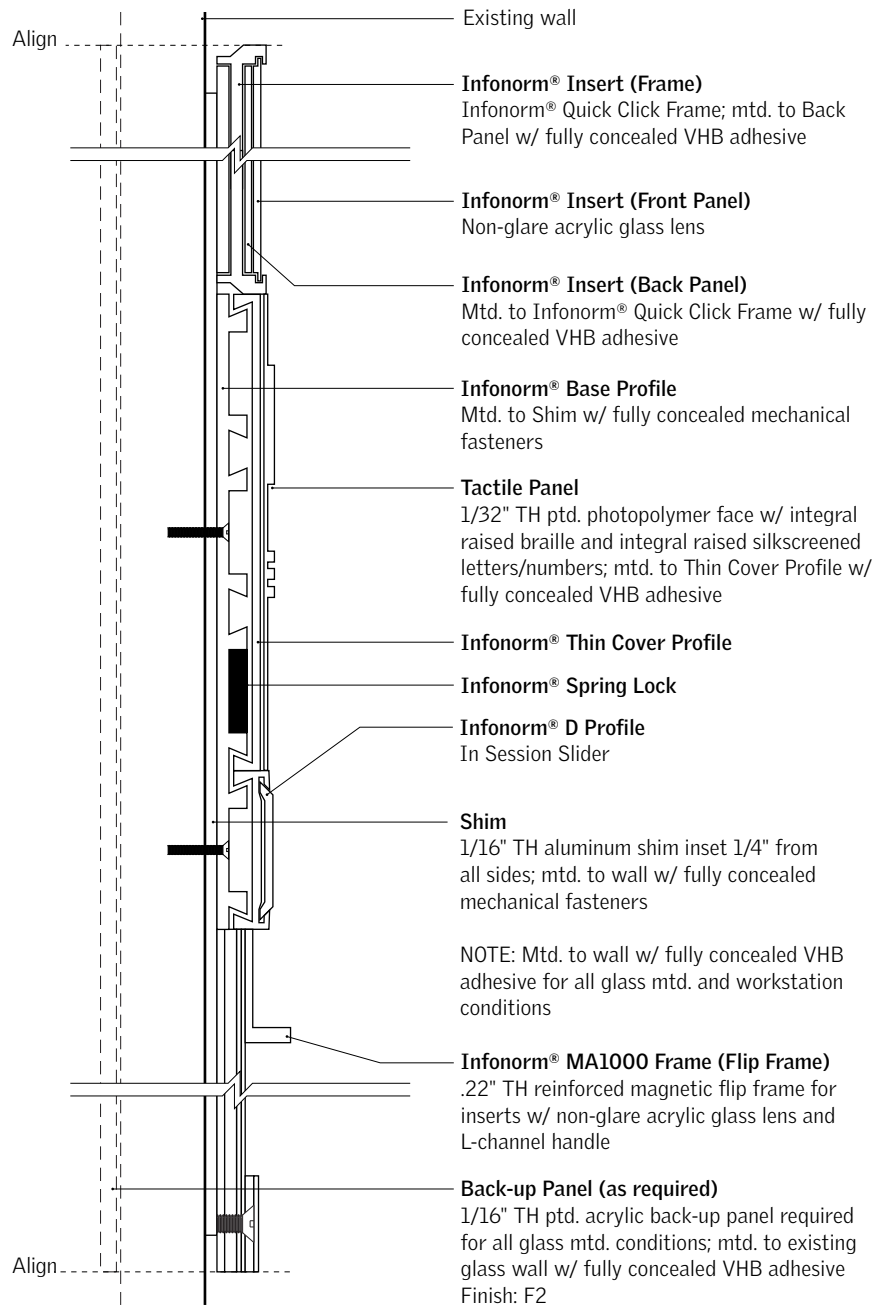
SIGN TYPE H6A
LARGE CONFERENCE ROOM
IDENTIFICATION W/ SLIDER

NOTES
When Sign Type H6a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.
Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.
Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 **Detail Elevation - Sign Type H6a**
6" = 1'-0"



NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

Infonorm® MA1000 Frame (Flip Frame)
 .22" TH reinforced magnetic flip frame for inserts w/ non-glare acrylic glass lens and L-channel handle

Back-up Panel (as required)
 1/16" TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive
 Finish: F2

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE H6A
 LARGE CONFERENCE ROOM
 IDENTIFICATION W/ SLIDER

NOTES
 All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
 1.1 Signage Finishes

SIGN TYPE H7
MULTI-PURPOSE ROOM
IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type H7 is to be used for flexible identification. The architectural room number should be identified in a tactile manner with the top insert providing space for occupant or room identification and the bottom insert providing space for scheduling or regulatory information.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

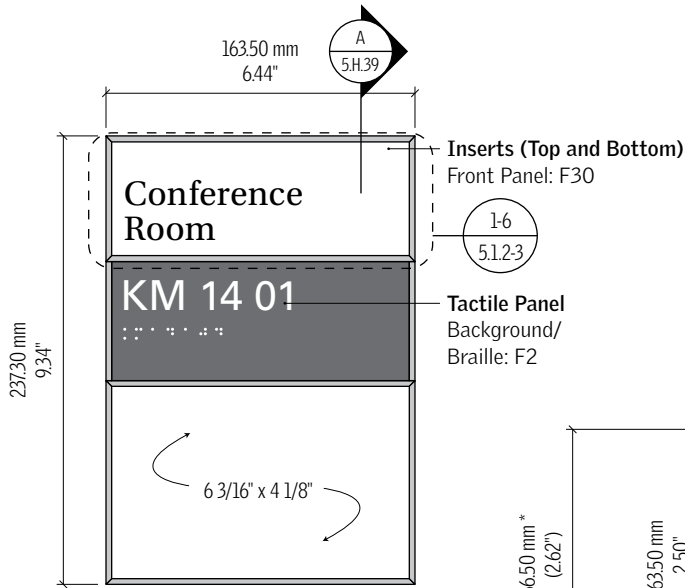
When Sign Type H7 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H7 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

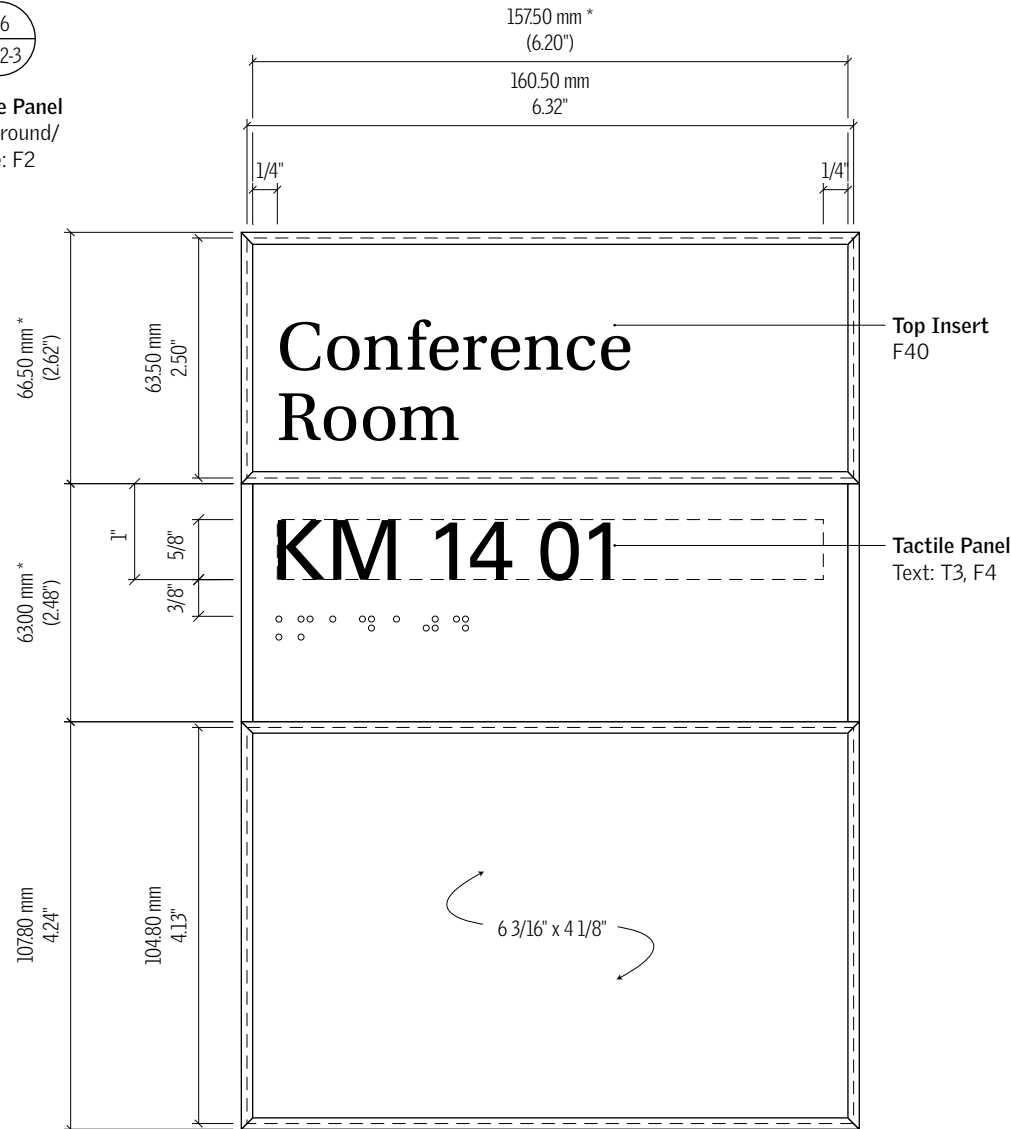
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

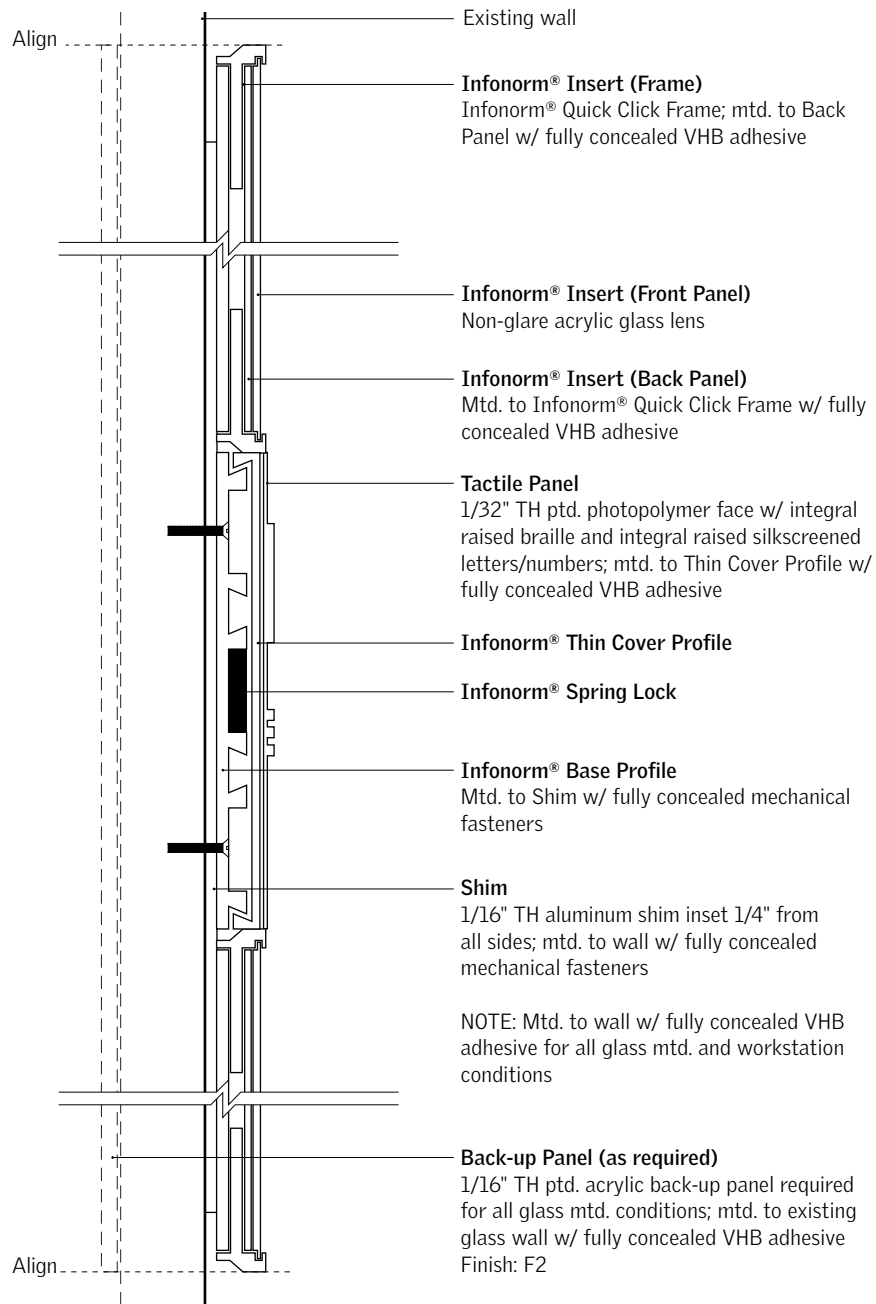
* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®



1 Elevation - Sign Type H7
3" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type H7
6" = 1'-0"



NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

Back-up Panel (as required)
 1/16" TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive
 Finish: F2

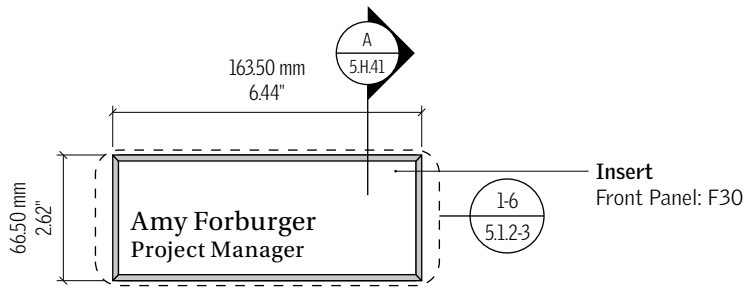
* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass
 Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE H7
MULTI-PURPOSE ROOM
IDENTIFICATION

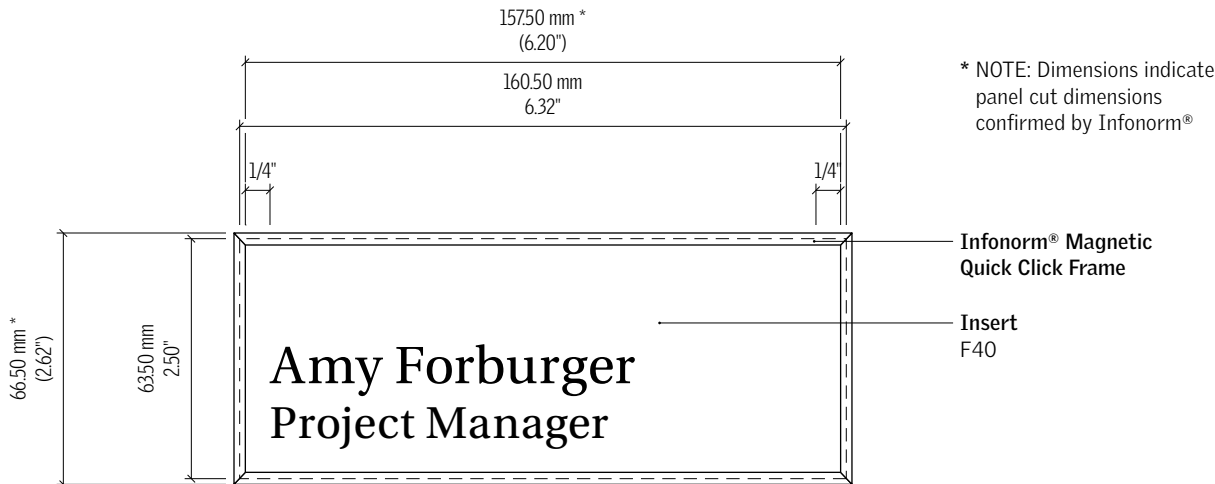
NOTES
 All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
 1.1 Signage Finishes

A Section - Sign Type H7
 Full Size



1 Elevation - Sign Type H8
3" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type H8
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE H8
SINGLE INSERT

NOTES

Sign Type H8 is to be used for workstation identification that does not require a tactile room number.

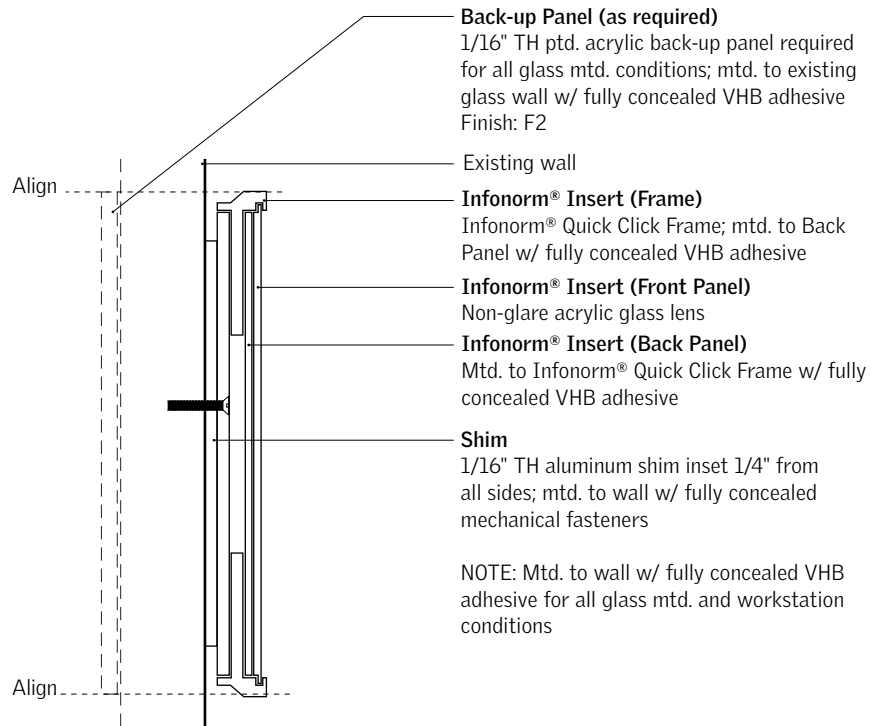
Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2



A Section - Sign Type H8
Full Size

SIGN TYPE H8
SINGLE INSERT

NOTES

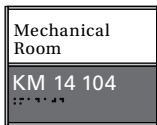
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes

SIGN TYPE J
NON-PUBLIC ROOM IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
J Sign Types are room identification types intended for permanent messaging. These are required by code to ensure proper identification of mechanical, electrical, etc. type rooms.



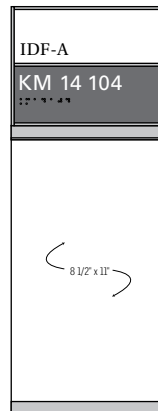
Sign Type J1
Tactile Room Number and
Name Identification



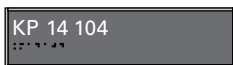
Sign Type J2
Tactile Room Number
Identification



Sign Type J2 (Alt.)
Printed Panel



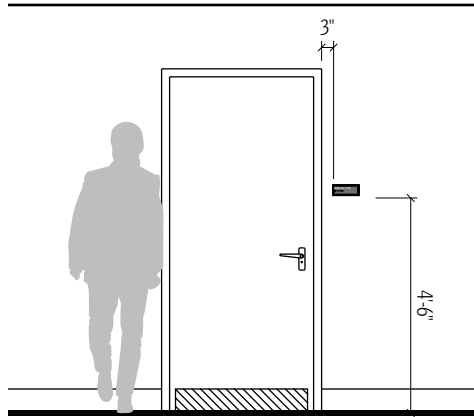
Sign Type J4
Tactile Room Number and
Name Identification w/ Flip Frame



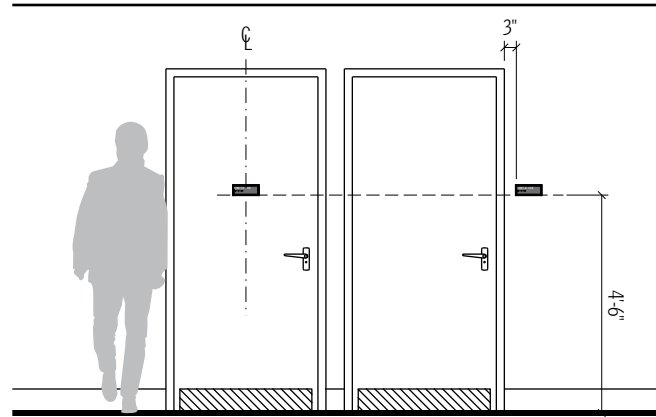
Sign Type J3
Tactile Room Number
Identification (Conference Room)



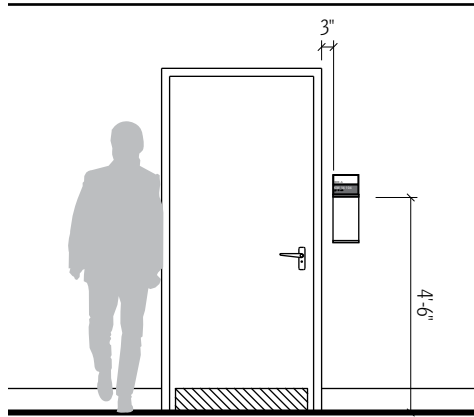
Sign Type J5
Tactile Room Number and
Name Identification w/ Regulatory



1 Installation Elevation - Sign Types J (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 Installation Elevation - Sign Types J (Alternate)
1/4" = 1'-0"

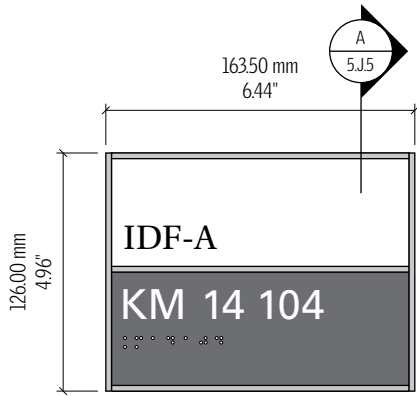


1 Installation Elevation - Sign Type J4
1/4" = 1'-0"

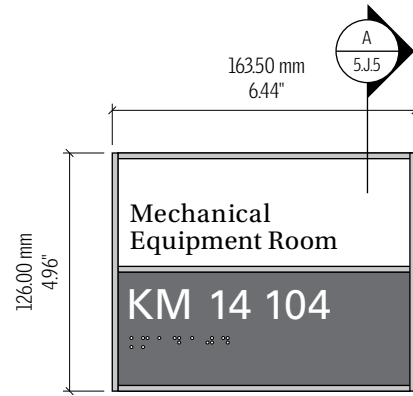
SIGN TYPE J
NON-PUBLIC ROOM IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
J Sign Types should be mounted along a consistent height with the tactile panel bottom aligned at a height of 4'-6". This will ensure that all signs are ADA compliant.

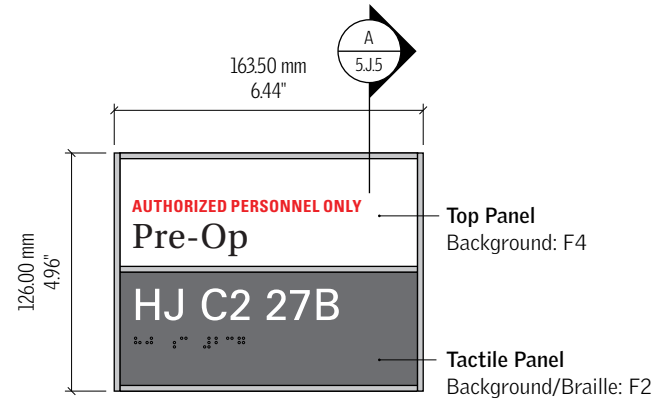
When an architectural element (i.e. door) or piece of equipment does not allow for the sign panel to be installed adjacent to the door, install the sign on the door, as shown in drawing 2/5.J.2.



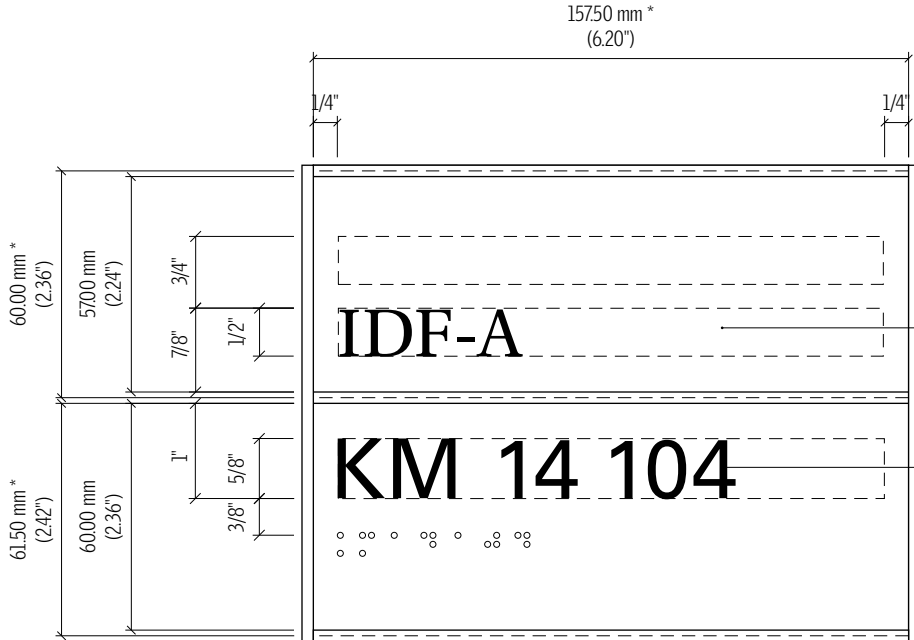
1 Elevation - Sign Type J1
3" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation - Sign Type J1 (Alt)
3" = 1'-0"



3 Elevation - Sign Type J1 (Ops)
3" = 1'-0"



4 Detail Elevation - Sign Type J1
6" = 1'-0"

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

Top Panel
Text: T1, F3

Tactile Panel
Text: T3, F3

SIGN TYPE J1
TACTILE ROOM NUMBER AND NAME IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

Sign Type J1 is to be used when the room name is required by code or requested by NYU Langone Health to be permanent.

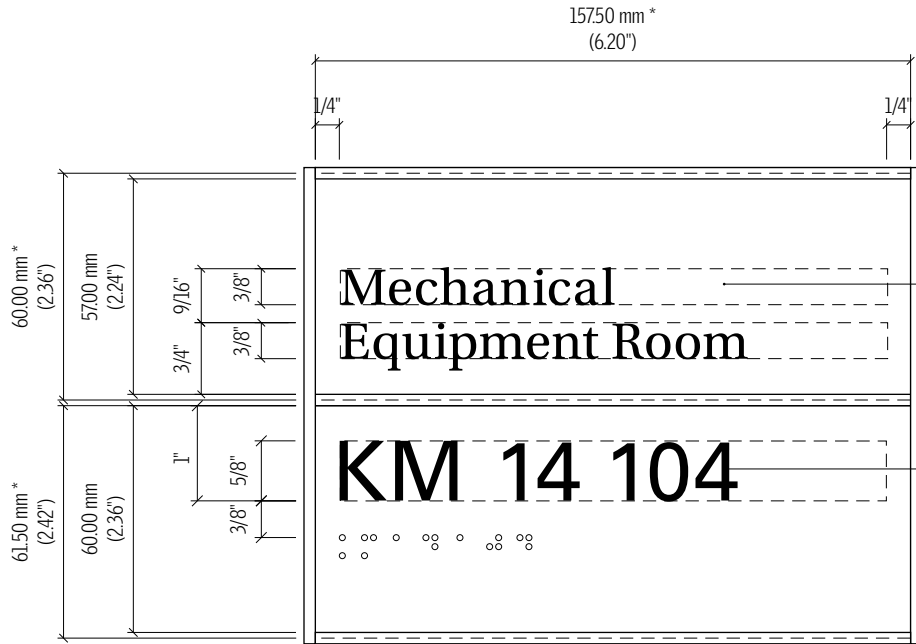
All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

When Sign Type J1 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type J1 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

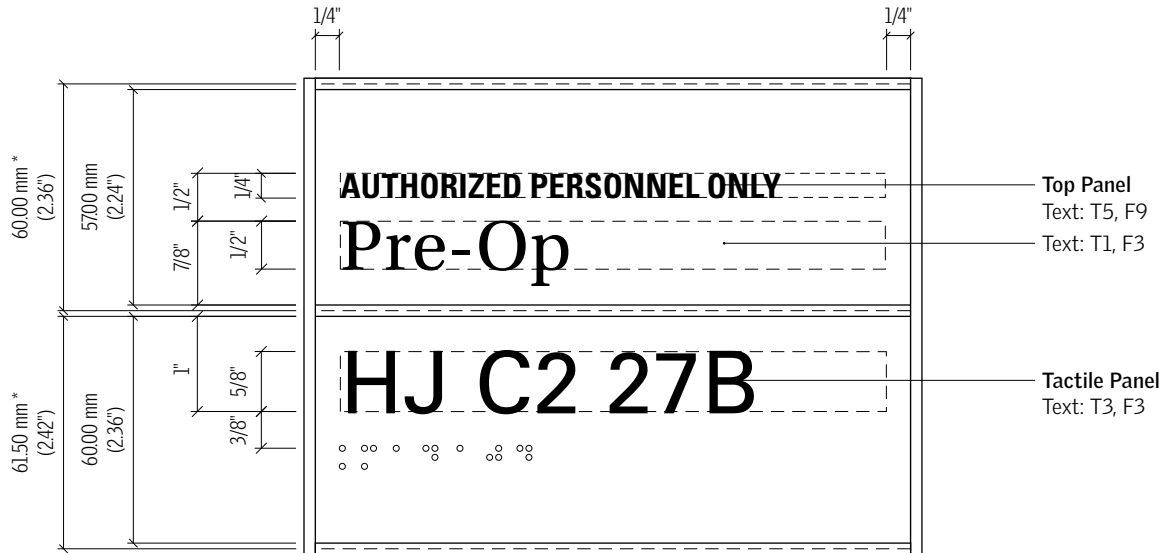
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

5 Detail Elevation - Sign Type J1 (Alternate Layout)
6" = 1'-0"



6 Detail Elevation - Sign Type J1
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE J1
TACTILE ROOM NUMBER AND NAME
IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

Use this alternate layout for long room names that require smaller text height.

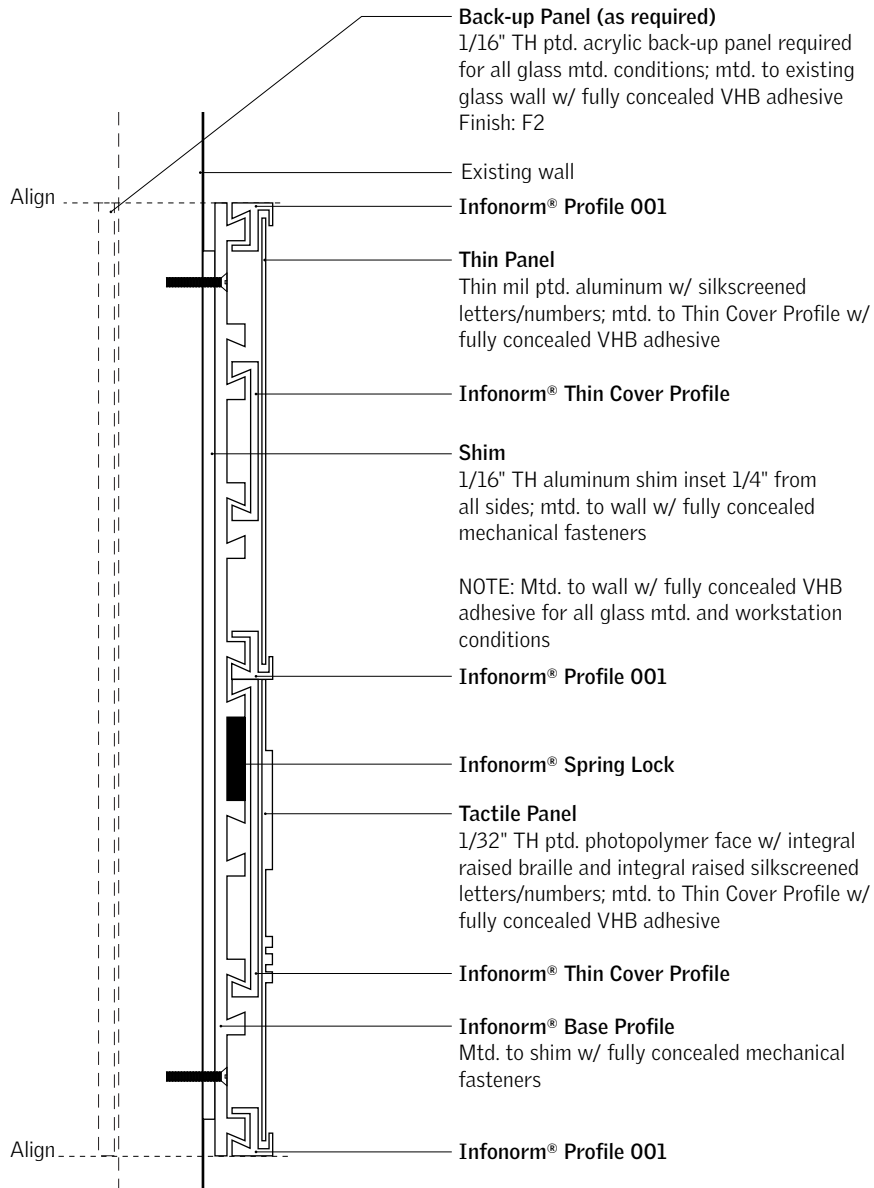
- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

SIGN TYPE J1
TACTILE ROOM NUMBER AND NAME
IDENTIFICATION

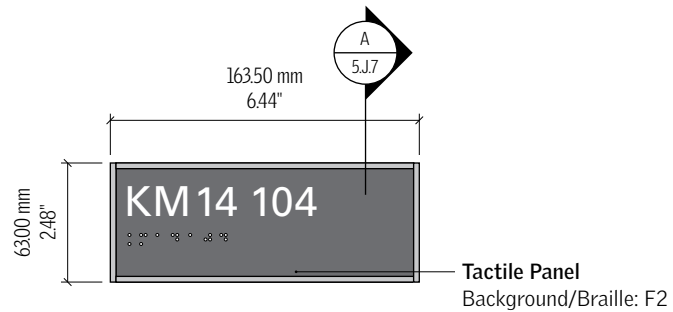
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

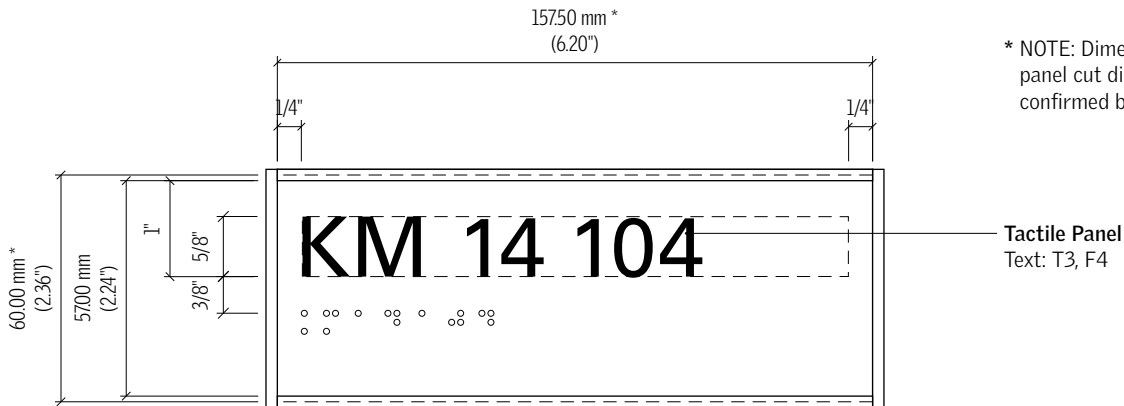
* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2



A Section - Sign Type J1
Full Size



1 Elevation - Sign Type J2
3" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type J2
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE J2
TACTILE ROOM NUMBER
IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

Sign Type J2 is to be used when only the room number identification is required, storage rooms, rooms within rooms, open spaces, desks, workstations, etc.

When Sign Type J2 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type J2 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

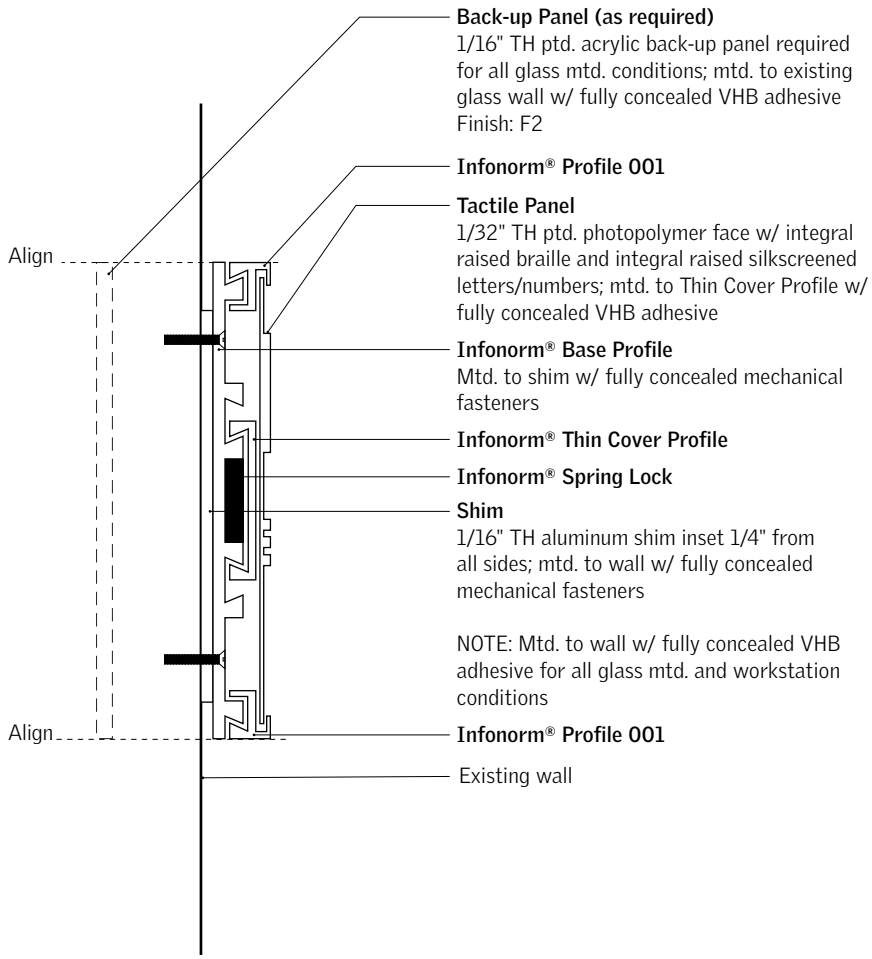
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

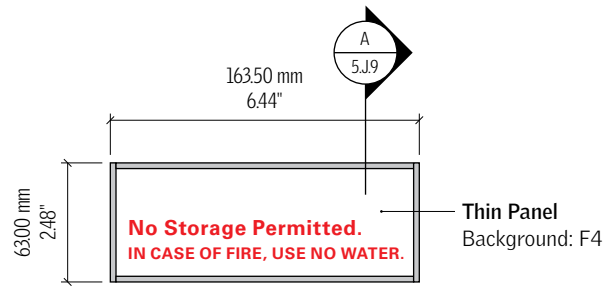
SIGN TYPE J2
TACTILE ROOM NUMBER
IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

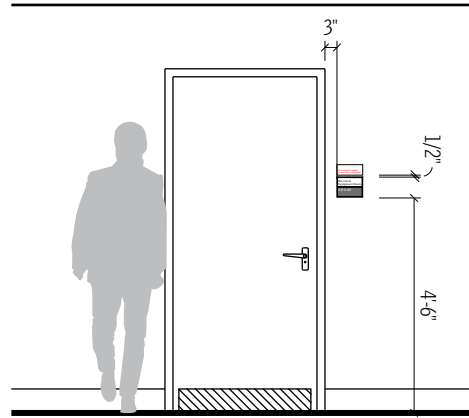
REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes



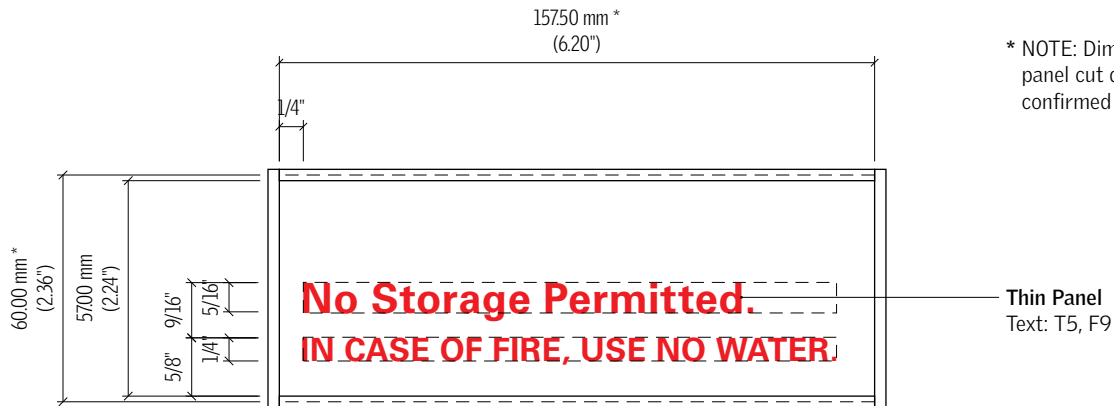
A Section - Sign Type J2
Full Size



1 Elevation - Sign Type J2
3" = 1'-0"



2 Installation Elevation - Sign Types J1, J2
1/4" = 1'-0"



3 Detail Elevation - Sign Type J2
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE J2 (ALT.)
PRINTED PANEL

NOTES
Sign Type J2 is to be used in addition to the room number identification to provide additional regulatory information.

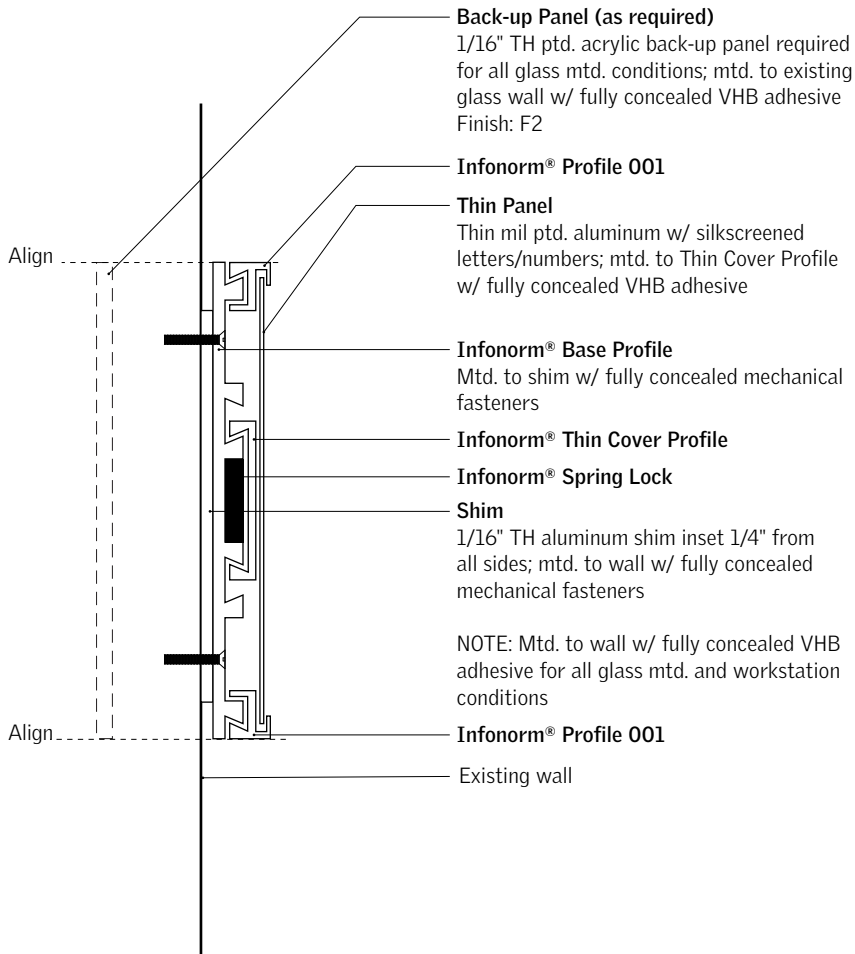
- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

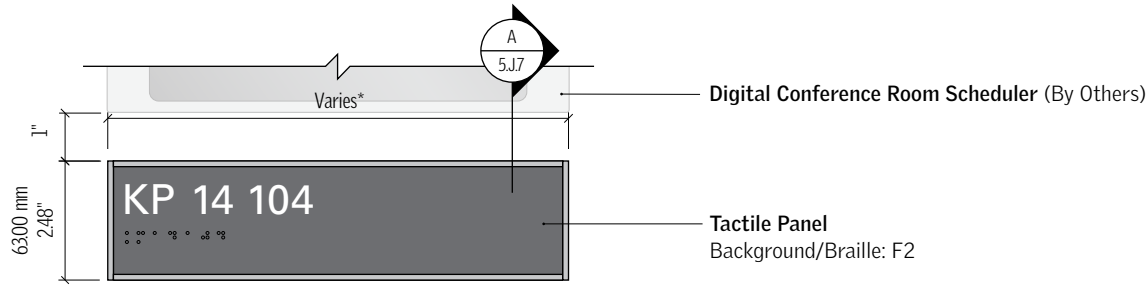
SIGN TYPE J2 (ALT.)
PRINTED PANEL

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

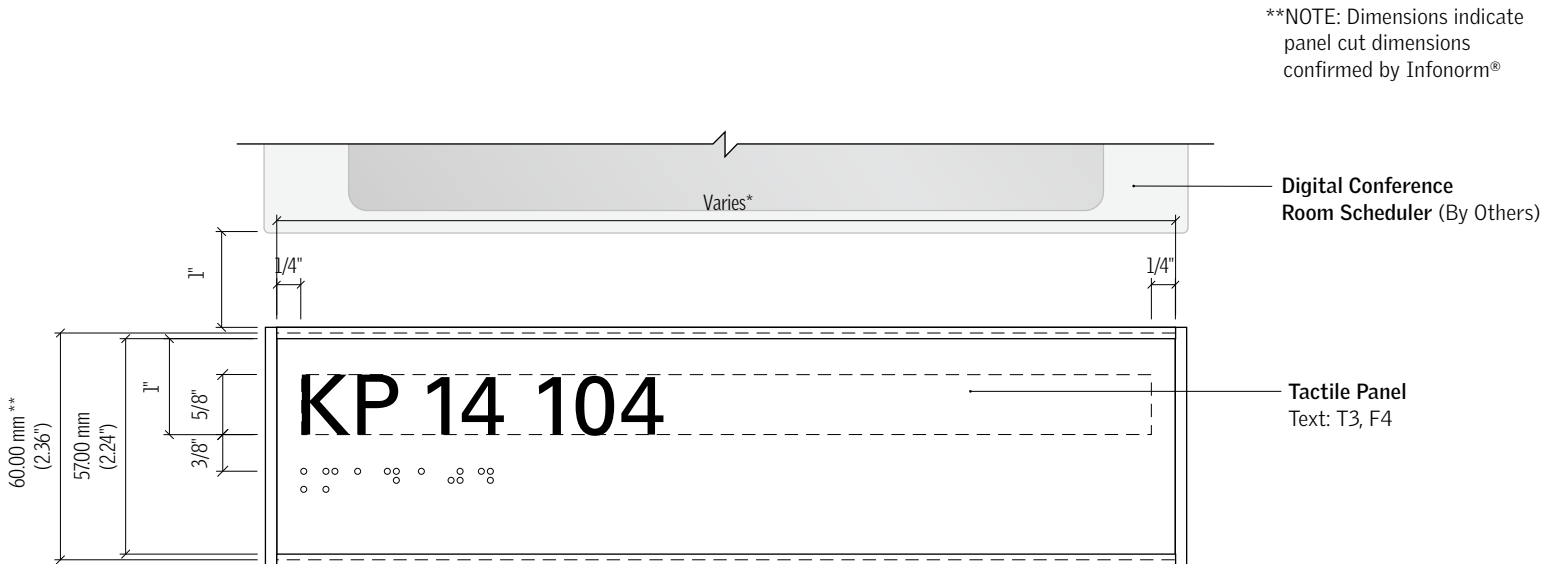


A Section - Sign Type J2
Full Size



1 Elevation - Sign Type J3
3" = 1'-0"

*NOTE: As of 31 January, 2018, dimensions of Sign Type J3 were 243.81 mm (9.60"). In order to maintain consistent width with Digital Conference Room Scheduler, specifications for currently implemented technology should be acquired from NYULH prior to confirmation of dimensions for Sign Type J3. Width of Sign Type J3 should match width of planned Digital Conference Room Scheduler.



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type J3
6" = 1'-0"

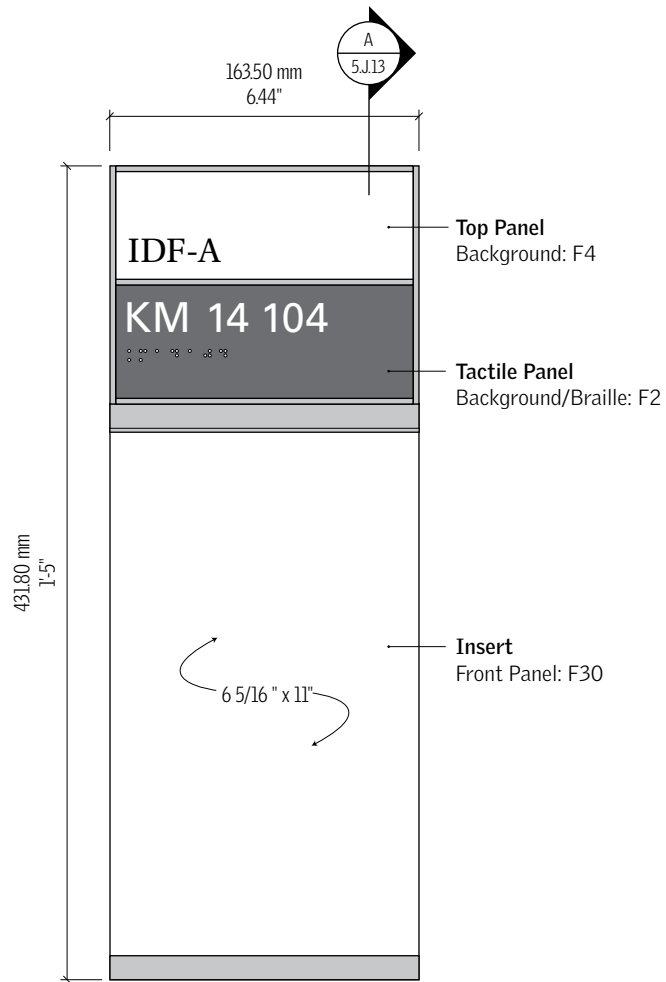
**NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

SIGN TYPE J3
TACTILE ROOM NUMBER
IDENTIFICATION (CONFERENCE ROOM)

NOTES
Sign Type J3 is used to provide tactile room identification in tandem with digital room scheduler signs. The width of the tactile sign should match the width of the digital sign. When Sign Type J3 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type J3 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
- Chapter 2 Programming Guidelines



1 Elevation - Sign Type J4
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE J4
TACTILE ROOM NUMBER AND NAME
IDENTIFICATION W/ FLIP FRAME

NOTES
Sign Type J4 is to be used when the room name is required by code or requested by NYU Langone Health to be permanent and a changable paper insert holder is needed.

All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

When Sign Type J4 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type J4 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

SIGN TYPE J4
TACTILE ROOM NUMBER AND NAME
IDENTIFICATION W/ FLIP FRAME

NOTES

Sign Type J4 is to be used when the room name is required by code or requested by NYU Langone Health to be permanent and a changable paper insert holder is needed.

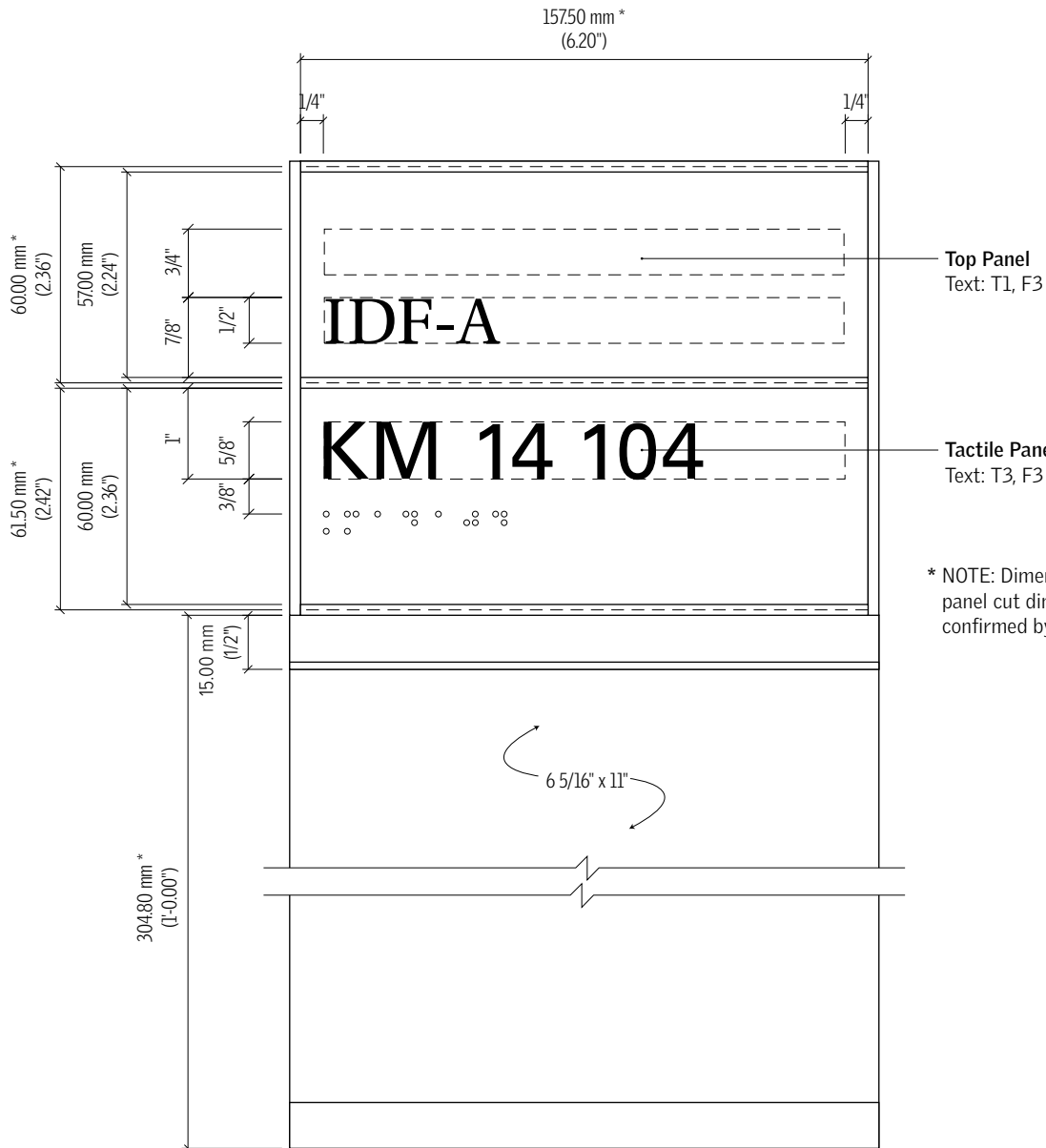
All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

When Sign Type J4 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

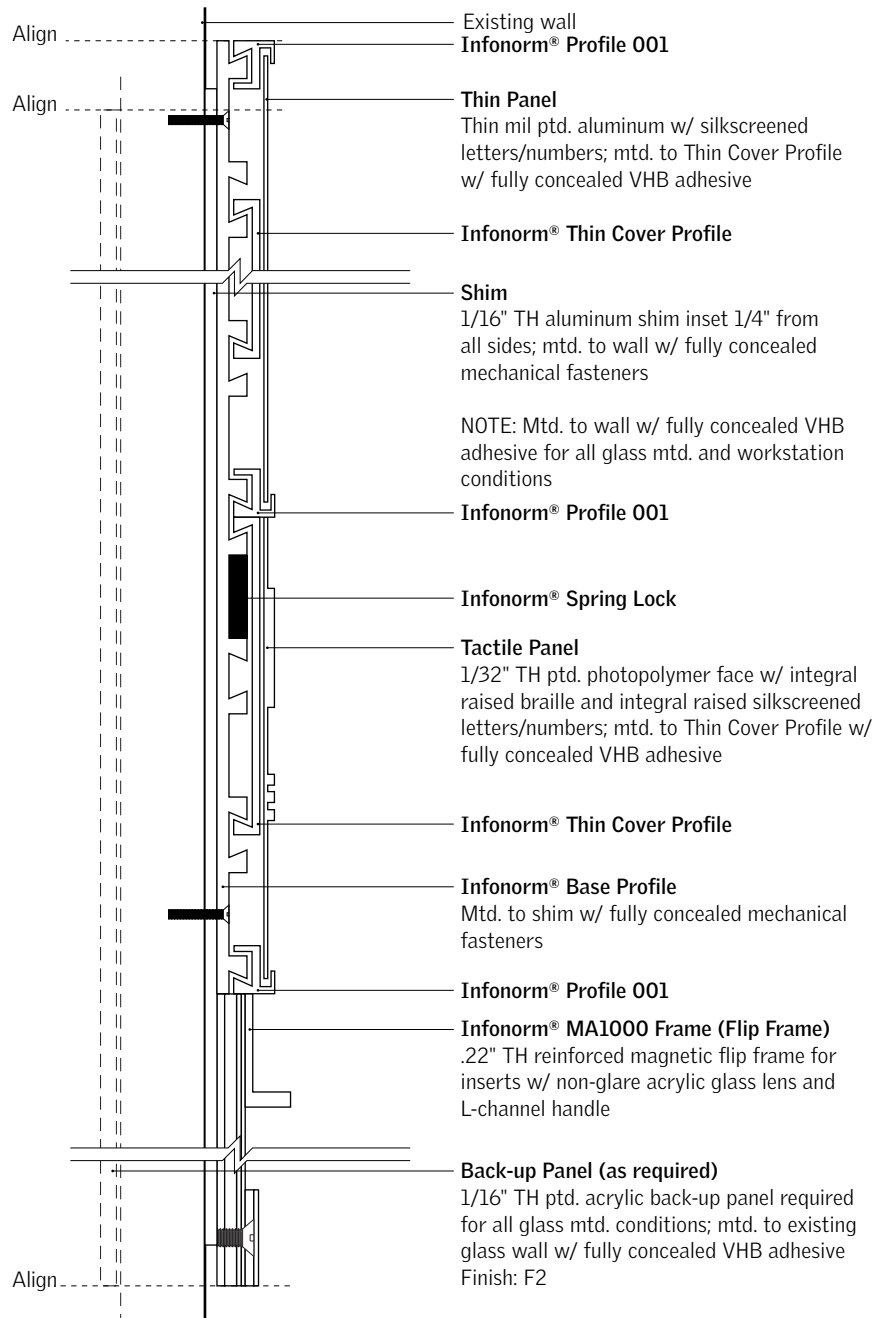
When Sign Type J4 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 **Detail Elevation - Sign Type J4**
6" = 1'-0"



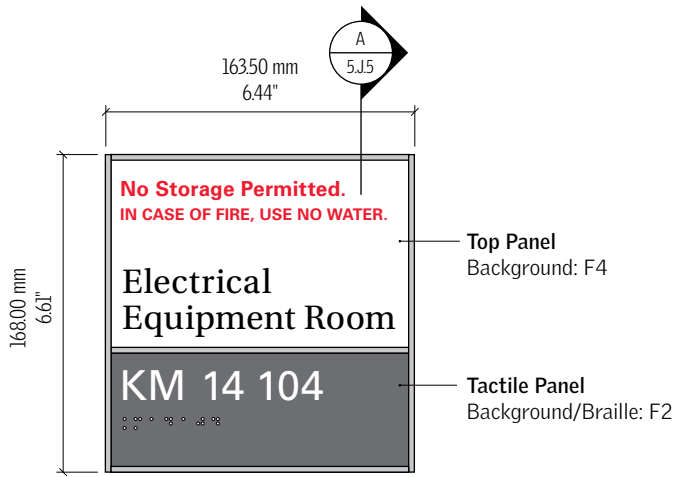
* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE J4
TACTILE ROOM NUMBER AND NAME
IDENTIFICATION W/ FLIP FRAME

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

A Section - Sign Type J4
Full Size



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

SIGN TYPE J5
TACTILE ROOM NUMBER AND NAME
IDENTIFICATION W/ REGULATORY

NOTES
Sign Type J5 is to be used when the room name is required by code or requested by NYU Langone Health to be permanent and additional regulatory information is required.

All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

When Sign Type J5 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type J5 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

1 Elevation - Sign Type J5
3" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type J5
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE K
AMENITY/TREATMENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

K Sign Types are room identification types intended for amenities, restrooms, exam or treatment rooms.



Sign Type K1a
Large Amenity Identification



Sign Type K1a.s
Soft Large Amenity Identification



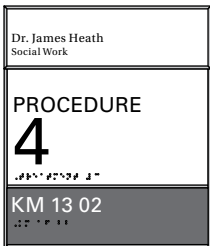
Sign Type K1b
Large Amenity Identification w/ Slider



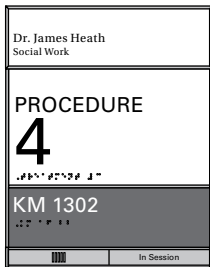
Sign Type K2a
Medium Treatment Room Identification



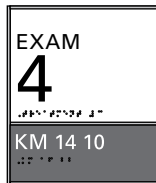
Sign Type K2b
Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Slider



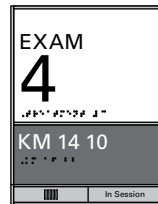
Sign Type K3a
Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert



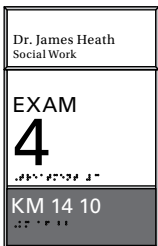
Sign Type K3b
Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert and Slider



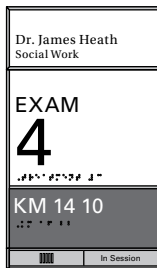
Sign Type K4a
Small Treatment Room Identification



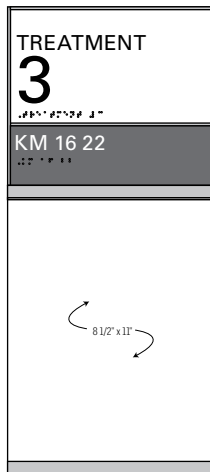
Sign Type K4b
Small Treatment Room Identification w/ Slider



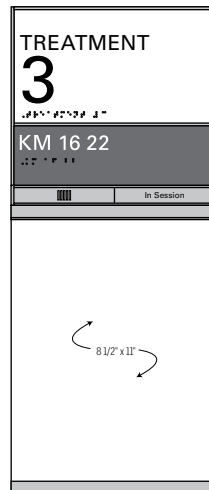
Sign Type K5a
Small Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert



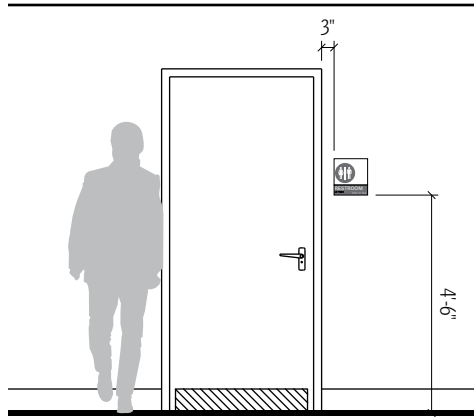
Sign Type K5b
Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert and Slider



Sign Type K6a
Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert



Sign Type K6b
Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert and Slider

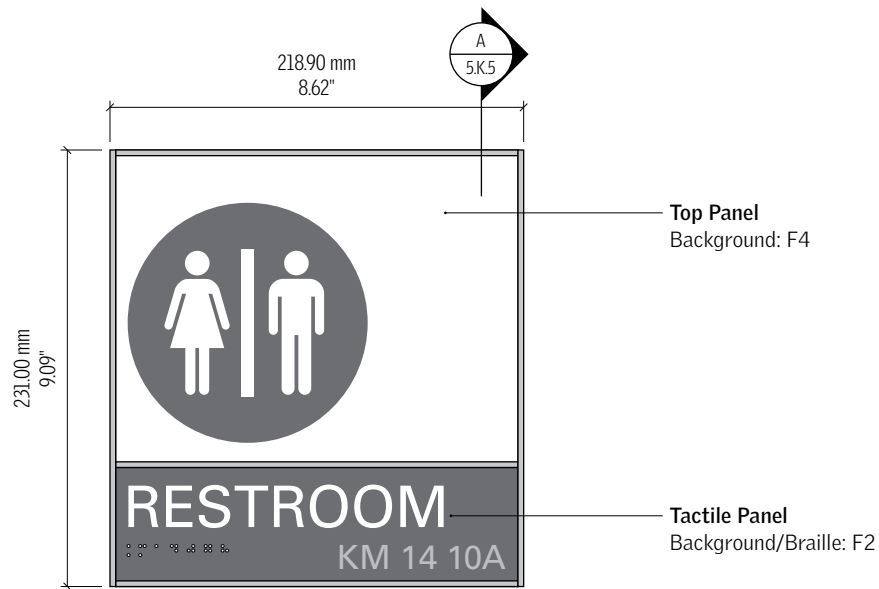


1 Installation Elevation - Sign Types K (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE K
AMENITY/TREATMENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

K Sign Types should be mounted along a consistent height with the tactile panel bottom aligned at a height of 4'-6". This will ensure that all signs are ADA compliant.



1 Elevation - Sign Type K1a
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE K1A
LARGE AMENITY IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

Sign Type K1a should be used for all restrooms and locker rooms. Symbols should correspond to tactile messages and architectural room numbers should be displayed in the lower right.

When Sign Type K1a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K1a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols

SIGN TYPE K1A
LARGE AMENITY IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

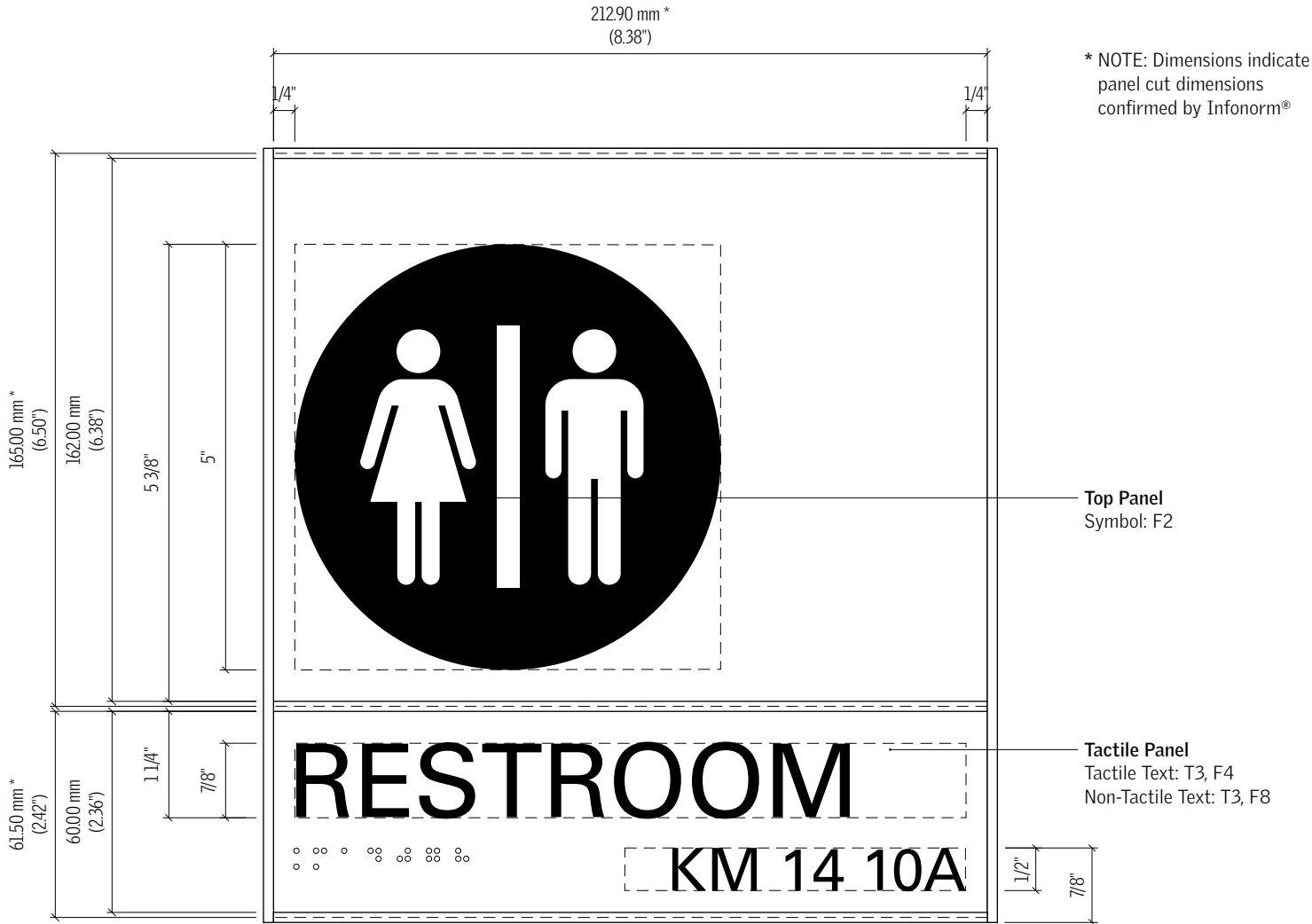
The symbol used for the Top Panel must correspond to the message provided on the Tactile Panel.

When Sign Type K1a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K1a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



1 **Detail Elevation - Sign Type K1a**
6" = 1'-0"

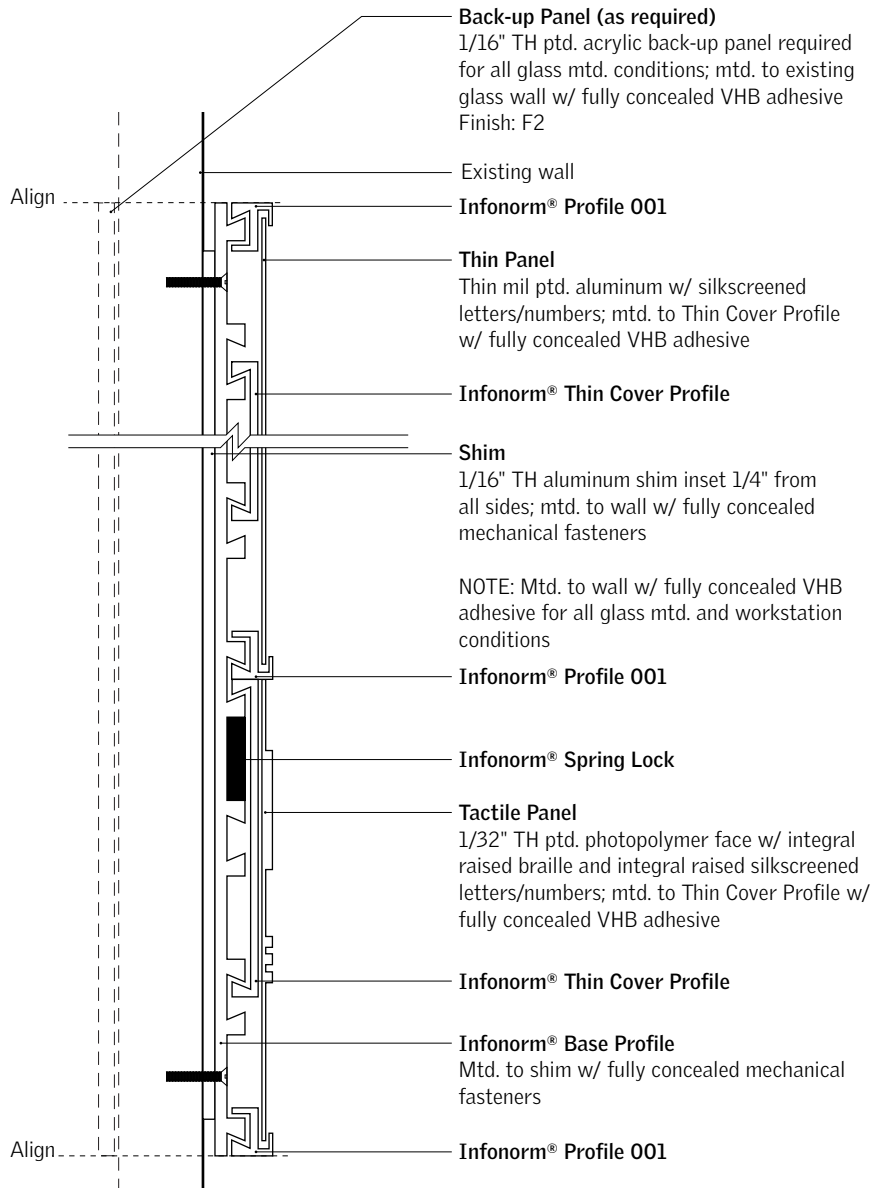
SIGN TYPE K1A
LARGE AMENITY IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2



A Section - Sign Type K1a
Full Size

SIGN TYPE K1A.S
SOFT LARGE AMENITY
IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

Sign Type K1a.s is used in any area that would typically need Sign Type K1a, but requires a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs within mental health facilities.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



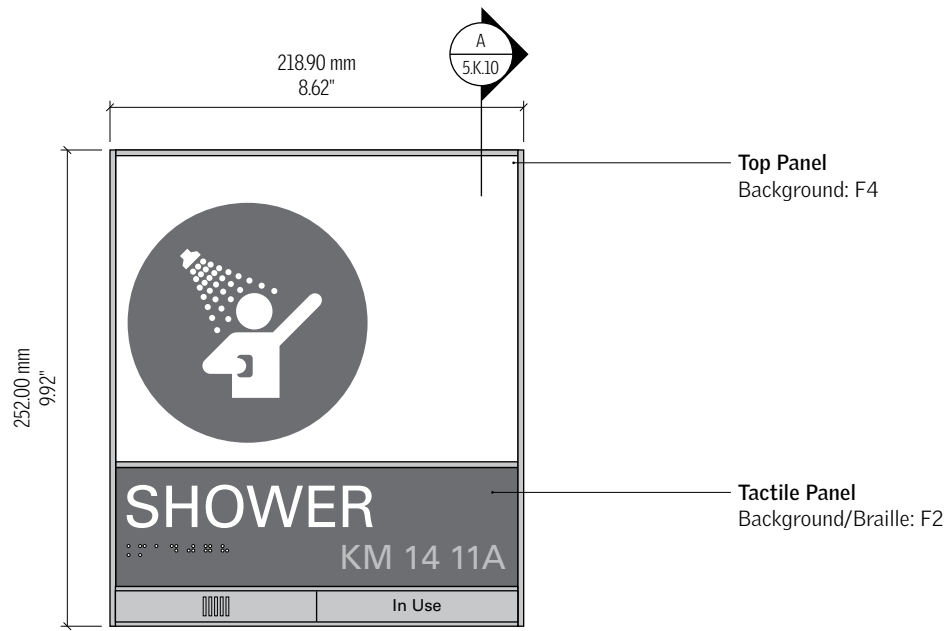
1 Elevation - Sign Type K1a.s
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE K1A.S
SOFT LARGE AMENITY
IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Layouts for this panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.
Approved sample required for production.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols





1 **Elevation - Sign Type K1b**
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE K1B
LARGE AMENITY IDENTIFICATION
W/ SLIDER

NOTES
Sign Type K1b should be used for shower rooms only that require In Session Sliders. Symbols should correspond to tactile messages and architectural room numbers should be displayed in the lower right.

When Sign Type K1b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K1b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols

SIGN TYPE K1B
LARGE AMENITY IDENTIFICATION
W/ SLIDER

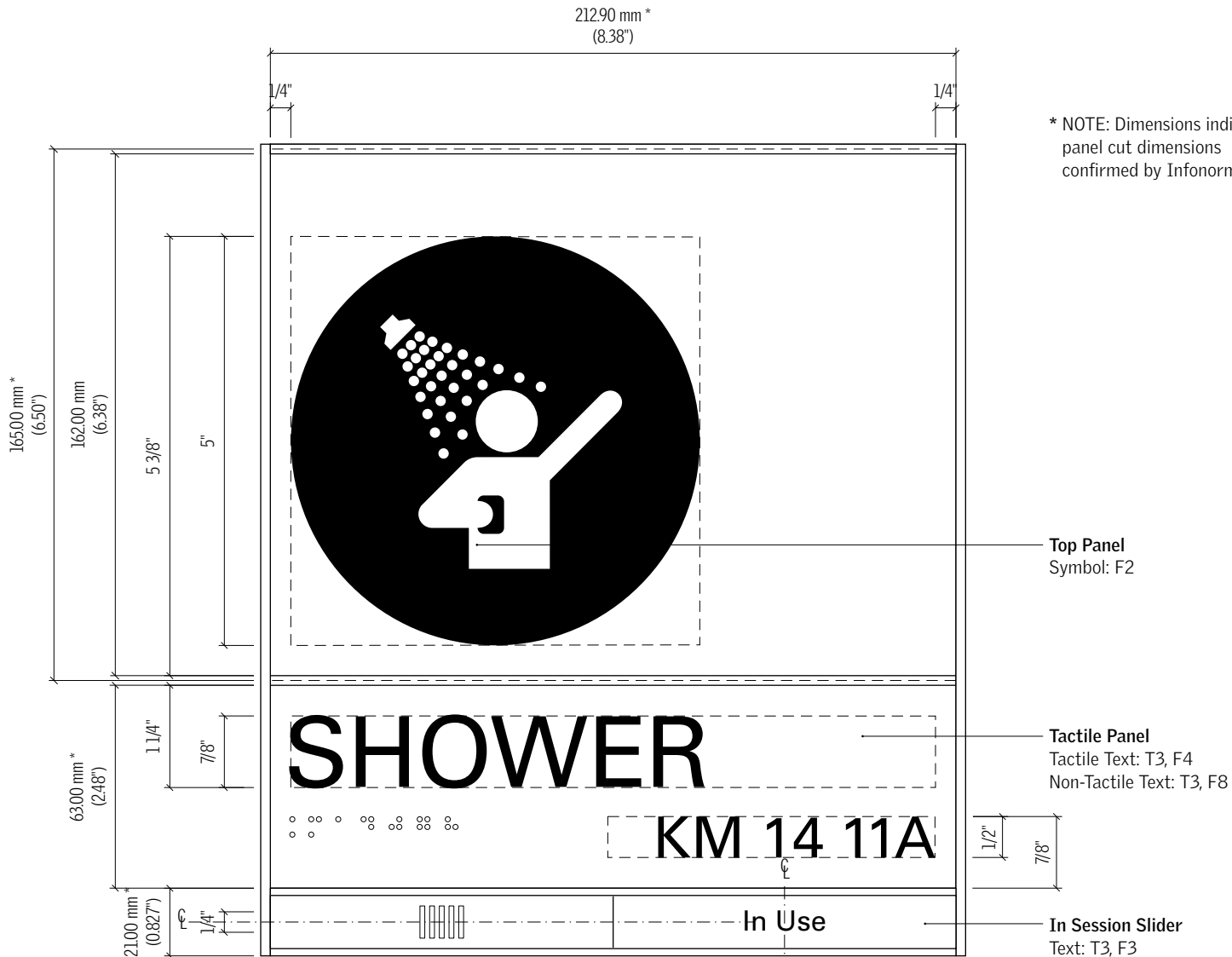
NOTES

When Sign Type K1b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K1b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



1 **Detail Elevation - Sign Type K1b**
6" = 1'-0"

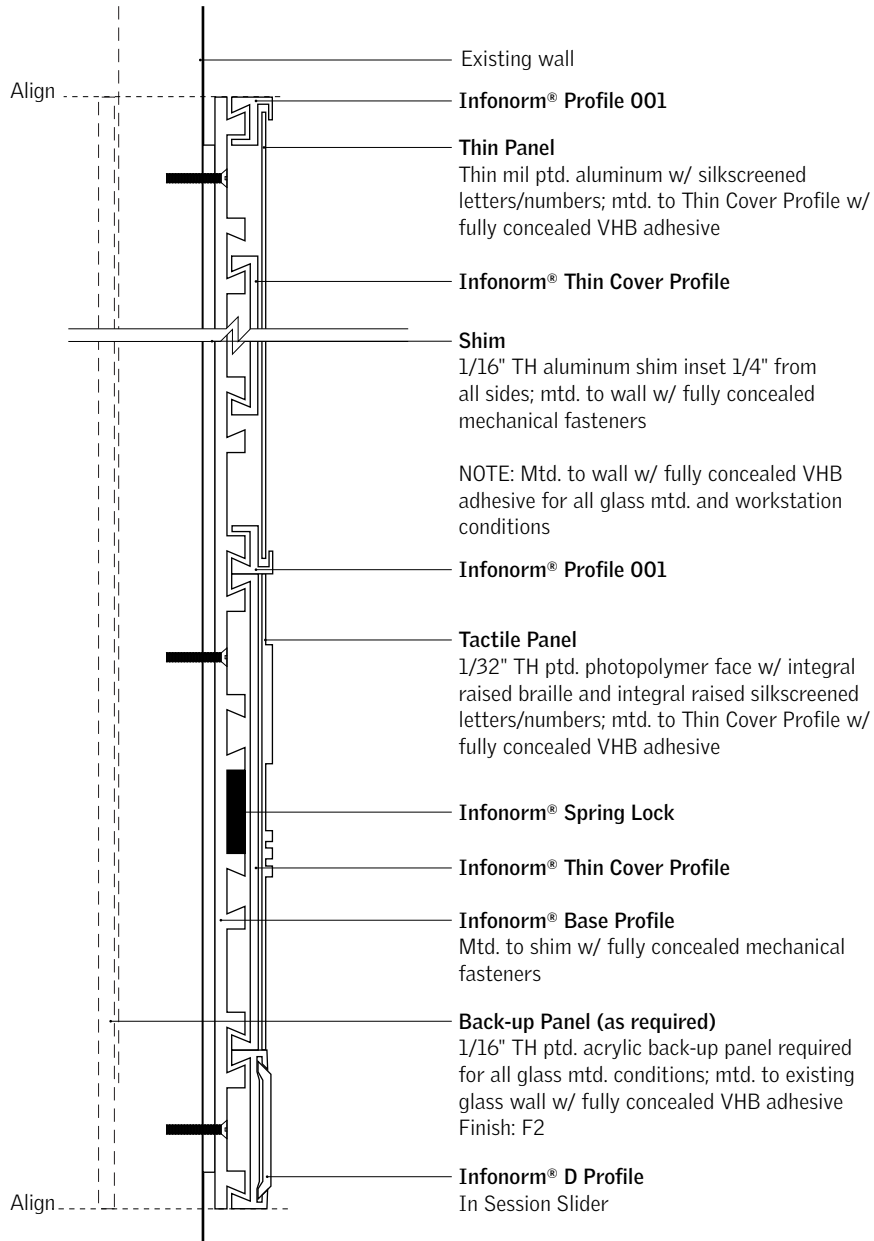
SIGN TYPE K1B
LARGE AMENITY IDENTIFICATION
W/ SLIDER

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2



NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

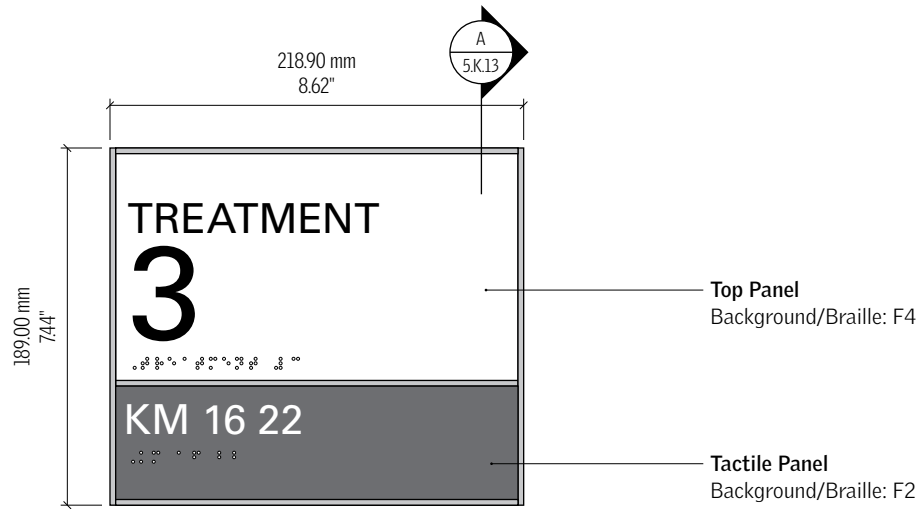
Infonorm® Profile 001
Tactile Panel
1/32" TH ptd. photopolymer face w/ integral raised braille and integral raised silkscreened letters/numbers; mtd. to Thin Cover Profile w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive

Infonorm® Spring Lock
Infonorm® Thin Cover Profile
Infonorm® Base Profile
Mtd. to shim w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Back-up Panel (as required)
1/16" TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive Finish: F2

Infonorm® D Profile
In Session Slider

A Section - Sign Type K1b
Full Size



1 Elevation - Sign Type K2a
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE K2A
MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

Sign Type K2a should be used for treatment, exams, etc.

When Sign Type K2a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K2a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

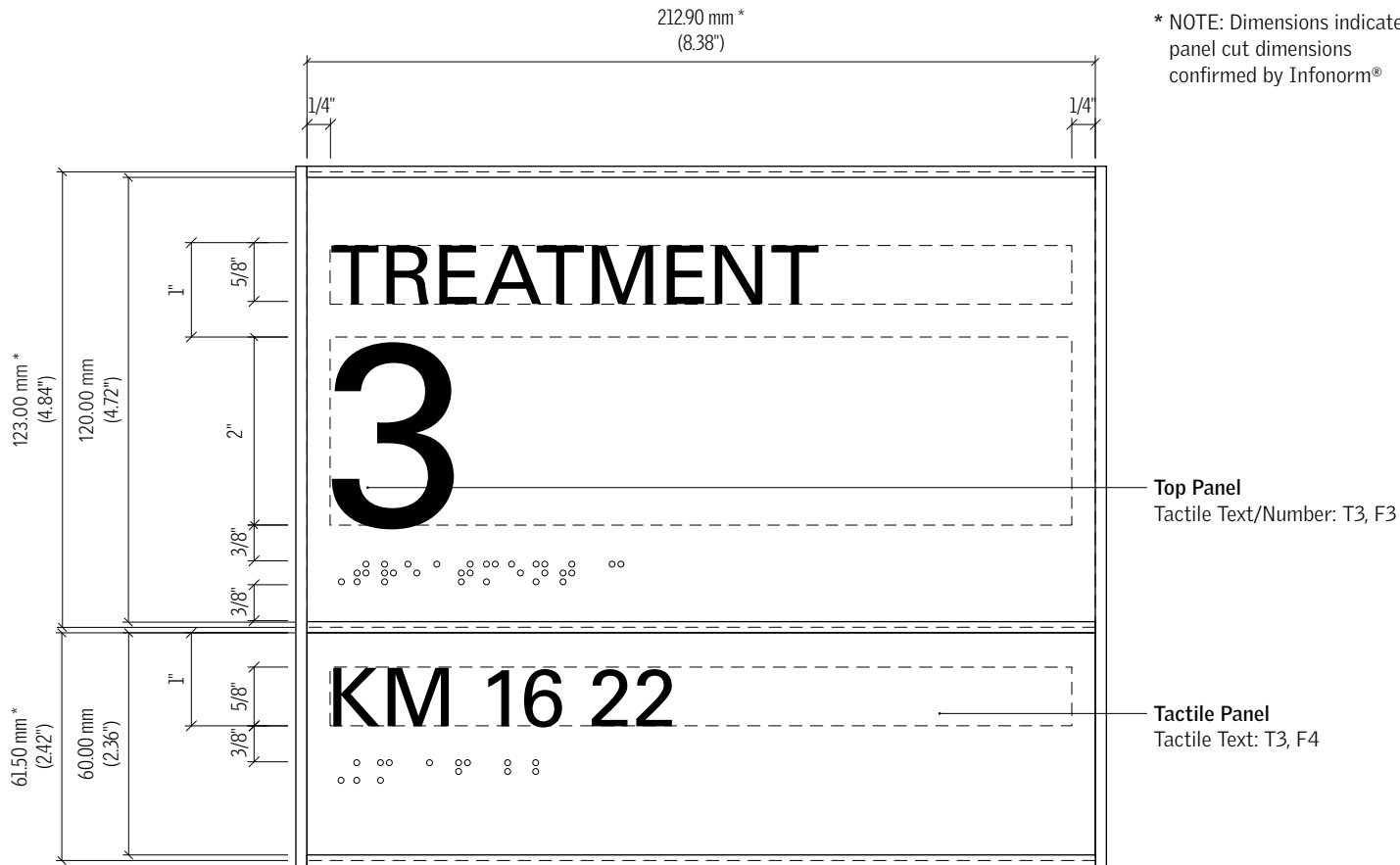
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

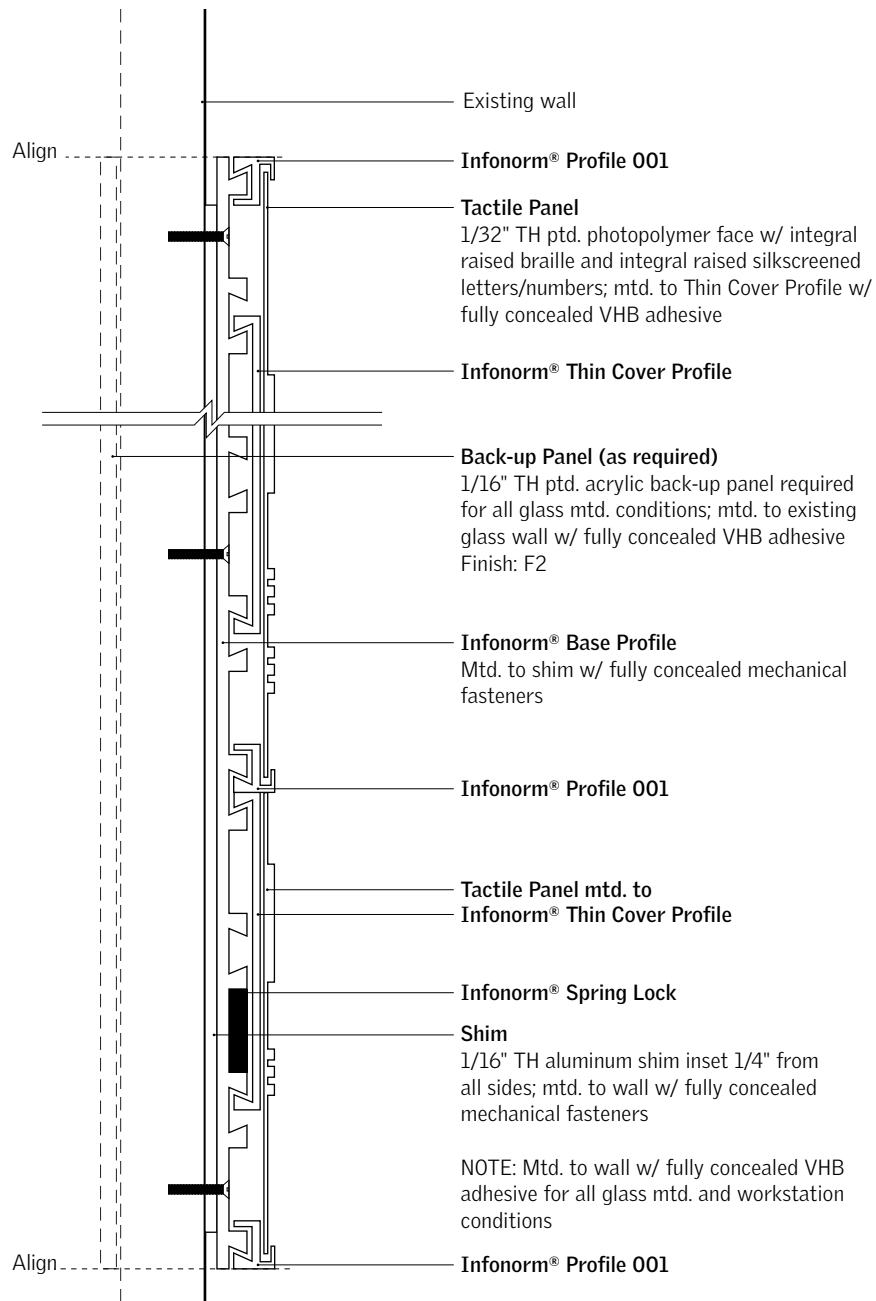
SIGN TYPE K2A
MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
When Sign Type K2a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.
When Sign Type K2a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type K2a
6" = 1'-0"



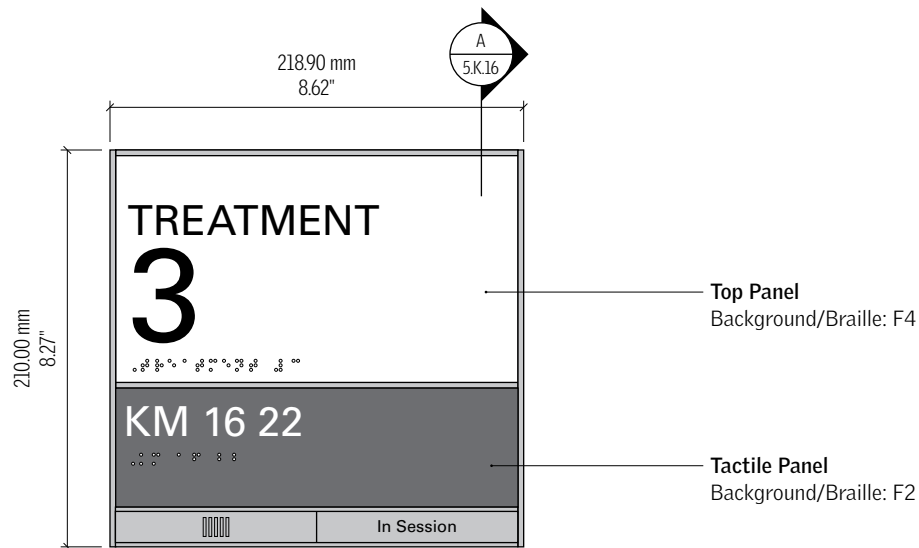
* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE K2A
MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

A Section - Sign Type K2a
Full Size



1 Elevation - Sign Type K2b
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE K2B
MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION W/ SLIDER

NOTES

Sign Type K2b should be used for treatment, exams, etc., that require In Session sliders.

When Sign Type K2b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K2b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

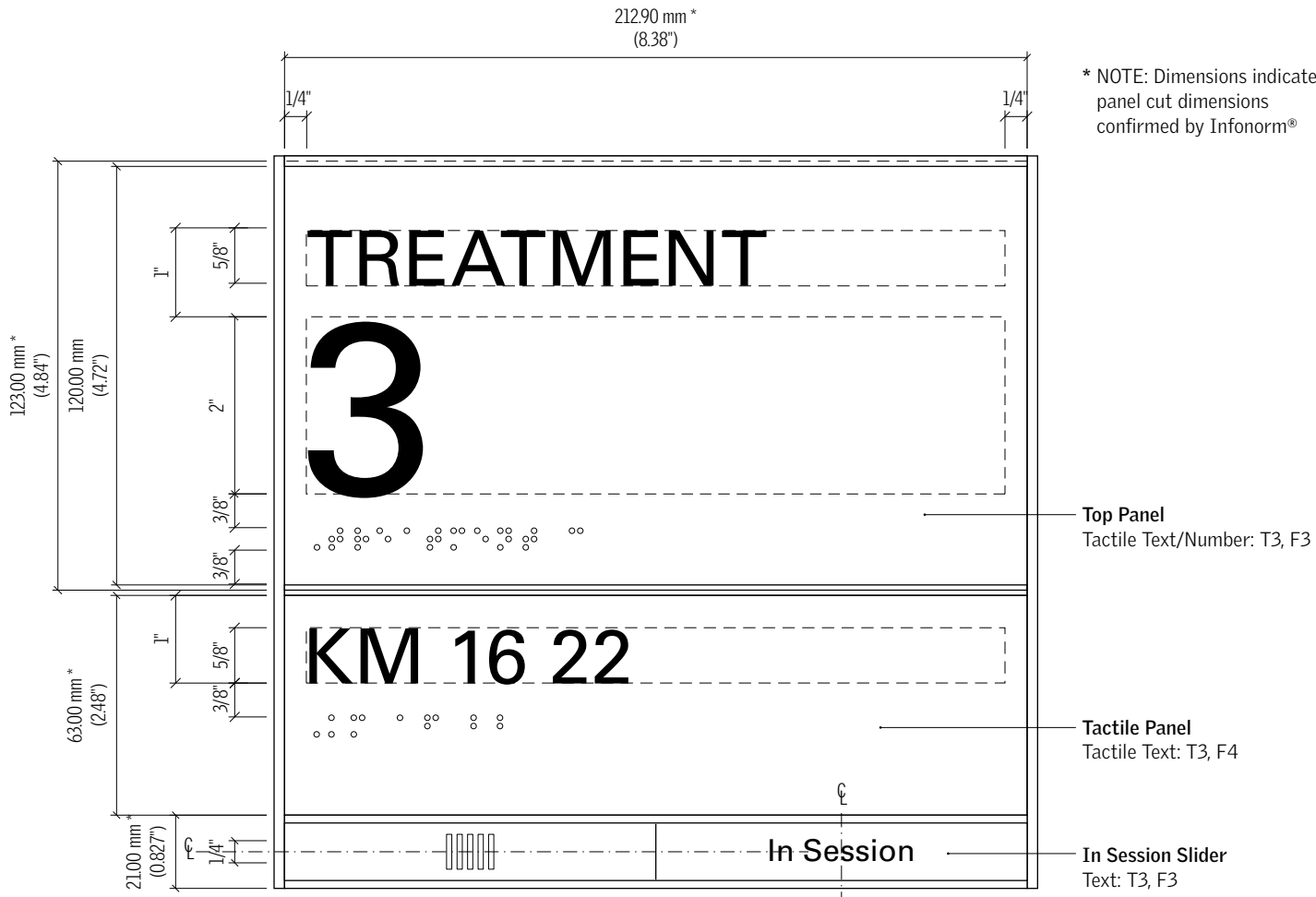
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols

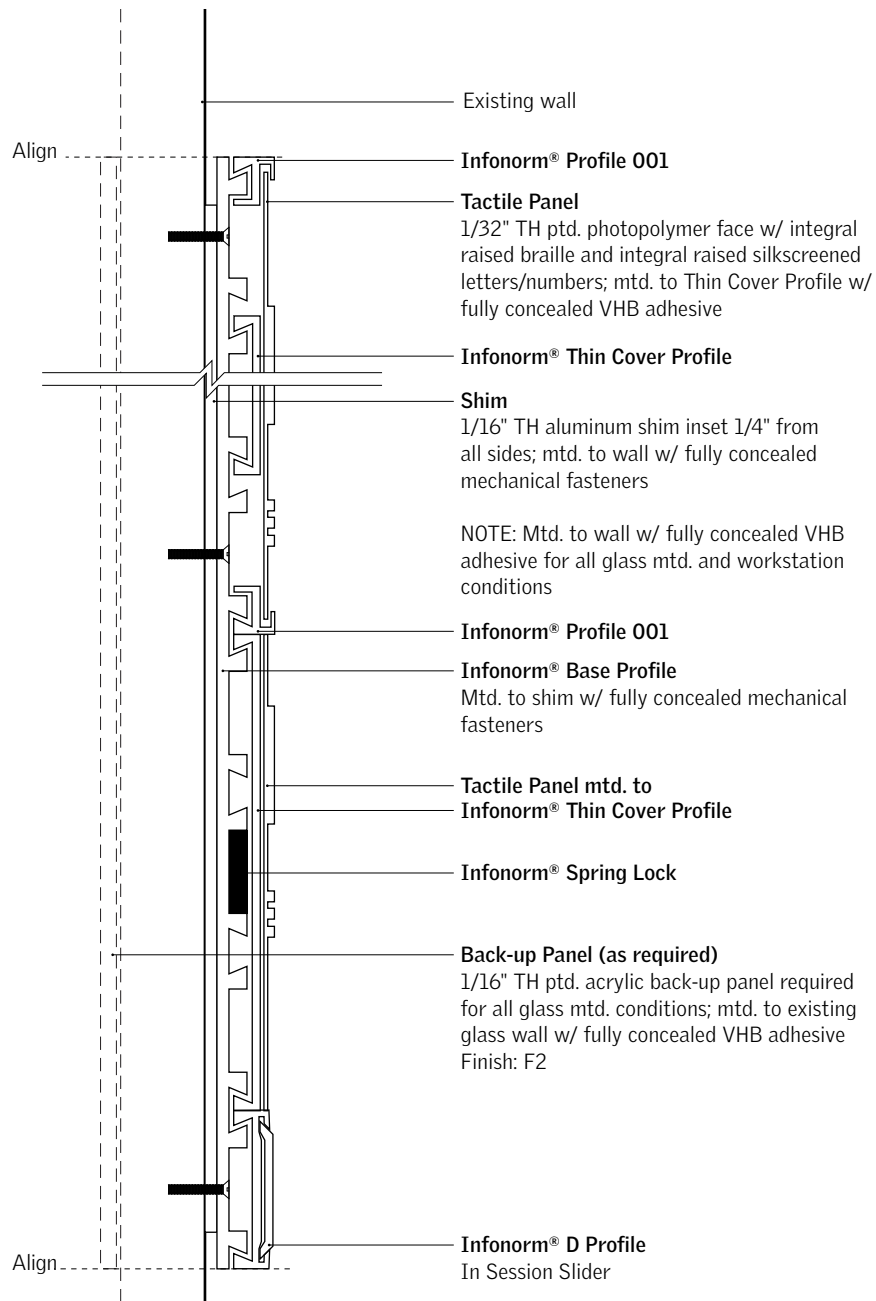
SIGN TYPE K2B
MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION W/ SLIDER

NOTES
When Sign Type K2b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.
When Sign Type K2b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols



1 **Detail Elevation - Sign Type K2b**
6" = 1'-0"



* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

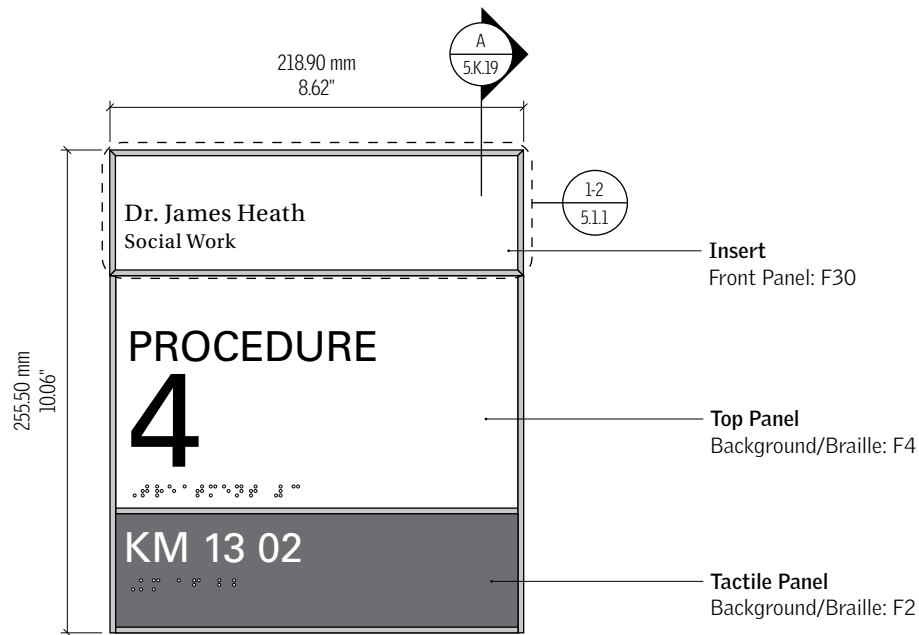
SIGN TYPE K2B
MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION W/ SLIDER

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes

A Section - Sign Type K2b
Full Size



1 Elevation - Sign Type K3a
3" = 1'-0"

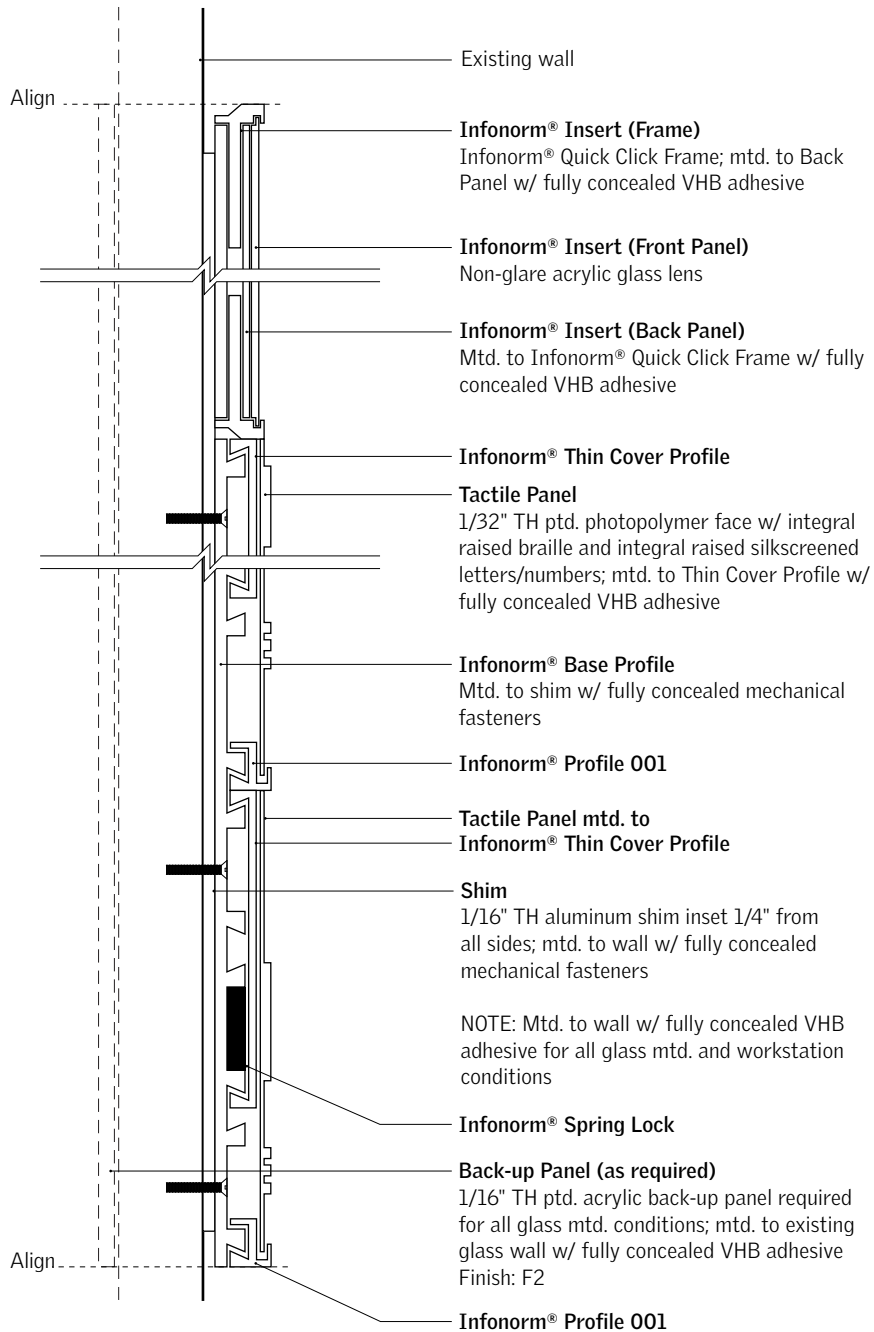
SIGN TYPE K3A
MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION W/ INSERT

NOTES
Sign Type K3a should be used in similar situations as Sign Type K2a. The insert provided allows for flexible messaging, when required.

When Sign Type K3a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K3a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



- Existing wall
- Infonorm® Insert (Frame)**
Infonorm® Quick Click Frame; mtd. to Back Panel w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive
- Infonorm® Insert (Front Panel)**
Non-glare acrylic glass lens
- Infonorm® Insert (Back Panel)**
Mtd. to Infonorm® Quick Click Frame w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive
- Infonorm® Thin Cover Profile**
- Tactile Panel**
1/32" TH ptd. photopolymer face w/ integral raised braille and integral raised silkscreened letters/numbers; mtd. to Thin Cover Profile w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive
- Infonorm® Base Profile**
Mtd. to shim w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners
- Infonorm® Profile 001**
- Tactile Panel mtd. to Infonorm® Thin Cover Profile**
- Shim**
1/16" TH aluminum shim inset 1/4" from all sides; mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners
- NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions
- Infonorm® Spring Lock**
- Back-up Panel (as required)**
1/16" TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive Finish: F2
- Infonorm® Profile 001**

A Section - Sign Type K3a
Full Size

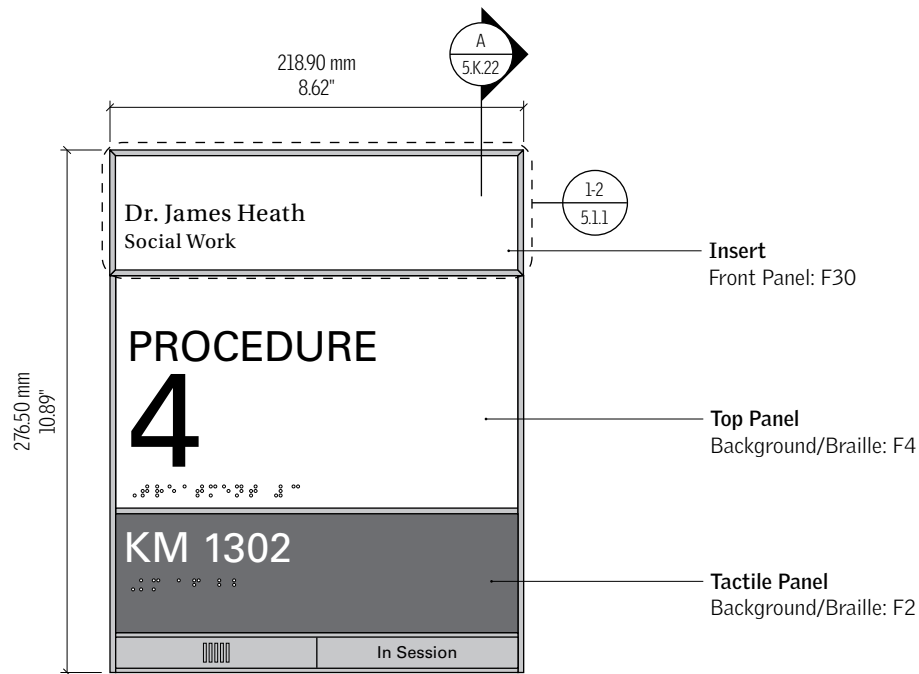
* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE K3A
MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION W/ INSERT

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes



1 Elevation - Sign Type K3b
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE K3B
MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM IDENTIFICATION W/ INSERT AND SLIDER

NOTES
Sign Type K3b should be used in similar situations as Sign Type K2b. The insert provided allows for flexible messaging, when required.

When Sign Type K3b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K3b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

NYU LANGONE HEALTH

Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE K3B

MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM IDENTIFICATION W/ INSERT AND SLIDER

NOTES

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

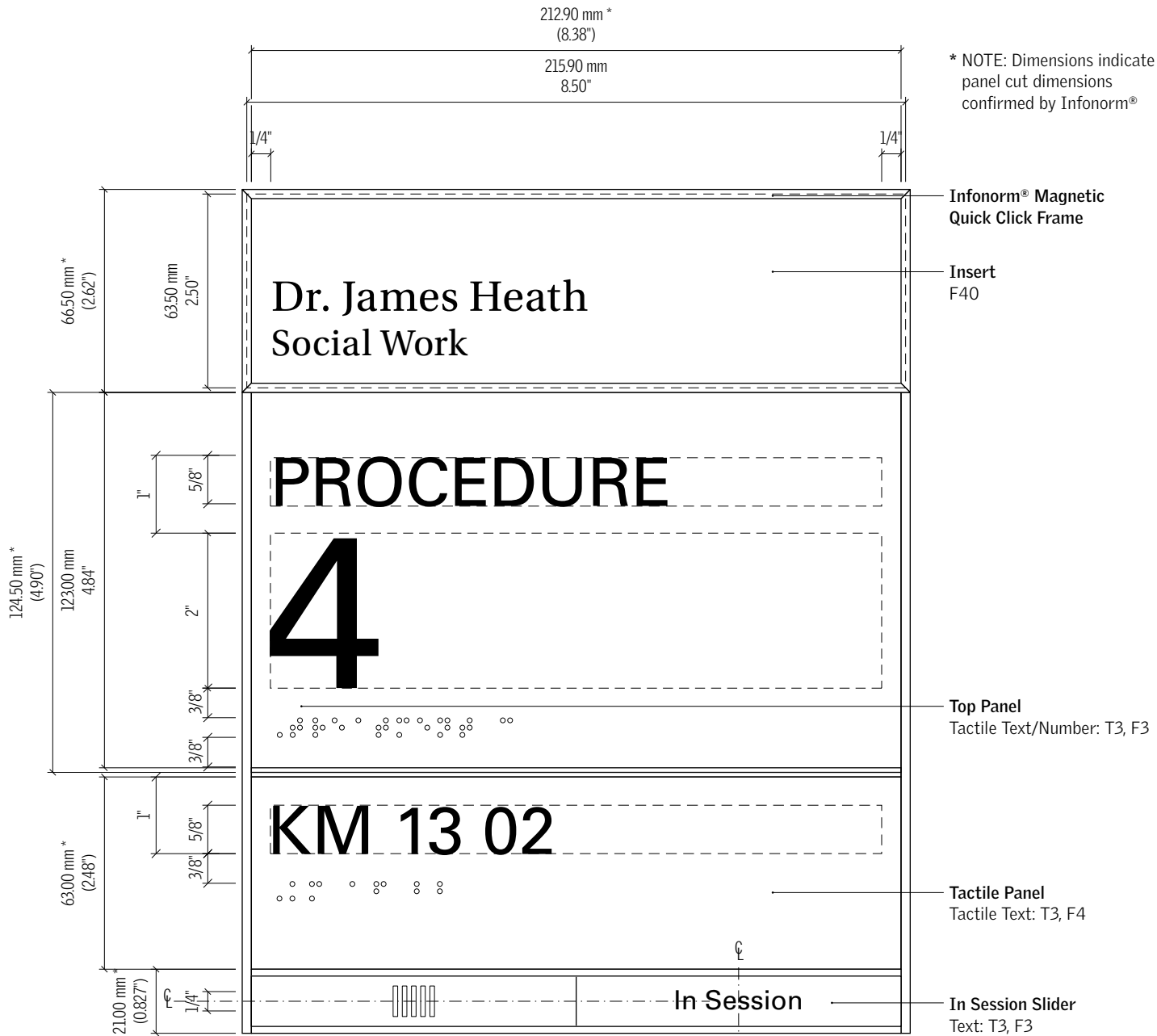
Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type K3b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

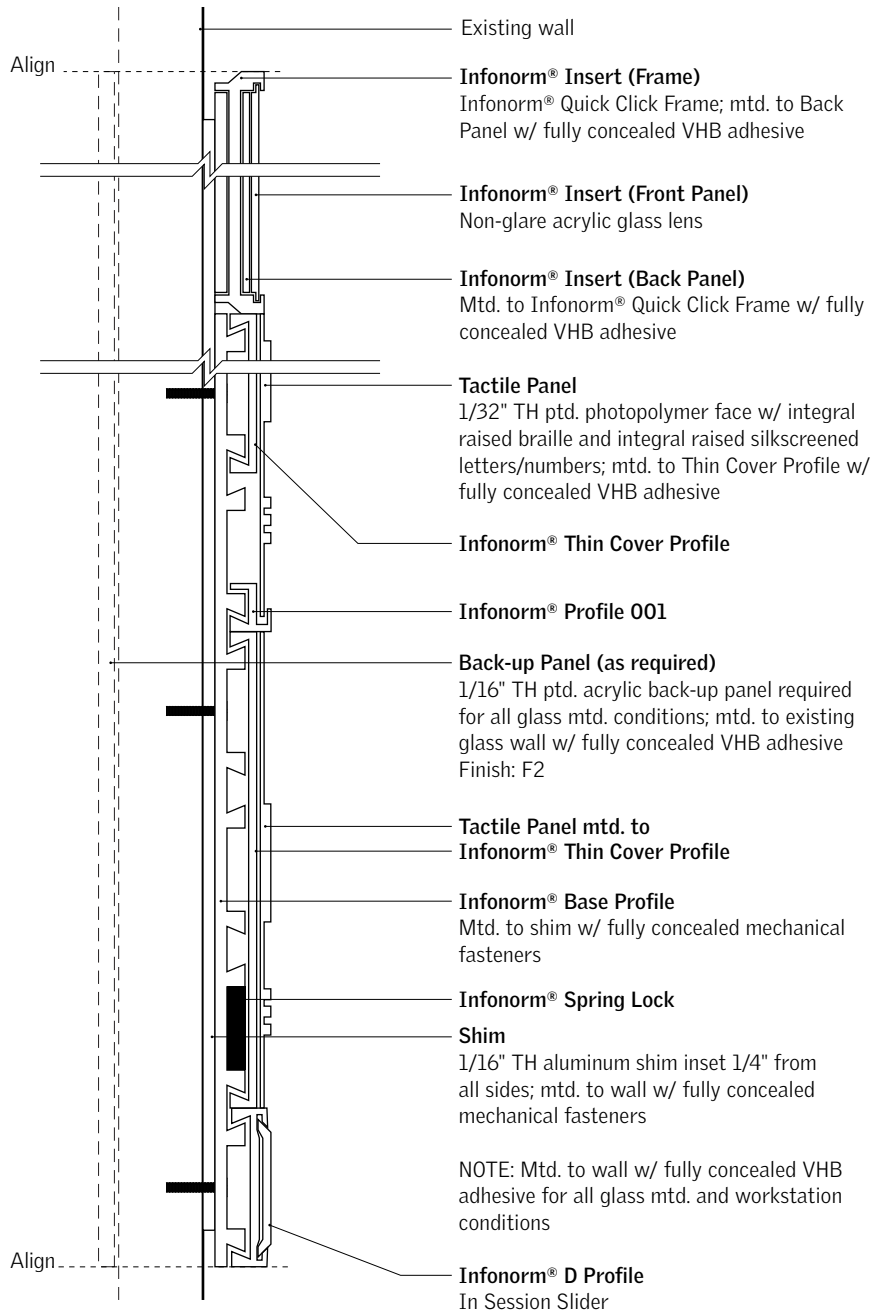
When Sign Type K3b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type K3b
6" = 1'-0"



NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

Infonorm® D Profile
In Session Slider

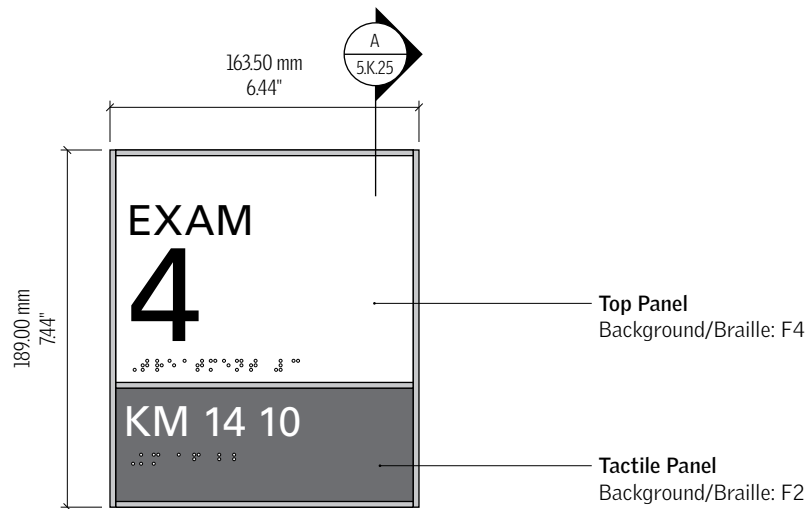
A Section - Sign Type K3b
Full Size

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE K3B
MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM IDENTIFICATION W/ INSERT AND SLIDER

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes



1 Elevation - Sign Type K4a
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE K4A
SMALL TREATMENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

Sign Type K4a should be used for treatment, exams, etc. in instances where the length of message allows and/or mounting conditions require.

When Sign Type K4a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K4a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

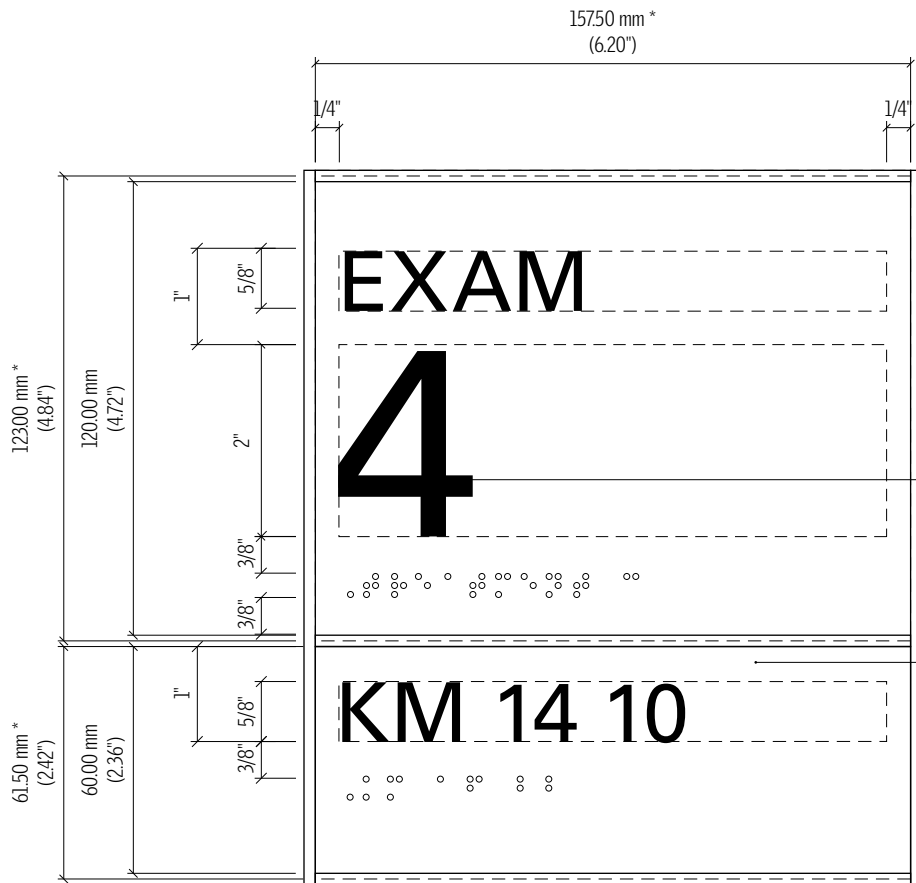
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

SIGN TYPE K4A
SMALL TREATMENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
When Sign Type K4a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.
When Sign Type K4a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

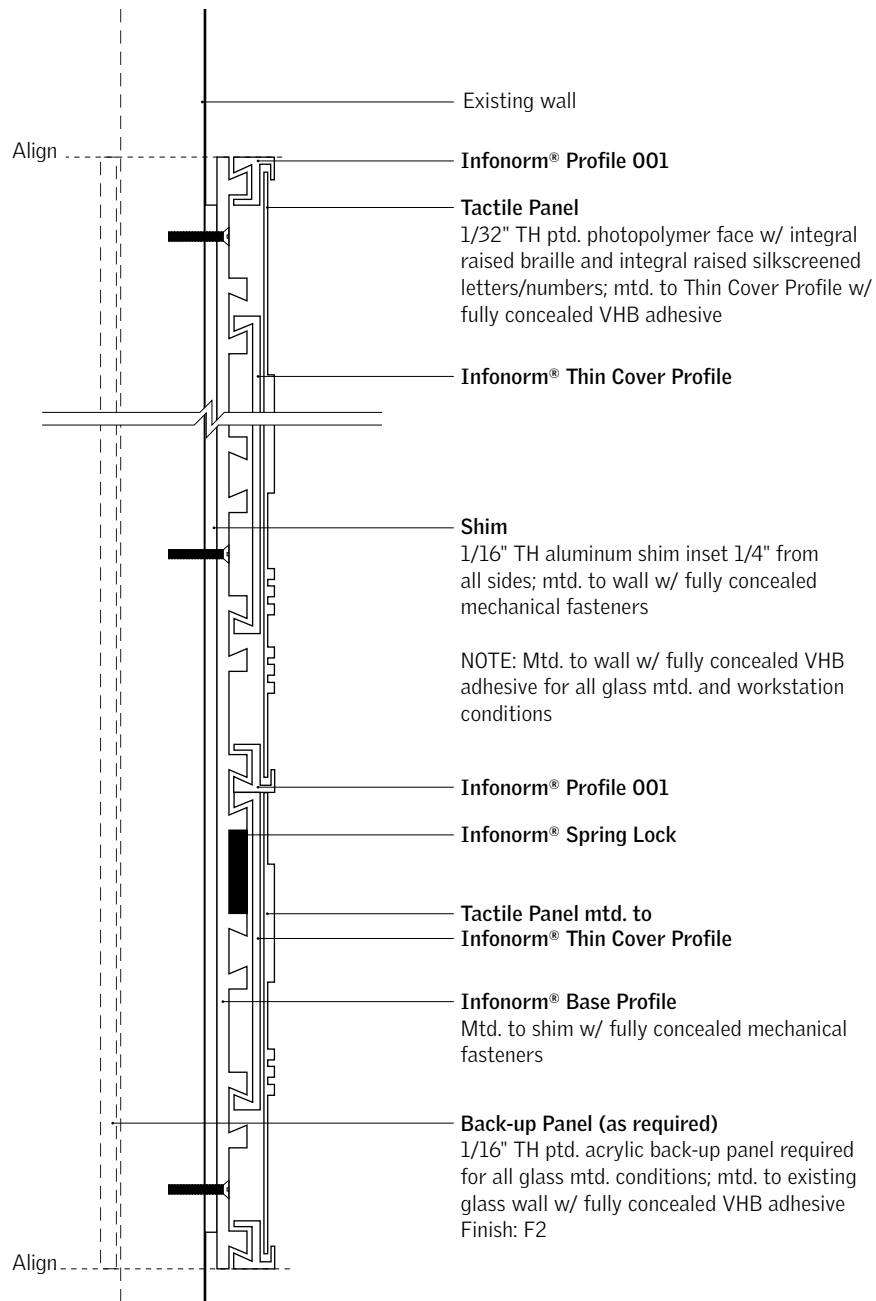


* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

Top Panel
Tactile Text/Number: T3, F3

Tactile Panel
Tactile Text: T3, F4

1 **Detail Elevation - Sign Type K4a**
6" = 1'-0"



* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

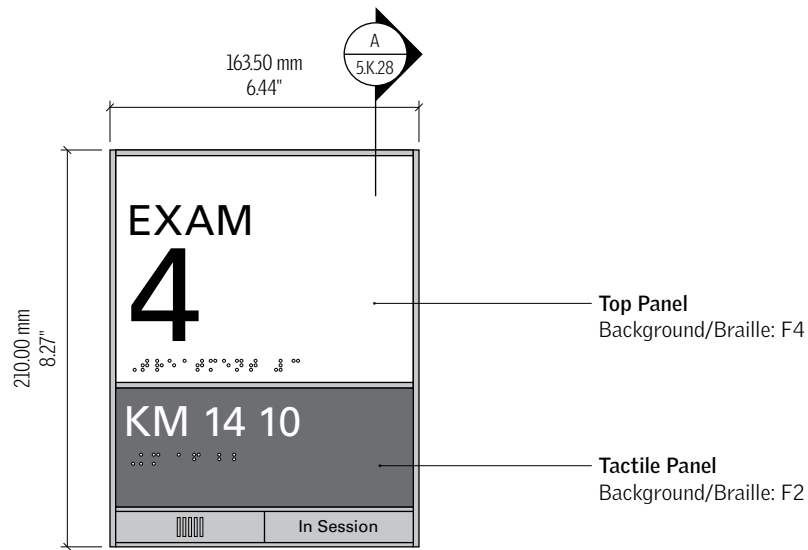
SIGN TYPE K4A
SMALL TREATMENT ROOM ID

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes

A Section - Sign Type K4a
Full Size



1 Elevation - Sign Type K4b
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE K4B
SMALL TREATMENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION W/ SLIDER

NOTES

Sign Type K4b should be used for treatment, exams, etc. in instances where the length of message allows and/or mounting conditions require, and require an In Session slider.

When Sign Type K4b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K4b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

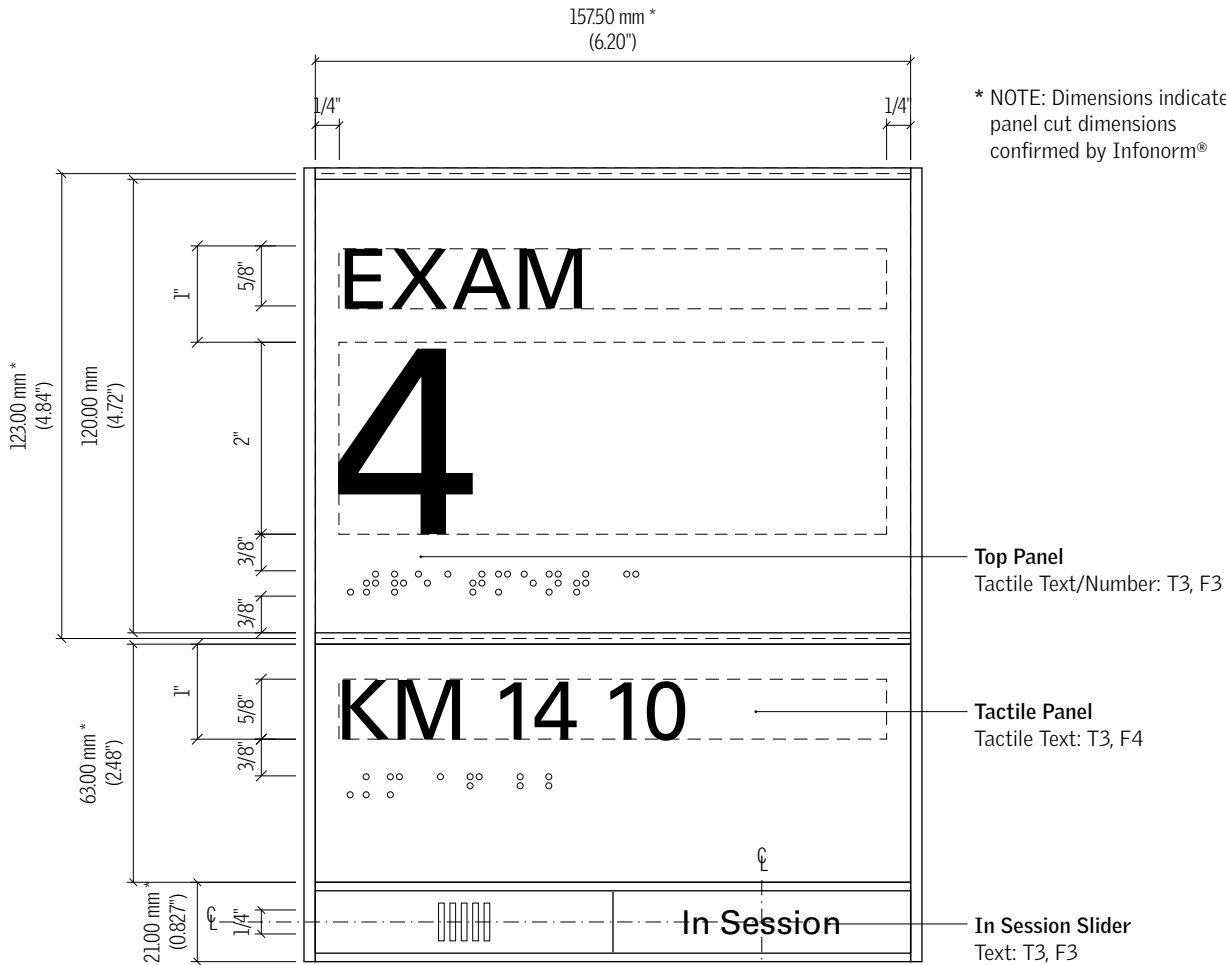
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

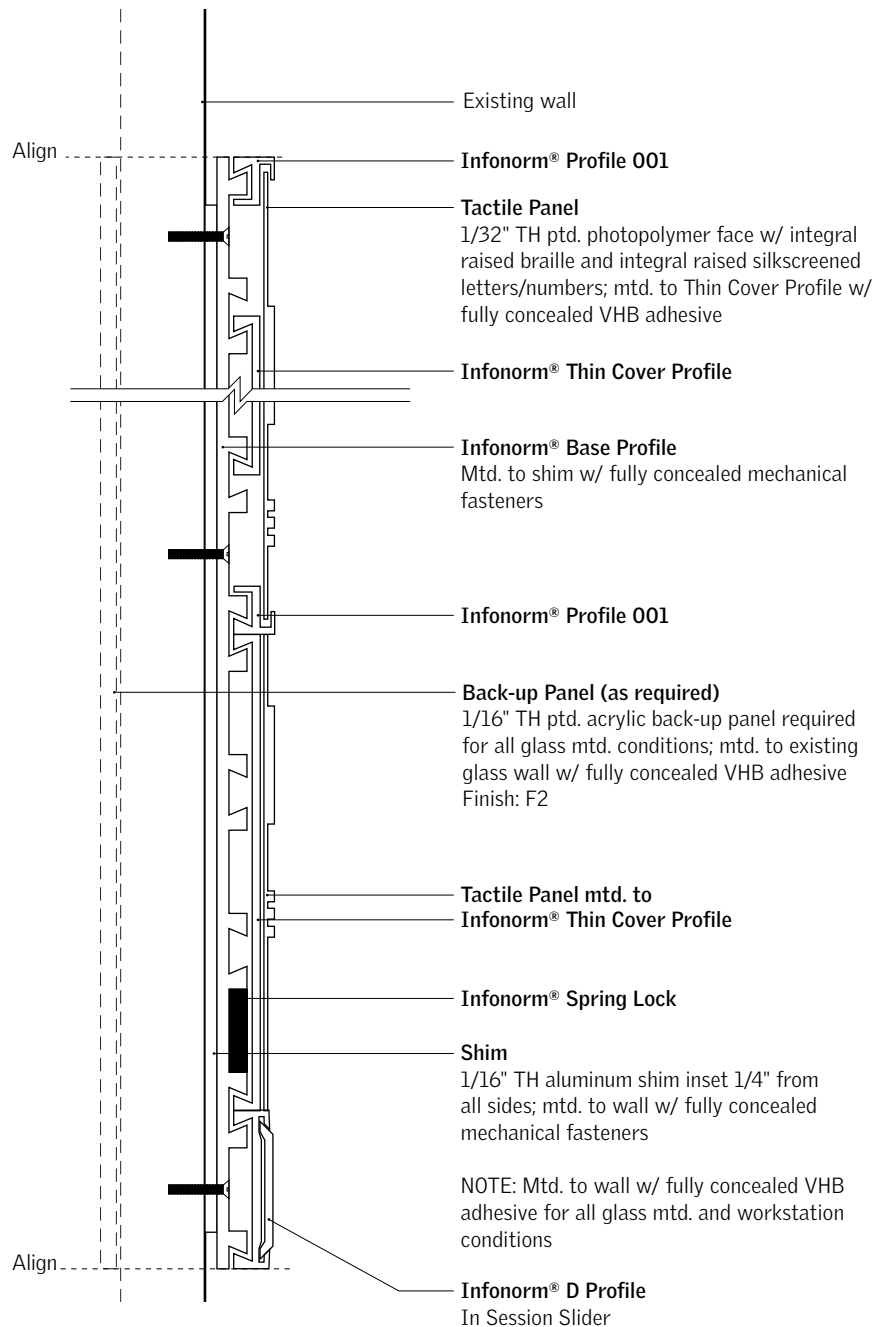
SIGN TYPE K4B
SMALL TREATMENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION W/ SLIDER

NOTES
When Sign Type K4b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.
When Sign Type K4b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 **Detail Elevation - Sign Type K4b**
6" = 1'-0"



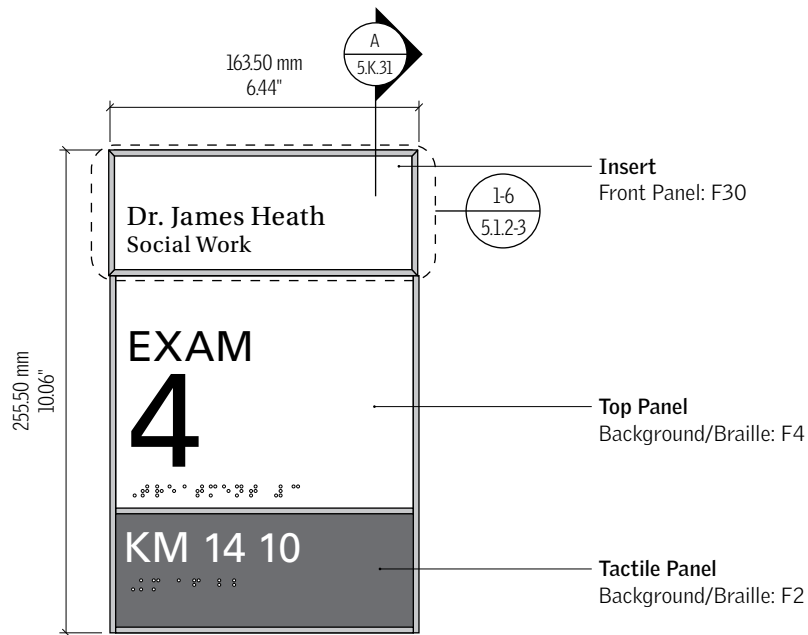
A Section - Sign Type K4b
Full Size

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE K4B
SMALL TREATMENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION W/ SLIDER

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes



1 Elevation - Sign Type K5a
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE K5A
SMALL TREATMENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION W/ INSERT

NOTES
Sign Type K5a should be used in similar situations as Sign Type K4a. The insert provided allows for flexible messaging, when required.

When Sign Type K5a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K5a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

SIGN TYPE K5A
SMALL TREATMENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION W/ INSERT

NOTES
Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

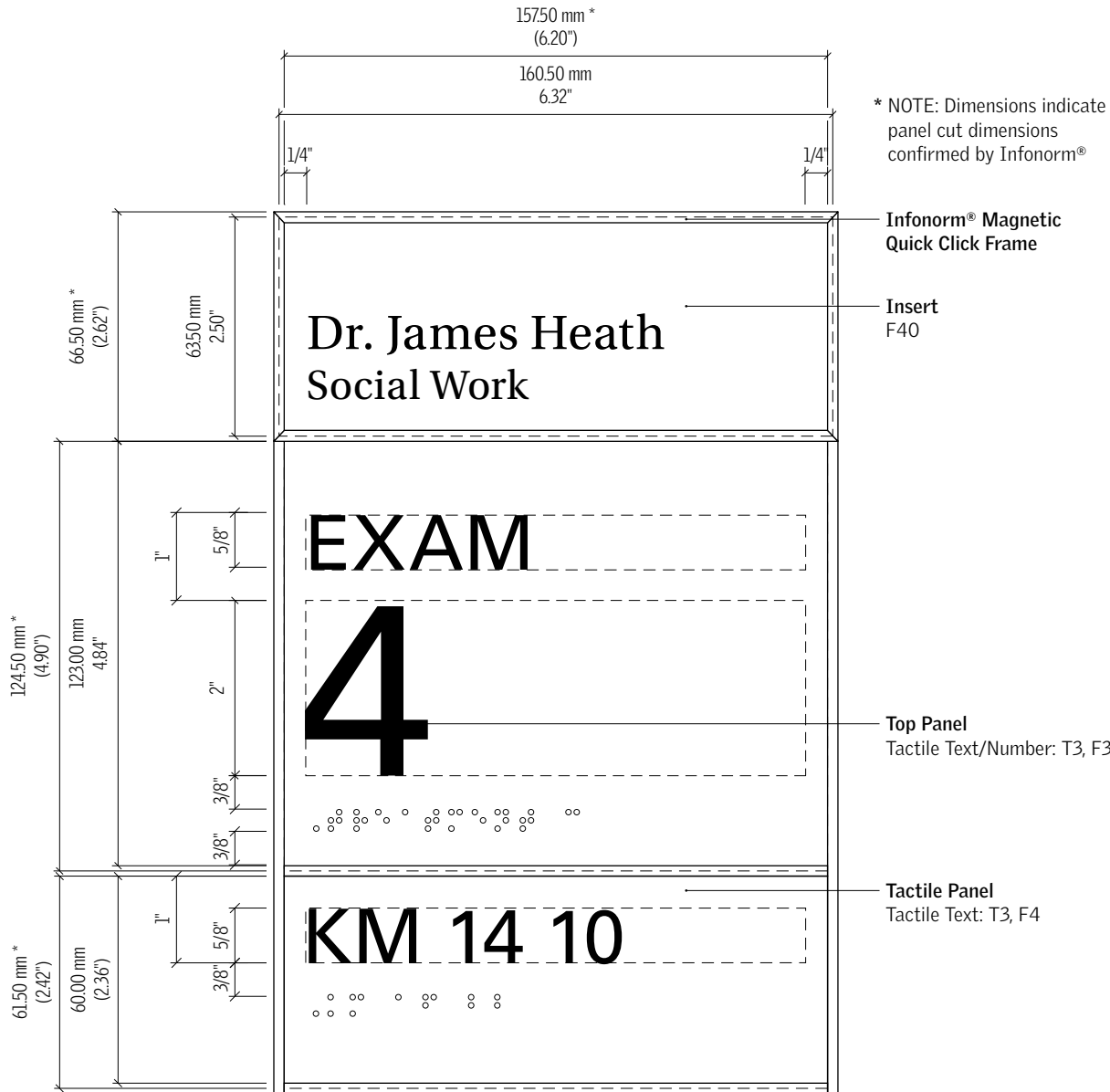
Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type K5a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

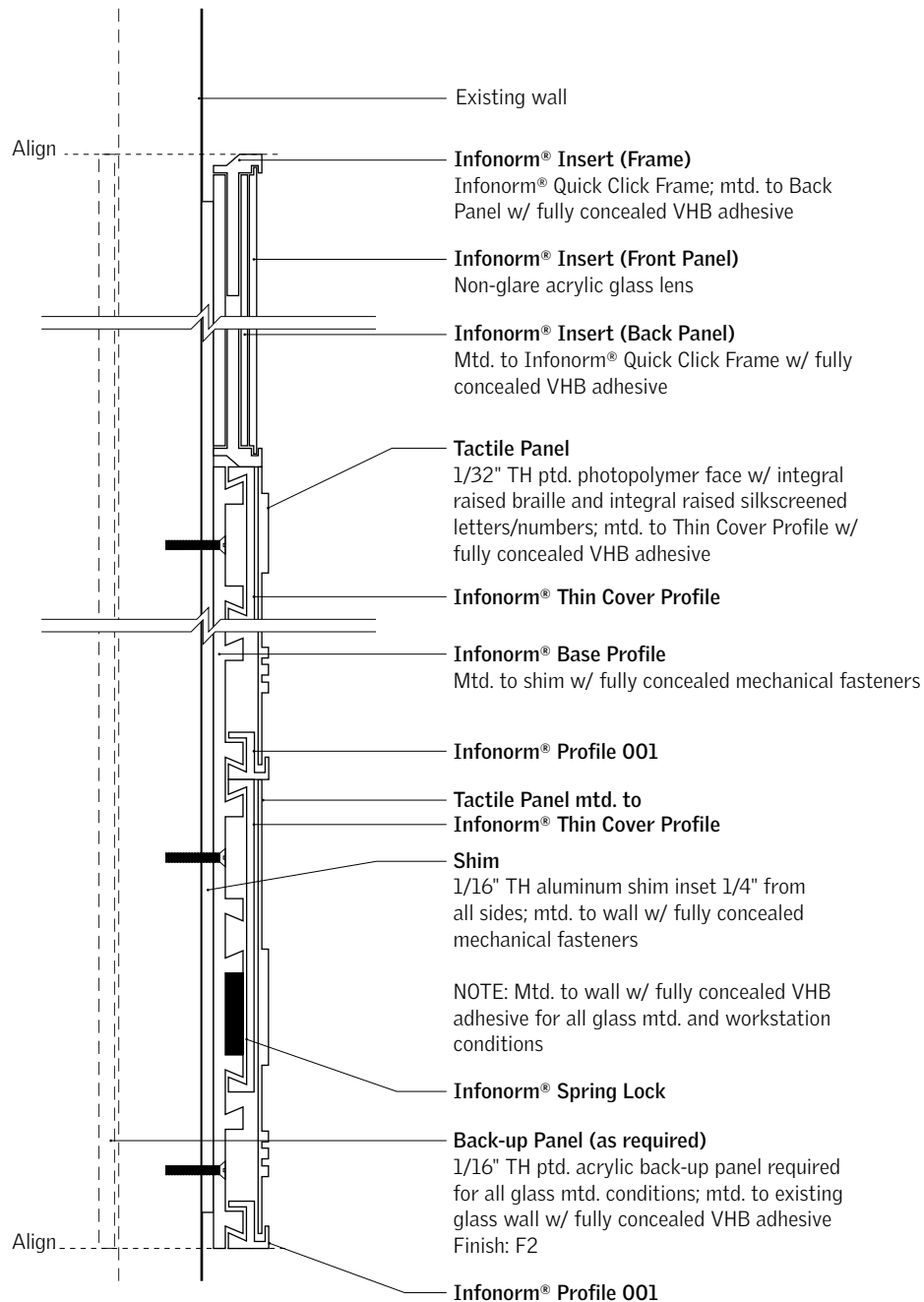
When Sign Type K5a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 **Detail Elevation - Sign Type K5a**
6" = 1'-0"



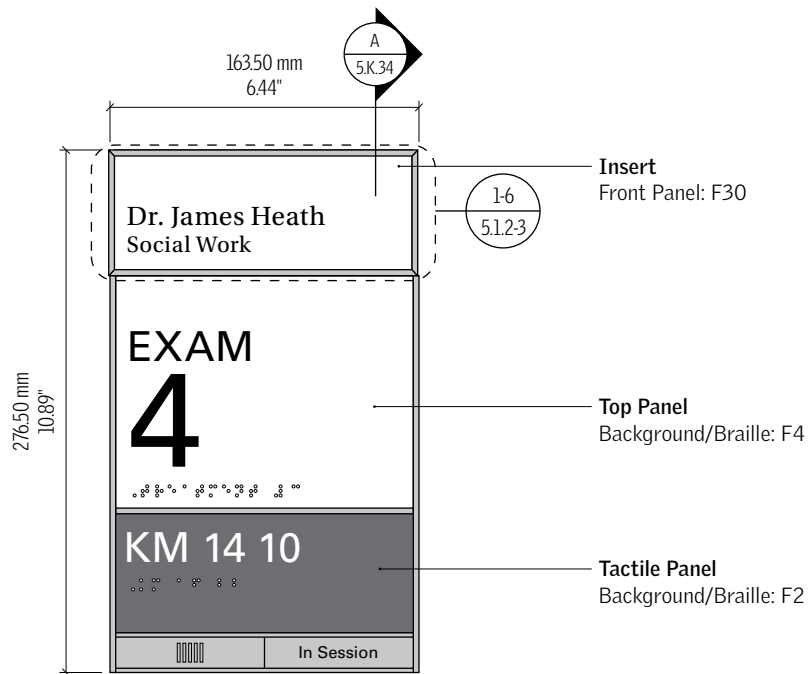
* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE K5A
SMALL TREATMENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION W/ INSERT

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

A Section - Sign Type K5a
Full Size



1 Elevation - Sign Type K5b
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE K5B
SMALL TREATMENT ROOM ID
W/ INSERT AND SLIDER

NOTES
Sign Type K5b should be used in similar situations as Sign Type K4b. The insert provided allows for flexible messaging, when required.

When Sign Type K5b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K5b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

SIGN TYPE K5B
SMALL TREATMENT ROOM ID
W/ INSERT AND SLIDER

NOTES
Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

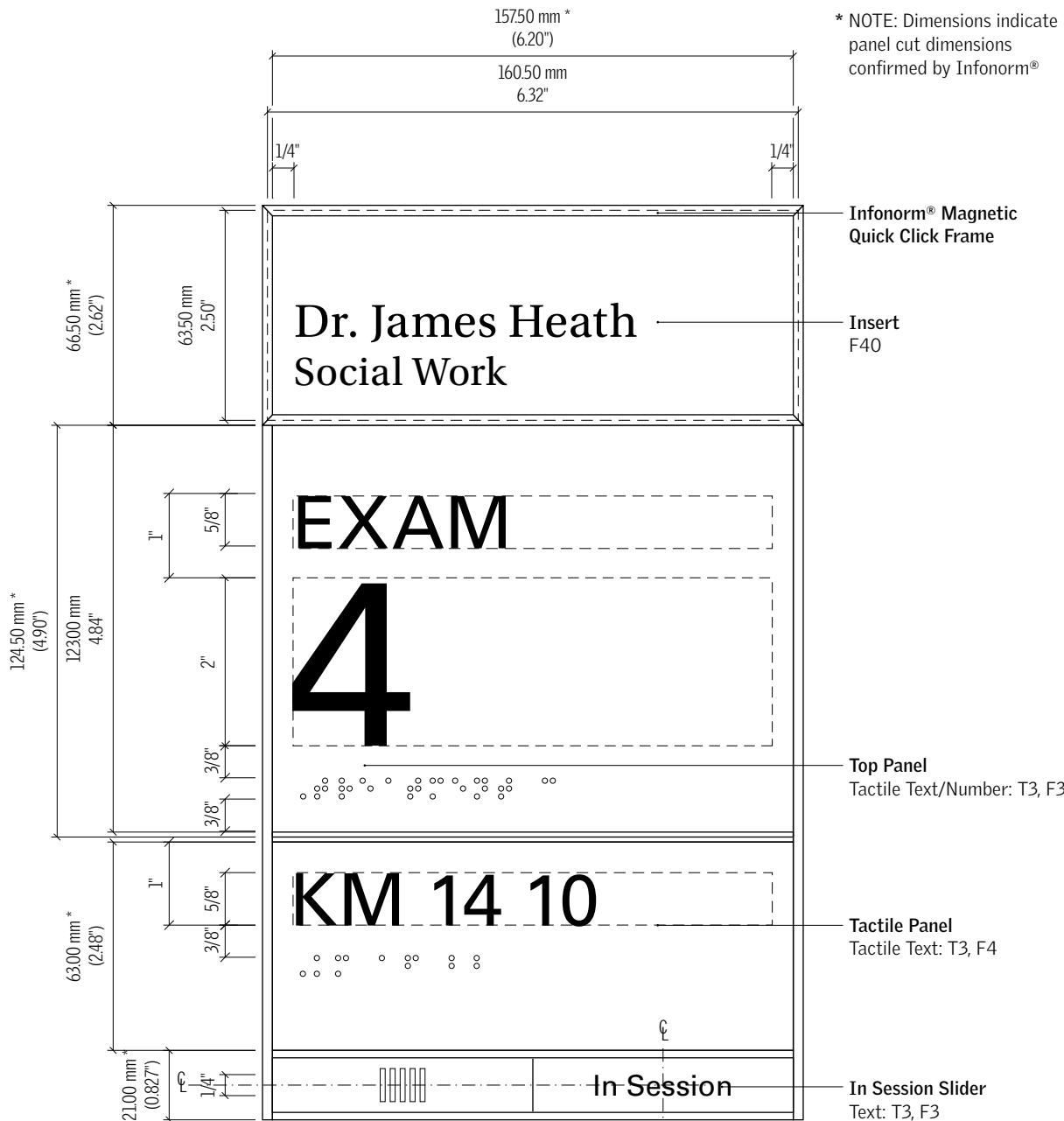
Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type K5b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

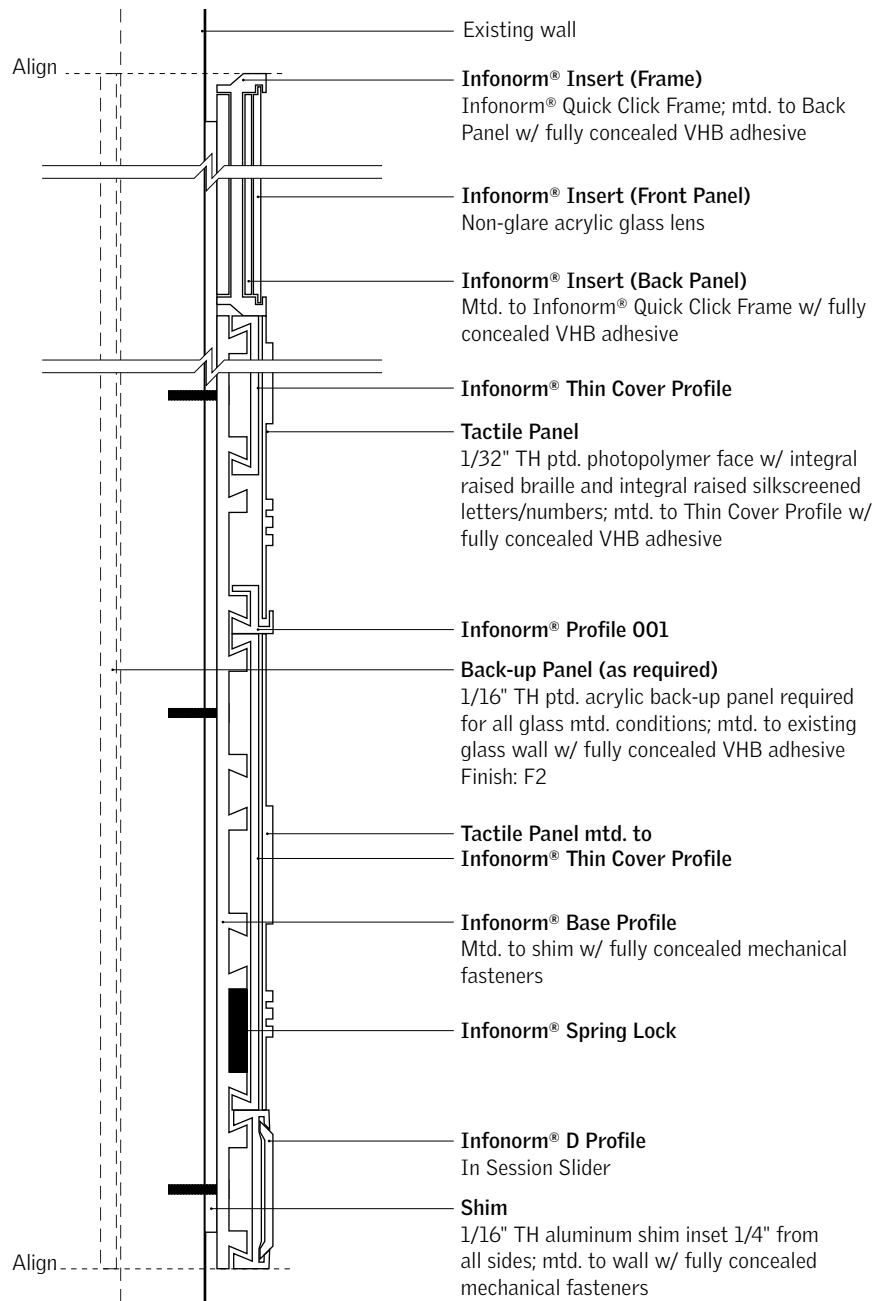
When Sign Type K5b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 **Detail Elevation - Sign Type K5b**
6" = 1'-0"



* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE K5B
SMALL TREATMENT ROOM ID
W/ INSERT AND SLIDER

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes

A Section - Sign Type K5b
Full Size

NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

SIGN TYPE K6A
MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION W/ INSERT

NOTES

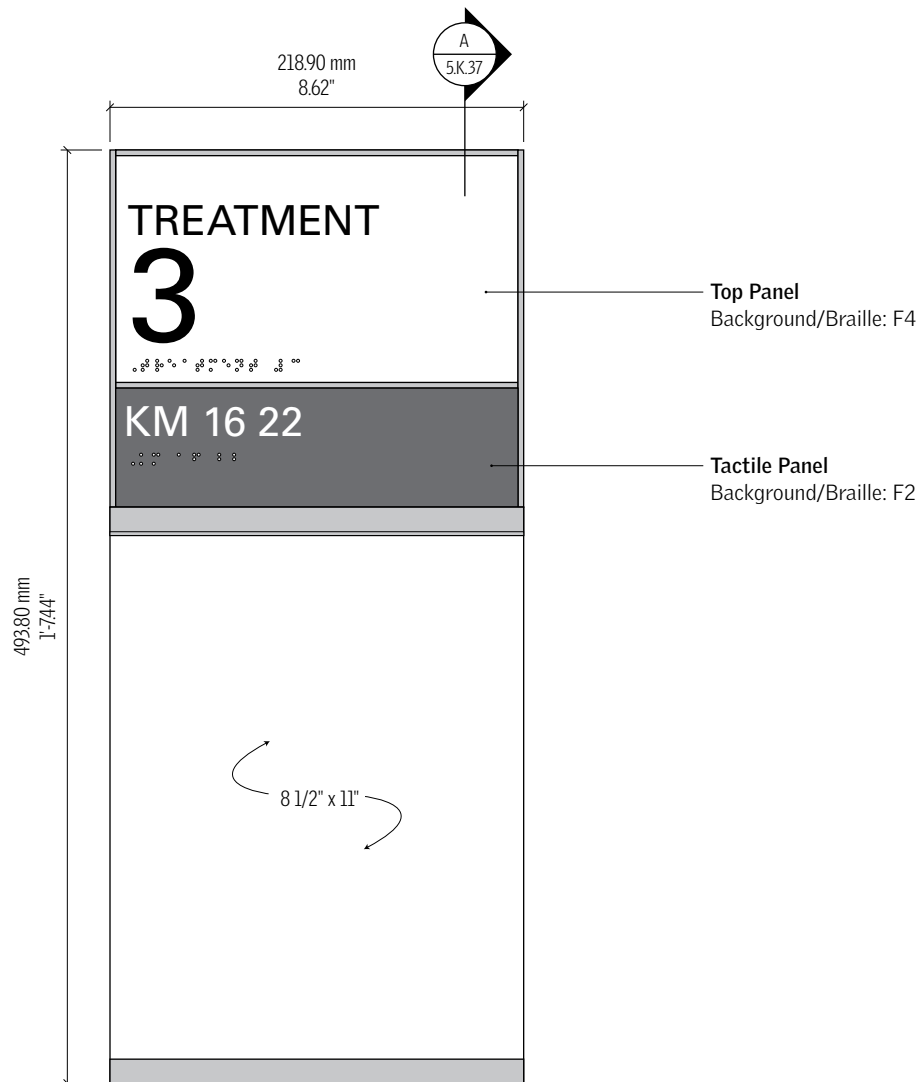
Sign Type K6a should be used for treatment, exams, etc. that require additional information such as regulatory information or other notifications.

When Sign Type K6a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K6a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 Elevation - Sign Type K6a
3" = 1'-0"

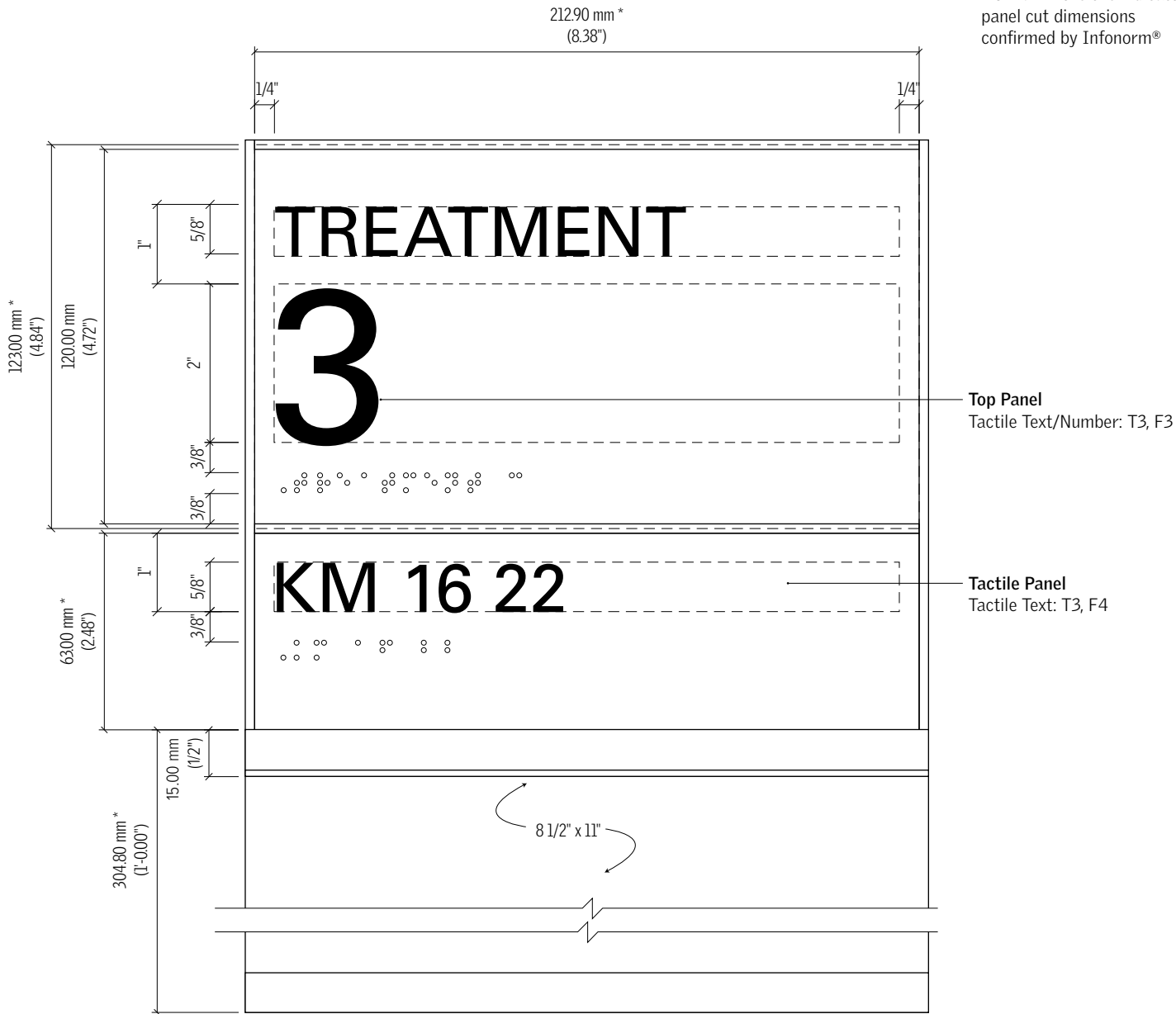
SIGN TYPE K6A
MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION W/ INSERT

NOTES
When Sign Type K6a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

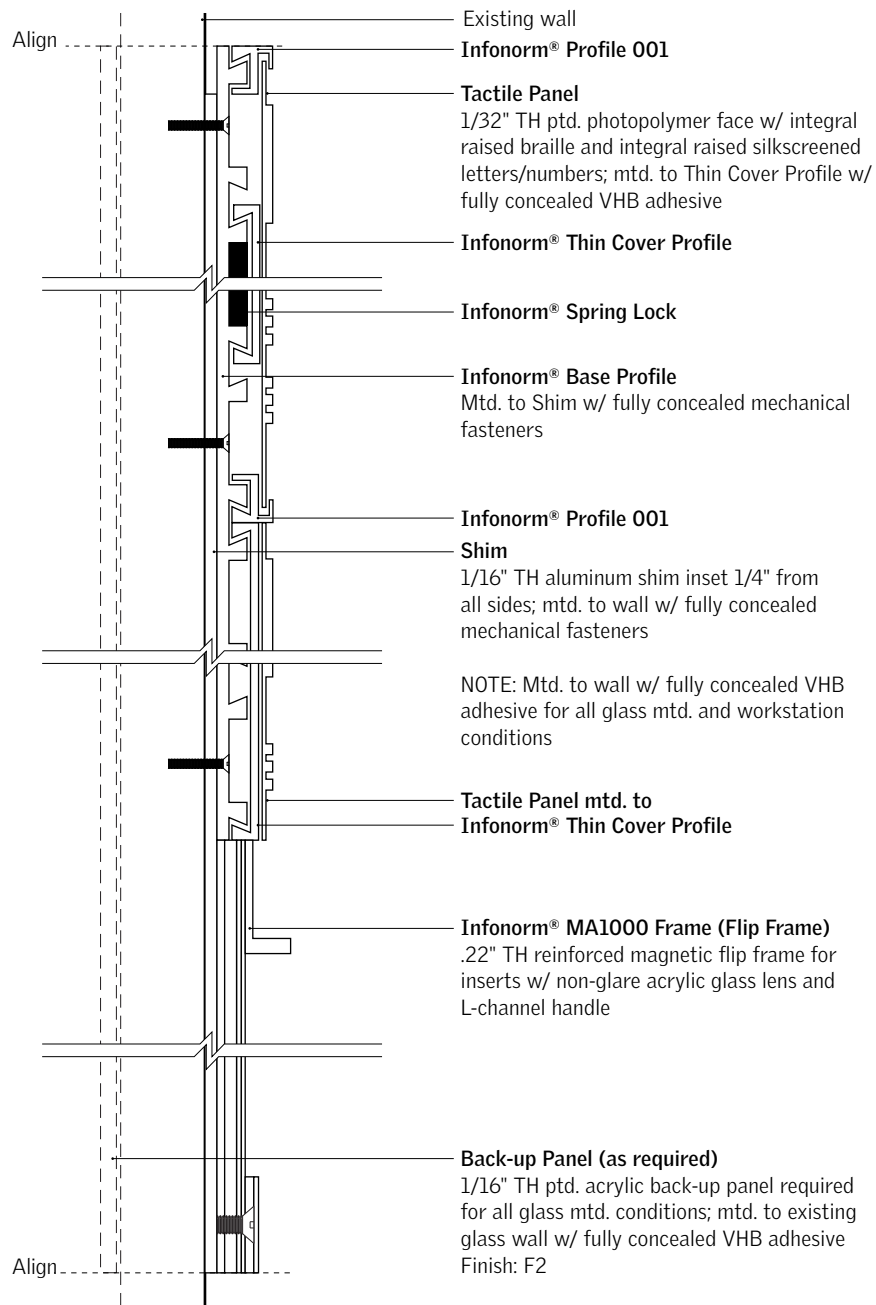
When Sign Type K6a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type K6a
6" = 1'-0"



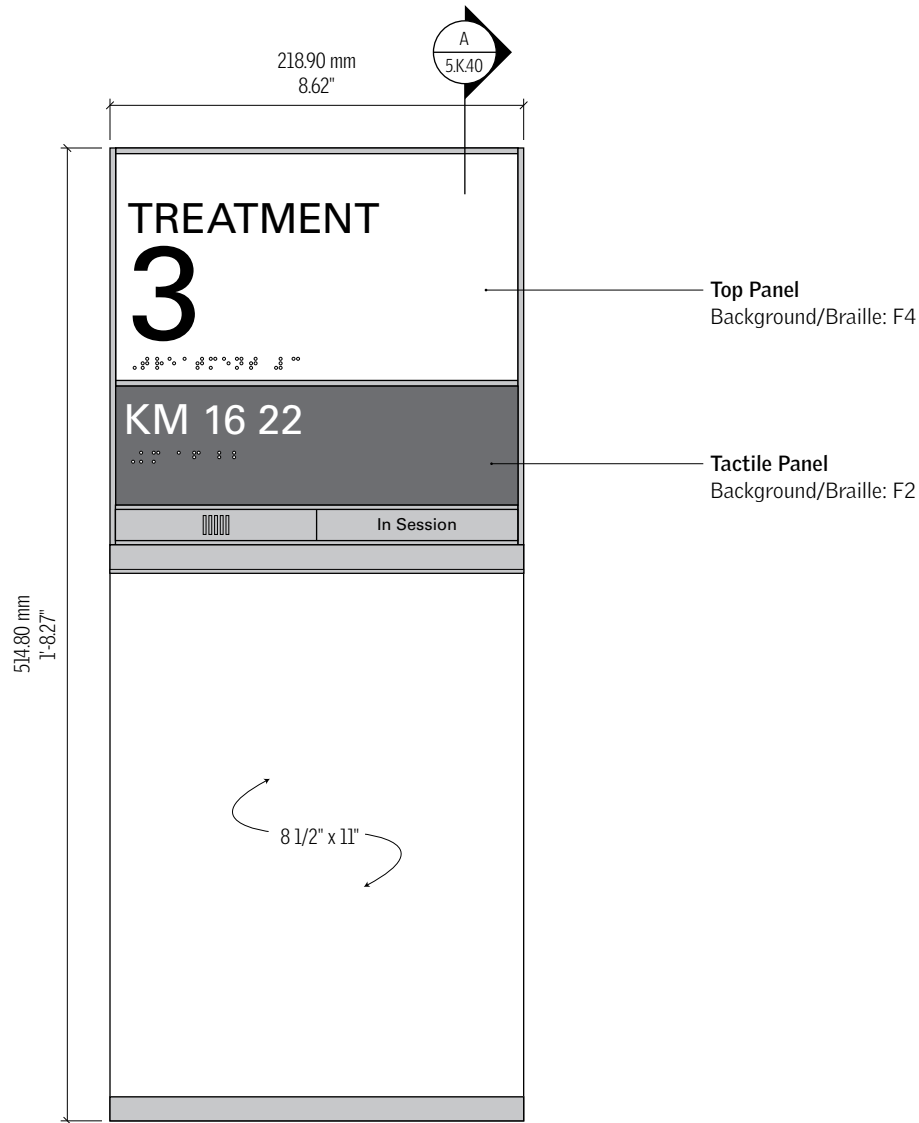
* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE K6A
MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM ID W/
INSERT

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

A Section - Sign Type K6a
Full Size



1 Elevation - Sign Type K6b
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE K6B

MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM ID W/
INSERT AND SLIDER

NOTES

Sign Type K6a should be used for treatment, exams, etc. that require additional information such as regulatory information or other notifications and an In Session slider.

When Sign Type K6a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K6a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

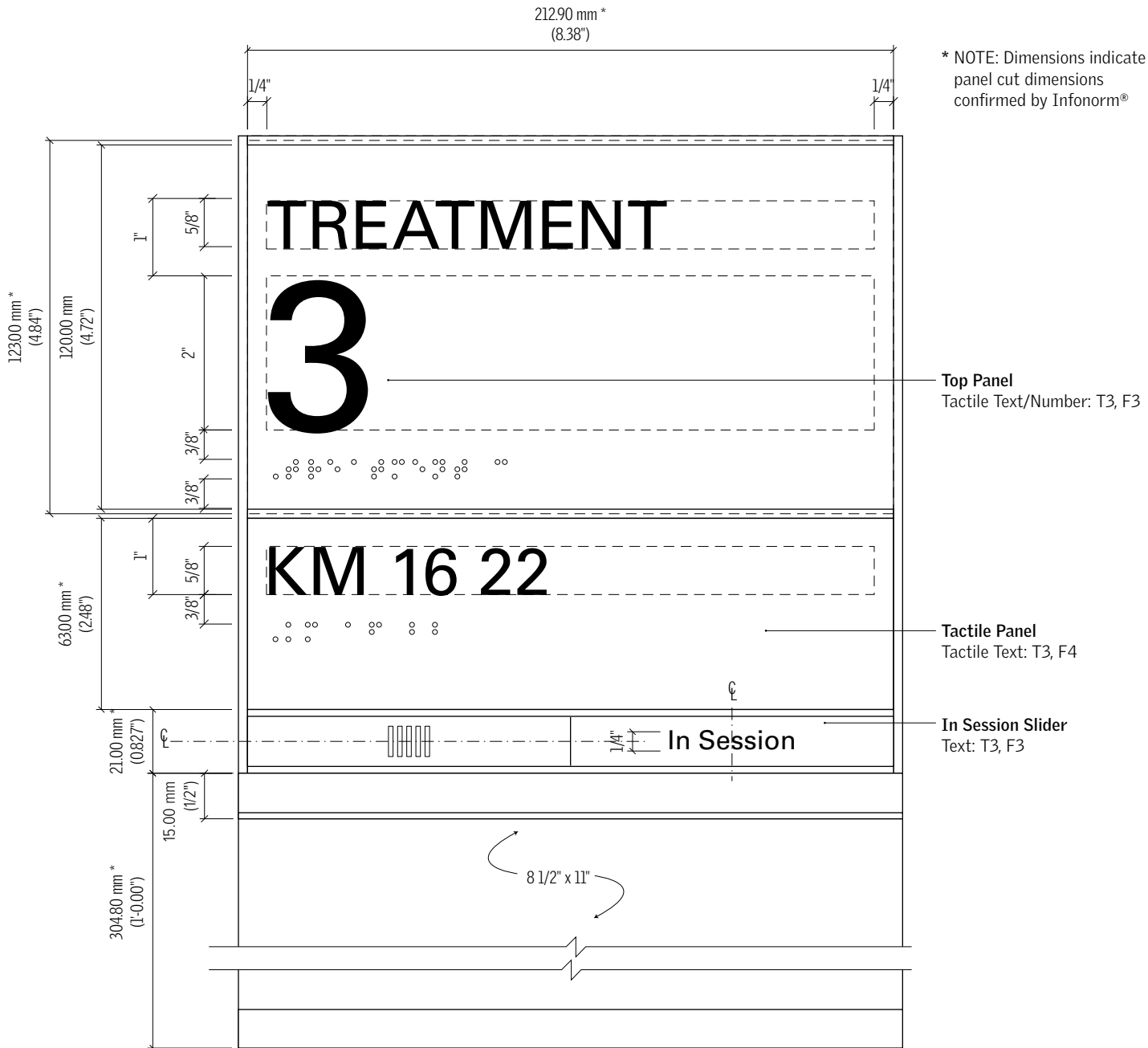
SIGN TYPE K6B
MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM ID W/
INSERT AND SLIDER

NOTES
When Sign Type K6b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

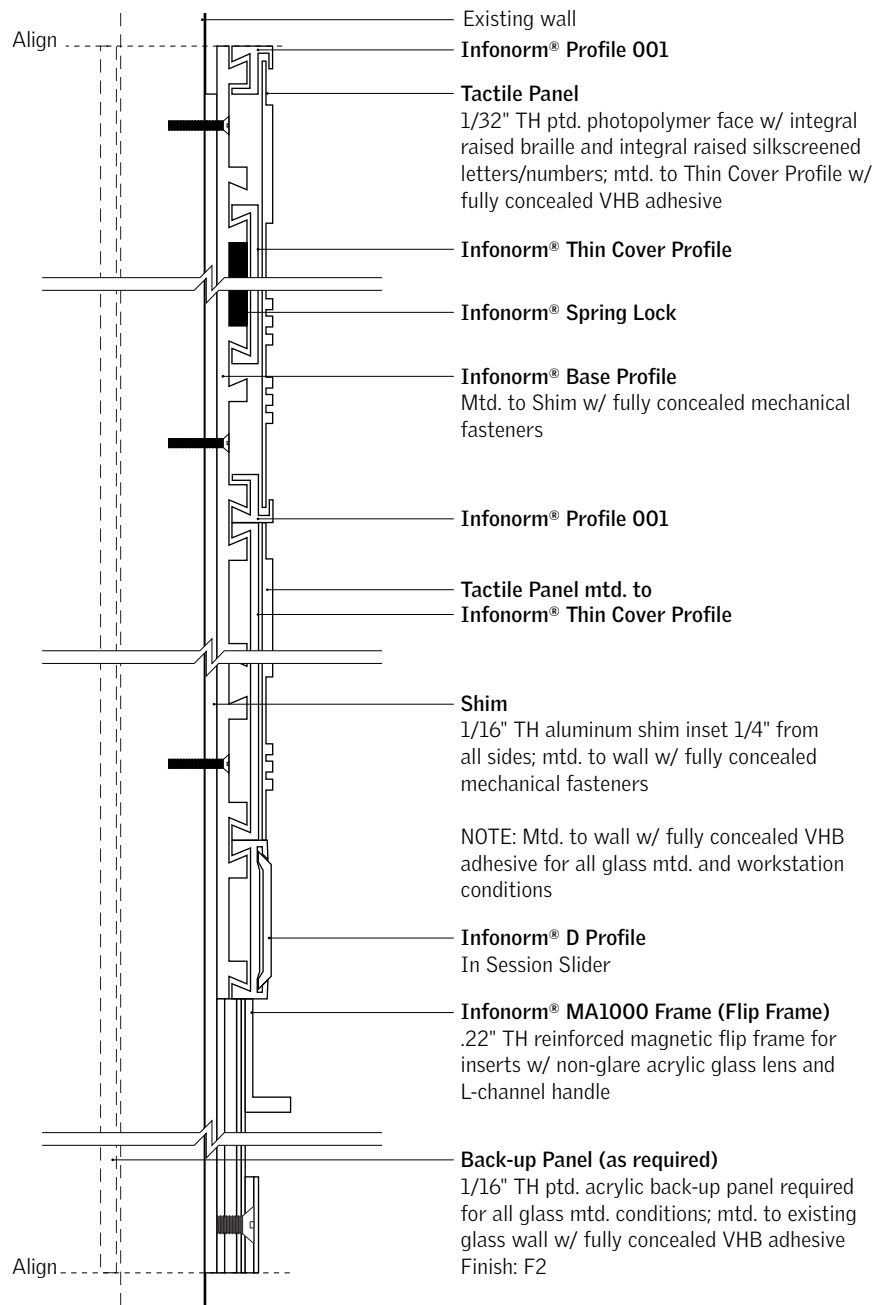
When Sign Type K6b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type K6b
6" = 1'-0"



* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE K6B
MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM ID W/
INSERT AND SLIDER

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

A Section - Sign Type K6b
Full Size

NYU LANGONE HEALTH


Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE Q
ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
W/ DIRECTORY

NOTES

Q Sign Types should be used to identify elevators and the floors they access. These should be used in conjunction with Sign Type T1 (see joint installation elevation on Sheet 5.Q.2).

The selection of Sign Types Q1a, Q1b, or Q1c should be determined based upon number of floors and destinations in the building.



Schwartz West Elevators
Access to Floors G-2, 9-15
Floor 12

Directory

- 15 Executive Offices

- 14 Nuclear Cardiology Suite
Interventional Cardiology Suite

- 13 Blechman Cardiac and
Vascular Center
Education Resource Center

- 12 Epilepsy Center

- 11 Cardiology Unit

- 10 Psychiatric Service of Tisch Hospital


- 9 Smilow Cardiac Prevention and
Rehabilitation Center

- 2 Faculty Practice Radiology
Outpatient Surgical Suite
Minimally Invasive Urology
Co-operative Care

- 1 Blood Donor Center
Diabetes Education
Outpatient Labs
Cashier
Pharmacy

- G MRI
Gamma Knife
Laser Suite

Sign Type Q1a
Elevator Identification w/ Large Directory



Main Elevators
Access to Floors G, M, 5-11
Floor 7

Directory

- 11 Executive Offices

- 10 Nuclear Cardiology Suite
Interventional Cardiology Suite

- 9 Blechman Cardiac and
Vascular Center
Education Resource Center

- 8 Epilepsy Center

- 7 Cardiology Unit


- 6 Psychiatric Service of Tisch Hospital

- 5 Smilow Cardiac Prevention and
Rehabilitation Center

- M Faculty Practice Radiology
Outpatient Surgical Suite
Minimally Invasive Urology
Co-operative Care

- G Blood Donor Center
Diabetes Education
Outpatient Labs
Cashier

Sign Type Q1b
Elevator Identification w/ Medium Directory



Low Rise Elevators
Access to Floors G-7
Floor 7

Directory

- 7 Executive Offices

- 6 Nuclear Cardiology Suite
Interventional Cardiology Suite

- 5 Blechman Cardiac and
Vascular Center
Education Resource Center

- 4 Epilepsy Center

- 3 Cardiology Unit

- 2 Psychiatric Service of Tisch Hospital

- G Smilow Cardiac Prevention and
Rehabilitation Center

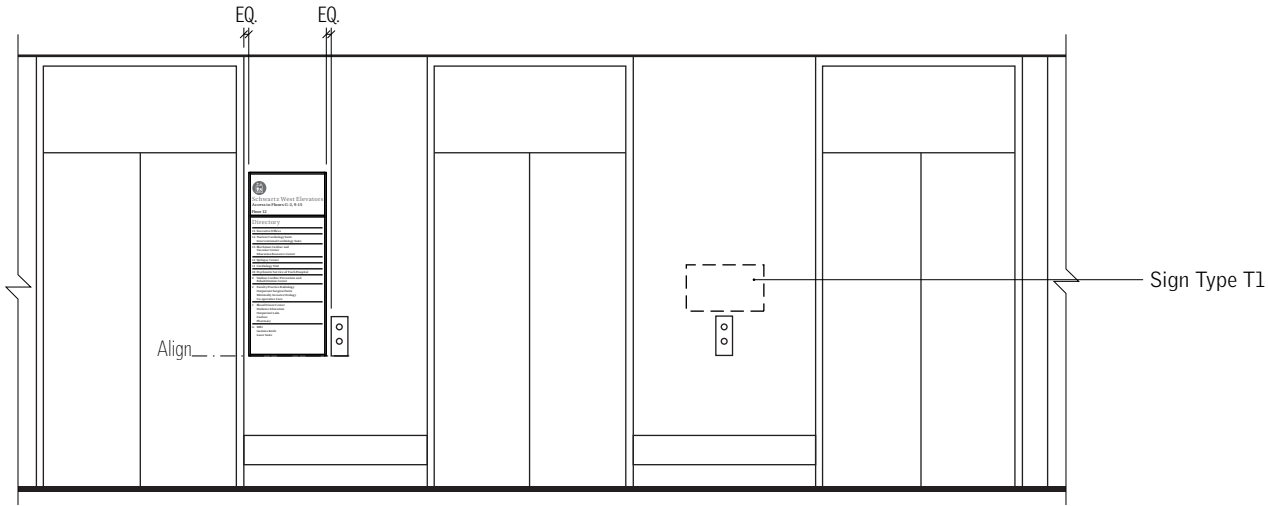
Sign Type Q1c
Elevator Identification w/ Small Directory

SIGN TYPE Q
ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
W/ DIRECTORY

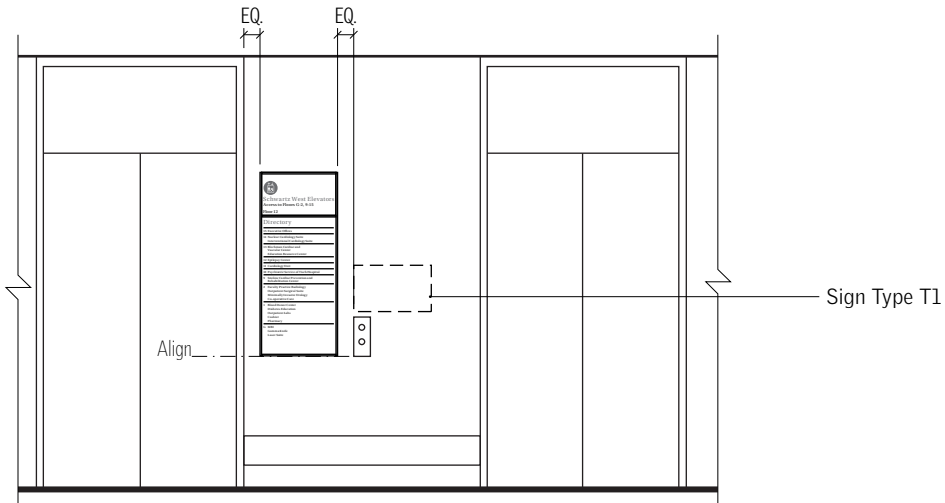
NOTES

Q Sign Types should be used to identify elevators and the floors they access. These should be used in conjunction with Sign Type T1 (see joint installation elevation on Sheet 5.T.2).

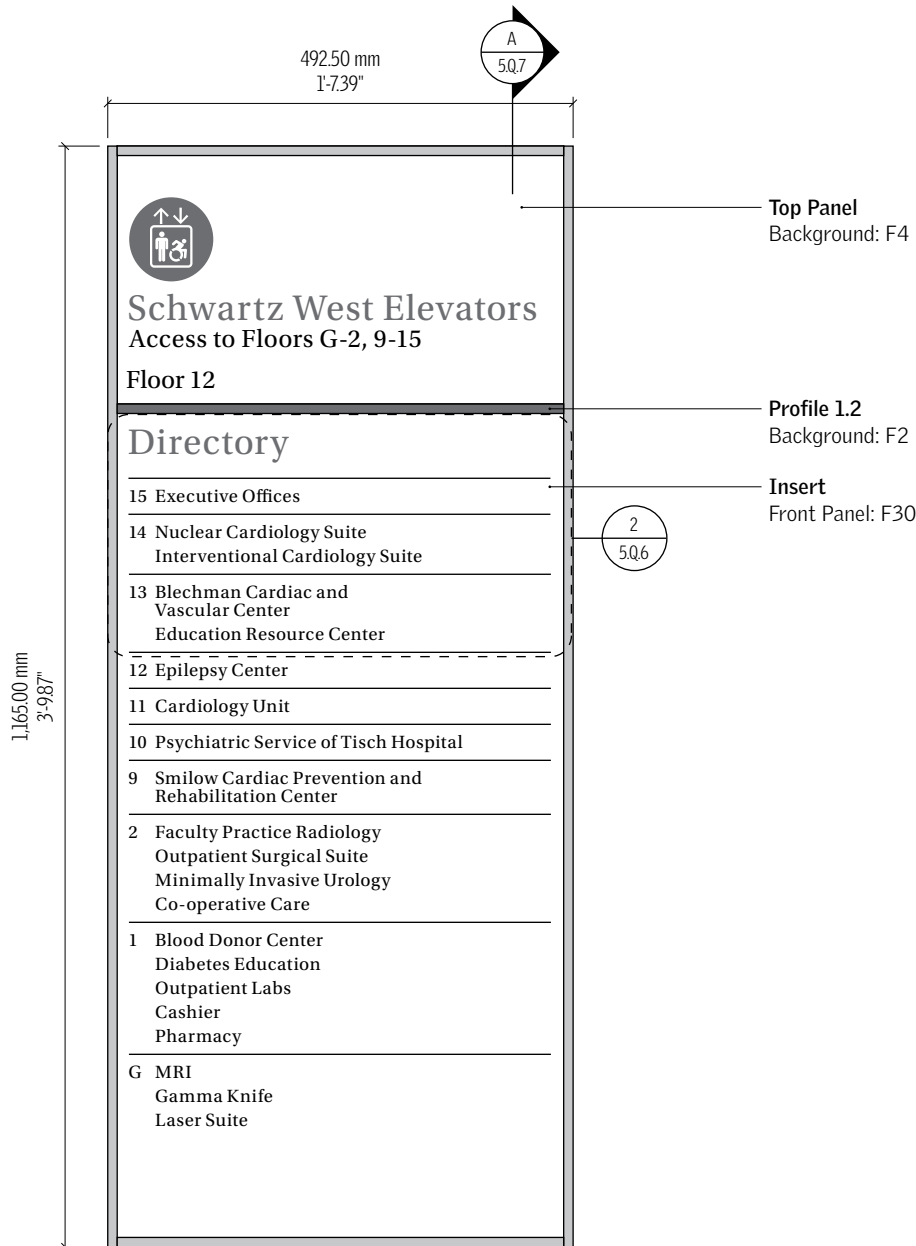
Installation conditions at elevator banks will vary with each site. Consistency will be achieved through the use of one (1) Q1 type per elevator bank mounted to the wall at 5'-0" to the center of the overall panel.



1 Installation Elevation - Sign Types Q (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 Installation Elevation - Sign Types Q (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"



1 Elevation - Sign Type Q1a
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE Q1A
ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
W/ LARGE DIRECTORY

NOTES

Sign Type Q1a is to be used at all elevator banks on the Main Campus Upper Floors and at all other facilities.

When Sign Type Q1a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type Q1a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols

SIGN TYPE Q1A
ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
W/ LARGE DIRECTORY

NOTES

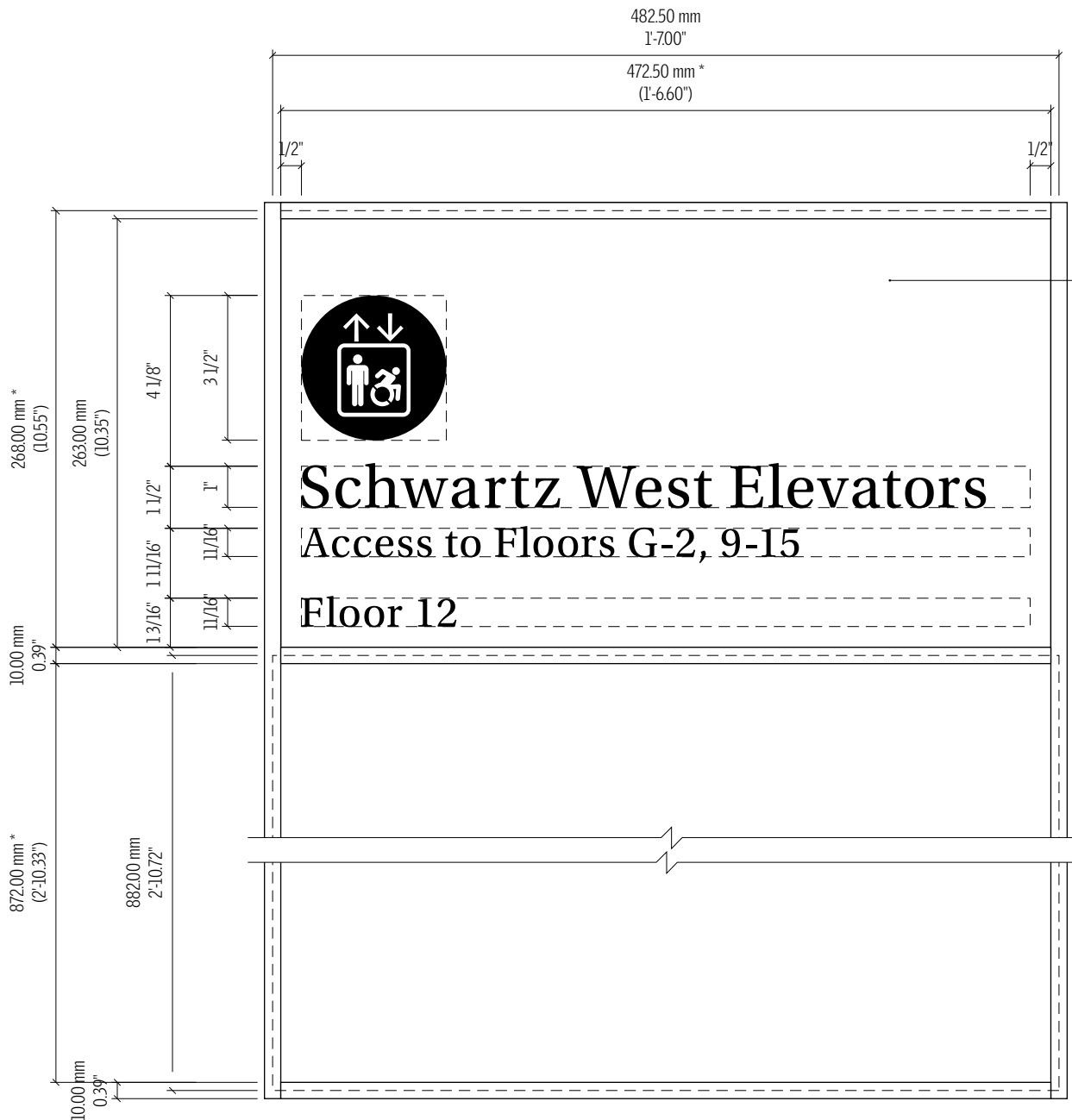
All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. When elevator access is not indicated, the Elevator Identification and Symbol should shift down to maintain the detailed distance from the Location Identification.

When Sign Type Q1a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type Q1a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

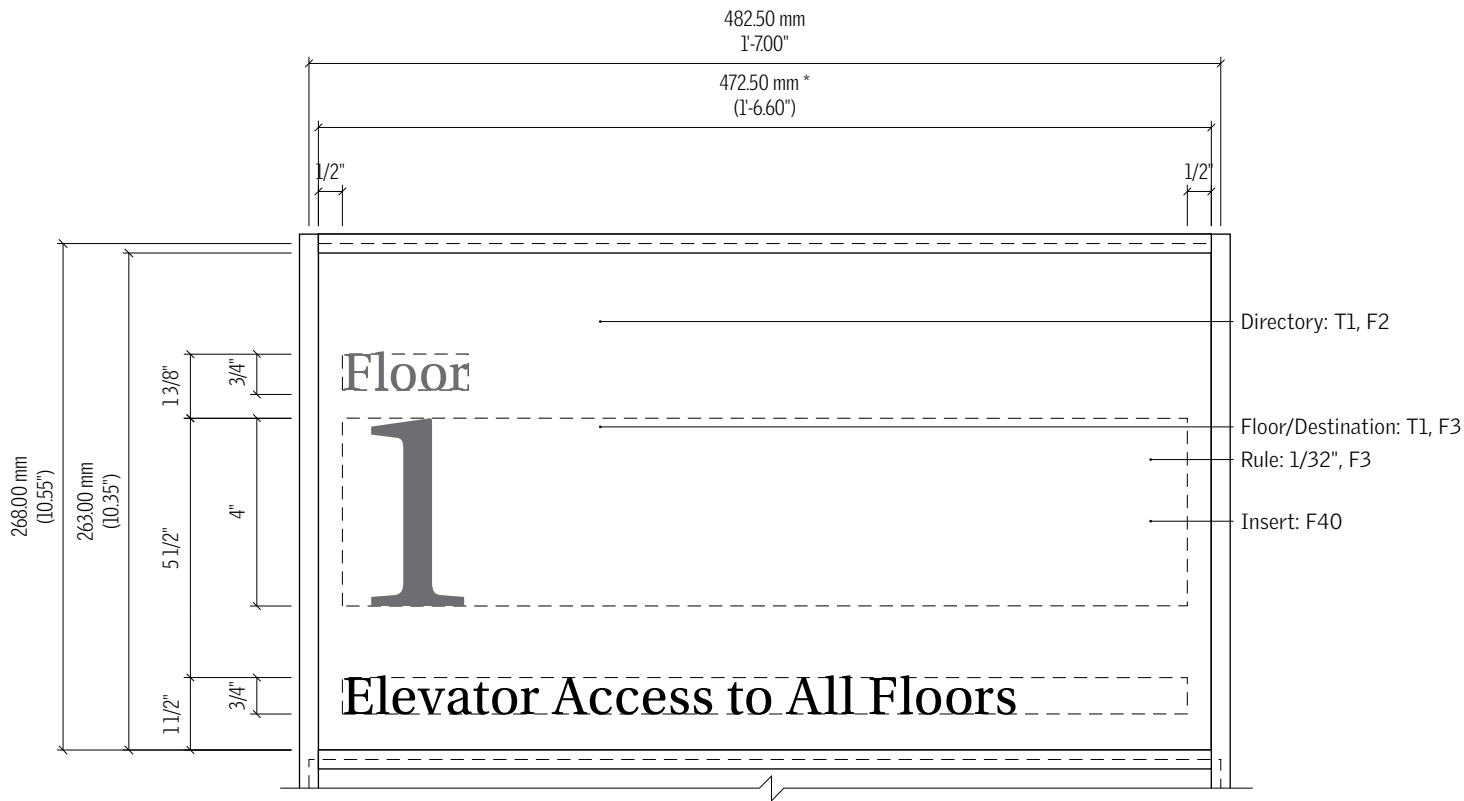
Top Panel
 Symbol: F2
 Elevator Identification: T1, F2
 Access Identification: T1, F3
 Location Identification: T1, F3

1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type Q1a
 3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE Q
ALTERNATE HEADER LAYOUT

NOTES
For use when Elevator Symbol is not required.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 Alternate Header Layout - Sign Type Q
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE Q
DIRECTORY INSERT

NOTES

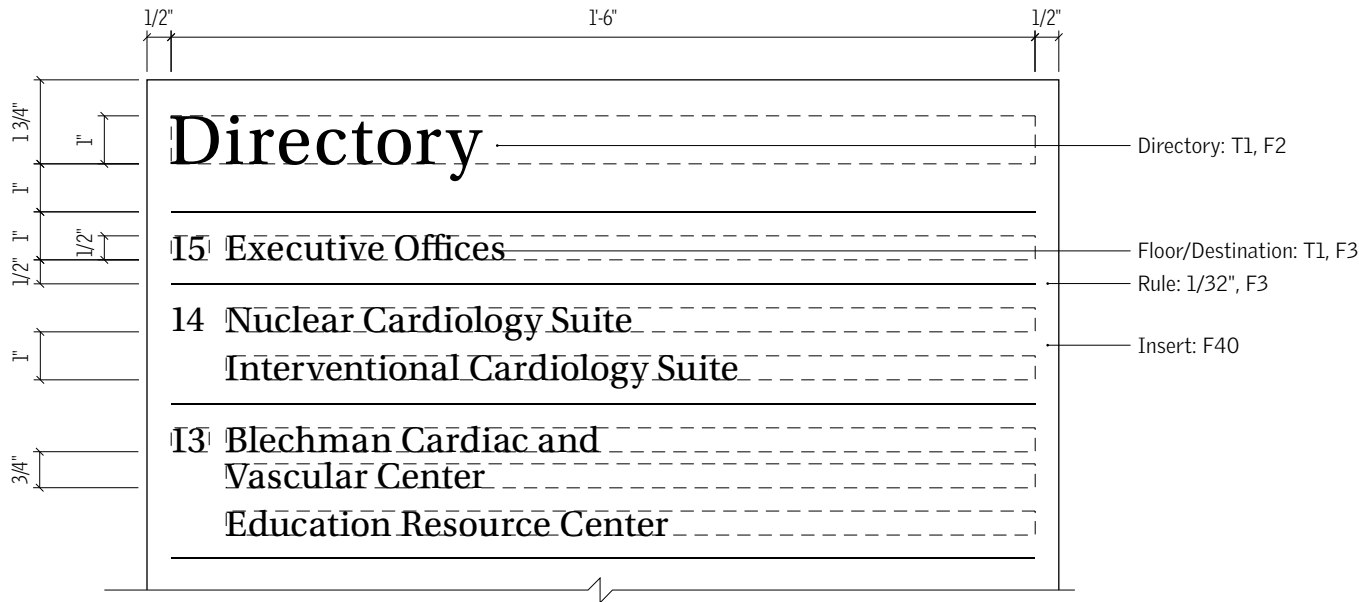
When Sign Type Q is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

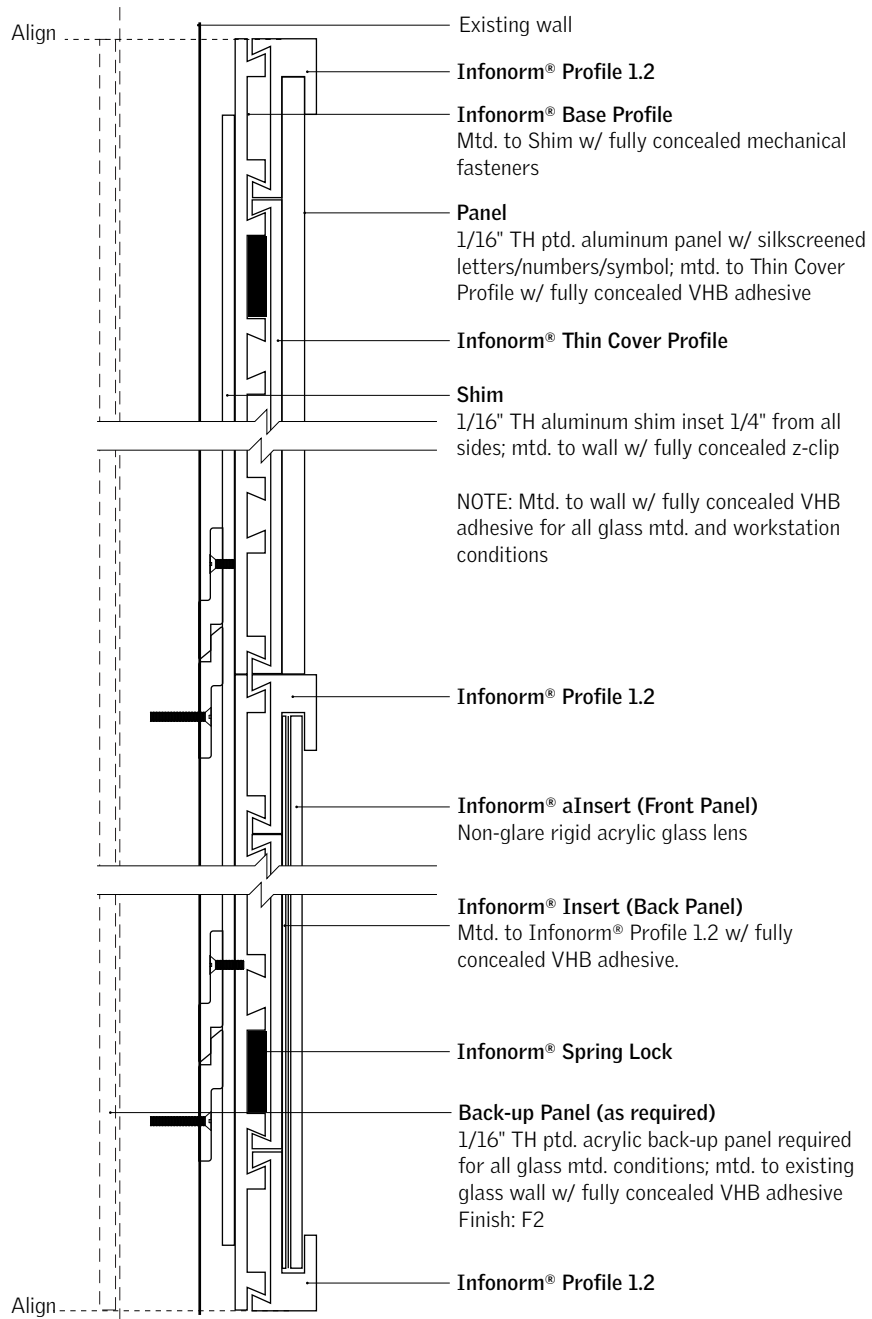
Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type Q
3" = 1'-0"



NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

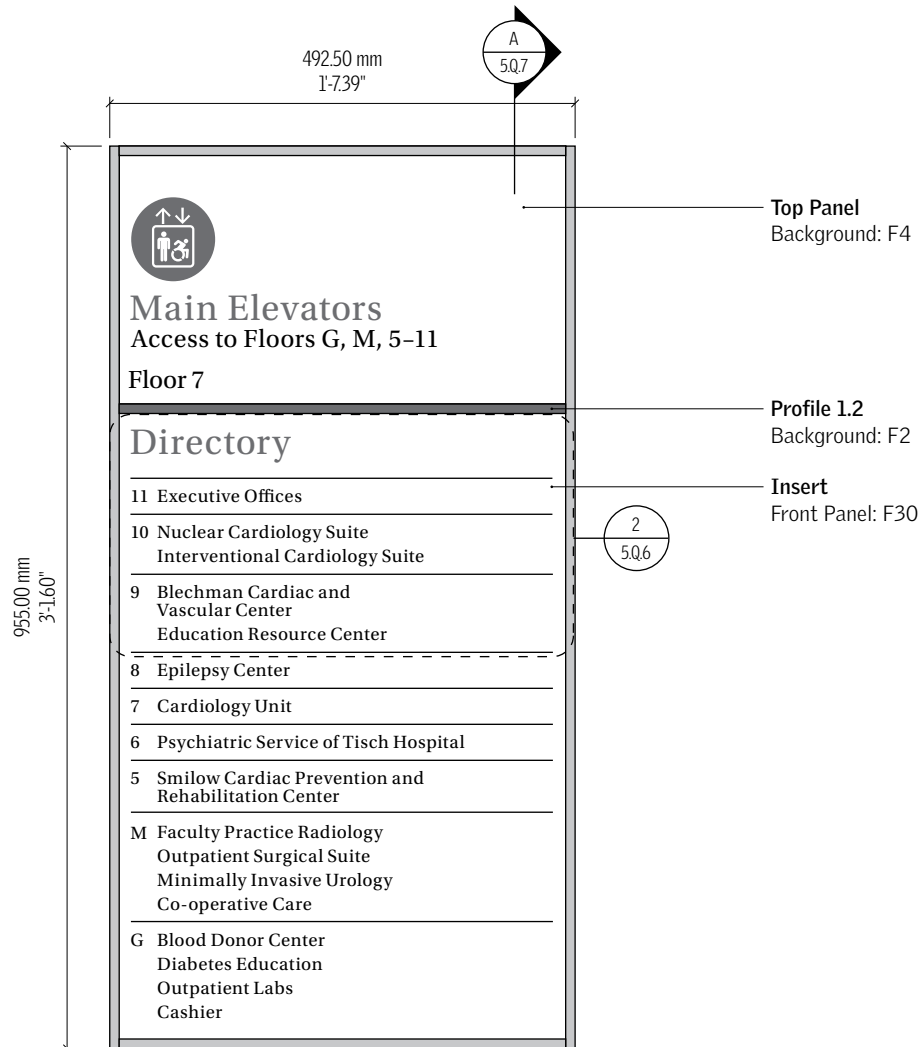
* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE Q
SECTION

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

A Section - Sign Type Q
Full Size



1 Elevation - Sign Type Q1b
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE Q1B
ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
W/ MEDIUM DIRECTORY

NOTES

Sign Type Q1b is to be used at all elevator banks on the Main Campus Upper Floors and at all other facilities.

When Sign Type Q1b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type Q1b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols

SIGN TYPE Q1B
ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
W/ MEDIUM DIRECTORY

NOTES

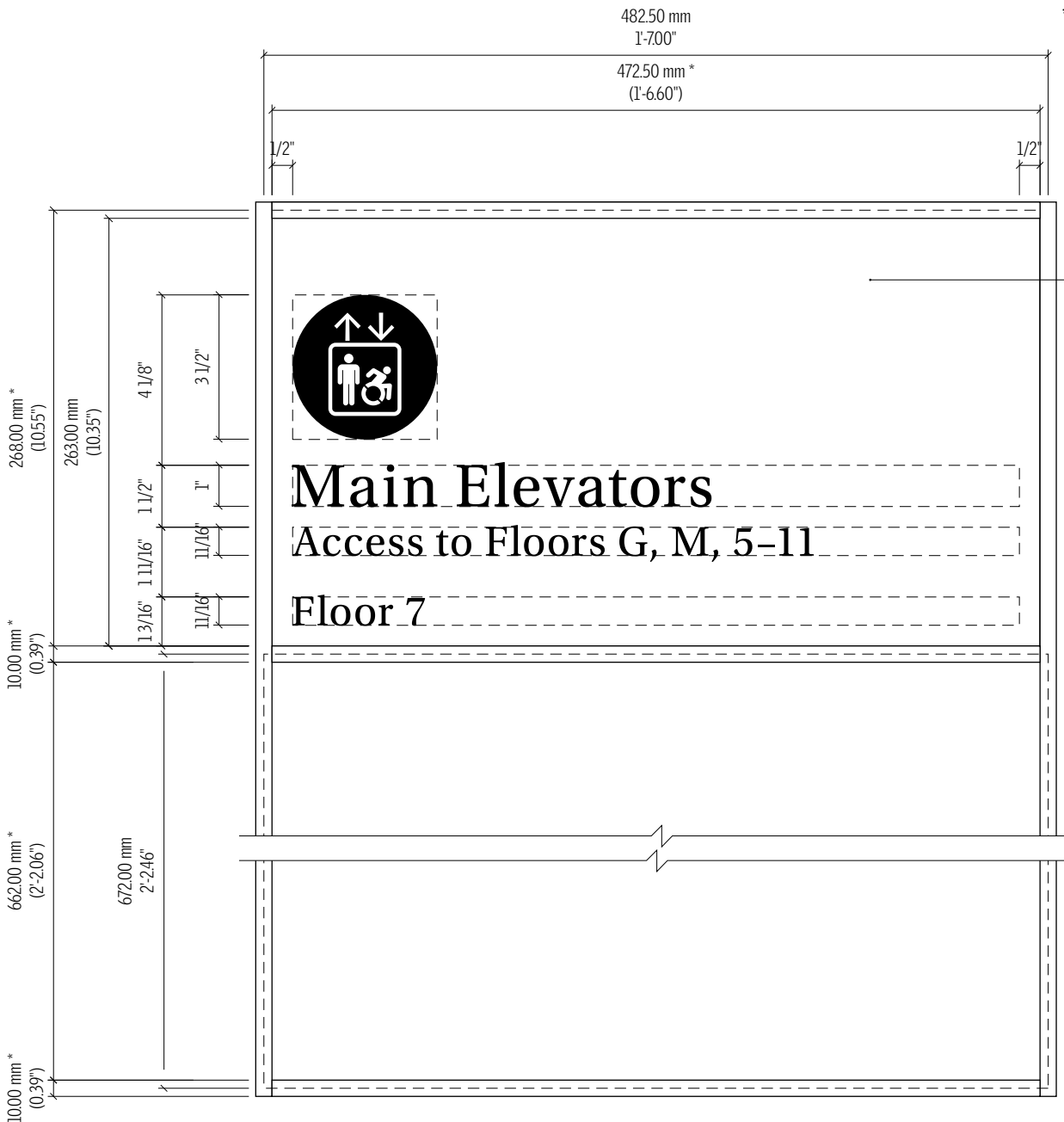
All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. When elevator access is not indicated, the Elevator Identification and Symbol should shift down to maintain the detailed distance from the Location Identification.

When Sign Type Q1b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type Q1b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

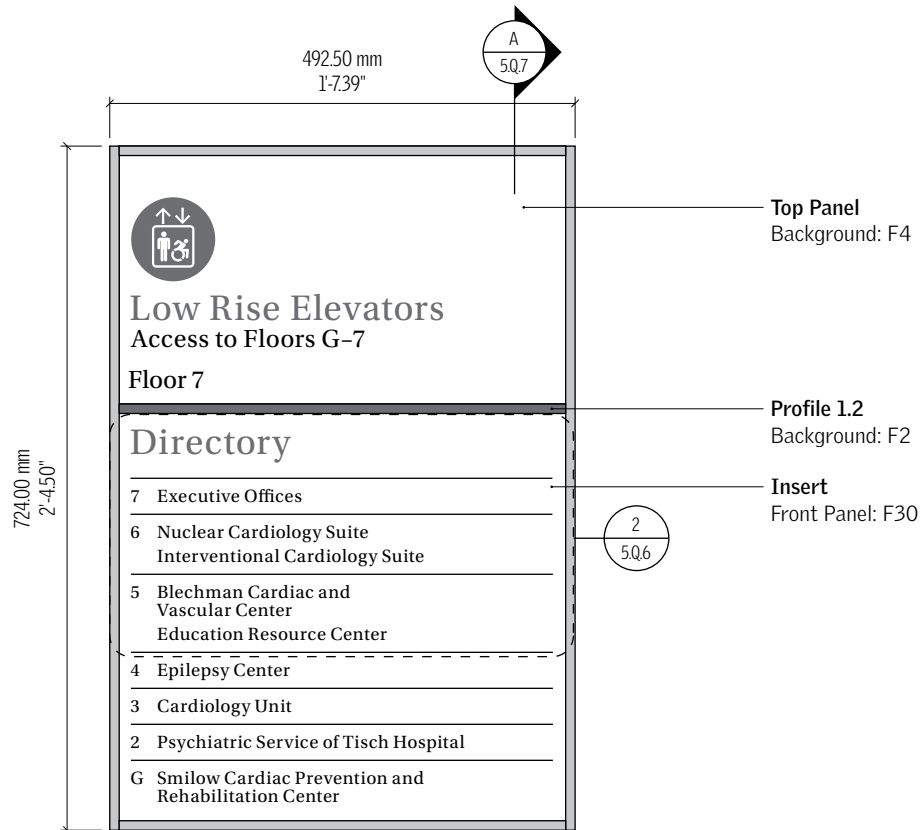
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

Top Panel
Symbol: F2
Elevator Identification: T1, F2
Access Identification: T1, F3
Location Identification: T1, F3

1 **Detail Elevation - Sign Type Q1b**
3" = 1'-0"



1 **Elevation - Sign Type Q1c**
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE Q1C
ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
W/ SMALL DIRECTORY

NOTES

Sign Type Q1c is to be used at all elevator banks on the Main Campus Upper Floors and at all other facilities.

When Sign Type Q1c is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type Q1c is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols

SIGN TYPE Q1c
ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
W/ SMALL DIRECTORY

NOTES

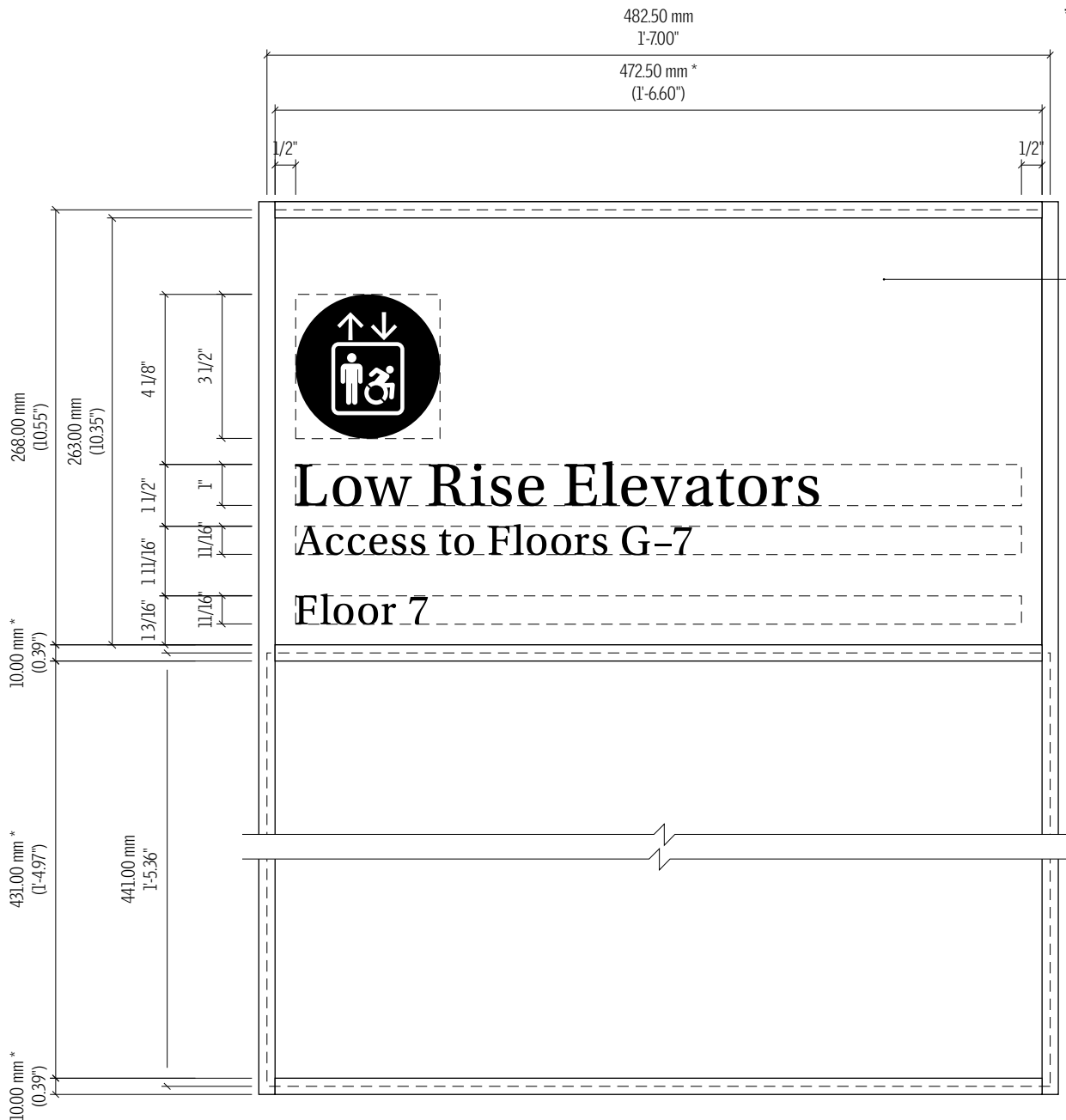
All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. When elevator access is not indicated, the Elevator Identification and Symbol should shift down to maintain the detailed distance from the Location Identification.

When Sign Type Q1c is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type Q1c is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

Top Panel
Symbol: F2
Elevator Identification: T1, F2
Access Identification: T1, F3
Location Identification: T1, F3

1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type Q1c
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE R
DIRECTIONAL/DIRECTORY SIGN

NOTES
R Sign Types should be used for directional messaging.


Floor 4
Developmental Genetics

↑ Coordinators
Jane Hubbard LAB 7
Jessica Treisman LAB 8-9

Principal Investigators
Holder Knaut LAB 15
Ruth Lehmann LAB 10-13
Jeremy Nance LAB 17
Mamta Tahiliani LAB 4

→ Administration
Ruth Lehmann, Director SK 4 14A
Jeremy Paul, Executive Director SK 4 14C

Sign Type R1a
Large Directional w/ Header



Floor 9
Physician Offices

Cardiology Associates SUITE 9U
Cardiothoracic Surgery SUITE 9V
Dental Faculty Practice SUITE 9QQ
Dysautonomia Center SUITE 9Q


Sign Type R1b / R1c
Large Directional w/ Header (Off-Site)

↑ Coordinators
Jane Hubbard LAB 7
Jessica Treisman LAB 8-9

Principal Investigators
Holder Knaut LAB 15
Ruth Lehmann LAB 10-13
Jeremy Nance LAB 17
Mamta Tahiliani LAB 4

→ Administration
Ruth Lehmann, Director SK 4 14A
Jeremy Paul, Executive Director SK 4 14C


Sign Type R2
Large Directional

↑  **Restroom**

→ Seminar Rooms
TH-9300 to TH-9355

Seminar Rooms
TH-9400 to TH-9475


Sign Type R3
Medium Directional



Center for Musculoskeletal Care

→ Rusk Center for Physical and Occupational Therapy

Sign Type R4
Small Directional w/ Logo Identification (Off-Site)



CENTER FOR MUSCULOSKELETAL CARE

Rheumatology / Infusion and Seligman Center
Total Joint Replacement

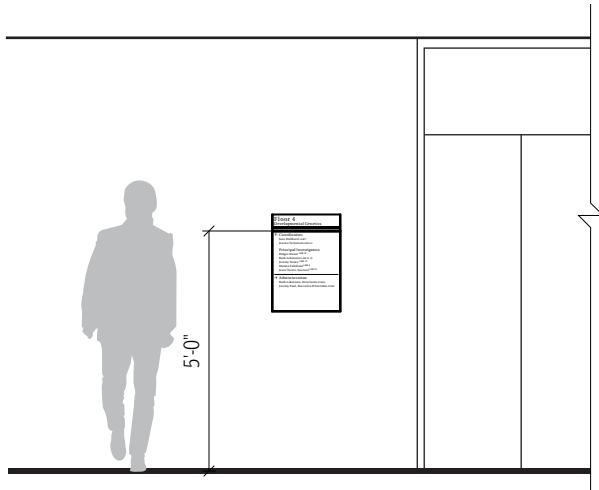
Sign Type R5
Small Directory w/ Logo Identification (Tactile, Off-Site)

↑ Exit to Elevator Lobby

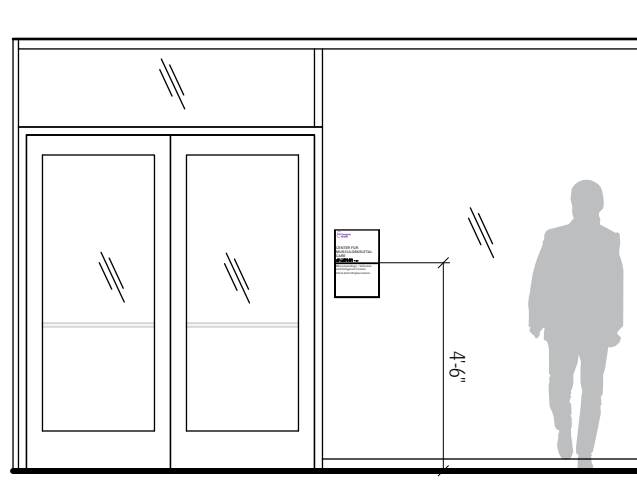
Sign Type R6
Small Directional

↑ Exit to Elevator Lobby

Sign Type R6.s
Soft Small Directional



1 Installation Elevation - Sign Types R (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"

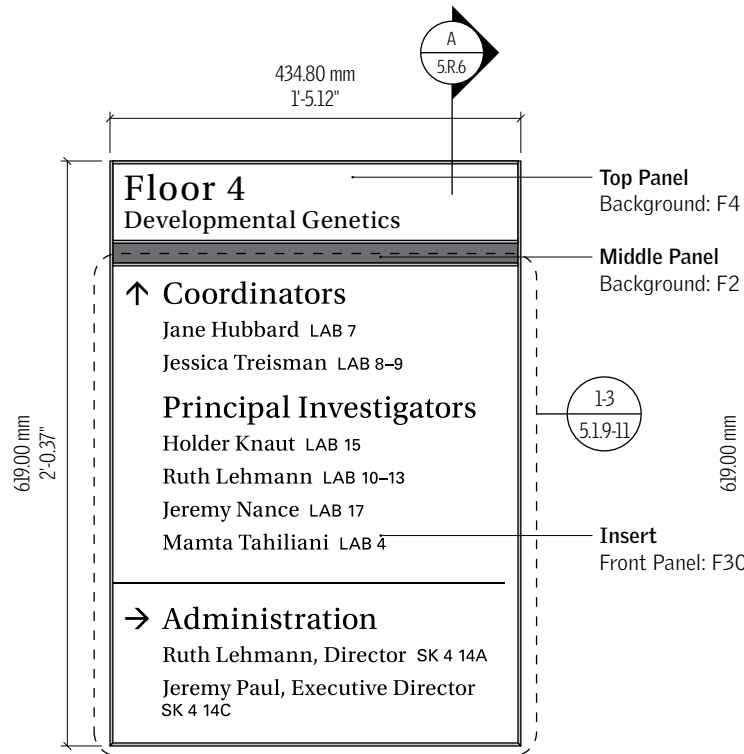


2 Installation Elevation - Sign Types R5 (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"

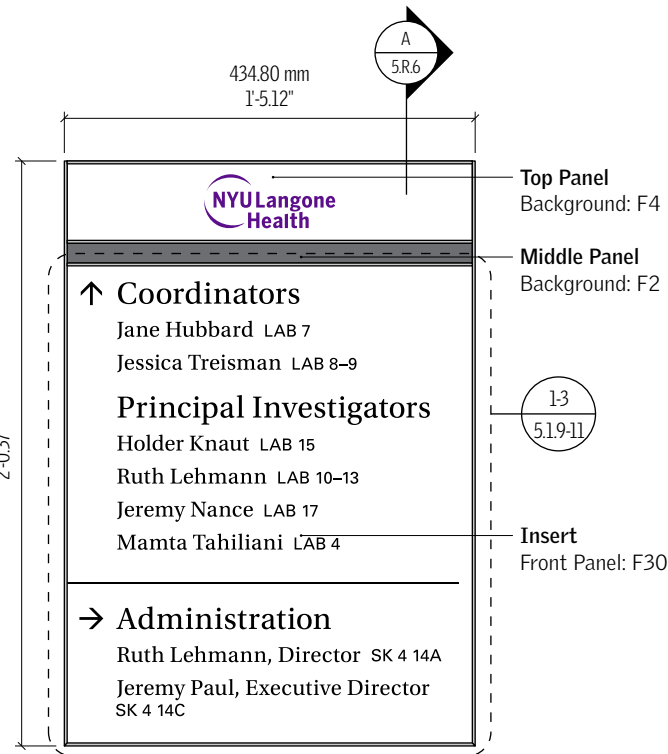
SIGN TYPE R
DIRECTIONAL/DIRECTORY SIGN

NOTES

R Sign Types should be installed with the horizontal band at a consistent height, wherever possible. R1, R2, R3, R4 and R6 should be mounted at 5'-0" aligned with the bottom of the permanent panel. Sign Type R5 should be mounted at 4'-6" aligned with the bottom of the tactile panel.



1 Elevation - Sign Type R1a
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation - Sign Type R1a (Alternate Layout)
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE R1A
LARGE DIRECTIONAL W/ HEADER

NOTES

Sign Type R1a is to be used near elevators or entrances where departments or occupants are identified.

The alternate layout should be used only for the NYU School of Medicine, as shown.

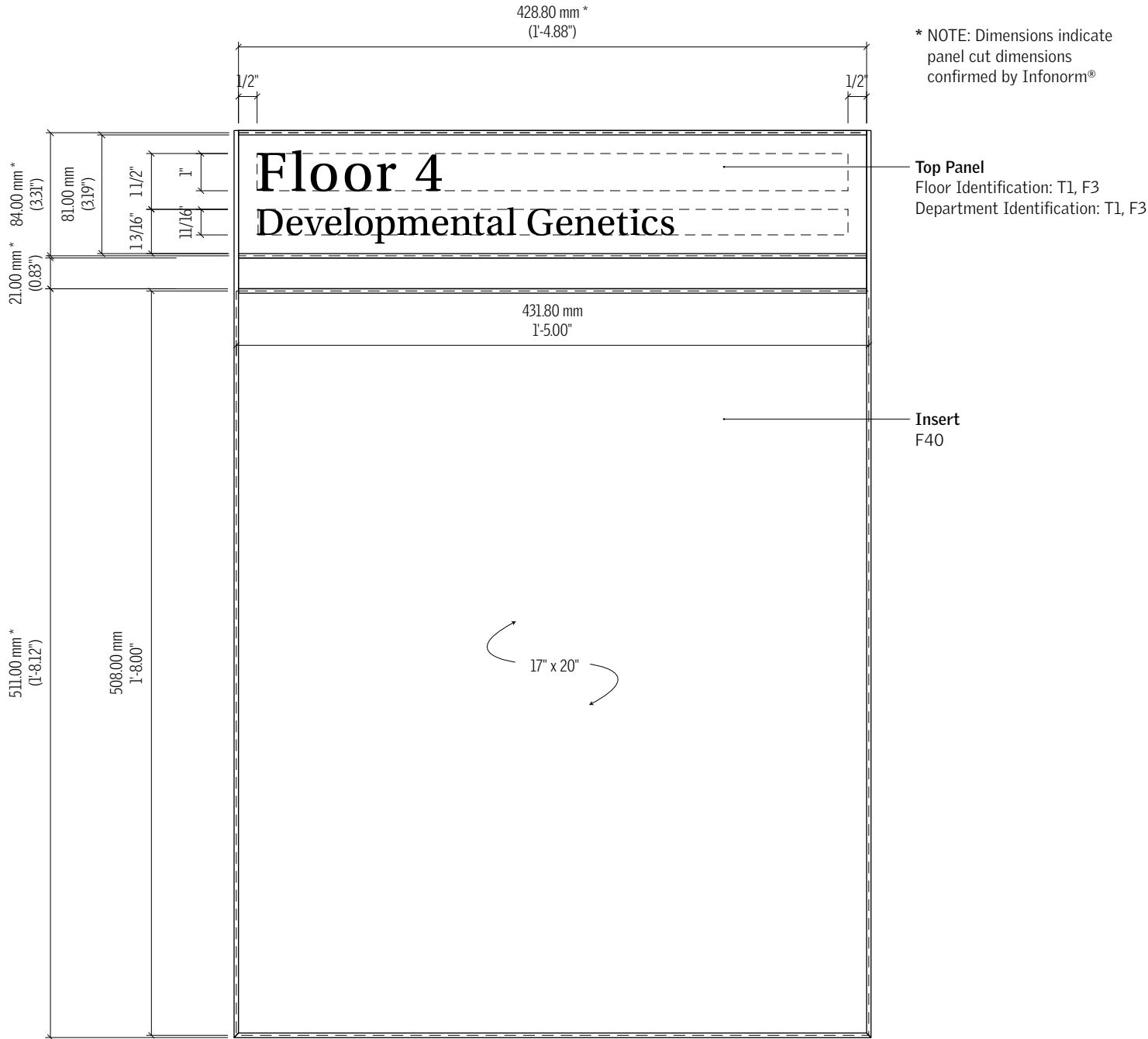
All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

When Sign Type R1a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type R1a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



SIGN TYPE R1A
LARGE DIRECTIONAL W/ HEADER

NOTES
Sign Type R1a is to be used near elevators or entrances where departments or occupants are identified.

All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type R1a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type R1 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type R1a
3" = 1'-0"

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE R1A
LARGE DIRECTIONAL W/ HEADER
(ALTERNATE LAYOUT)

NOTES
Sign Type R1a Alternate Layout should be used only for the NYU School of Medicine, as shown.

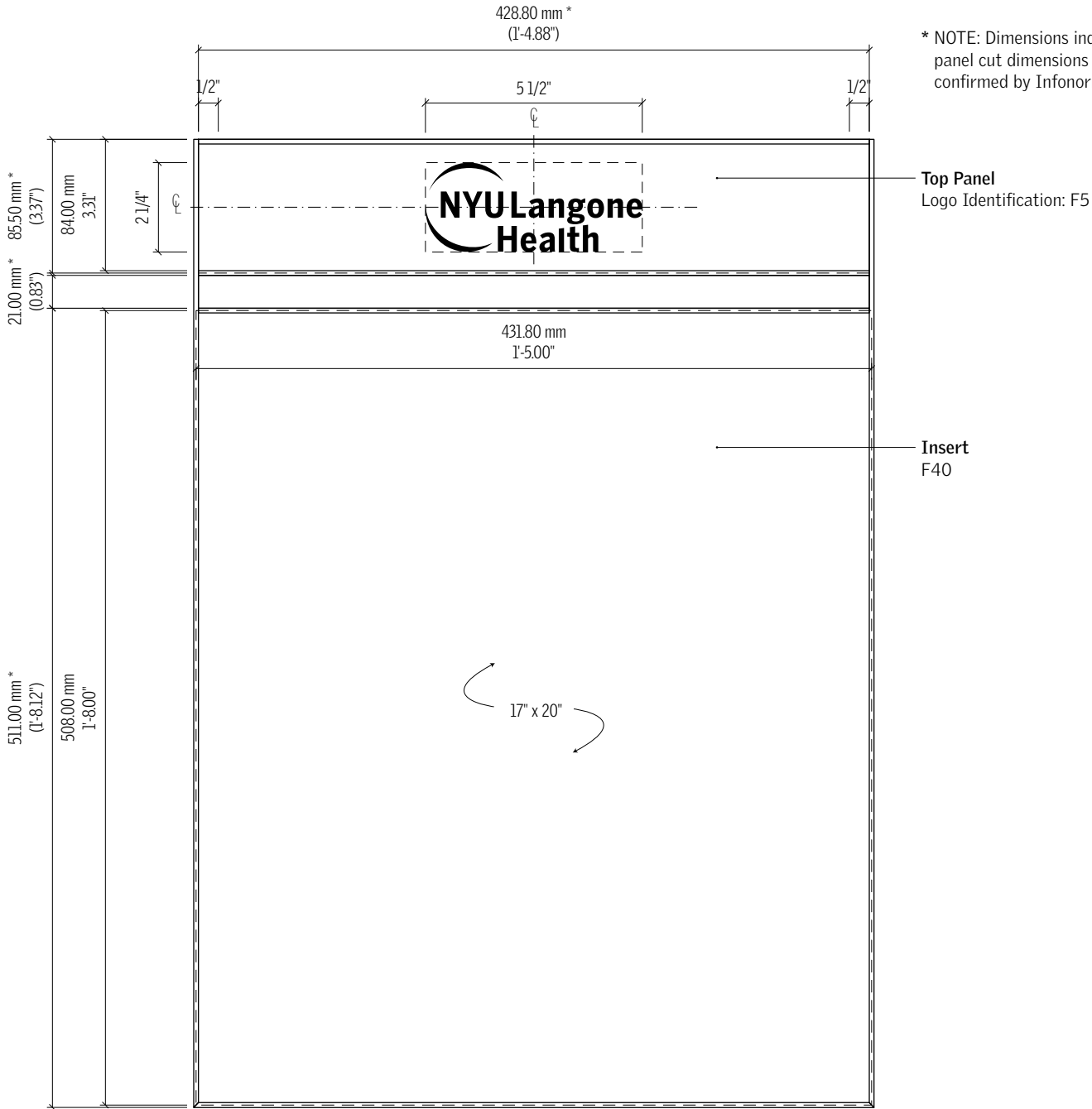
Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type R1a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



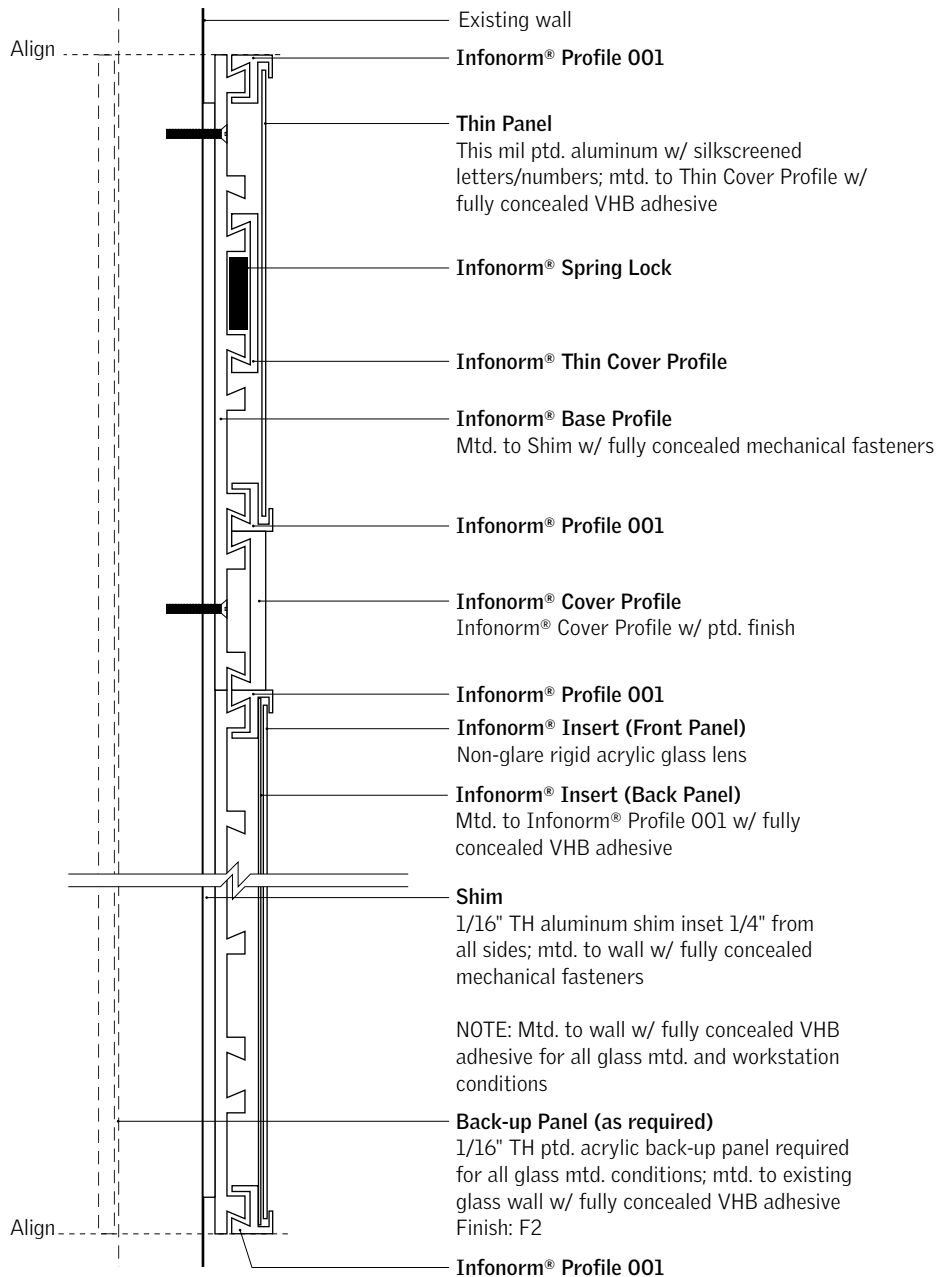
1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type R1a (Alternate Layout)
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE R1A
LARGE DIRECTIONAL W/ HEADER

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2



NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

Back-up Panel (as required)
1/16" TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive Finish: F2

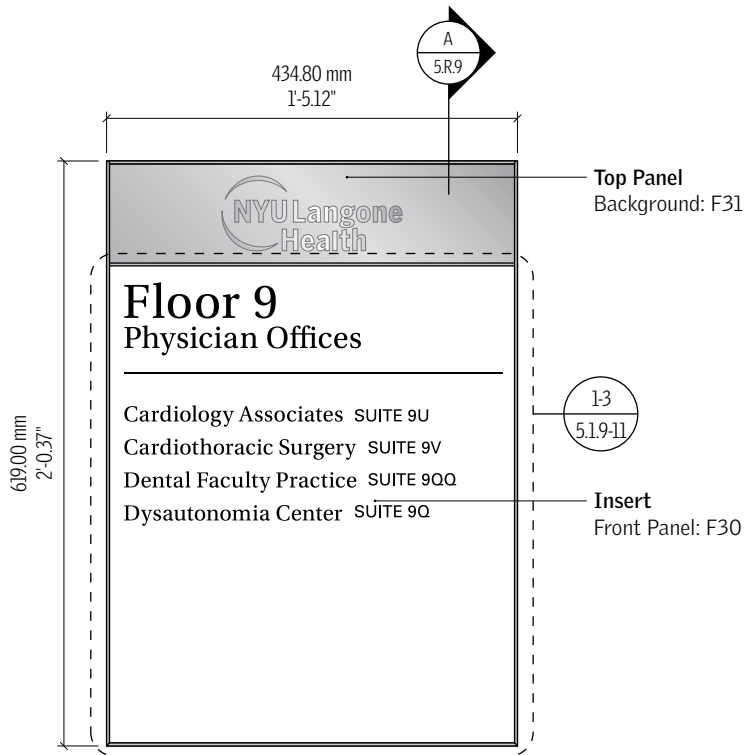
A Section - Sign Type R1a
Full Size

SIGN TYPE R1B / R1C
LARGE DIRECTIONAL W/ HEADER
(OFF-SITE)

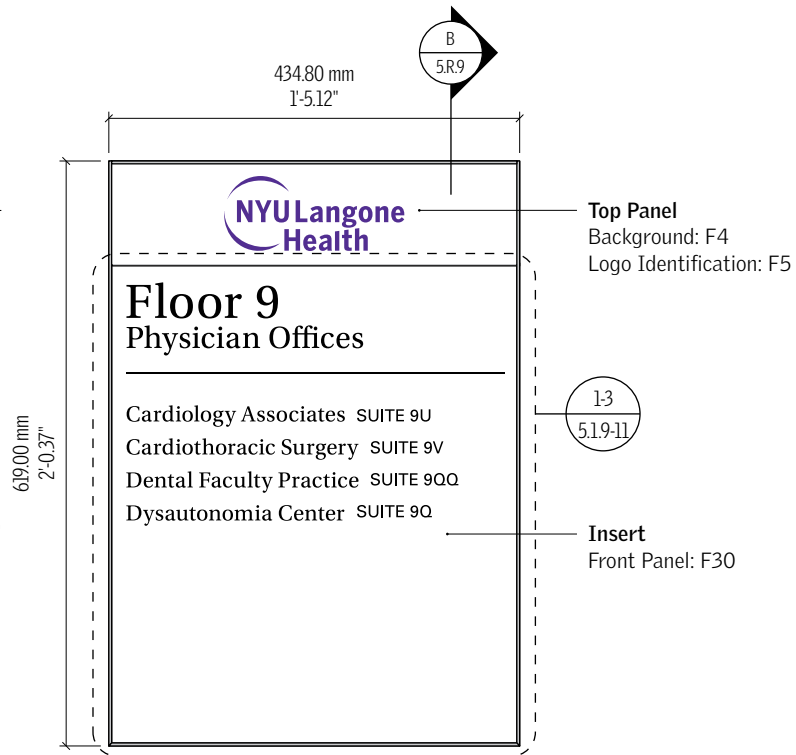
NOTES
Sign Type R1b and R1c are for use at facilities not at the Main Campus, and near elevators or entrances where departments or occupants are identified.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.4 Logos



1 Elevation - Sign Type R1b
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation - Sign Type R1c
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE R1B / R1C
LARGE DIRECTIONAL W/ HEADER
(OFF-SITE)

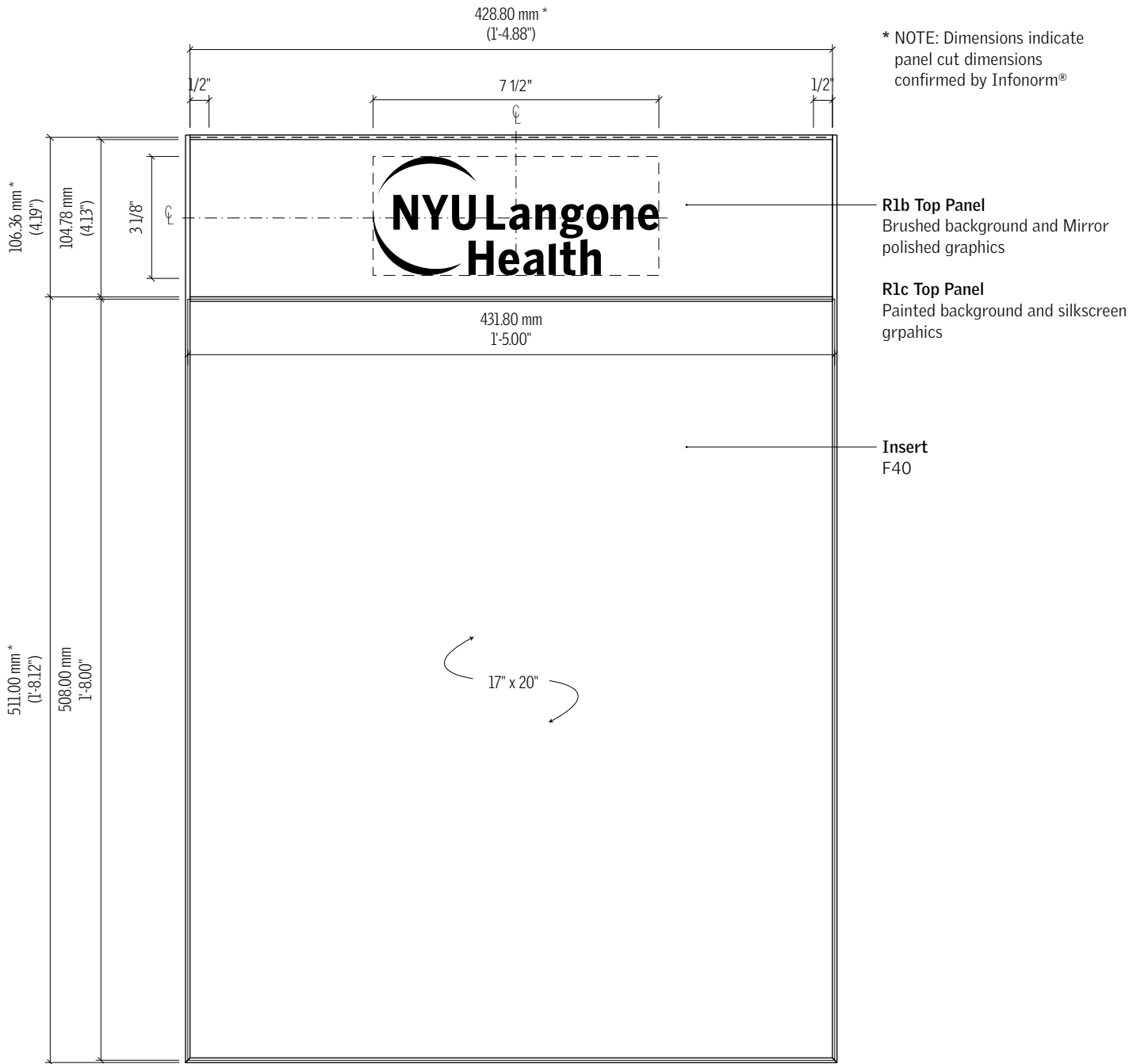
NOTES
Sign Type R1b / R1c is to be used near elevators or entrances where departments or occupants are identified.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.4 Logos



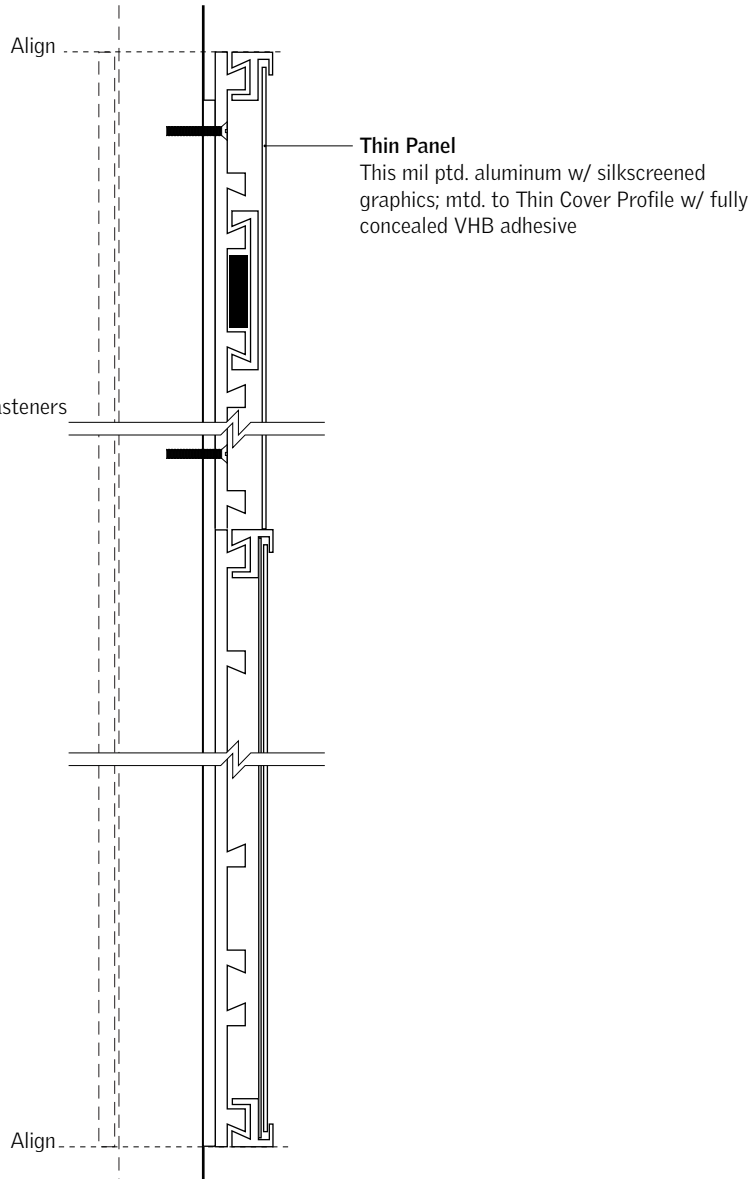
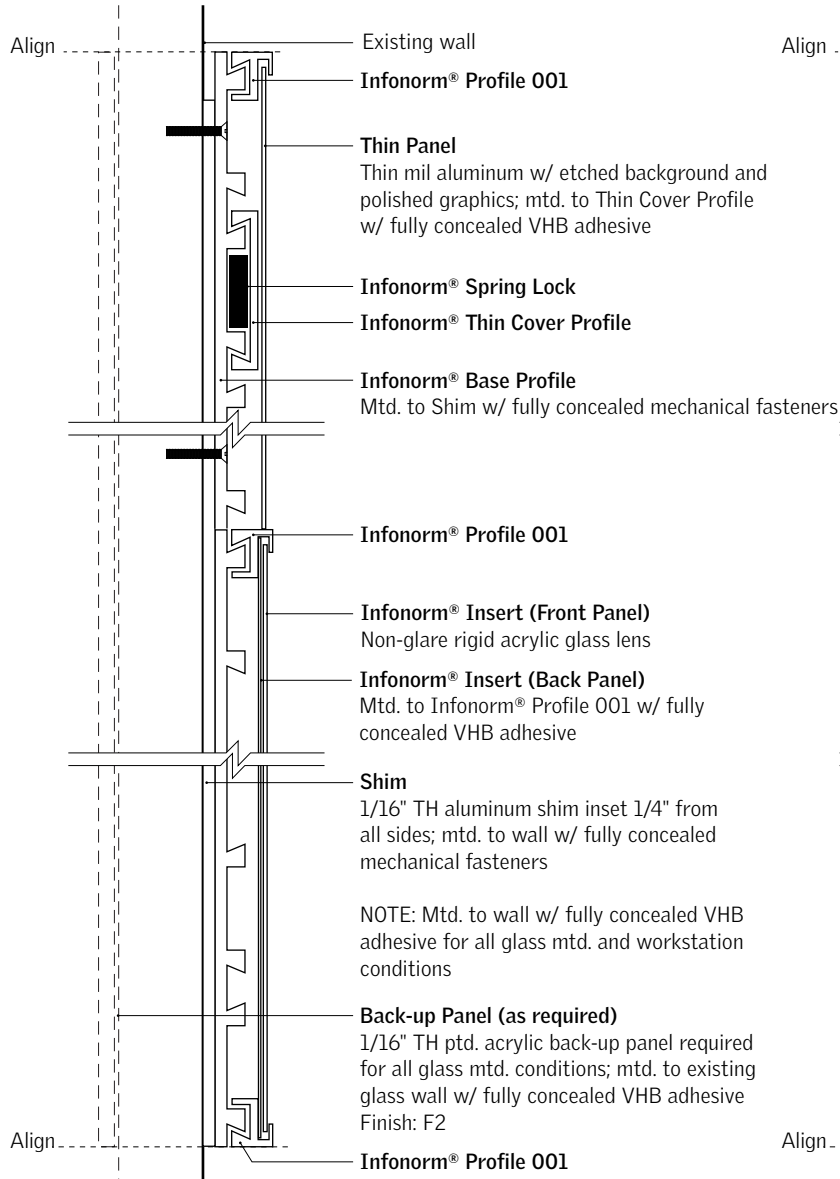
1 **Detail Elevation - Sign Type R1b**
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE R1B / R1C
LARGE DIRECTIONAL W/ HEADER
(OFF-SITE)

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

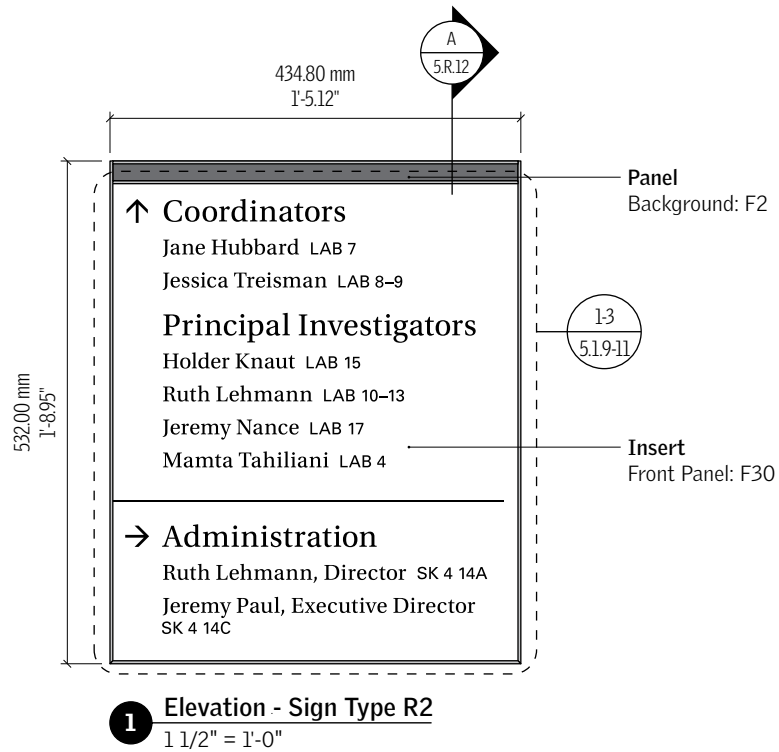
REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2



A Section - Sign Type R1b
Full Size

B Section - Sign Type R1c
Full Size



SIGN TYPE R2
LARGE DIRECTIONAL

NOTES
Sign Type R2 should be use for directional messages that require a large insert.

When Sign Type R2 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type R2 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

SIGN TYPE R2
LARGE DIRECTIONAL

NOTES

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

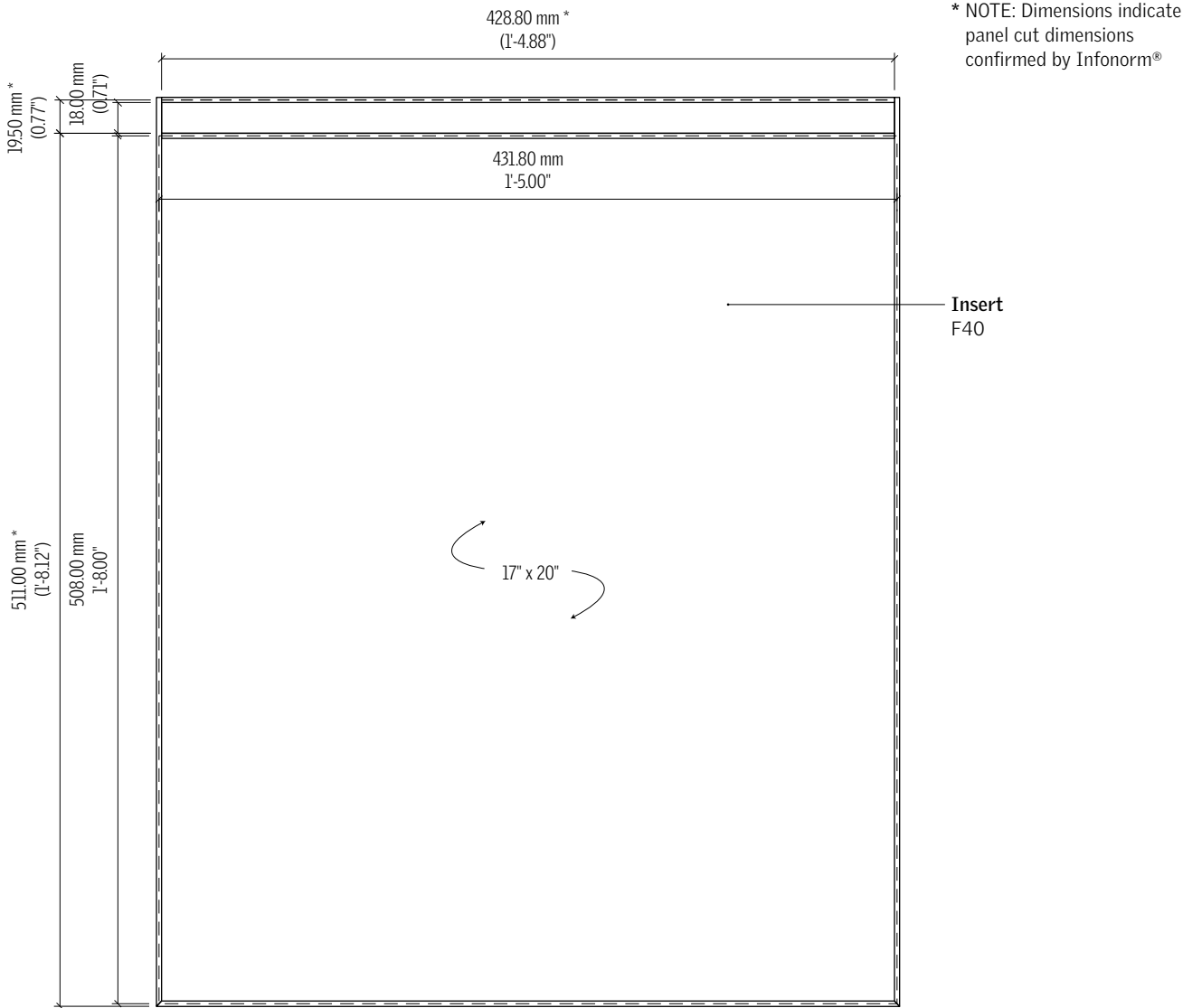
Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type R2 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type R2 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes



1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type R2
3" = 1'-0"

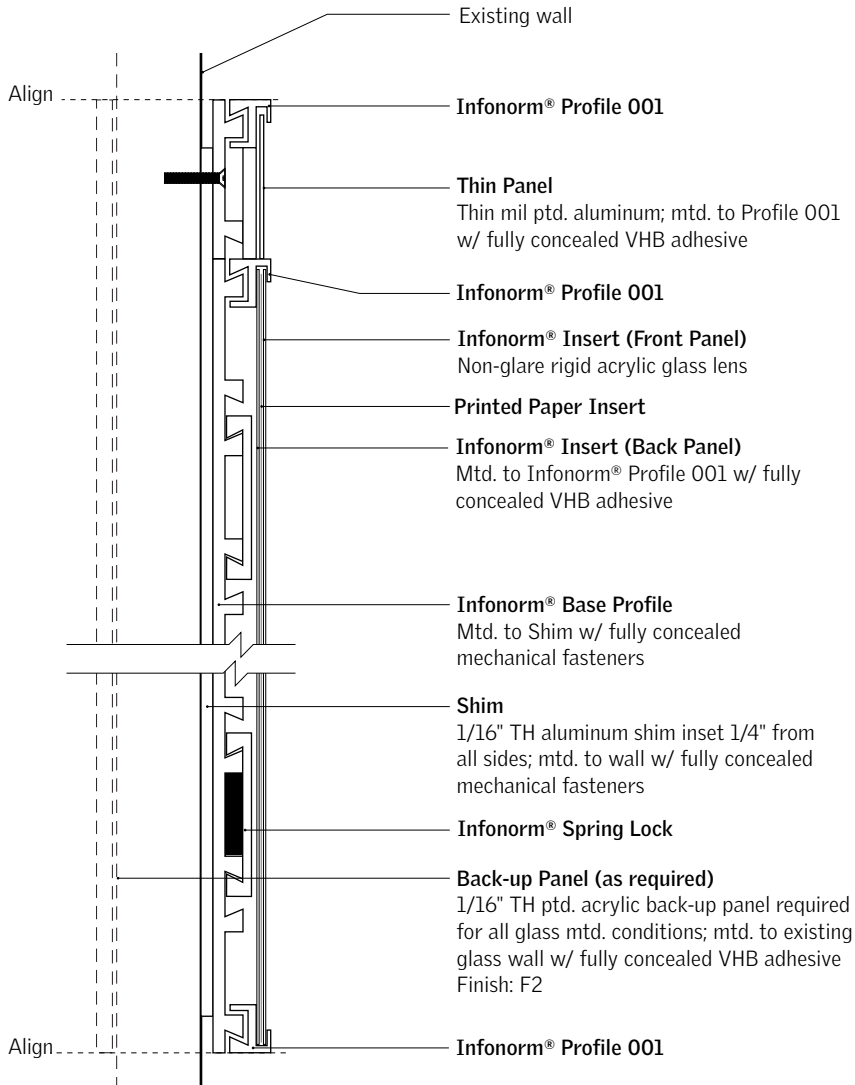
* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE R2
LARGE DIRECTIONAL

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes



A Section - Sign Type R2
Full Size

SIGN TYPE R3
MEDIUM DIRECTIONAL

NOTES

Sign Type R3 should be use for directional messages that require a medium insert.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

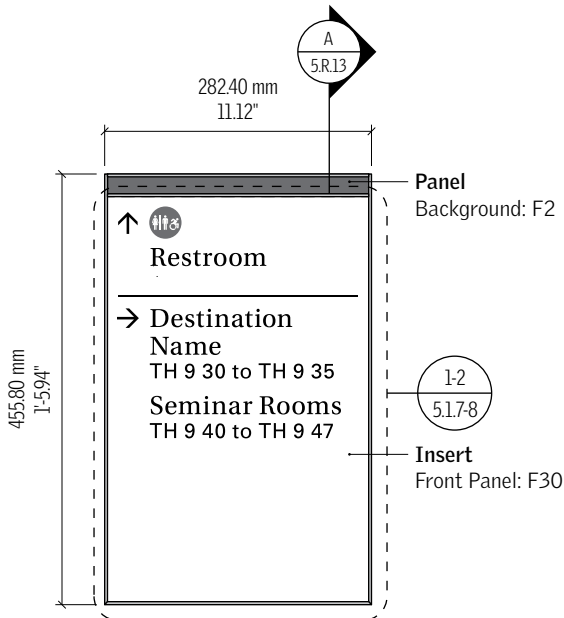
When Sign Type R3 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type R3 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

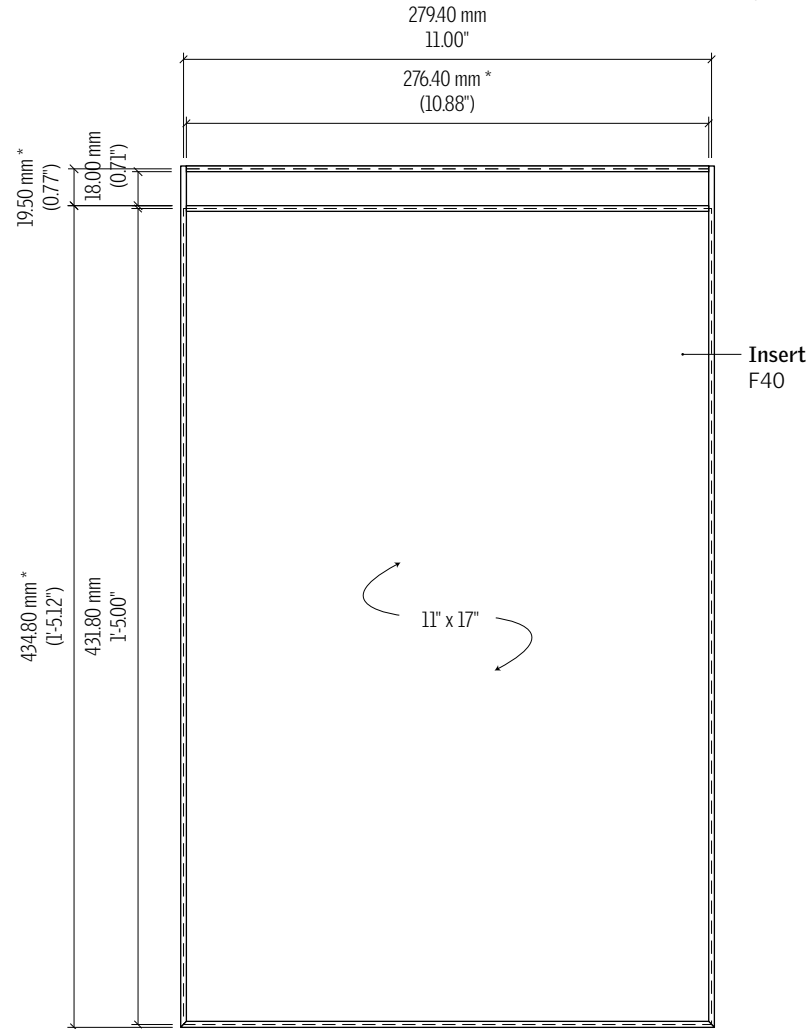
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®



1 Elevation - Sign Type R3
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

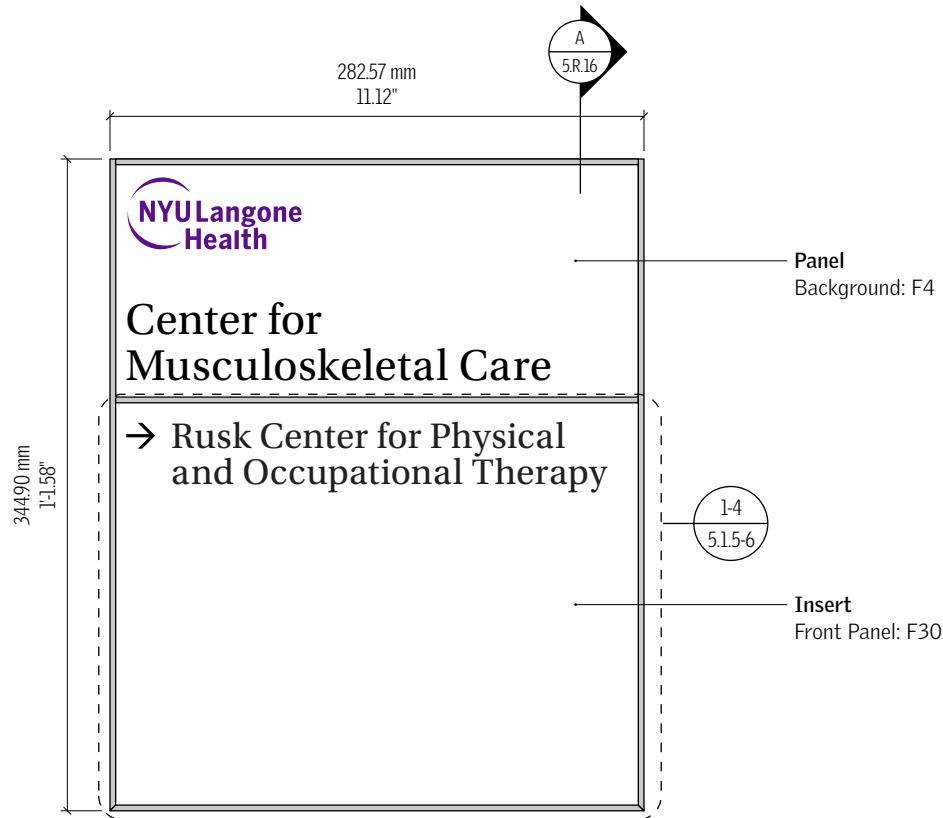


2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type R3
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE R4
SMALL DIRECTIONAL W/
LOGO IDENTIFICATION (OFF-SITE)

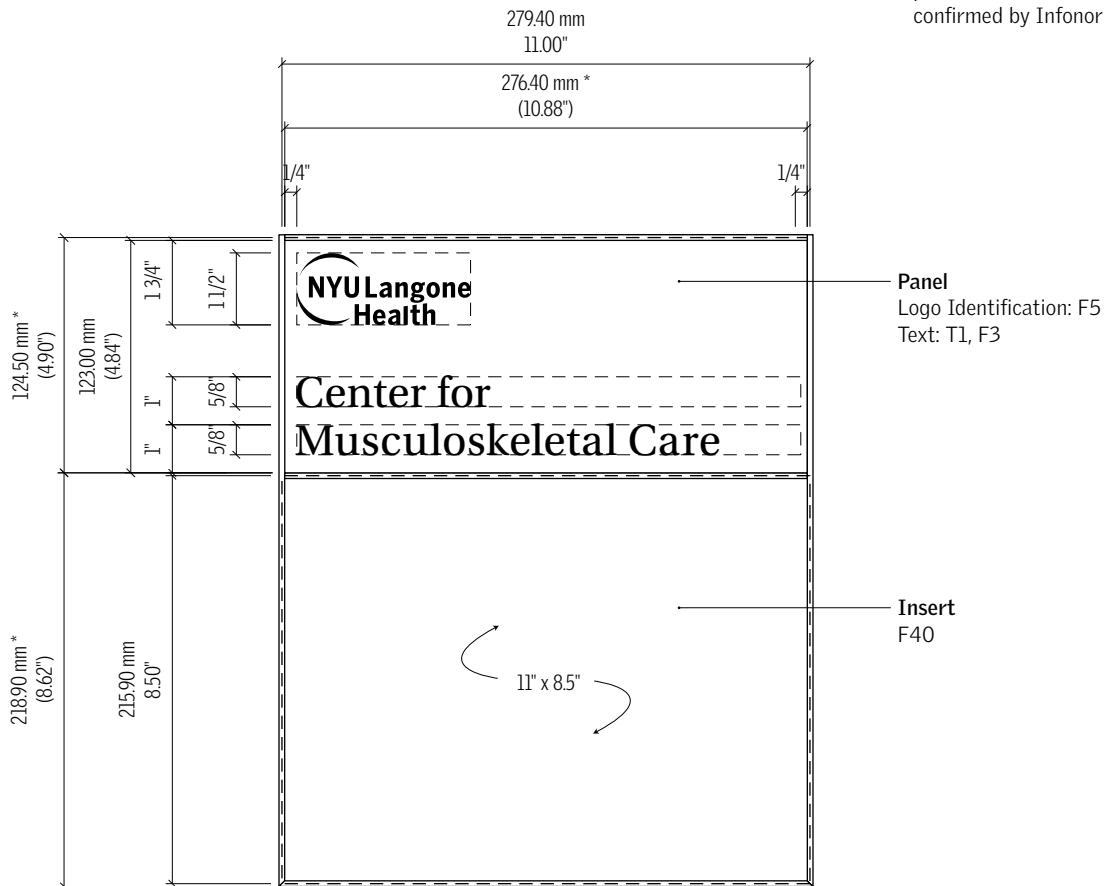
NOTES
Sign Type R4 should be use for directional messages at facilities not at the Main Campus. This sign type is recommended for shared spaces and floors that require the Brand Logo.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.4 Logos



1 Elevation - Sign Type R4
3" = 1'-0"

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®



1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type R4
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE R4
SMALL DIRECTIONAL W/
LOGO IDENTIFICATION (OFF-SITE)

NOTES

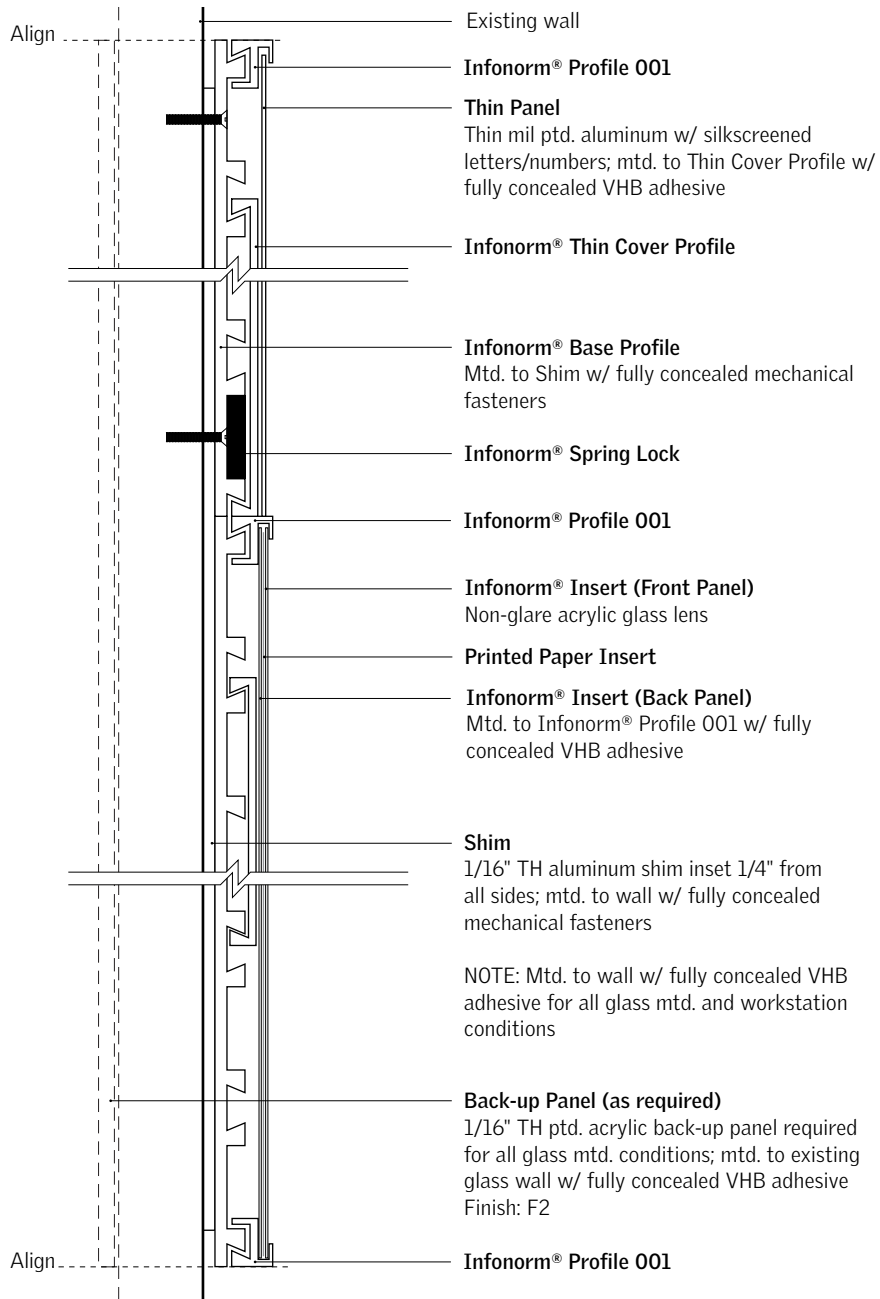
All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used. For the NYU Langone Health Logo, the dimensions shown should always be maintained.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.4 Logos



NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

Back-up Panel (as required)
1/16" TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive
Finish: F2

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass
Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE R4
SMALL DIRECTIONAL W/
LOGO IDENTIFICATION (OFF-SITE)

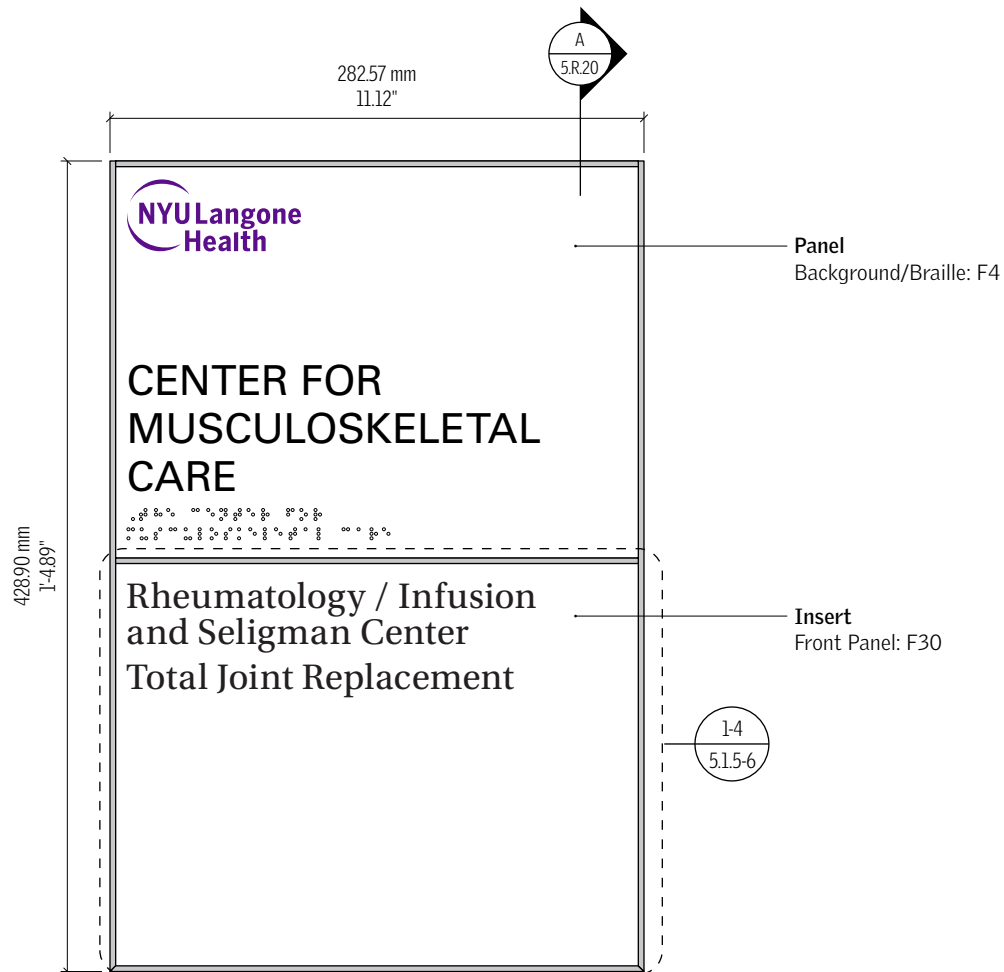
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

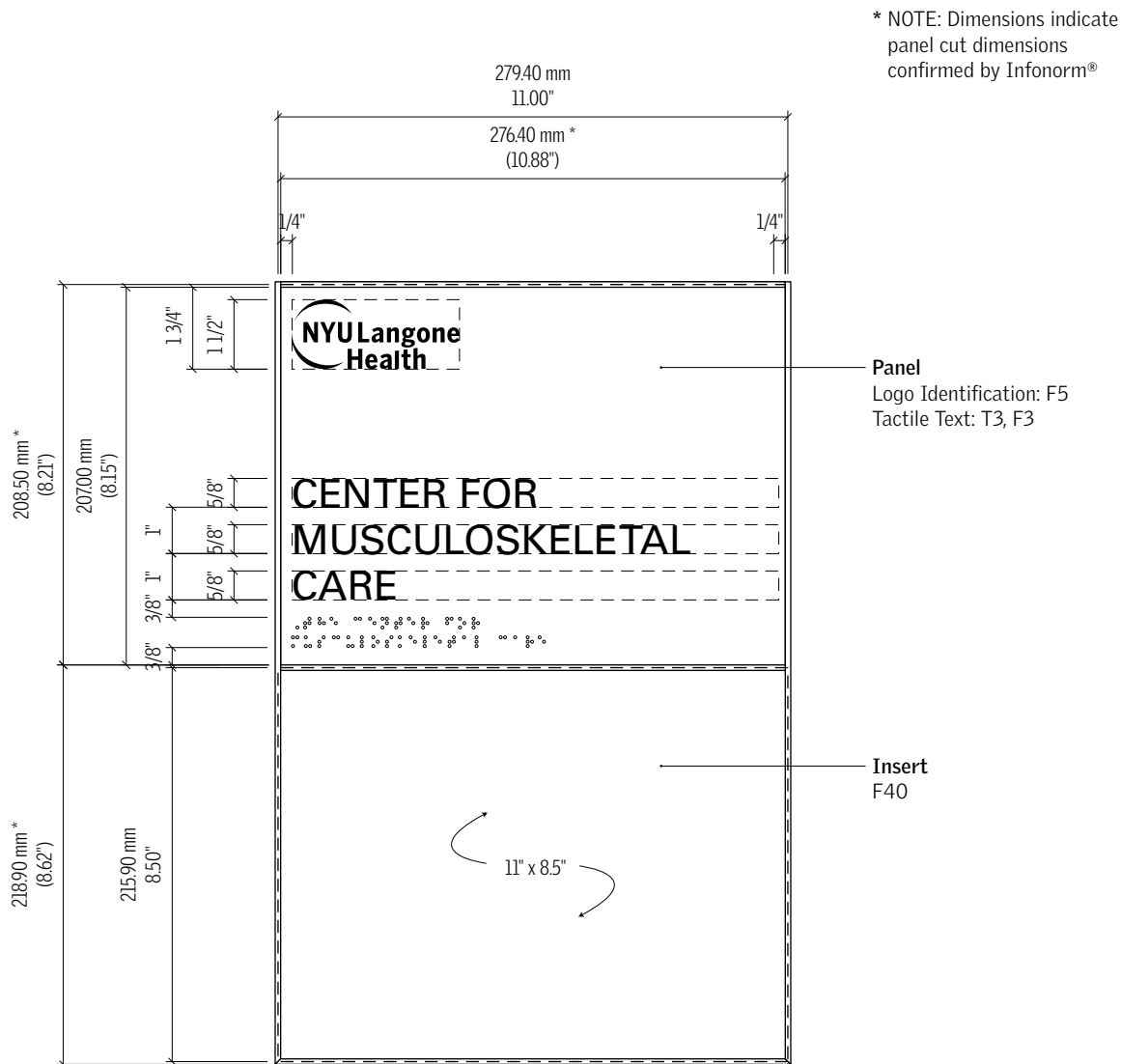
SIGN TYPE R5
SMALL DIRECTIONAL W/ LOGO
IDENTIFICATION (TACTILE, OFF-SITE)

NOTES
Sign Type R5 should be use for department entrances at facilities not at the Main Campus. This sign type is recommended for shared spaces and floors that require the brand Logo and tactile information.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.4 Logos



1 Elevation - Sign Type R5
3" = 1'-0"



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type R5
3" = 1'-0"

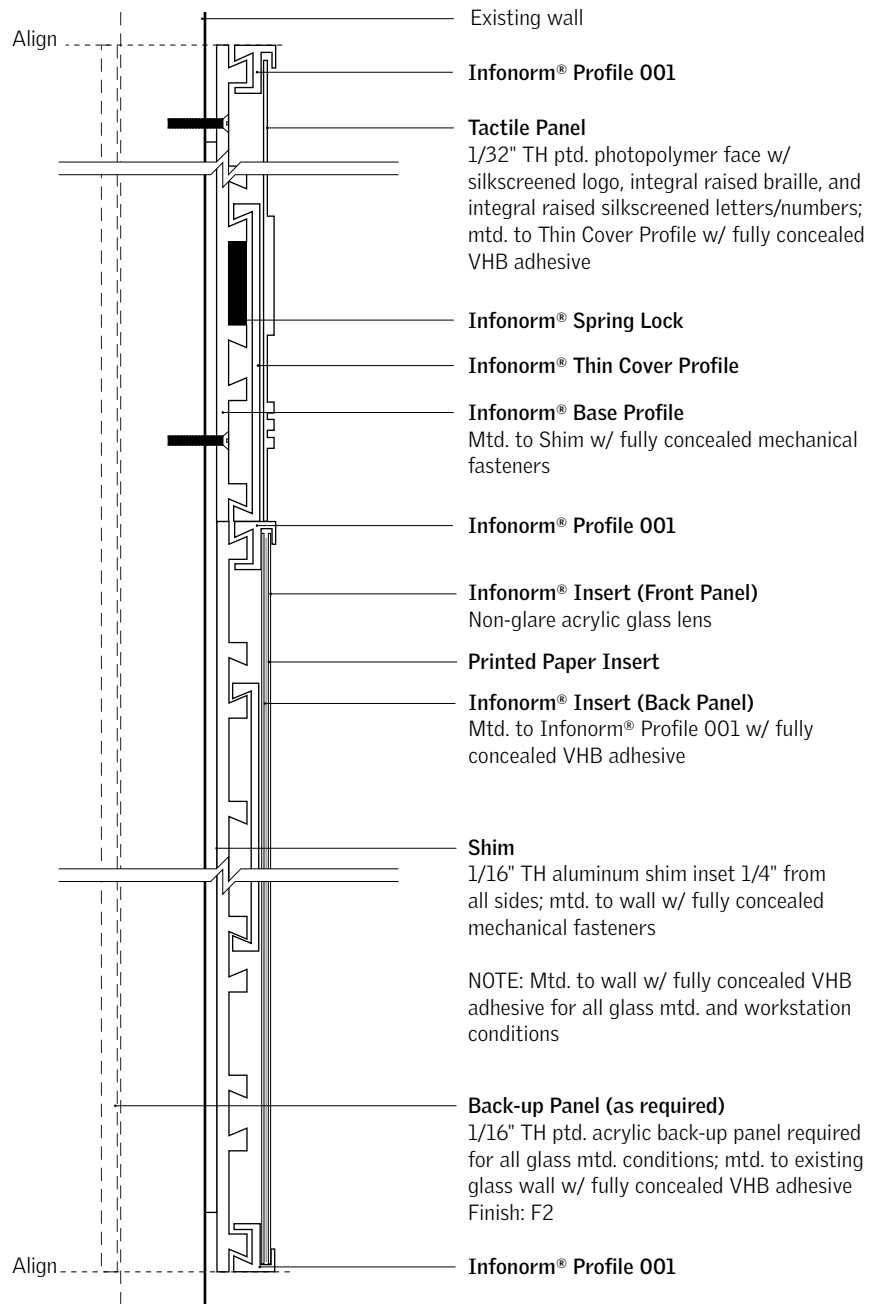
SIGN TYPE R5
SMALL DIRECTIONAL W/ LOGO
IDENTIFICATION (TACTILE, OFF-SITE)

NOTES
All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used. For the NYU Langone Health Logo, the dimensions shown should always be maintained.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.4 Logos



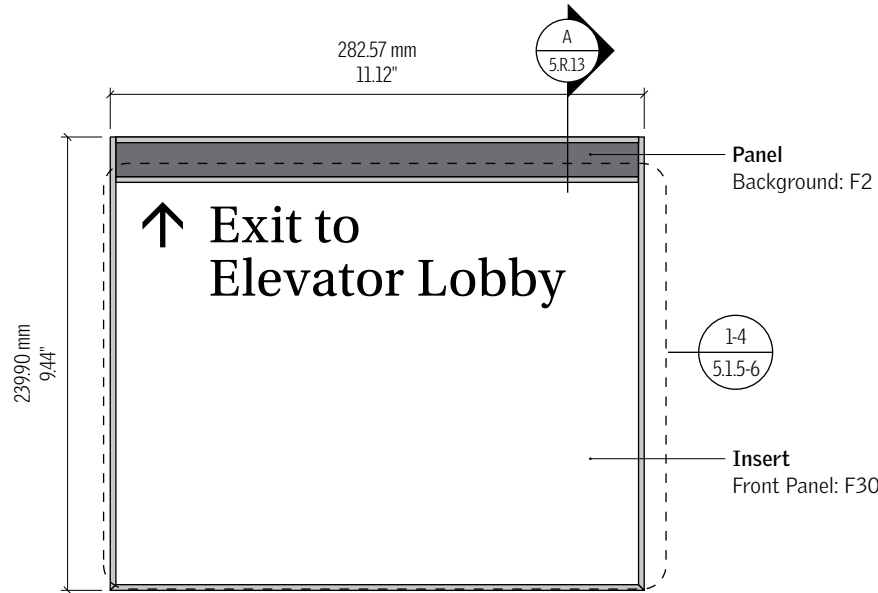
* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE R5
SMALL DIRECTIONAL W/ LOGO
IDENTIFICATION (TACTILE, OFF-SITE)

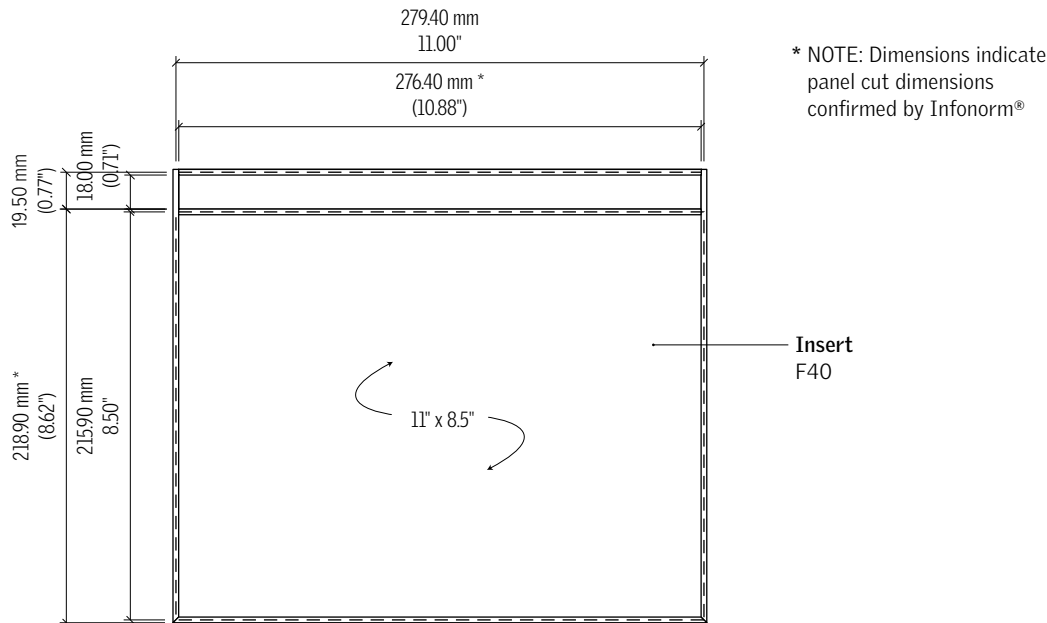
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

A Section - Sign Type R5
Full Size



1 Elevation - Sign Type R6
3" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type R6
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE R6
SMALL DIRECTIONAL

NOTES

Sign Type R6 should be use for directional messages that require a small insert.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type R6 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type R6 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes

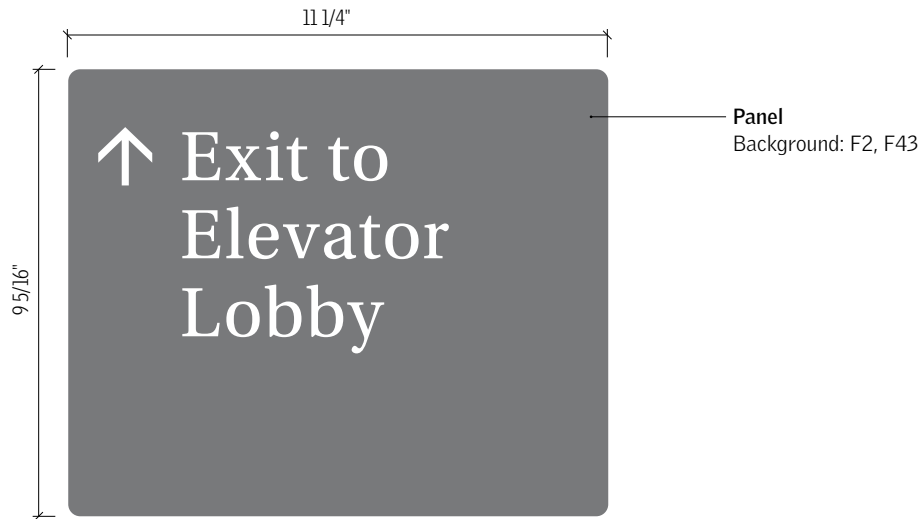
SIGN TYPE R6.S
SOFT SMALL DIRECTIONAL

NOTES

Sign Type R6.s is used in any area that would typically need Sign Type R6, but requires a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs within mental health facilities.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 Elevation - Sign Type R6.s
6" = 1'-0"

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

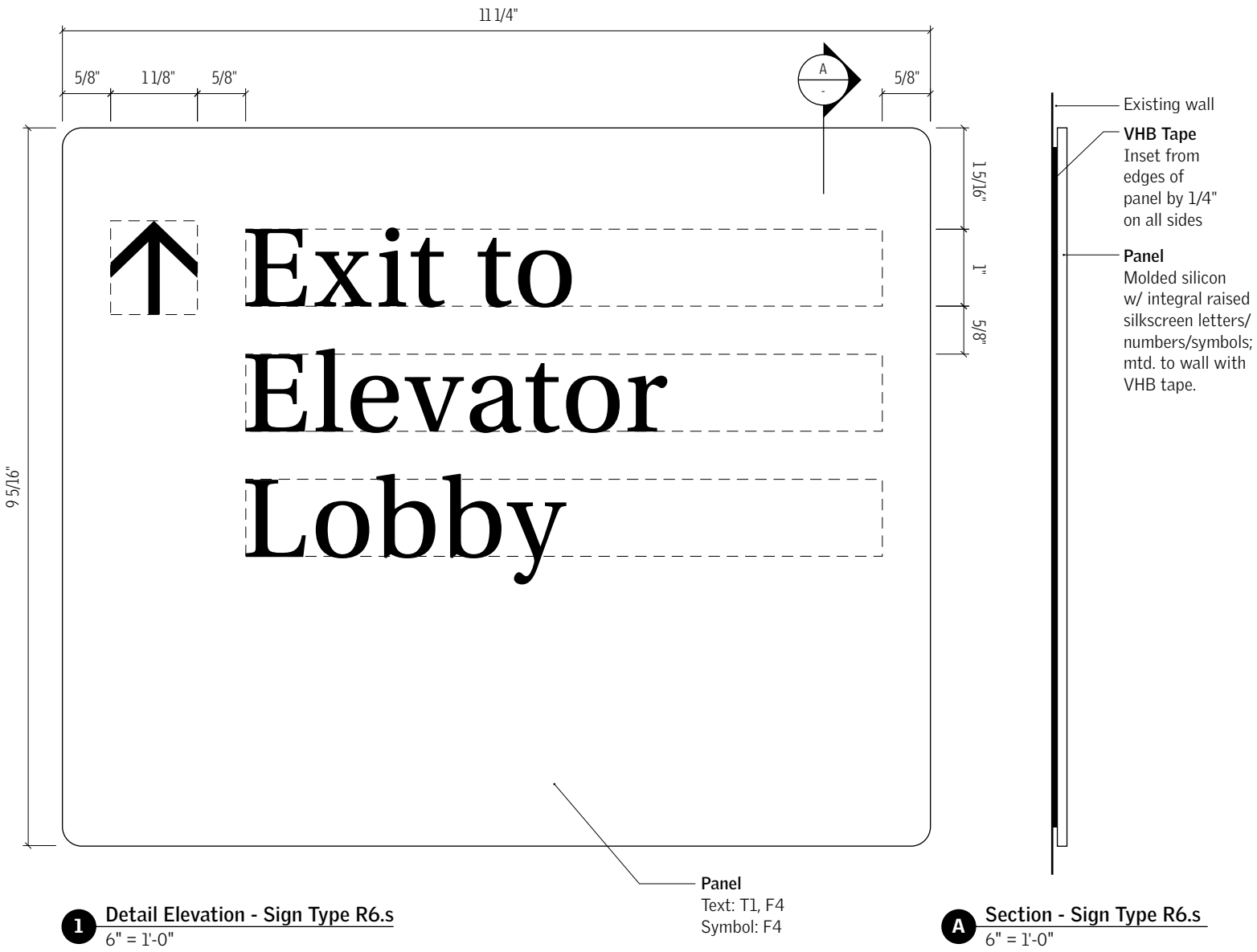
SIGN TYPE R6.S
SOFT SMALL DIRECTIONAL

NOTES
Sign Type R6.s is used in any area that would typically need Sign Type R6, but requires a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs within mental health facilities.

Approved sample required for production.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



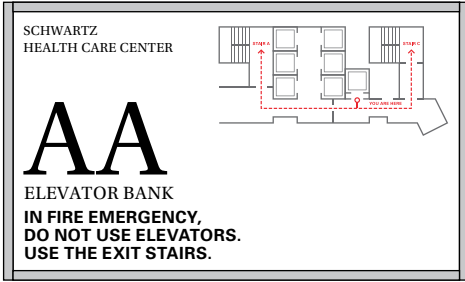
1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type R6.s
6" = 1'-0"

A Section - Sign Type R6.s
6" = 1'-0"

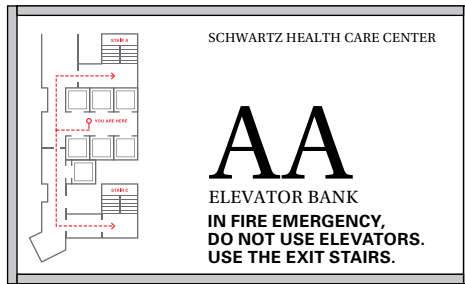
SIGN TYPE T
ELEVATOR REGULATORY

NOTES

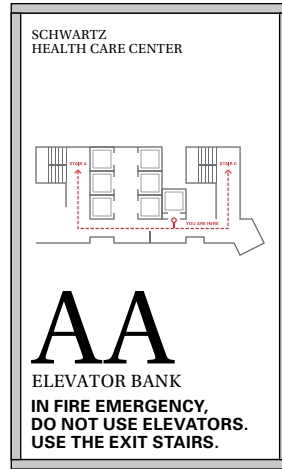
T Sign Types should be used to identify elevators and the means of egress.



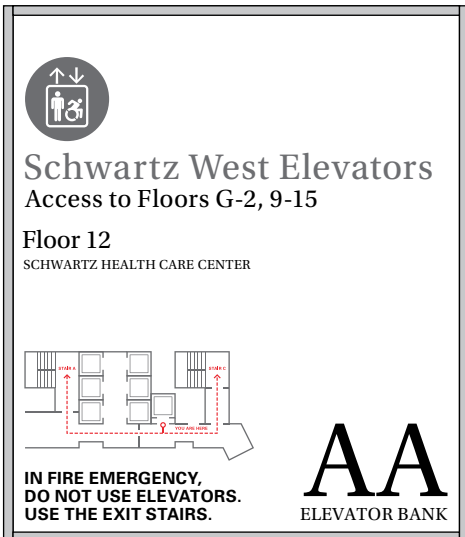
Sign Type T1b
Elevator Egress



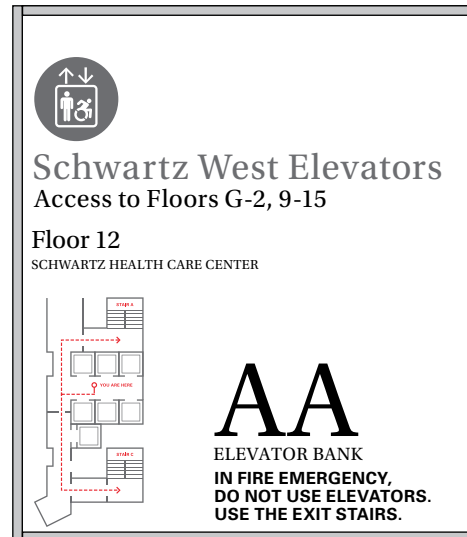
Sign Type T1b (Alternate Layout)
Elevator Egress



Sign Type T1C
Elevator Egress - Portrait



Sign Type T2a
Elevator Identification and Egress



Sign Type T2a (Alternate Layout)
Elevator Identification and Egress



Sign Type T3a
Elevator Jamb
Level Identification



Sign Type T3b
Elevator Jamb
Level Identification



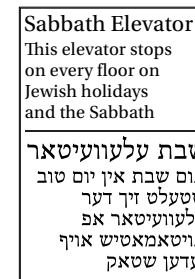
Sign Type T4a
Elevator Cab
Identification



Sign Type T4b
Elevator Cab
Identification



Sign Type T5a
Sabbath Elevator
Identification



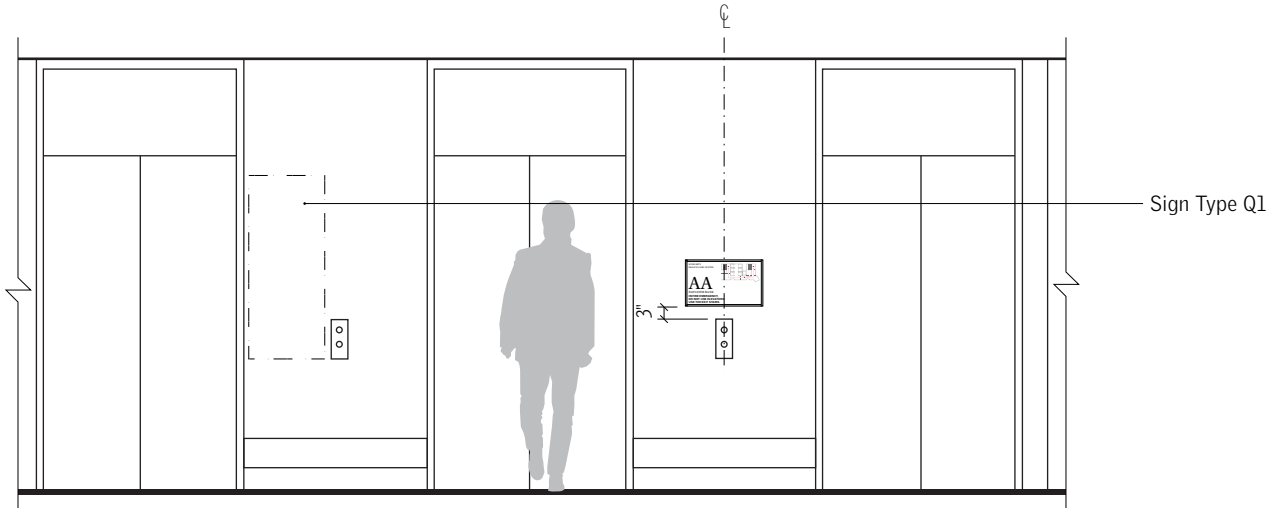
Sign Type T5b
Sabbath Elevator
Identification

SIGN TYPE T
ELEVATOR REGULATORY

NOTES

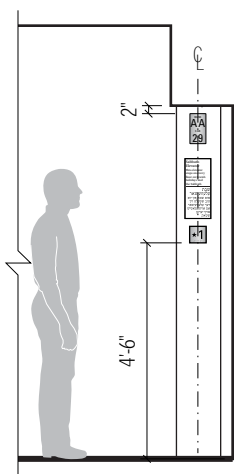
T Sign Types should be used to identify elevators and the means of egress. These should be used in conjunction with Sign Type Q1 (see installation elevation on Sheet 5.Q.2).

Installation conditions at elevator banks will vary with each site. Consistency will be achieved through the use of one (1) T1 or T2 type per elevator bank mounted to the wall horizontally and 3" above the call button.

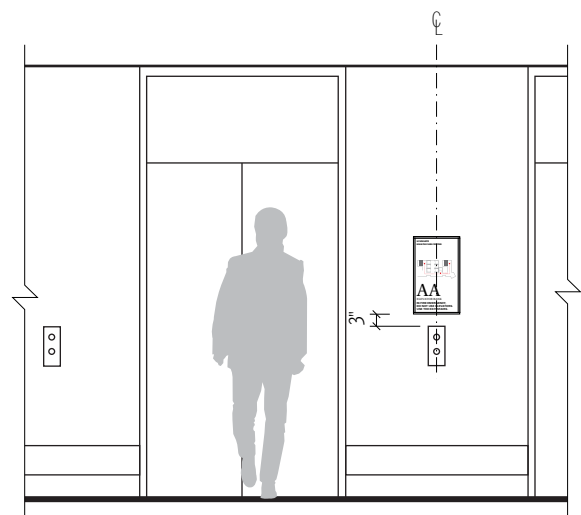


Sign Type Q1

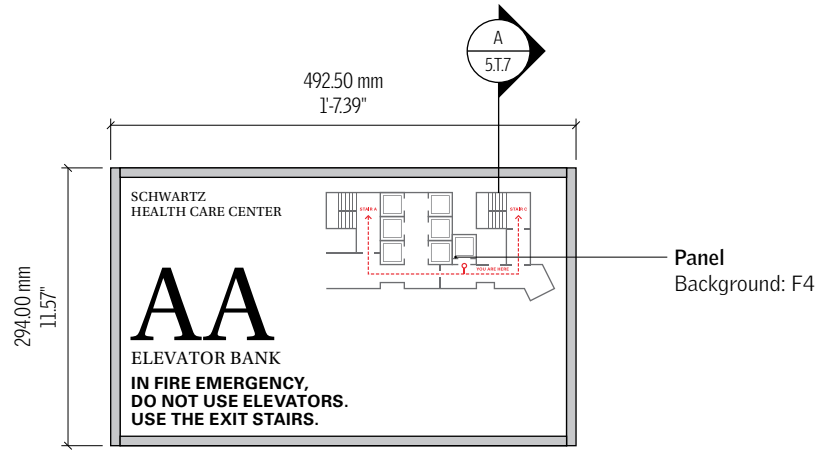
1 Installation Elevation - Sign Type T1, T2 (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"



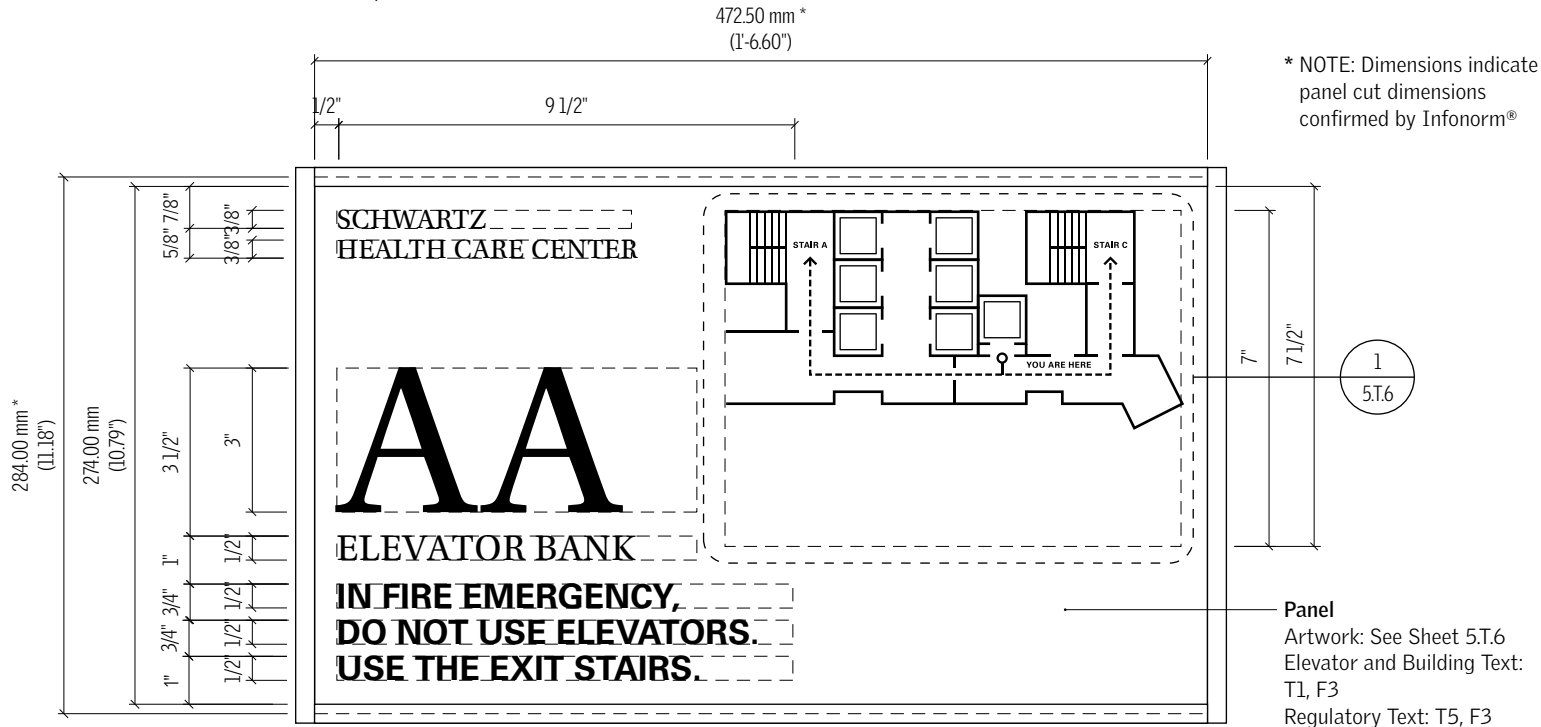
2 Installation Elevation - Sign Type T3a, T4a, T5a (Typ. and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"



3 Installation Elevation - Sign Type T1c
1/4" = 1'-0"



1 Elevation - Sign Type T1b
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type T1b
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE T1B
ELEVATOR EGRESS

NOTES

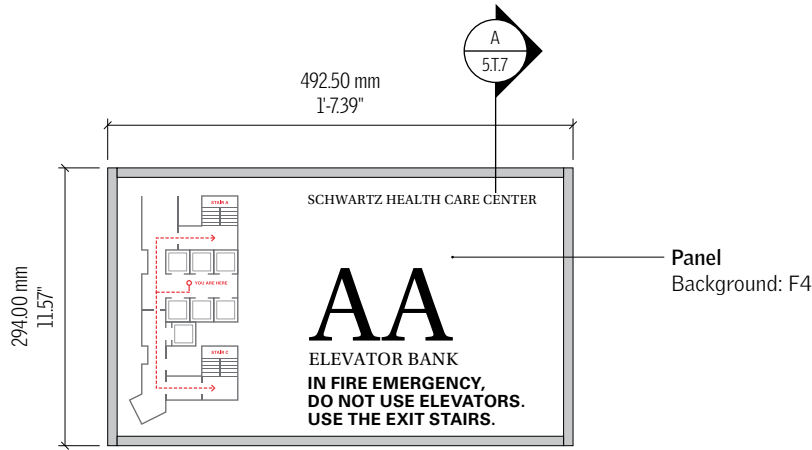
Sign Type T1b is to be used at elevator banks that require the Elevator Bank letter designation, and the egress artwork is horizontal.

When Sign Type T1b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

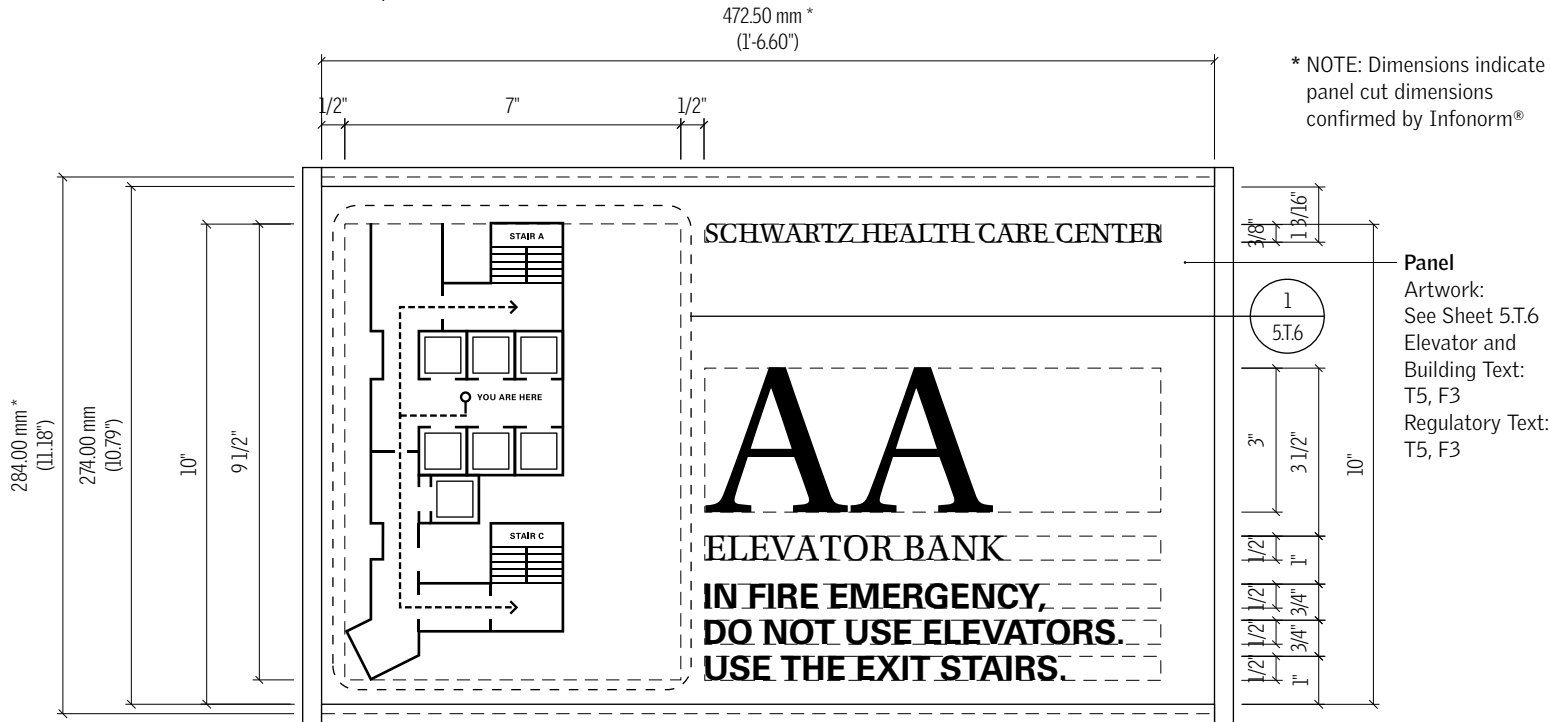
When Sign Type T1b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 Elevation - Sign Type T1b (Alternate Layout)
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type T1b (Alternate Layout)
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE T1B
ELEVATOR EGRESS
(ALTERNATE LAYOUT)

NOTES
Sign Type T1b Alternate Layout is to be used at elevator banks that require the Elevator Bank letter designation and the egress artwork is vertical.

When Sign Type T1b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type T1b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

SIGN TYPE T1c
ELEVATOR EGRESS
(PORTRAIT LAYOUT)

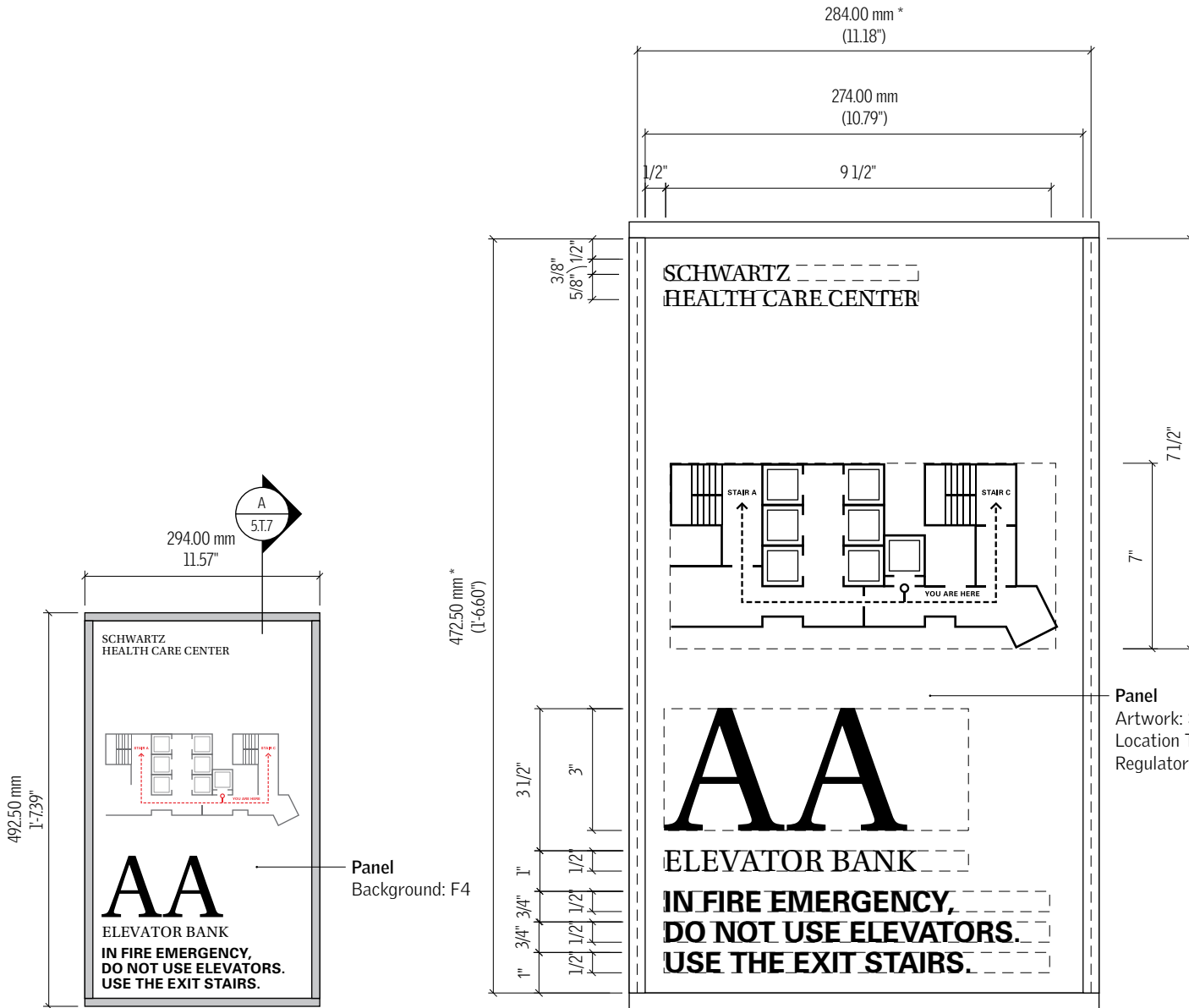
NOTES
Sign Type T1c is to be used at elevator banks that require the Elevator Bank letter designation when a vertically oriented sign panel is required.

When Sign Type T1c is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type T1c is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

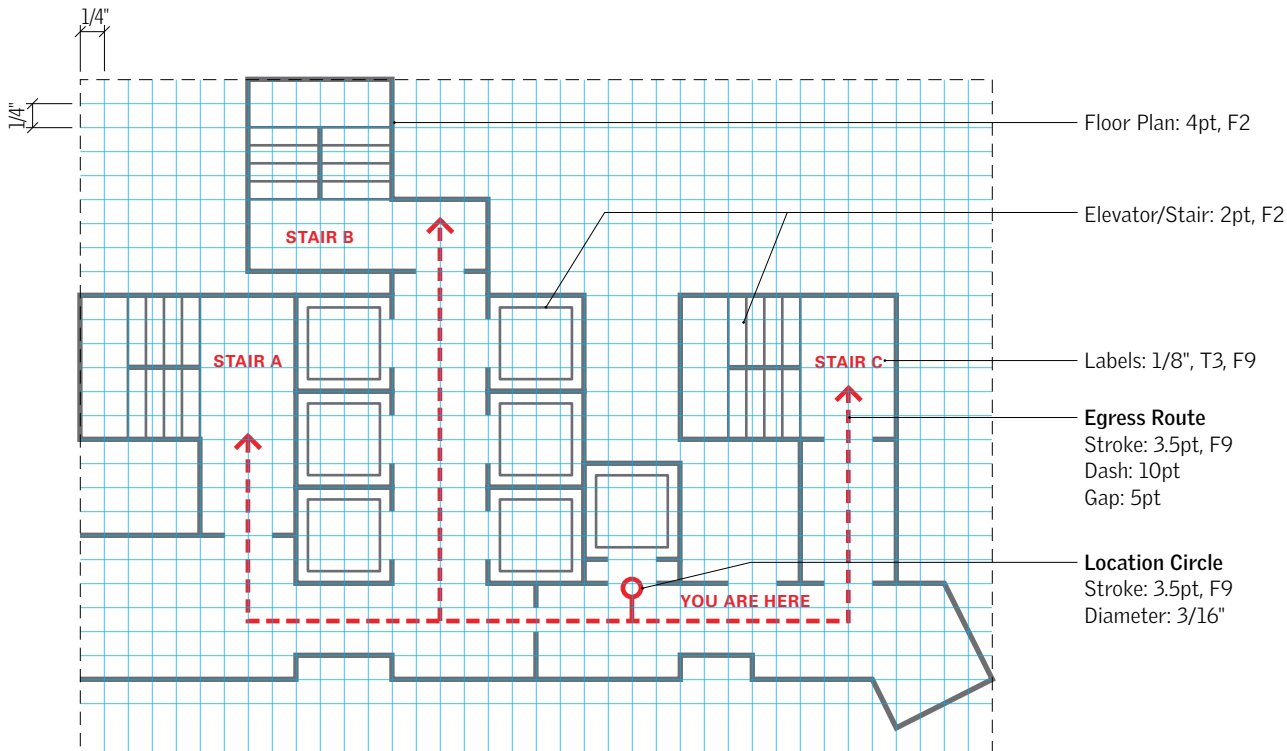
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



Panel
Artwork: See Sheet 5.T.5
Location Text: T1, F3
Regulatory Text: T5, F3

1 Elevation - Sign Type T1c (Portrait)
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type T1c (Portrait)
3" = 1'-0"



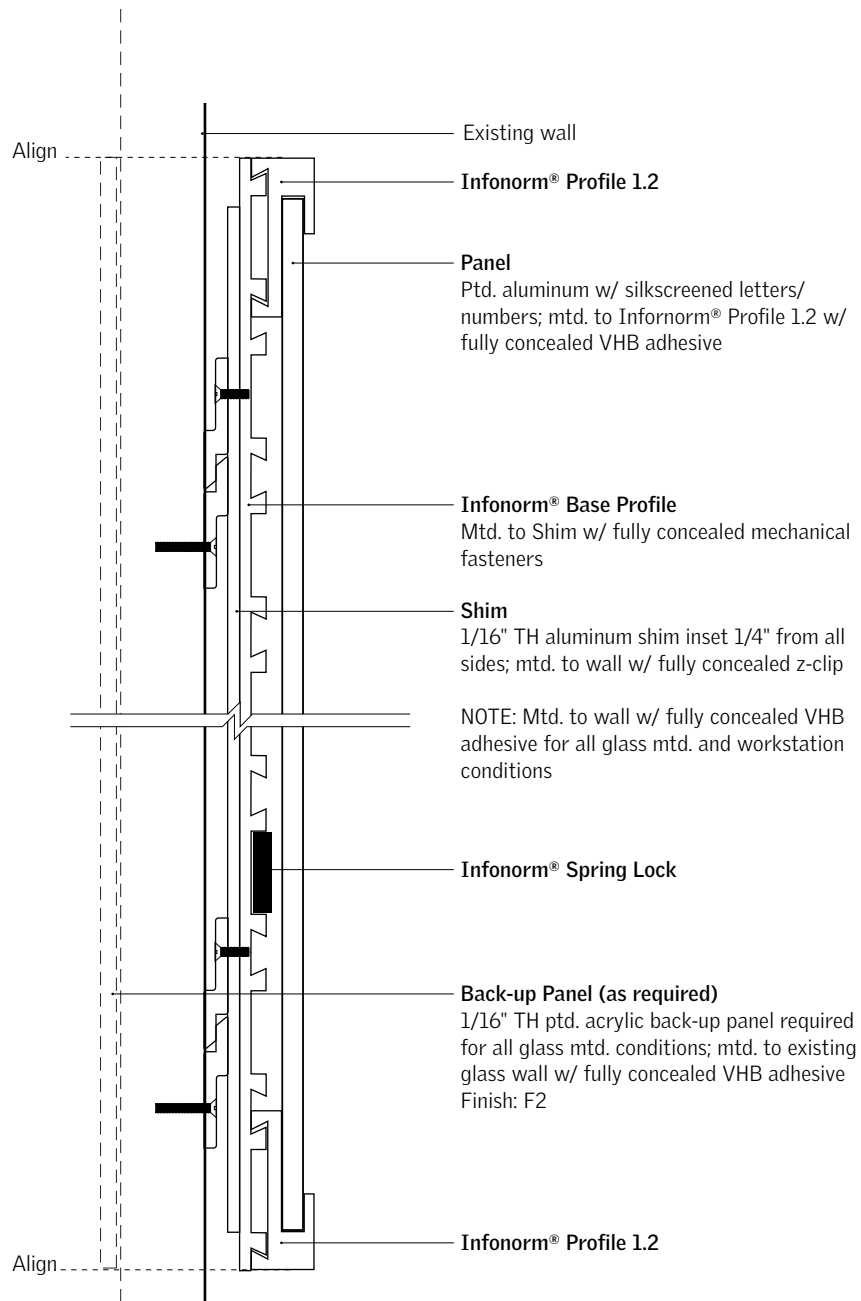
1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type T1
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE T1
ELEVATOR EGRESS MAP

NOTES
Egress artwork to be provided by the sign fabricator based upon the sample shown here. The artwork should be produced on a 1/4" grid with line weights and colors to follow the specified finishes.

Show the entire floorplan of space, including all stairs and elevators.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

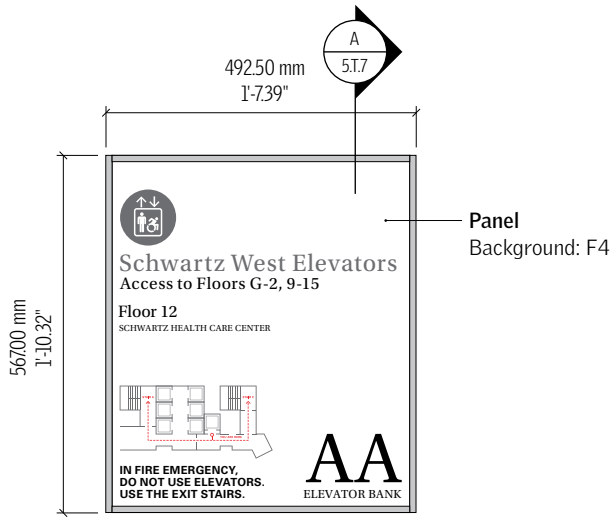
* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE T
SECTION

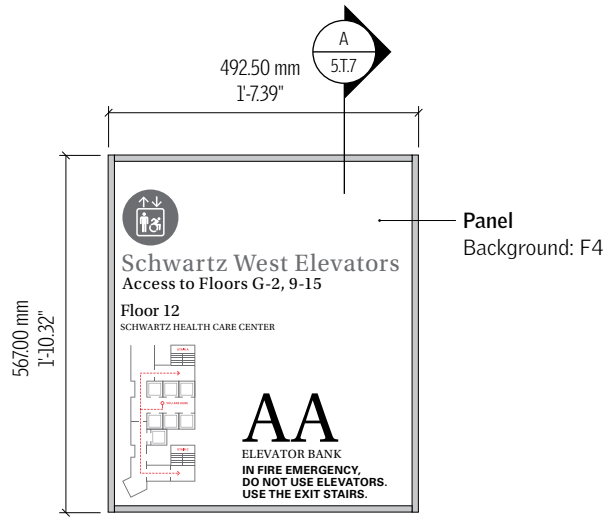
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

A Section - Sign Type T
Full Size



1 Elevation - Sign Type T2a
1" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation - Sign Type T2a (Alternate Layout)
1" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE T2A
ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
AND EGRESS

NOTES

Sign Type T2a is to be used at all elevator banks where a directory is not required. These may include leased spaces and service elevators.

When Sign Type T2a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type T2a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols

SIGN TYPE T2A
ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
AND EGRESS

NOTES
This layout for Sign Type T2a should be used at locations when the egress artwork is horizontal.
When Sign Type T2a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.
When Sign Type T2a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®



Top Panel
Symbol: F2
Elevator, Access, Location, Floor,
and Building Text: T1, F3
Regulatory Text: T5, F3
Artwork: See Sheet 5T.6

1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type T2a
3" = 1'-0"

NYU LANGONE HEALTH

Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE T2A
ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
AND EGRESS

NOTES

This layout for Sign Type T2a should be used at locations when the egress artwork is vertical.

When Sign Type T2a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type T2a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®



Top Panel

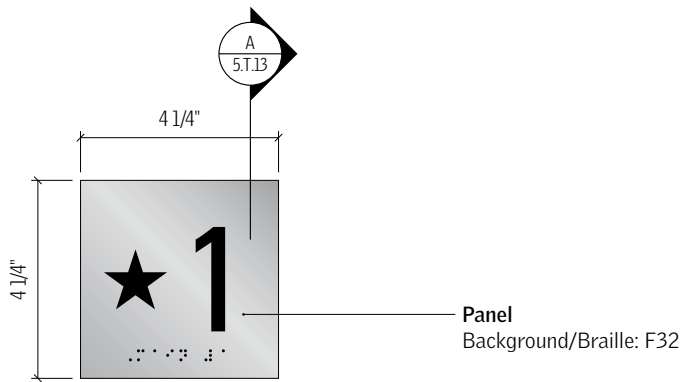
Symbol: F2
Elevator, Access, Location, Floor,
and Building Text: T1, F3
Regulatory Text: T5, F3
Artwork: See Sheet 5T.6

1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type T2a (Alternate Layout)
3" = 1'-0"

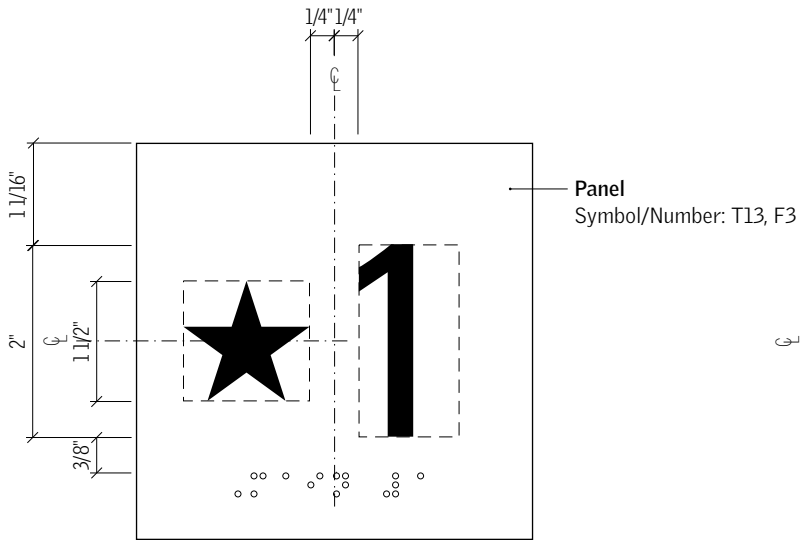
SIGN TYPE T3A
ELEVATOR JAMB
LEVEL IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type T3a is to be used to identify levels at elevator jamps.

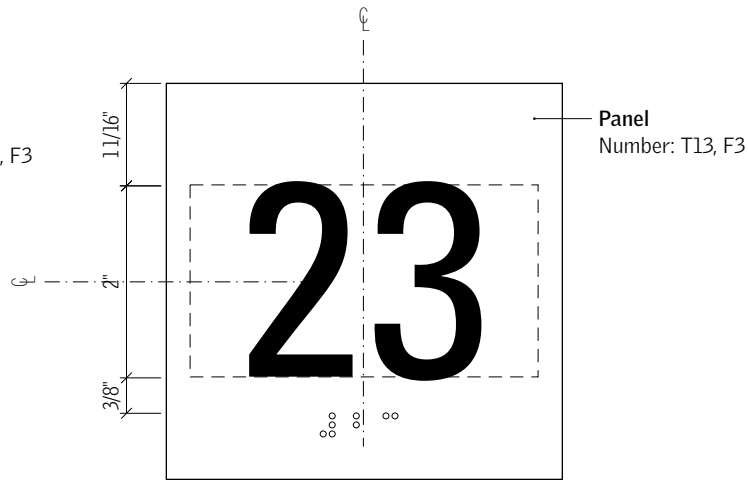
- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols



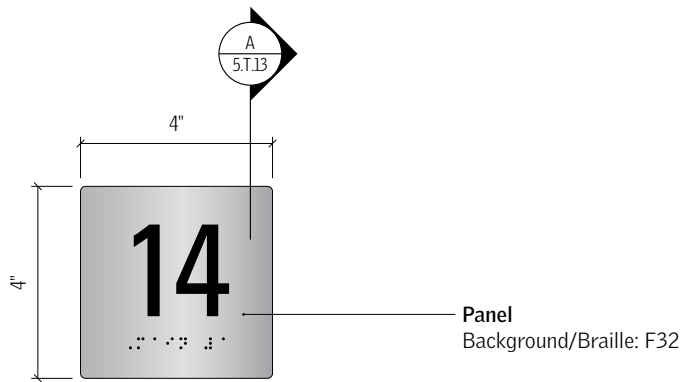
1 Elevation - Sign Type T3a
3" = 1'-0"



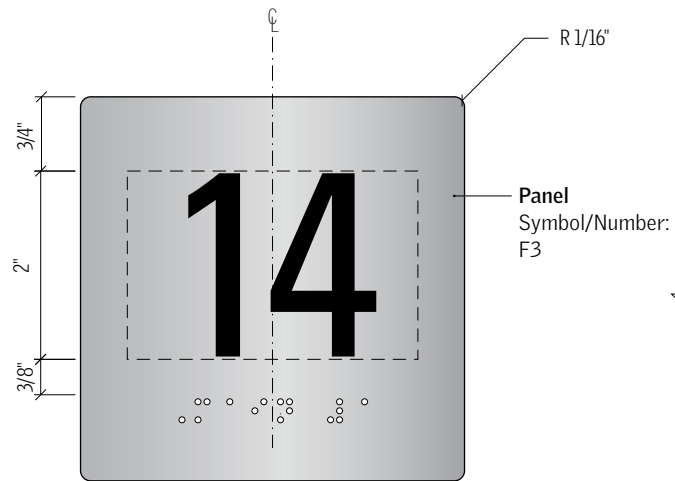
2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type T3a
6" = 1'-0"



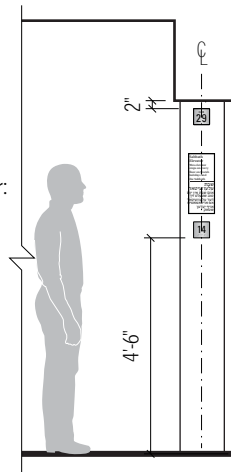
3 Detail Elevation - Sign Type T3a
6" = 1'-0"



1 Elevation - Sign Type T3b
3" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type T3b
6" = 1'-0"



3 Installation Elevation - Sign Type T3b, T4b, T5a (Typ. and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE T3B
ELEVATOR JAMB
LEVEL IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

Sign Type T3b is to be used to identify levels at elevator jamps.

Product Supplied by Truxes: SKU: J442

<https://www.truxes.com/store/pc/4-x-4-1-16-radius-Elevator-Jamb-Braille-Plates-92p478.htm>

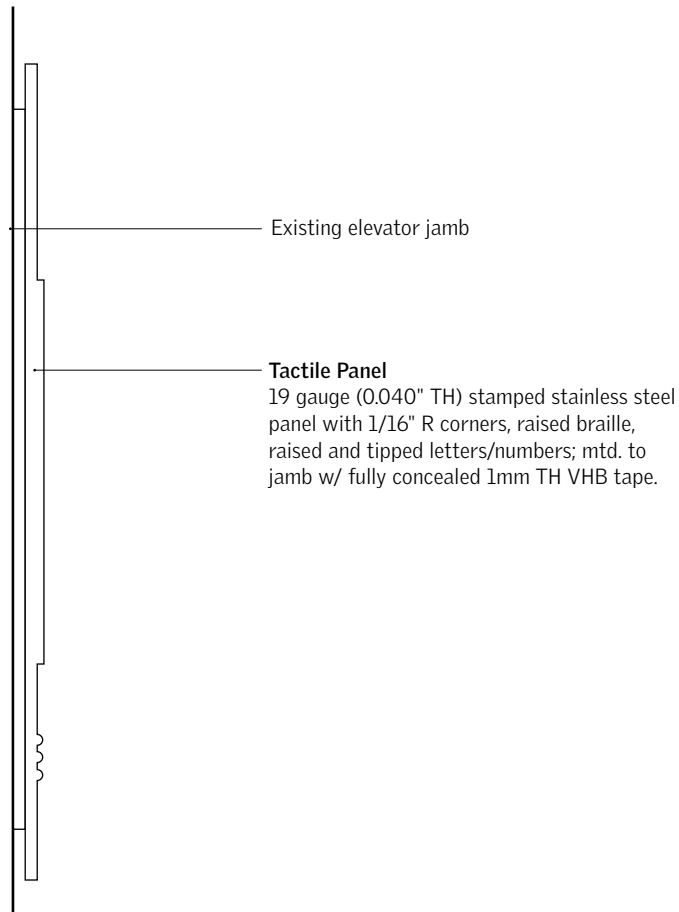
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols

SIGN TYPES T3A, T3B
ELEVATOR JAMB IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Signs to be mounted to elevator jamb with fully concealed VHB adhesive.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes



SIGN TYPE T4A
ELEVATOR BANK AND CAB
IDENTIFICATION

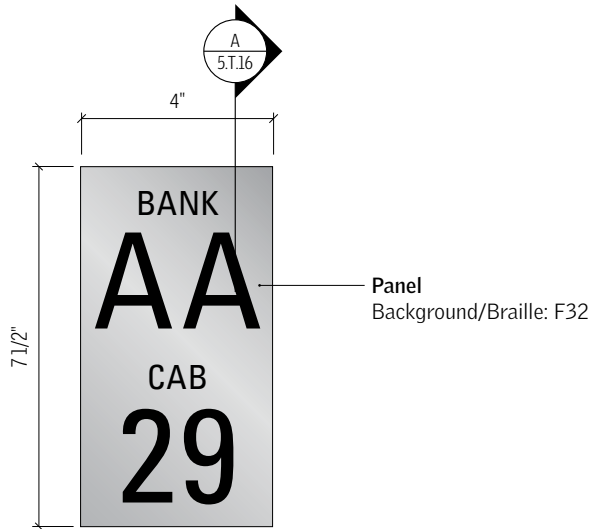
NOTES

Sign Type T4a is only to be used in locations where the design brief requires matching existing conditions, or the existing egress maps do not contain the elevator bank information.

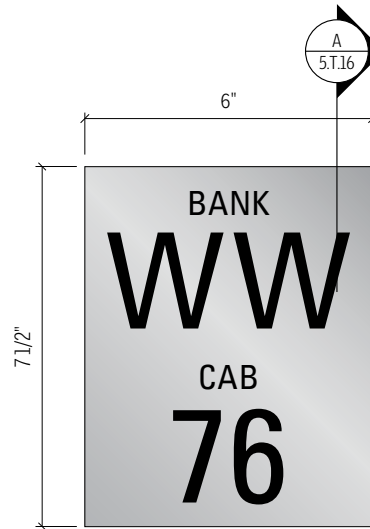
All other instances should utilize Sign Type T4b for elevator bank identification.

REFERENCE PAGES

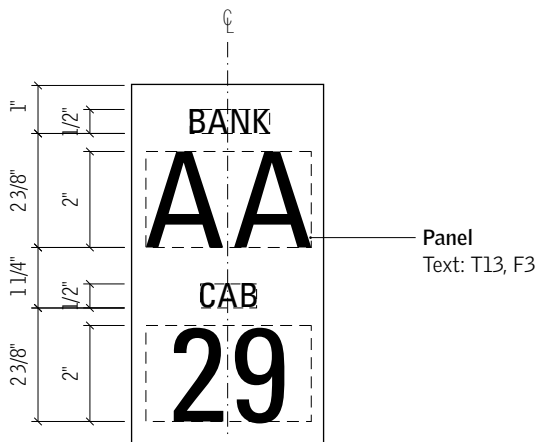
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



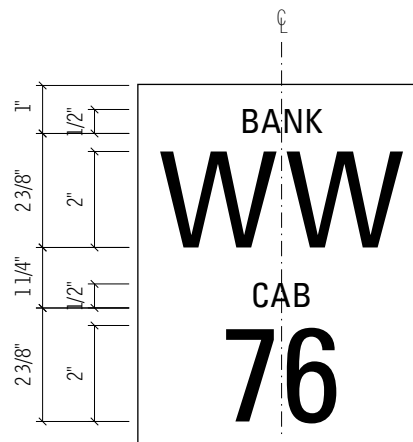
1 Elevation - Sign Type T4a
3" = 1'-0"



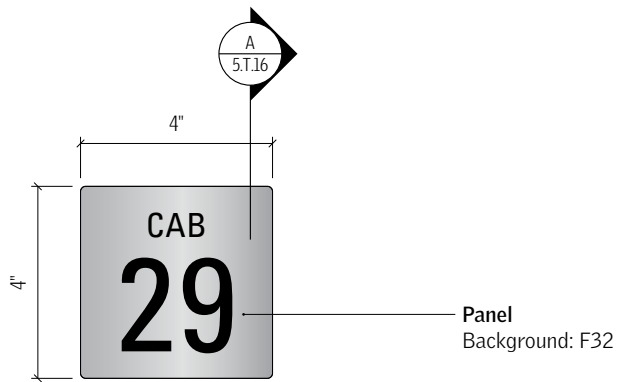
2 Elevation - Sign Type T4a
3" = 1'-0"



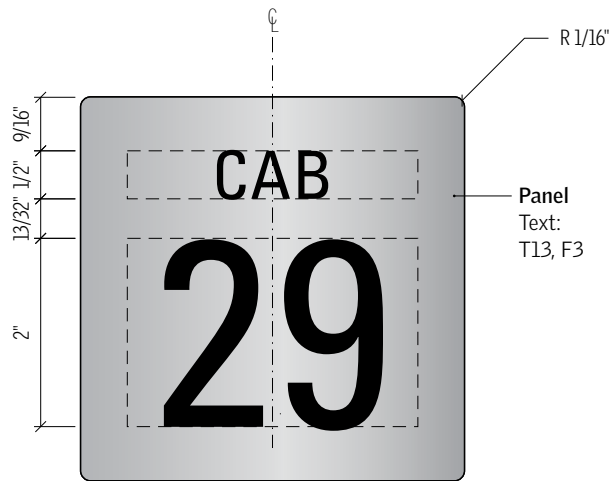
3 Elevation - Sign Type T4a
3" = 1'-0"



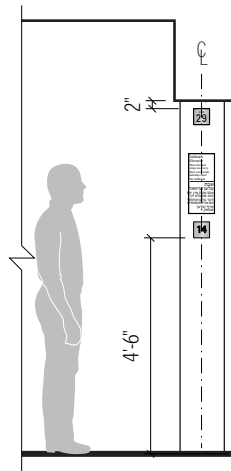
4 Elevation - Sign Type T4a
3" = 1'-0"



1 Elevation - Sign Type T4b
3" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type T4b
6" = 1'-0"



3 Installation Elevation - Sign Type T3b, T4b, T5a (Typ. and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE T4B
ELEVATOR CAB IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type T4b is to be used to identify elevator cabs at elevator jambs.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols

SIGN TYPES T4A, T4B
ELEVATOR CAB IDENTIFICATION

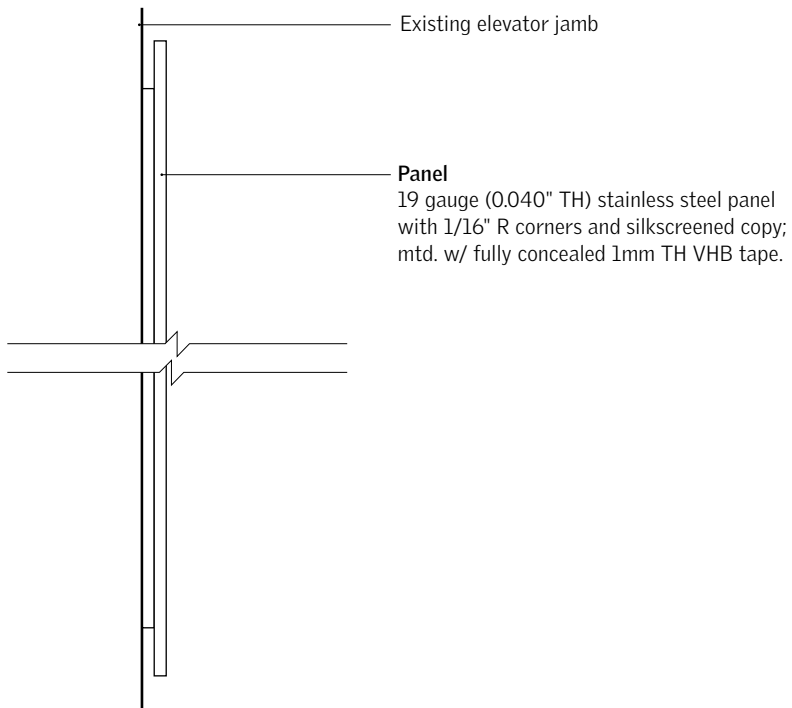
NOTES

Sign Type T4a is to be used to identify individual elevator cabs and elevator bank at elevator jambs.

Sign Type T4b is to be used to identify individual elevator cabs at elevator jambs.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes



A Section - Sign Types T4a, T4b
Full Size

SIGN TYPE T5A
SABBATH ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type T5a is to be used to identify Sabbath elevator cabs, where horizontal mounting space is limited. See T5B for alternate size.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 Elevation - Sign Type T5a
3" = 1'-0"

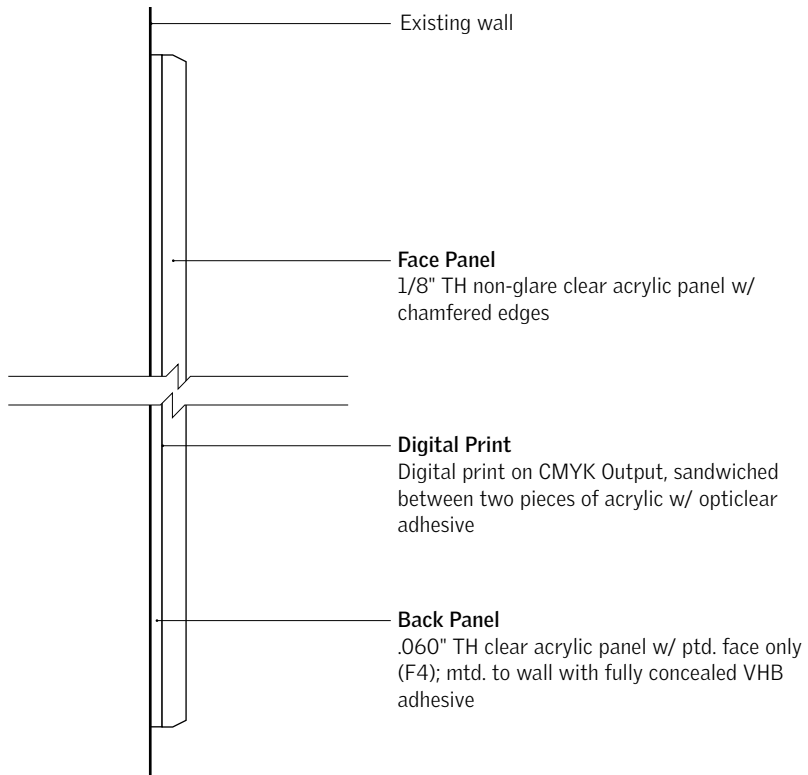


2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type T5a
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE T5A
SABBATH ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type T5a is to be used to identify Sabbath elevator cabs, where horizontal mounting space is limited. See T5B for alternate size.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
-



A **Section - Sign Type T5a**
Full Size

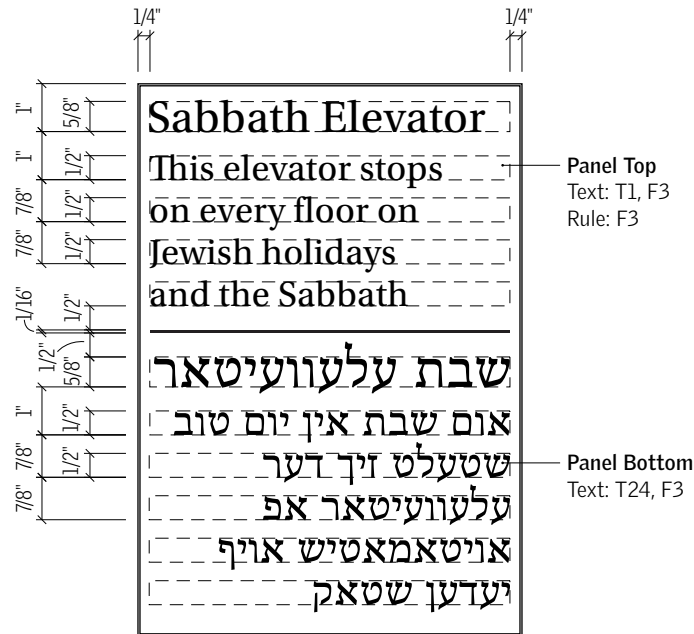
SIGN TYPE T5B
SABBATH ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type T5b is to be used to identify Sabbath elevator cabs. This sign should be used where horizontal conditions allow. See Sign Type T5a for alternate layout.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 Elevation - Sign Type T5b
3" = 1'-0"

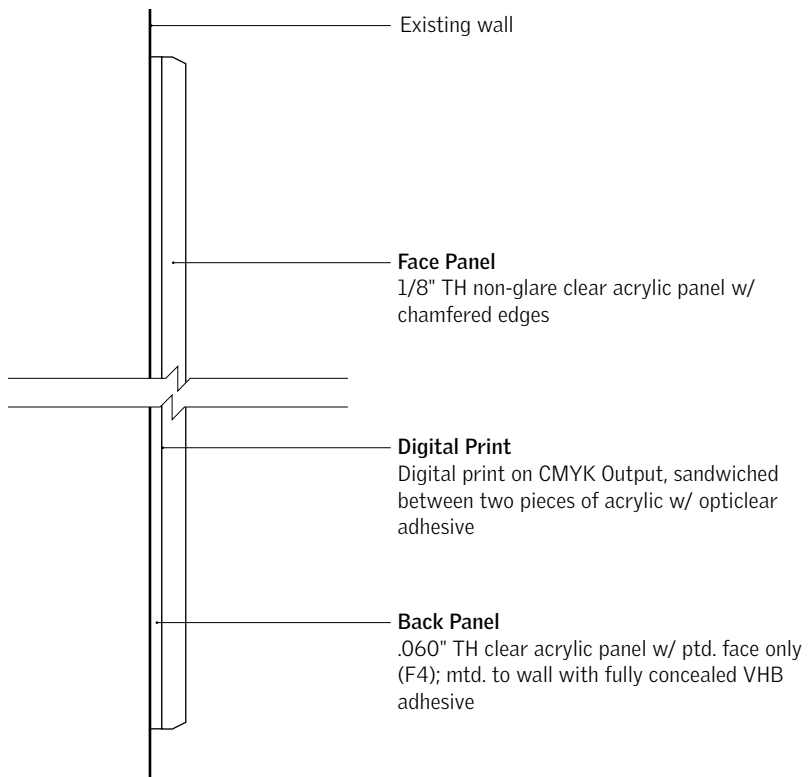


2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type T5b
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE T5B
SABBATH ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type T5b is to be used to identify Sabbath elevator cabs. This sign should be used where horizontal conditions allow. See Sign Type T5a for alternate layout.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
-



A **Section - Sign Type T5b**
Full Size



Sign Type U1b
Non-Tactile Stair Identification
(Occupancy Side Door)



Sign Type U2a
Tactile Stair Identification (Stair Side Wall)



Sign Type U2b
Non-Tactile Stair Identification
(Stair Side Door)



Sign Type U3
Tactile Exit Identification
(Occupancy Side Wall)

SIGN TYPE U
STAIR IDENTIFICATION AND FIRE
REGULATORY

NOTES
U Sign Types should be used to identify stairs,
means of egress, and fire regulatory.



Sign Type U4
No Exit



Sign Type U6
Egress Directional



Sign Type U7
Fire Extinguisher
Overhead Sign



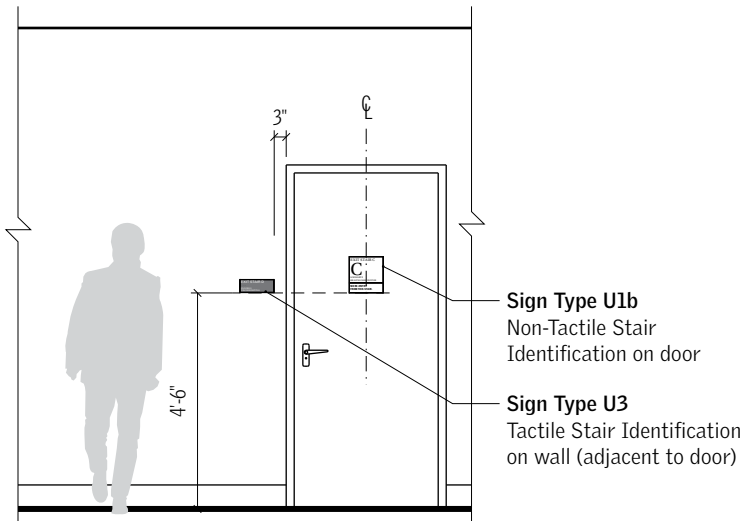
Sign Type U7
Fire Hose
Overhead Sign
(Alternate Layout)

FIRE EXTINGUISHER

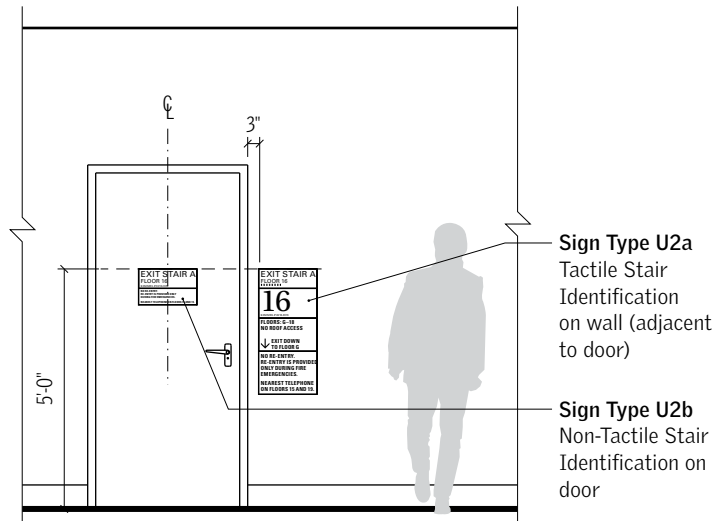
Sign Type U8
Fire Extinguisher Cabinet Sign

FIRE HOSE

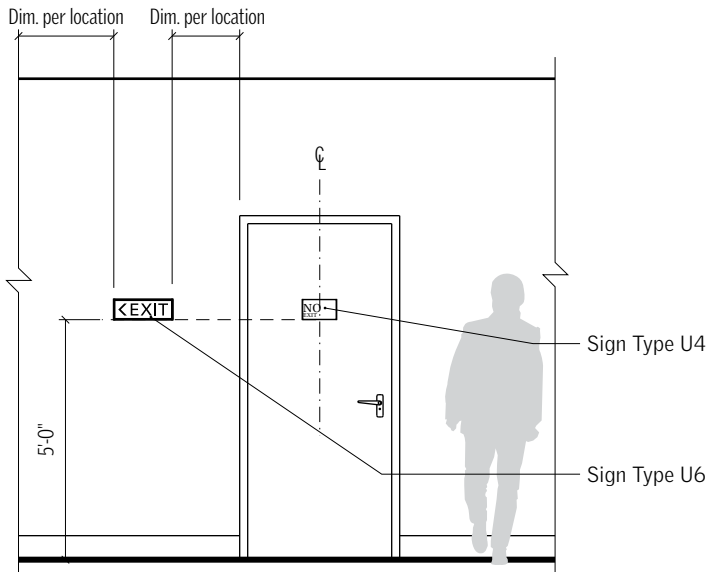
Sign Type U8
Hose Cabinet Sign
(Alternate Layout)



1 Installation Elevation - Occupancy Side (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 Installation Elevation - Stair Side (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"



3 Installation Elevation - Sign Types U4, U6 (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE U
STAIR IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
U Sign Types should be mounted to height as indicated. This will ensure that all signs are ADA compliant.

Stairs offer many varying conditions. The installation elevations provided are intended as a guide only.

Tactile Stair and Egress Identification Signs (U2a, U3) should be installed adjacent to doors. Non-Tactile Stair Identification Signs (U1b, U2b) should be installed on doors.

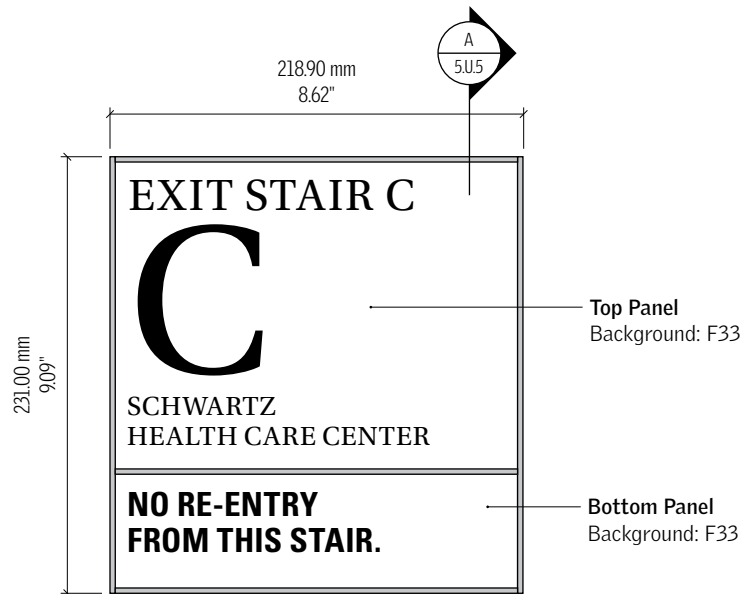
SIGN TYPE U1B
NON-TACTILE STAIR IDENTIFICATION
(OCCUPANCY SIDE DOOR)

NOTES
Sign Type U1b should be used to identify stairs on the occupancy side of the stair. When a stair is determined to be a means of emergency egress, the stair shall be identified as an "Exit Stair". All other stairs will be identified simply as "Stair".

Sign Type U1b should always be programmed in conjunction with Sign Type U3 when the stair is a means of emergency egress. See Sheet 5.U.2 for installation requirements.

When Sign Type U1b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 Elevation - Sign Type U1b
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE U1B
NON-TACTILE STAIR IDENTIFICATION
(OCCUPANCY SIDE DOOR)

NOTES

All layouts for the Middle Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

Building names, such as "Tisch Hospital", should be used only when Sign Type U1b is programmed at the Main Campus. For all other facilities, the portion of the Top Panel building name should remain blank. When used, building name layouts should build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

When Sign Type U1b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

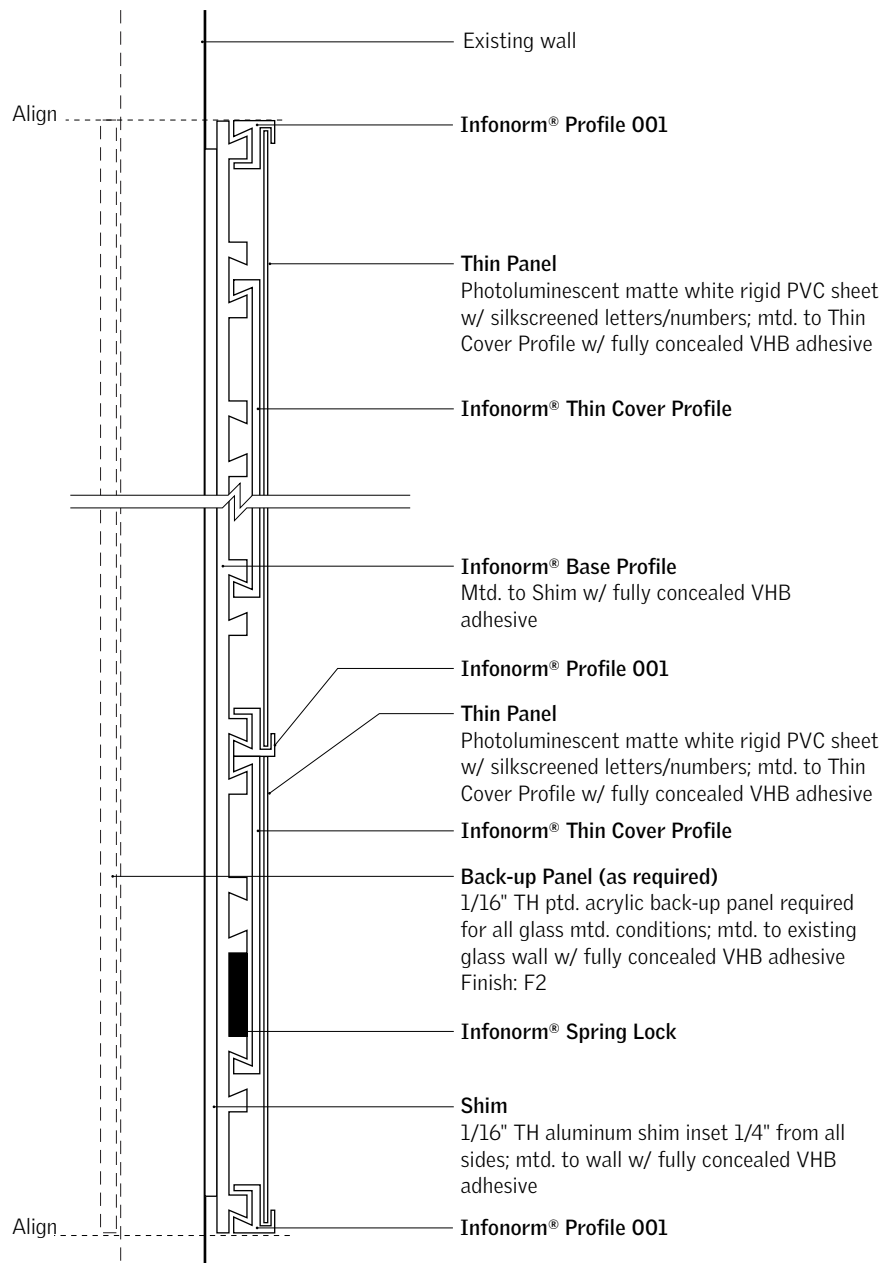
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

1 Elevation - Sign Type U1b
3" = 1'-0"



* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE U1B
NON-TACTILE STAIR IDENTIFICATION
(OCCUPANCY SIDE DOOR)

NOTES
All Stair Identification signs to be mounted to existing doors with fully concealed VHB adhesive. No penetration should occur to fire-rated doors and walls.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

A Section - Sign Type U1b
Full Size

SIGN TYPE U2A
TACTILE STAIR IDENTIFICATION
(STAIR SIDE WALL)

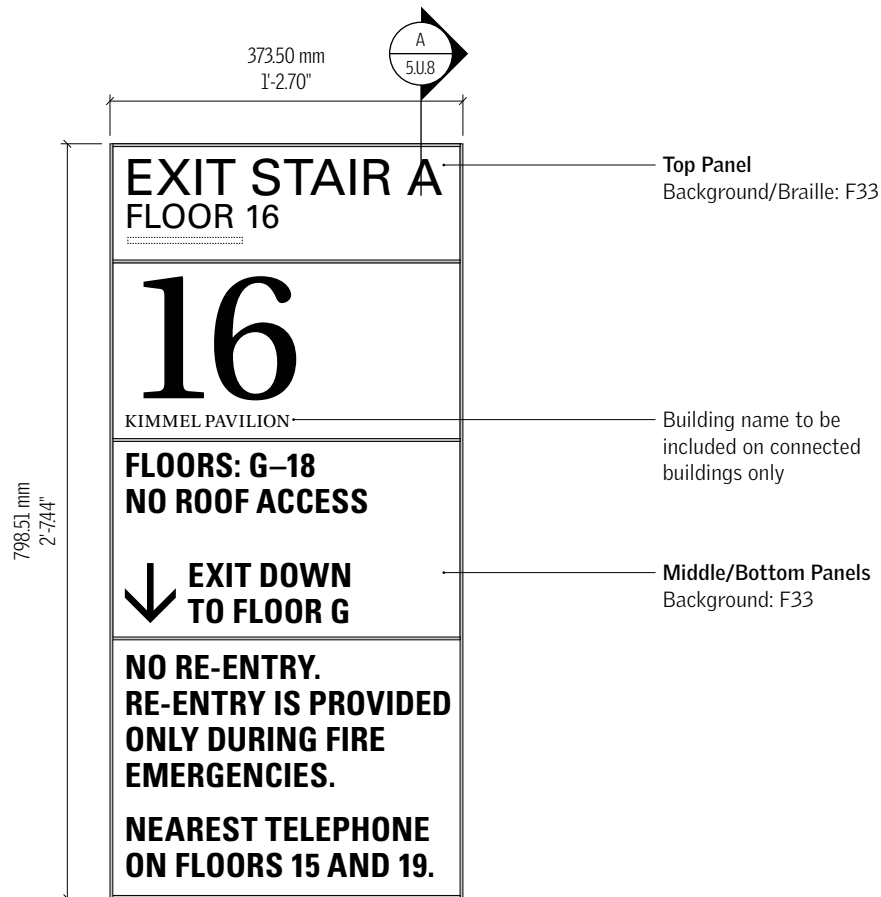
NOTES

Sign Type U2a should be used to identify stairs within the stairwell.

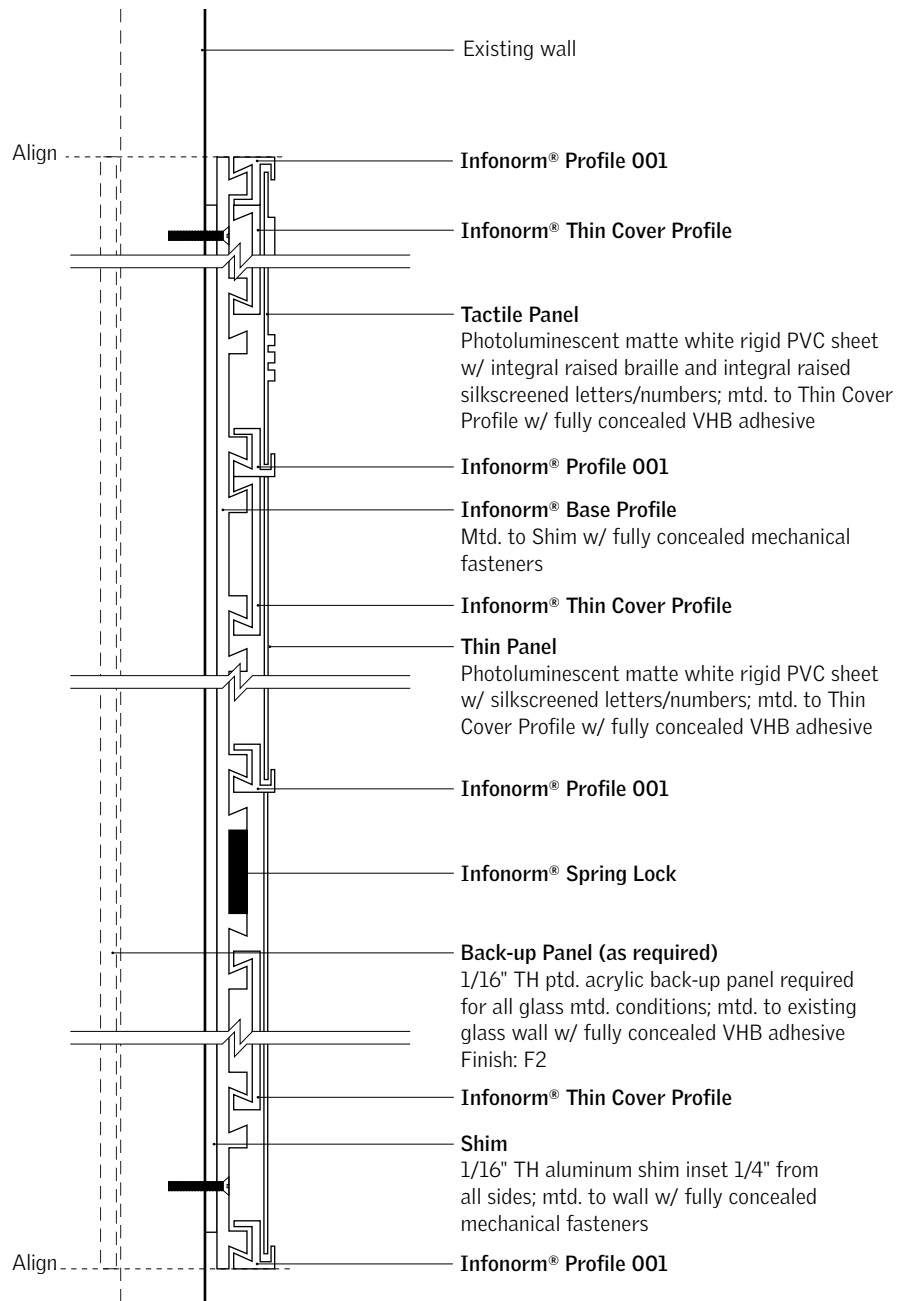
Sign Type U2a should always be programmed in conjunction with Sign Type U2b. See Sheet 5.U.2 for installation requirements.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 Elevation - Sign Type U2a
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



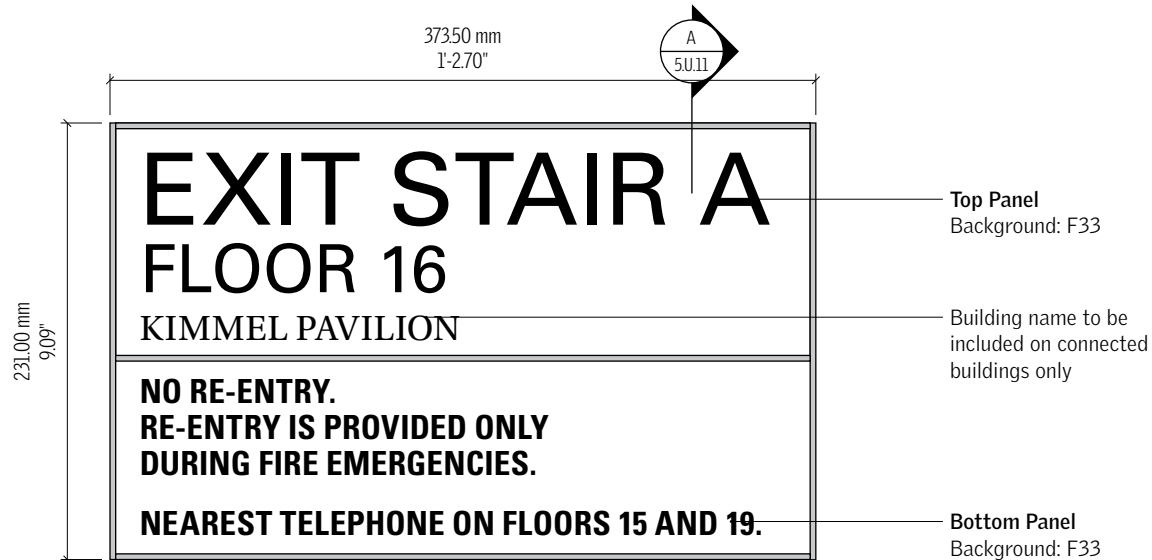
* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE U2A
TACTILE STAIR IDENTIFICATION
(STAIR SIDE WALL)

NOTES
All Stair Identification signs to be mounted to existing wall with fully concealed VHB adhesive. No penetration should occur to fire-rated doors and walls.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

A Section - Sign Type U2a
Full Size

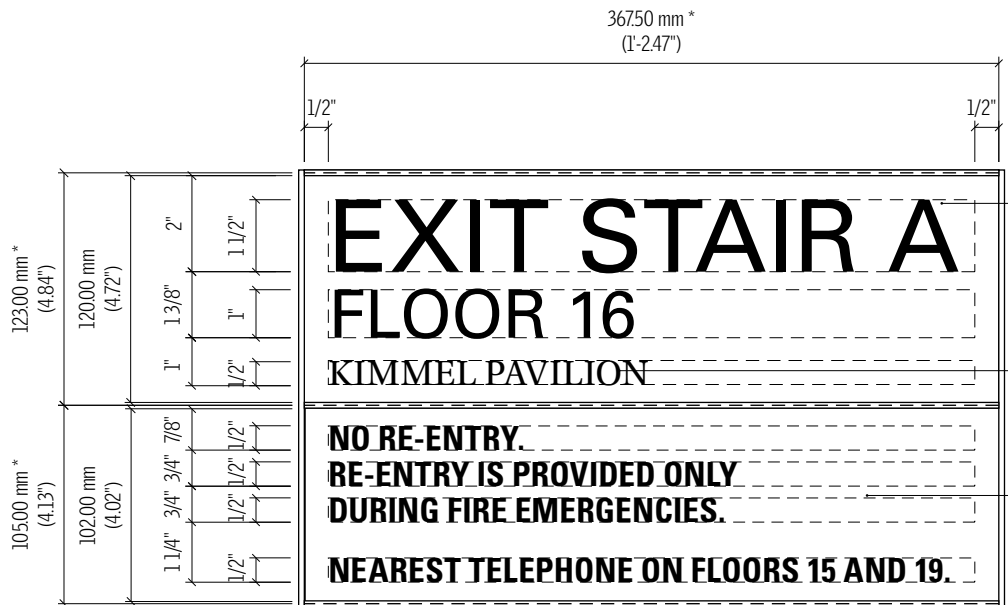


1 Elevation - Sign Type U2b
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE U2B
NON-TACTILE STAIR IDENTIFICATION
(STAIR SIDE DOOR)

NOTES
Sign Type U2b should be used to identify stairs within the stairwell.
Sign Type U2b should always be programmed in conjunction with Sign Type U2a. See Sheet 5.U.2 for installation requirements.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

Top Panel
Text: T3, F3

Building Name
Text: T1, F3

Bottom Panel
Text: T14, F3

1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type U2b
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE U2B
NON-TACTILE STAIR IDENTIFICATION
(STAIR SIDE DOOR)

NOTES
Sign Type U2b should be used to identify stairs within the stairwell.

Building names, such as "Tisch Hospital", should be used only when Sign Type U2b is programmed at the Main Campus. For all other facilities, the portion of the Top Panel should remain blank.

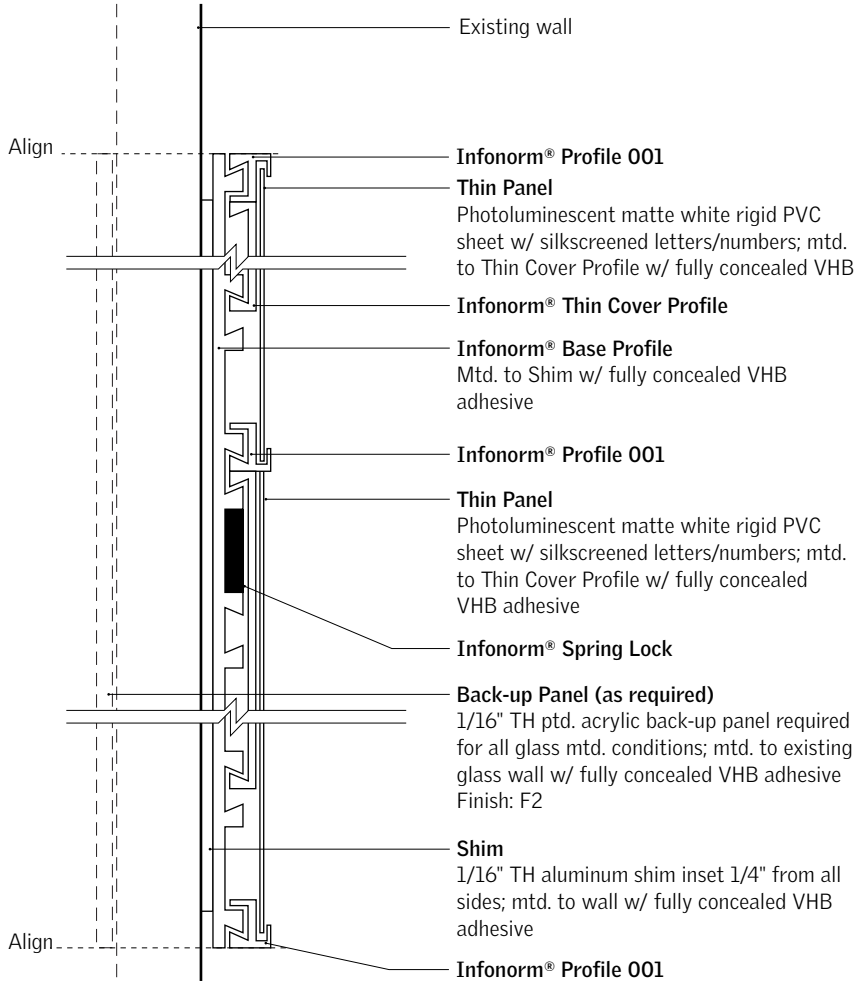
- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

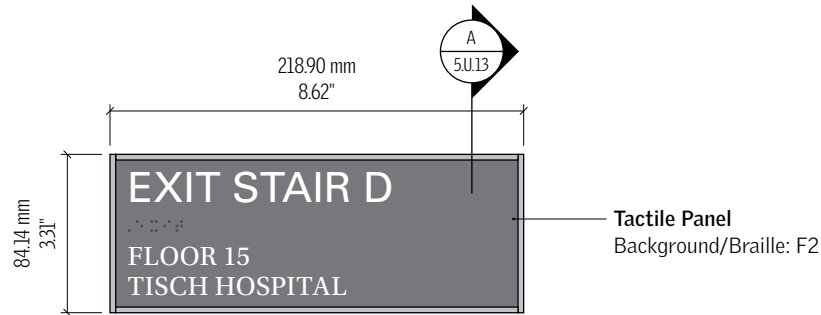
SIGN TYPE U2B
 NON-TACTILE STAIR IDENTIFICATION
 (STAIR SIDE DOOR)

NOTES
 All Stair Identification signs to be mounted to existing doors with fully concealed VHB adhesive. No penetration should occur to fire-rated doors and walls.

REFERENCE PAGES
 1.1 Signage Finishes



A Section - Sign Type U2b
 Full Size



1 Elevation - Sign Type U3 (Occupancy Side Wall)
3" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type U3 (Occupancy Side Wall)
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE U3
TACTILE EXIT IDENTIFICATION
(OCCUPANCY SIDE WALL)

NOTES

Sign Type U3 is required to identify emergency means of egress. Wherever a door is identified as an emergency exit, this sign will be required adjacent to the exit door.

When Sign Type U3 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type U3 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

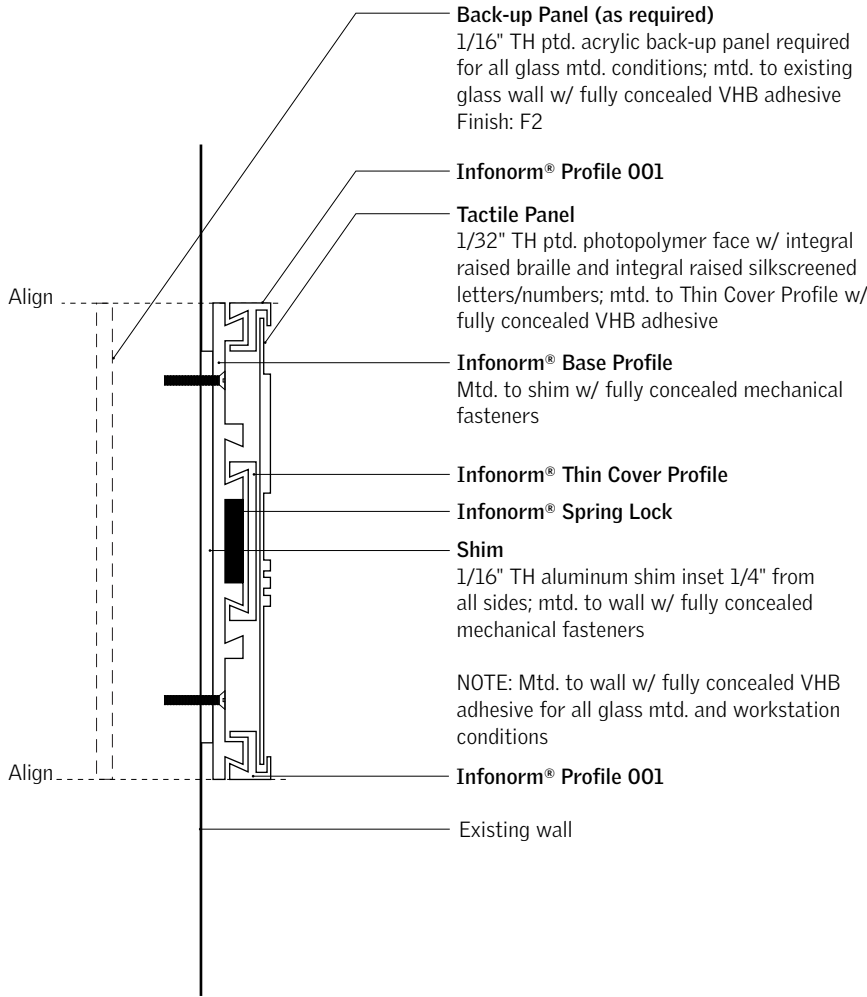
* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

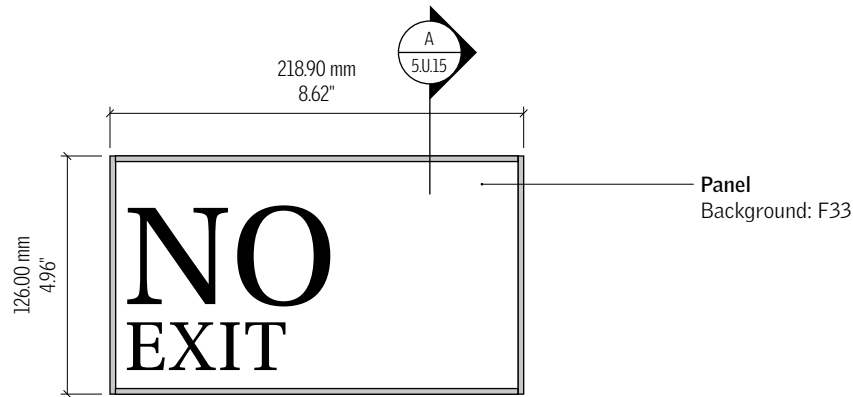
SIGN TYPE U3
TACTILE EXIT IDENTIFICATION
(OCCUPANCY SIDE)

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes



A Section - Sign Type U3
Full Size



1 Elevation - Sign Type U4
3" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type U4
6" = 1'-0"

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

SIGN TYPE U4
NO EXIT

NOTES
Sign Type U4 should be used to identify doors along egress routes that are not exits.

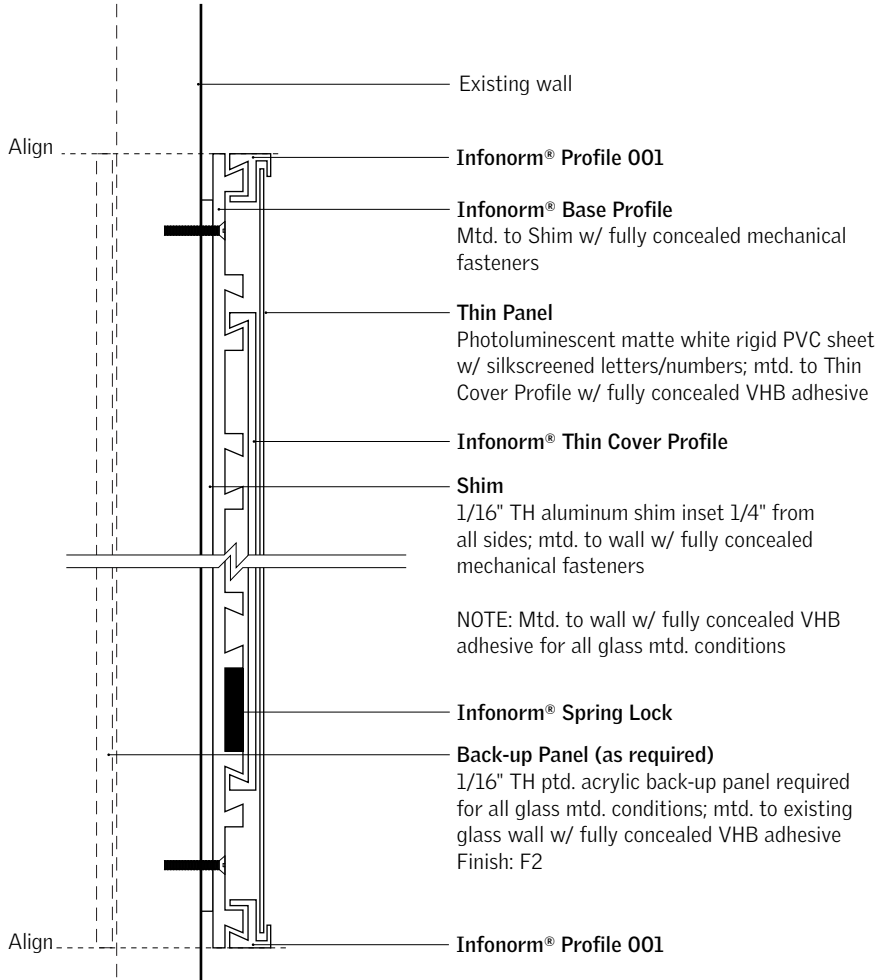
- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

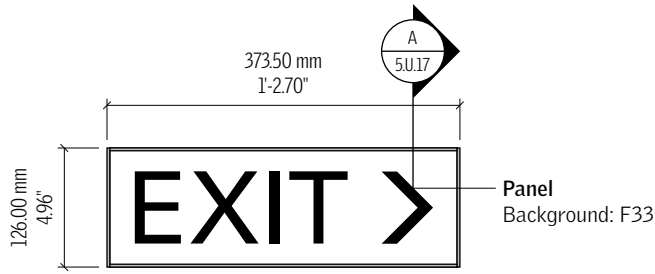
SIGN TYPE U4
NO EXIT

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

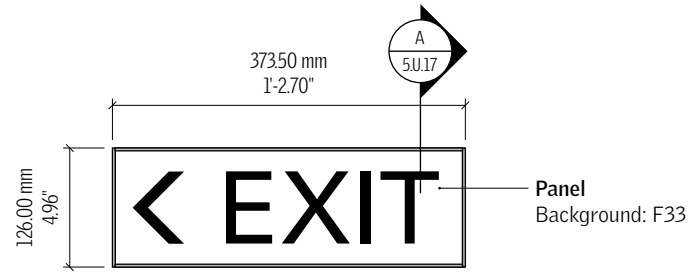
REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes



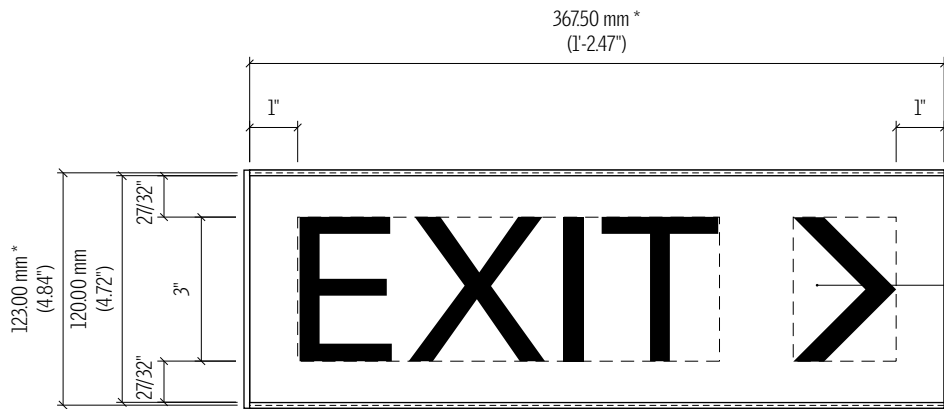
A Section - Sign Type U4
Full Size



1 Elevation - Sign Type U6
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

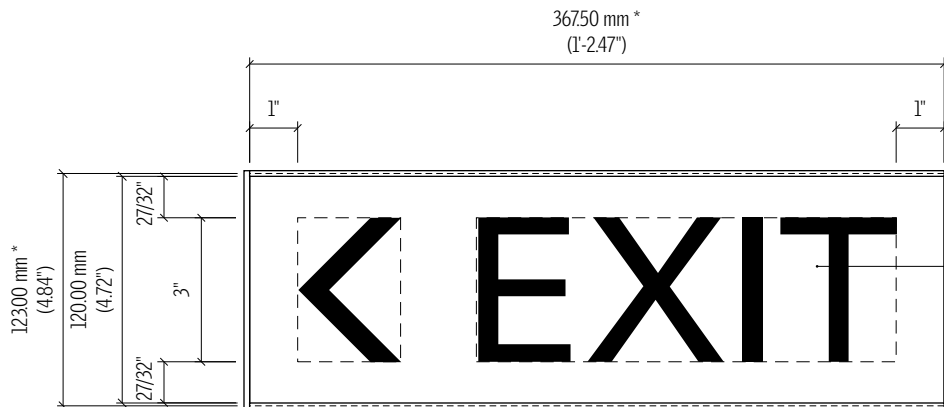


2 Elevation - Sign Type U6 (Alternate Layout)
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

3 Detail Elevation - Sign Type U6
3" = 1'-0"



4 Detail Elevation - Sign Type U6 (Alternate Layout)
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE U6
EGRESS DIRECTIONAL

NOTES
Sign Type U6 should be used to direct to emergency exits, along egress routes.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols

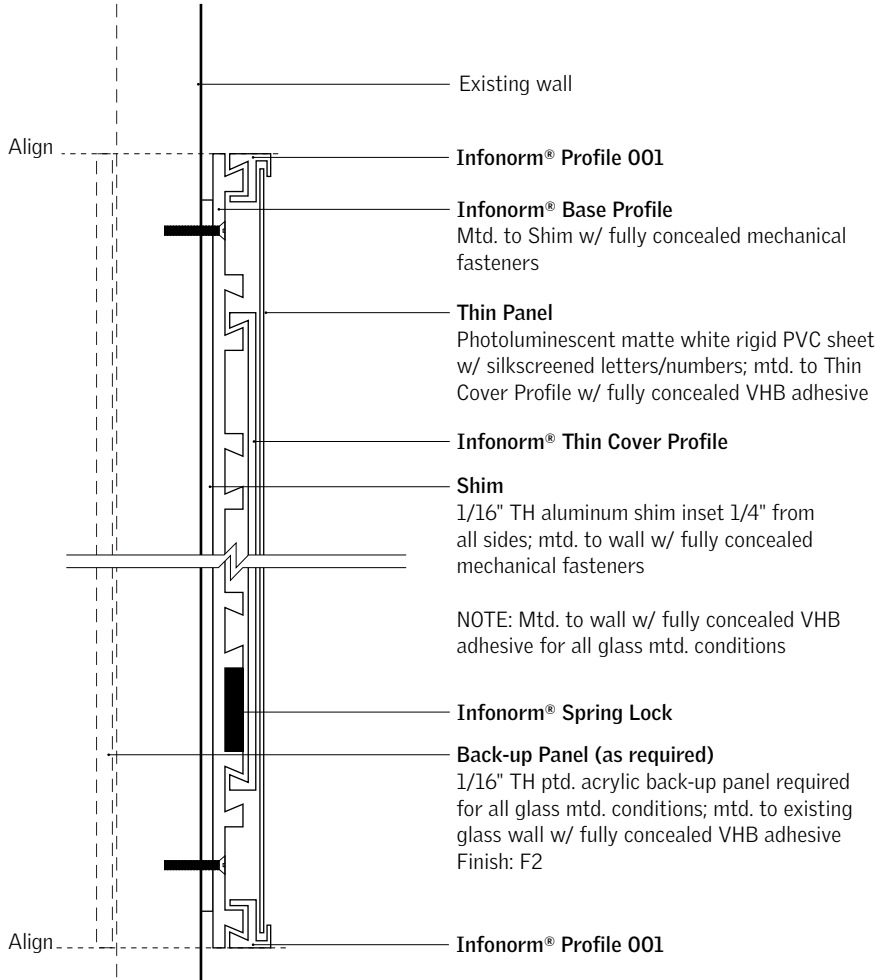
* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE U6
EGRESS DIRECTIONAL

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes



NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. conditions

Infonorm® Spring Lock
Back-up Panel (as required)
1/16" TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive Finish: F2

A Section - Sign Type U6
Full Size

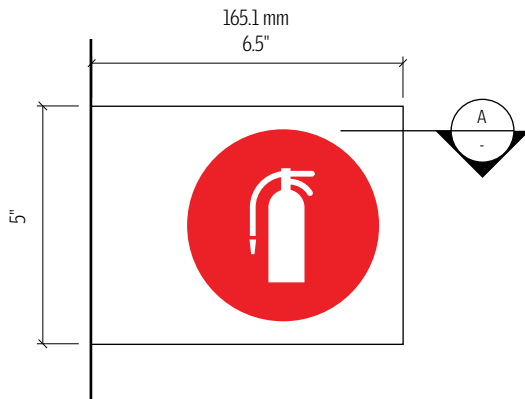
SIGN TYPE U7
FIRE EXTINGUISHER/HOSE
OVERHEAD SIGN

NOTES

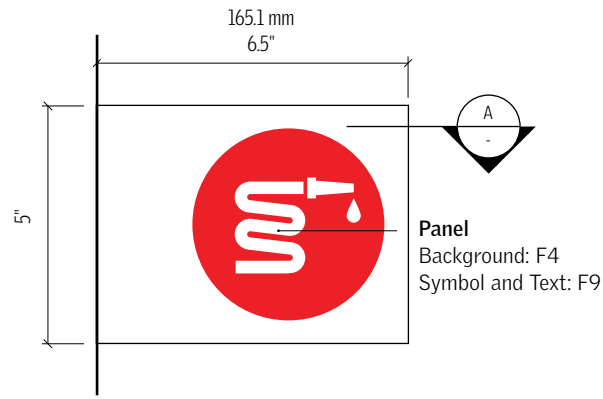
Sign Type U7 should be used to identify fire extinguishers and fire hoses.

REFERENCE PAGES

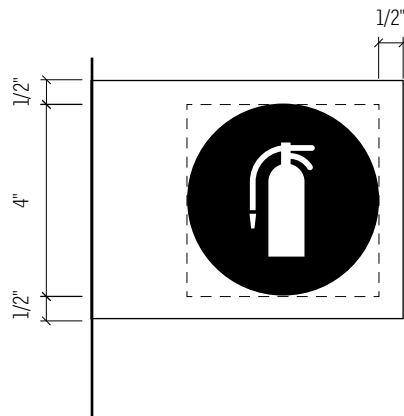
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



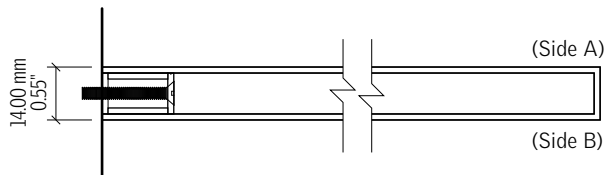
1 Elevation - Sign Type U7
3" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation - Sign Type U7 (Hose)
3" = 1'-0"



3 Detail Elevation - Sign Type U7
3" = 1'-0"



A Section - Sign Type U7
6" = 1'-0"

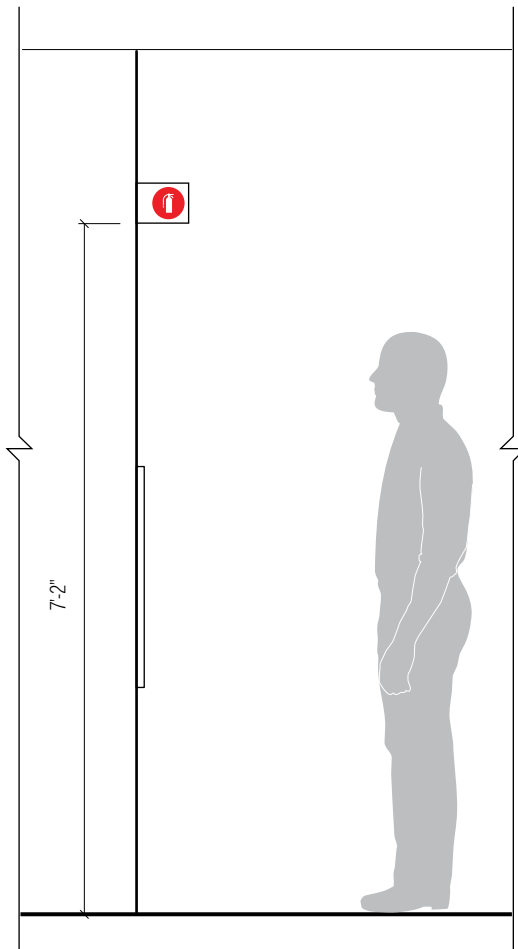
SIGN TYPE U7
FIRE EXTINGUISHER/HOSE
OVERHEAD SIGN

NOTES

Sign Type U7 should be used to identify fire extinguishers and fire hoses.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols

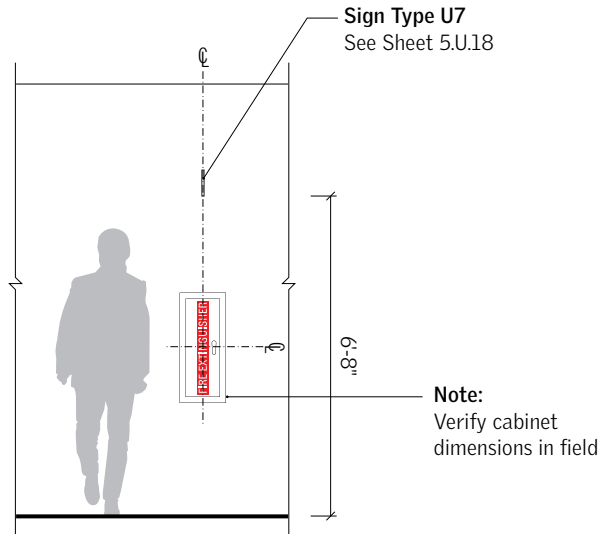


1 Install Elevation Sign Type U7
1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE U8
FIRE EXTINGUISHER/HOSE
CABINET SIGN

NOTES
Sign Type U8 should be used to identify fire extinguishers and fire hoses in any instance where the Fire Extinguisher Cabinet does not have a window and the extinguisher is not visible.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols



1 **Installation Elevation**
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 **Elevation**
3" = 1'-0"

Vinyl
Digitally printed graphics
on vinyl, applied to first
surface of door
Finish to match: F4, F9

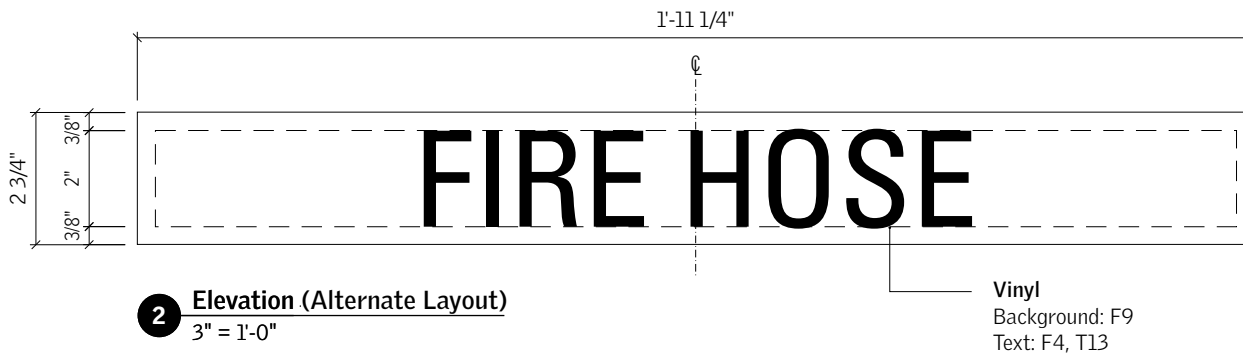
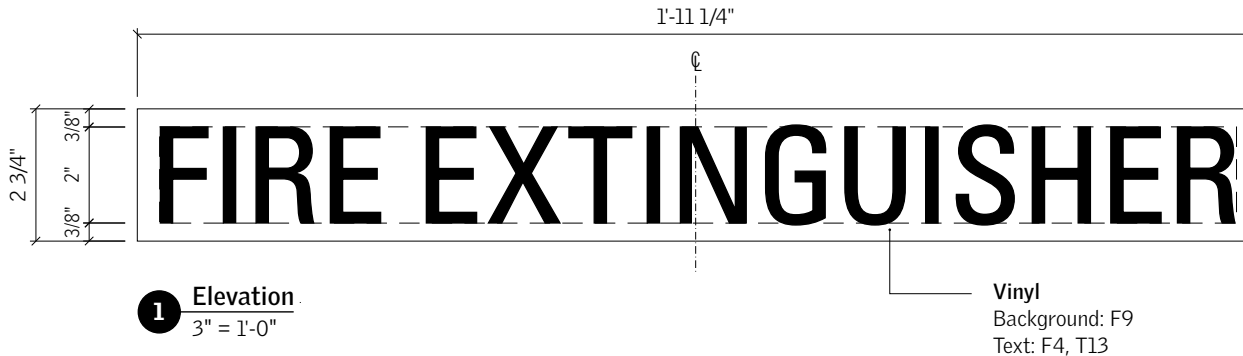
SIGN TYPE U8
FIRE EXTINGUISHER/HOSE
CABINET SIGN

NOTES

Sign Type U8 should be used to identify fire extinguishers and fire hoses.

REFERENCE PAGES

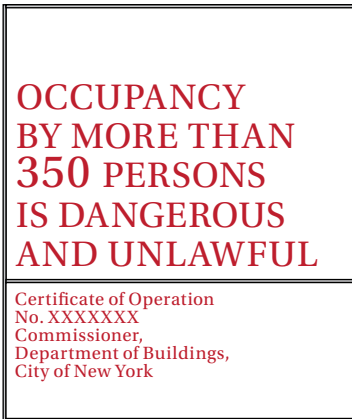
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



SIGN TYPE V
MAXIMUM OCCUPANCY

NOTES

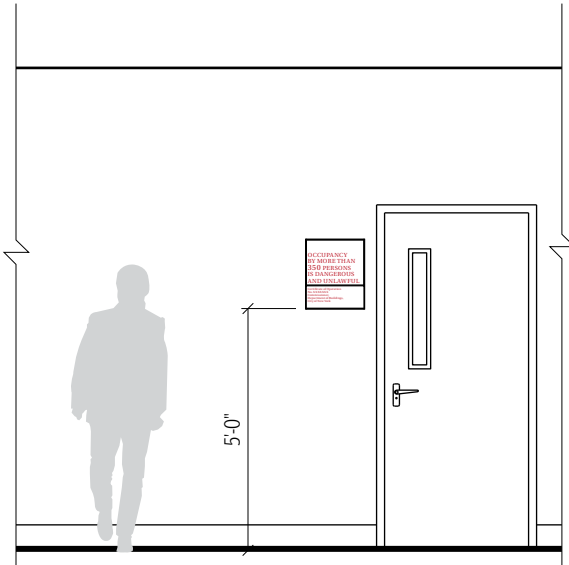
V Sign Types should be used for regulatory messaging.



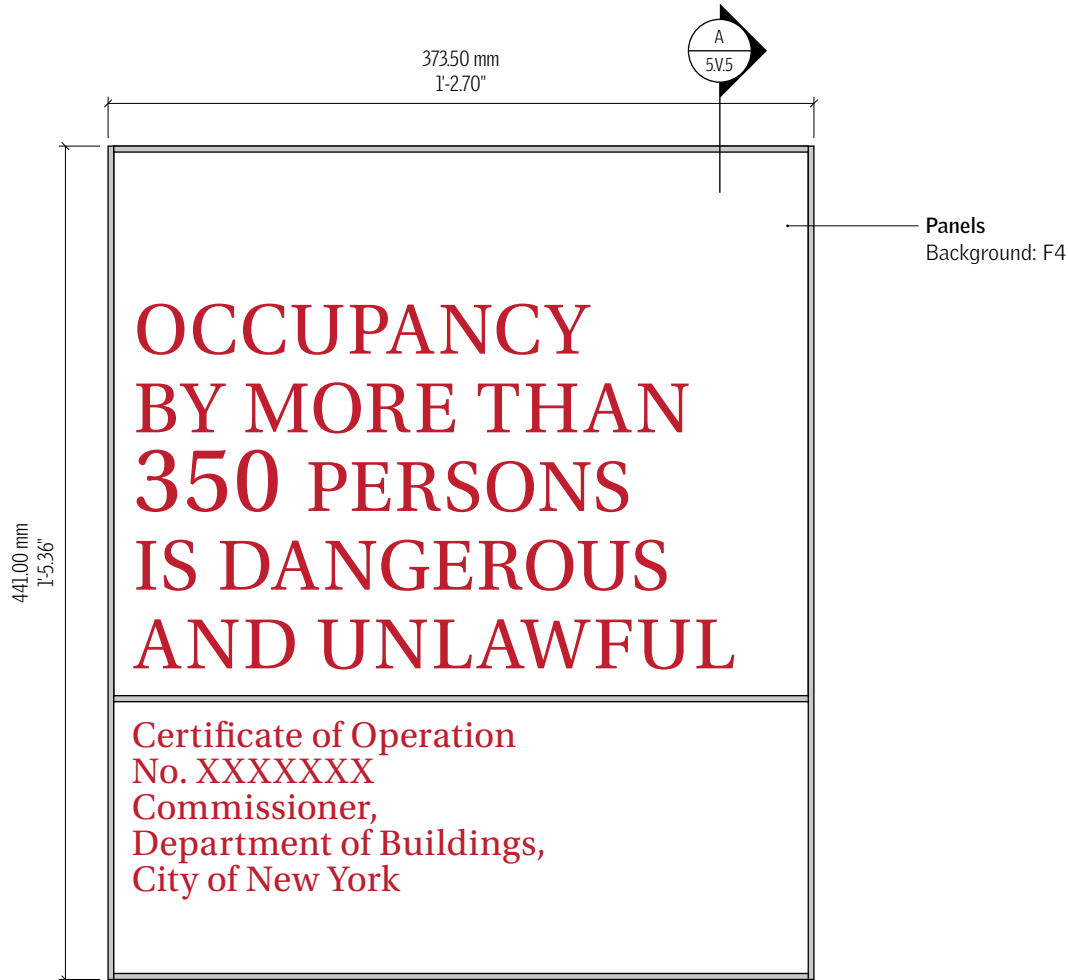
Sign Type V1
Occupancy

SIGN TYPE V
MAXIMUM OCCUPANCY

NOTES
V Sign Types should be installed 5'-0" from the base of the sign.



1 Installation Elevation - Sign Type V1 (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"



1 **Elevation - Sign Type V1**
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE V1
MAXIMUM OCCUPANCY

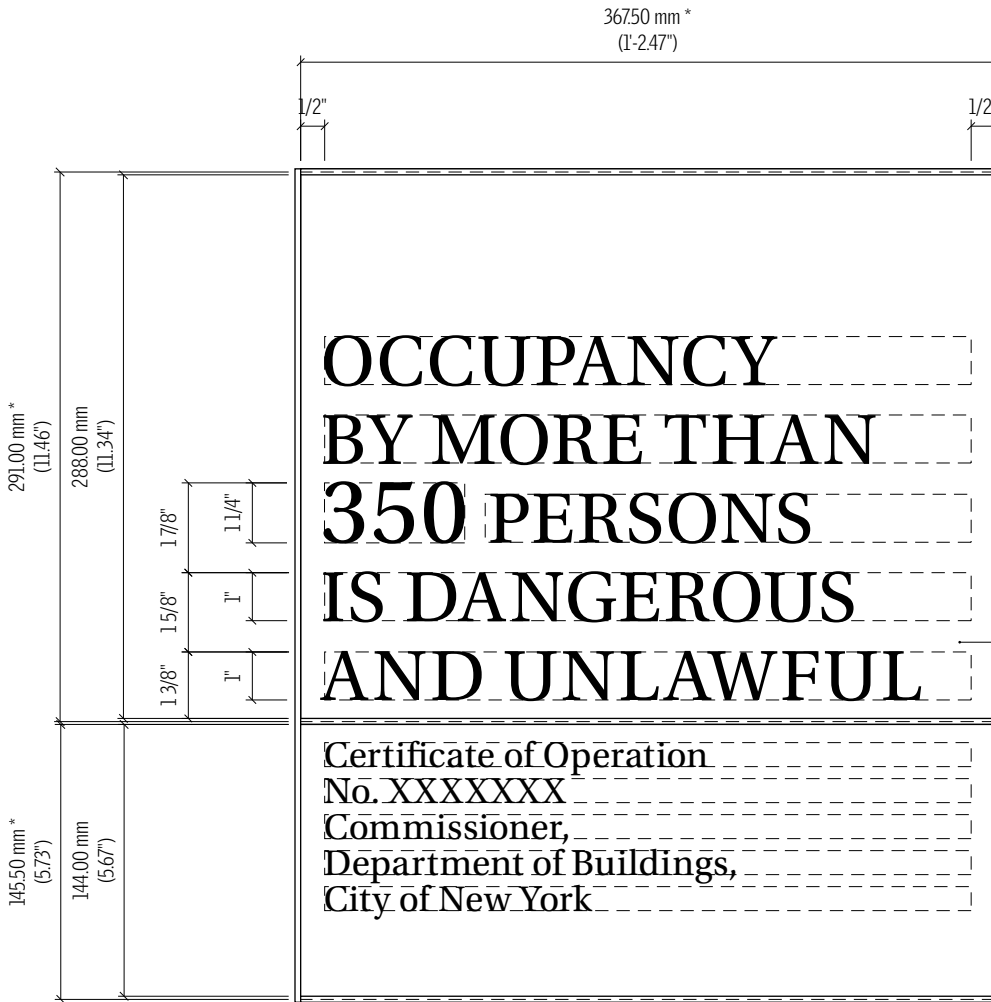
NOTES

Sign Type V1 should be used to identify the maximum occupancy of a room or space and must be located near the entrance of the room.

When Sign Type V1 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

Panels
Text: T1, F9

1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type V1
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE V1
MAXIMUM OCCUPANCY

NOTES
Occupancy numbers and Certification should be provided by NYU Langone Health.
When Sign Type V1 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

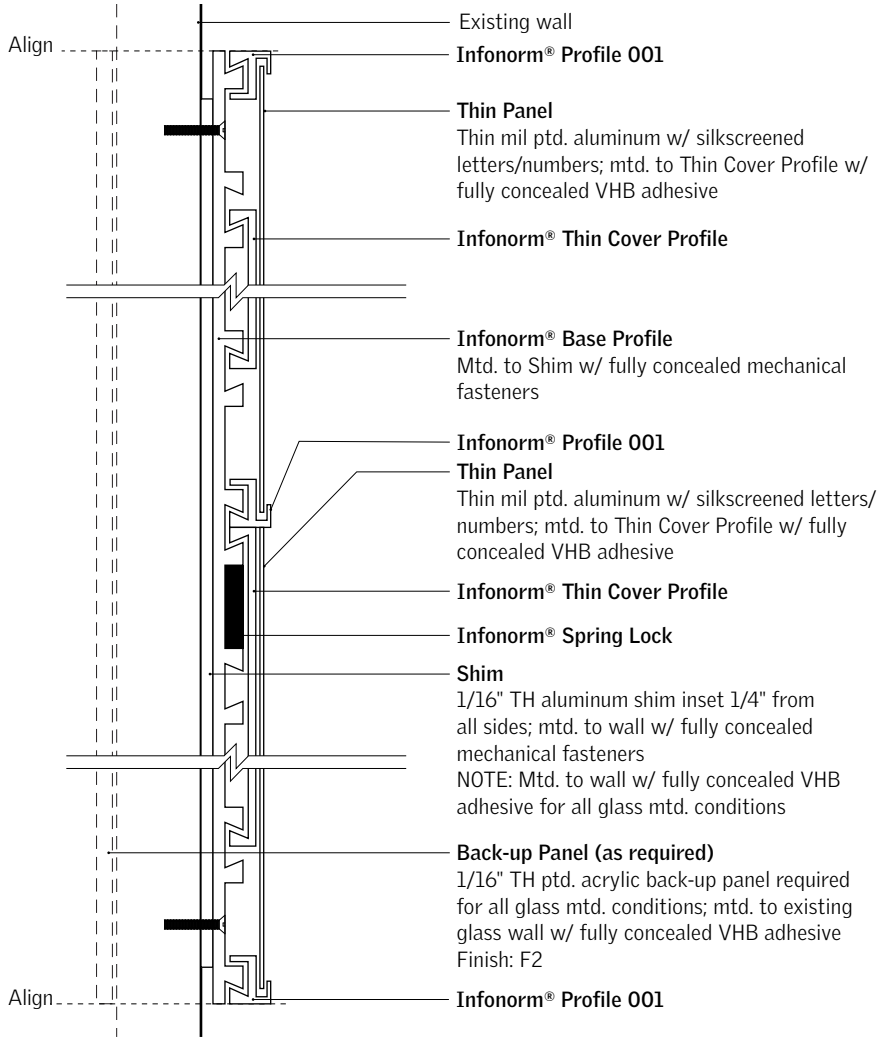
* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE V1
MAXIMUM OCCUPANCY

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

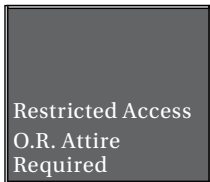
REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes



A Section - Sign Type V1
Full Size



Sign Type W1
Large Regulatory



Sign Type W1
Large Regulatory
(Alternate Layout)



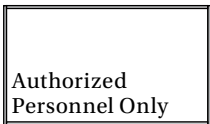
Sign Type W1
Large Regulatory
(Alternate Layout)



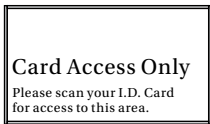
Sign Type W1
Large Regulatory
(Alternate Layout)



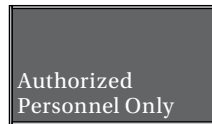
Sign Type W1.s
Soft Large Regulatory



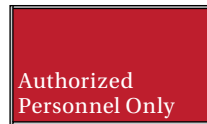
Sign Type W2
Small Regulatory



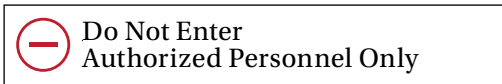
Sign Type W2
Small Regulatory
(Alternate Layout)



Sign Type W2
Small Regulatory
(Alternate Color Option 1)



Sign Type W2
Small Regulatory
(Alternate Color Option 2)



Sign Type W3
Door Band Regulatory



Sign Type W3
Door Band Regulatory (Alternate Layout)



Sign Type W3.s
Soft Door Band Regulatory

SIGN TYPE W
REGULATORY IDENTIFICATION

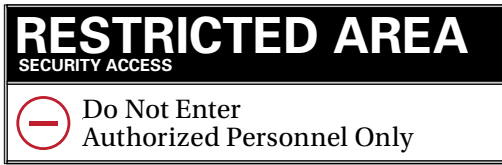
NOTES
W Sign Types should be used for regulatory messaging.



Sign Type W4
Laboratory Door Band Regulatory



Sign Type W4
Laboratory Door Band Regulatory (Alternate Layout Option 1)



Sign Type W4
Laboratory Door Band Regulatory (Alternate Layout Option 2)



Sign Type W4
Laboratory Door Band Regulatory (Alternate Layout Option 3)

ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM

Sign Type W5
Elevator Machine Room Identification



Sign Type W6
Large Regulatory
(Alternate Layout)



Sign Type W7
Push/Pull Identification



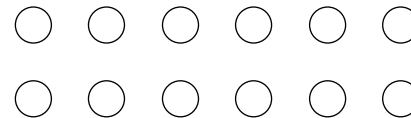
Sign Type W8
Interior Vision Barrier (Brand)



Sign Type W9
Interior Vision Barrier



Sign Type W9a
Interior Vision Barrier - Enhanced Visibility



Sign Type W9b
Interior Vision Barrier - Maximum Visibility

SIGN TYPE W REGULATORY IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
W Sign Types should be used for regulatory messaging.

SIGN TYPE W
REGULATORY IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
W Sign Types should be used for regulatory messaging.

CAUTION Automatic Doors

Sign Type W10
Door Caution Stripe



Sign Type W11
Printed Sintra Panel (small)



Sign Type W12
Safety Haven Decals



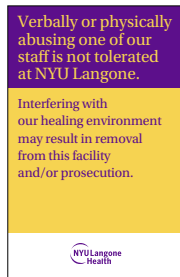
Sign Type W12
Safety Haven Decals
(Alternate Color Option)



Sign Type W13
Floodgate Sign



Sign Type W15
Printed Sintra Panel (medium)



Sign Type W16
Printed Sintra Panel (large)



Sign Type W17
Do Not Flush



Sign Type W18
Recycle (Acrylic Panel)



Sign Type W19
Recycle (Bin Label)



Sign Type W20
Recycle (Service Area / Cart)

SIGN TYPE W
REGULATORY IDENTIFICATION

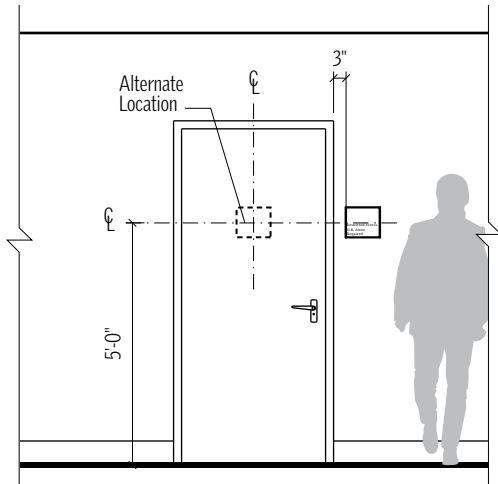
NOTES

W Sign Types should be installed according to the elevations shown.

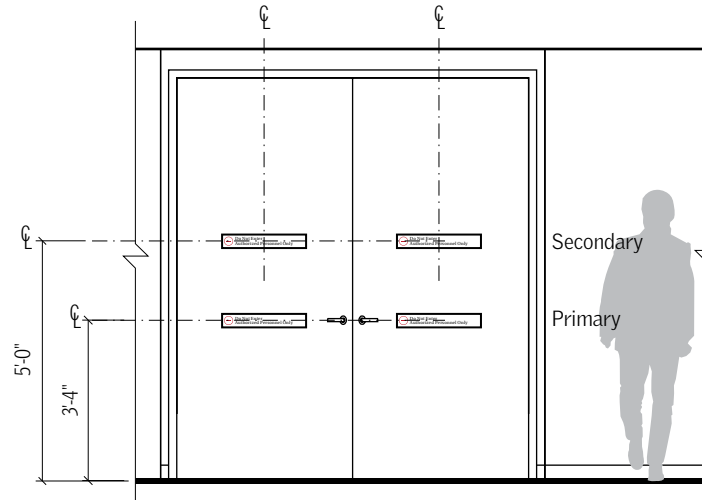
Sign Types W1 and W2 should be installed at 5'-0" from the center of the panel.

Sign Type W3 and W4 should be located in the center of the door they are mounted on horizontally and 5'-0" on center vertically.

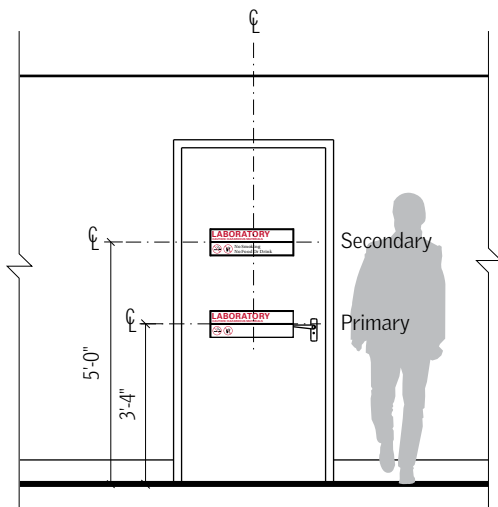
Sign Type W5 should be installed 5'-0" to the base of the top line and centered on the door it is mounted on horizontally.



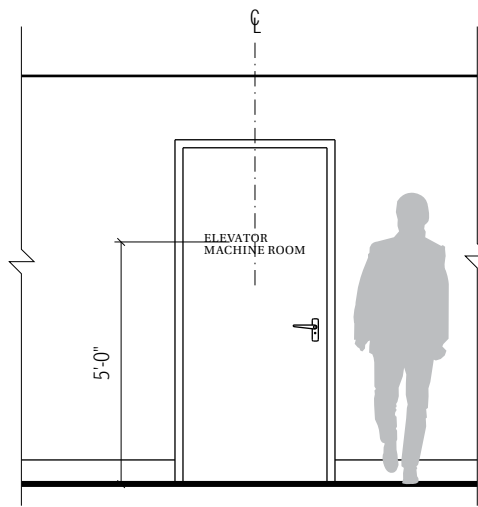
1 Installation Elevation - Sign Types W1, W2 (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"



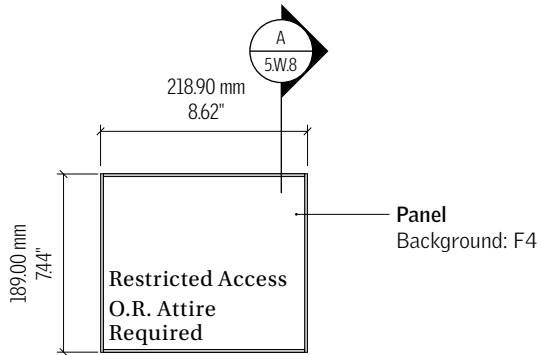
2 Installation Elevation - Sign Types W3 (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"



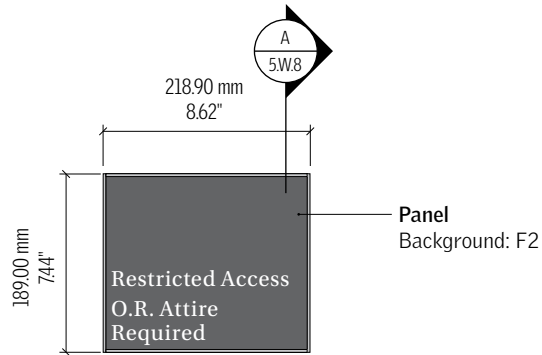
3 Installation Elevation - Sign Types W4 (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"



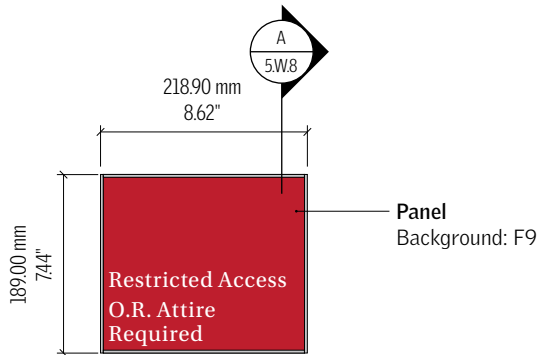
4 Installation Elevation - Sign Types W5 (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"



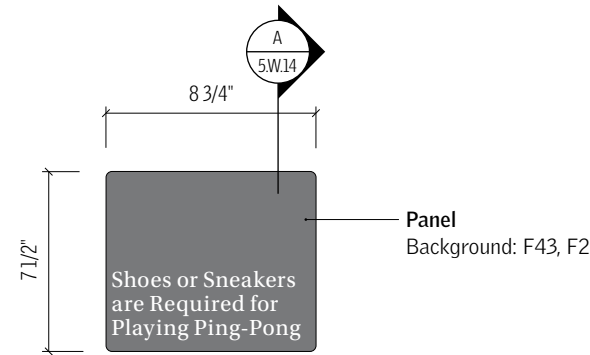
1 Elevation - Sign Type W1
3" = 1'-0"



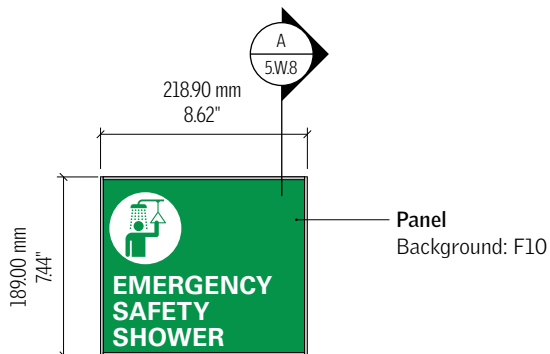
2 Elevation - Sign Type W1 (Alt Layout 1)
3" = 1'-0"



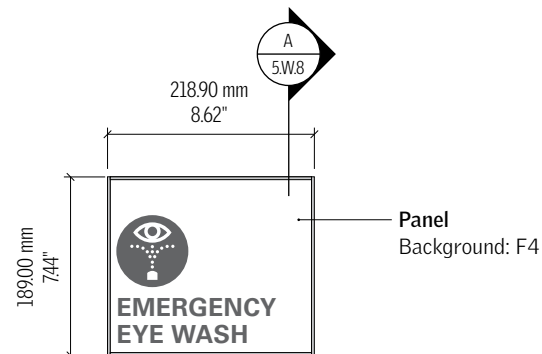
3 Elevation - Sign Type W1 (Alt Layout 2)
3" = 1'-0"



4 Elevation - Sign Type W1.s (Alt Material)
3" = 1'-0"



5 Elevation - Sign Type W1 (Shower)
3" = 1'-0"



6 Elevation - Sign Type W1 (Eye Wash)
3" = 1'-0"

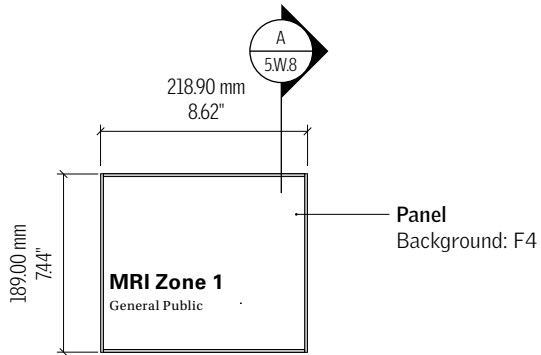
SIGN TYPE W1
LARGE REGULATORY

NOTES

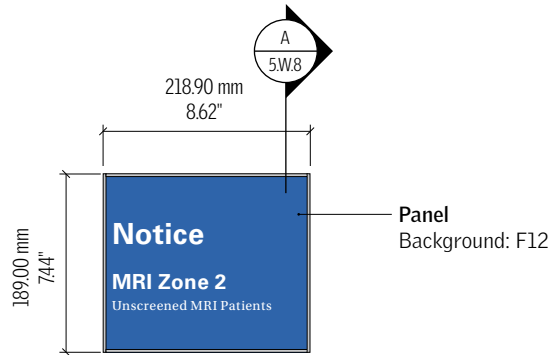
Sign Type W1 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

REFERENCE PAGES

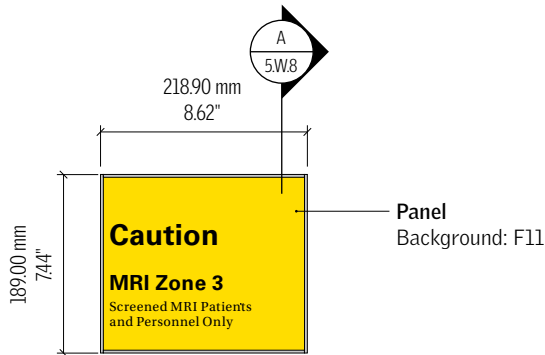
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



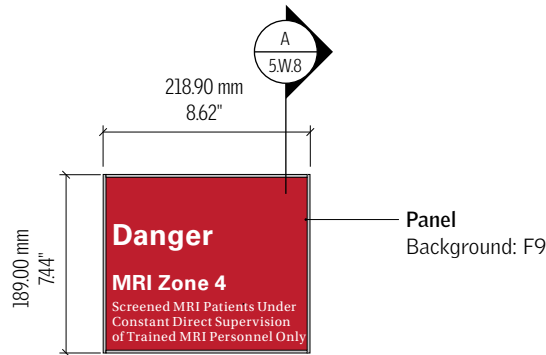
1 Elevation - Sign Type W1 (MRI 1)
3" = 1'-0"



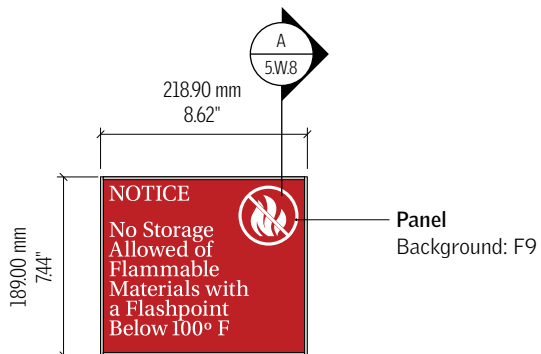
2 Elevation - Sign Type W1 (MRI 2)
3" = 1'-0"



3 Elevation - Sign Type W1 (MRI 3)
3" = 1'-0"



4 Elevation - Sign Type W1.s (MRI 4)
3" = 1'-0"



5 Elevation - Sign Type W1 (Flammable)
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE W1
LARGE REGULATORY

NOTES

Sign Type W1 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

SIGN TYPE W1
LARGE REGULATORY

NOTES

Sign Type W1 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

All layouts for the Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

Panel
Text: T1, F3
Text (Alternate Color Options):
F4

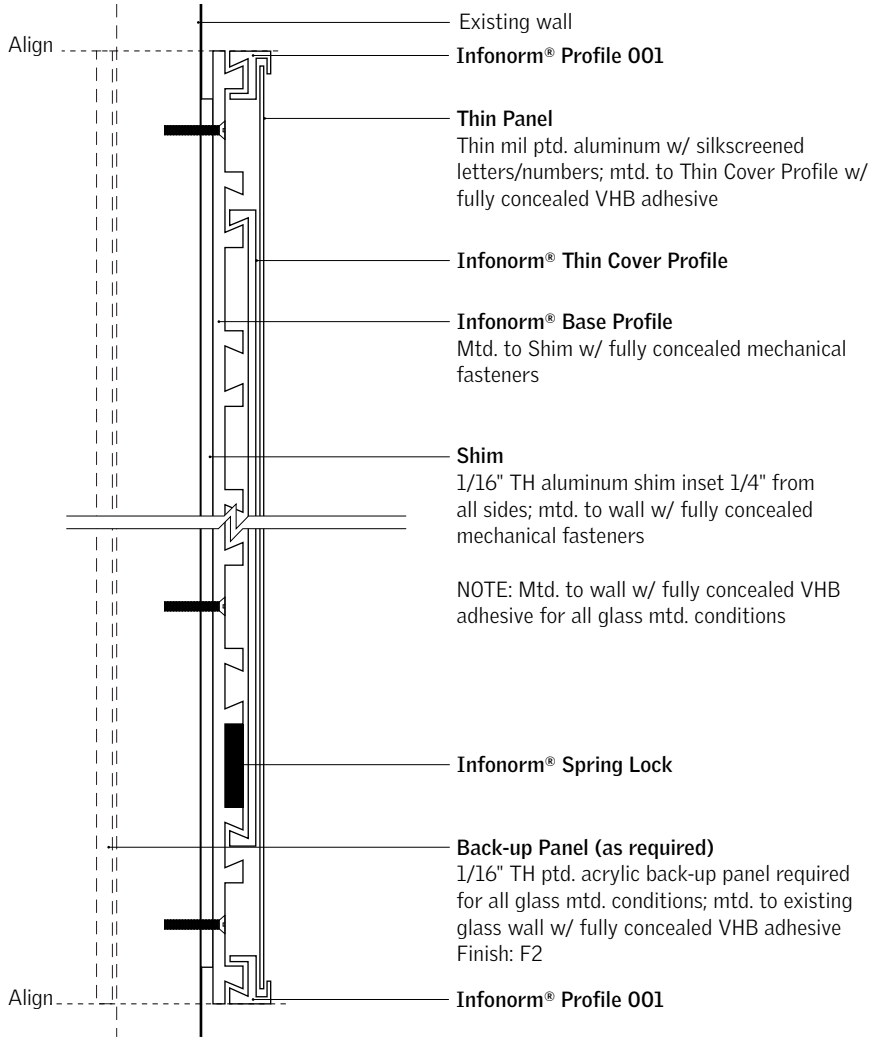
1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W1
6" = 1'-0"

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE W1
LARGE REGULATORY

NOTES
 All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
 1.1 Signage Finishes



NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. conditions

A Section - Sign Type W1
 Full Size

SIGN TYPE W1
LARGE REGULATORY

NOTES

Sign Type W1 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

All layouts for the Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

Panel
Text: T5, F4
Symbol: F4

1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W1 (Shower)
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE W1
LARGE REGULATORY

NOTES

Sign Type W1 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

All layouts for the Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

Panel
Text: T5, F2
Symbol: F2

1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W1 (Eye Wash)
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE W1
LARGE REGULATORY

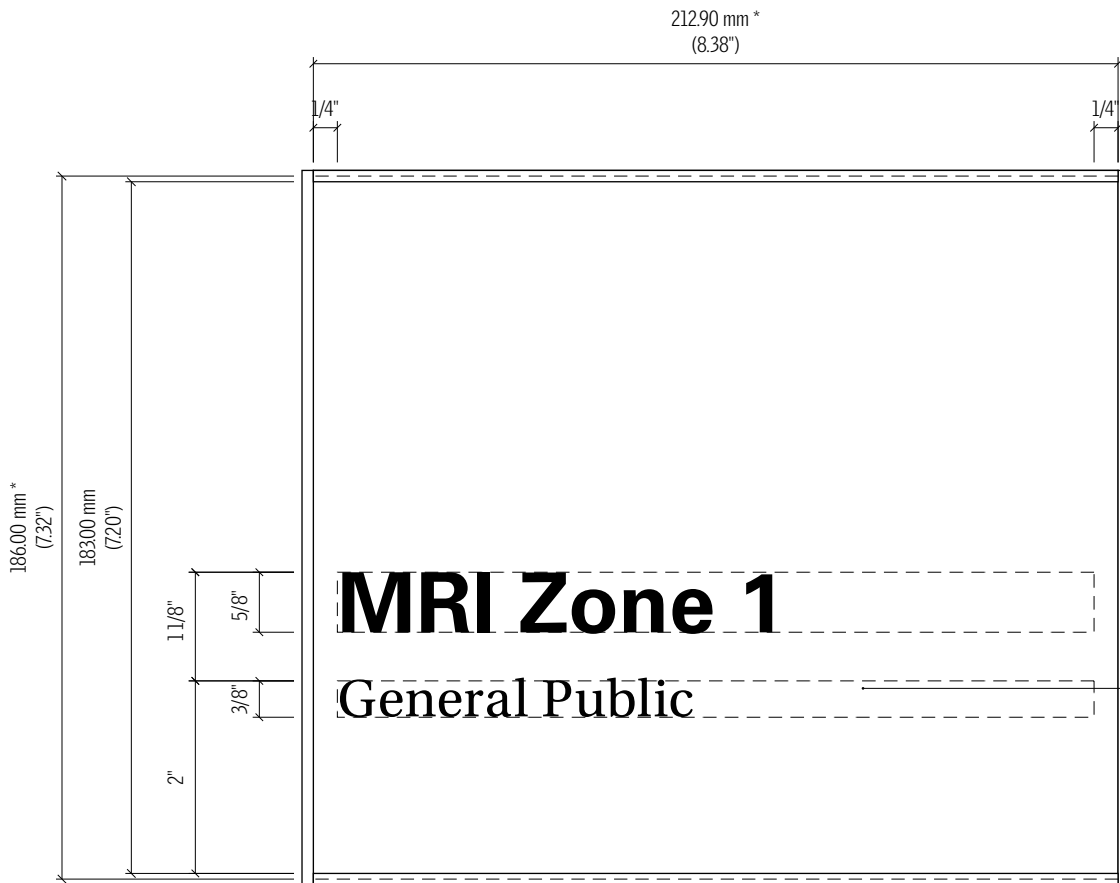
NOTES

Sign Type W1 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

All layouts for the Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

Panel
Text: T5, T1, F3

1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W1 (MRI 1)
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE W1
LARGE REGULATORY

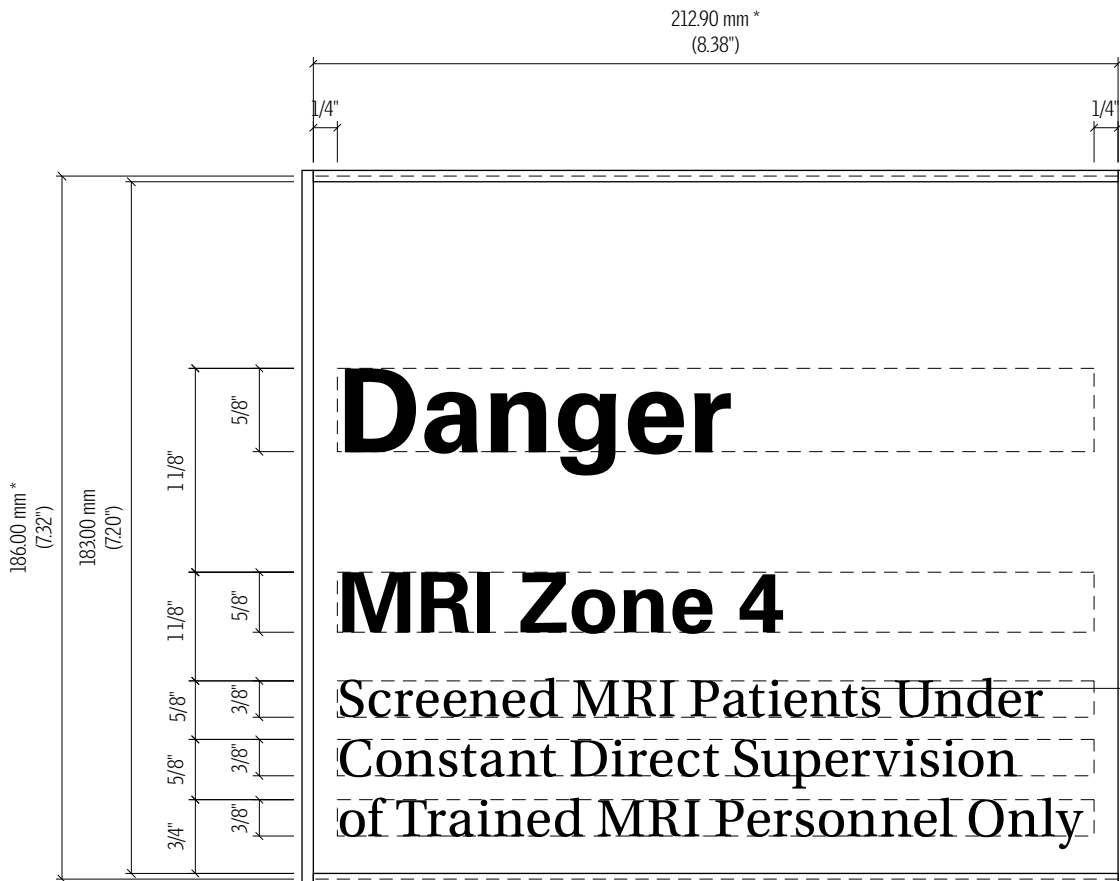
NOTES

Sign Type W1 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

All layouts for the Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

Panel
Text: T5, T1, F4

1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W1 (MRI 2-4)
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE W1.S
SOFT LARGE REGULATORY

NOTES

Sign Type W1.s should be used in any instance that would typically need Sign Type W1, but requires a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs within mental health facilities.

All layouts for the Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

Approved sample required for production.

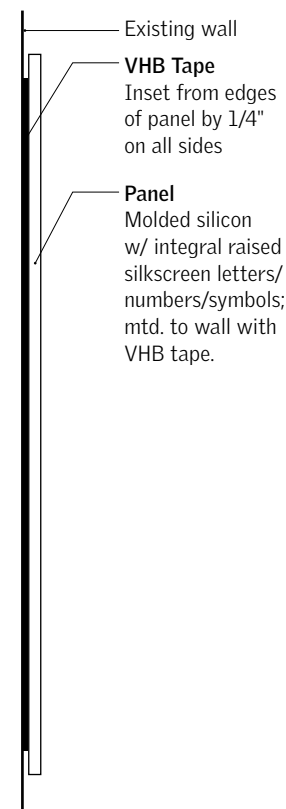
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

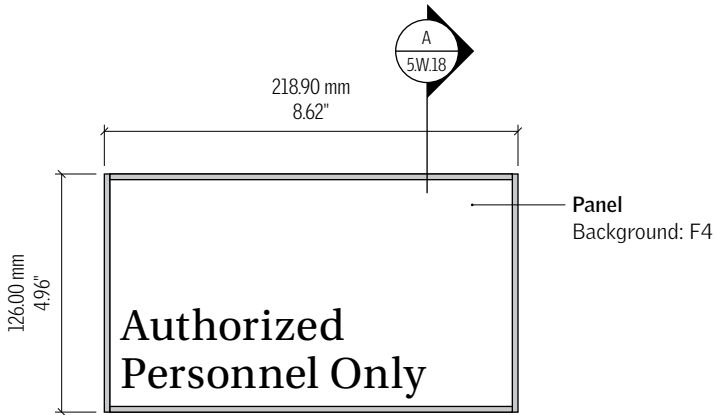


1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W1.s
6" = 1'-0"

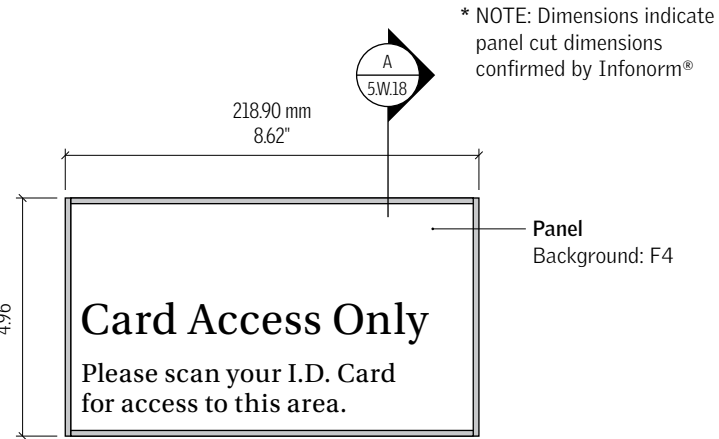
Panel
Background: F2, F43
Text: T1, F4



A Section - Sign Type W1.s
6" = 1'-0"

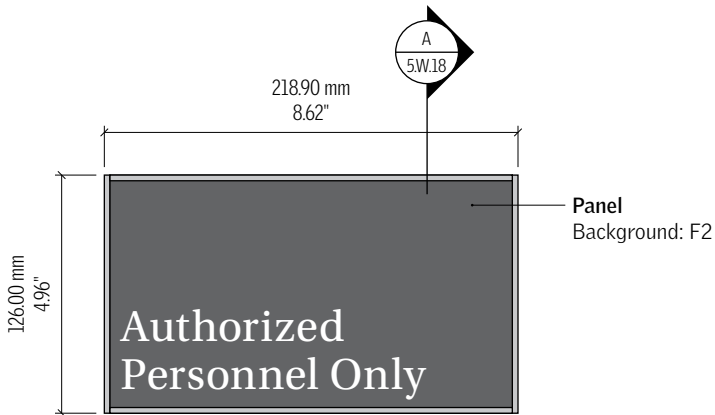


1 Elevation - Sign Type W2
3" = 1'-0"

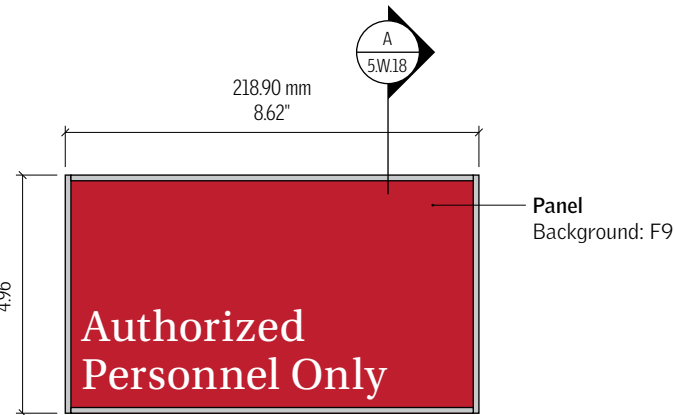


2 Elevation - Sign Type W2 (Alternate Layout)
3" = 1'-0"

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®



3 Elevation - Sign Type W2 (Service)
3" = 1'-0"

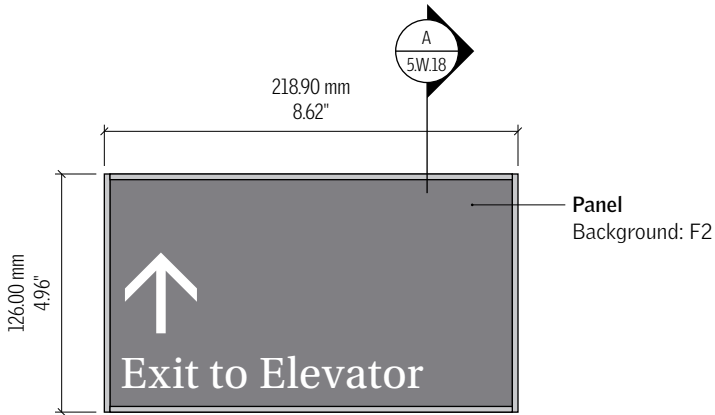


4 Elevation - Sign Type W2 (Danger)
3" = 1'-0"

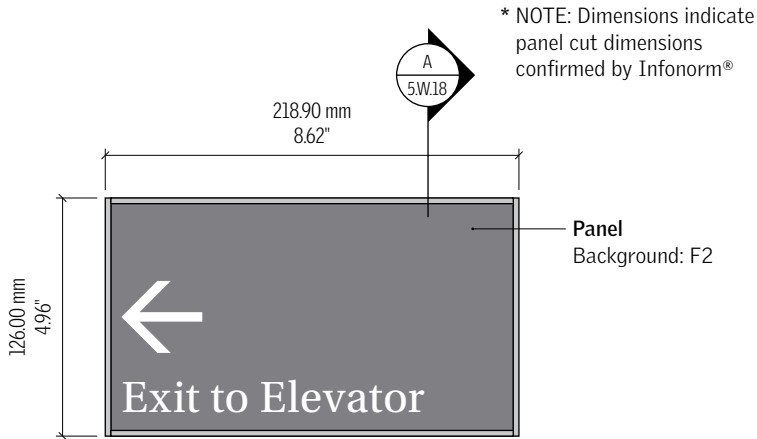
SIGN TYPE W2
SMALL REGULATORY

NOTES
Sign Type W2 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

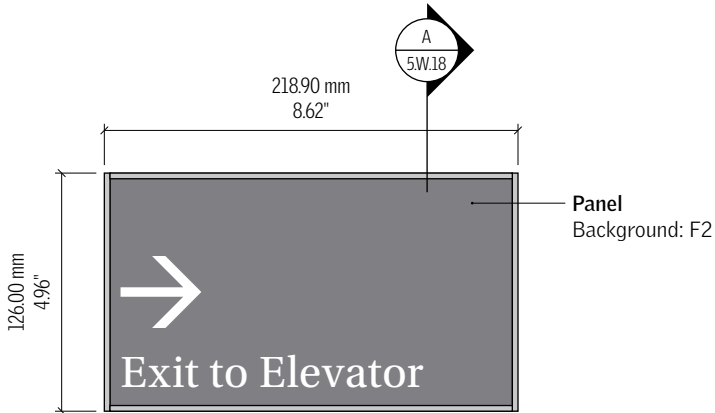
- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



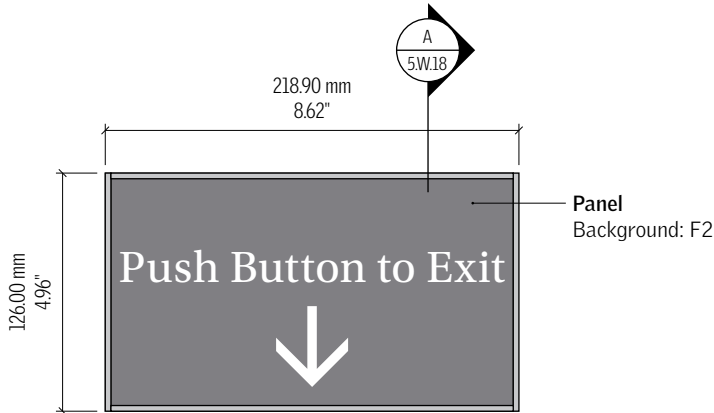
1 Elevation - Sign Type W2 (Elevator Exit 1)
3" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation - Sign Type W2 (Elevator Exit 2)
3" = 1'-0"



3 Elevation - Sign Type W2 (Elevator Exit 3)
3" = 1'-0"



4 Elevation - Sign Type W2 (Elevator Exit 4)
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE W2
SMALL REGULATORY (ELEVATOR EXIT)

NOTES
Sign Type W2 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

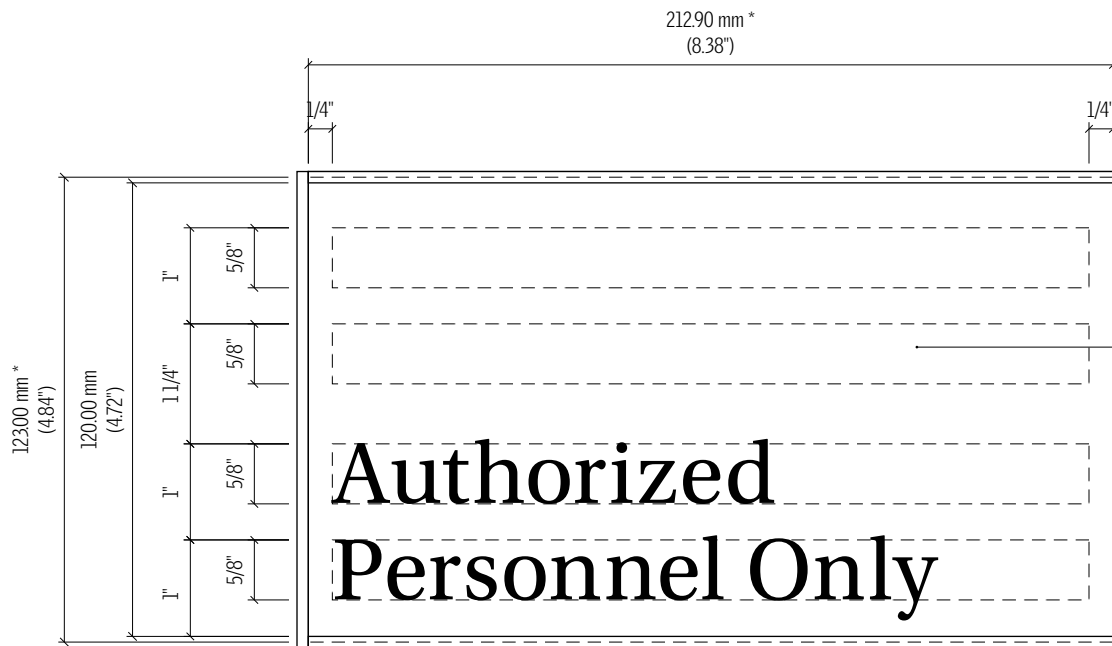
SIGN TYPE W2
SMALL REGULATORY

NOTES

All layouts for the Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

Panel
Text: T1, F3
Text (Alternate Color Options):
F4

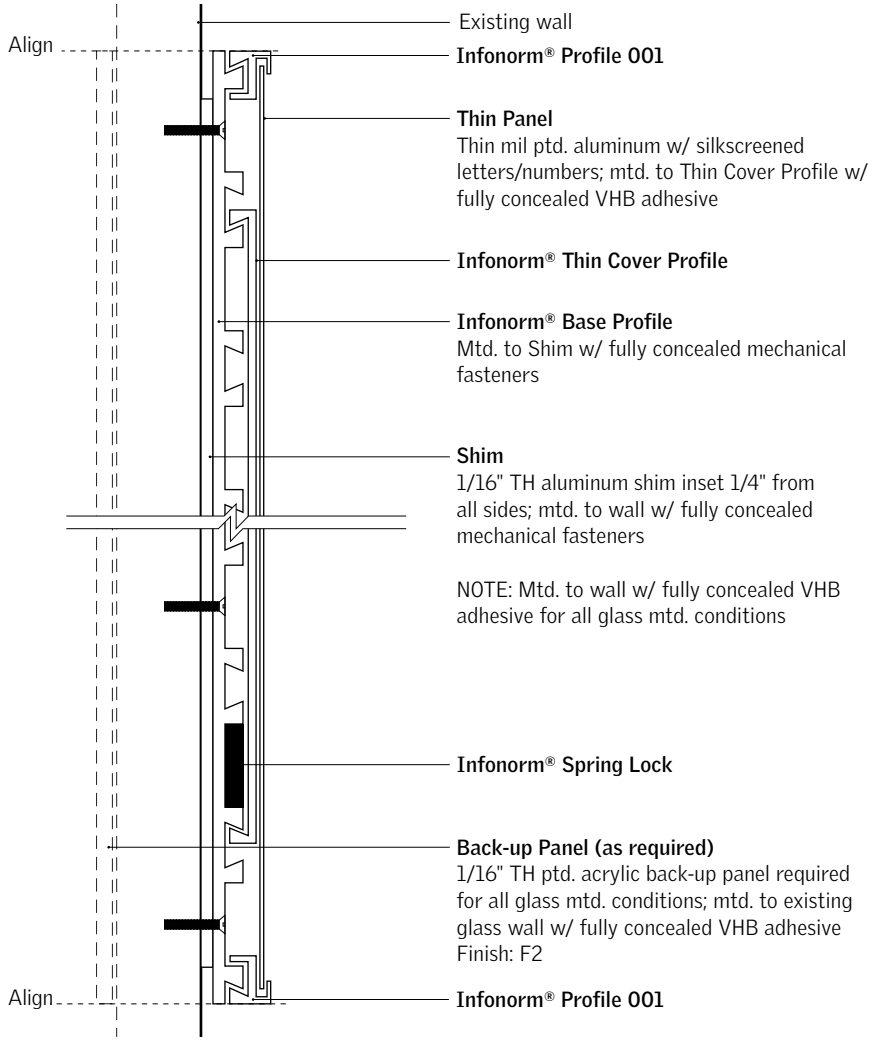
5 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W2
6" = 1'-0"

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE W2
SMALL REGULATORY

NOTES
 All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
 1.1 Signage Finishes



NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. conditions

A Section - Sign Type W2
 Full Size

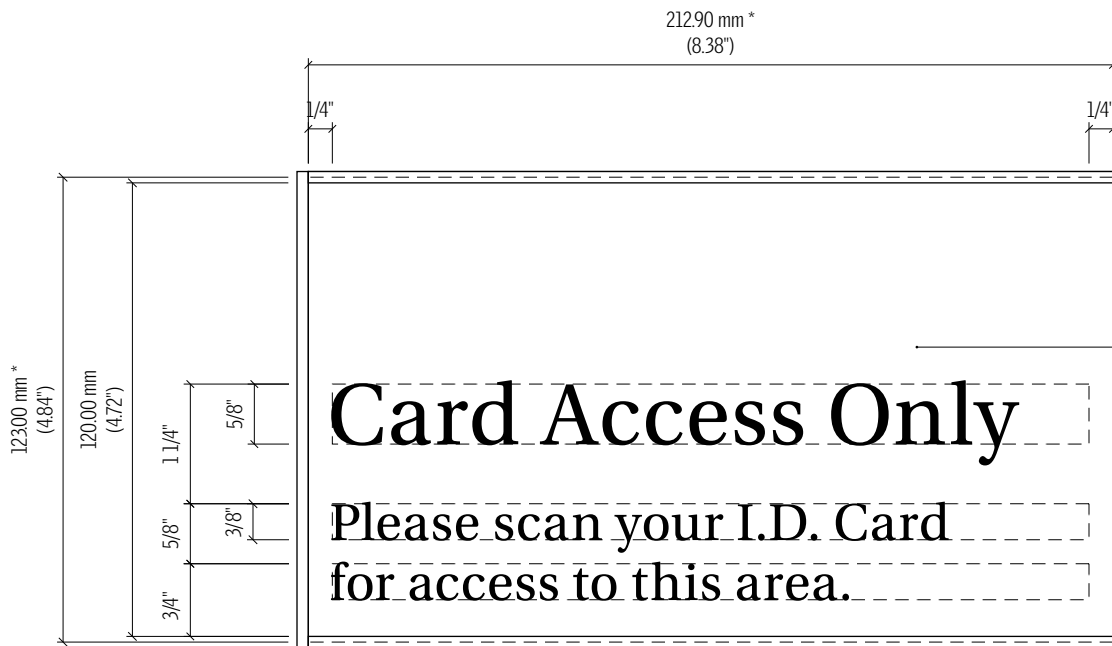
SIGN TYPE W2
SMALL REGULATORY

NOTES

All layouts for the Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

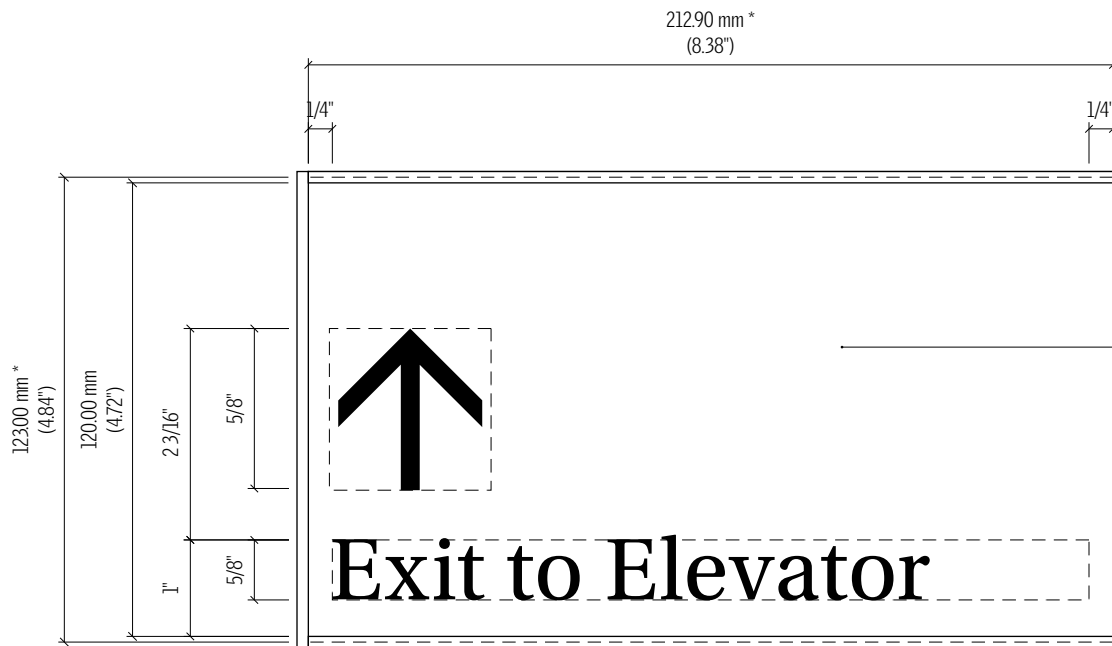
Panel
Text: T1, F3
Text (Alternate Color Options):
F4

6 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W2 (Alternate Layout)
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE W2
SMALL REGULATORY (ELEVATOR EXIT)

NOTES
All layouts for the Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

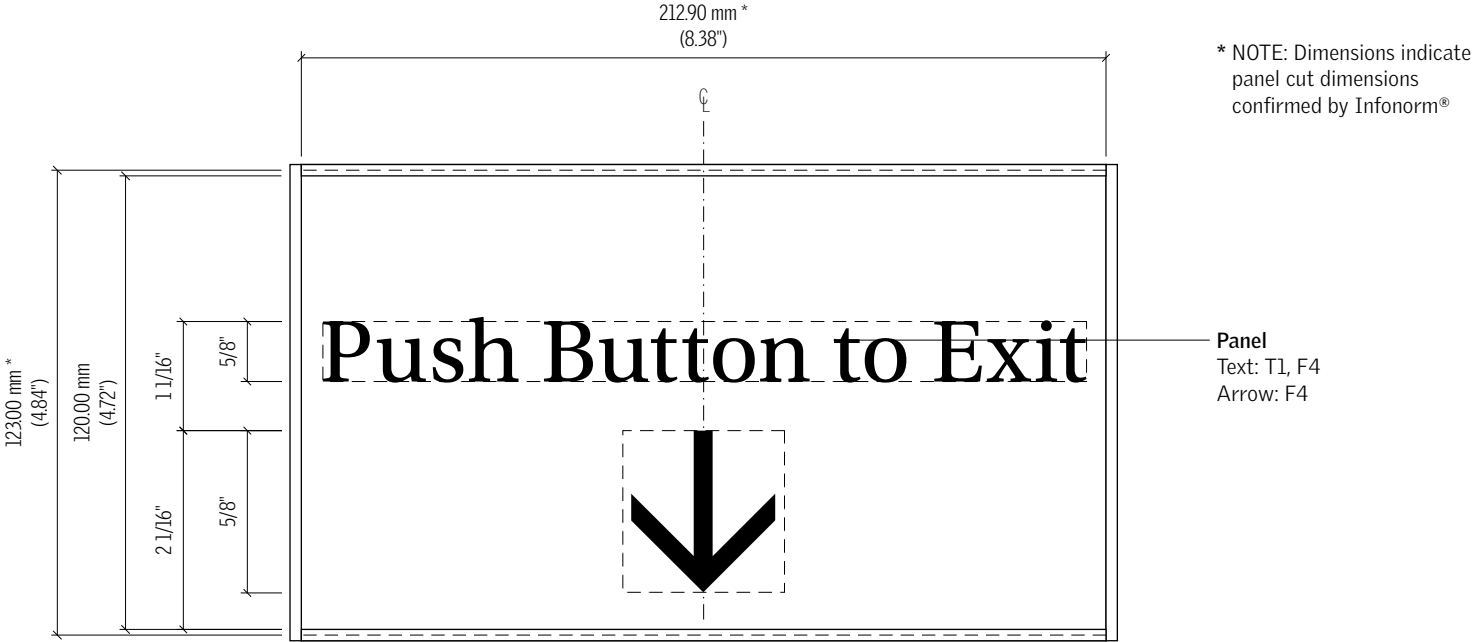
Panel
Text: T1, F4
Arrow: F4

5 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W2
6" = 1'-0"

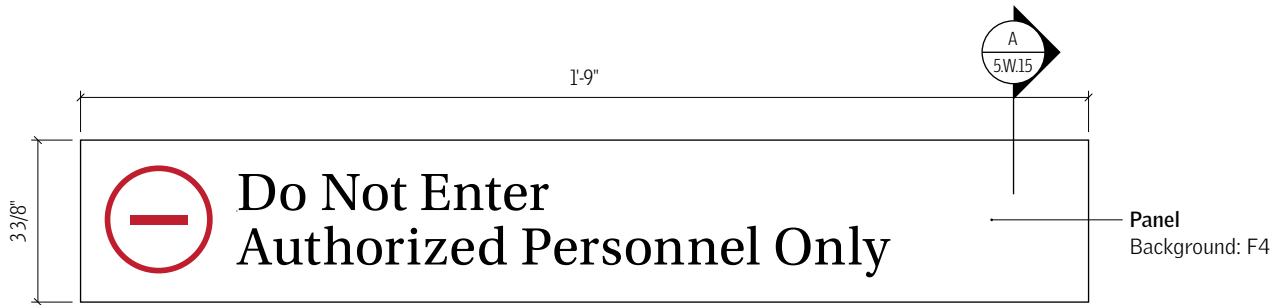
SIGN TYPE W2
SMALL REGULATORY (ELEVATOR EXIT)

NOTES
All layouts for the Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



5 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W2
6" = 1'-0"



1 Elevation - Sign Type W3
3" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W3
3" = 1'-0"



3 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W3
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE W3
DOOR BAND REGULATORY

NOTES
Sign Type W3 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols

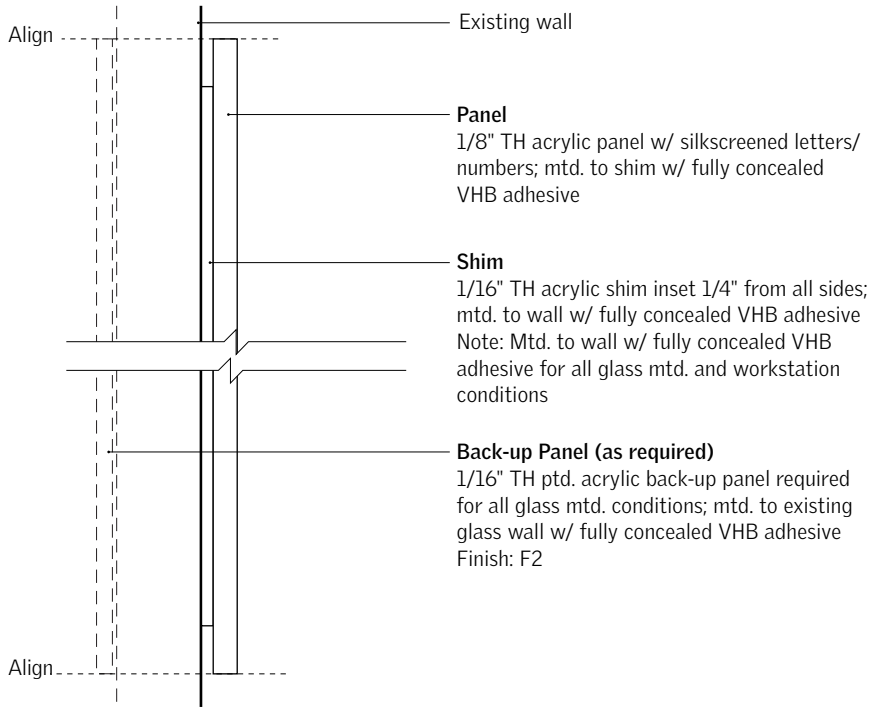
* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE W3
DOOR BAND REGULATORY

NOTES
Sign Type W3 should be mounted to existing doors where necessary.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes



A Section - Sign Type W3
Full Size

SIGN TYPE W3.S
SOFT DOOR BAND REGULATORY

NOTES

Sign Type W3.s is used in any instance that would typically need Sign Type W3, but requires a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs within mental health facilities.

Approved sample required for production.

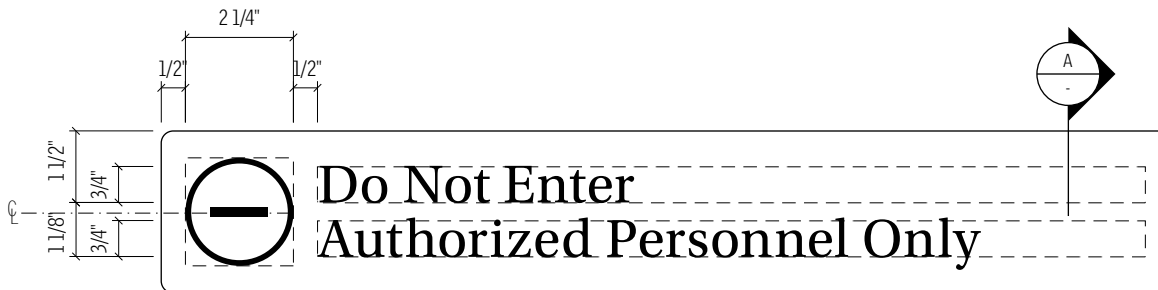
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols

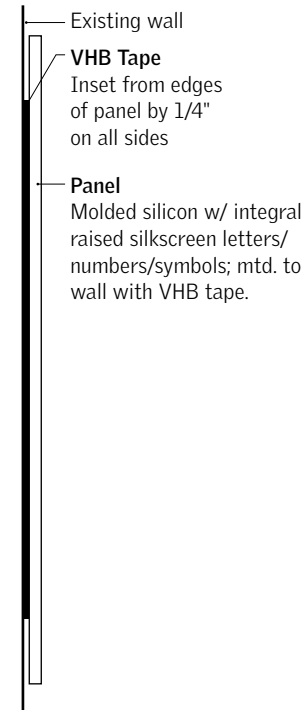


1 Elevation - Sign Type W3.s
3" = 1'-0"

Panel
Background: F2, F43
Text and Symbol: T1, F4



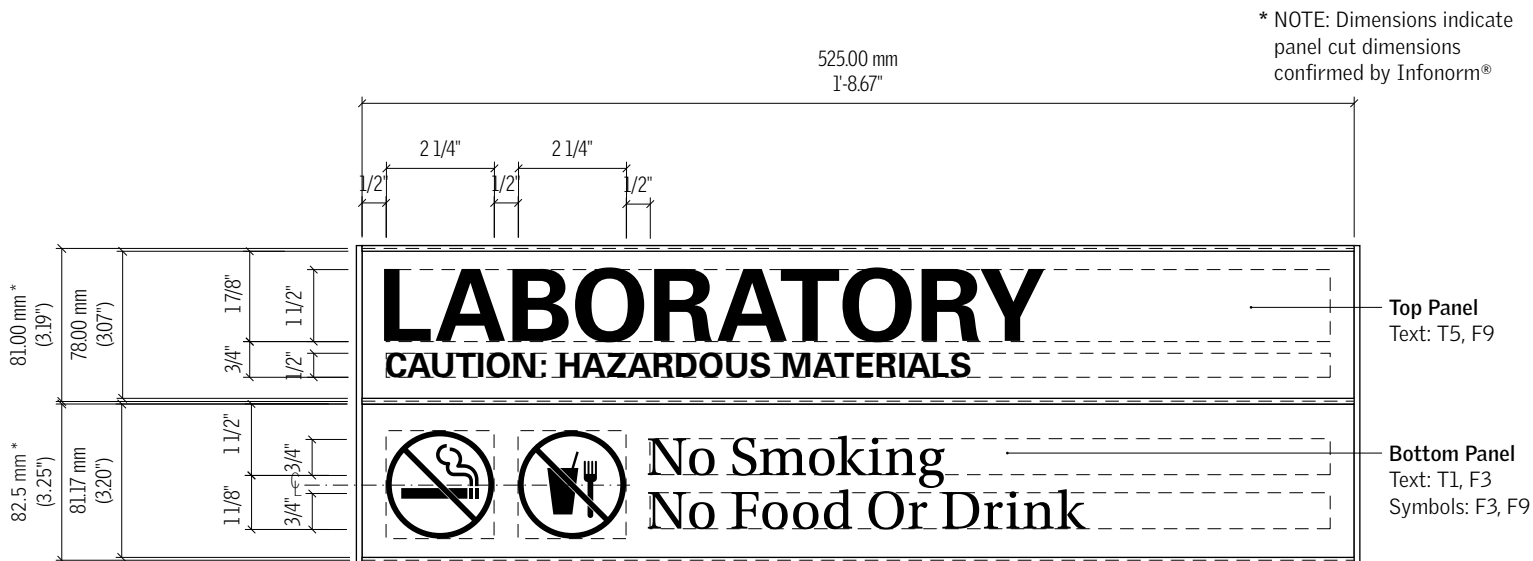
2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W3.s
3" = 1'-0"



A Section - Sign Type W3.s
6" = 1'-0"



1 Elevation - Sign Type W4
3" = 1'-0"

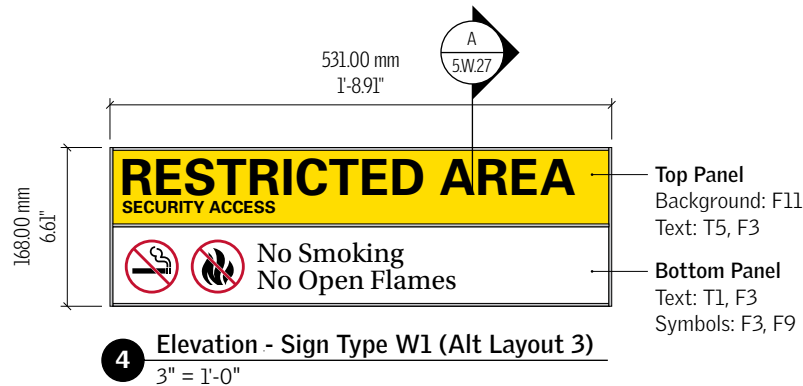
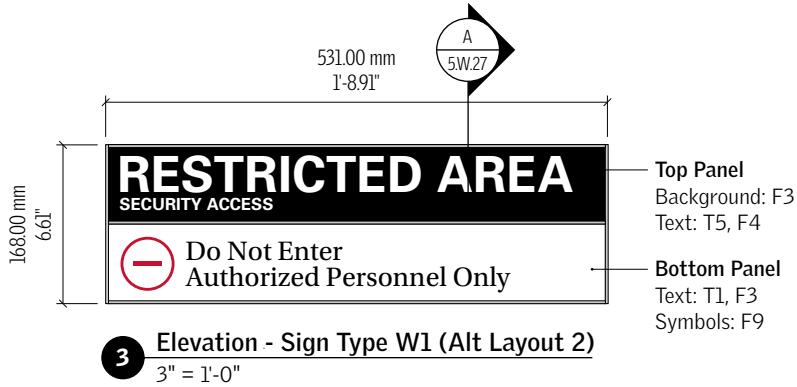
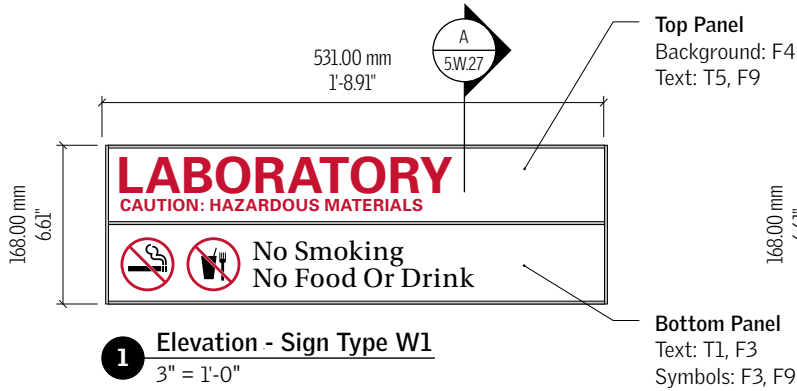


2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W4
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE W4
LABORATORY DOOR BAND REGULATORY

NOTES
Sign Type W4 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols



SIGN TYPE W4
RESTRICTED AREA DOOR BAND
REGULATORY (ALT LAYOUT)

NOTES
Sign Type W4 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

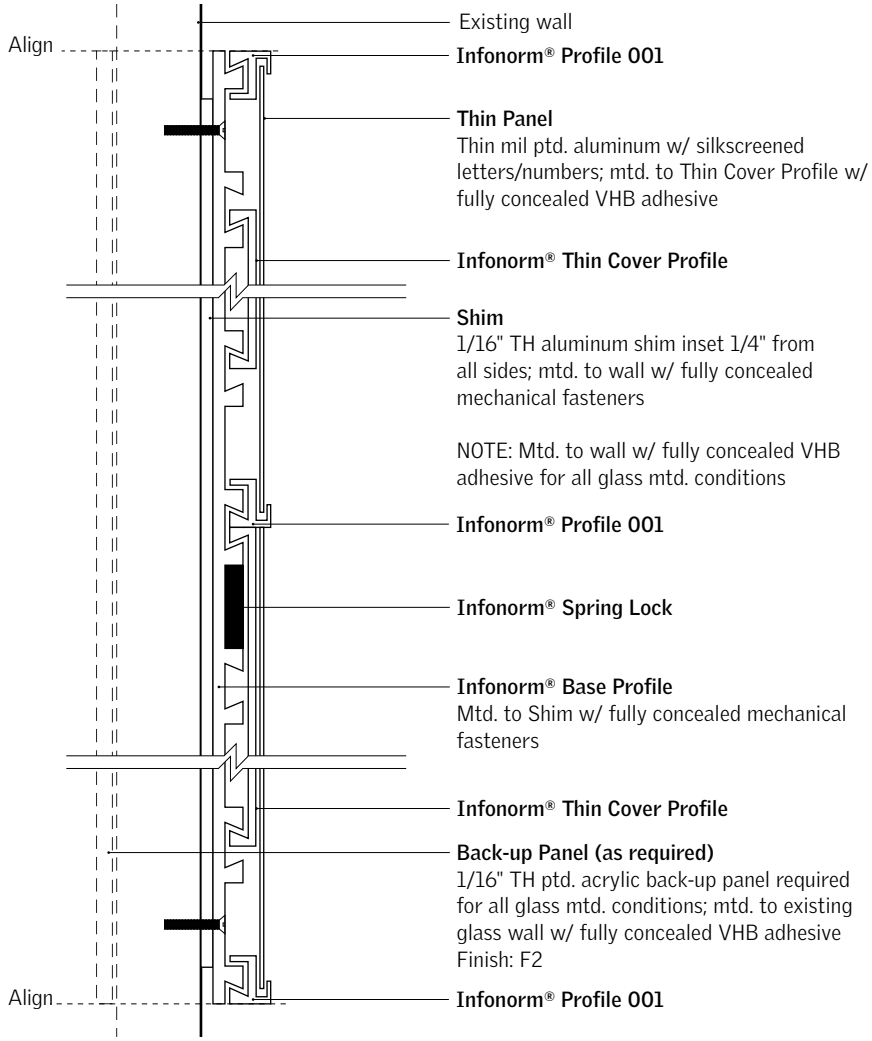
- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE W4
 LABORATORY DOOR BAND REGULATORY

NOTES
 All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
 1.1 Signage Finishes



A Section - Sign Type W4
 Full Size

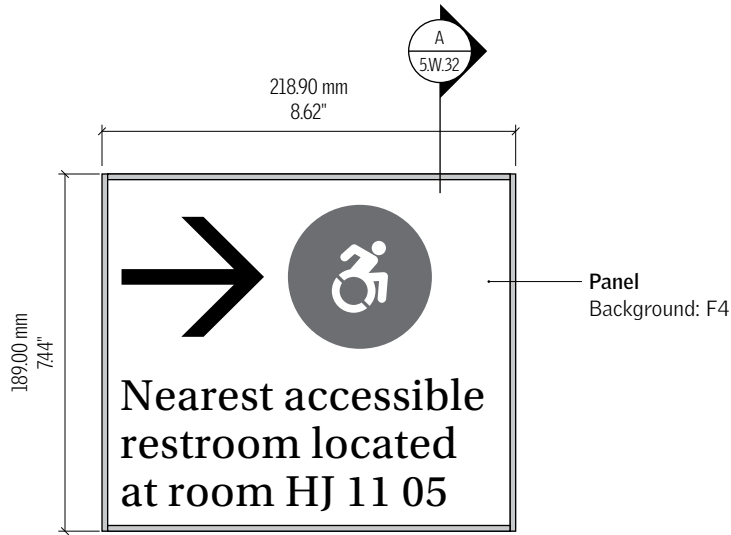
SIGN TYPE W5
ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM
IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type W5 should be used to identify Elevator Machine Rooms. These signs are required by the City of New York and should be used with a Sign Type J1 mounted adjacent to the door.

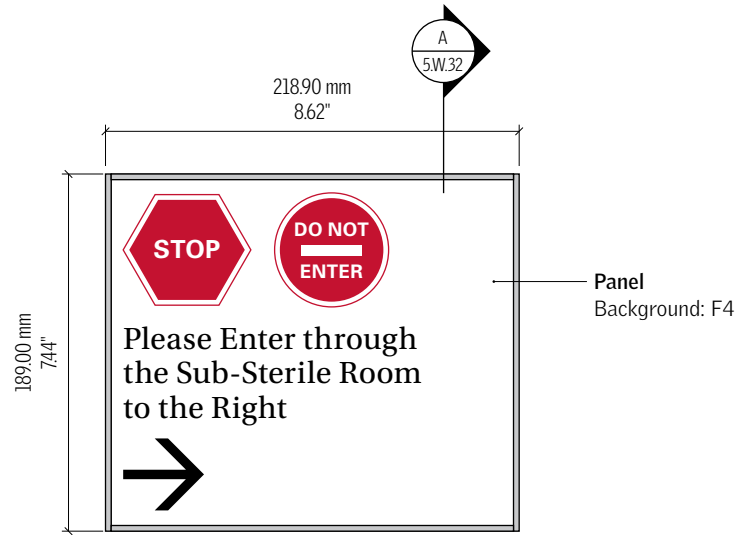
- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 Elevation - Sign Type W5
3" = 1'-0"



1 Elevation - Sign Type W6 (Restroom)
3" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation - Sign Type W6 (Alternate Layout)
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE W6
REGULATORY DIRECTIONAL

NOTES

Sign Type W6 should be used to direct patients/visitors to accessible restrooms. This sign should be used in conjunction with Sign Type K1a.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols

SIGN TYPE W6
REGULATORY DIRECTIONAL

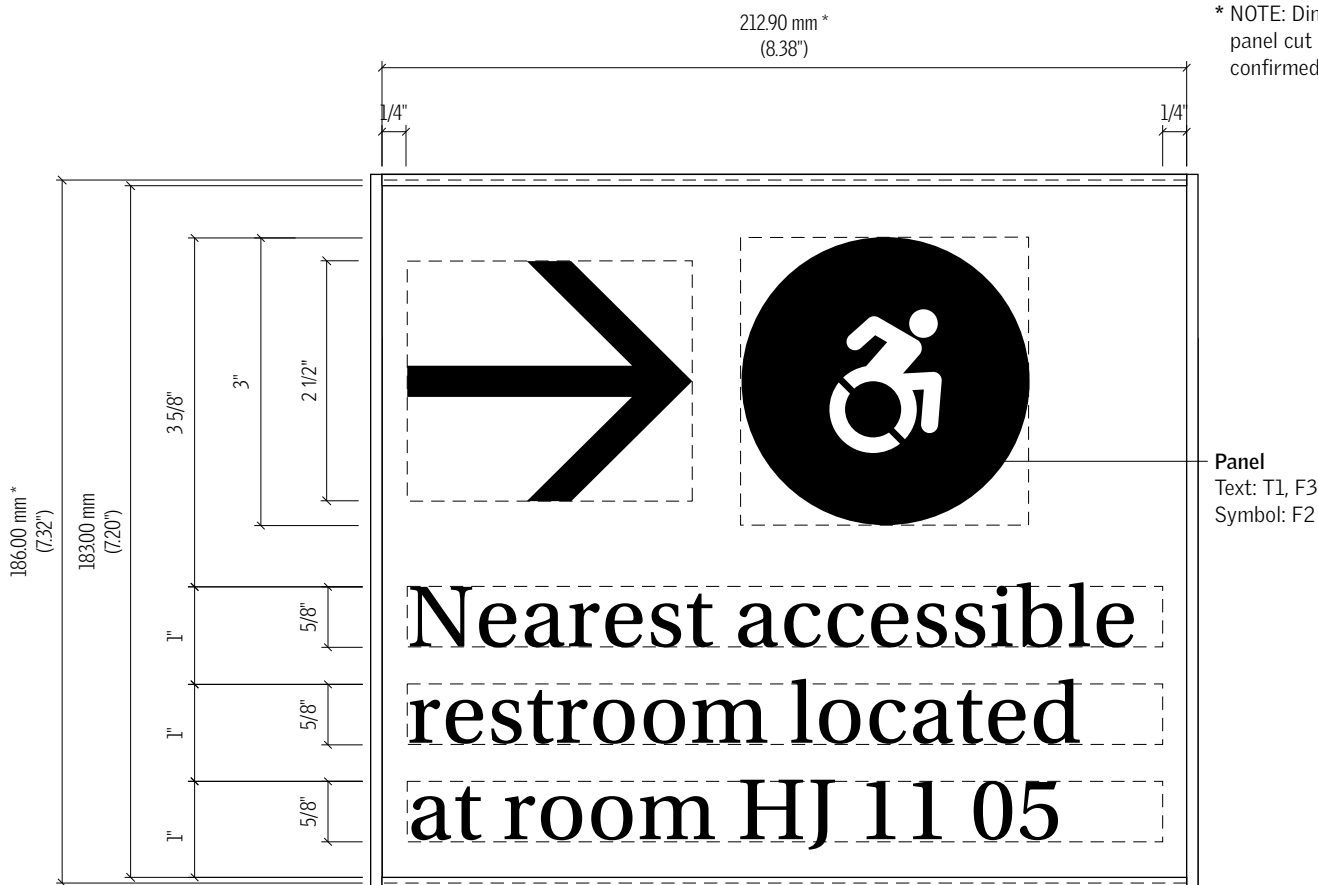
NOTES

All layouts for the Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

When Sign Type W6 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W6 (Restroom)
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE W6
REGULATORY DIRECTIONAL

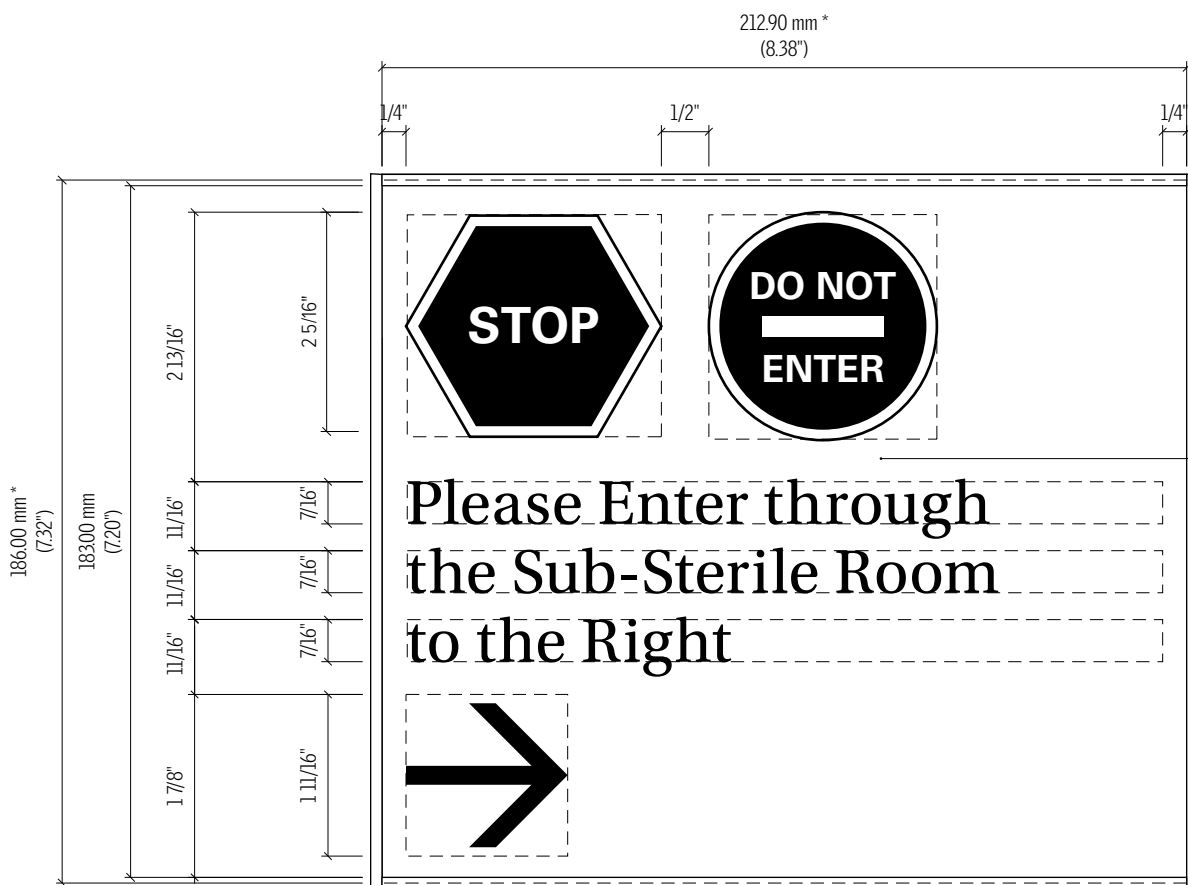
NOTES

All layouts for the Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

When Sign Type W6 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

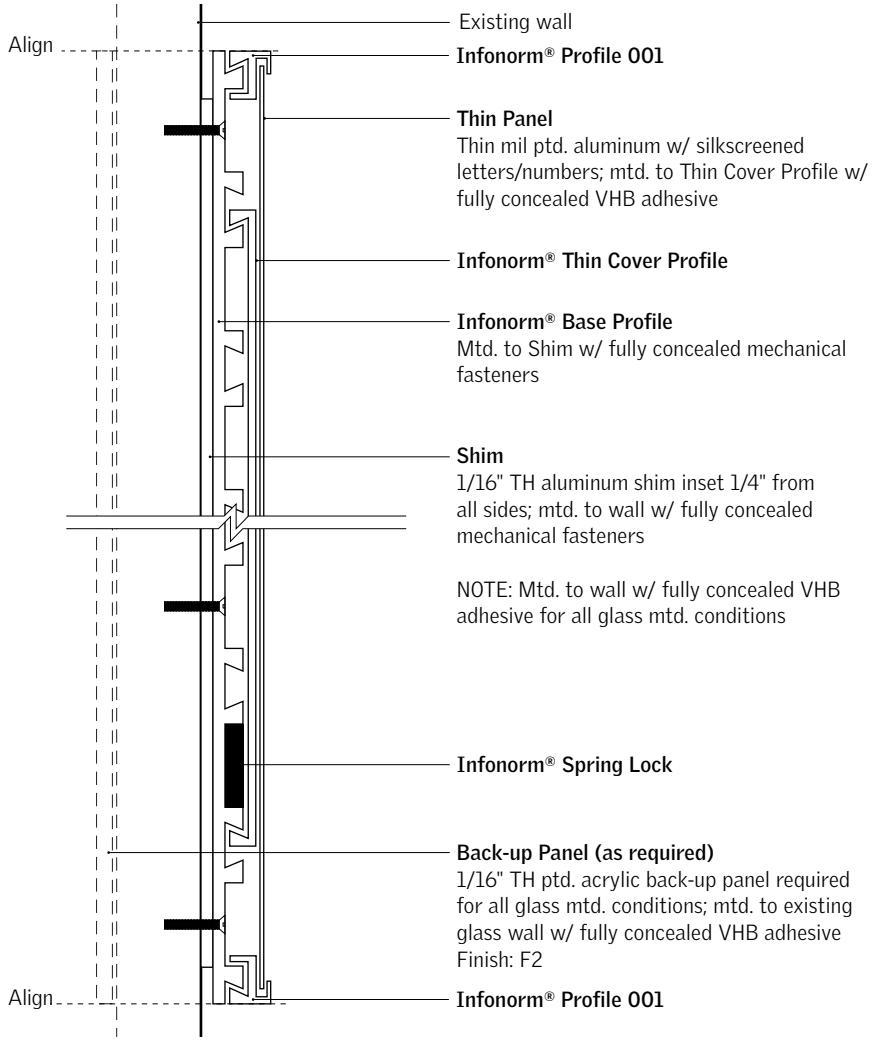
1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W6 (OSC)
6" = 1'-0"

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE W6
REGULATORY DIRECTIONAL

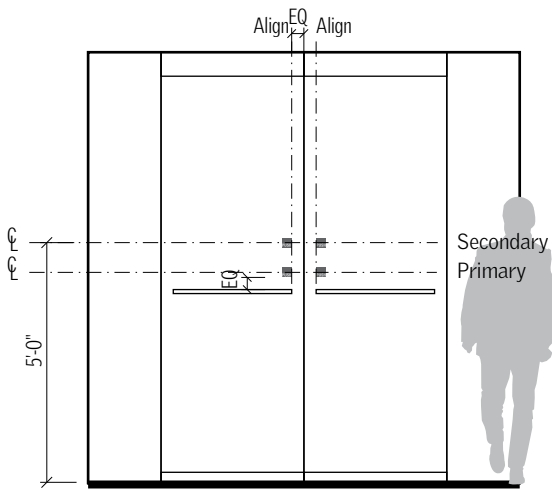
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

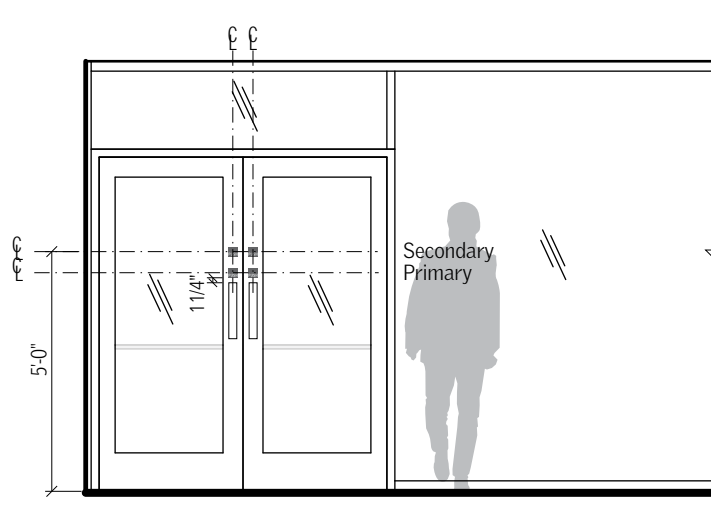


NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. conditions

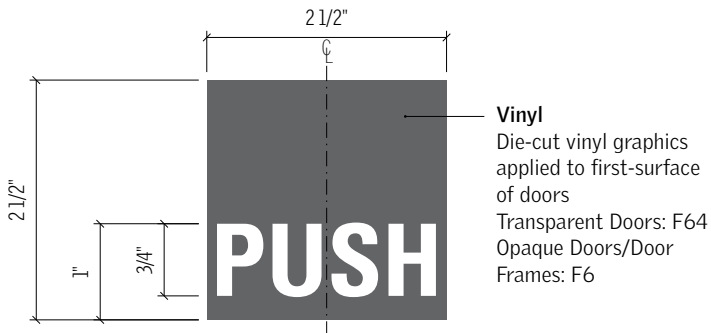
A Section - Sign Type W6
Full Size



1 Installation Elevation - Transparent Doors (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"

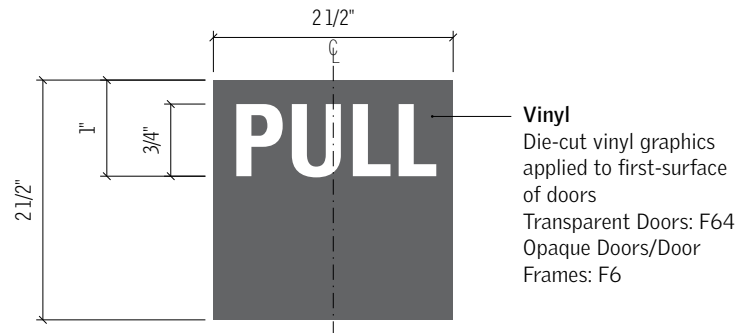


2 Installation Elevation - Opaque Doors or Door Frames
1/4" = 1'-0"



3 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W7
6" = 1'-0"

Vinyl
Die-cut vinyl graphics applied to first-surface of doors
Transparent Doors: F64
Opaque Doors/Door Frames: F6



4 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W7
6" = 1'-0"

Vinyl
Die-cut vinyl graphics applied to first-surface of doors
Transparent Doors: F64
Opaque Doors/Door Frames: F6

SIGN TYPE W7
PUSH/PULL IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

Sign Type W7 should be programmed where door hardware does not indicate Push/Pull designation. Sign location and color to be coordinated with door architectural conditions.

When Sign Type W7 is located on transparent doors, vinyl graphics to align so no visible adhesive is visible.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE W8
SIGN TYPE W9
INTERIOR VISION BARRIER

NOTES

Transparent glass doors and fixed adjacent transparent glass sidelights should be marked in two (2) areas on the glass surface. One such area shall be located at least 30" A.F.F. as illustrated in this section.

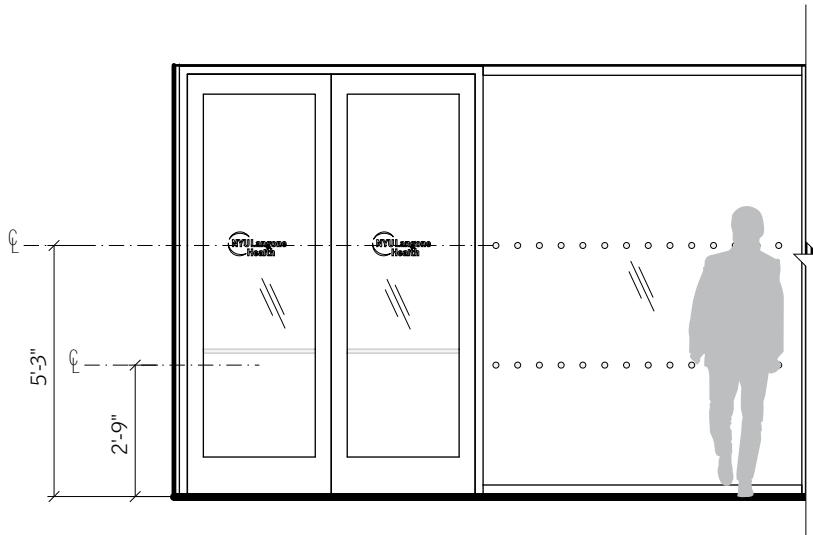
Glass doors and sidelights that have horizontal separation bars, muntin bars or equivalent at least 1 1/2" in vertical dimension that extend across the total width of the glazed area and are located at least 40", but not more than 50" above the bottom of the door or sidelight, are exempt from this requirement.

Fixed adjacent transparent glass sidelights which are supported by opaque sill and wall construction of at least 18" above the ground are exempt from this requirements.

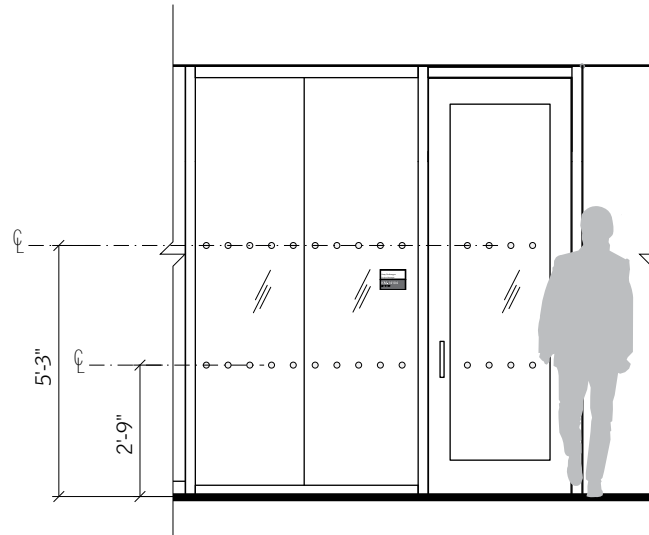
Sign Type W8 should use Finish F54 at the entry doors to any NYULH Suite to ensure prominent Brand visibility. Finish F60 is acceptable at doors within the suite when the adjacent Sign Type W9 distraction dots are also using Finish F60.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.4 Logos



1 Installation Elevation - Entrance (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"



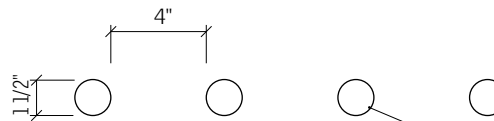
2 Installation Elevation - Alternate
1/4" = 1'-0"



3 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W8
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

Vinyl
Reverse reading die-cut vinyl graphics applied to second-surface of existing glass

Finish: F54 (At entry doors)
F60 (Within suites)



4 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W9
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

Vinyl
Die-cut vinyl graphics applied to second-surface of existing glass

Finish: F60

SIGN TYPE W9A, W9B
INTERIOR VISION BARRIER

NOTES

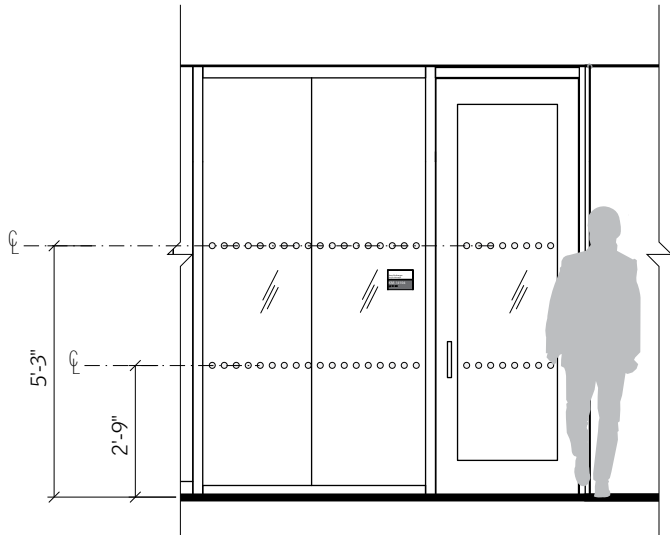
Transparent glass doors and fixed adjacent transparent glass sidelights should be marked in two (2) areas on the glass surface. One such area shall be located at least 30" A.F.F. as illustrated in this section.

Glass doors and sidelights that have horizontal separation bars, muntin bars or equivalent at least 1 1/2" in vertical dimension that extend across the total width of the glazed area and are located at least 40", but not more than 50" above the bottom of the door or sidelight, are exempt from this requirement.

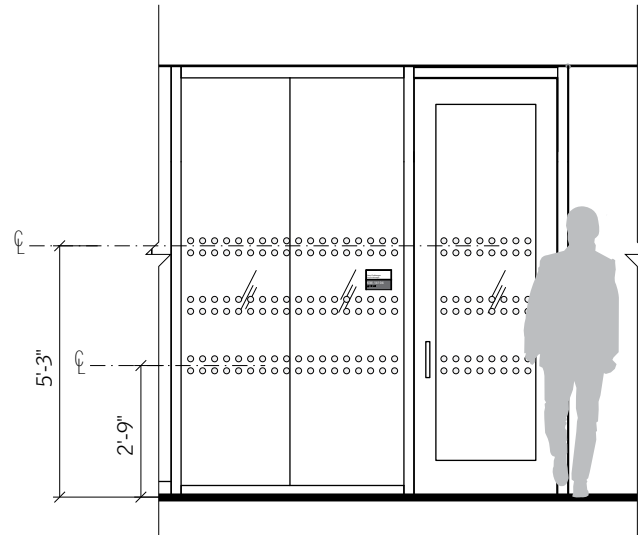
Fixed adjacent transparent glass sidelights which are supported by opaque sill and wall construction of at least 18" above the ground are exempt from this requirements.

REFERENCE PAGES

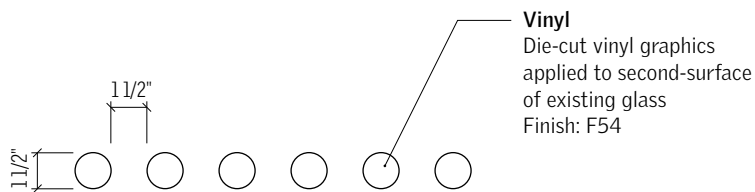
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.4 Logos



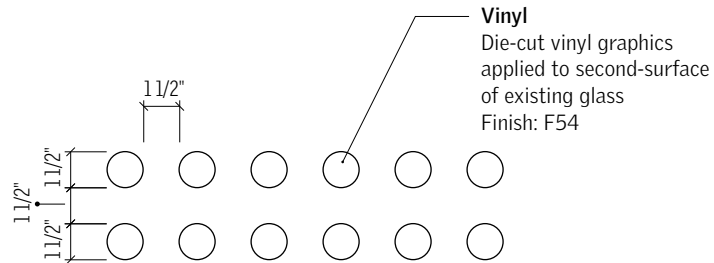
1 Installation Elevation - W9.a (Enhanced Visibility)
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 Installation Elevation - W9.b (Maximum Visibility)
1/4" = 1'-0"



3 Detail Elevation - W9.a (Enhanced Visibility)
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



4 Detail Elevation - W9.b (Maximum Visibility)
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



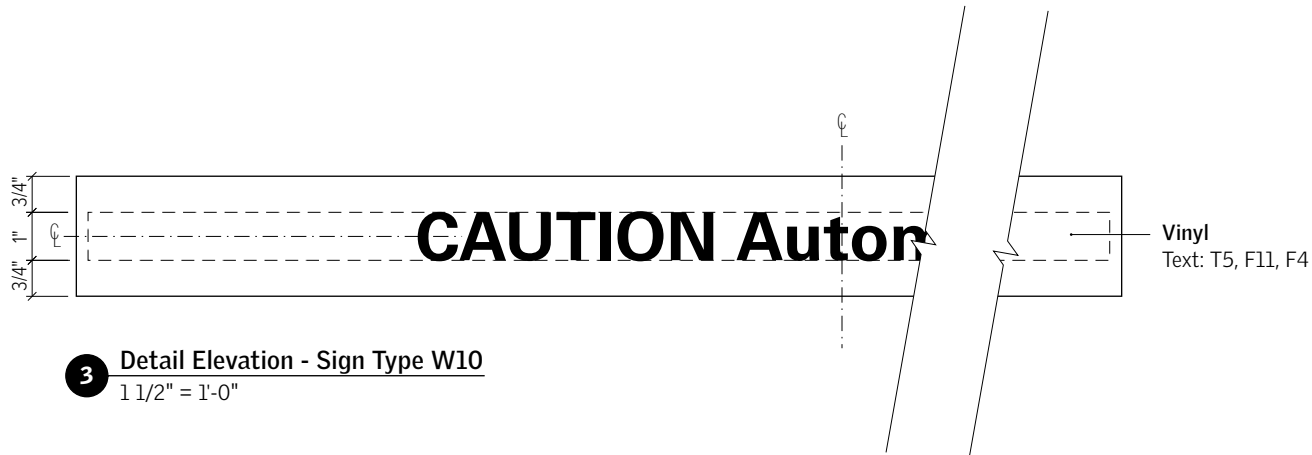
1 Elevation - Sign Type W10 (Door Side 1)
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

Vinyl
Digitally printed graphics on vinyl, applied to first surface of door

Background: F3



2 Elevation - Sign Type W10 (Door Side 2)
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



3 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W10
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE W10
DOOR SAFETY SIGN

NOTES

Sign Type W10 should be mounted to existing doors where applicable.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.4 Logos

SIGN TYPE W11
SINTRA PANEL (SMALL)

NOTES

Sign Type W11 should be mounted to existing doors where applicable.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



Printed Sintra
Digitally printed Sintra panel;
mtd. to door with fully concealed
VHB adhesive

1 **Elevation**
Half Size

SIGN TYPE W11
SINTRA PANEL (SMALL)

NOTES

Sign Type W11 should be mounted to existing doors where applicable.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

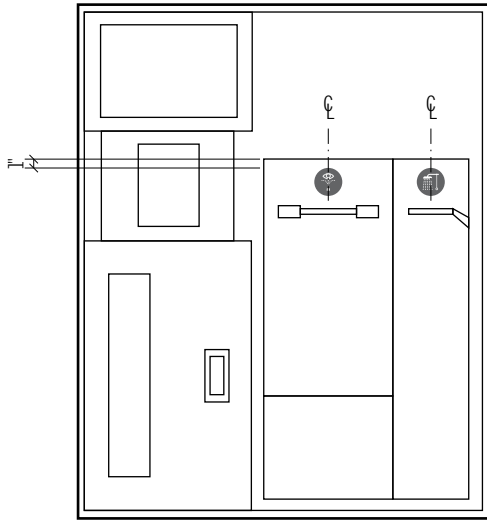


1 **Detail Elevation**
Half Size

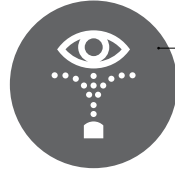
SIGN TYPE W12
SAFETY HAVEN DECALS

NOTES
Sign Type W12 should be used to identify safety haven locations along a corridor.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols



1 Installation Elevation - Sign Type W12
1/2" = 1'-0"

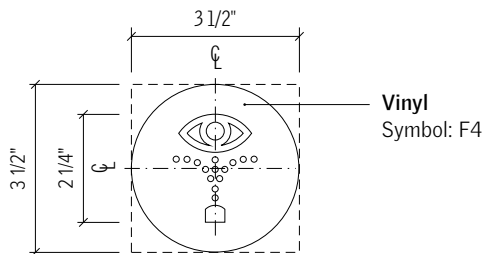


Vinyl
Digitally printed graphics on vinyl,
applied to first surface of door
Finish: F2

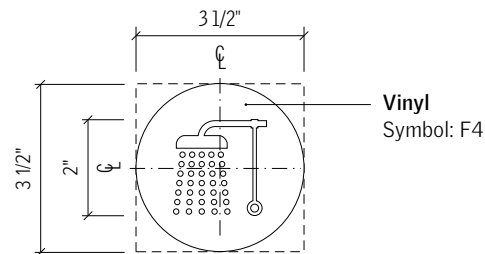
2 Elevation - Sign Type W12 (Eye Wash Symbol)
3" = 1'-0"



3 Elevation - Sign Type W12 (Shower Symbol)
3" = 1'-0"



4 Graphic Layout - Sign Type W12 (Eye Wash Symbol)
3" = 1'-0"

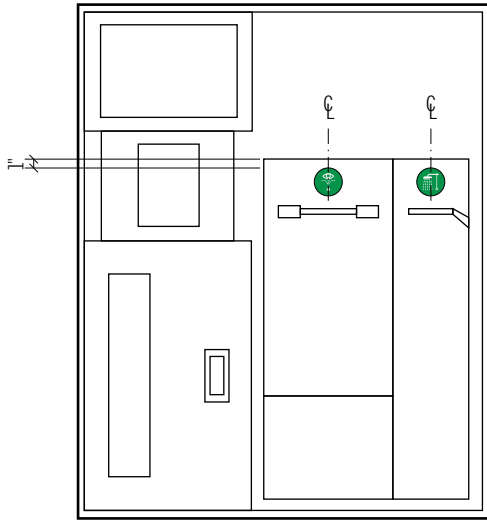


5 Graphic Layout - Sign Type W12 (Shower Symbol)
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE W12
SAFETY HAVEN DECALS
(ALTERNATE COLOR)

NOTES
Sign Type W12 should be used to identify safety havens locations along a corridor.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols



1 Installation Elevation - Sign Type W12
1/2" = 1'-0"

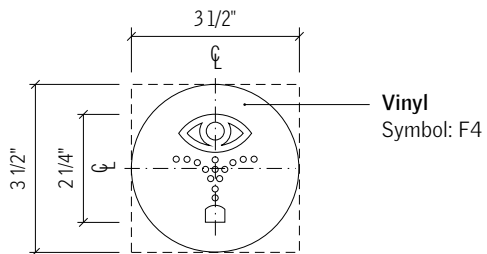


Vinyl
Digitally printed graphics on vinyl,
applied to first surface of door
Finish: F10

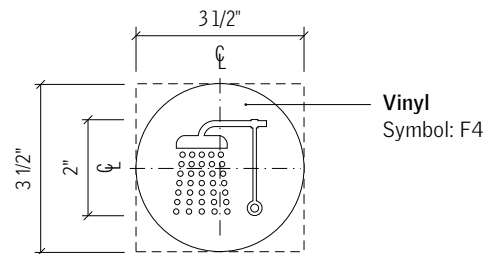
2 Elevation - Sign Type W12 (Eye Wash Symbol)
3" = 1'-0"



3 Elevation - Sign Type W12 (Shower Symbol)
3" = 1'-0"



4 Graphic Layout - Sign Type W12 (Eye Wash Symbol)
3" = 1'-0"

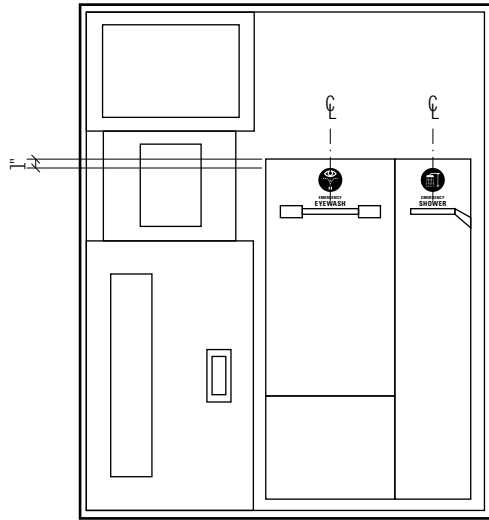


5 Graphic Layout - Sign Type W12 (Shower Symbol)
3" = 1'-0"

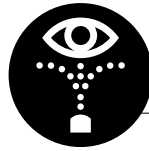
SIGN TYPE W12
SAFETY HAVEN DECALS
(W/ TEXT)

NOTES
Sign Type W12 should be used to identify safety havens locations along a corridor.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 1.3 Symbols



1 Installation Elevation - Sign Type W12
1/2" = 1'-0"



**EMERGENCY
EYEWASH**

Vinyl
Digitally printed graphics on vinyl,
applied to first surface of door
Finish: F3

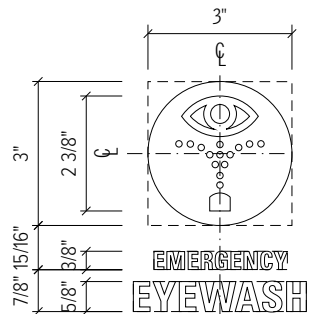
2 Elevation - Sign Type W12 (Eye Wash Symbol)
3" = 1'-0"



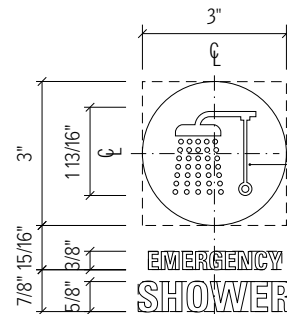
**EMERGENCY
SHOWER**

Vinyl
Symbol: F4

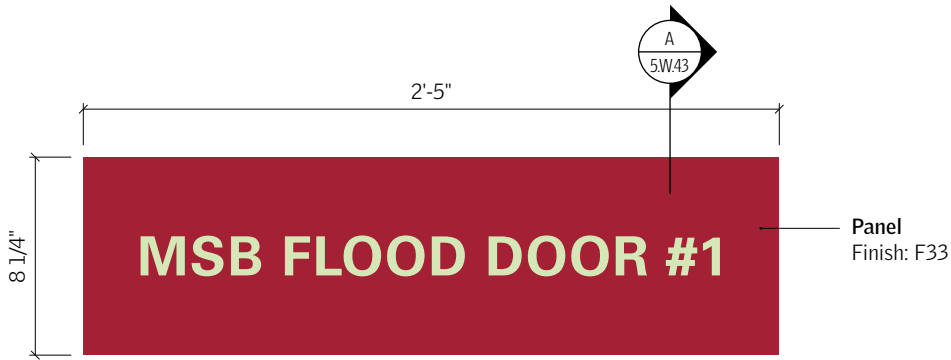
3 Elevation - Sign Type W12 (Shower Symbol)
3" = 1'-0"



4 Graphic Layout - Sign Type W12 (Eye Wash Symbol)
3" = 1'-0"



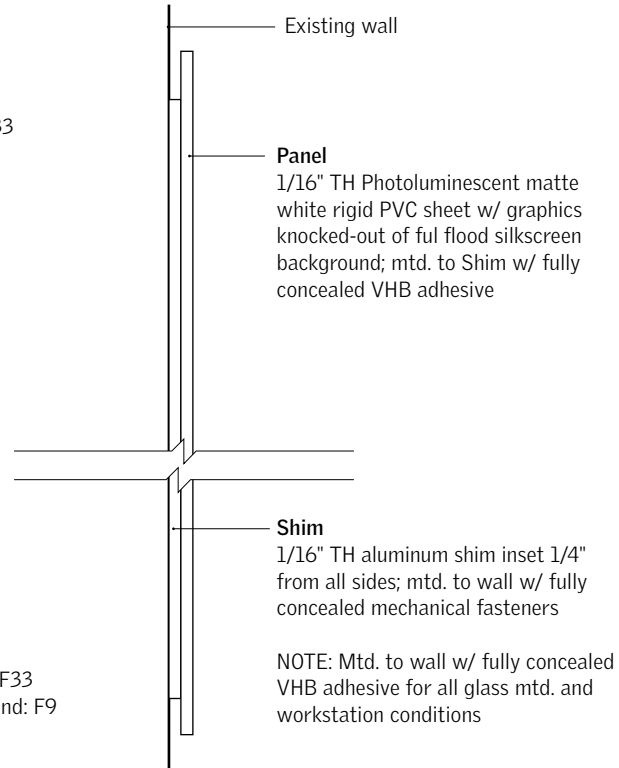
5 Graphic Layout - Sign Type W12 (Shower Symbol)
3" = 1'-0"



1 Elevation - Sign Type W13
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W13
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



A Section - Sign Type W13
Full Size

SIGN TYPE W13
FLOODGATE SIGN

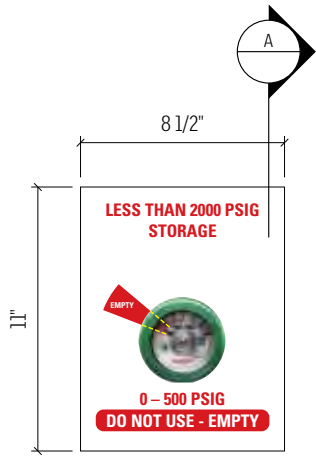
NOTES
Sign Type W13 should be used to identify floodgate doors.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

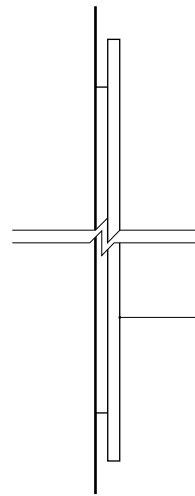
SIGN TYPE W15
SINTRA PANEL (MEDIUM)

NOTES
Sign Type W15 is used for miscellaneous permanent messaging that does not need the flexibility of the Infonorm system and uses a Sintra panel instead.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

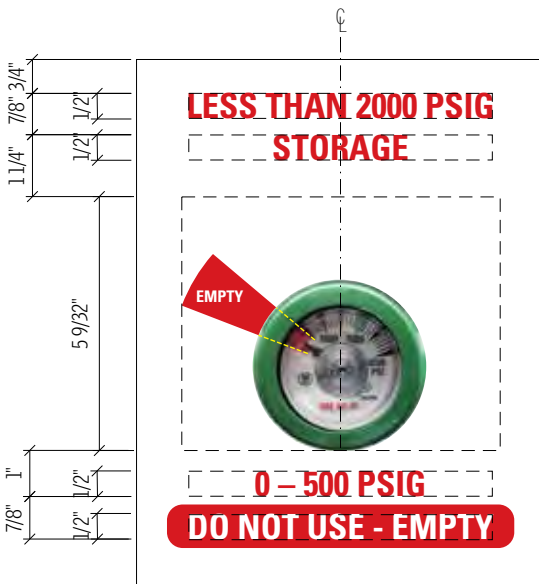


1 Elevation - Sign Type W15
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

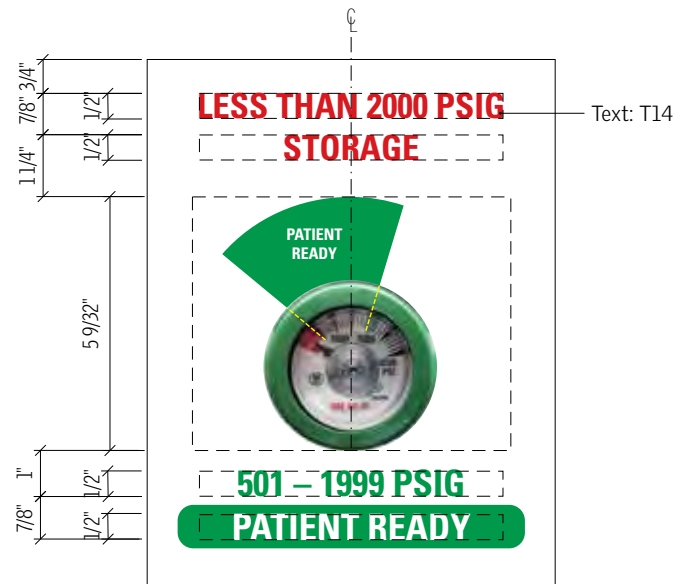


A Section - Sign Type W15
Full Size

Panel
1/16" TH Sintra panel with direct print graphics; mtd. w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive.



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W15 (Empty)
3" = 1'-0"



3 Detail Elevation - Sign Type W15 (Ready)
3" = 1'-0"

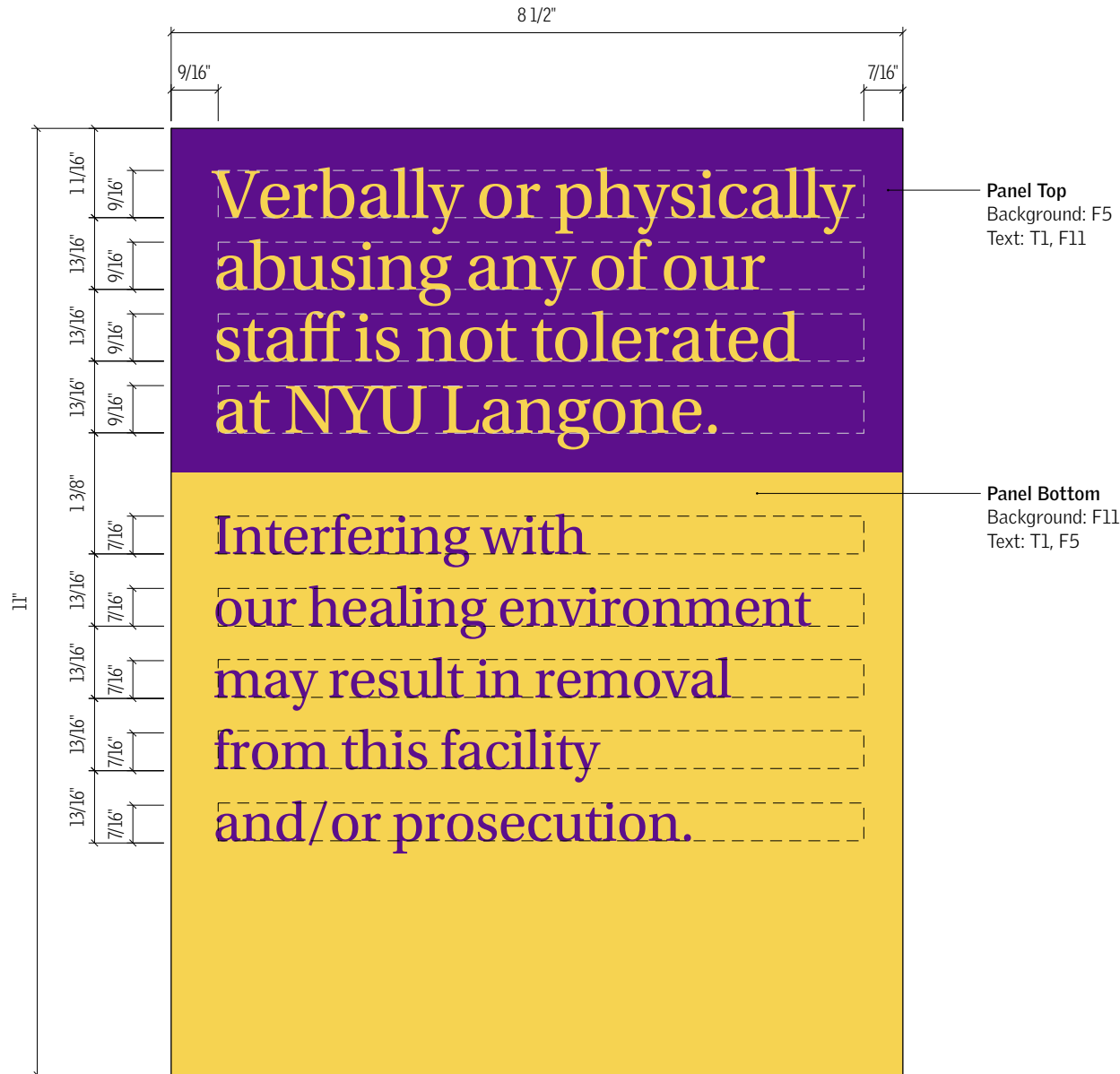
SIGN TYPE W15
SINTRA PANEL (MEDIUM)

NOTES

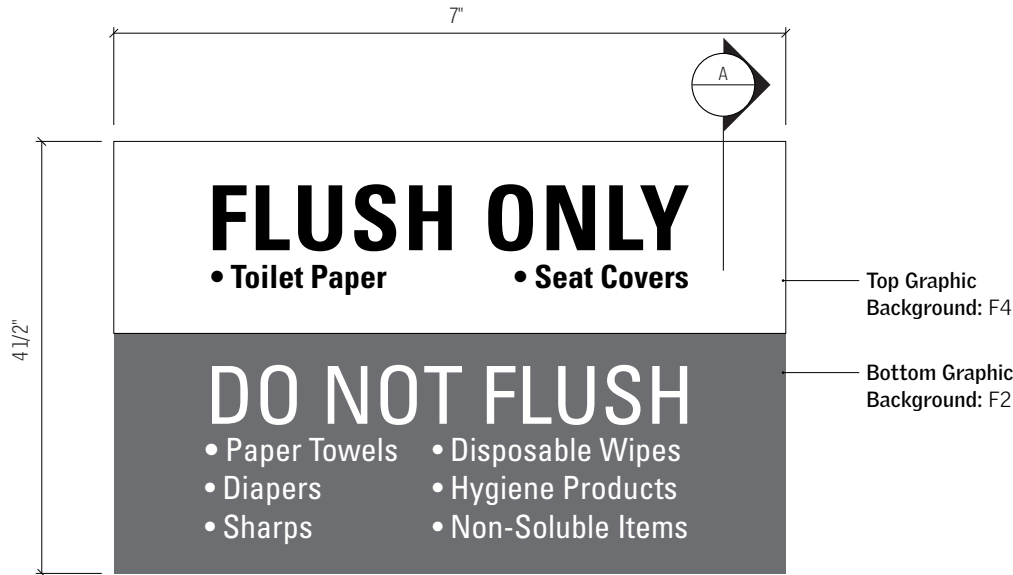
Sign Type W15 is used for miscellaneous permanent messaging that does not need the flexibility of the Infonorm system and uses a Sintra panel instead.

REFERENCE PAGES

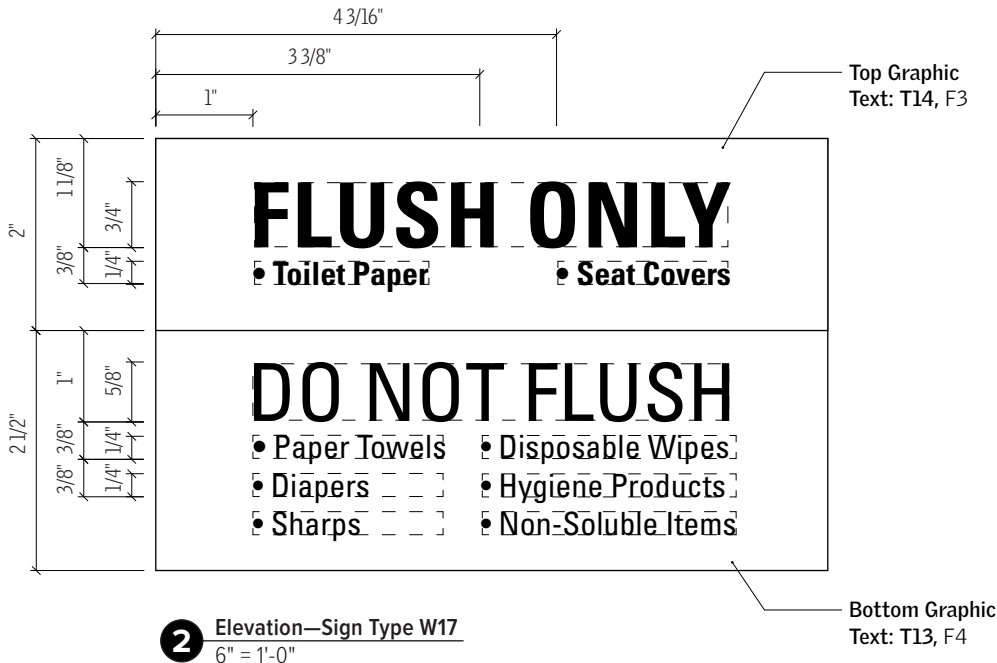
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



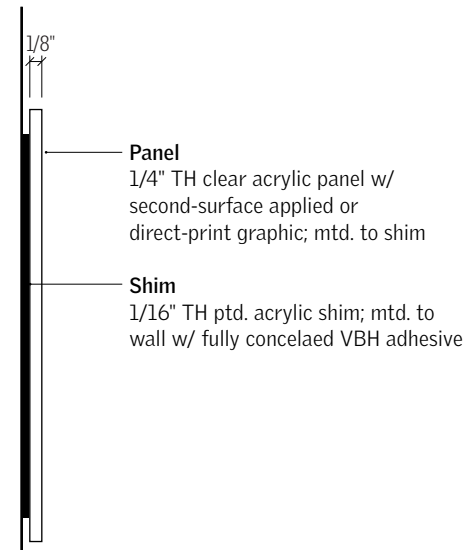
1 Graphic Layout - Zero Harm (Letter)
6" = 1'-0"



1 Elevation—Sign Type W17
6" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation—Sign Type W17
6" = 1'-0"



3 Side View—Sign Type W17
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE W17
DO NOT FLUSH

NOTES

Sign Type W17 is used for miscellaneous permanent messaging that does not need the flexibility of the Infonorm system and need to be a cleanable surface.

REFERENCE PAGES

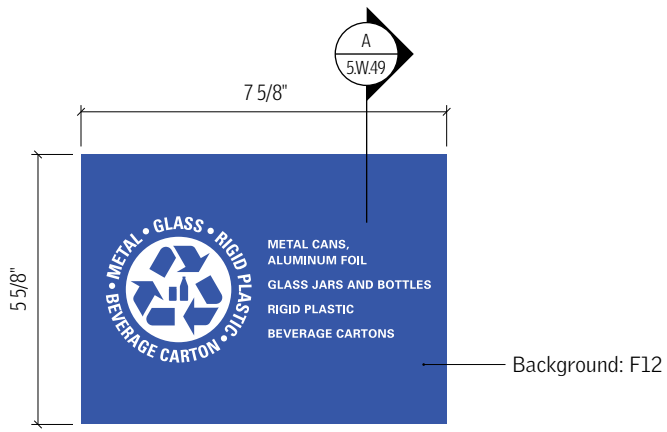
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

SIGN TYPE W18
RECYCLING (CAFETERIA)

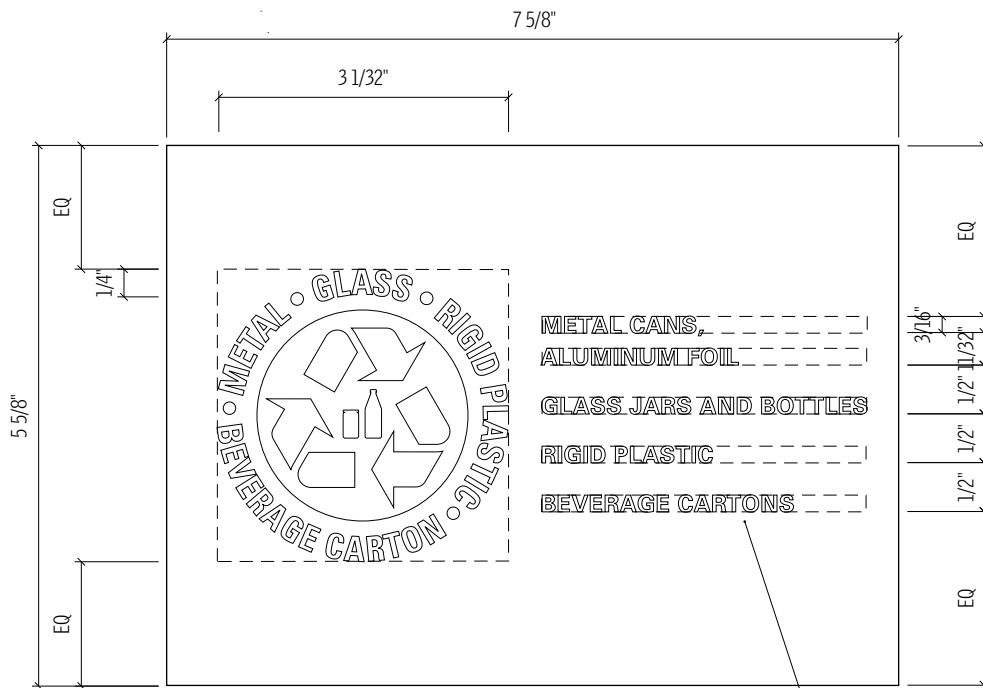
NOTES
Sign Type W18 is used to identify different types of permanent trash and recycling receptacles.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



1 Elevation - Recycling (Cafeteria)
3" = 1'-0"



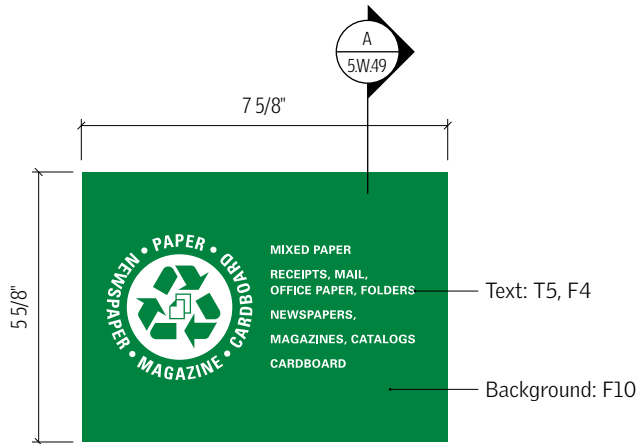
2 Graphic Layout - Recycling (Cafeteria)
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE W18
RECYCLING (CAFETERIA)

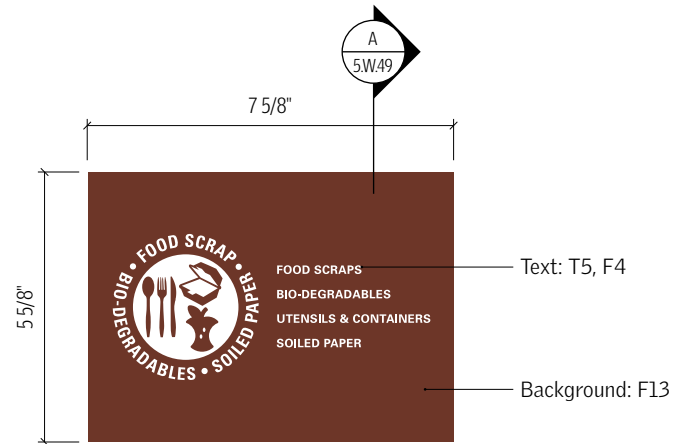
NOTES
Sign Type W18 is used to identify different types of permanent trash and recycling receptacles.

REFERENCE PAGES

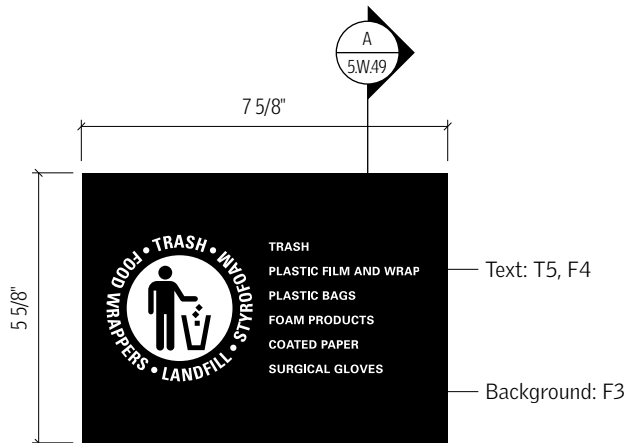
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.3 Symbols



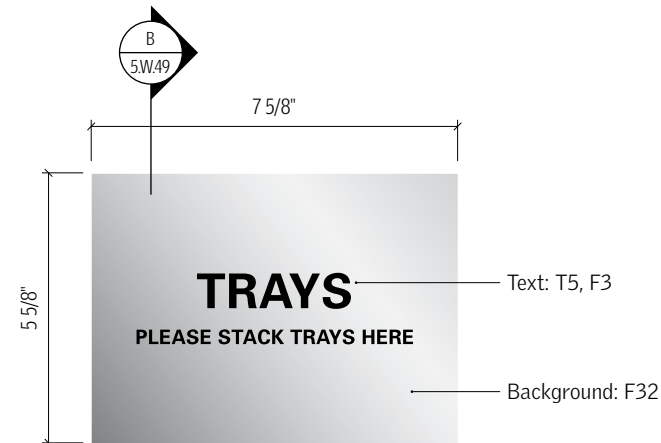
1 Elevation - Sign Type W18 (Alt Layout 2)
3" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation - Sign Type W18 (Alt Layout 3)
3" = 1'-0"



3 Elevation - Sign Type W18 (Alt Layout 4)
3" = 1'-0"

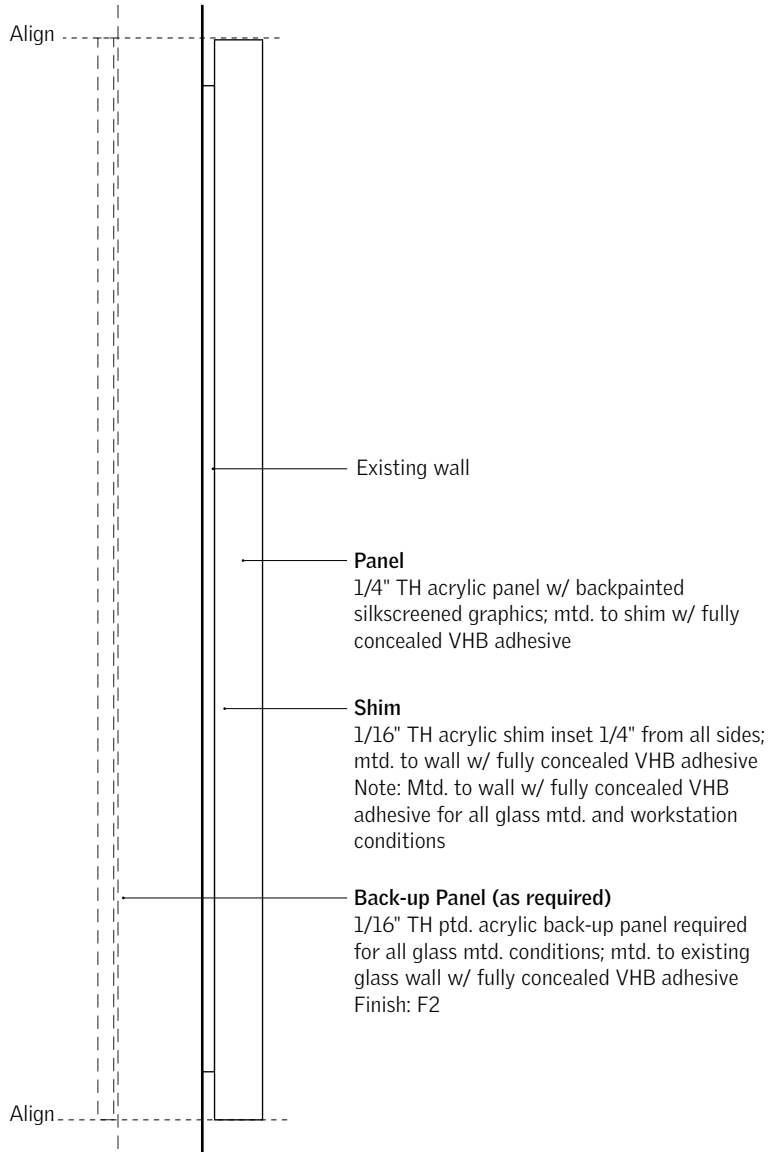


4 Elevation - Sign Type W18 (Alt Layout 5)
3" = 1'-0"

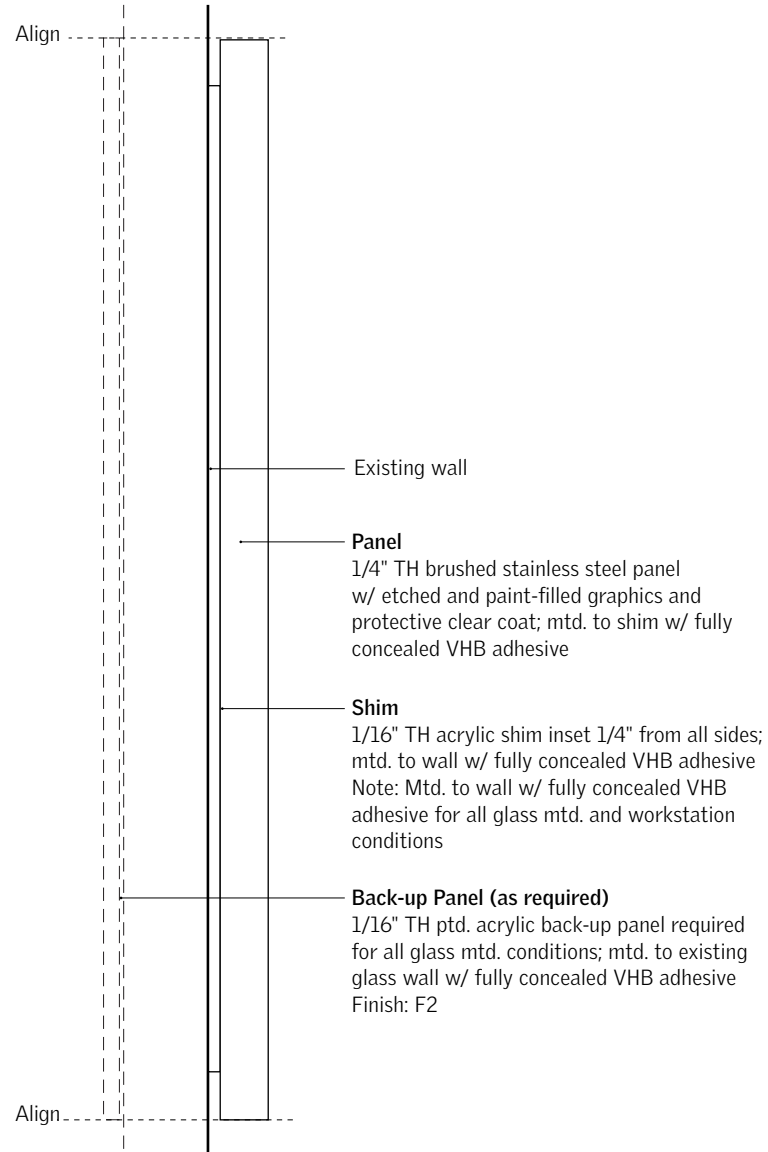
* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE W18
RECYCLING (CAFETERIA)

NOTES



A Section - Sign Type W18
Full Size

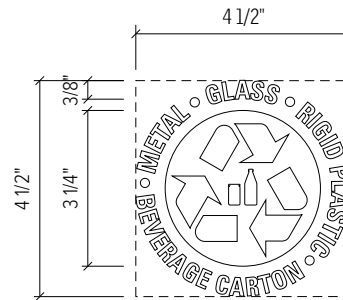


B Section - Sign Type W18
Full Size



Vinyl
Digitally printed graphics on vinyl
Finish: F12

1 Elevation - Sign Type W19 (GMP)
3" = 1'-0"



Vinyl
Symbol: F4

2 Detail Elevation
3" = 1'-0"



Vinyl
Finish: F10

3 Elevation - Sign Type W19 (Paper)
3" = 1'-0"



Vinyl
Finish: F13

4 Elevation - Sign Type W19 (Compost)
3" = 1'-0"



Vinyl
Finish: F3

5 Elevation - Sign Type W19 (Compost Available)
3" = 1'-0"



Vinyl
Finish: F3

6 Elevation - Sign Type W19 (Compost Not Available)
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE W19
RECYCLING (BIN LABEL)

NOTES
Sign Type W19 is used to identify different types of waste receptacles.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.3 Symbols

SIGN TYPE W20
RECYCLING (SERVICE AREA / CART)

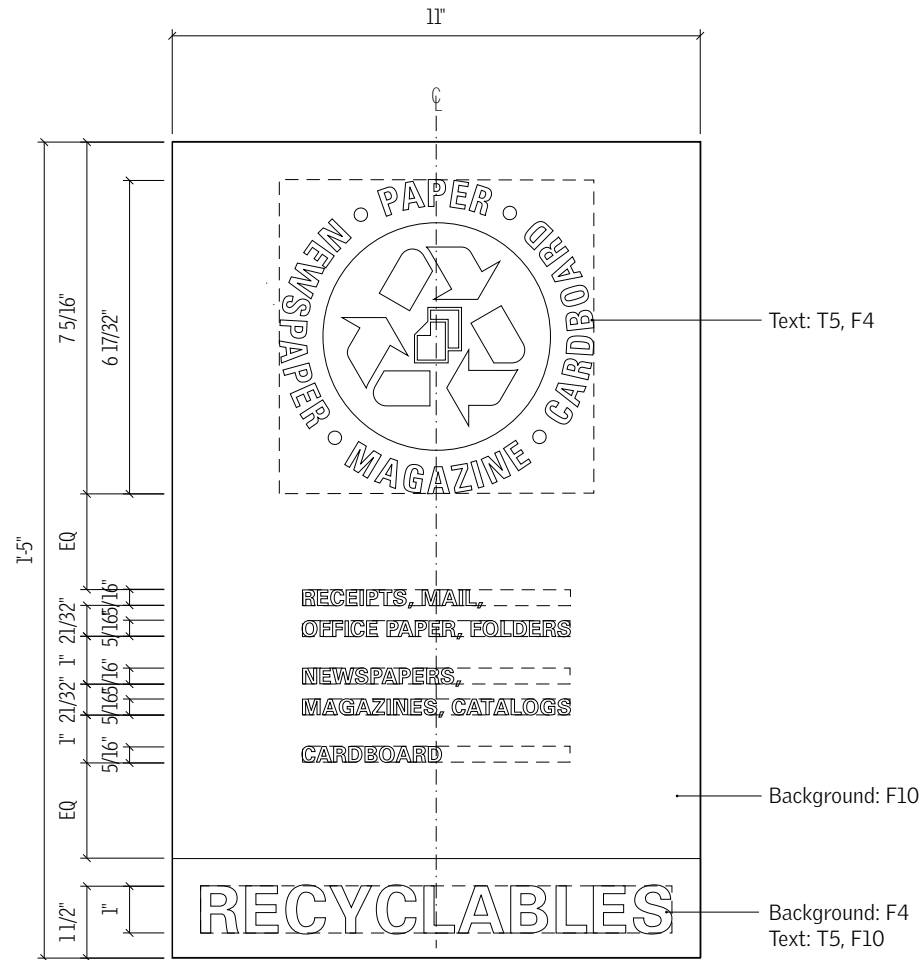
NOTES
Sign Type W20 is used to identify conveyance carts. Vinyl may be applied directly to carts or to a substrate that is then attached to the cart.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.3 Symbols



1 Elevation - Sign Type W20
11/2" = 1'-0"



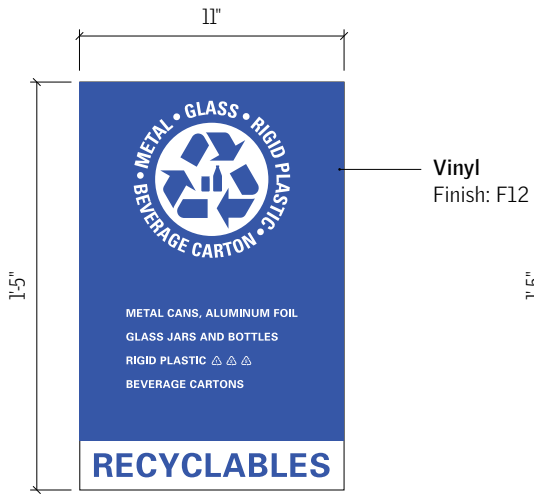
2 Graphic Layout - Sign Type W20
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE W20
RECYCLING (SERVICE AREA / CART)

NOTES

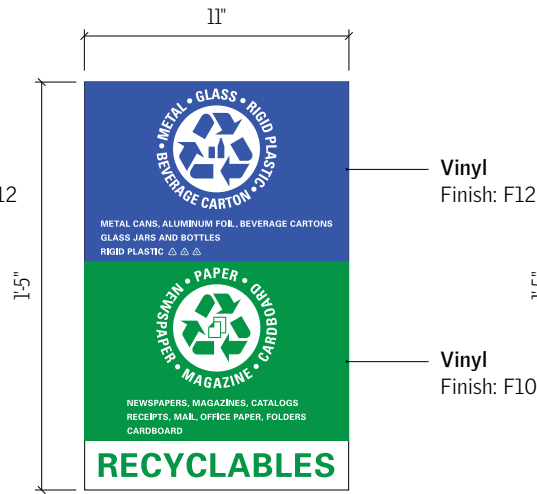
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.3 Symbols



Vinyl
Finish: F12

1 Elevation - Sign Type W20
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



Vinyl
Finish: F12

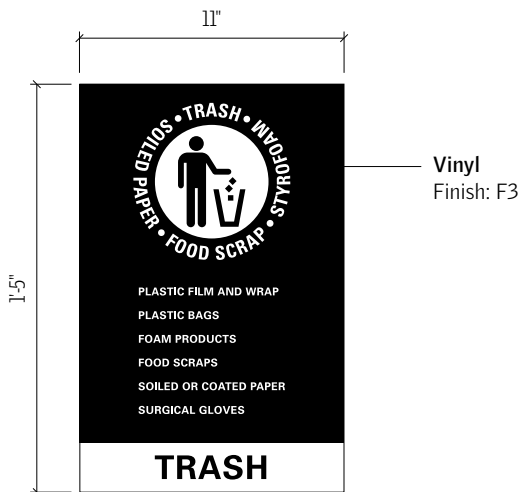
Vinyl
Finish: F10

2 Elevation - Sign Type W20
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



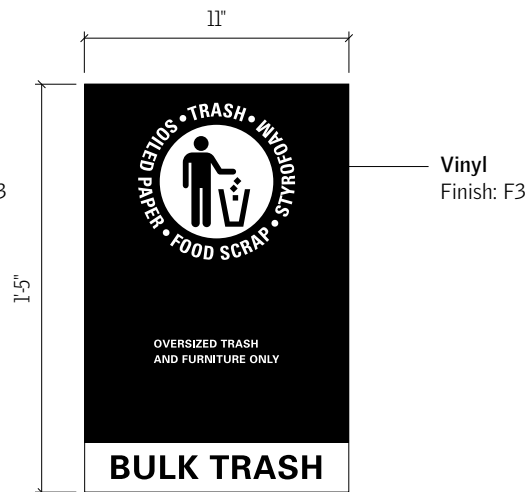
Vinyl
Finish: F13

3 Elevation - Sign Type W20
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



Vinyl
Finish: F3

4 Elevation - Sign Type W20
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

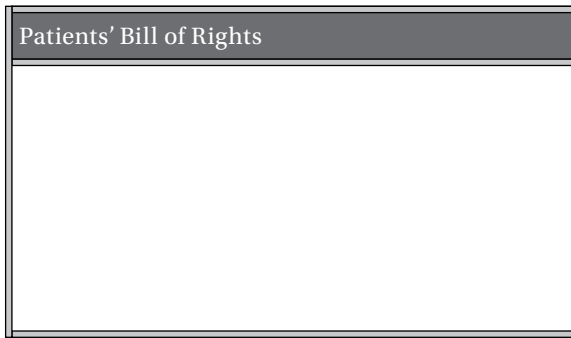


Vinyl
Finish: F3

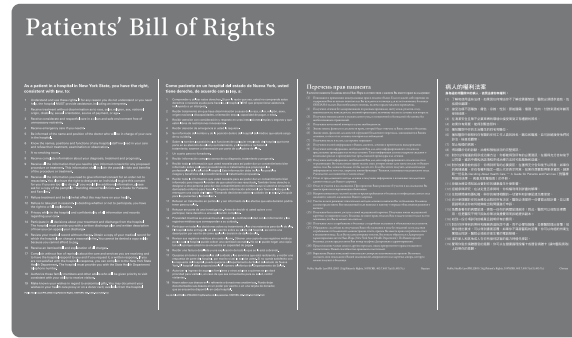
5 Elevation - Sign Type W20
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE X
REGULATORY DISPLAY

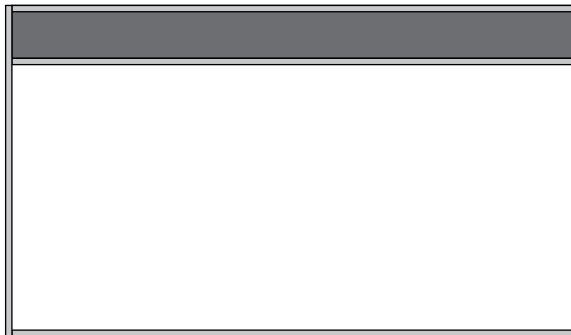
NOTES
X Sign Types provide inserts for regulatory messaging. Some of these sign types will be required by law while others will be recommended by NYU Langone Health.



Sign Type X1a
Regulatory Display System (34" x 17" Insert w/ Header Text)



Sign Type X1a.s
Soft Regulatory Display System

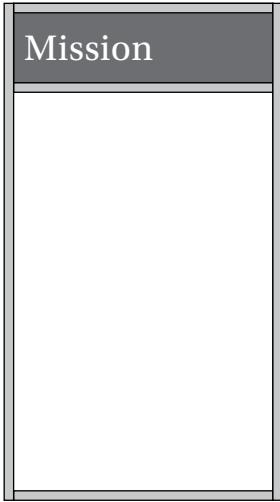


Sign Type X1b
Regulatory Display System (34" x 17" Insert, No Header Text)

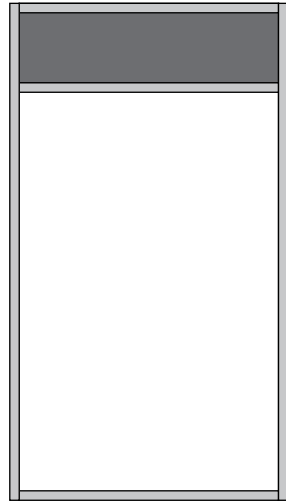
SIGN TYPE X
REGULATORY DISPLAY

NOTES

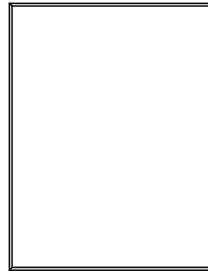
X Sign Types provide inserts for regulatory messaging. Some of these sign types will be required by law while others will be recommended by NYU Langone Health.



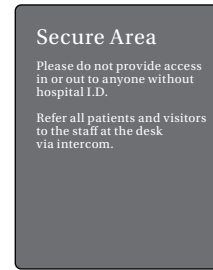
Sign Type X3a
Regulatory Display System
(11" x 17" Insert w/ Header Text)



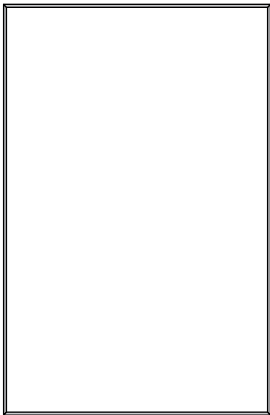
Sign Type X3b
Regulatory Display System
(11" x 17" Insert, No Header Text)



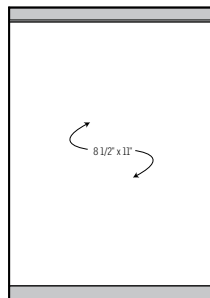
Sign Type X4
Information Display System
(8 1/2" x 11" Quick Click Insert)



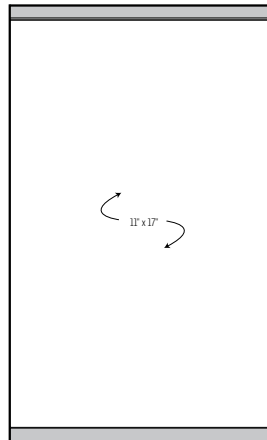
Sign Type X4.s
Soft Information Sign



Sign Type X5
Information Display System
(11" x 17" Quick Click Insert)



Sign Type X6
Miscellaneous Display System
(8.5" x 11" Flip Frame)



Sign Type X7
Miscellaneous Display System
(11" x 17" Flip Frame)

SIGN TYPE X
REGULATORY DISPLAY SYSTEM

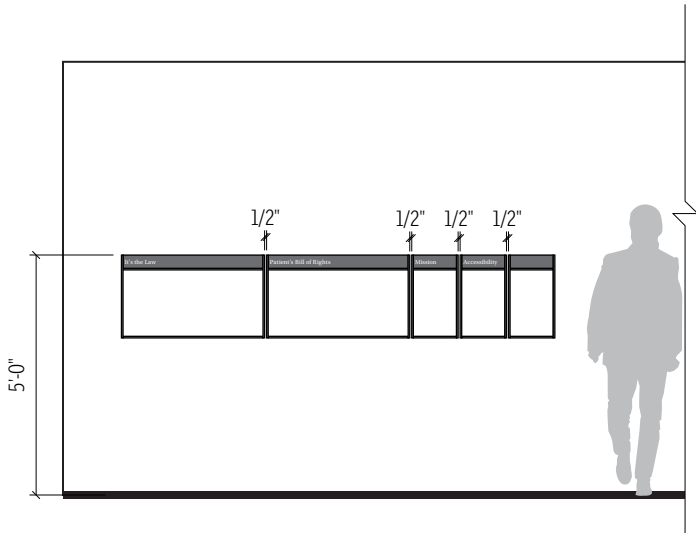
NOTES

X Sign Types should be installed according to the visibility requirements of the American Disabilities Act and all other relevant codes. These signs should be mounted at consistent heights in optimal locations.

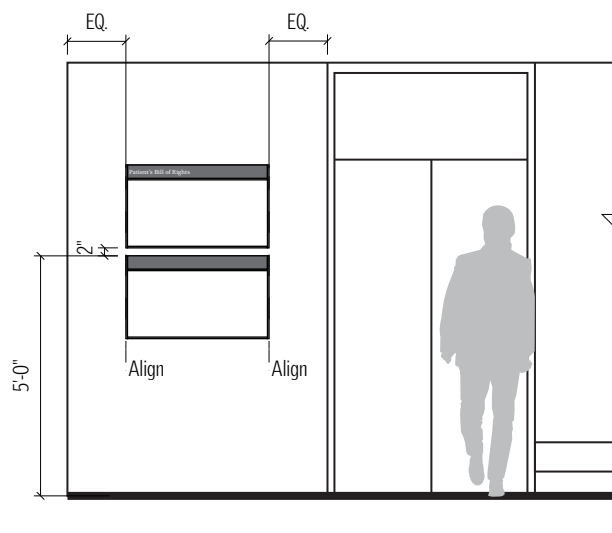
Regulatory inserts should be installed within a single line as shown in elevation 1/5.X.2. If architectural conditions require signs be stacked, use elevation 2/5.X.2.

When organizing the regulatory inserts within a space, EMTALA (X1a) should always be first, followed by Patients' Bill of Rights (X1a) or Patients' Rights (X1a), and/or Parents' Bill of Rights (X1a), Mothers' Bill of Rights (X1a), and Charity Care (X1b). All other X3 sign types should follow.

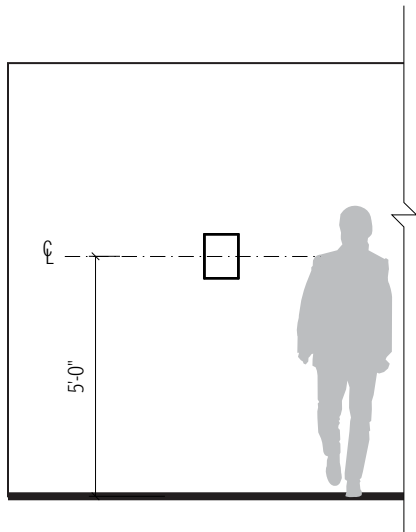
Final quantities and locations should be coordinated and confirmed by RED+F and Chief Regulatory Officer at NYU Langone Health.



1 Installation Elevation - Sign Types X (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 Installation Elevation - Sign Types X (Alternate)
1/4" = 1'-0"



3 Installation Elevation - Sign Type X4, X5, X6, X7 (Typical and VIF)
1/4" = 1'-0"

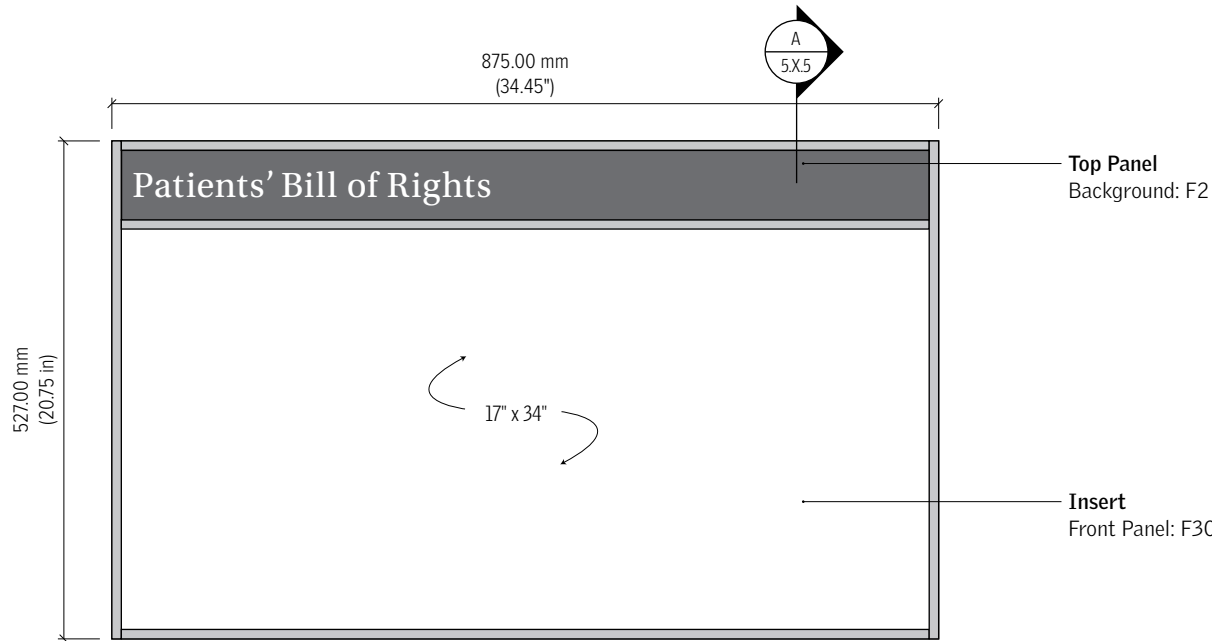
SIGN TYPE X1A
REGULATORY DISPLAY SYSTEM
(34" X 17" INSERT W/ HEADER TEXT)

NOTES
Sign Type X1a allows for EMTALA and Patient's Bill of Rights to be displayed in a manner consistent with the rest of NYU Langone Health signage.

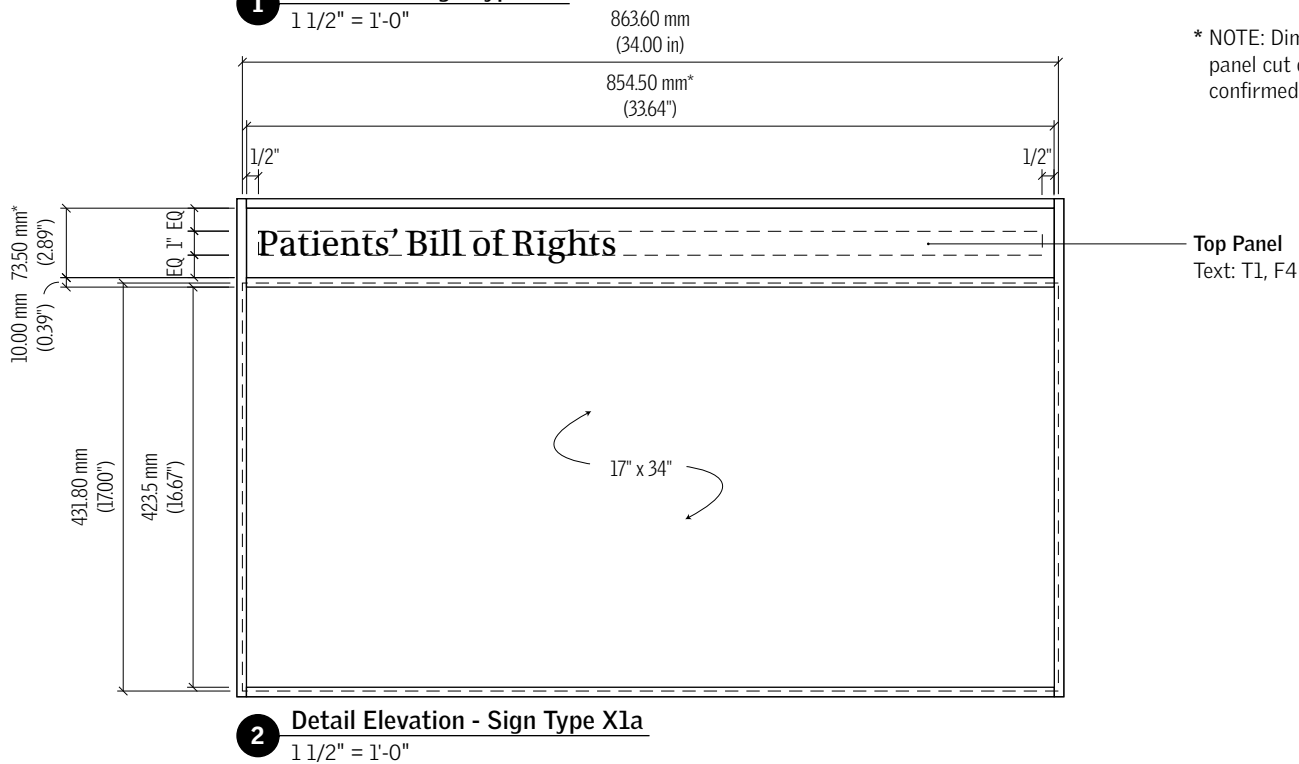
RED+F to provide complete set of regulatory inserts to be installed by Sign Contractor.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements



* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®



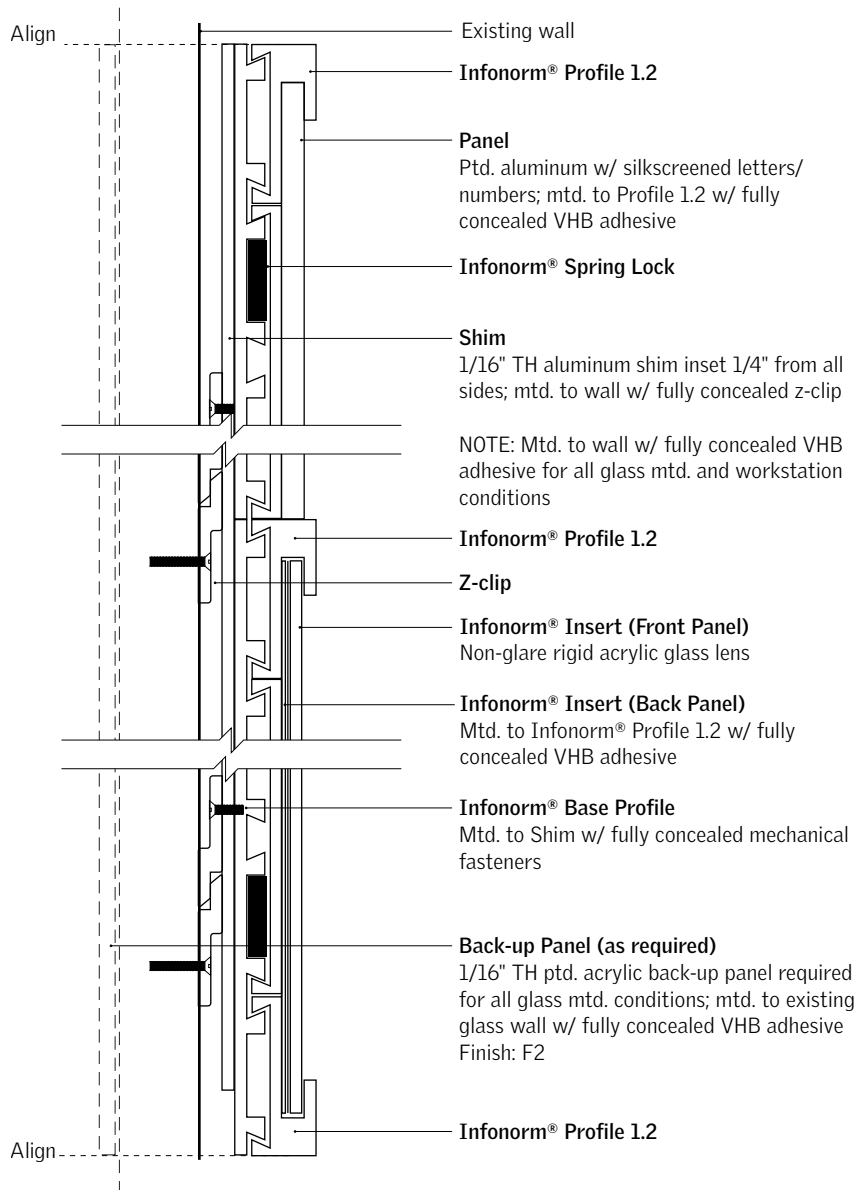
* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE X1A
REGULATORY DISPLAY SYSTEM
(34" X 17" INSERT W/ HEADER TEXT)

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

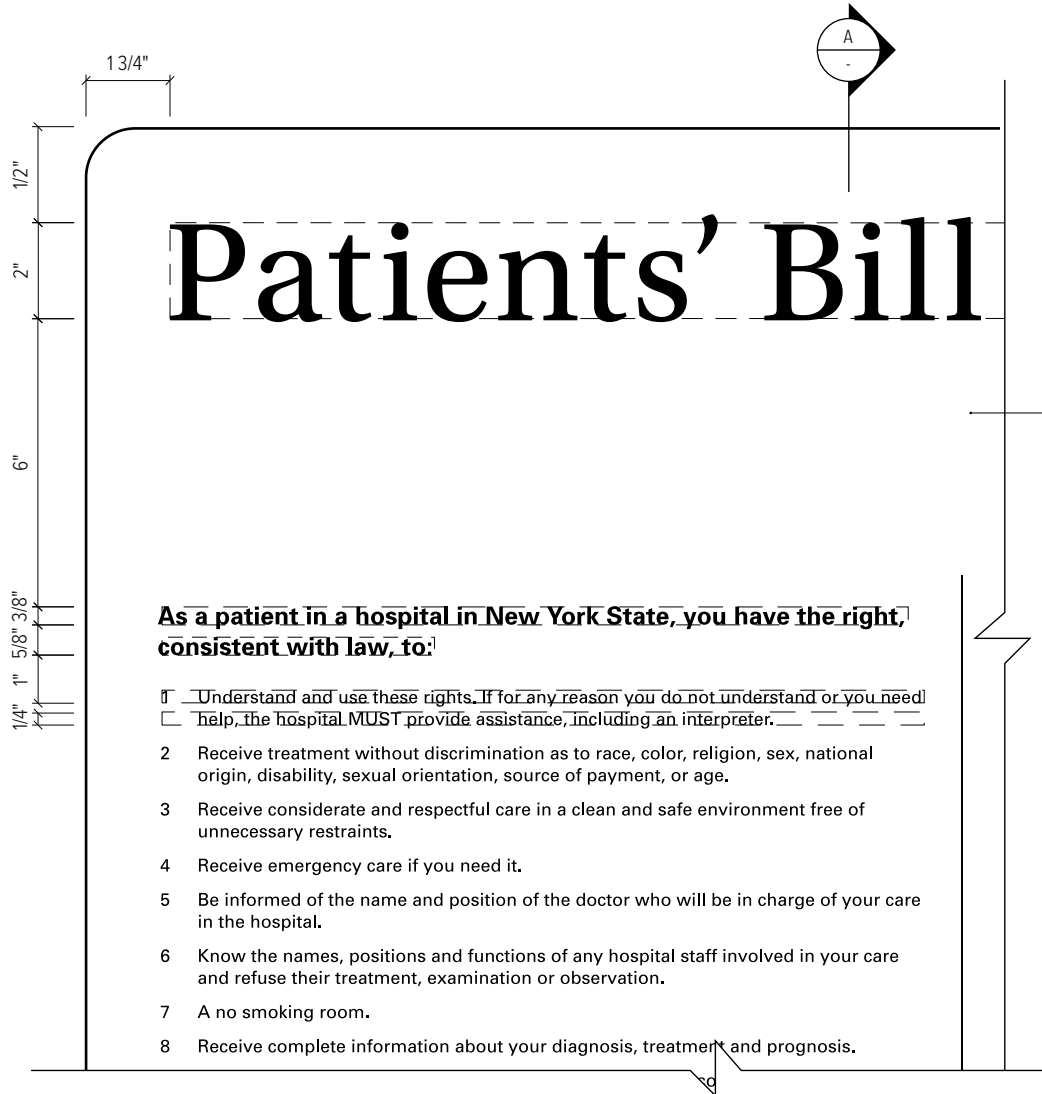
REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes

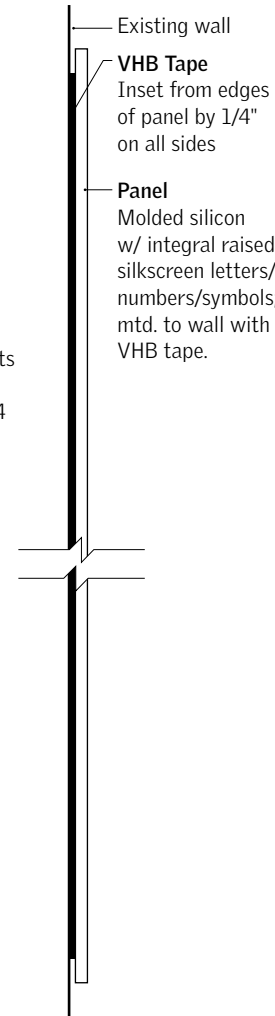


NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

A Section - Sign Type X
Full Size



Panel
Patient Bill of Rights
Text: T1, F4
Header Text: T5, F4
Text: T3, F4



A Section - Sign Type X1a.s
6" = 1'-0"

1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type X1a.s
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE X1A.S
SOFT REGULATORY DISPLAY SYSTEM

NOTES
Sign Type X1a.s allows for EMTALA and Patient's Bill of Rights to be displayed in a manner consistent with the rest of the NYU Langone Health signage.

Approved sample required for production.

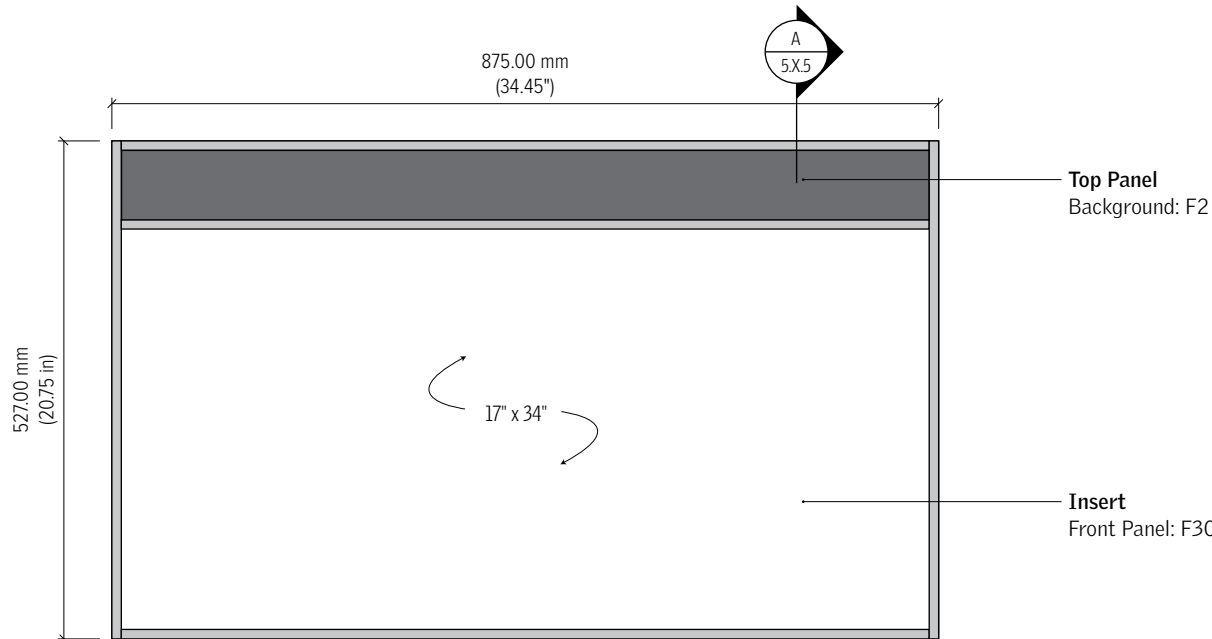
- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements

SIGN TYPE X1B
REGULATORY DISPLAY SYSTEM
(34" X 17" INSERT, NO HEADER TEXT)

NOTES
Sign Type X1b allows for the large NYU Langone Health regulatory notices to be displayed in a manner consistent with the rest of NYU Langone Health signage.

RED+F to provide complete set of regulatory inserts to be installed by Sign Contractor.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements



1 Elevation - Sign Type X1a
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

863.60 mm
(34.00 in)

854.50 mm*
(33.64")

1/2"

1/2"

10.00 mm (0.39")

73.50 mm* (2.89")

EQ, 1" EQ

431.80 mm (17.00")

423.5 mm (16.67")

17" x 34"

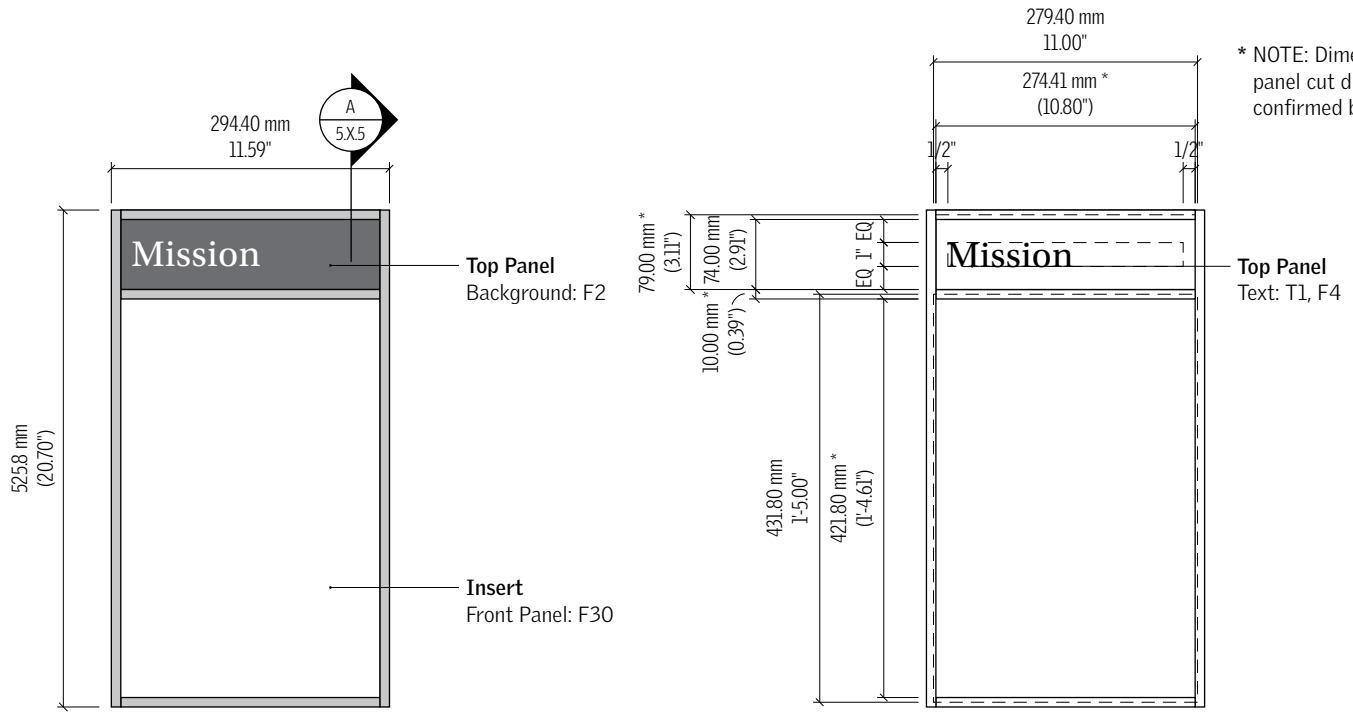
* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type X1a
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE X3A
REGULATORY DISPLAY SYSTEM
(11"X17" INSERT W/ HEADER TEXT)

NOTES
Sign Type X3a allows for the NYU Langone Health Mission and Accessibility notice to be displayed in a manner consistent with the rest of the NYU Langone Health signage.
RED+F to provide complete set of regulatory inserts to be installed by Sign Contractor.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications
 - 2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements



1 Elevation - Sign Type X3a
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type X3a
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

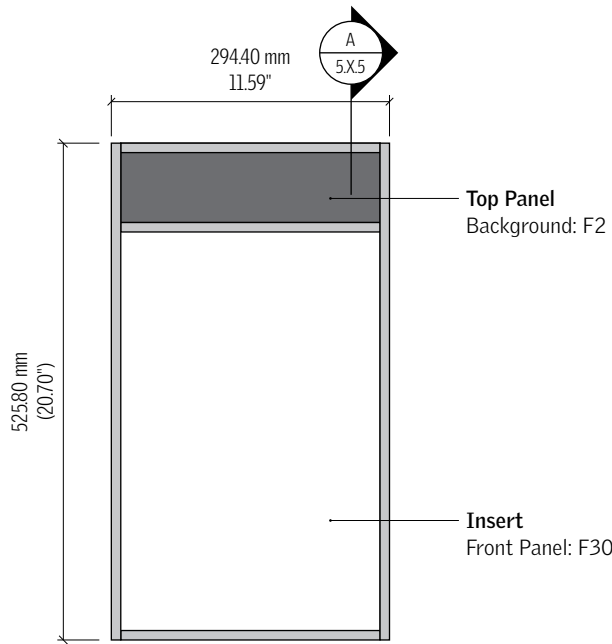
SIGN TYPE X3B
REGULATORY DISPLAY SYSTEM
(11"X17" INSERT, NO HEADER TEXT)

NOTES
Sign Type X3b allows for the NYU Langone Health regulatory notices to be displayed in a manner consistent with the rest of the NYU Langone Health signage.

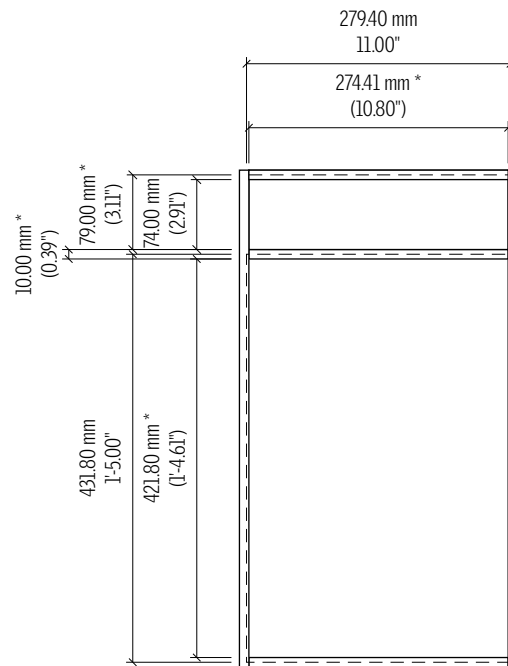
Sign Type X3b should be programmed when the sign will be located adjacent to Sign Types X1a, X1b, and/or X3a.

RED+F to provide complete set of regulatory inserts to be installed by Sign Contractor.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements



1 Elevation - Sign Type X3b
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type X3b
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE X4
INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM
(8 1/2" X 11")

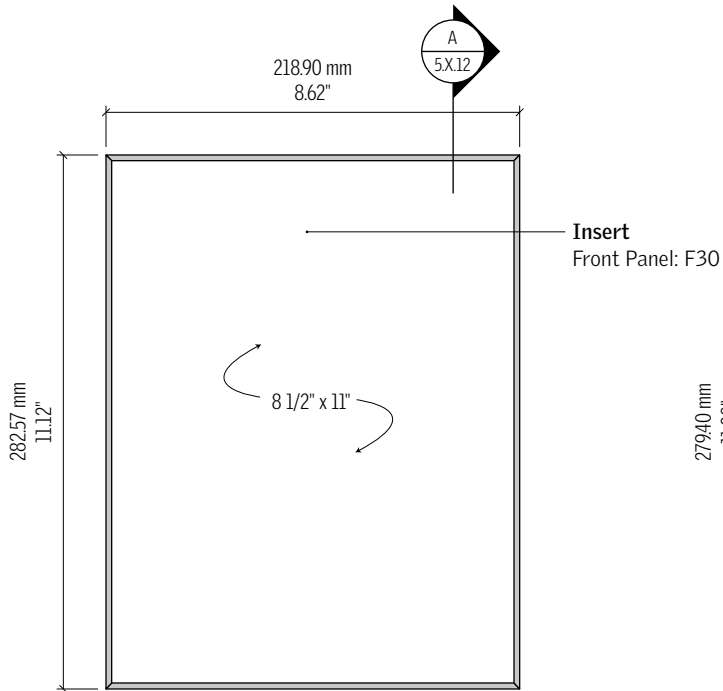
NOTES
Sign Type X4 allows for a variety of information to be displayed in a manner consistent with the rest of the NYU Langone Health signage. Wherever additional information needs to be displayed to patients, visitors, staff, etc., this sign type should be used.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Final message and layout to be coordinated with NYU Langone Health. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

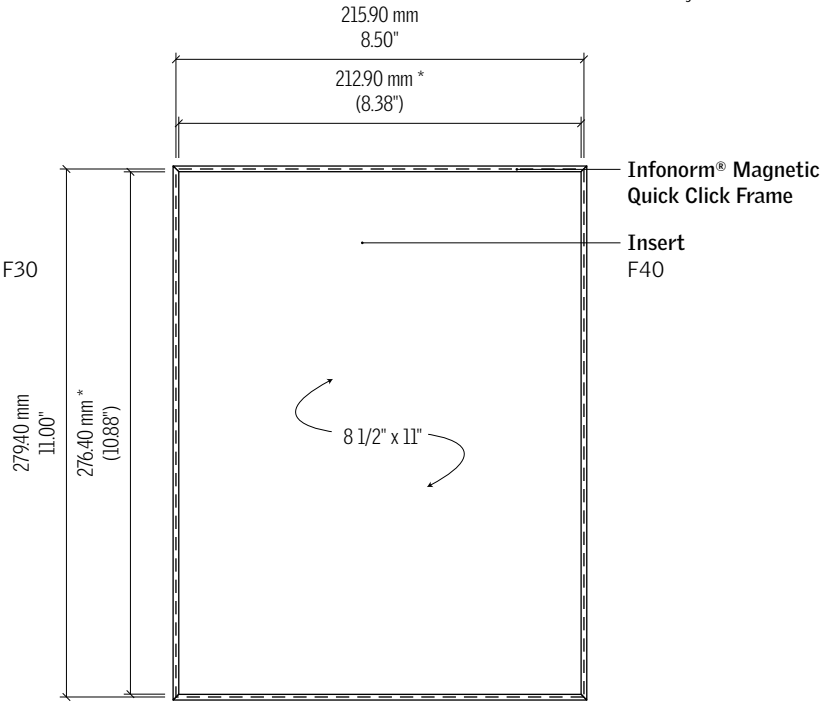
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®



1 Elevation - Sign Type X4
3" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type X4
3" = 1'-0"

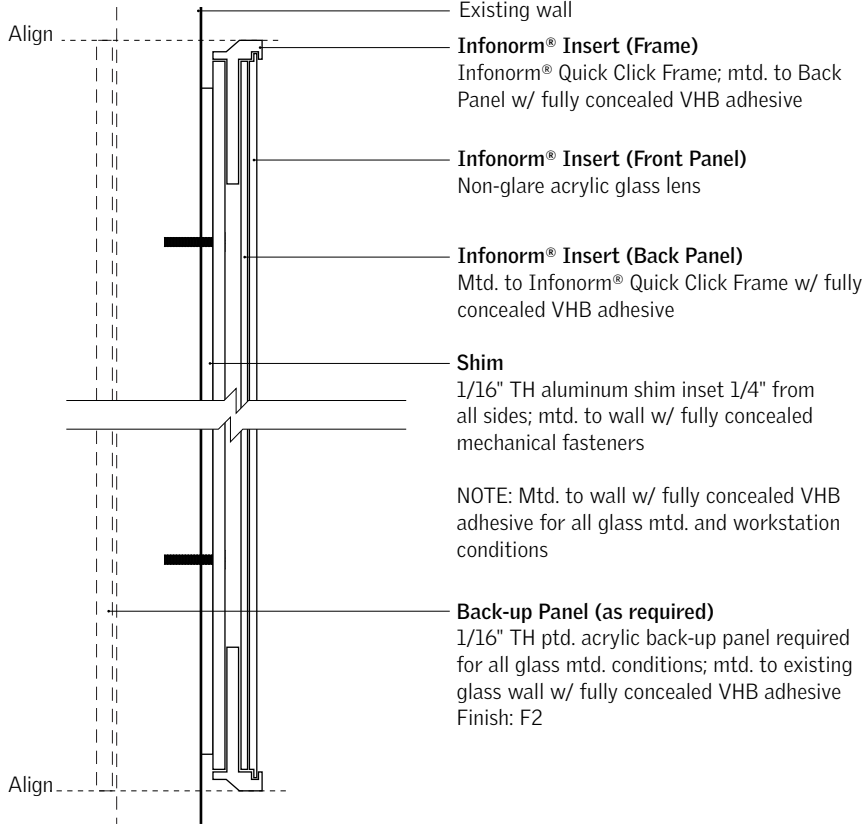
* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE X4
INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM
(8 1/2" X 11")

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes



NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

Back-up Panel (as required)
1/16" TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive Finish: F2

A Section - Sign Type X4
Full Size

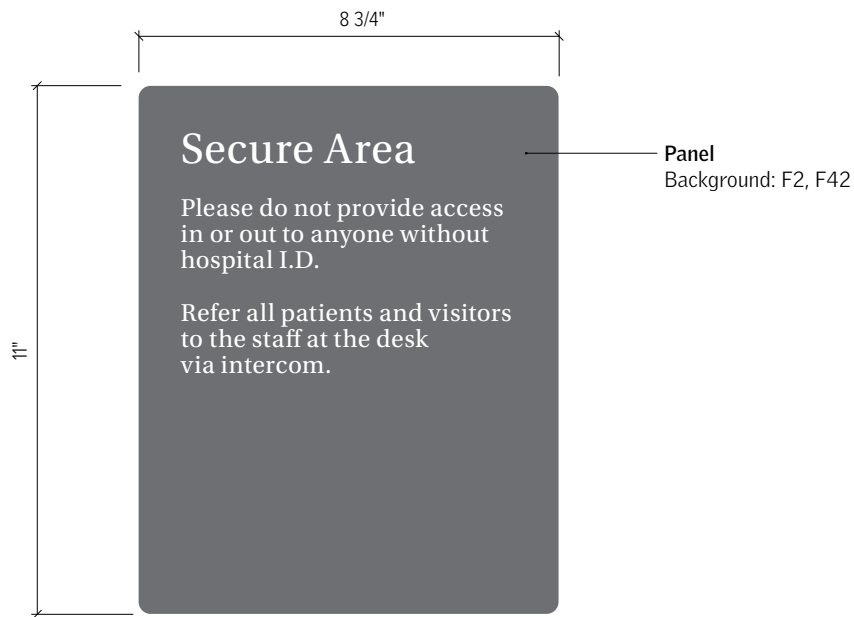
SIGN TYPE X4.S
SOFT INFORMATION SIGN

NOTES

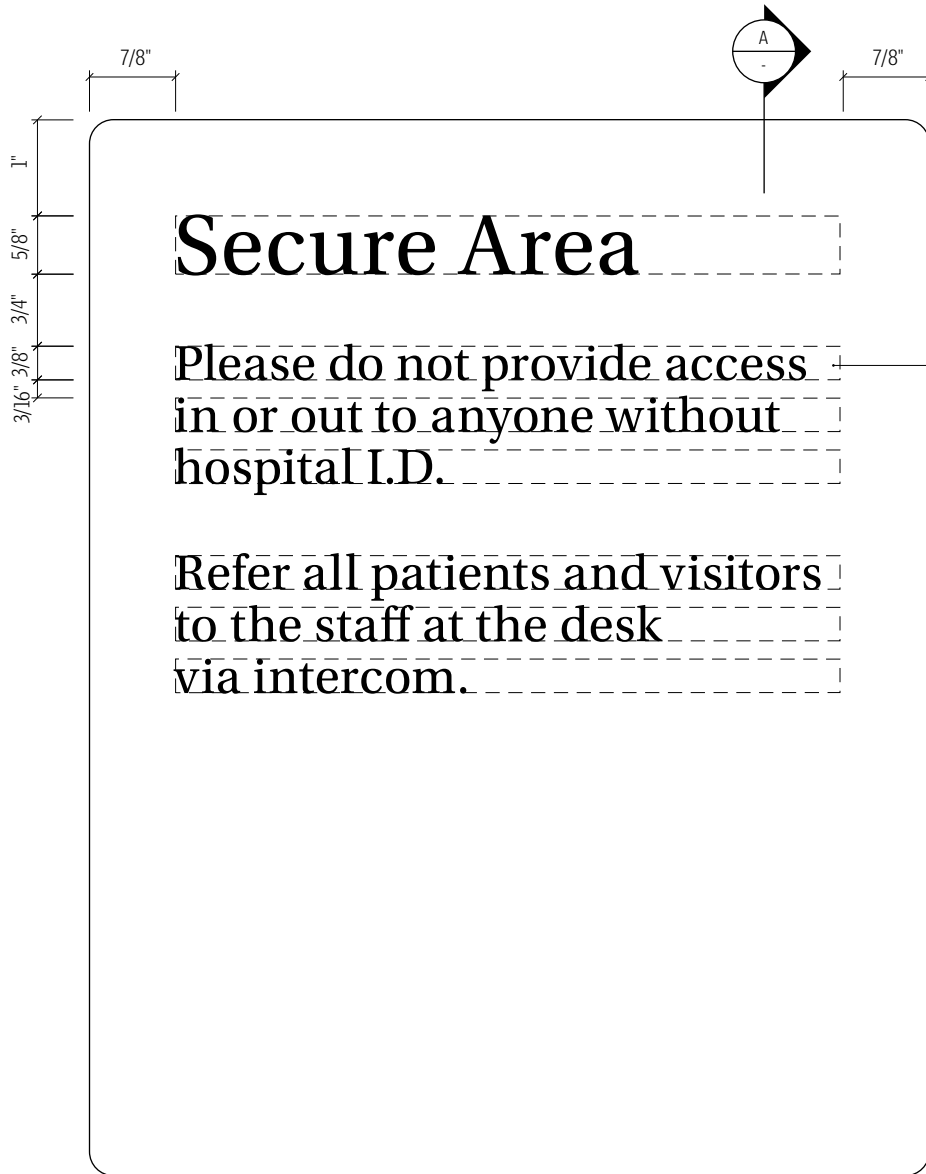
Sign Type X4.s is used in any area that would typically need Sign Type X4, but requires soft/flexible material. This typically occurs in mental health facilities.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

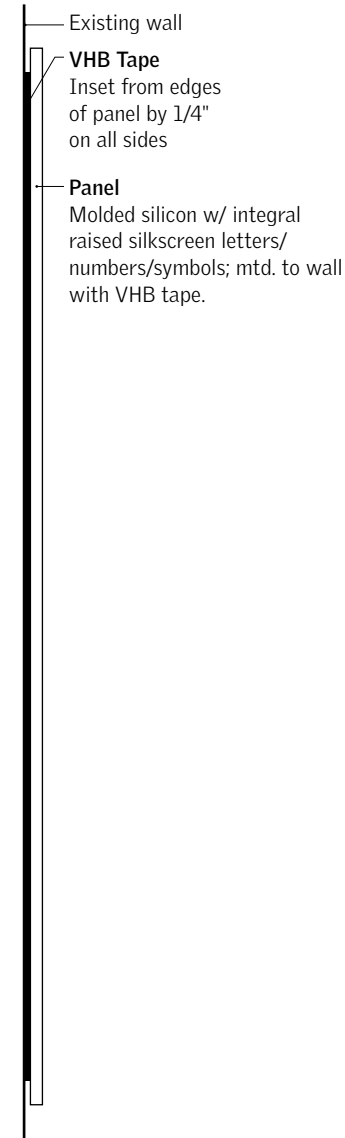


1 Elevation - Sign Type X4.s
6" = 1'-0"



1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type X4.s
6" = 1'-0"

Panel
Text: T1, F4



A Section - Sign Type X4.s
6" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE X4.S
SOFT INFORMATION SIGN

NOTES
Sign Type X4.s is used in any area that would typically need Sign Type X4, but requires soft/flexible material. This typically occurs in mental health facilities.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

SIGN TYPE X5
INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM
(11" X 17" QUICK CLICK INSERT)

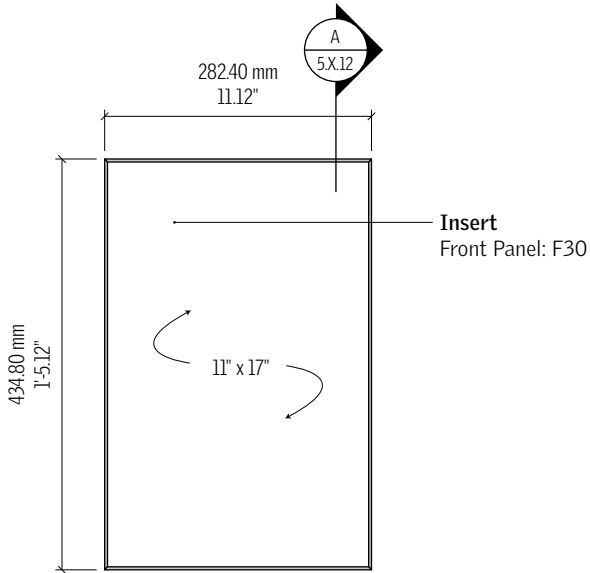
NOTES
Sign Type X5 allows for a variety of information to be displayed in a manner consistent with the rest of the NYU Langone Health signage. Wherever additional information needs to be displayed to patients, visitors, staff, etc., this sign type should be used.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Final message and layout to be coordinated with NYU Langone Health. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

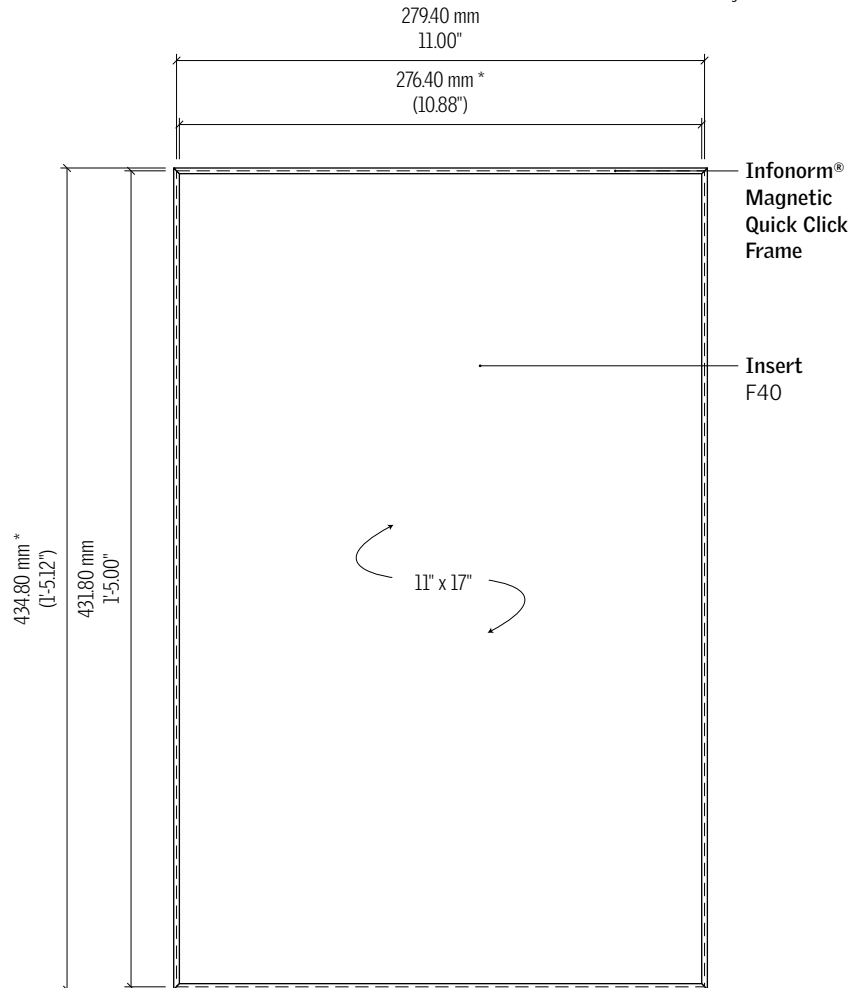
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®



1 Elevation - Sign Type X5
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type X5
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE X6
MISCELLANEOUS DISPLAY SYSTEM
(8 1/2" X 11" FLIP FRAME)

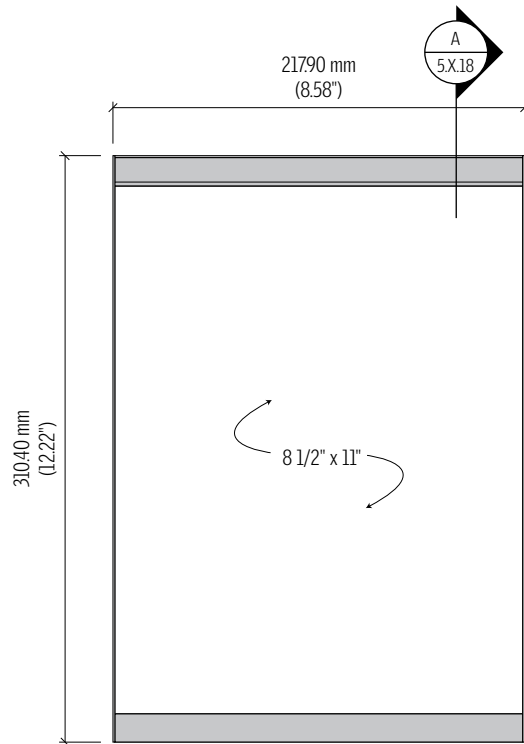
NOTES

Sign Type X6 allows for a variety of information to be displayed in a manner consistent with the rest of the NYU Langone Health signage. Wherever additional information needs to be displayed to patients, visitors, staff, etc., this sign type should be used.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Final message and layout to be coordinated with NYU Langone Health. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements



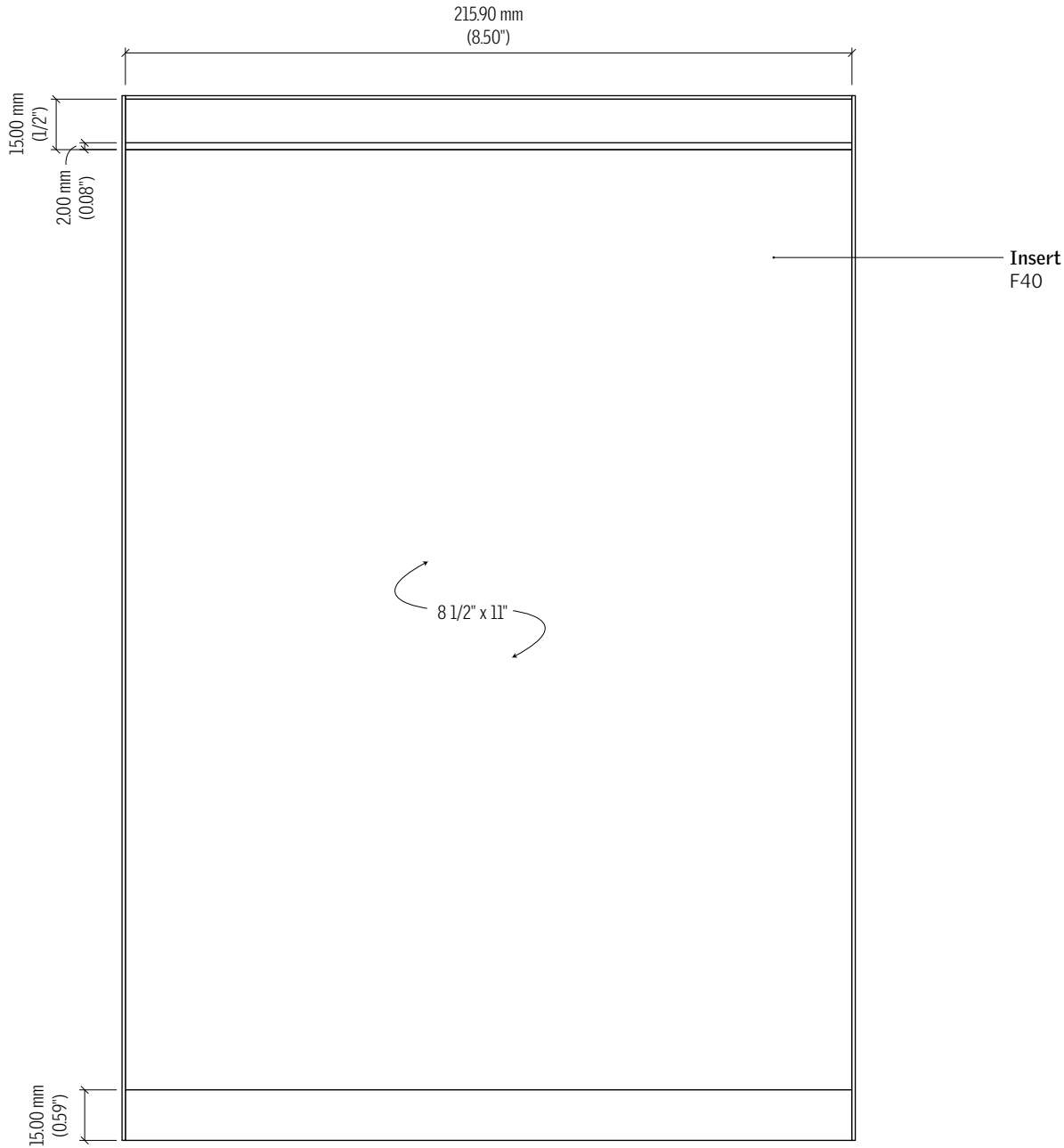
1 Elevation - Sign Type X6
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE X6
MISCELLANEOUS DISPLAY SYSTEM
(8 1/2" X 11" FLIP FRAME)

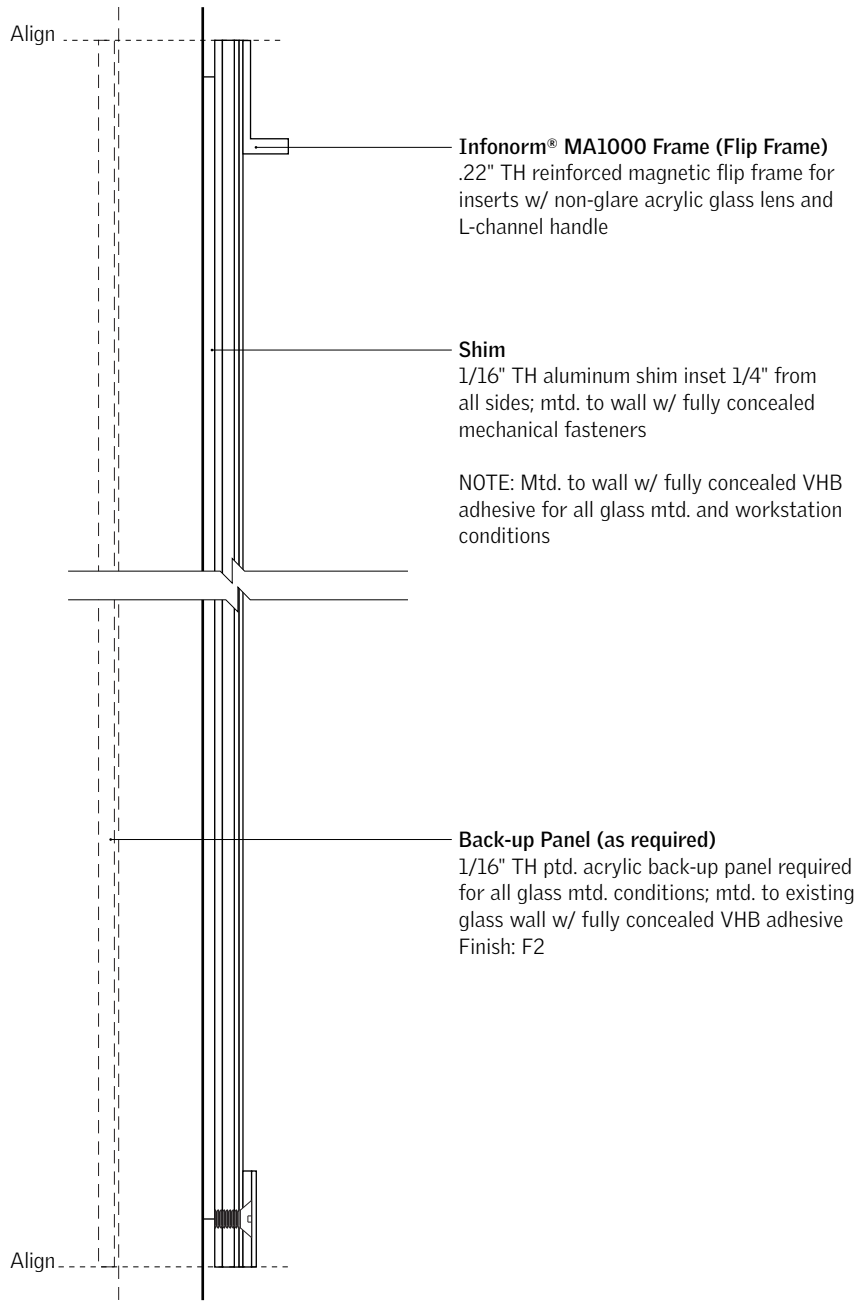
NOTES
Sign Type X6 allows for a variety of information to be displayed in a manner consistent with the rest of the NYU Langone Health signage. Wherever additional information needs to be displayed to patients, visitors, staff, etc., this sign type should be used.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Final message and layout to be coordinated with NYU Langone Health. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements



1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type X6
6" = 1'-0"



Infonorm® MA1000 Frame (Flip Frame)
 .22" TH reinforced magnetic flip frame for inserts w/ non-glare acrylic glass lens and L-channel handle

Shim
 1/16" TH aluminum shim inset 1/4" from all sides; mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

Back-up Panel (as required)
 1/16" TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive
 Finish: F2

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass
 Finish: F2

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
 Wayfinding and Communications
 Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE X6
MISCELLANEOUS DISPLAY SYSTEM
(8 1/2" X 11" FLIP FRAME)

NOTES
 All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
 1.1 Signage Finishes

A Section - Sign Type X6
 Full Size

SIGN TYPE X7
MISCELLANEOUS DISPLAY SYSTEM
(11" X 17" FLIP FRAME)

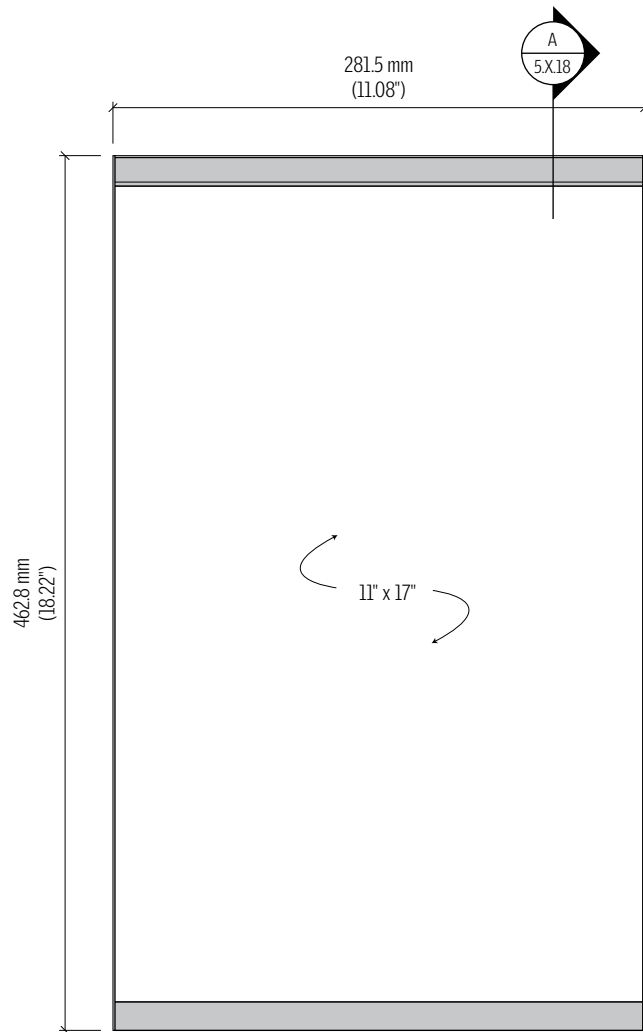
NOTES

Sign Type X7 allows for a variety of information to be displayed in a manner consistent with the rest of the NYU Langone Health signage. Wherever additional information needs to be displayed to patients, visitors, staff, etc., this sign type should be used.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Final message and layout to be coordinated with NYU Langone Health. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements



1 Elevation - Sign Type X7
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE X7
MISCELLANEOUS DISPLAY SYSTEM
(11" X 17" FLIP FRAME)

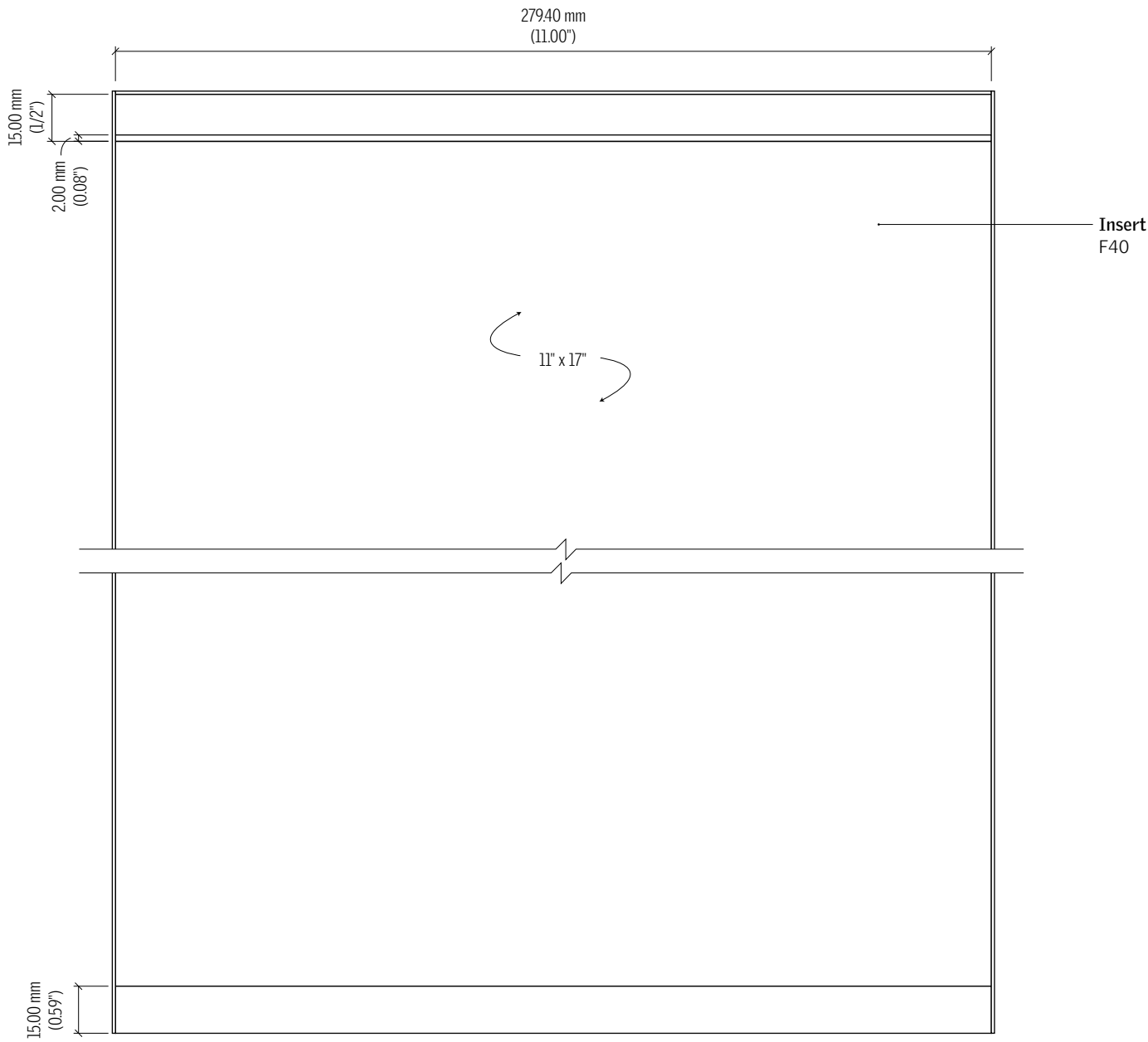
NOTES

Sign Type X7 allows for a variety of information to be displayed in a manner consistent with the rest of the NYU Langone Health signage. Wherever additional information needs to be displayed to patients, visitors, staff, etc., this sign type should be used.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Final message and layout to be coordinated with NYU Langone Health. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements



1 **Detail Elevation - Sign Type X7**
6" = 1'-0"

CHAPTER 6
DONOR RECOGNITION SIGNAGE

- 6.0 Donor Tier Overview
- 6.1 Sign Types Z1-Z4:
Donor Recognition Letters
- 6.1 Sign Types Z7-Z9:
Dedication Panels

DONOR TIER REQUIREMENTS

There are five (5) tiers of donor recognition that relate to each building or designated interior spaces at NYU Langone Health. The associated gift value for these opportunities is dependent on the particular location. Contributing factors include whether it is new construction, the overall square footage of the building, visibility, and usage of space.

Determination of donor recognition letter size is dependent on gift value, architectural design, and zoning and building code requirements.

NOTE

- The NYU Langone name and logo shall be the most prominent sign on the building and in the main lobby. It shall be typically located above the building donor name.
- Building donor to be recognized in one (1) exterior and one (1) interior location only.
- All other donors to be recognized in one (1) interior location only.
- Length of donor name not to exceed 30X capital letter height.
- RED+F will make the final determination of the letter size (within each range) in order to ensure it compliments the architectural design.
- NYU Langone Office of Communications Standards dictate that the use of the word "The" before building names is not allowed.
- Donors of named spaces will be recognized by having their full name at their destination; Donor names will not be referenced in directional information, including building and elevator directories.
- Elevators will be referred to by building name. In cases where a building is named, only the last name of the donor will be used in elevator references.

Donor Tier	Recognition Location	Gift Value and Corresponding Letter Size			Sign Type
		High	Mid-Range	Low	
1 Building Donor	Exterior	15" to 20" high Building Mounted Letters	10" to 15" high Building Mounted Letters	7" to 10" high Building Mounted Letters	ZZ1
	Interior	9" to 10" high letters in first floor lobby	7" to 8" high letters in first floor lobby	5" to 6" high letters in first floor lobby	Z1 Z2 Z3
2 Floor Donor	Interior	3" to 5" high letters in corresponding floor lobby	3" to 5" high letters in corresponding floor lobby	3" to 5" high letters in corresponding floor lobby	Z3 Z9 (Hassenfeld)
3 Department / Unit Donor	Interior	1 1/2" to 3" high letters in corresponding floor lobby OR 8.75" X 3.375" Dedication Panel located adjacent to code- required department entrance identification panel	1 1/2" to 3" high letters in corresponding floor lobby OR 8.75" X 3.375" Dedication Panel located adjacent to code- required department entrance identification panel	1 1/2" to 3" high letters in corresponding floor lobby OR 8.75" X 3.375" Dedication Panel located adjacent to code- required department entrance identification panel	Z3 Z4 Z7 Z9 (Hassenfeld)
4 Large Area / Room Donor	Interior	1" to 2" high letters at room entrance OR 8.75" X 3.375" Dedication Panel located adjacent to code-re- quired room identification panel OR 16" X 7" Dedication Panel when there is no code-required room sign for the space	1" to 2" high letters at room entrance OR 8.75" X 3.375" Dedication Panel located adjacent to code-re- quired room identification panel	1" to 2" high letters at room entrance OR 8.75" X 3.375" Dedication Panel located adjacent to code-re- quired room identification panel	Z4 Z6 Z7
5 Small Area / Room Donor	Interior	6.5" X 3.375" Dedication Panel located adjacent to code-required room identification panel	6.5" X 3.375" Dedication Panel located adjacent to code-required room identification panel	6.5" X 3.375" Dedication Panel located adjacent to code-required room identification panel	Z7 Z8

DONOR NOMENCLATURE STANDARDS

Typography shown in this section is specifically for donor recognition signs. See Chapter 1 for typical wayfinding signage typography.

Preferred Typography: The donor name should always appear in upper case letters, and preferably in a single line configuration.

NYU Langone Office of Communications Standards dictate that the use of the word "The" before building names is not allowed.

Alternate Typography: The alternate typography shown here may only be used when the maximum line length or the architectural condition preclude the use of the preferred typography.



1 Preferred Typography
NTS



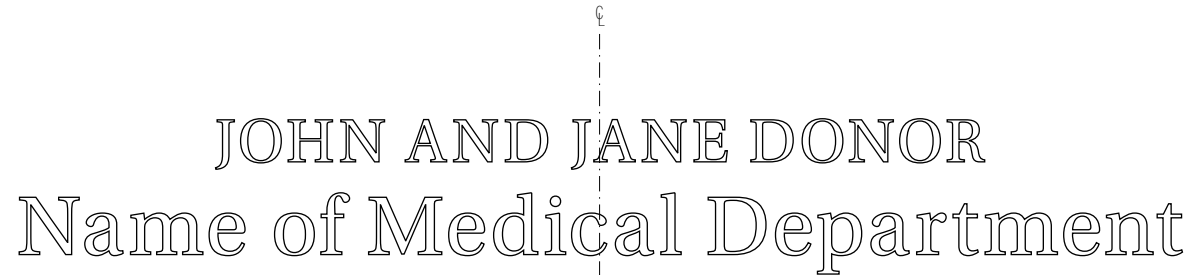
2 Alternate Typography
NTS

DONOR TYPOGRAPHY STANDARDS

Typography shown in this section is specifically for donor recognition signs. See Chapter 1 for typical wayfinding signage typography.

Typical alignment: The preferred alignment for donor signage paired with wayfinding information is centered.

Alternate alignment: allowed for panel signs and when architectural conditions require left justified copy.



JOHN AND JANE DONOR
Name of Medical Department

A vertical dashed line is positioned to the right of the text, indicating that the text is centered relative to it.

1 Typical Alignment
NTS



Align
JOHN AND JANE DONOR
Name of Medical Department

A vertical dashed line is positioned to the left of the text, with the word "Align" written above it, indicating that the text is left-aligned to the line.

2 Alternate Alignment
NTS

DONOR HIERARCHY STANDARDS

Typography shown in this section is specifically for donor recognition signs. See Chapter 1 for typical wayfinding signage typography.

When paired with Sign Types A and/or B, the Sign Type Z cap height should follow the relationship shown here.

Round calculation results to the nearest 1/8". Always use an upper case letterform "N" to obtain measurement.

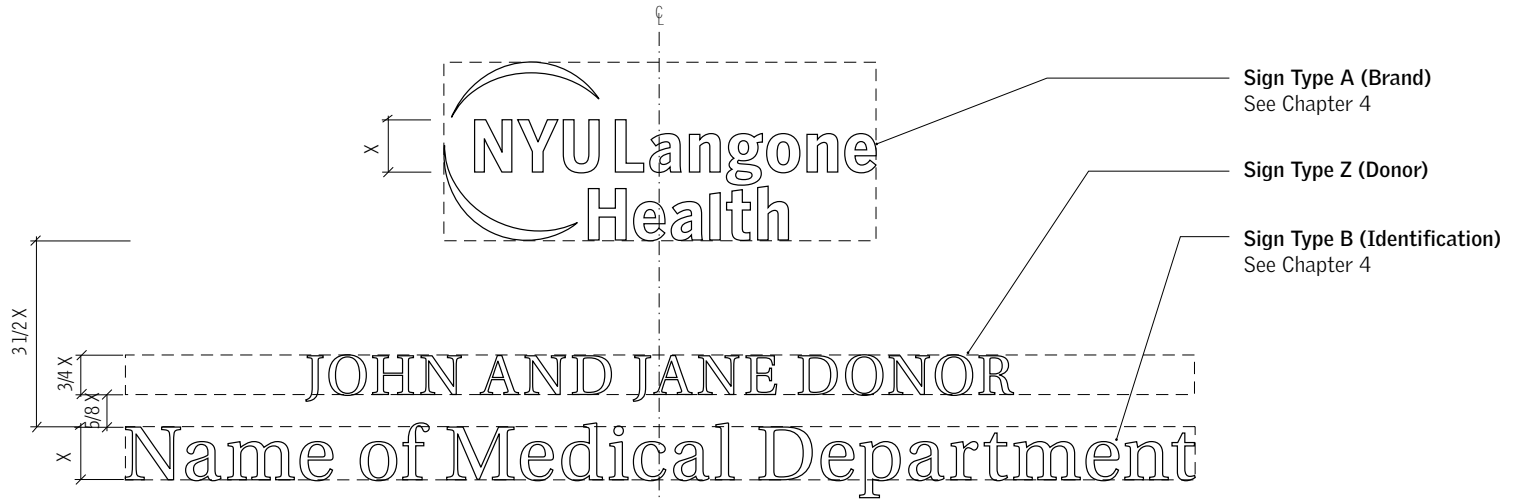
The donor name should always appear in all upper case, above the upper and lower case Sign Type B identification text.

Typography Relationships shown here are required unless otherwise determined by RED+F based on specific architectural requirements or Donor Agreements.

Typography Relationship 1: Used when the primary function of the sign is to identify arrival at a destination.

Typography Relationship 2: Used when the primary function of the sign is to recognize the donor and it is supplemental to a separate destination arrival identification sign.

Typography Relationship 3: Limited to when a donor name is used as a single word identifier of a place, typically on the exterior of a building. The identification text should be incorporated into the Sign Type Z in all upper case.



1 Typography Relationship 1 - Brand + Donor + Place
NTS



2 Typography Relationship 2 - Donor + Place
NTS



3 Typography Relationship 3 - Single Word
NTS

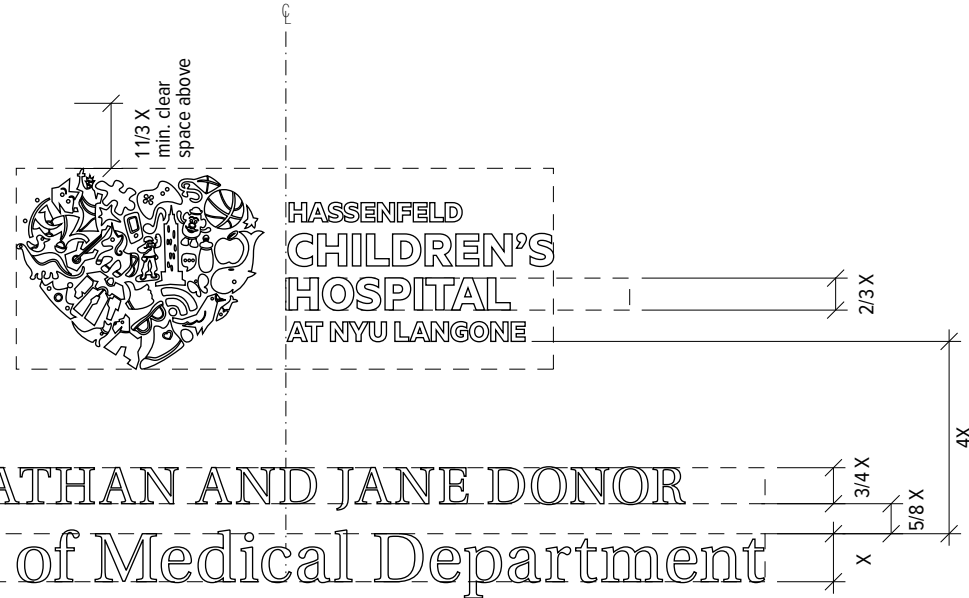
DONOR HIERARCHY STANDARDS

Typography shown in this section is specifically for donor recognition signs. See Chapter 1 for typical wayfinding signage typography.

Within the Hassenfeld Children's Hospital, the department name and donor names follow the requirements of Typography Relationship 1 (see Page 6.0.3).

The Hassenfeld Children's Hospital Logo is scaled and located following the relationship shown here.

Refer to Chapter 1 for additional requirements for scale and use of Hassenfeld Brand.



1 Typography Relationship - Donor + Hassenfeld Program Name
NTS

SIGN TYPE ZZ1, Z1, Z2, Z3, Z4
DONOR LETTERS

NOTES

This sign type is used when the Donor Tier requires individual letterforms applied to architectural surfaces.

There are four interior (4) Sign Types and one (1) exterior Sign Type, with each covering a range of sizes. The exact size and sign type should be determined by the Donor Tier requirements on Page 6.0.1 and coordinated with the corresponding identification signage.

RED+F will make the final determination of the letter size (within each range) in order to ensure it compliments the architectural design.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 6.0.4 Donor Hierarchy Standards



A large, bold, black serif font spelling "DONOR". To the left of the letters is a vertical dimension line with arrows at both ends, indicating a height of 7"-20".

1 Elevation - Sign Type ZZ1
3/4" = 1'-0"



A medium-sized, bold, black serif font spelling "DONOR". To the left of the letters is a vertical dimension line with arrows at both ends, indicating a height of 9 5/8"-1'-1".

2 Elevation - Sign Type Z1
3/4" = 1'-0"



A small-sized, bold, black serif font spelling "DONOR". To the left of the letters is a vertical dimension line with arrows at both ends, indicating a height of 5 5/8"-9 1/2".

3 Elevation - Sign Type Z2
3/4" = 1'-0"



A very small-sized, bold, black serif font spelling "DONOR". To the left of the letters is a vertical dimension line with arrows at both ends, indicating a height of 2 5/8"-5 1/2".

4 Elevation - Sign Type Z3
3/4" = 1'-0"



A tiny-sized, bold, black serif font spelling "DONOR". To the left of the letters is a vertical dimension line with arrows at both ends, indicating a height of 1"-2 1/2".

5 Elevation - Sign Type Z4
3/4" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE ZZ1
EXTERIOR
DONOR RECOGNITION LETTERS

NOTES
The fabrication method and size of Sign Type Z should be selected from the options detailed in this section and coordinated with the building architecture. When Sign Type ZZ1 is adjacent to Sign Type BB1 or CC1, match that Sign Type's fabrication.

Fully concealed mechanical fasteners are preferred, sign contractor to verify conditions in field to confirm if feasible for letter mounting.

All letters to be painted aluminum or stainless steel. Select finish color from White, Purple, Black, Metallic Gray or brushed Stainless Steel, to maintain the highest contrast against the building enclosure.

Matte clear coat sealer on all surfaces.

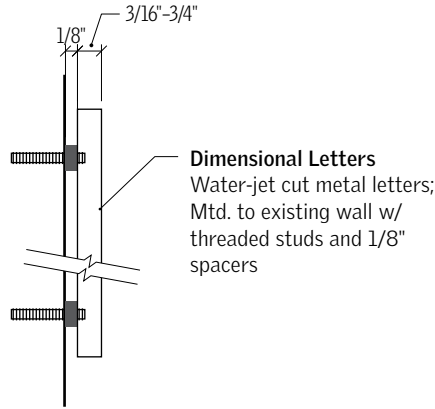
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



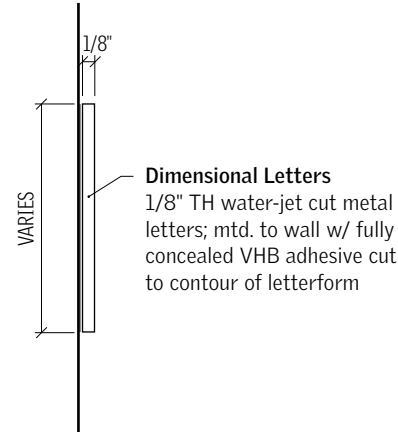
1 Elevation
NTS

Dimensional Letters
Typeface: T1
Finish Options: (See sidebar)



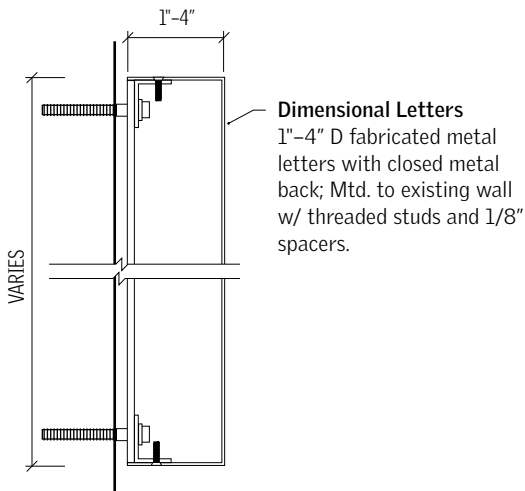
A Section - Pin Mount
6" = 1'-0"

Dimensional Letters
Water-jet cut metal letters;
Mtd. to existing wall w/
threaded studs and 1/8"
spacers



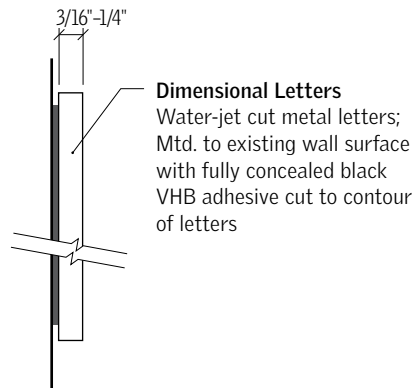
B Section - Thin Profile
6" = 1'-0"

Dimensional Letters
1/8" TH water-jet cut metal
letters; mtd. to wall w/ fully
concealed VHB adhesive cut
to contour of letterform



C Section - Fabricated
6" = 1'-0"

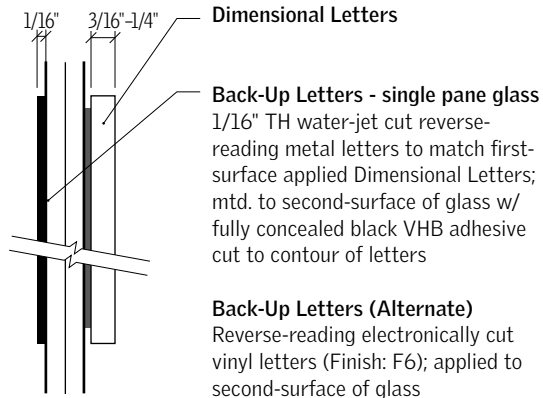
Dimensional Letters
1"-4" D fabricated metal
letters with closed metal
back; Mtd. to existing wall
w/ threaded studs and 1/8"
spacers.



D Section - Adhesive Mount
6" = 1'-0"

Dimensional Letters
Water-jet cut metal letters;
Mtd. to existing wall surface
with fully concealed black
VHB adhesive cut to contour
of letters

NOTE: Adhesive mount may only
be used on surfaces where pin
mounts are not achievable.



E Section - Transparent Surface
6" = 1'-0"

Dimensional Letters
Back-Up Letters - single pane glass
1/16" TH water-jet cut reverse-
reading metal letters to match first-
surface applied Dimensional Letters;
mtd. to second-surface of glass w/
fully concealed black VHB adhesive
cut to contour of letters

Back-Up Letters (Alternate)
Reverse-reading electronically cut
vinyl letters (Finish: F6); applied to
second-surface of glass



1 Elevation - Sign Type Z1, Z2, Z3, Z4
NTS

Sign Type	Cap Height	Profile
Z1	9 5/8" - 13"	3/4"
Z2	5 5/8" - 9 1/2"	1/2"
Z3	2 5/8" - 5 1/2"	3/8"
Z4	Up to 2 1/2"	1/4"

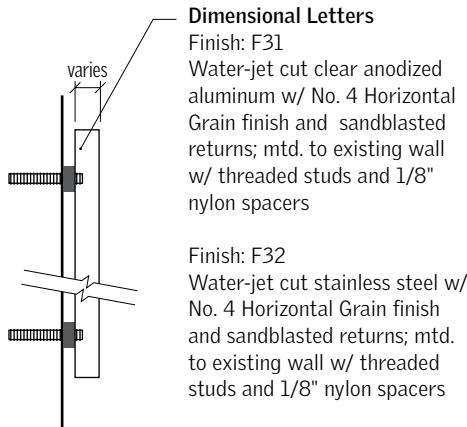
2 Dimension Specifications
No Scale

SIGN TYPE Z1-Z4
INTERIOR
DONOR RECOGNITION LETTERS

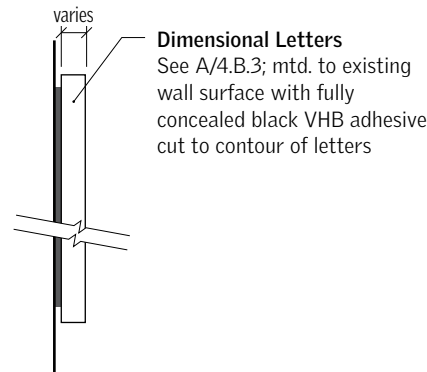
NOTES
The fabrication material and size of Sign Type Z should be selected from the options detailed in this section and coordinated with the building architecture. When Sign Type Z is adjacent to Sign Type B, match Sign Type B fabrication, regardless of cap height.

RED+F will make final determination of identification size (within each range) and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

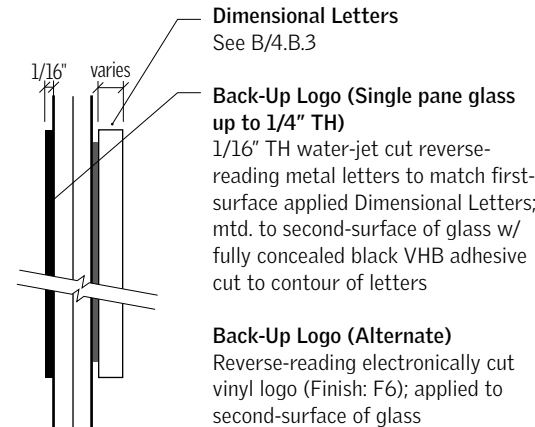


A Section - Solid Surface
6" = 1'-0"



B Section - Solid Surface
6" = 1'-0"

Note: Adhesive mount may only be used on surfaces where pin mounts are not achievable



C Section - Transparent Surface
6" = 1'-0"



1 Elevation - Sign Type Z1, Z2, Z3, Z4

1 1/2" = 1'-0"

Sign Type	Cap Height	Engraved / Sandblasted Depth	Etched Depth
B1	9 5/8" – 13"	3/8"	1/32"
B2	5 5/8" – 9 1/2"	3/8"	1/32"
B3	2 5/8" – 5 1/2"	1/4"	1/32"
B4	Up to 2 1/2"	1/8"	1/32"

2 Dimension Specifications

No Scale

SIGN TYPE Z1-Z4
INTERIOR
DONOR RECOGNITION LETTERS

NOTES

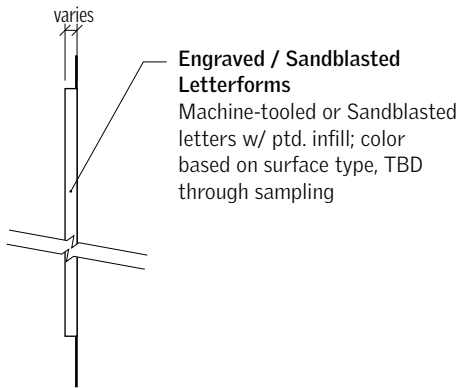
The fabrication material and size of Sign Type Z should be selected from the options detailed in this section and coordinated with the building architecture.

Select Black, White, Gray, or Metallic Gray Paint-fill colors as needed to achieve contrast with substrate colors.

RED+F will make final determination of identification size (within each range) and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.

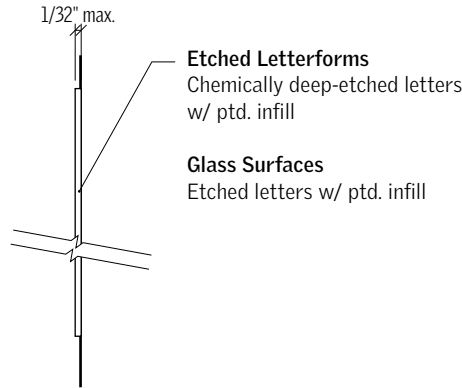
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



A Section - Sandblasted / Engraved

6" = 1'-0"



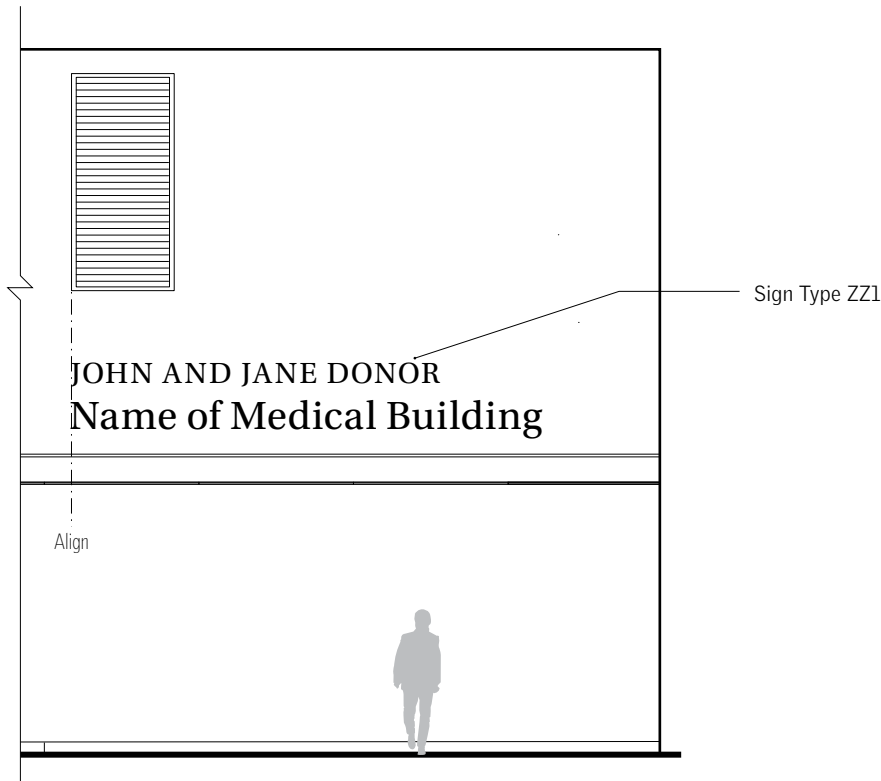
B Section - Etched

6" = 1'-0"

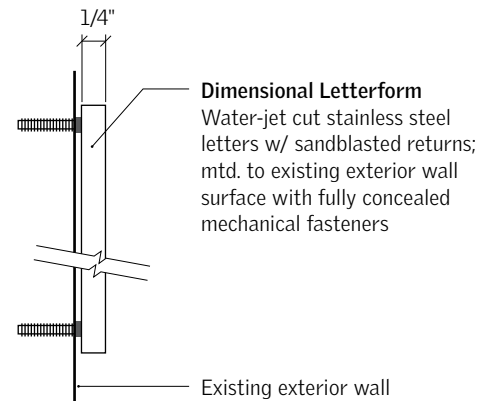
SIGN TYPE ZZ1
EXTERIOR
DONOR RECOGNITION LETTERS

NOTES
This is an example of exterior recognition of a building donor with alternate text alignment.
Installation locations should be coordinated with architectural conditions.
Material finishes, fabrication, and installation methods should consider the architecture and what is suitable for these conditions. Letter thicknesses may vary as required for mounting height and materials and methods.

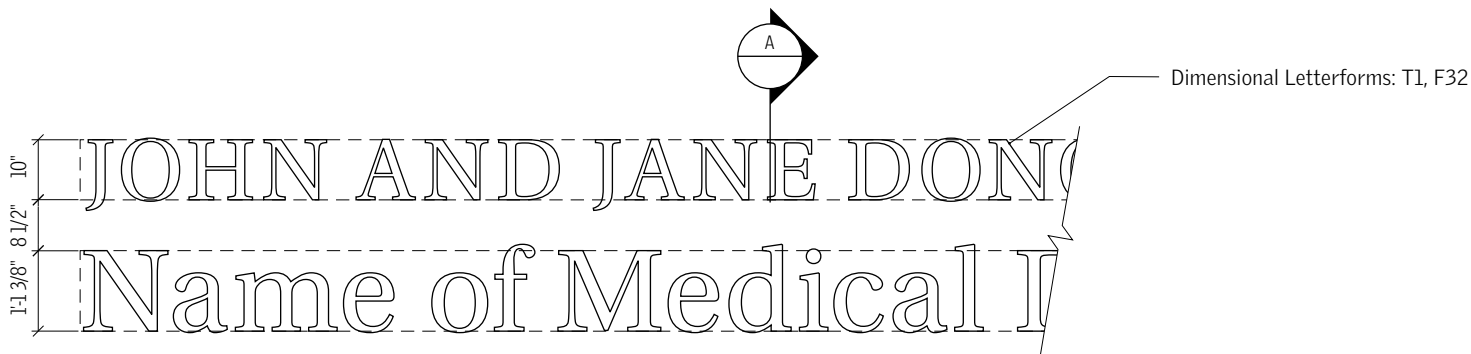
REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



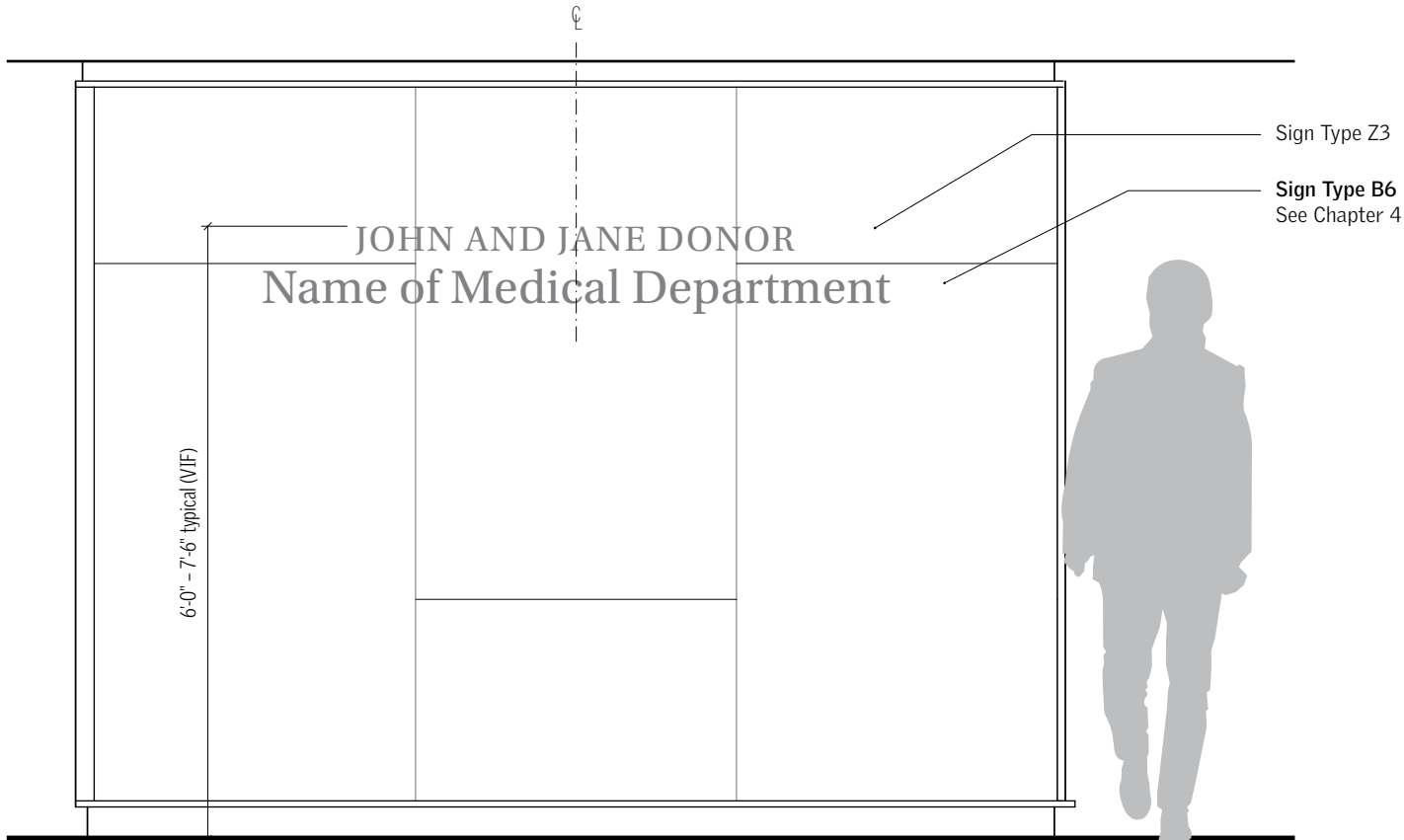
1 **Example Installation Elevation**
1/8" = 1'-0"



A **Section - Solid Surface**
6" = 1'-0"



2 **Detail Elevation - Sign Type ZZ1**
3/8" = 1'-0"

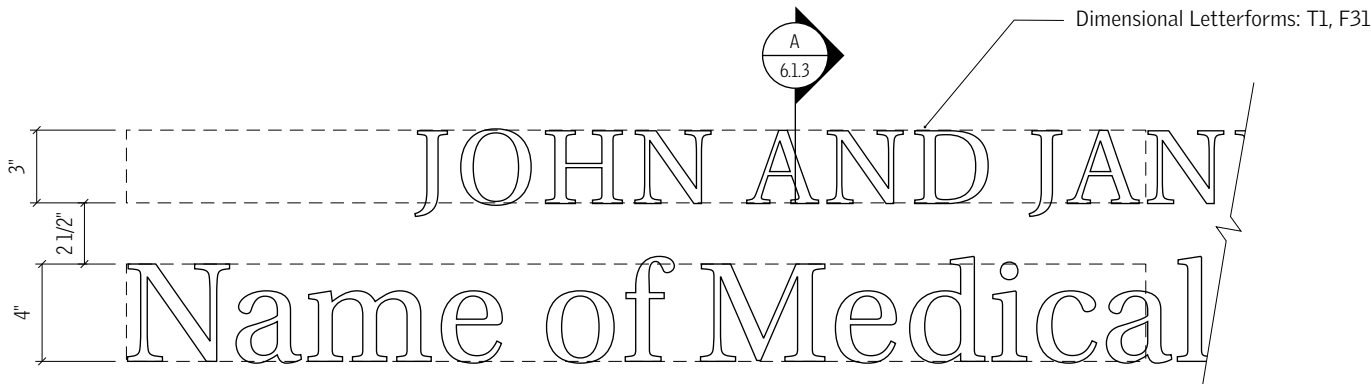


SIGN TYPE Z3
INTERIOR DONOR RECOGNITION
LETTERS

NOTES
This is an example of interior donor recognition of a department donor using Typography Relationship 1.
Installation locations should be coordinated with architectural conditions.
Material finishes, fabrication, and installation methods should consider the architecture and what is suitable for these conditions.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

1 Example Installation Elevation
1/2" = 1'-0"



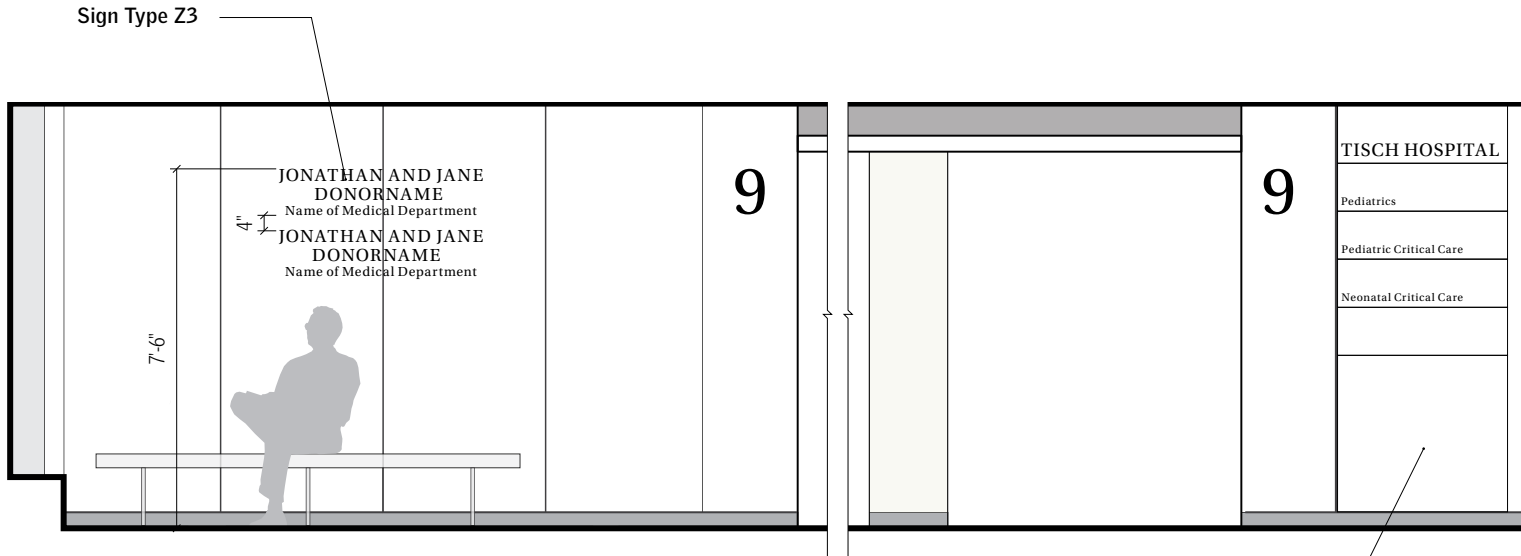
2 Detail Elevation
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE Z3
INTERIOR DONOR RECOGNITION
LETTERS

NOTES
The upper floors at Tisch Hospital, located at the Main Campus, provide an example of Sign Type Z with Typography Relationship 2. The donor signage is supplemental information, as the primary wayfinding device is Sign Type C1.

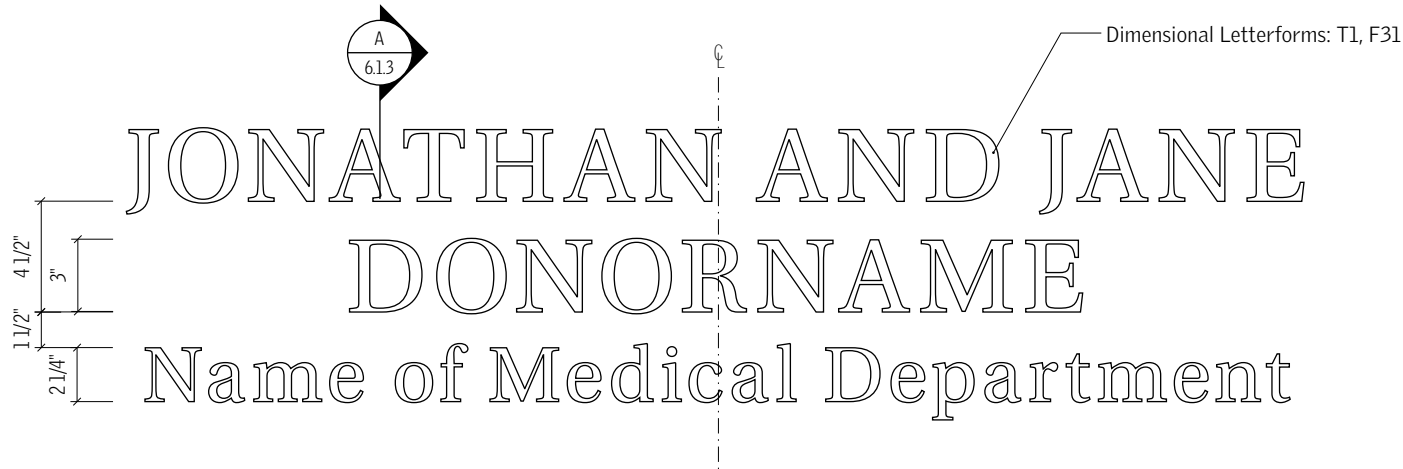
REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 Example Installation Elevation
1/4" = 1'-0"

Sign Type C1
See Chapter 4

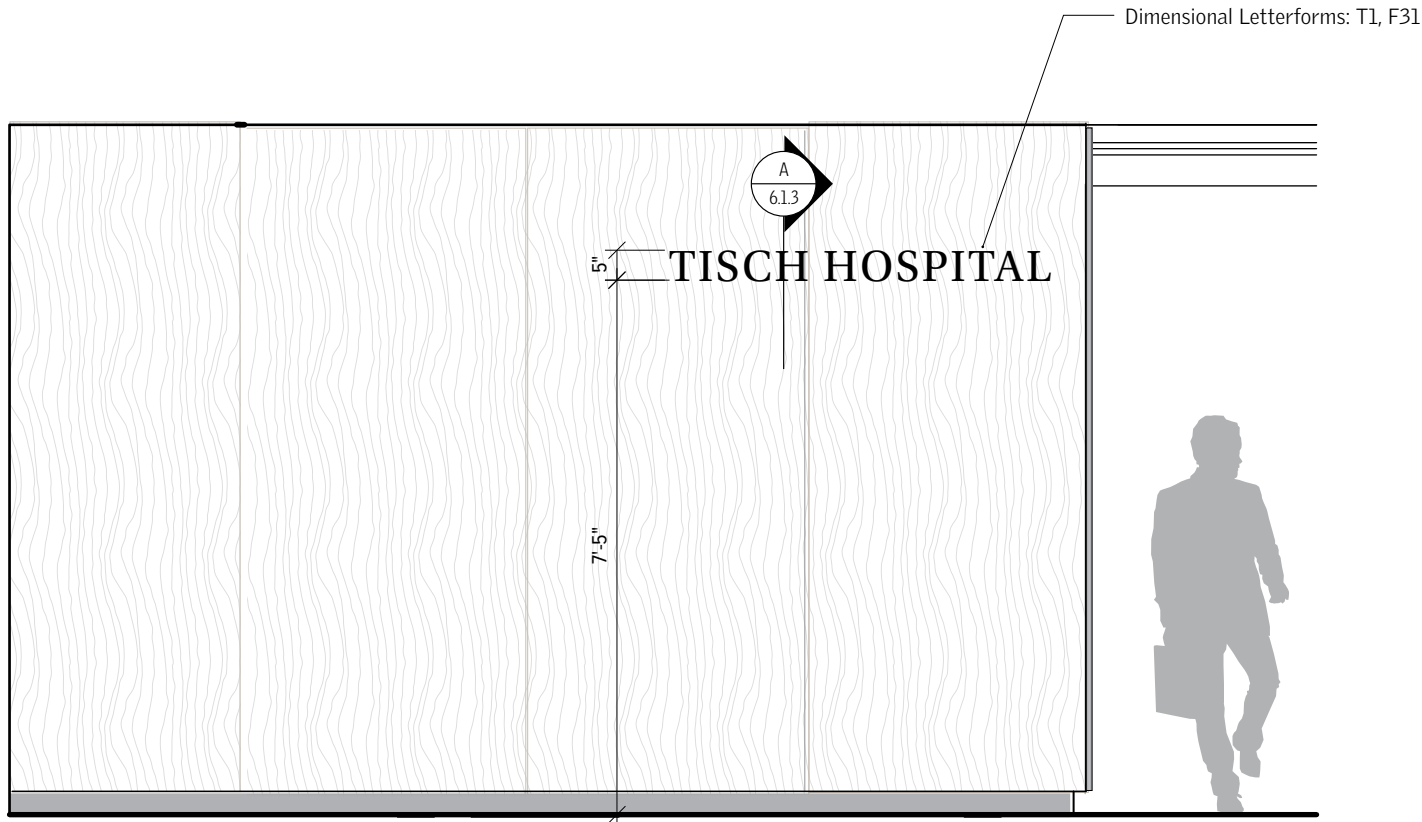


2 Detail Elevation
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE Z3
INTERIOR
DONOR RECOGNITION LETTERS

NOTES
The lobby of Tisch Hospital, located at the Main Campus, provides an example of an interior recognition of a building donor.
When a donor name is a single word, the identification text becomes upper case.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

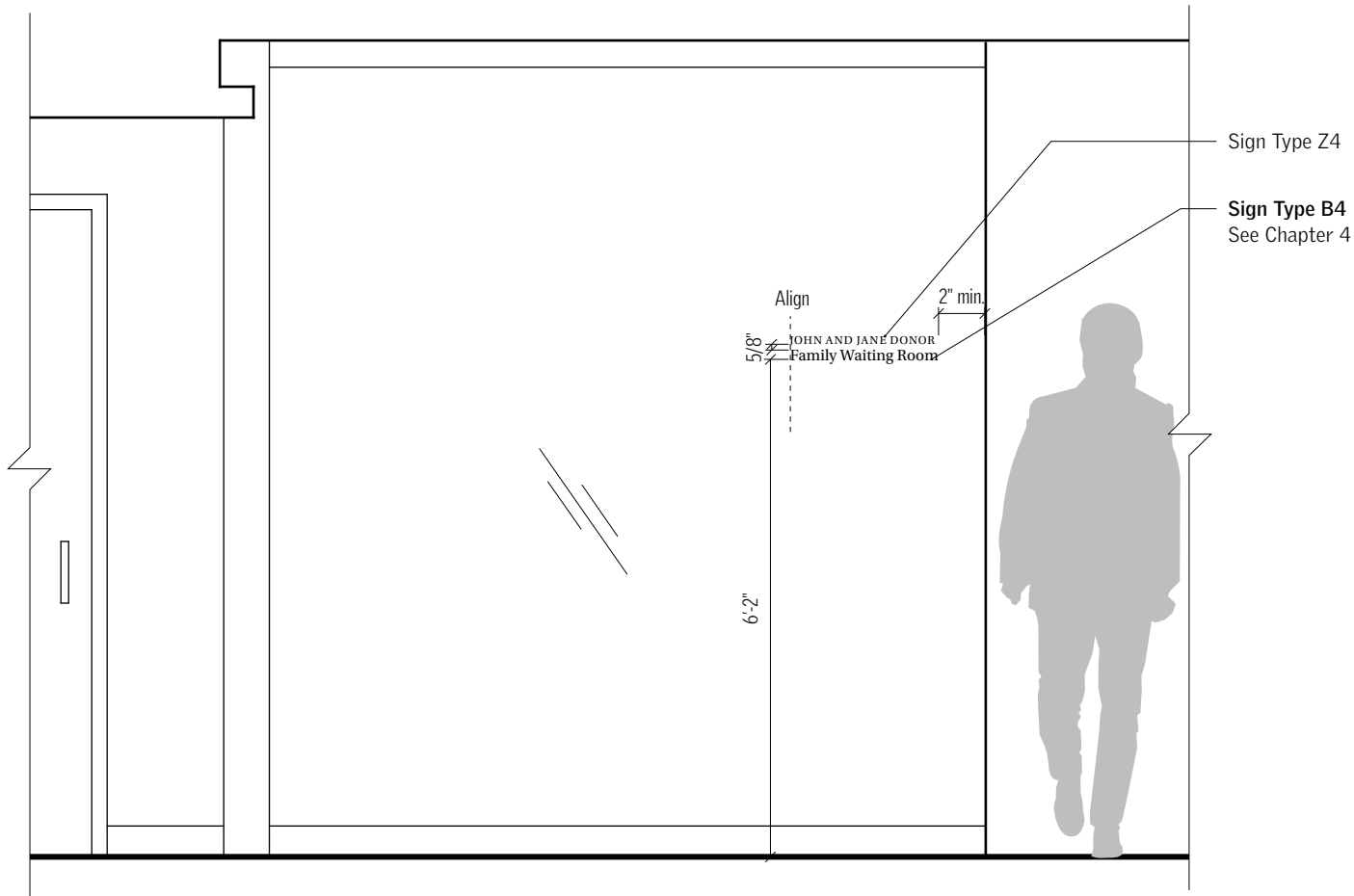


1 Example Elevation - Sign Type Z3
3/8" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE Z4
INTERIOR DONOR RECOGNITION
LETTERS

NOTES
The upper floors at Tisch Hospital, located at the Main Campus, provide an example of Sign Type Z4.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



1 Example Installation Elevation
1/2" = 1'-0"

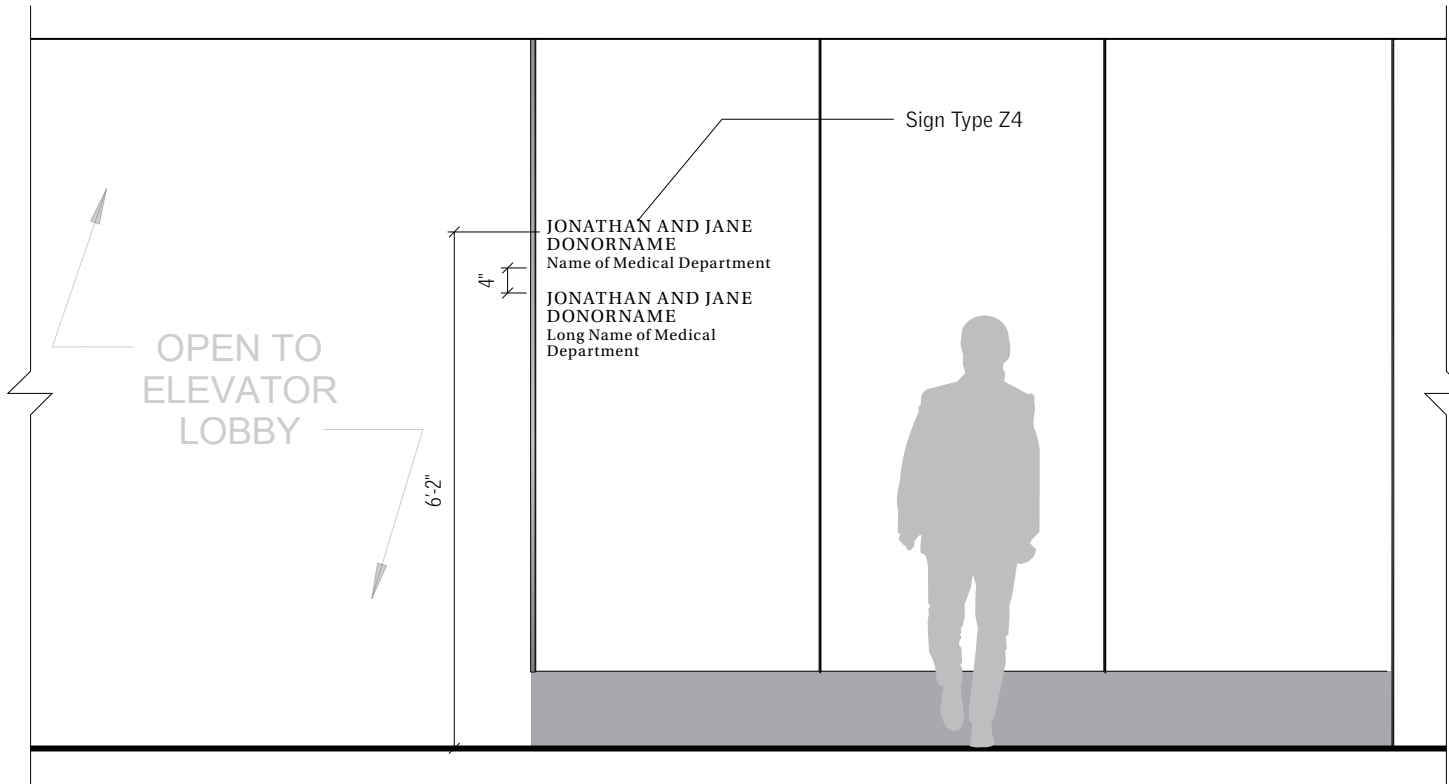


2 Detail Elevation
3" = 1'-0"

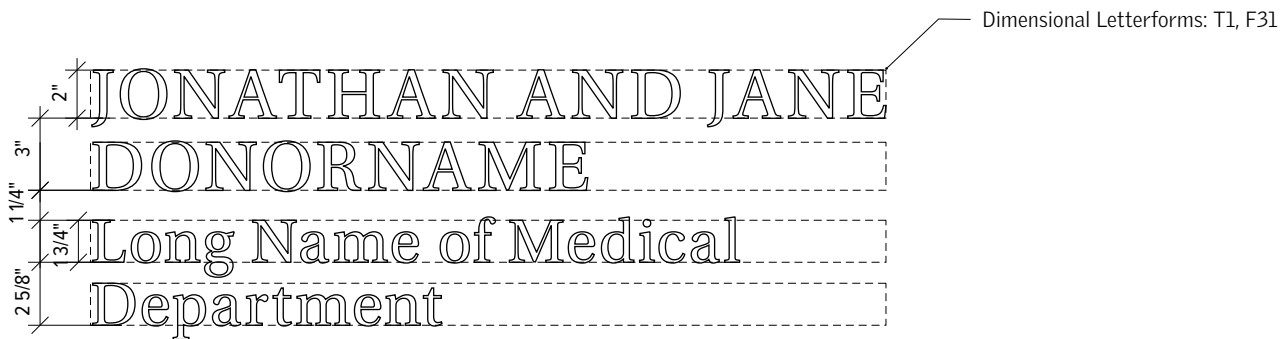
SIGN TYPE Z4
KIMMEL PAVILION DONOR
RECOGNITION LETTERS

NOTES
The upper floors at Kimmel Pavilion, located at the Main Campus, provide an example of Sign Type Z4.

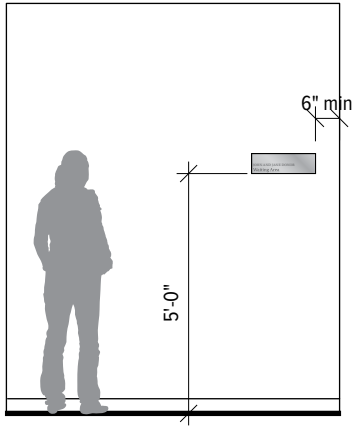
- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



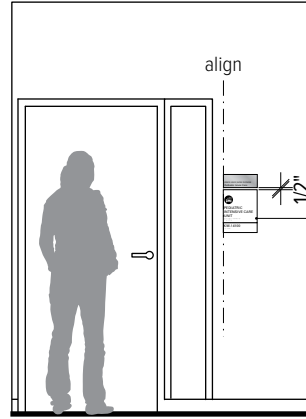
1 **Example Installation Elevation**
3/8" = 1'-0"



2 **Detail Elevation**
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

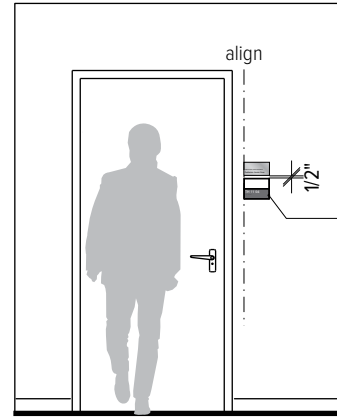


1 Installation Elevation - Sign Type Z6
1/4" = 1'-0" (Typical and VIF)



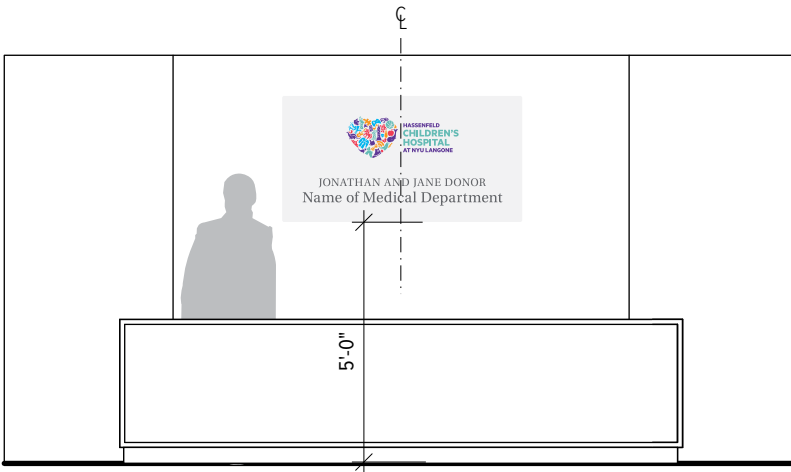
Sign Type F
See Chapter 5

2 Installation Elevation - Sign Type Z7
1/4" = 1'-0" (Typical and VIF)



Sign Type F
See Chapter 5

3 Installation Elevation - Sign Type Z8
1/4" = 1'-0" (Typical and VIF)



4 Installation Elevation - Sign Type Z9
1/4" = 1'-0" (Typical and VIF)

SIGN TYPE Z6-Z9
DEDICATION PANELS

NOTES

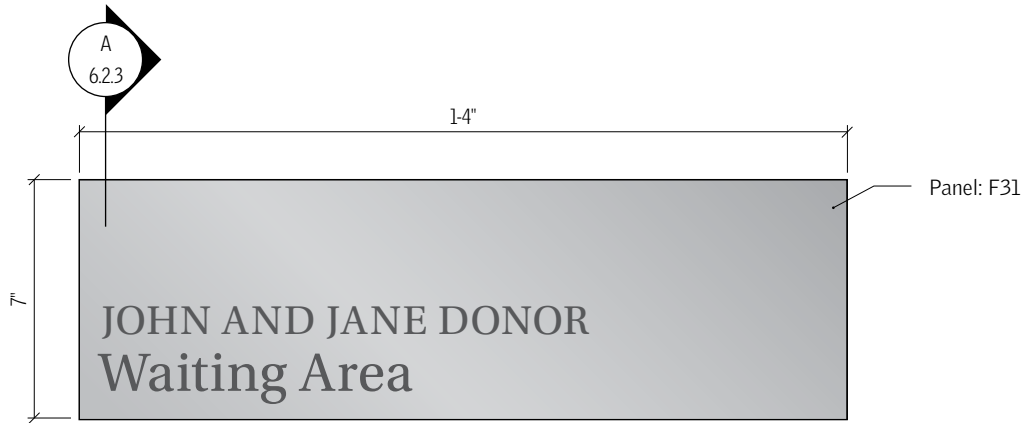
This sign type is used when the Donor Tier requires a Dedication Panel.

There are three (4) Sign Type, as determined by the Donor Tier requirements on Page 6.0.1 and coordinated with the corresponding identification signage.

Additionally, there is one (1) panel sign type for use at Hassenfeld Children's Hospital departments.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.2 Typography Specifications

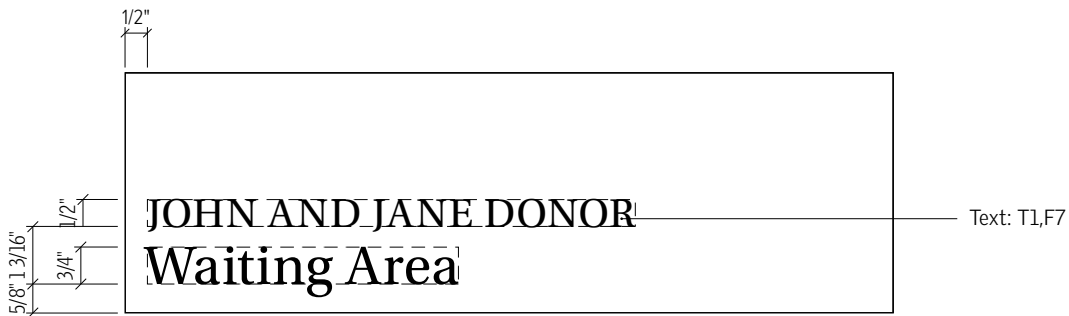


SIGN TYPE Z6
STAND-ALONE DEDICATION PANEL

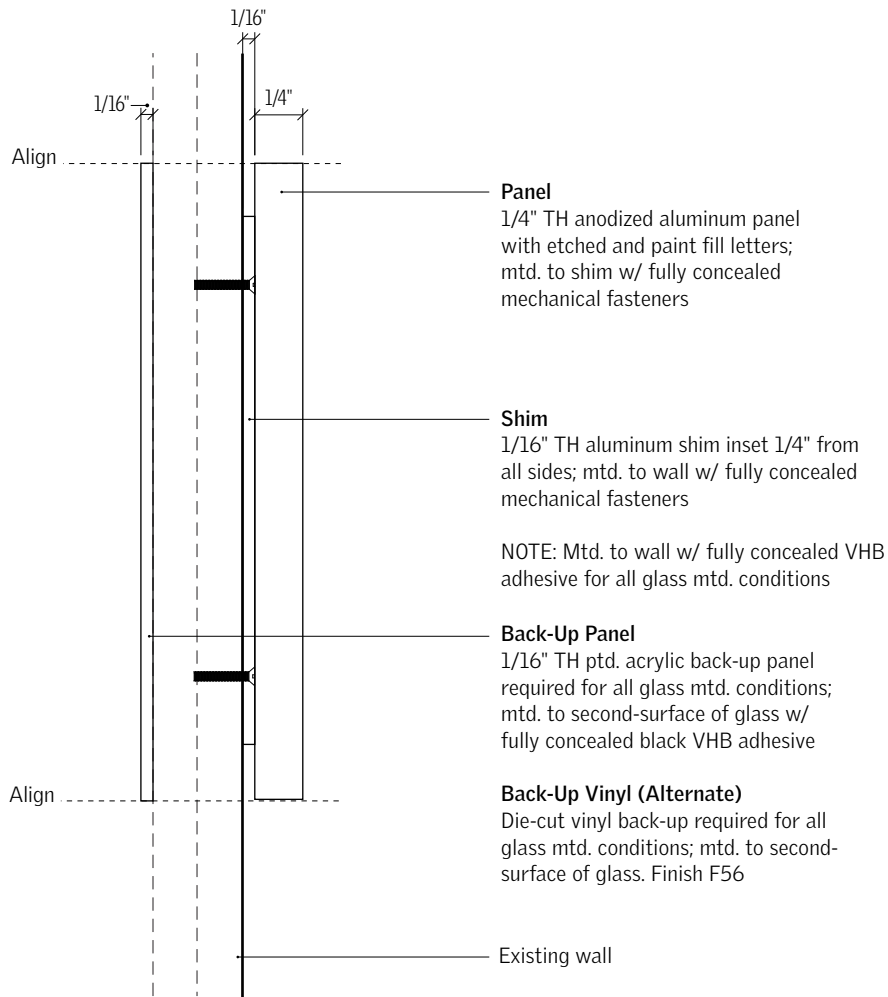
NOTES
This sign type is used when the Donor Tier requires a Dedication Panel, and the selected sign location is inside a room or area (not adjacent to a room identification sign).

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

1 Elevation - Sign Type Z6
3" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type Z6
3" = 1'-0"

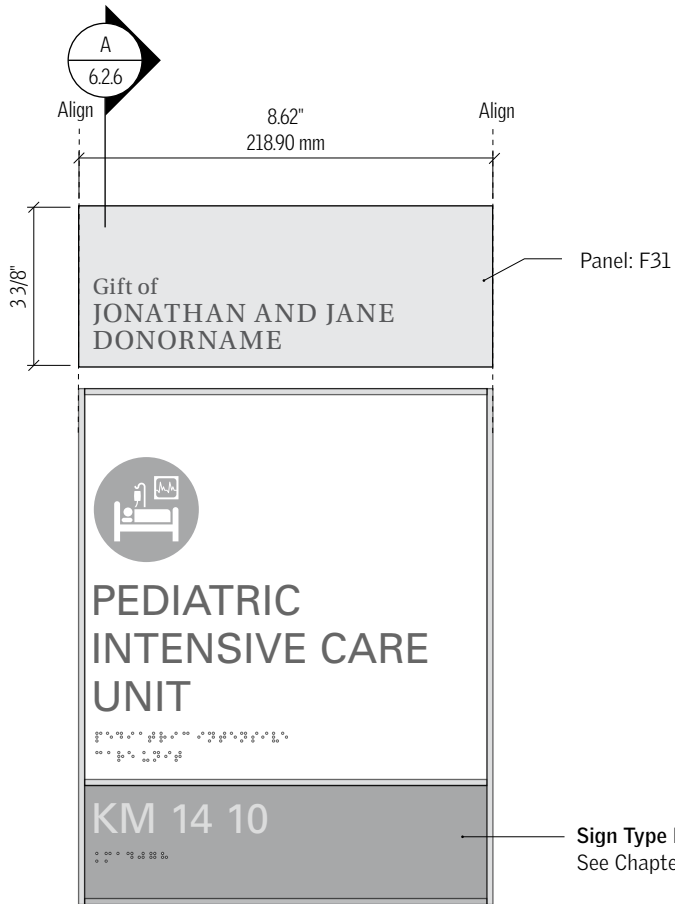


A Section - Sign Type Z6
Full Size

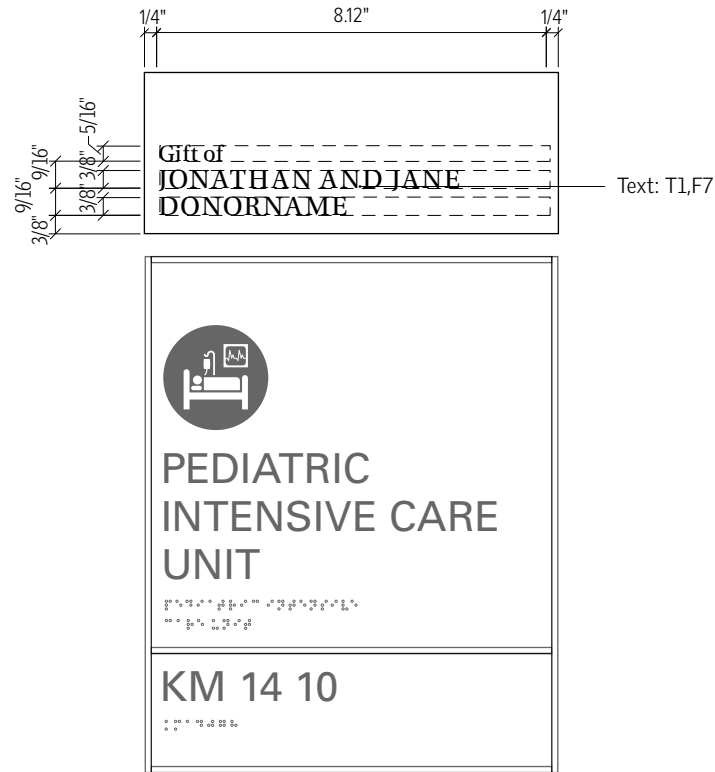
SIGN TYPE Z6
STAND-ALONE DEDICATION PANEL

NOTES
All signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fastener.

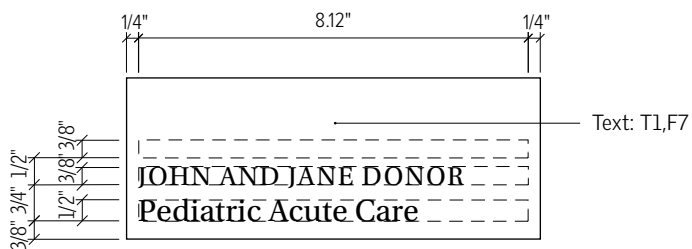
REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



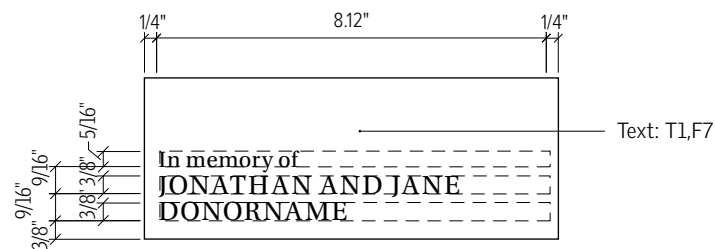
1 Elevation - Sign Type Z7
3" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type Z7
3" = 1'-0"



3 Alternate Layout - Sign Type Z7a
3" = 1'-0"

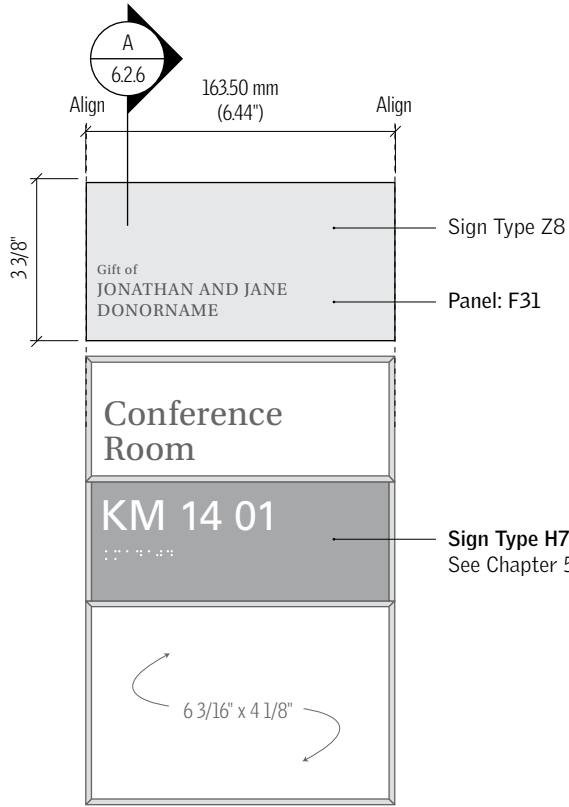


4 Alternate Layout - Sign Type Z7a
3" = 1'-0"

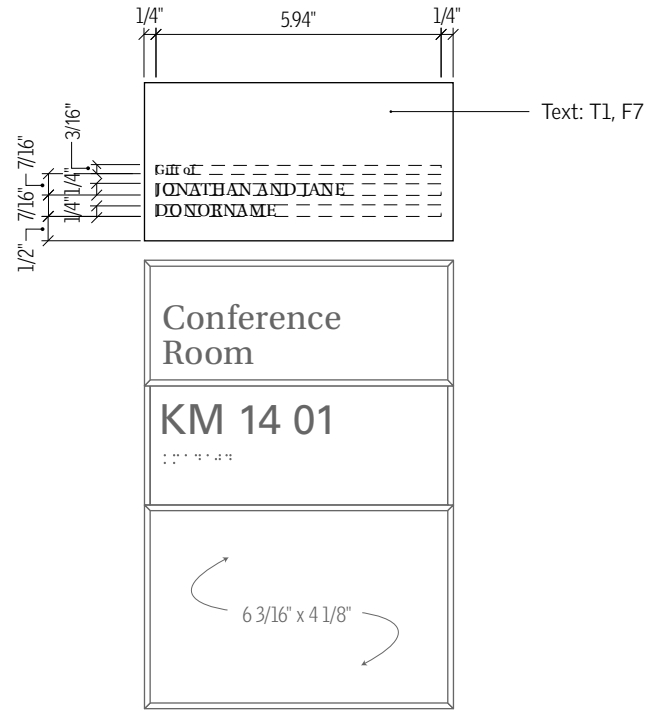
SIGN TYPE Z7
LARGE DEDICATION PANEL

NOTES
Large dedication panels relate to 8 1/2" W Modular Sign Types. (See Chapter 5).

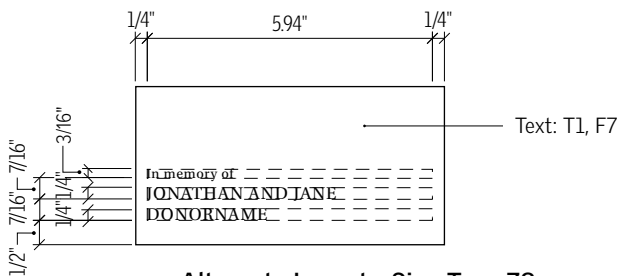
- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications



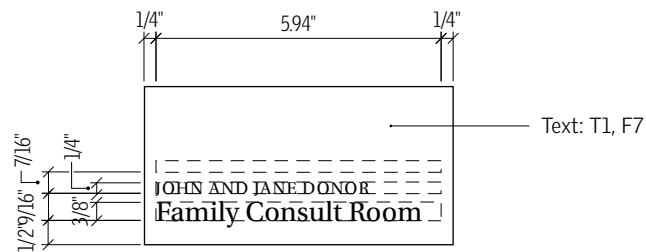
1 Elevation - Sign Type Z8
3" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type Z8
3" = 1'-0"



3 Alternate Layout - Sign Type Z8
3" = 1'-0"



4 Alternate Layout - Sign Type Z8
3" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE Z8
SMALL DEDICATION PANEL

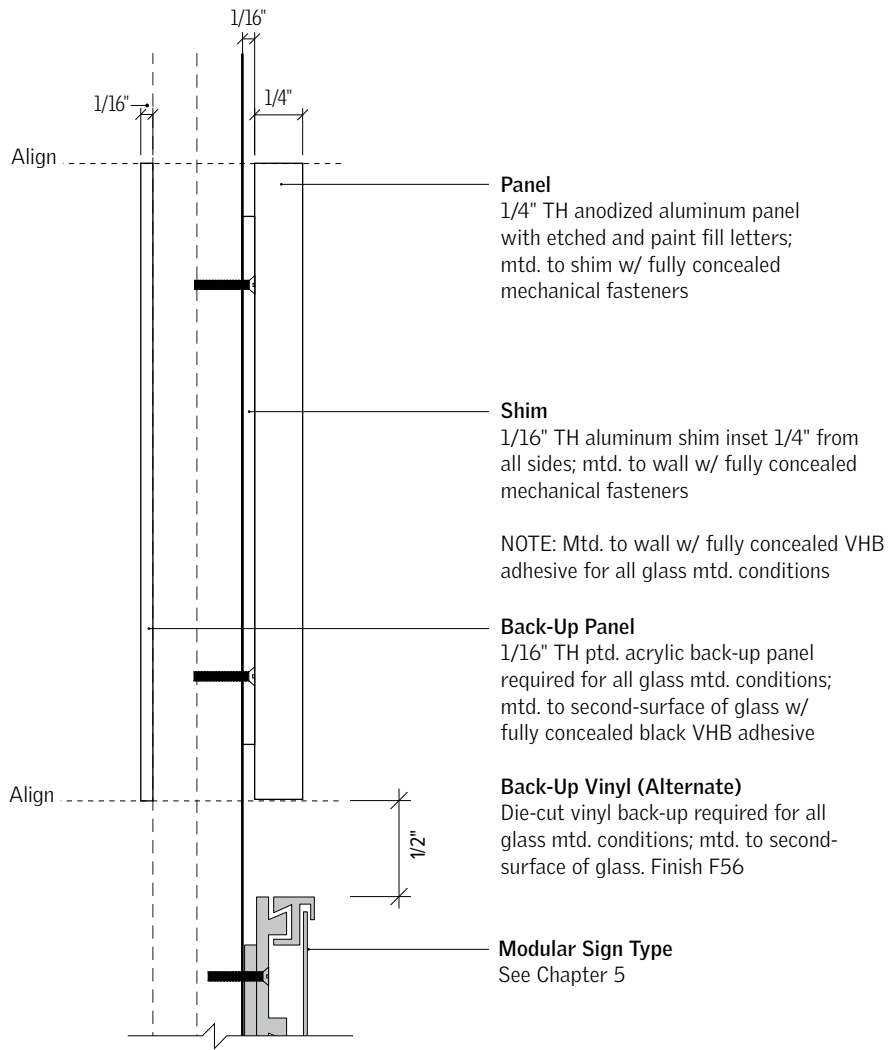
NOTES
Small Panels must relate to 6 1/2" W Modular Sign Types. (See Chapter 5)

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
 - 1.2 Typography Specifications

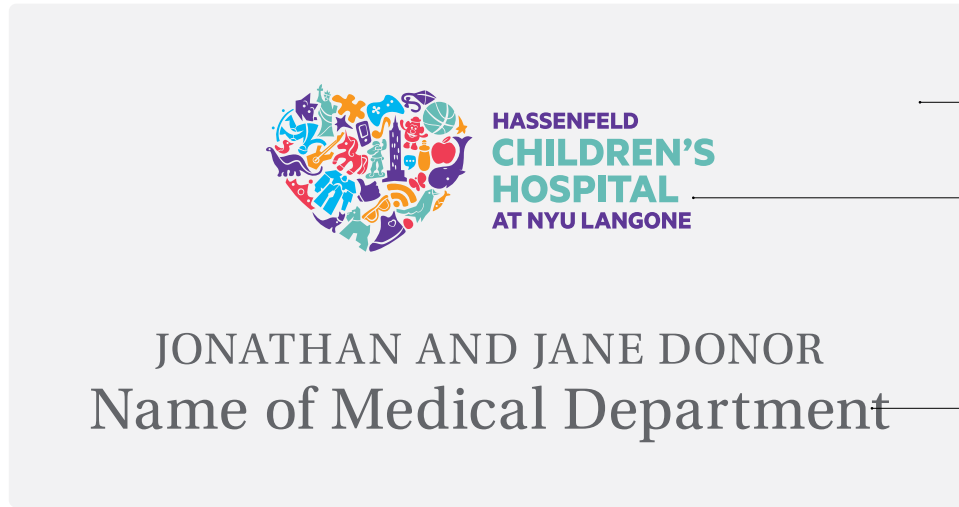
SIGN TYPE Z7 / Z8
DEDICATION PANELS

NOTES
All signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications



A Section - Sign Type Z7 / Z8
Full Size



Panel: F36

Logo Finishes:
See Chapter 1

Text: T1, F6

SIGN TYPE Z9
HASSENFELD DONOR PANEL

NOTES
Sign Type Z9 is used when the named space is within the Hassenfeld Children's Hospital and the selected location is in a reception area.

Panel dimensions are based on available space. Logo size, text size, margins, and spacing are based on and Logo / Typography Relationship requirements.

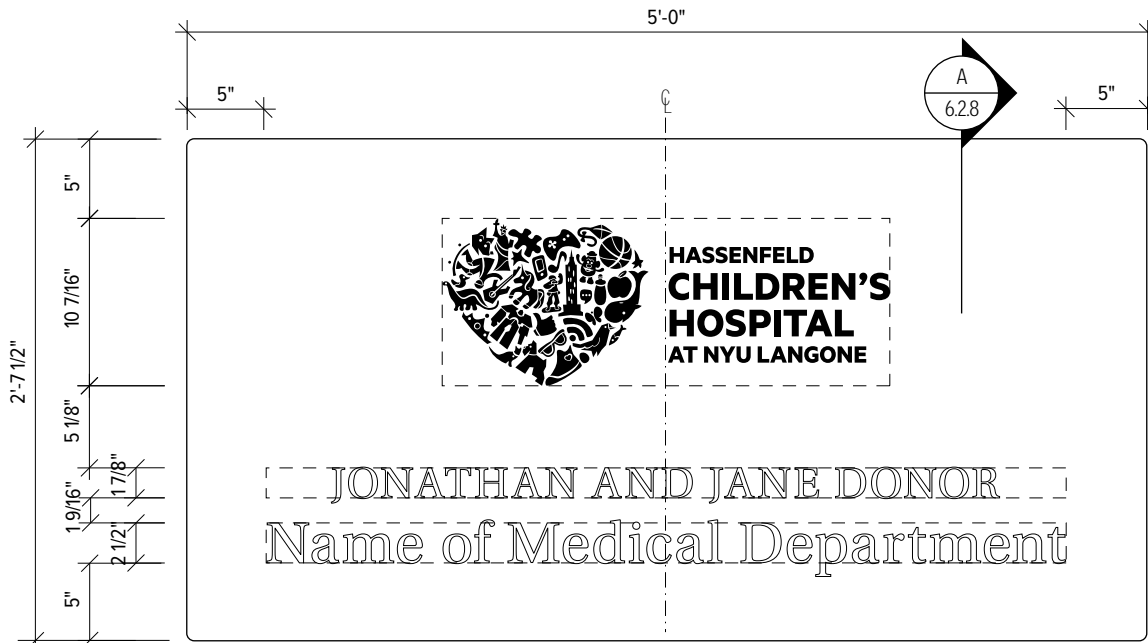
Dimensions shown here should be used as a guide for developing similar sign types for installation at Hassenfeld facilities.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.4 Logos

1 Elevation - Sign Type Z9

1" = 1'-0"



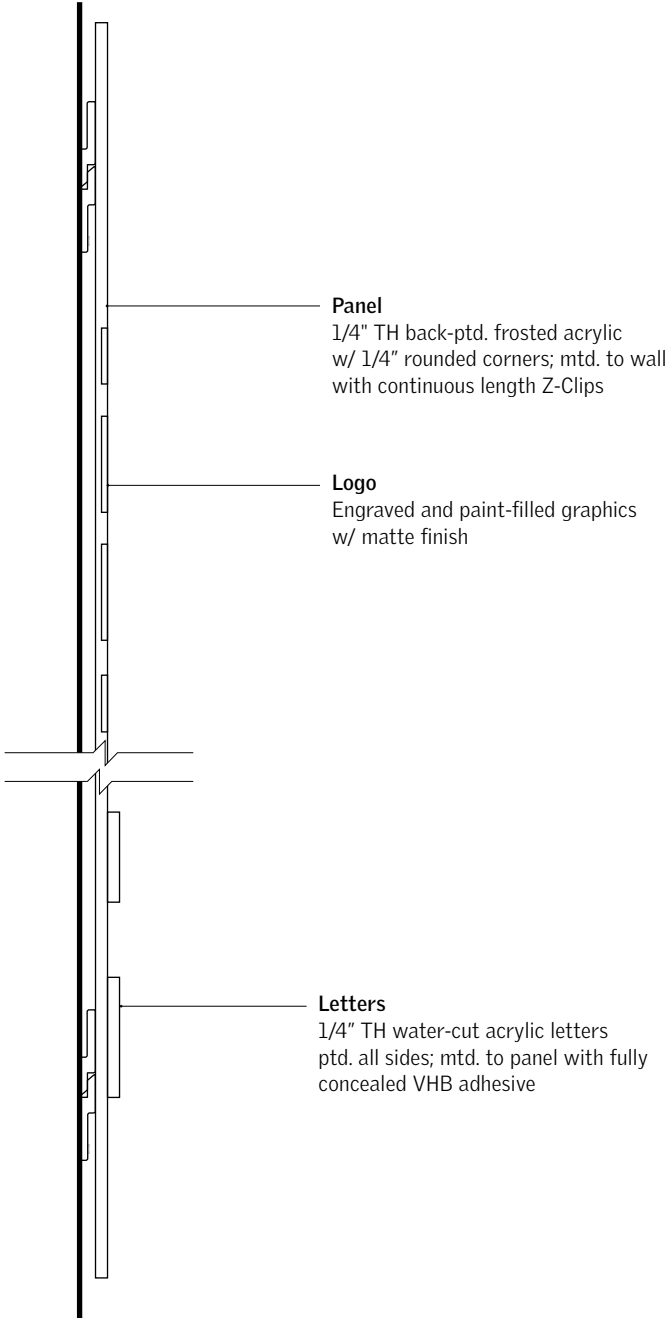
2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type Z9

1" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE Z9
HASSENFELD DONOR PLAQUE

NOTES
All signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners.
Coordinate details with specific architectural conditions.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.4 Logos



A Section - Surface Mounted
3" = 1'-0"

CHAPTER 7

DIGITAL SIGN TYPES

70	Sign Type Y Overview
71	Content Management
72	Graphic Standards
73	User Interface (UX) Standards
7Y1	Sign Type Y1: Digital Pylon – Vertical
7Y2	Sign Type Y2: Digital Pylon – Horizontal
7Y3	Sign Type Y3: Physician Directory – Kiosk
7Y6	Sign Type Y6: Physician Directory – Wall Mount
7Y7	Sign Type Y7: Regulatory – Wall Mount

TYPES OF DIGITAL SIGNAGE AT NYULH

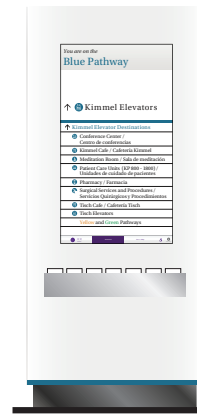
Digital sign types serve code-required multi-lingual needs at NYU Langone Health's facilities. Interactive digital sign types provide wayfinding information, physician directory information, and regulatory documents. All content for digital sign types is translated and available in NYU Langone required languages. see page 7.2.2 for language font specifications.

UX Design – Digital sign types feature universal touchscreen interfaces, creating consistency across interactions. See page 7.3.1 for navigation bar functionality. See page 7.3.2 for search feature.

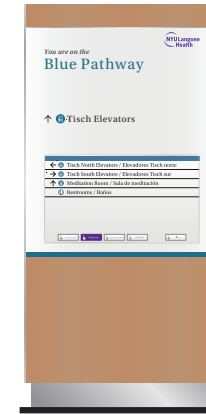
Wayfinding information – Digital sign types follow the same standards of how directional information is displayed on static signage directionals.

Default Screen Saver – All digital sign types have a default display function, or "screen saver." Sign types have unique screen savers, yet feature a universally styled homescreen.

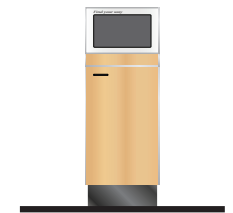
Graphic Standards – Signage standard colors and symbols have been adjusted for the digital platform. See page 7.2.1 for hex codes and digital symbol set.



Sign Type Y1
Digital Pylon – Vertical



Sign Type Y2
Digital Pylon – Horizontal



Sign Type Y3
Physician Directory Kiosk



Sign Type Y6a
Physician Directory – Vertical



Sign Type Y6b
Physician Directory – Horizontal



Sign Type Y7a
Digital Regulatory – Stacked



Sign Type Y7b
Digital Regulatory – Side-by-Side

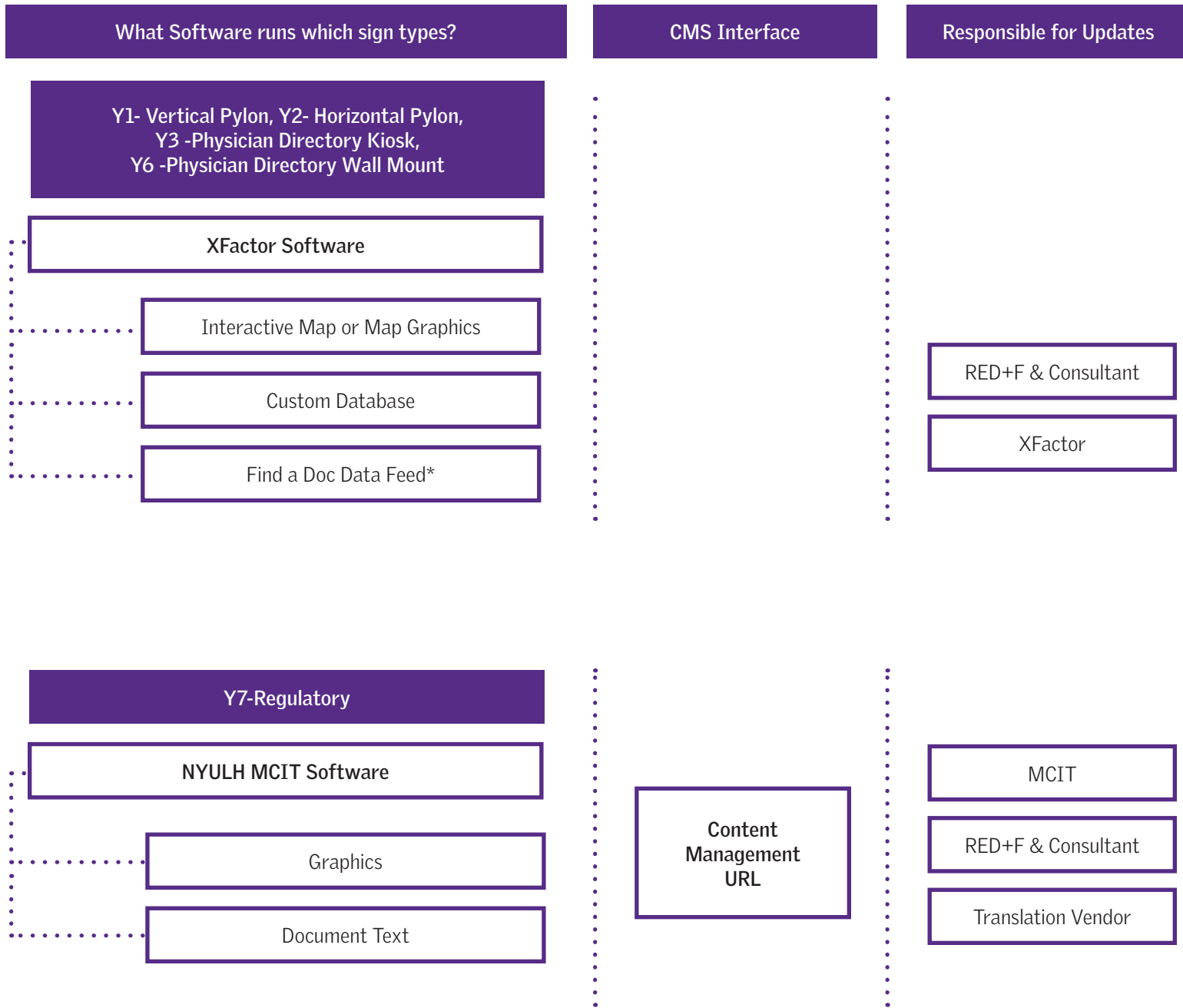
CONTENT MANAGEMENT
SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW

NOTES

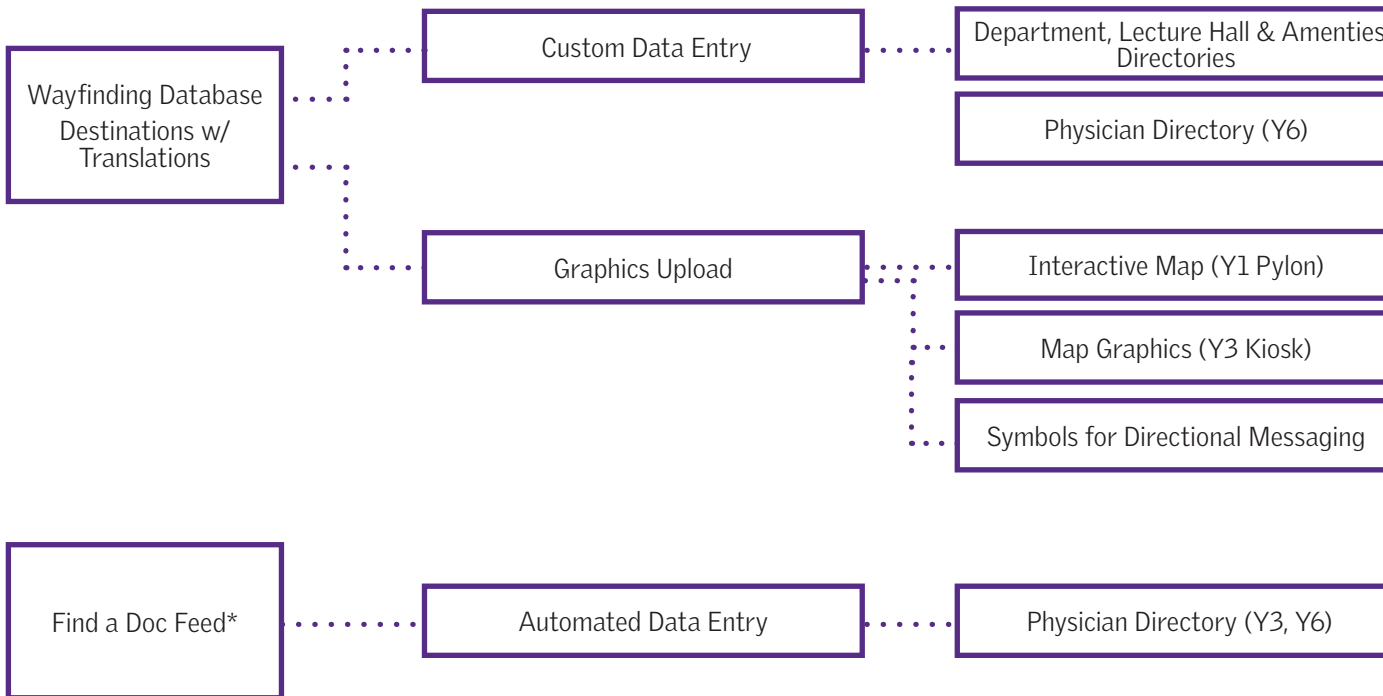
All wayfinding digital sign type are managed by XFactor software, developed for NYULH. The applications run on a Visix Axis TV player, as a unique URL provided by XFactor. The URLs are hosted on a NYULH server.

The Digital Regulatory sign type is managed by MCIT software. The applications run on a Visix Axis TV player, as a unique URL provided by MCIT. The URLs are hosted on a NYULH server.

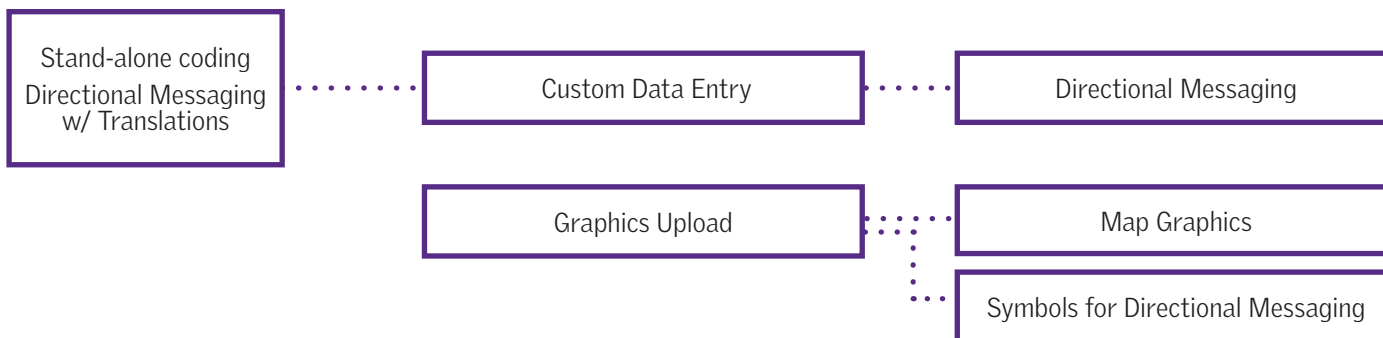
*For Physicians located at 530 First Avenue, Elevator information is manually added to physician location data fields. The elevator triggers the correct pathway to be displayed in the direction set.



Y1- Vertical Pylon, Y3 -Physician Directory Kiosk, Y6 -Physician Directory Wall Mount



Y2- Horizontal Pylon



CONTENT MANAGEMENT
Y1, Y2, Y3, Y6 **æWAYFINDING**
XFACTOR SOFTWARE

NOTES

XFactor software, developed for NYULH, runs the wayfinding sign types. The applications run on a Visix Axis TV player, as a unique URL provided by XFactor. The URLs are hosted on a NYULH server.

The Wayfinding Database is updated as new sign types come online. The Database that runs the Y2 Horizontal Pylon is not to be utilized for future digital signage projects and will be retired at the Y2 sign type end of life.

*For Physicians located at 530 First Avenue, Elevator information is manually added to physician location data fields. The elevator triggers the correct pathway to be displayed in the direction set.

CONTENT MANAGEMENT
Y7 - REGULATORY
MCIT SOFTWARE

NOTES
MCITs DRUPPAL platform runs the Digital Regulatory software. The CMS is accessed by an internal NYULH URL. The CMS is administered by MCIT, editors include RED+F, Wayfinding Consultant, and Translation Vendor. Each document's text, translated text, and associated graphics are editable in the CMS QA site. The DEV site is primarily used by MCIT for functionality edits. Editors have authorization to push content from QA to Production.

For complete CMS guidelines and instructions, please see 7.A.3 Appendix: MCIT Regulatory CMS Handbook

- 1** QA – URL with VPN admin access to make content updates. Admin personnel include MCIT, RED+F, Language Services and their translation vendor.
- 2** DEV – URL by MCIT for edits to functionality.
- 3** PRODUCTION – URL feed for live displays. Unique location tags are added differentiating facility types.

Y7- Regulatory

1

QA — <https://signage.webqa.nyumc.org/>

MCIT Drupal CMS

Custom Content Uploads

Document Text, Button Labels

Document Graphics

Translations

2

DEV — <https://signage.webdev.nyumc.org/>

3

PRODUCTION — <https://signage.med.nyu.edu/>

ARTICLE 28 HOSPITAL LOCATIONS WITH EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT — <https://signage.med.nyu.edu/?location=1>

NON-ARTICLE 28 FGP LOCATIONS — <https://signage.med.nyu.edu/?location=2>

ARTICLE 28 HOSPITAL OFF-SITE LOCATIONS WITHOUT EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT — <https://signage.med.nyu.edu/?location=3>

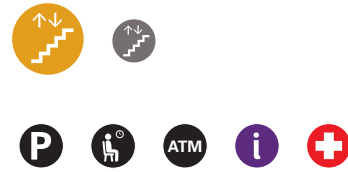
NON-ARTICLE 28 FGP LOCATIONS WITH NO PEDS — <https://signage.med.nyu.edu/?location=3>

Map Symbol Colors and Function

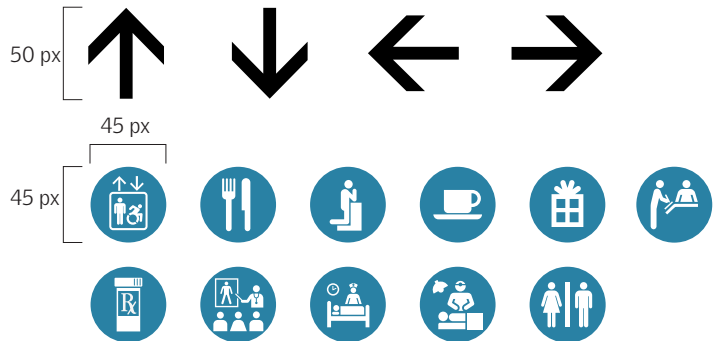
Interactive



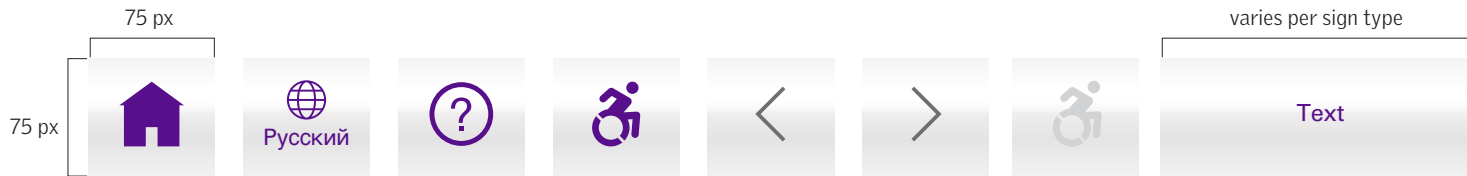
Static/Non-interactive



Directional Symbols to be used on Directional Screen



Navigation Bar Buttons & Function, Default State



Navigation Bar Buttons & Function, Selected State



GRAPHIC STANDARDS
COLORS & SYMBOLS

NOTES

All colors are to be programmed as web-safe RGB, Hex codes are as follows

Black: #000000

White: #FFFFFF

Gray: #766F6F

Purple: #580F8B

Blue: #2981A4

Green: #5CA446

Yellow: #E49D25

Red: #EC1C24

Navigation Bar:

Button Gradient (from top to bottom) = #F1F2F3>#E5E4E4>#FFFFFF>#F1F2F3

Left & Right Arrow Symbol: #6E6E71

Accessibility De-activated: #D0D2D3

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1.1 Colors

1.3.1-3 Symbols

English	Español SPANISH	Русский RUSSIAN	中文 CHINESE	العربية ARABIC
---------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------	-------------------

↗ Kimmel Elevator Destinations

Conference Center / Конференц-зал

 Tisch Gift Shop / Магазин подарков

 Tisch Gift Shop / متجر الهدايا Tisch

 Tisch Gift Shop / Tisch 禮品店

Each language has a specified font for display. See listing to right. The correct font per language is used for all directional information, dynamic map labels, direction sets, and pop-up messages. Exceptions include the header and homescreen. Languages displayed in the header are to use Utopia STD Italic

You are in the
Kimmel Lobby

您現在位於
Kimmel 大廳

The font used on the header is Utopia STD.
Line 1 text is Utopia STD Italic; Line 2 text is Utopia STD Regular

GRAPHIC STANDARDS
FONTS

NOTES
ALL FONTS ARE TO BE CODED INTO THE SOFTWARE

UNIVERS LT STD
ENGLISH, SPANISH, ITALIAN

UNIVERS LT CYR
RUSSIAN, POLISH

M HEI K
CHINESE

MUNA
ARABIC

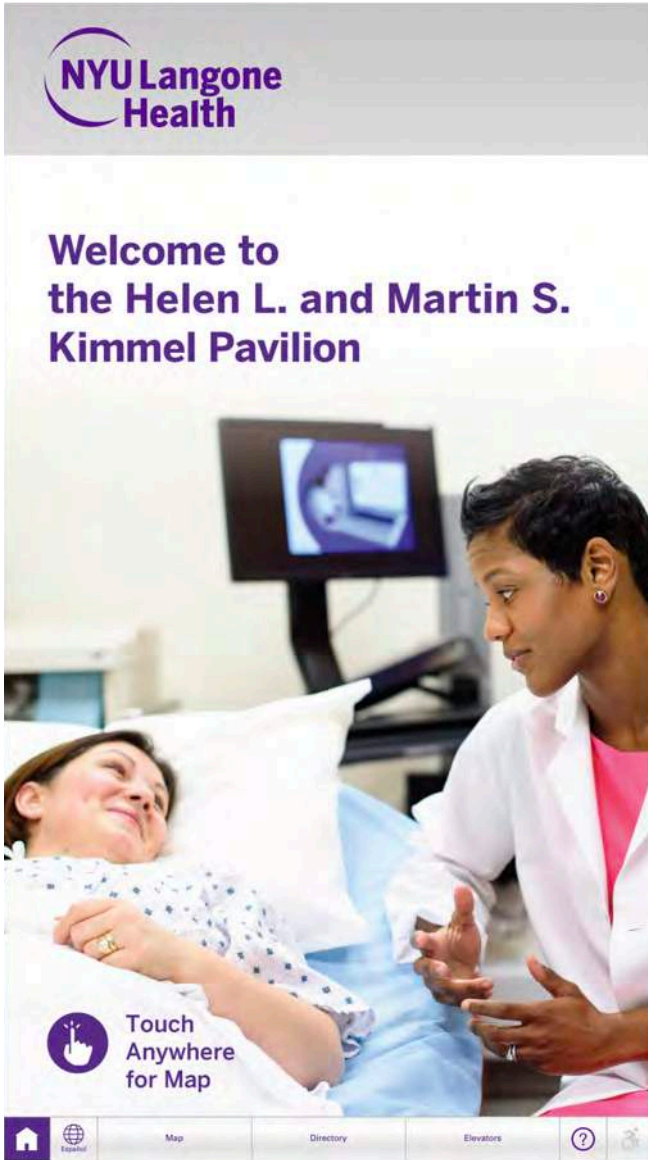
HELVETICA
GREEK

VRINDA
BENGALI

NANUM GOTHIC
KOREAN

HEADER BAR:
UTOPIA LT STD

1080 px



250 px

1593 px

75 px

Header – Logo for homescreen

- Bkgd color (from top to bottom) = #F3F2F0>#E3E2DF
- "You are..." location for directional and map screens, see below examples
- All text to be live
- Type Line 1 = Utopia Italic, 54px, #000000
- Type Line 2 = Utopia Regular, 106px, #580F8B

You are in the
Kimmel Lobby

You are on the
Blue Pathway

Screen Artboard – Homescreen

- Map screen
- Directional screen
- Directory and Search function

Navigation Bar – NYU Langone standard buttons

- sign type-specific buttons

© LVCK | MARCH 2023 | **VERSION 4.0**

NYU LANGONE HEALTH

Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

GRAPHIC STANDARDS

DIGITAL SCREEN COMPONENTS

NOTES

All digital sign types have a screen artboard and navigation bar.

The header is used on all screens, except for the Y6 Digital Regulatory.

The navigation bar design and function is universal across sign types, the specific names of buttons vary by sign type.

The Screen Artboard is the area that changes as screen functions are selected.

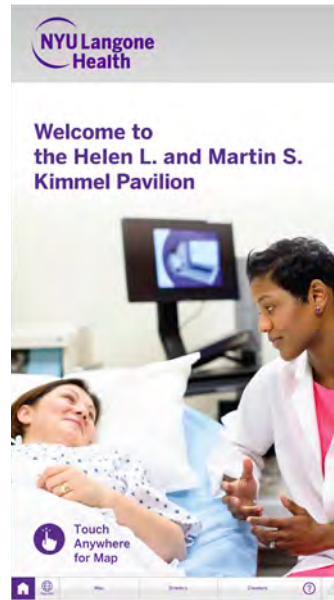
1080 px



1593 px

The Homescreen art area is customizable per facility-type and/or digital sign type functionality. All homescreens have:

- Welcome message and facility name, coded live
- Touch icon and message, coded live
- Facility-specific image



Y1: Hospital Map and Directional Pylon Hospital Location



Y1: Hospital Map and Directional Pylon Science Building Location



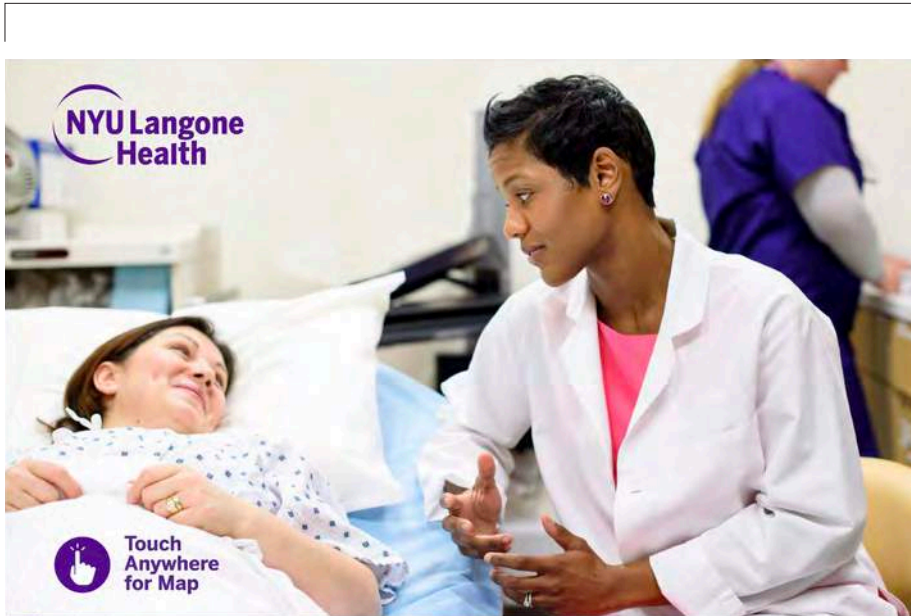
Y6a: Physician Directory Wall-mount

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

GRAPHIC STANDARDS
VERTICAL HOMESCREEN

NOTES
Homescreen artboard dimensions:
Vertical Pylon = 2160px W x 3186 px H,
twice what is displayed, to allow for smoother
sampling.
Export format to be PNG at 150 DPI

1920 pixels



1015 pixels

The Homescreen art area is customizable per facility-type and/or digital sign type functionality.

© LVCK | MARCH 2023 | **VERSION 4.0**

NYU LANGONE HEALTH

Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

GRAPHIC STANDARDS

HORIZONTAL HOMESCREEN

NOTES

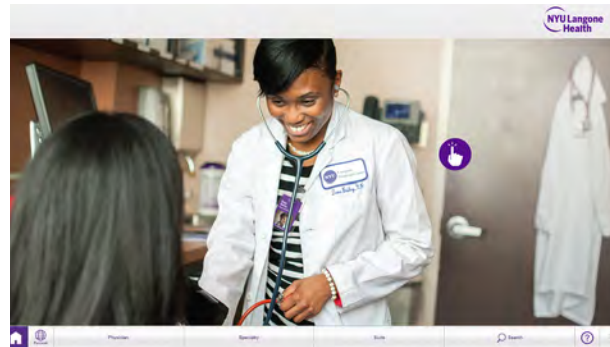
Homescreen artboard dimensions:

Horizontal Pylon = 3840 px W x 2030 px H, twice what is displayed, to allow for smoother sampling.

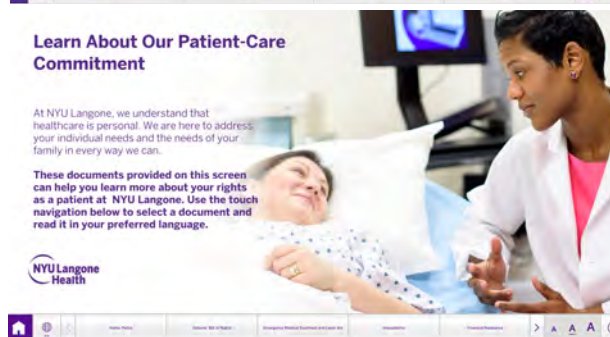
Export format to be PNG at 150 DPI



Y2: Hospital Map and Directional Pylon



Y6b: Physician Directory Wall-mount

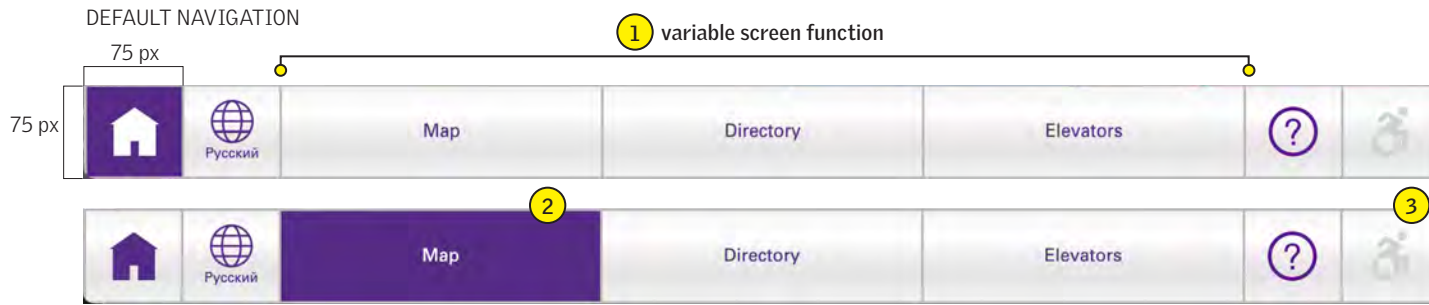


Y7: Regulatory Screen

UX STANDARDS
NAVIGATION BAR

NOTES

- 1 The variable screen function buttons are unique to each sign type's functionality. The pixel width should always be equally divided within the allotted space.
- 2 Button selected state is purple with white text or symbol.
- 3 Button inactive state is grey with light grey symbol. The symbol turns purple when the button function is active. See 7.2.7 Accessibility Button standards.
- 4 Universal language button feature a gif of rotating languages, indicating to the user that this is a button to select language.
- 5 Left-right buttons appear with universal language reveal, to allow for navigation to additional languages. Typical width is 75px, can also be 37.5px width (half width); see sign type Y7 Regulatory navigation bar.
- 6 Other sub-navigation buttons can be programmed as required, Elevator buttons are 37.5 px height (half height).

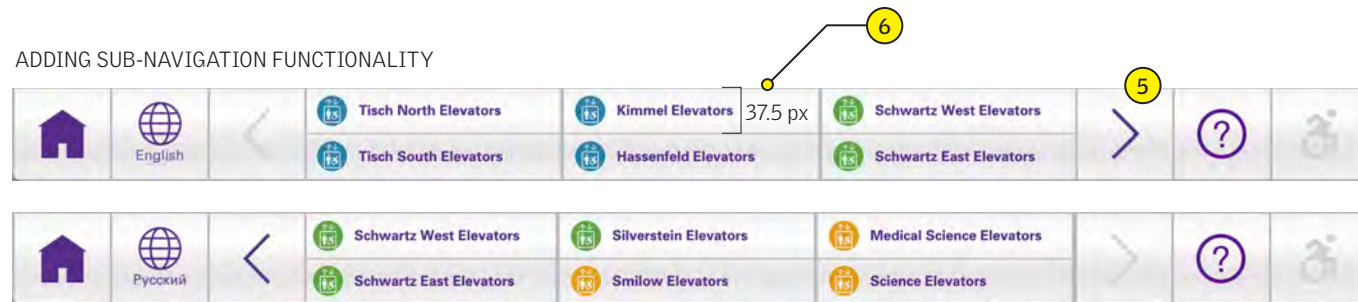


Default status includes buttons: home, universal language, screen function, info/help, and accessibility. In this example from sign type Y1, the screen functions are: Map, Directory, and Elevators.



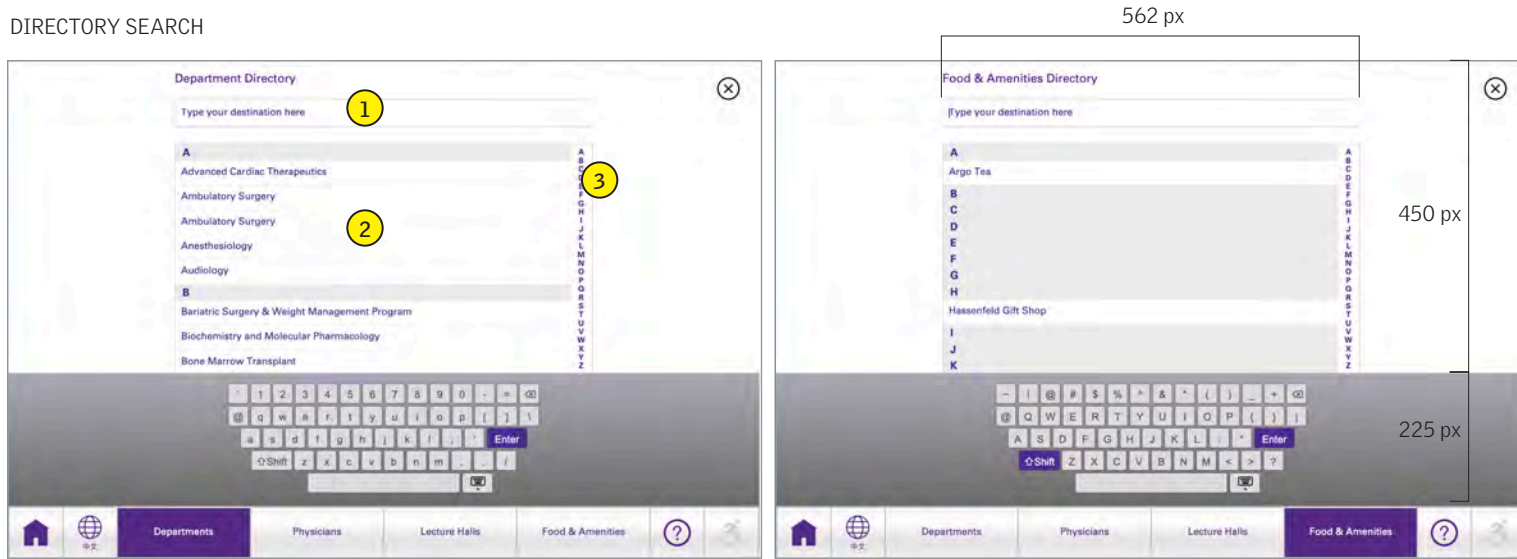
Universal language button functions as reveal to display available languages. Left-right buttons allow user to navigate through the entire listing of languages. If there are no further language options either right or left, that arrow symbol is displayed as grey/inactive.

ADDING SUB-NAVIGATION FUNCTIONALITY



Other buttons can adopt the universal language reveal function as required. In this example, on sign type Y1, the elevator button functions as reveal to display all public elevators. To allow for maximum visibility of all elevators, the button height is halved, stacking the buttons. The quantity of elevators still requires left-right arrows.

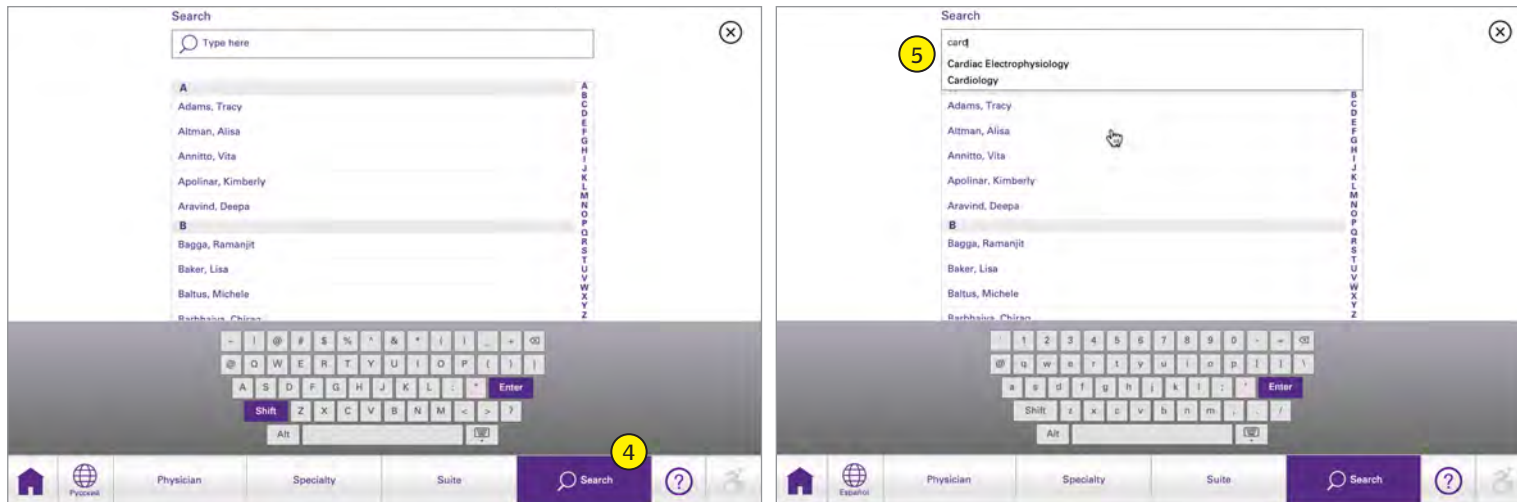
DIRECTORY SEARCH



The directories for each sign type are listed as individual buttons in the UX bar. The above example is how the directories work for sign types Y1 and Y3.

If a directory has minimal listings, which do not have entries for every letter, the design uses grey bars for un-used letters.

UNIVERSAL SEARCH



A universal search button is present in the UX bar. The above example is how the directories work for sign types Y6a and Y6b.

If a user types into the search bar, a drop-down menu features data entries that begin with the letters typed.

Data entries can be selected by touching the enter button or clicking on an entry in the directory listing. The result for both interactions is the screen with the map and direction set.

© LVCK | MARCH 2023 | VERSION 4.0

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

UX STANDARDS DIRECTORY/SEARCH

NOTES

All searchable directories follow the same functionality and design, across digital sign types. When a user selects a directory button, the keyboard and directory display appear.

- 1 A user touches into the search bar to begin typing a destination.
- 2 A user can scroll the listing via two-finger swipe up and down over the directory listing.
- 3 A user can scroll the listing by touching the alpha-bar on the right.
- 4 Some sign types feature a universal search button which brings up the directory and a search input bar.
- 5 As a user types into the search bar, a drop-down menu features data entries that begin with the letters typed.



1
2

86 px
141 px

Any destination on the directional screen, the text or the icon, can be touch-selected.



Once selected, the map screen appears, and a pulsing "you are here" star begins the animation, followed by a dotted line "walking" the route to the selected destination. The route animation completes and the direction set appears. The user can then email or text the directions to him or herself. Or the entire graphic times out after 1min 30 sec.

UX STANDARDS
INTERACTIVE DIRECTIONAL

NOTES

- 1 All directional messaging is interactive. A user can touch the anywhere on the line of text.
- 2 A destination selection results in the interactive map screen appearing, the map route animation and directional set.

UX STANDARDS
INTERACTIVE MAP

NOTES

- 1 The "You Are Here" star pulses, catching the attention of the user. The "You Are Here" location changes per pylon location.
- 2 Destinations represented with symbols and labels are interactive. Tisch Cafe and Elevators are examples of graphics that can be touched.
- 3 Once a destination is touched, a route animation and direction set appear. The route animation is a dotted red line that begins at the "You Are Here" and terminates at the destination.
- 4 Simultaneously, the direction set pop-up box appears which confirms the destination selected and the steps to reach the destination. The directions can be emailed or texted to the user.



Any elevator or destination on the map graphic can be touch-selected. Once selected, a pulsing "you are here" star begins the animation, followed by a dotted line "walking" the route to the selected destination.



The route animation completes and the direction set appears. The user can then email or text the directions to him or herself. Or the entire graphic times out after 1 min 30 sec.

1080 px

1593 px



You are in the Kimmel Lobby



© LVCK | MARCH 2023 | VERSION 4.0

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

UX STANDARDS INTERACTIVE MAP MAP BASE ARTWORK

NOTES

- 1 The base map artwork is provided to the developer as a .PNG. Dimensions are 1080 px x 1593 px at 150dpi. The base map artwork includes symbols that are NOT interactive. And includes labels, such as street labels, that are NOT translated.
- 2 Some labels on the interactive map differ from the printed map. This is due to the requirement that all destinations are a unique entry in the database to code routing. For instance, Parking/Valet labels are not differentiated on the printed map yet must include the differentiator – Kimmel, Main Lobby, etc. – on the interactive map.
- 3 This above rule applies to Gift Shop labels as well.

The base map artwork contains all "non-interactive" elements: Streets, bus routes, and building donor names are not translated nor searchable. These are static graphic items.

Pathways and pathway labels are static graphic items.

Information desk, ATM, seating, and stair Symbols are static graphic items.

Live graphic elements are supplied as .SVG to the developer and coded into the software. All searchable destinations on the Map are live and translatable.

UX STANDARDS
Accessibility Button

7.3.5

UX STANDARDS
DIRECTION SET

NOTES

- 1 The direction set "pop up" box is always located to the left of the map. The height is variable, depending on length of directions, the box width is 260 px. All directional information is translatable.
- 2 The selected destination is viewed in the top purple header.
- 3 Directional information is colored coded to match which pathway the destination is located on.
- 4 Once the "Email/Text" button is selected, the input window appears. The user clicks into the desired field and a keyboard slides up. All emails are sent from "redf.wayfinding@gmail.com"



Once a data entry is selected, a direction set box appears along with an animated route. A pulsing "you are here" star begins the animation, followed by a dotted line "walking" the route to the destination or specific elevator for the destination. For all destinations on upper floors, the direction set includes which elevator and floor the visitor must go to.



Most visitors will not memorize what is viewed on screen. At the bottom of every direction set box, is a button labeled "Email/Text". All direction sets can be emailed or texted to the user. Phone numbers and email addresses are not stored in the database.

You are in the Kimmel Lobby



You are in the Kimmel Lobby



UX STANDARDS ACCESSIBILITY BUTTON

NOTES

- 1 The accessibility button turns purple when a function is active and applicable. For example, the direction set pop up box's default position is not within the allowable ADA height from finished floor for persons in wheelchairs.
- 2 Once the accessibility button is selected, it turns purple, the "selected state."
- 3 The accessibility button selection moves interactive features lower. The direction set pop up box is moved towards the bottom of the screen, base-aligning it 40 pixels above the UX bar. This ensures that the "Email/Text" and "Back" buttons are within the ADA height limits.
- 4 ADA height limits for interactive elements from finished floor is 48 inches (4 foot). That places the boundary at 300 px from base of screen.

UX STANDARDS
MULTI-LINGUAL FUNCTIONALITY

NOTES

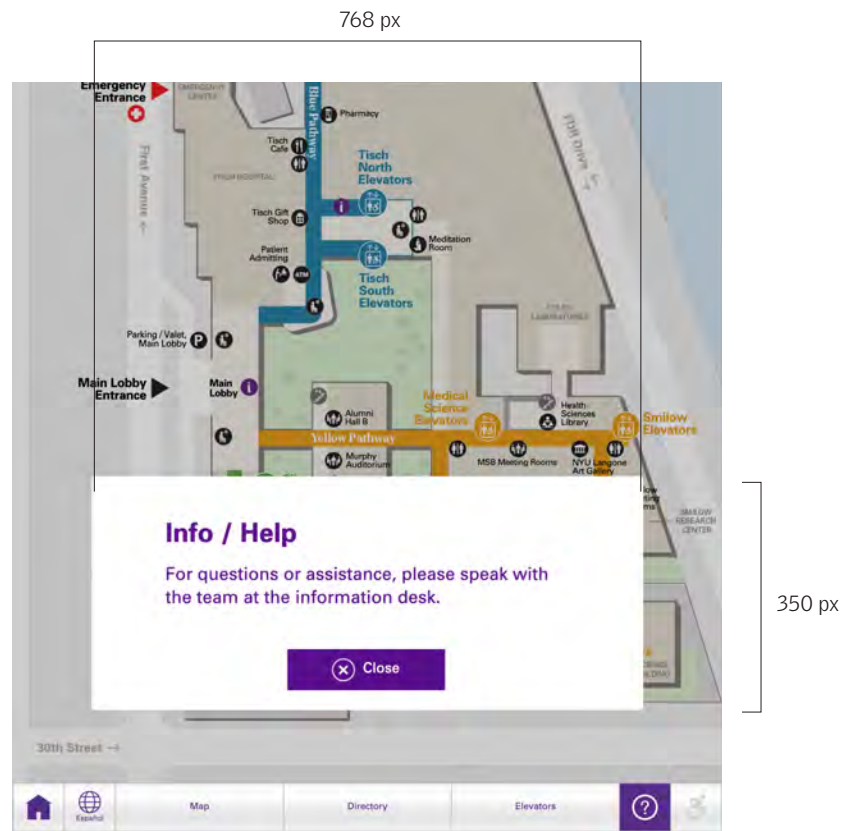
- 1 All digital sign types have the default language set to English. The information featured on the digital wayfinding sign types are five NYULH languages: English, Spanish, Russian, Traditional Chinese, and Arabic. The regulatory sign types feature 10 languages: English, Spanish, Russian, Traditional Chinese, Arabic, Polish, Bengali, Italian, Korean, and Greek.
- 2 The globe icon button is used to see the available languages. A user touches the globe button, then language buttons swipe out to the right, covering the default buttons.
- 3 The left and right arrows move the buttons to reveal more languages, when applicable.
- 4 Touching a language button results in the current content being displayed changing to the same content in the selected language.



UX STANDARDS
INFO/ HELP BUTTON

NOTES

The info/ help button brings up a message directing the user to assistance. This message can be customized per facility.



The info/ help button brings up a message directing the user to assistance. This message can be customized per facility.

SIGN TYPE Y1
VERTICAL DIGITAL PYLON
PYLON ELEVATIONS

FABRICATION NOTES

Freestanding single sided enclosure with digital touch screen and pocket map holder on Side A.

When sign type is installed on colored pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), return color corresponds to the pathway indicated. Seen here, pylon located on Blue Pathway at the Main Campus.

Hardware Included:

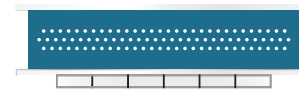
- 55 in Screen – Samsung DM55E
- Touch Overlay Samsung CY-TD55LDAH
- Player – Visix Mini Media Player
- Mounting Arm – Peerless DS-VW755S

DIGITAL CONTENT FEATURED

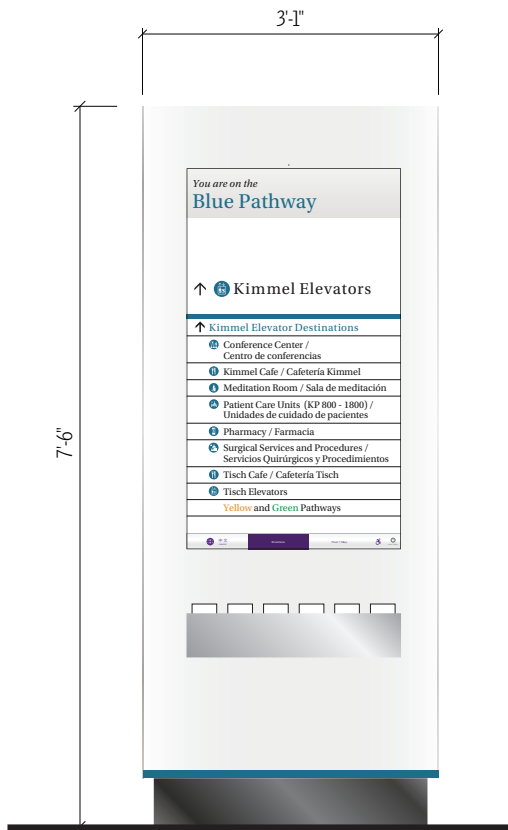
- Homescreen
- Floor directional
- Map, interactive with destination routing & direction set
- Directory: Department, Physician, Lecture Hall, Food& Amenity
- Elevators - quick access for finding an elevator based on elevator name

REFERENCE PAGES

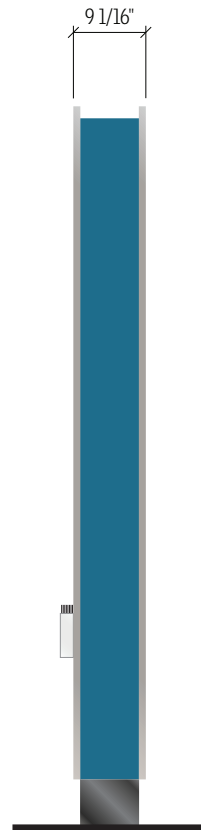
Appendix 7.A.1.1-8 Y1 Shop Drawings



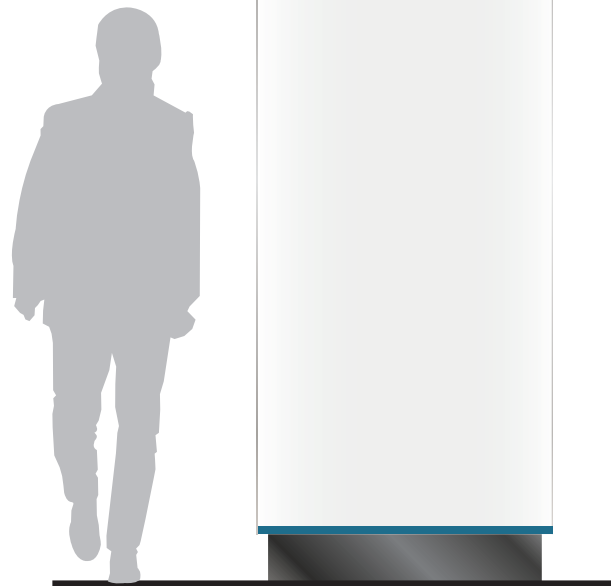
4 **Plan View**
1/2" = 1'-0"



1 **Installation Elevation - Side A**
1/2" = 1'-0"

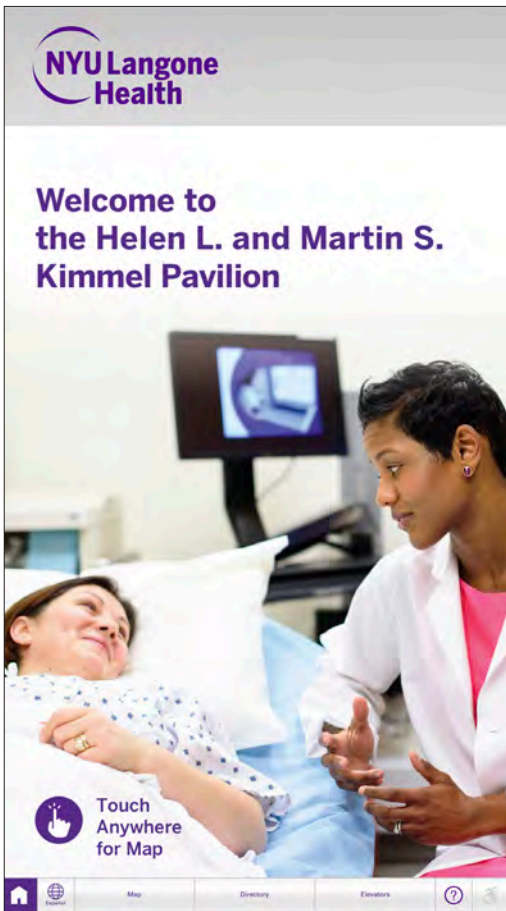


2 **Side View**
1/2" = 1'-0"



3 **Installation Elevation - Side B**
1/2" = 1'-0"

1080 px



Hospital Homescreeen Graphic



Science Building Homescreeen Graphic

1593 px

SIGN TYPE Y1
VERTICAL DIGITAL PYLON
HOMESCREEN

NOTES

The homescreeen graphic is to be provided to the developer as a hi-res png.

Homescreeen artboard dimensions:
2160px W x 3186 px H

Export format to be PNG at 150 DPI

See page 7.2.4 for full details

REFERENCE PAGES

7.3 UX Standards

The homescreeen graphic can be location specific. It must always contain a Welcome message and touch icon and message.

**SIGN TYPE Y1
VERTICAL DIGITAL PYLON
SCREENSAVER**

NOTES

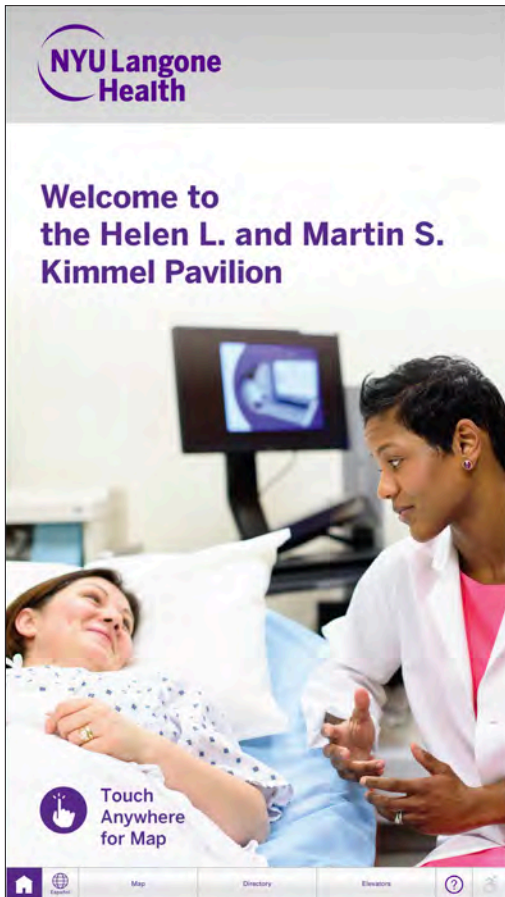
Sign Type Y1 has a rotating screen saver of three screen layout types. At anytime, a user can touch the homescreen for the map, touch the map to select a destination, touch the directional screen to select a destination, or select a button on the navigation bar.

A destination selection results in the destination routing and direction set on the map screen.

REFERENCE PAGES

7.3 UX Standards

7.1 Some content is location specific, such as the 'You Are Here', directional messaging. Therefore each Y1 sign type has a unique URL to display. See Content Management Overview



Type A: Welcome Screen/Homescreen



Type B: Interactive Map Screen



Type C: Directional Screen

The default screen saver is a rotation of 3 screen layouts:

Type A: Welcome Screen/Homescreen

Type B: Map Screen

Type C: Directional Screen

The duration of each screen layout is 30 seconds

SIGN TYPE Y1
VERTICAL DIGITAL PYLON
UX WIREFRAME

NOTES

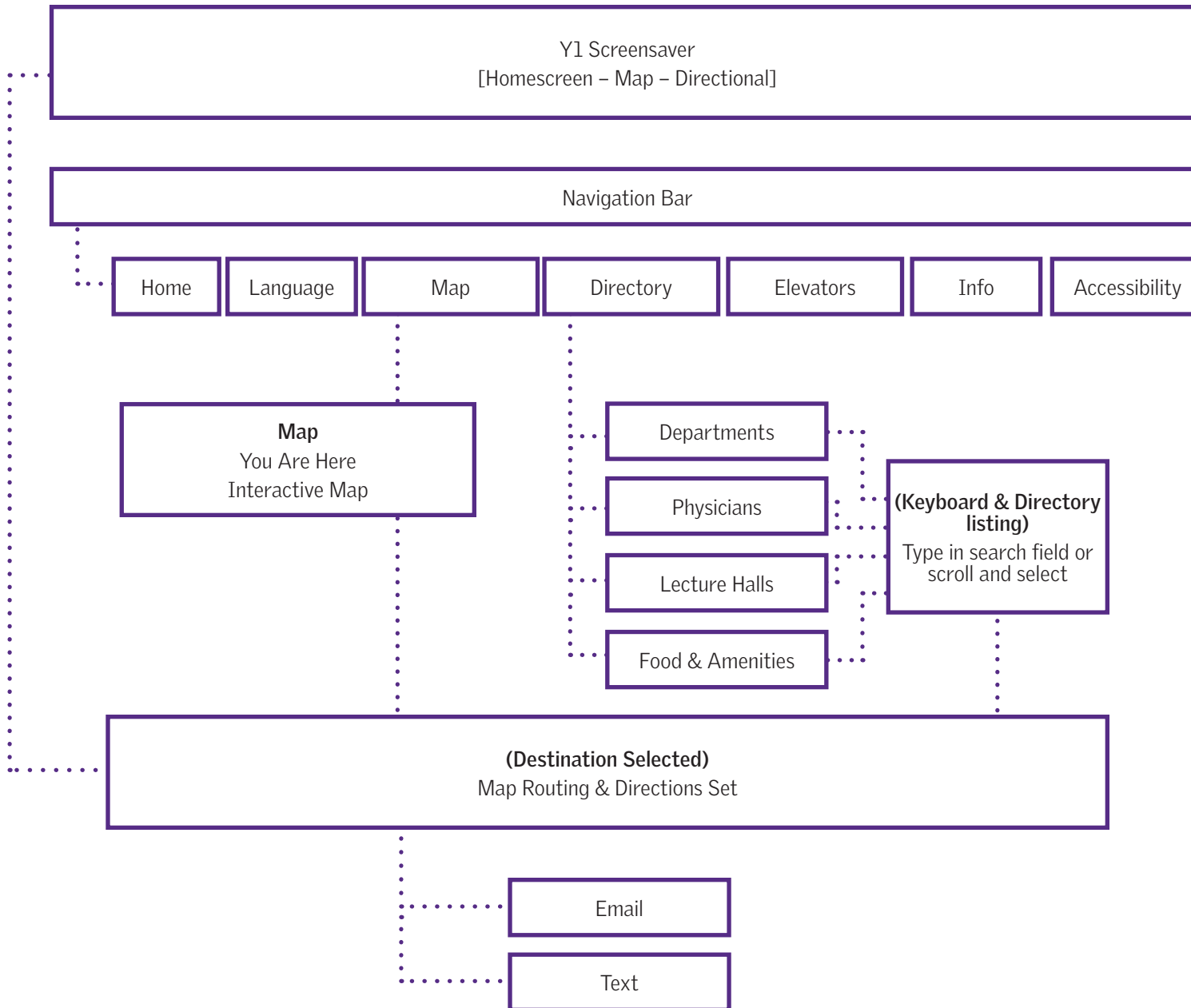
Sign Type Y1 features 5 languages:

- English
- Spanish
- Russian
- Traditional Chinese
- Arabic

Sign Type Y1 features:

Interactive map with text- and email-able direction sets

Searchable Directories



SIGN TYPE Y2
HORIZONTAL DIGITAL PYLON
PYLON ELEVATIONS

NOTES

Freestanding double sided enclosure with static copy and digital touch screen on Side A and static copy only on Side B, when needed.

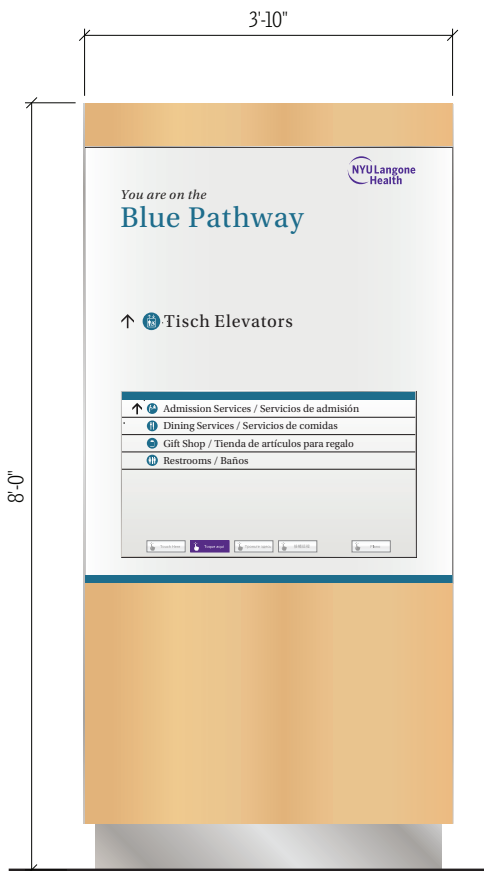
Used to convey pathway destinations: elevator, first floor amenities.

REFERENCE PAGES

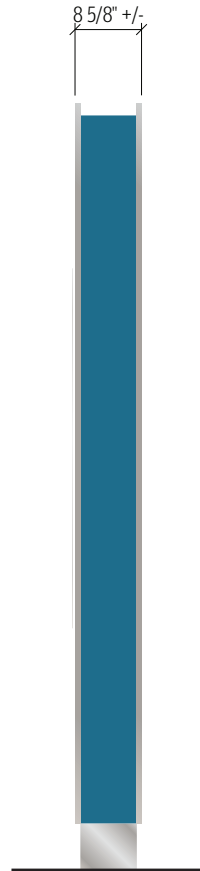
Appendix ii.1.9-.16 Y2 Shop Drawings



4 **Plan View**
1/2" = 1'-0"



1 **Installation Elevation - Side A**
1/2" = 1'-0"

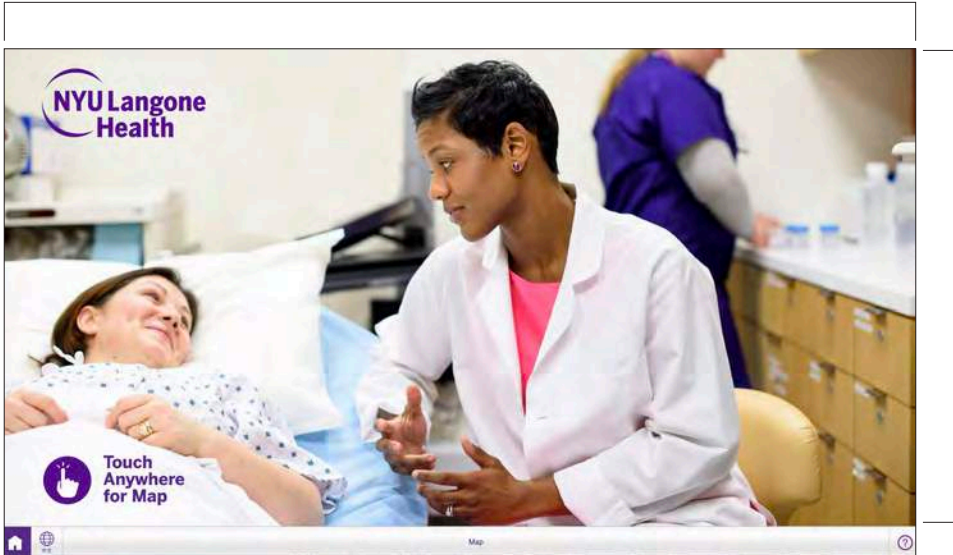


2 **Side View**
1/2" = 1'-0"



3 **Installation Elevation - Side B**
1/2" = 1'-0"

1920 pixels



1015 pixels

Hospital Homescreen Graphic

The homescreen graphic can be location specific. It must always contain a Welcome message and touch icon and message.

SIGN TYPE Y2
HORIZONTAL DIGITAL PYLON
HOMESCREEN

NOTES

The homescreen graphic is to be provided to the developer as a hi-res png.

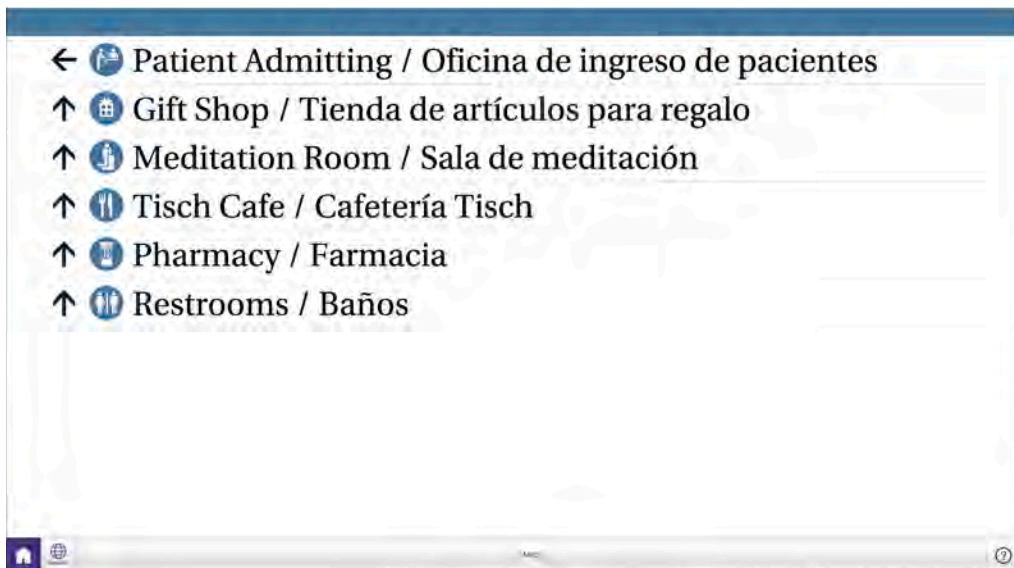
Homescreen artboard dimensions:
3840 px W x 2030 px H

Export format to be PNG at 150 DPI

See page 7.2.5 for full details

REFERENCE PAGES

7.3 UX Standards



The default screen saver is a rotation of the directional translations. The directional layout stays on until a user touches the screen. The duration of each translation is :12 sec.

SIGN TYPE Y2
HORIZONTAL DIGITAL PYLON
SCREENSAVER

NOTES

Sign Type Y2 has a rotating screen saver of pathway destinations in five languages. A user can touch the navigation bar to select a language or view the static map with directory. A user can touch a destination listing and/or the symbol to engage the pop-up route map.

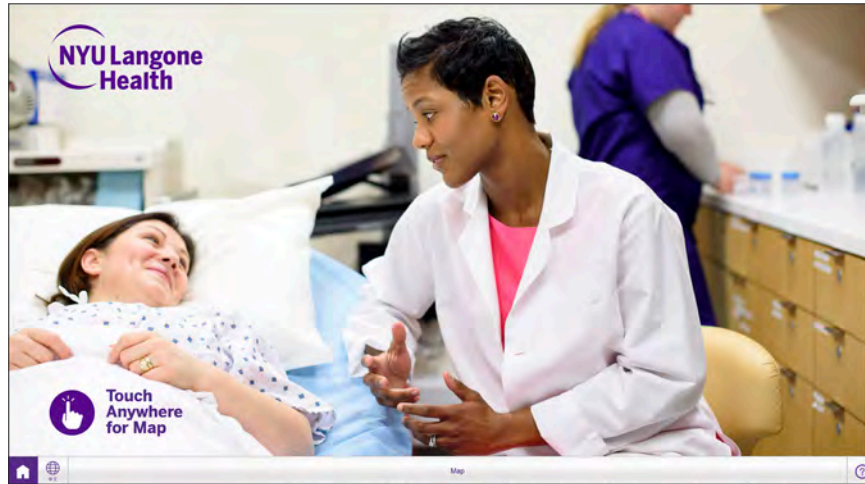
See page 7Y2.6 for more information on the pop-up route map.

REFERENCE PAGES

73 UX Standards

7.Y2.6 Interactive Directional

Type A: Welcome Screen/Homescreen



Type B: Map Screen



Type C: Directory Directional Screen



The horizontal pylon has 3 screen layouts to select from:

Type A: Welcome Screen/Homescreen

Type B: Map (not interactive)

Type C: Directory Directional Screen

SIGN TYPE Y2
HORIZONTAL DIGITAL PYLON
SCREEN TYPES & FUNCTION

NOTES

Sign Type Y2 has three screen types.

Type A: Home screen

A destination selection results in the destination routing and direction set on the map screen.

REFERENCE PAGES

73 UX Standards

7.1 Some content is location specific, such as the "You Are Here", directional messaging. Therefore each Y1 sign type has a unique URL to display. See Content Management Overview

Type C: Directory/Directional Screen
Blue Pathway



Type C: Directory/Directional Screen
Green Pathway



Type C: Directory/Directional Screen
Yellow Pathway



SIGN TYPE Y2
HORIZONTAL DIGITAL PYLON
DIRECTIONAL SCREEN COLOR-CODING

NOTES

Sign Type Y2 features pathway specific information. The Directory/ Directional Screen is color-coded per pathway location. Content is location specific.

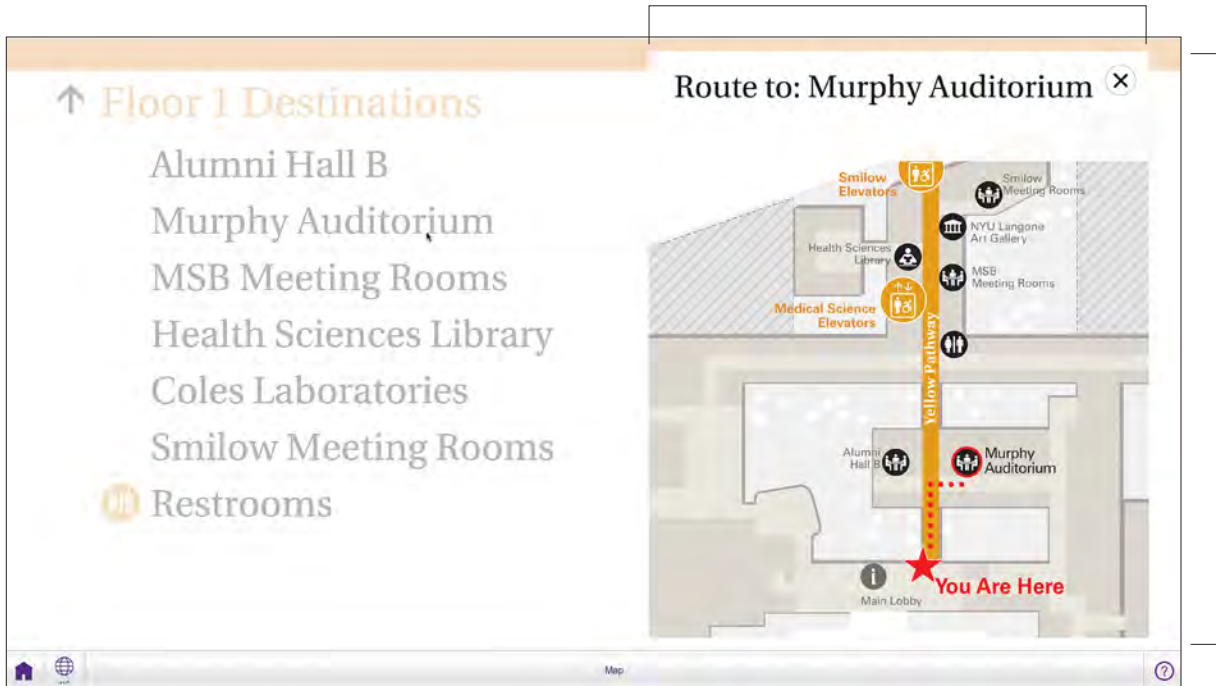
All other functions remain the same.

REFERENCE PAGES

7.3 UX Standards

7.1 Some content is location specific, such as the 'You Are Here', directional messaging. Therefore each Y1 sign type has a unique URL to display. See Content Management Overview

1213 pixels



1419 pixels

© LVCK | MARCH 2023 | VERSION 4.0

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE Y2
HORIZONTAL DIGITAL PYLON
INTERACTIVE DIRECTIONAL

NOTES

The Directory/Directional screen is interactive.

A destination selection, type or symbol, engages the pop-up route map. These maps are designed as heads-up, meaning the graphic plan is oriented to the direction the user is facing.

Pop-up route map artboard is 2426 px W x 2838 px H, twice what is displayed, to allow for smoother sampling.

Export format to be PNG at 150 DPI

REFERENCE PAGES

73 UX Standards



SIGN TYPE Y1
Screen Graphic Layouts

7.Y2.6

Main Campus Map

Floor 1 Destinations

- Perelman Emergency Center
- Automated Teller Machine
- Information
- Parking/Valet
- Restrooms
- Seating Area

Blue Pathway

- Hassenfeld Elevators
- Kimmel Elevators
- Tisch North Elevators
- Tisch South Elevators
- Pharmacy
- Gift Shop
- Kimmel Bar
- Med
- Patient Admitting
- Tisch Cafe

Yellow Pathway

- Medical Science Elevators
- Science Elevators
- Smilow Elevators
- Conference Rooms:
 - Alumni Hall B
 - Murphy Auditorium
 - MSB Meeting Rooms
 - Smilow Meeting Rooms
 - SB 103, 108, 113
- Health Sciences Library
- NYU Langone Art Gallery

Green Pathway

- Schwartz East Elevators
- Schwartz West Elevators
- Silverstein Elevators
- Outpatient Lab
- Concession

Map

1015 pixels

主要院區地圖

1 樓目的地

- Perelman 急救中心
- 自動取款機
- 服務台
- 停車/代客停車
- 洗手間
- 坐位區

Blue Pathway

- Hassenfeld 電梯
- Kimmel 電梯
- Tisch 北區電梯
- Tisch 南區電梯
- 門診照護藥局
- 禮品店
- Kimmel 咖啡吧
- 冥想區
- 患者住院部
- Tisch 咖啡廳

Yellow Pathway

- Medical Science 電梯
- Science 電梯
- Smilow 電梯
- 會議室:
 - 校友廳 B
 - Murphy 禮堂
 - MSB 會議室
 - Smilow 會議室
 - SB 103, 108, 113
- 健康科學圖書館
- NYU Langone 藝廊

Green Pathway

- Schwartz 東區電梯
- Schwartz 西區電梯
- Silverstein 電梯
- 門診實驗室
- 商舖

地圖

NYU LANGONE HEALTH Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE Y2 HORIZONTAL DIGITAL PYLON STATIC MAP

NOTES
Sign Type Y2 features the campus map with directory. This map is NOT interactive. The map can be displayed in all of the five languages. "You Are Here" text and star are unique to each sign location.

Map artboard is 3840 px W x 2030 px H, twice what is displayed, to allow for smoother sampling.

Export format to be PNG at 150 DPI

REFERENCE PAGES

73 UX Standards

7.1 Some content is location specific, such as the "You Are Here", directional messaging. Therefore each Y1 sign type has a unique URL to display. See Content Management Overview

SIGN TYPE Y2
HORIZONTAL DIGITAL PYLON
UX WIREFRAME

NOTES

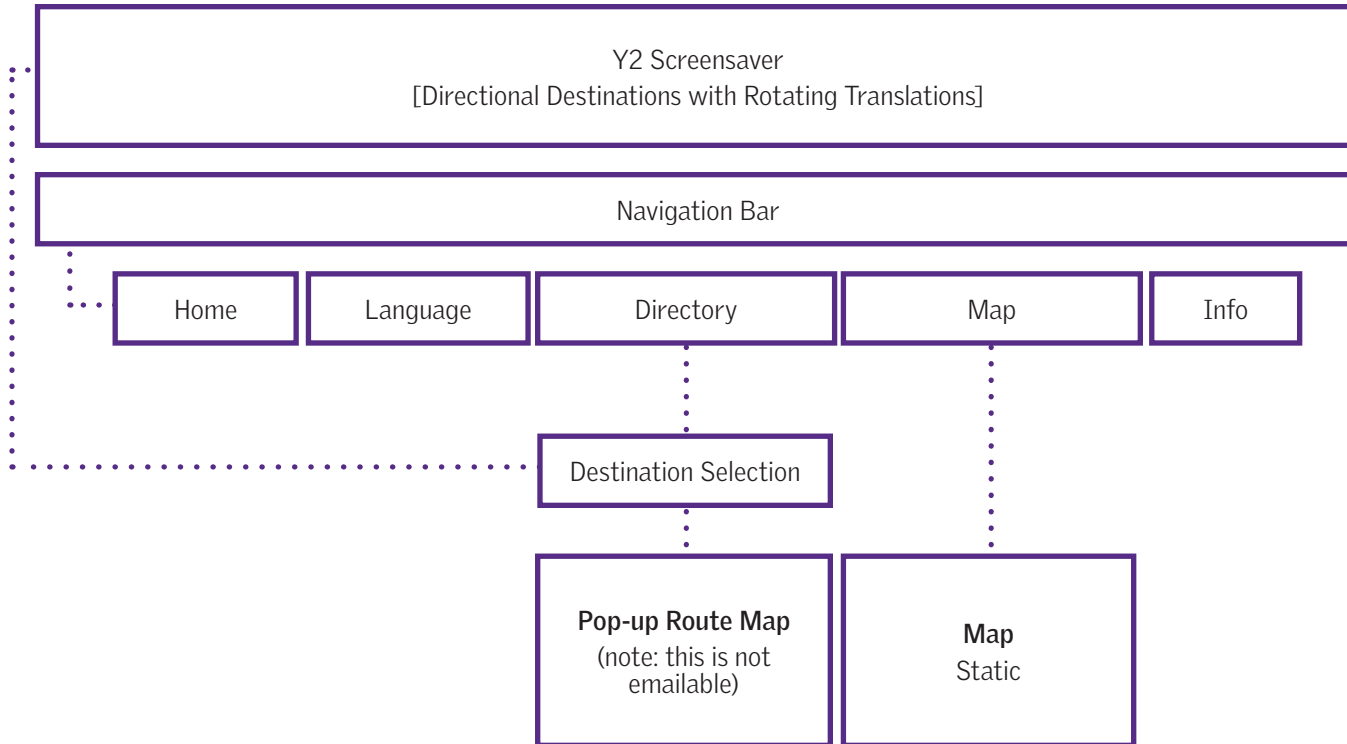
Sign Type Y2 features 5 languages:

- English
- Spanish
- Russian
- Traditional Chinese
- Arabic

Sign Type Y2 features:

Staic map with directory

Interactive Directional



SIGN TYPE Y3
PHYSICIAN DIRECTORY KIOSK
KIOSK ELEVATIONS

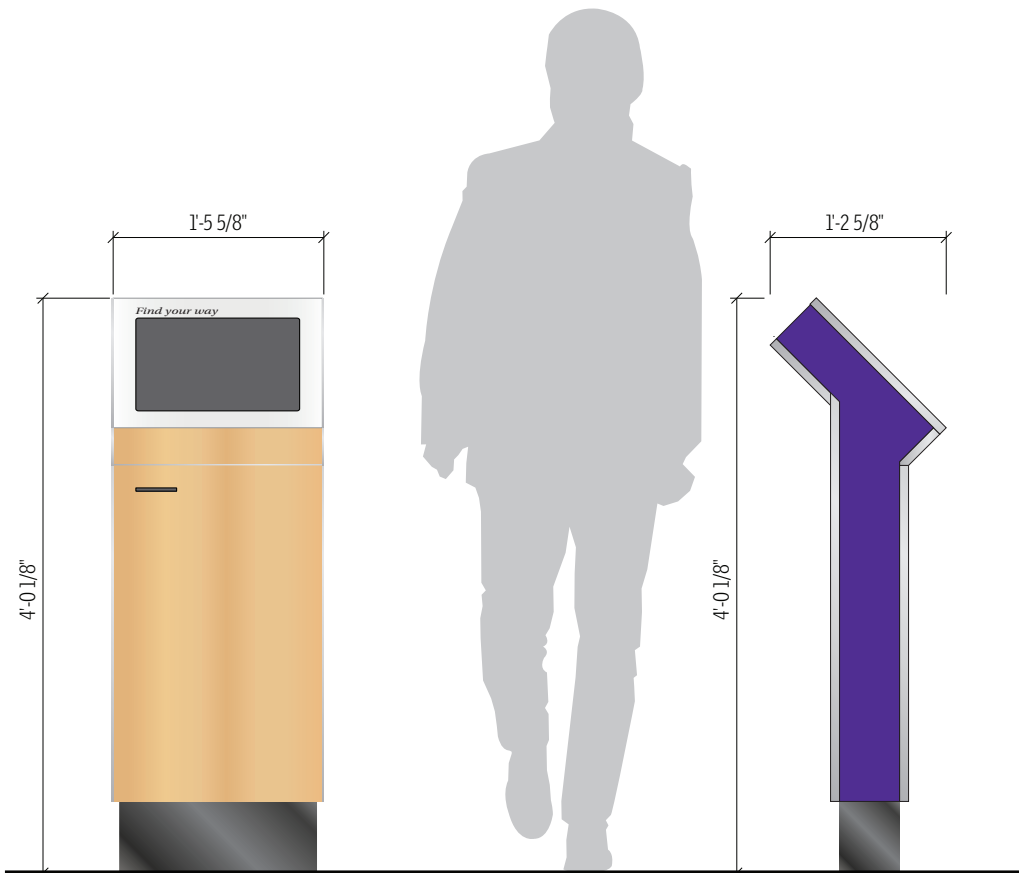
NOTES

Freestanding enclosure with touchscreen and receipt printer for access and printing of custom wayfinding directions.

Sign type Y3 was developed at a time when the kiosk format– a small angled screen, close range reading – was preferred for personal medical searches. Over the past decade as touchscreens have proliferated in healthcare settings, it has become a standard to use large wall-mounted touchscreens. For all future physician directory needs, sign type Y6- Physician Digital Directory Wall-mount should be specified.

REFERENCE PAGES

Appendix ii.1.17-.30 Y3 Shop Drawings



1 Installation Elevation
3/4" = 1'-0"

2 Side View
3/4" = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE Y3
PHYSICIAN DIRECTORY KIOSK
HOMESCREEN

NOTES

The homescreen graphic is to be provided to the developer as a hi-res png.

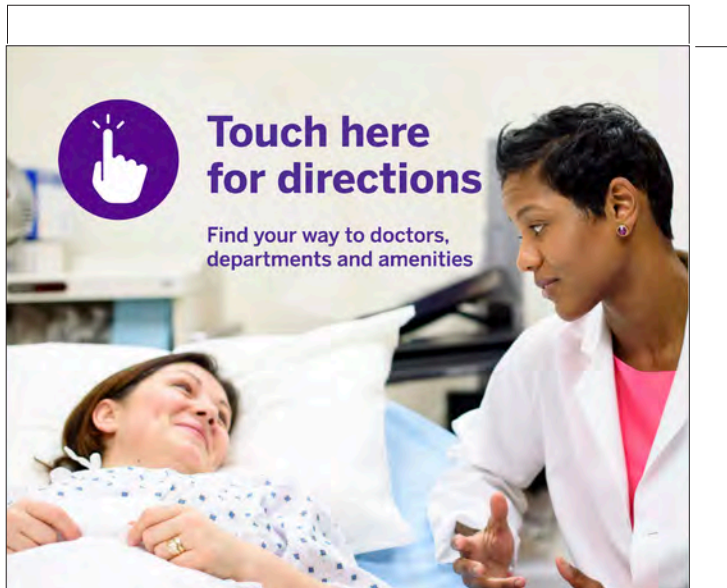
Homescreen artboard dimensions:
1280 px W x 1024 px H

Export format to be PNG at 150 DPI

REFERENCE PAGES

7.3 UX Standards

1280 pixels

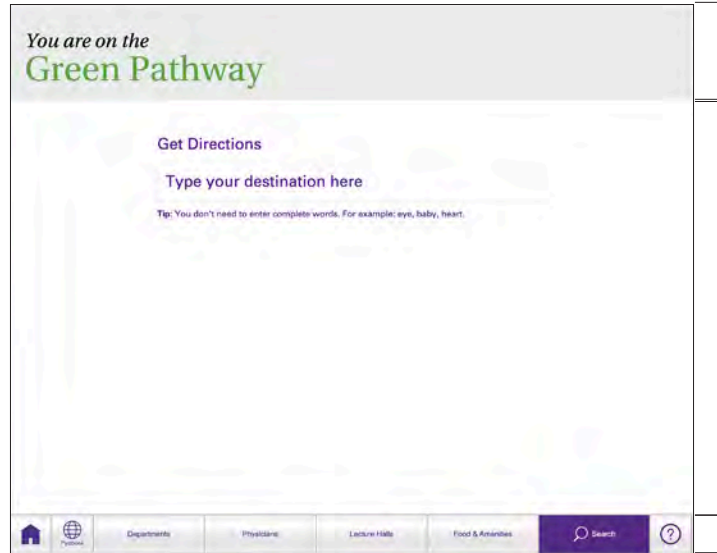


1024 pixels

Hospital Homescreen Graphic



Type A: Welcome Screen/Homescreen



Type B: Search/ Directory



Type C: Map Route/ Direction Set

182 pixels

770 pixels

72

SIGN TYPE Y3
PHYSICIAN DIRECTORY KIOSK
SCREEN TYPES

NOTES

Sign type Y3 does not have a rotating screen saver. The home screen stays visible until a user clicks on the screen. The screen types are visible sequentially, the Search/Directory screen is the first interactive screen, once a destination is selected the Map Route/Direction Set screen appears.

Sign type Y3 does not feature an interactive map. Static map images indicate "You Are Here" with route to destination.

REFERENCE PAGES

73 UX Standards

7.1 Some content is location specific, such as the "You Are Here", directional messaging. Therefore each Y1 sign type has a unique URL to display. See Content Management Overview

770 pixels

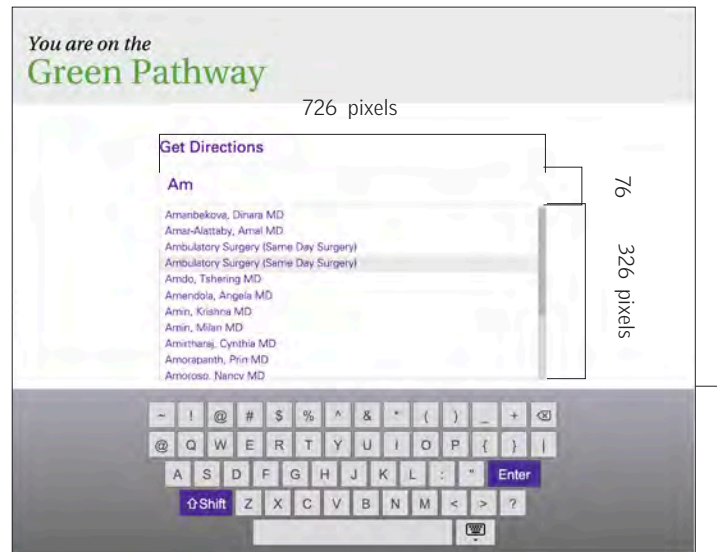
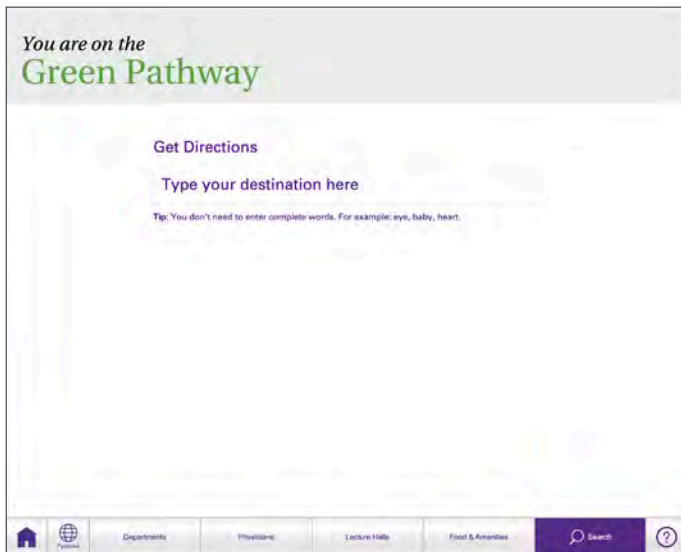
SIGN TYPE Y3
PHYSICIAN DIRECTORY KIOSK
SEARCH

NOTES

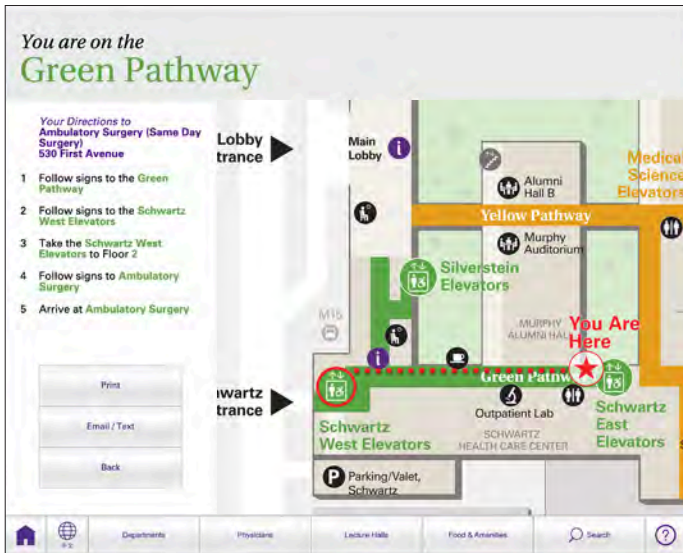
The search functionality for sign type Y3 is the same as sign type Y1.

REFERENCE PAGES

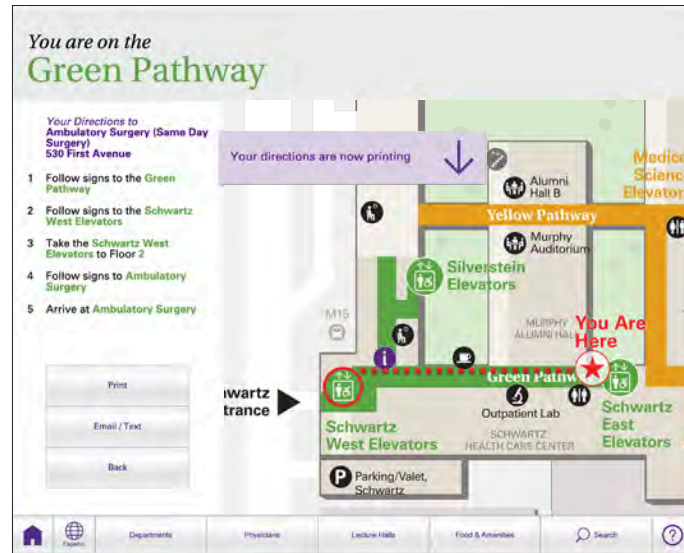
- 7.3 UX Standards
- 7.3.2 UX Search Functionality



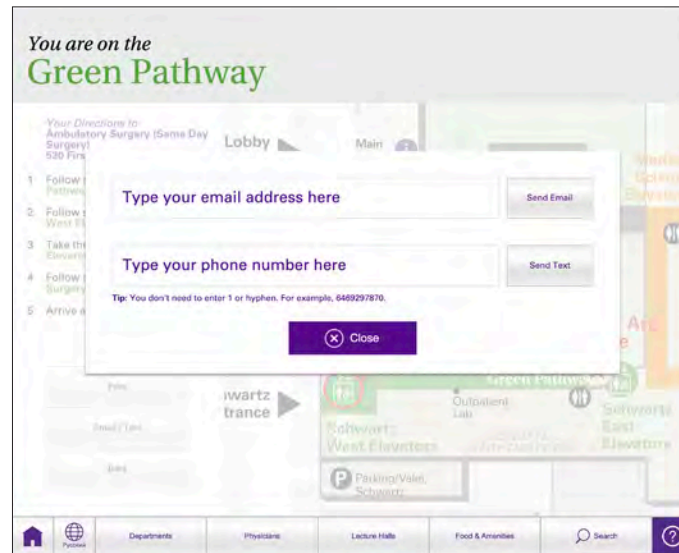
315 pixels



Direction set results



Response to Print button selection: Printing alert



Response to Email/Text button selection: input contact information.
Note: user information is not stored by NYU Langone.

SIGN TYPE Y3
PHYSICIAN DIRECTORY KIOSK
DIRECTION SET PRINT/EMAIL

NOTES

Sign type Y3 has similar direction set and email/text functionality as sign type Y1. Y3 features an option to print the direction set via a receipt printer.

REFERENCE PAGES

73 UX Standards

SIGN TYPE Y3
PHYSICIAN DIRECTORY KIOSK
UX WIREFRAME

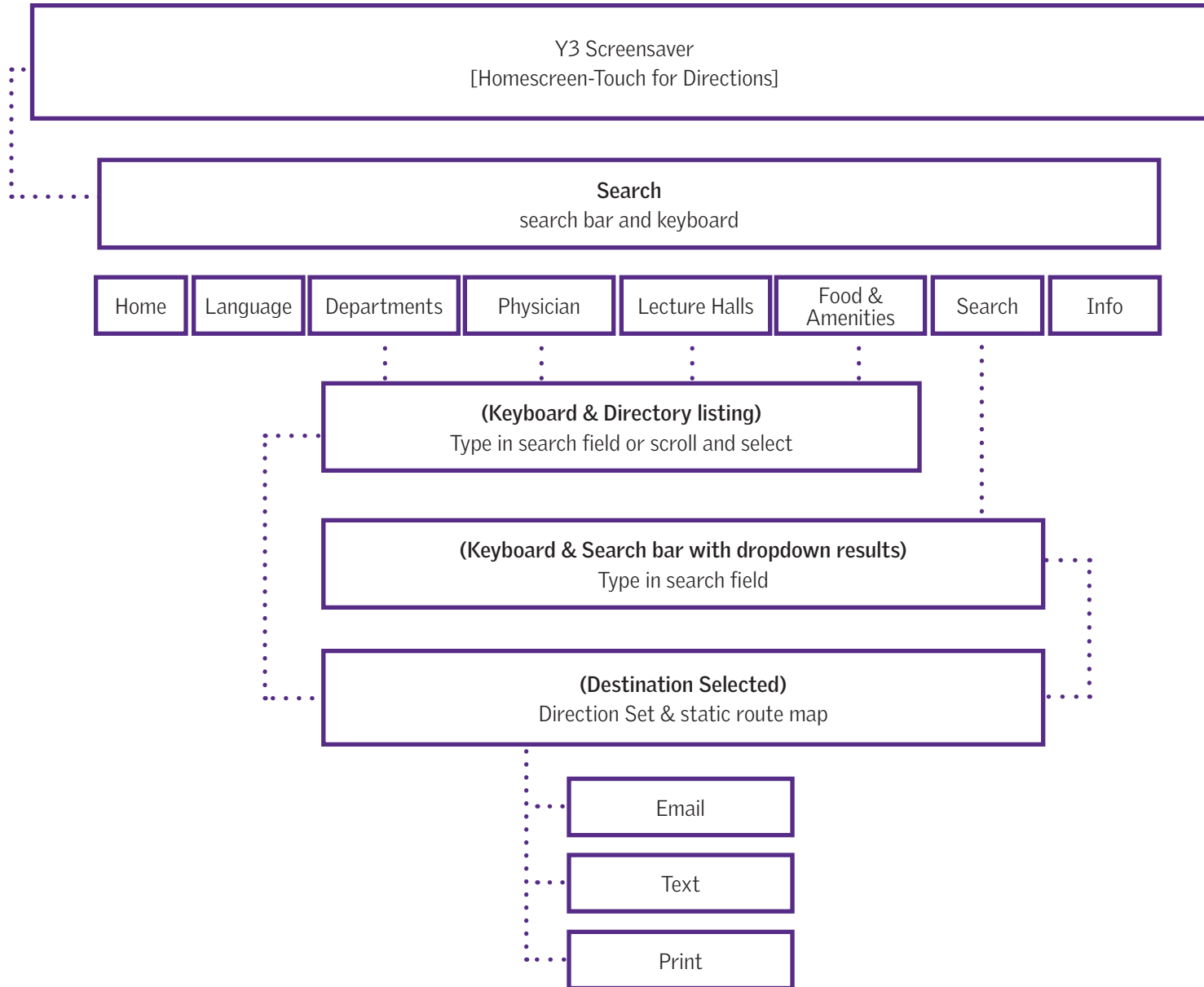
NOTES

Sign Type Y3 features 5 languages:

- English
- Spanish
- Russian
- Traditional Chinese
- Arabic

Sign Type Y3 features:

- Searchable Directories
- Static Route map with text - and email-able direction sets



NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE Y6
PHYSICIAN DIRECTORY WALL-MOUNT
INSTALLATION ELEVATIONS

FABRICATION NOTES

Digital touch screen as inset wall-mount.

Y6a is the vertical format.
Y6b is the horizontal format.

Hardware Included:

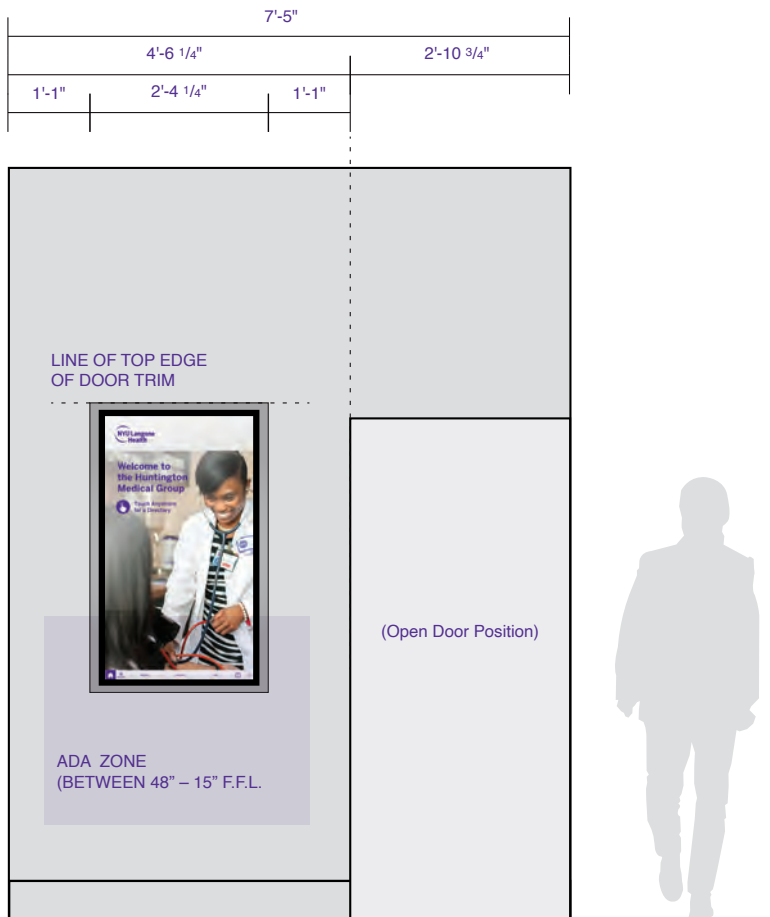
- 46" Screen w/ touch overlay
- Player
- Mounting bracket

DIGITAL CONTENT FEATURED

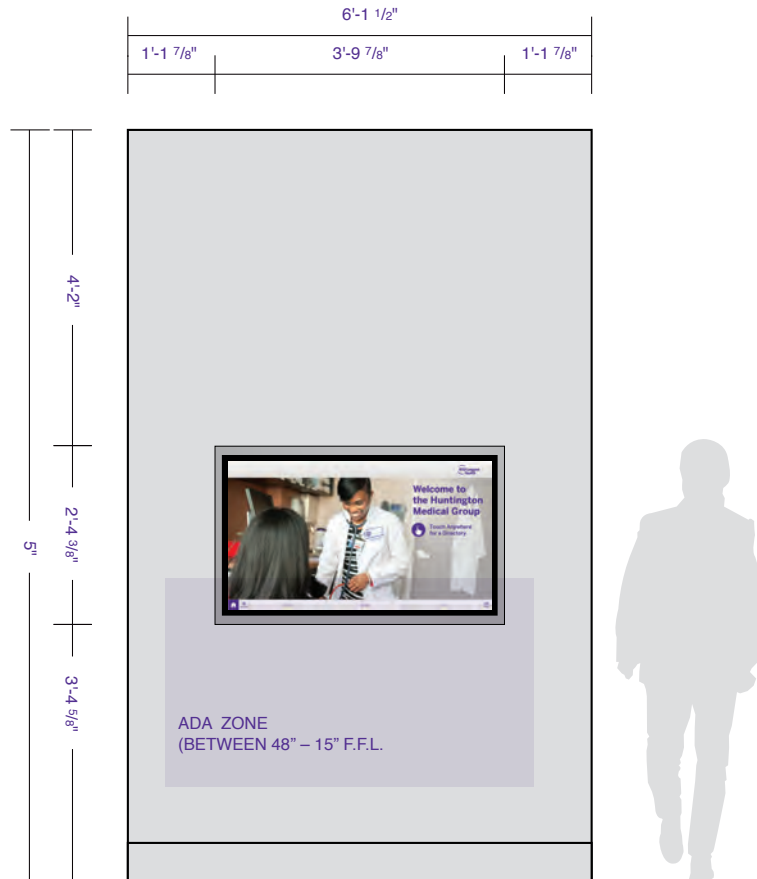
- Homescreen
- Physician Directory
- Speciality Directory
- Suite Directory
- Search

REFERENCE PAGES

Appendix Y.A.2.1 Wall Mount Drawings



Y6a



Y6b

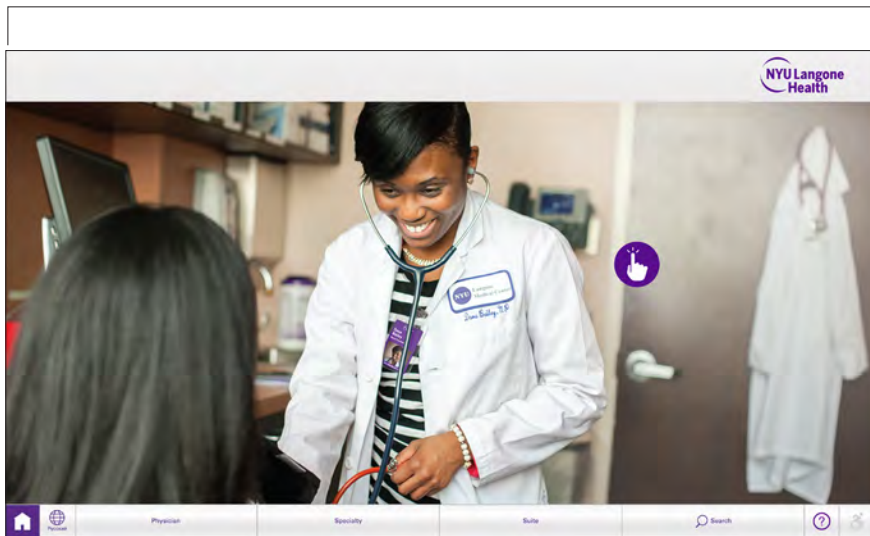
1080 px



Y6a Physician Directory Homescreen Graphic

1593 px

1920 pixels



Y6b Physician Directory Homescreen Graphic

887 pixels

SIGN TYPE Y6
PHYSICIAN DIRECTORY WALL-MOUNT
HOMESCREEN

NOTES
The homescreen graphic is to be provided to the developer as a hi-res png.

Y6a homescreen artboard =
2160px W x 3186 px H, twice what is
displayed, to allow for smoother sampling.

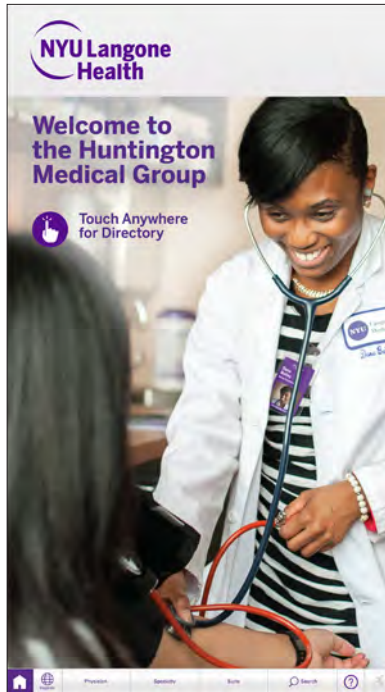
Export format to be PNG at 150 DPI

Y6b homescreen artboard =
3840 px W x 1774 px H, twice what is
displayed, to allow for smoother sampling.

Export format to be PNG at 150 DPI

REFERENCE PAGES
73 UX Standards

The homescreen graphic can be location specific. It must always contain a Welcome message and touch icon and message.



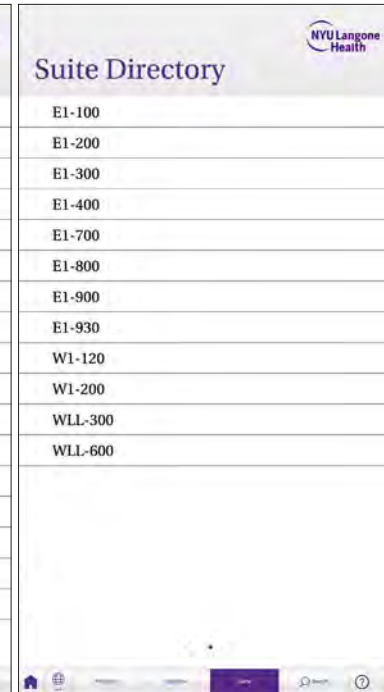
Type A: Welcome Screen/Homescreen



Type B: Physician Directory



Type C: Speciality Directory



Type D: Suite Directory

SIGN TYPE Y6
PHYSICIAN DIRECTORY WALL-MOUNT
SCREENSAVER

NOTES

Sign Type Y6 has a rotating screen saver of four screen layout types. At anytime, a user can touch the homescreen for the physician directory, touch an entry on a directory to make a selection.

A selection results in the search result screen displaying physician, speciality and suite information, hierarchy dependent on selection origin.

REFERENCE PAGES

73 UX Standards

The default screen saver is a rotation of 4 screen layouts:

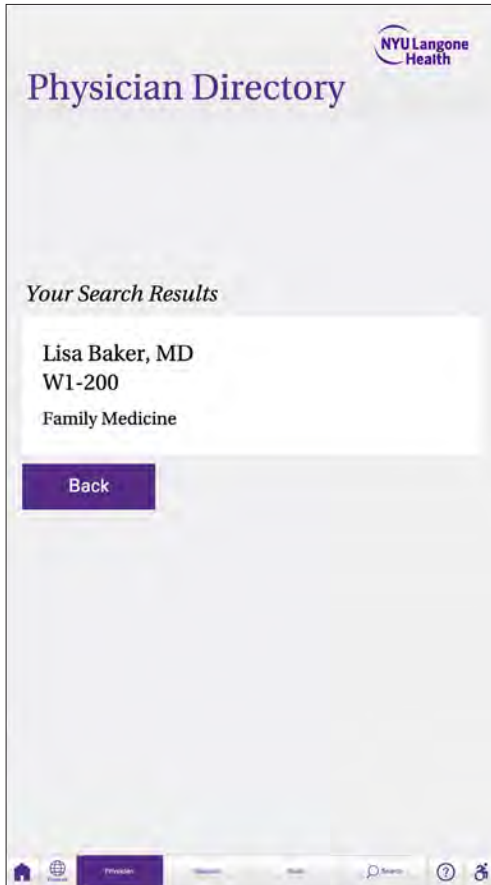
Type A: Welcome Screen/Homescreen

Type B: Physician Directory

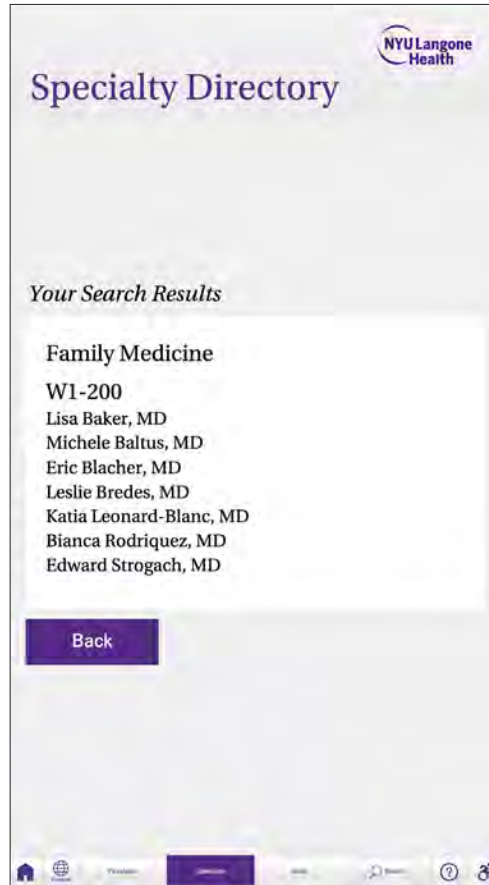
Type C: Speciality Directory

Type D: Suite Directory

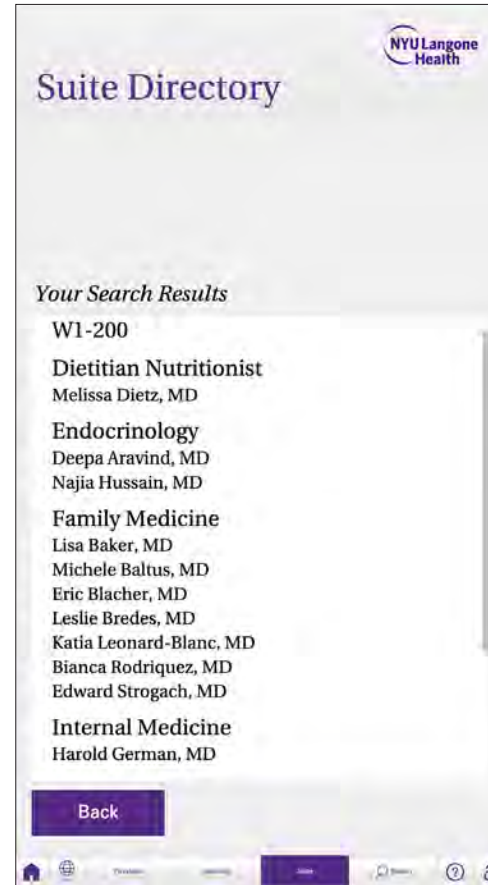
The duration of each screen layout is 30 seconds



Type B: Physician Result



Type C: Speciality Result



Type D: Suite Result

SIGN TYPE Y6
PHYSICIAN DIRECTORY WALL-MOUNT
SEARCH RESULTS

NOTES

Search results are dependent on the selection origin. For instance, a selection of a physician name from the Physician Directory results in the physician name, followed by which suite they are in, then the speciality.

A selection of a suite number from the Suite Directory displays all the specialities and physicians per speciality located in that suite.

SIGN TYPE Y6
PHYSICIAN DIRECTORY WALL-MOUNT
UX WIREFRAME

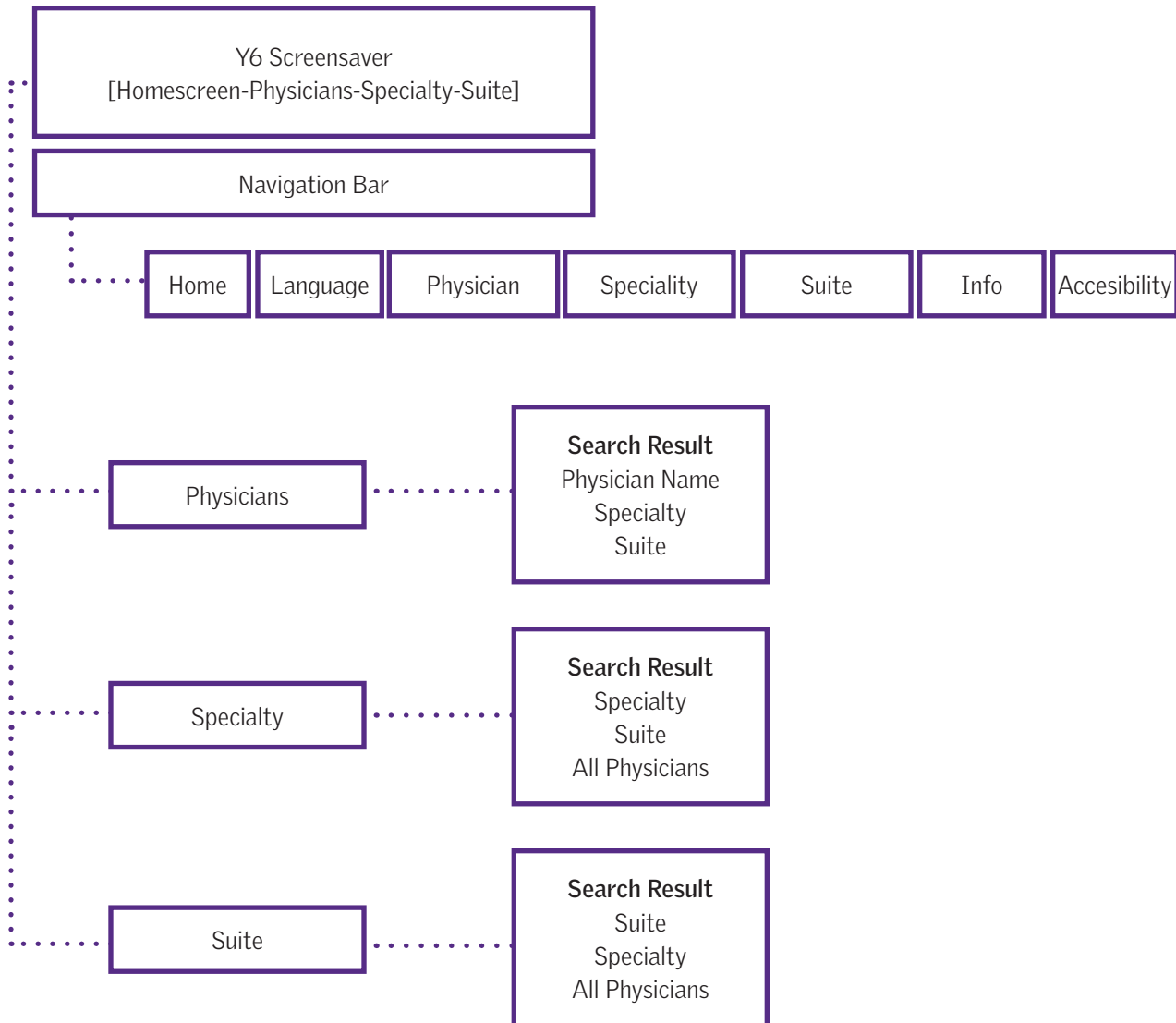
NOTES

Sign Type Y6 features 5 languages:

- English
- Spanish
- Russian
- Traditional Chinese
- Arabic

Sign Type Y6 features:

- Searchable Physician Directory
- Searchable Specialty Directory
- Searchable Suite Directory



NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE Y7
REGULATORY WALL-MOUNT
INSTALLATION ELEVATIONS

FABRICATION NOTES

Digital touch screen as inset wall-mount.
The Regulatory screen paired with the NYULH
Communication screen when wall space allows.

Y7a is the stacked format.
Y7b is the side-by-side format.

Hardware Included:

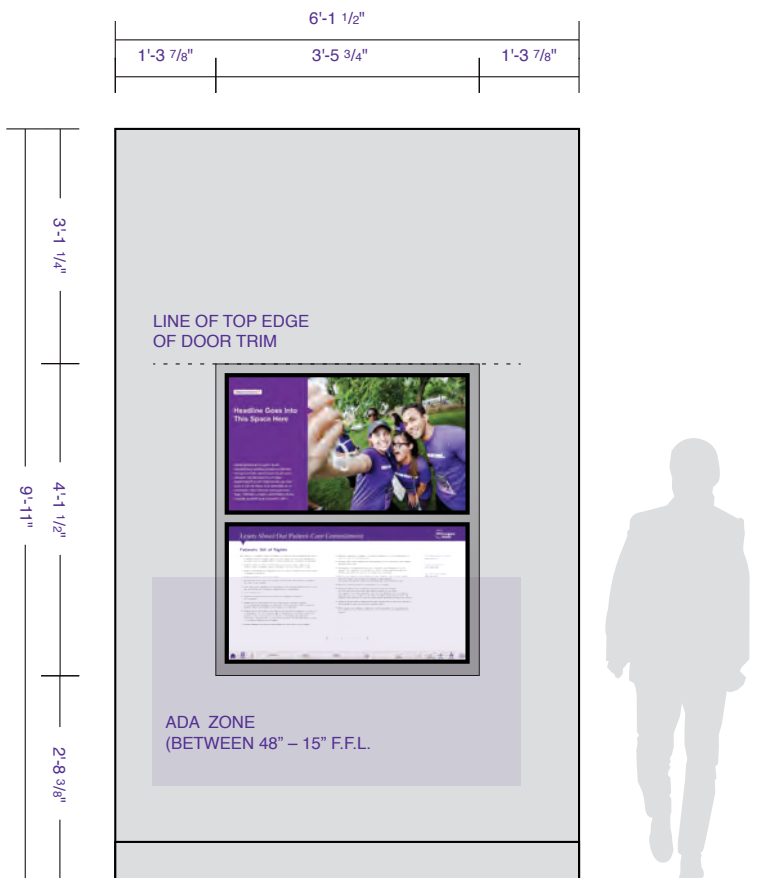
- 46" Screen with touch overlay
- Player
- Mounting bracket

DIGITAL CONTENT FEATURED

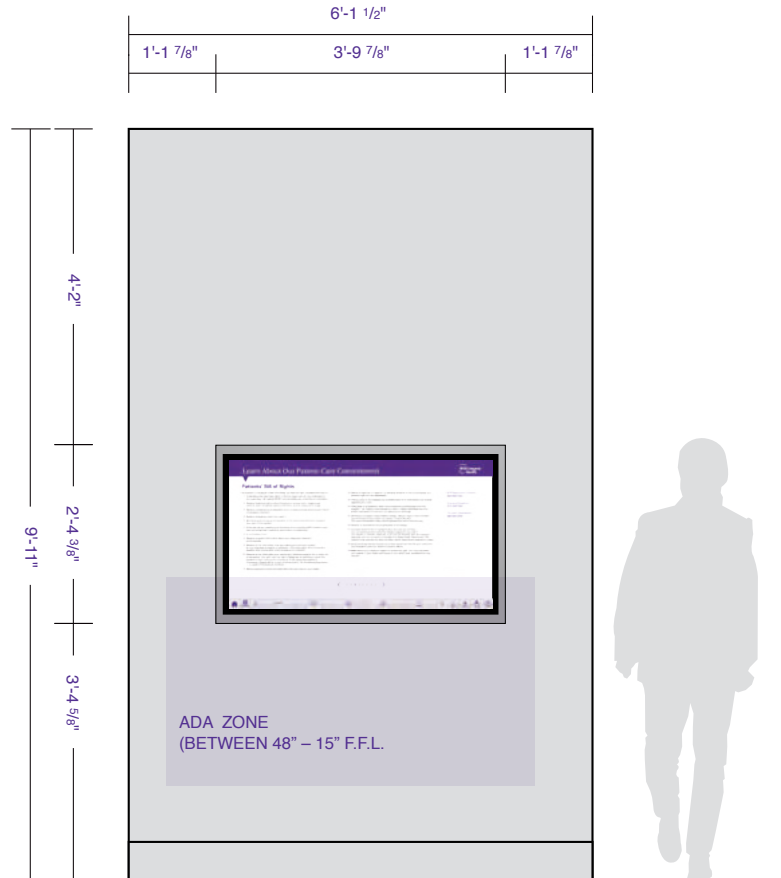
Required Department of Health and Joints
Commission documents.

REFERENCE PAGES

Appendix ii.2.1 Wall Mount Drawings

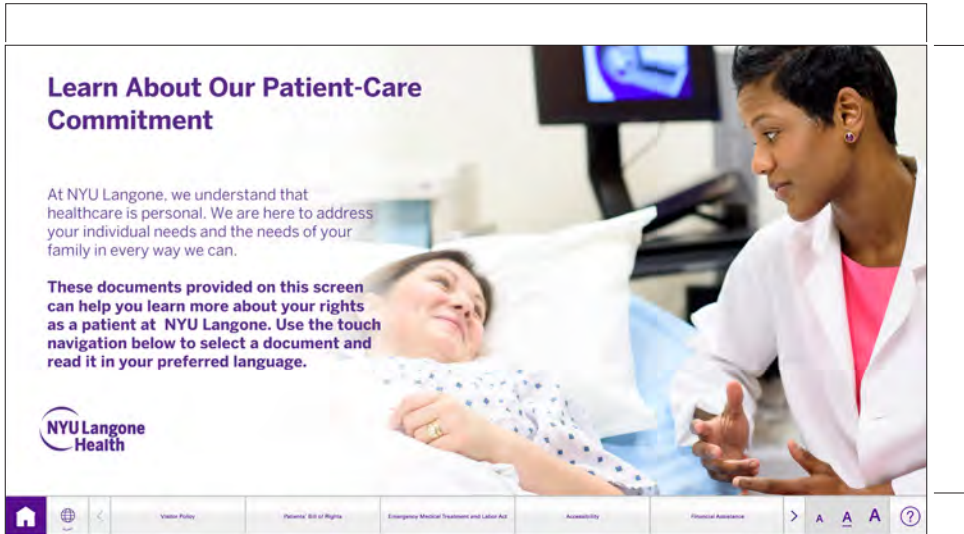


Y7a



Y7b

1920 pixels



1015 pixels

Regulatory Homescreen Graphic

The homescreen graphic is universally used at all locations.

© LVCK | MARCH 2023 | **VERSION 4.0**

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE Y7
REGULATORY WALL-MOUNT
HOMESCREEN

NOTES

The homescreen graphic is to be provided to the developer as a hi-res png.

Homescreen artboard dimensions = 3840 px W x 2030 px H, twice what is displayed, to allow for smoother sampling.

Export format to be PNG at 150 DPI

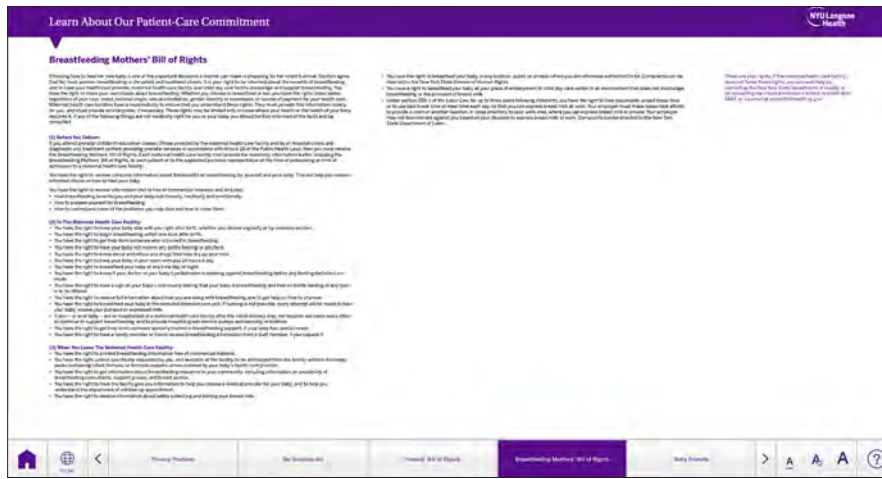
REFERENCE PAGES

73 UX Standards

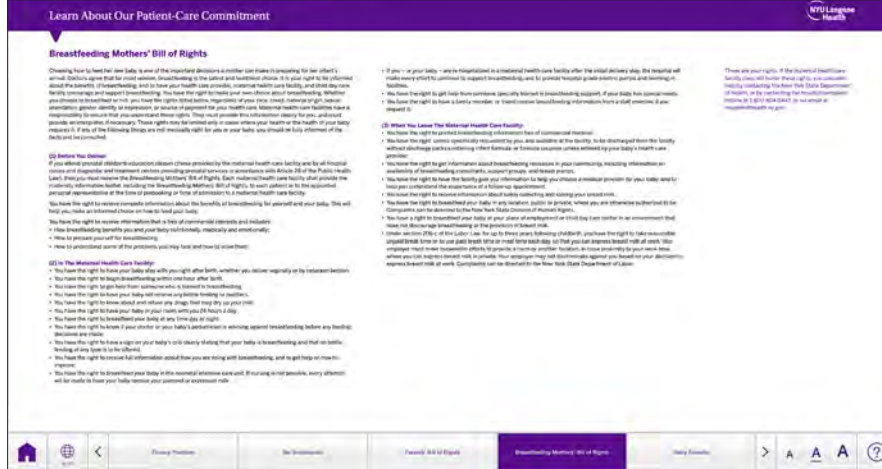
SIGN TYPE Y1
Vertical Digital Pylon

7.Y7.2

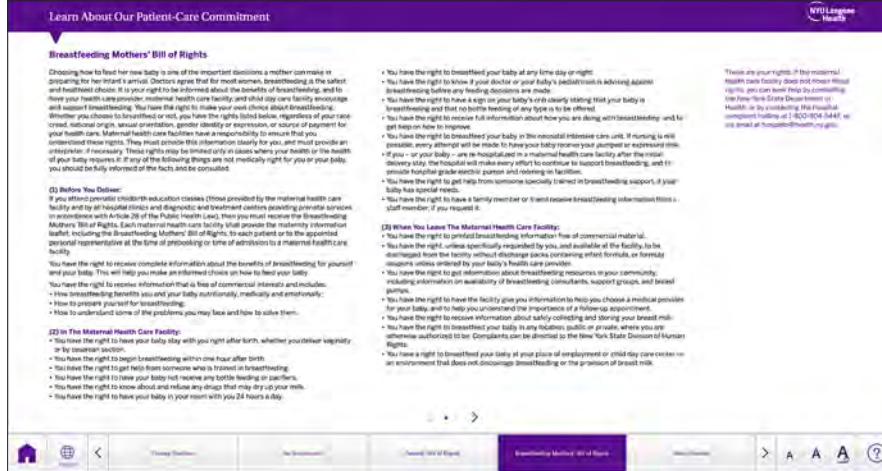
Small Text Size



Medium Text Size – Default



Large Text Size



NYU LANGONE HEALTH Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE Y7 REGULATORY WALL-MOUNT TEXT SIZE ADJUSTMENT

NOTES

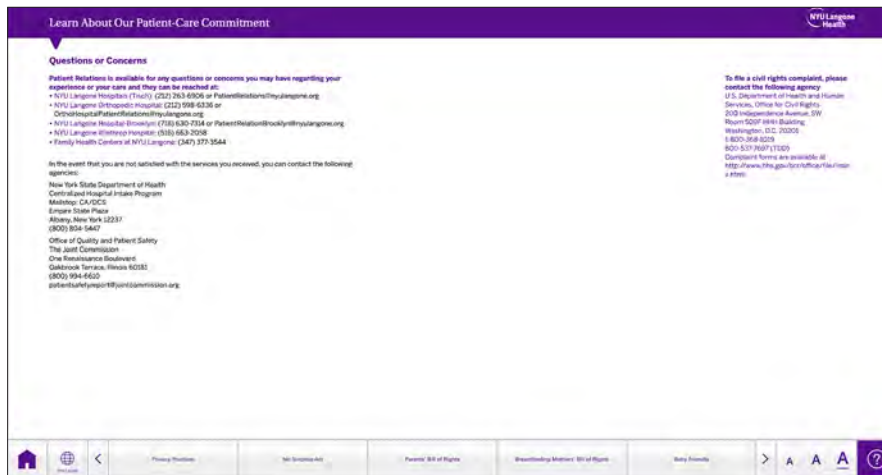
Each document has a default text size.

The text size buttons, to the right of the document buttons, allows a user to change text size. This is particularly applicable on the patient tablets which also feature this content.

REFERENCE PAGES

7.3 UX Standards

Info/Help Button



NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE Y7
REGULATORY WALL-MOUNT
INFO/ HELP RESULT

NOTES
The info/ help button brings up a document layout featuring phone numbers for Patient Relations, NY DOH, The Joint Commission, HHS. This message is universal per facility type.

REFERENCE PAGES
7.3 UX Standards

SIGN TYPE Y7
REGULATORY WALL-MOUNT
UX WIREFRAME

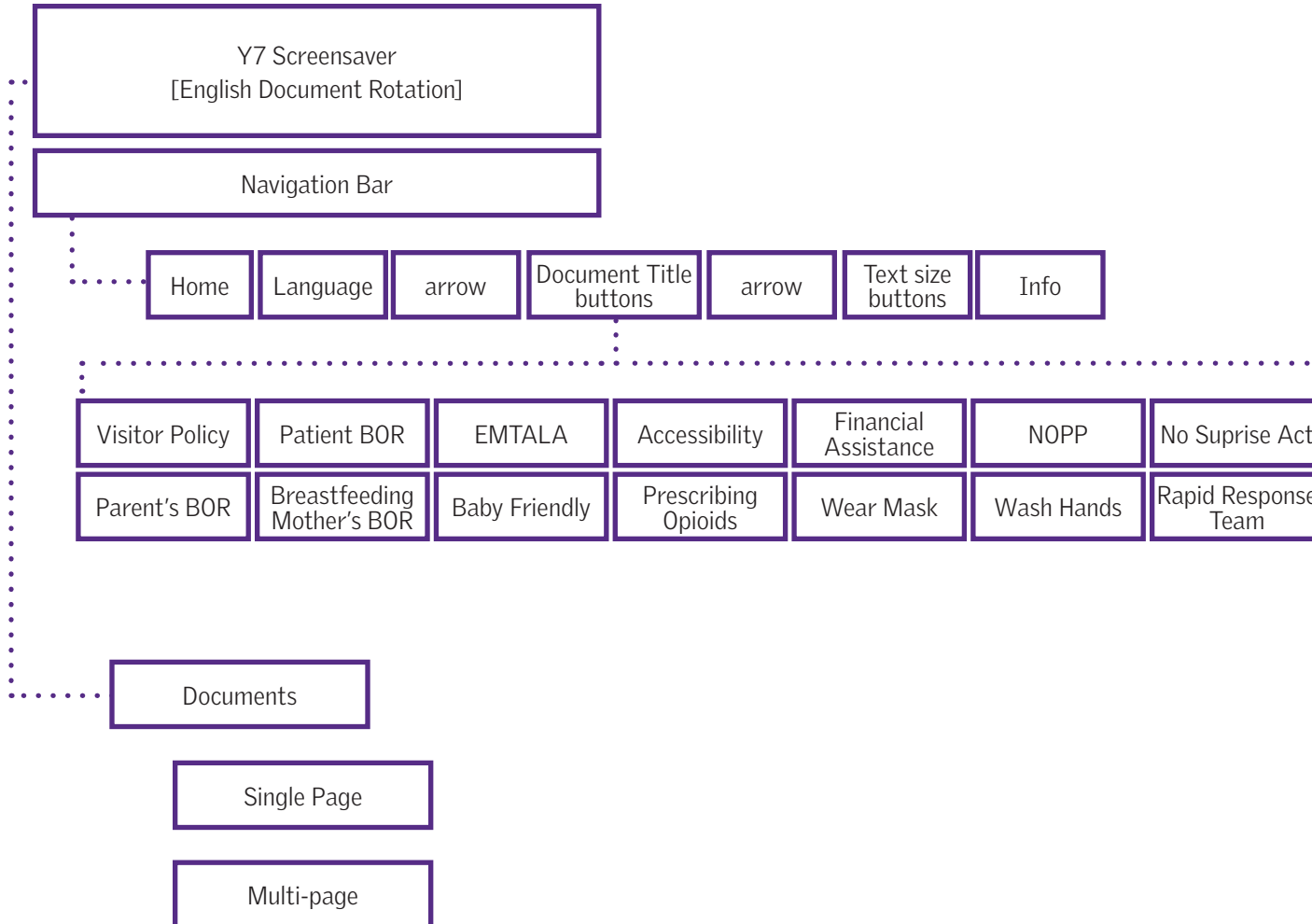
NOTES

Sign Type Y7 features 10 languages:

- English
- Spanish
- Russian
- Traditional Chinese
- Arabic
- Polish
- Bengali
- Italian
- Korean
- Greek

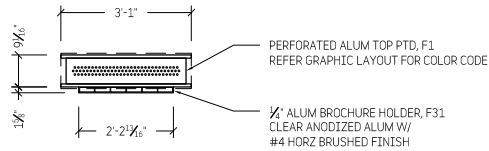
Sign Type Y7 features:

- Digital Regulatory Documents
- Adjustable text size



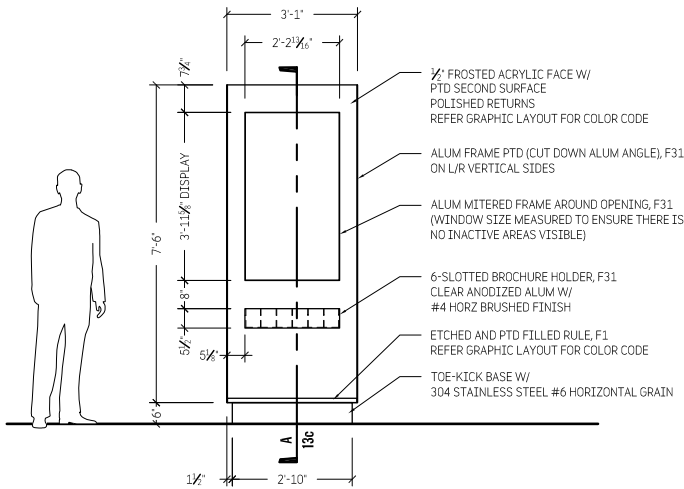
APPENDIX 1 *ae* **SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y1**

S:\NYU Langone Kimmel Pavilion Track 2-14752\Drawgs(20694)\NYULKT2_13 N1 Digital Pylon.DWG Plotted on: 27 April 18 - 4:34pm by: Cliff

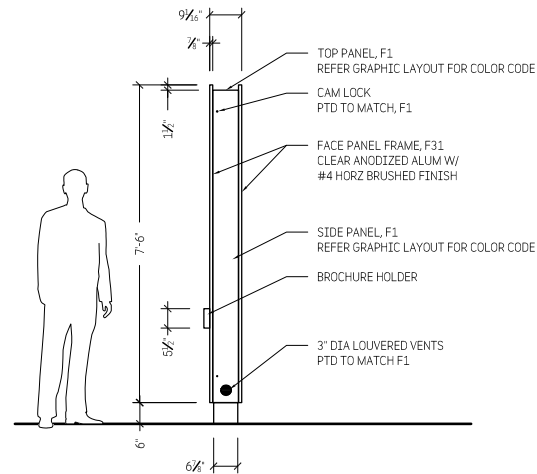


3 **TOP VIEW**
3/8" - 1'-0"

FINISH CODE:
F1 PAINT - VARIABLE COLOR DEPENDENT ON PATHWAY.
F4 PAINT - WHITE
F31 CLEAR ANODIZED ALUM W/ #4 HORIZONTAL GRAIN.



1 **ELEVATION - SIDE A**
3/8" - 1'-0" QTY: 4



2 **ELEVATION - SIDE VIEW**
3/8" - 1'-0"



DESIGN COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

25 Drydock Avenue phone 617.542.9620
Boston, MA 02210 fax 617.951.0777

**NYU Langone Kimmel
Track 2 (Pavilion)**

New York, NY

TITLE Sign Type N1:
Digital Pylon

ISSUE For Approval
11 April 18
For Approval
23 April 18
Revised
27 April 18

ELECTRIC 120 vac 10.4 amps

DRAWN BY JH CD Interior

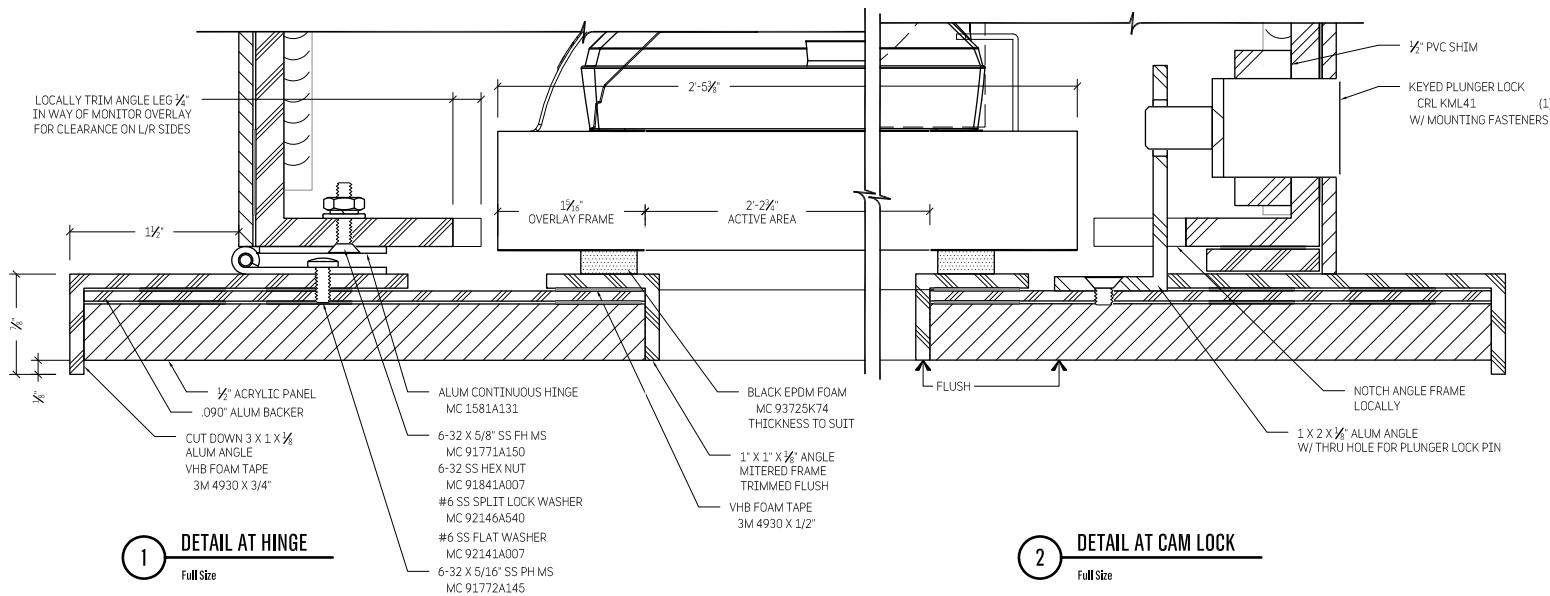
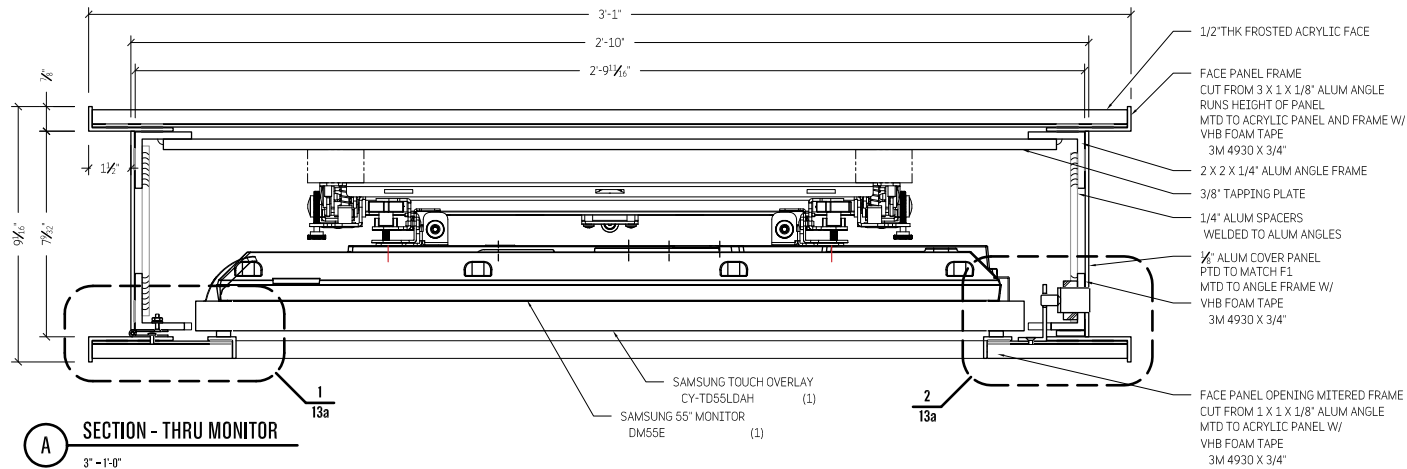
CHECKED -

Shop Drawing 13
14752-

THIS SIGN IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 600 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES. THIS INCLUDES PROPER GROUNDING AND BONDING OF THE SIGN.

APPENDIX 1 of SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y1

S:\NYU Langone Kimmel Pavilion Track 2-14752\Drawgs(20694)\NYU\UKT2_13 N1 Digital Pylon.DWG Plotted on: 27 April 18 - 4:34pm by: Cliff



DESIGN COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

25 Drydock Avenue phone 617.542.9620
Boston, MA 02210 fax 617.951.0777

**NYU Langone Kimmel
Track 2 (Pavilion)**

New York, NY

TITLE Sign Type N1:
Digital Pylon

ISSUE For Approval
11 April 18
For Approval
23 April 18
Revised
27 April 18

ELECTRIC 120 vac 10.4 amps

DRAWN BY JH CD Interior

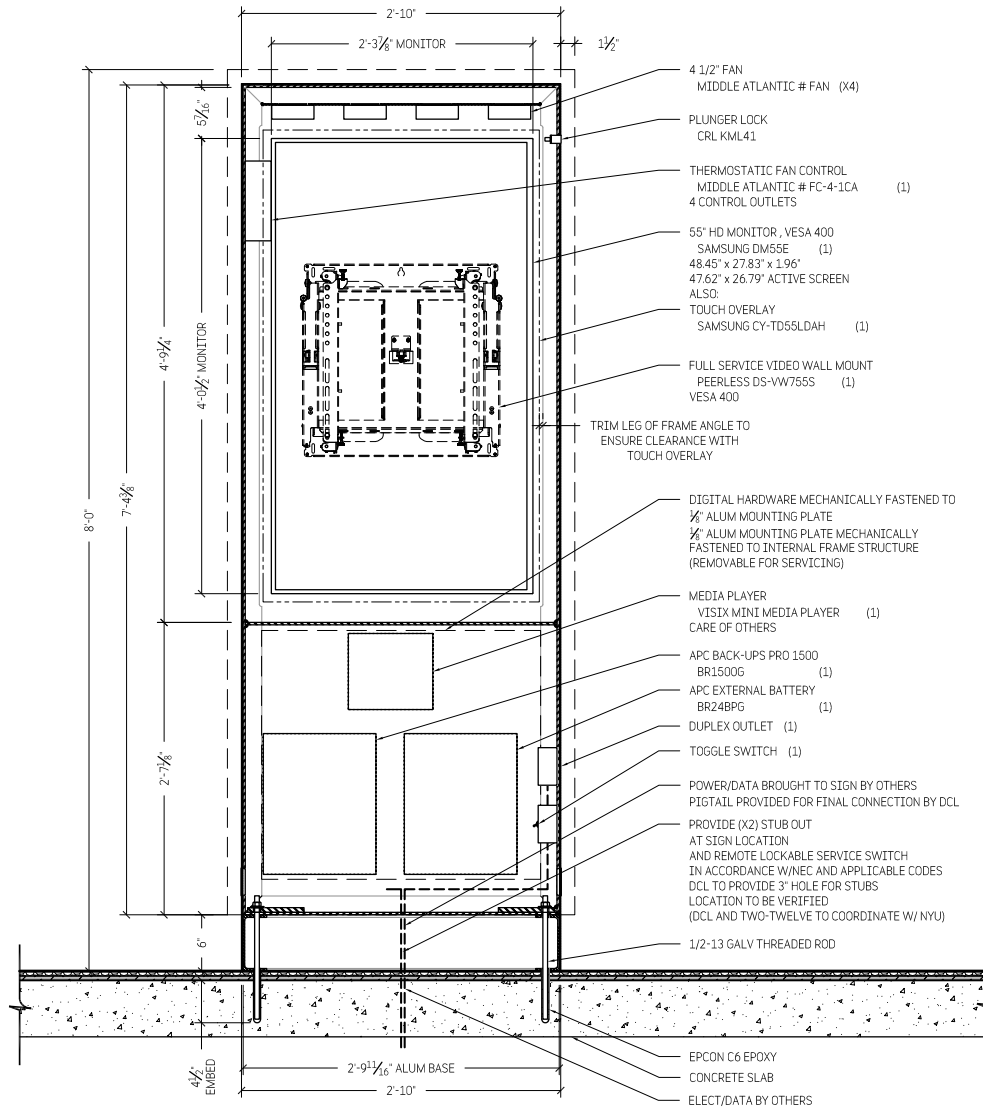
CHECKED -

Shop Drawing 14352- **13a**

THIS SIGN IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 600 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES. THIS INCLUDES PROPER GROUNDING AND BONDING OF THE SIGN.

APPENDIX 1 *ae* **SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y1**

S:\NYU Langone Kimmel Pavilion Track 2-14752\Drawings\20694\NYULKT2_13 N1 Digital Pylon.DWG Plotted on: 27 April 18 - 4:34pm by: Cliff



1 **ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM**
1" = 1'-0"

THIS SIGN IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 600 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES. THIS INCLUDES PROPER GROUNDING AND BONDING OF THE SIGN.



DESIGN COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

25 Drydock Avenue phone 617.542.9620
Boston, MA 02210 fax 617.951.0777

**NYU Langone Kimmel
Track 2 (Pavilion)**

New York, NY

TITLE Sign Type N1:
Digital Pylon

ISSUE For Approval
11 April 18
For Approval
23 April 18
Revised
27 April 18

ELECTRIC 120 vac 10.4 amps

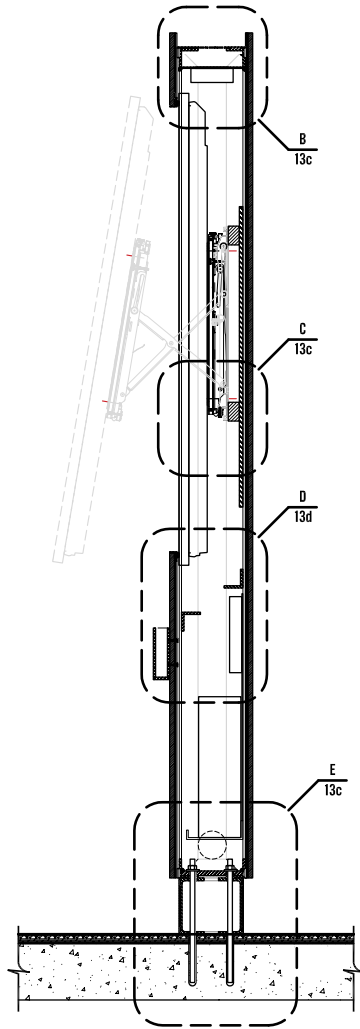
DRAWN BY JH CD Interior

CHECKED -

Shop Drawing 14352- **13b**

APPENDIX 1 *ae* **SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y1**

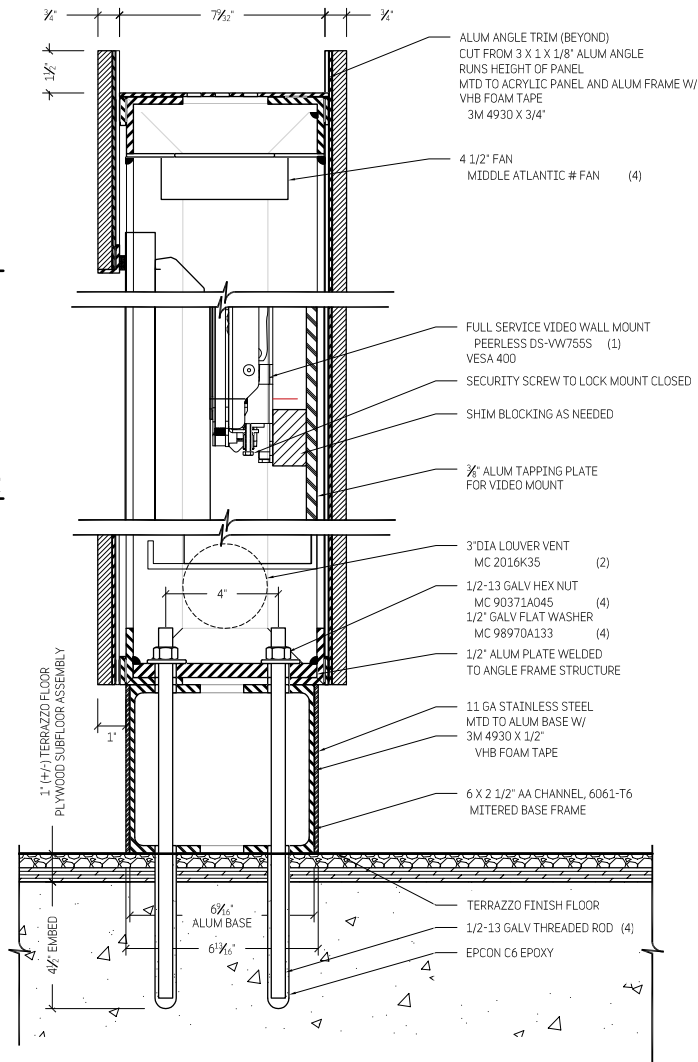
S:\NYU Langone Kimmel Pavilion Track 2-14752\Drawgs(20694)\NYU\UKT2_13 N1 Digital Pylon.DWG Plotted on: 27 April 18 - 4:34pm by: Cliff



B SECTION - COOLING
Half Size

C SECTION - MONITOR
Half Size

E SECTION - BASE
Half Size



DESIGN COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

25 Drydock Avenue phone 617.542.9620
Boston, MA 02210 fax 617.951.0777

**NYU Langone Kimmel
Track 2 (Pavilion)**

New York, NY

TITLE Sign Type N1:
Digital Pylon

ISSUE For Approval
11 April 18
For Approval
23 April 18
Revised
27 April 18

ELECTRIC 120 vac 10.4 amps

DRAWN BY JH CD Interior

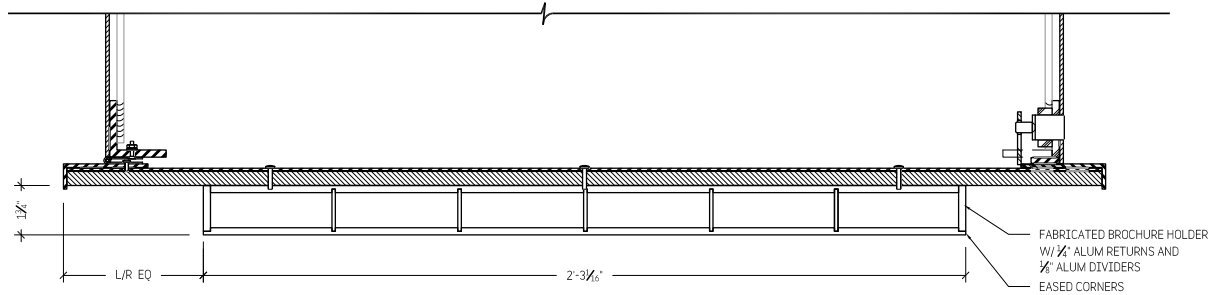
CHECKED -

Shop Drawing 14352- **13c**

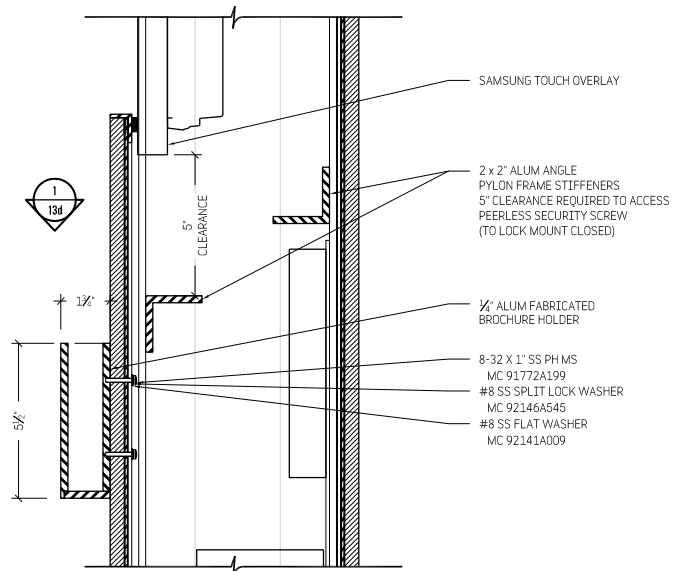
THIS SIGN IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 600 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES. THIS INCLUDES PROPER GROUNDING AND BONDING OF THE SIGN.

APPENDIX 1 *ae* **SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y1**

S:\NYU Langone Kimmel Pavilion Track 2-14752\Drawgs(20694)\NYU\UKT2_13 N1 Digital Pylon.DWG Plotted on: 27 April 18 - 4:34pm by: Cliff



1 **TOP VIEW**
3" = 1'-0"



D **DETAIL**
3" = 1'-0"

THIS SIGN IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 600 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES. THIS INCLUDES PROPER GROUNDING AND BONDING OF THE SIGN.



DESIGN COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

25 Drydock Avenue phone 617.542.9620
Boston, MA 02210 fax 617.951.0777

**NYU Langone Kimmel
Track 2 (Pavilion)**

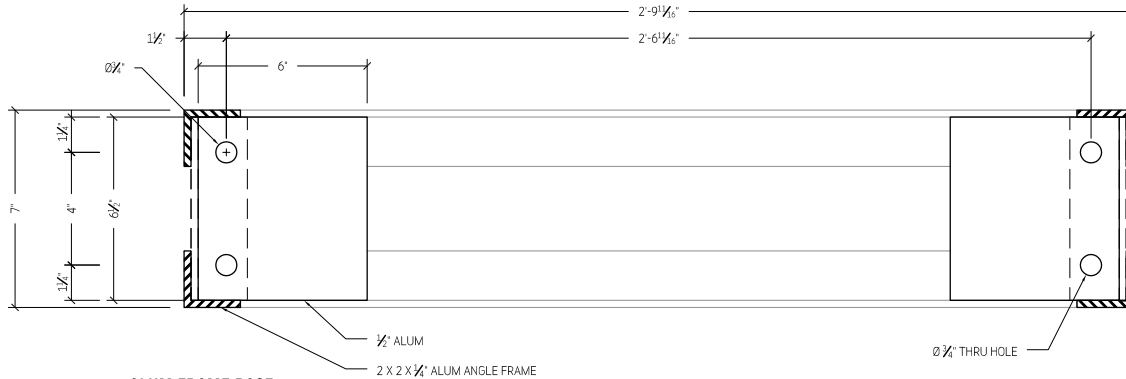
New York, NY

TITLE	Sign Type N1: Digital Pylon
ISSUE	For Approval 11 April 18 For Approval 23 April 18 Revised 27 April 18
ELECTRIC	120 vac 10.4 amps
DRAWN BY	JH CD Interior
CHECKED	-

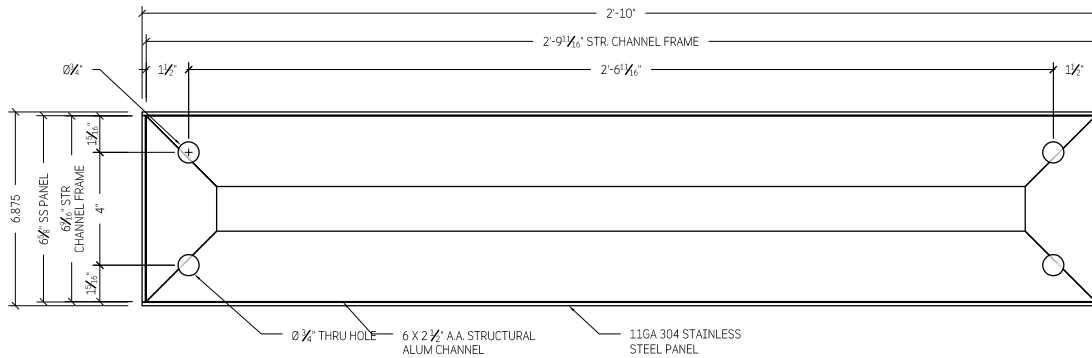
Shop Drawing
14352- **13d**

APPENDIX 1 of **SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y1**

S:\NYU Langone Kimmel Pavilion Track 2-14752\Drawgs\20694\NYU\UKT2_13 N1 Digital Pylon.DWG Plotted on: 27 April 18 - 4:35pm by: Cliff



2 ALUM FRAME BASE
3" - 1'-0"



1 ALUM BASE
3" - 1'-0"

THIS SIGN IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 600 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES. THIS INCLUDES PROPER GROUNDING AND BONDING OF THE SIGN.



DESIGN COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

25 Drydock Avenue phone 617.542.9620
Boston, MA 02210 fax 617.951.0777

**NYU Langone Kimmel
Track 2 (Pavilion)**

New York, NY

TITLE | Sign Type N1:
Digital Pylon

ISSUE | For Approval
11 April 18
For Approval
23 April 18
Revised
27 April 18

ELECTRIC | 120 vac | 10.4 amps

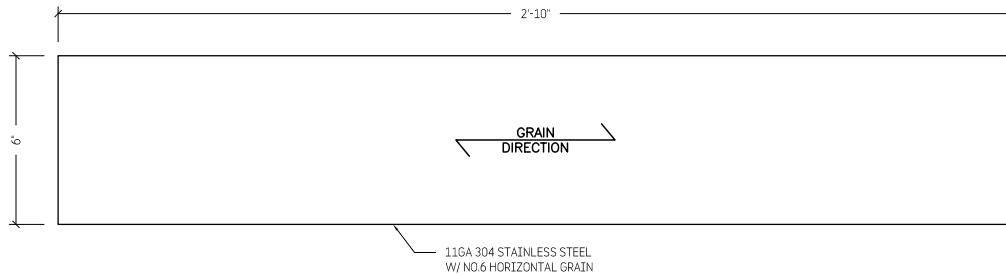
DRAWN BY | JH CD | Interior

CHECKED | -

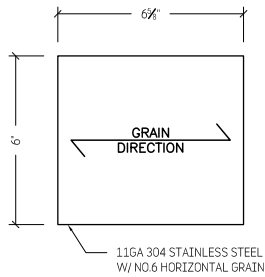
Shop Drawing | 13e
14352-

APPENDIX 1 *ae* **SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y1**

S:\NYU Langone Kimmel Pavilion Track 2-14752\DWG(20694)\NYULKT2_13 N1 Digital Pylon.DWG Plotted on: 27 Apr. 18 - 4:35pm by: Cliff



2 **FACE PANEL**
3' - 1'-0" QTY: 2



1 **SIDE PANEL**
3' - 1'-0" QTY: 2



DESIGN COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

25 Drydock Avenue phone 617.542.9620
Boston, MA 02210 fax 617.951.0777

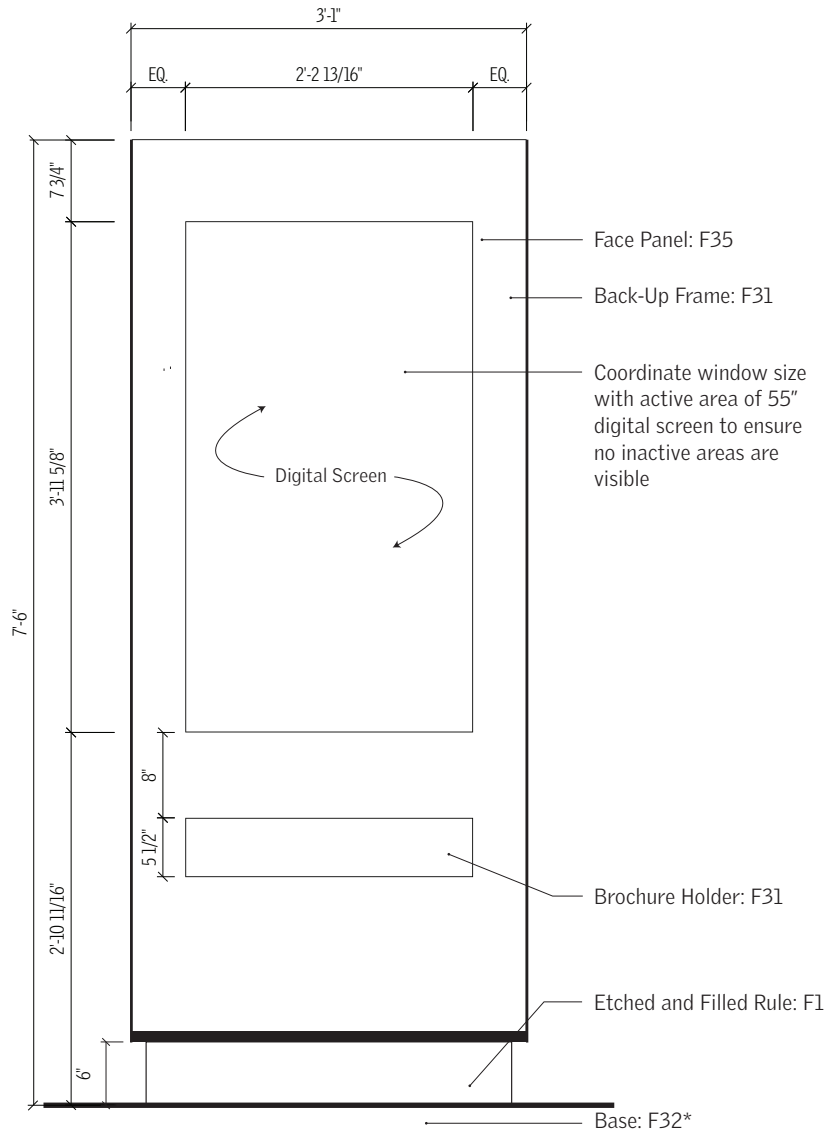
**NYU Langone Kimmel
Track 2 (Pavilion)**

New York, NY

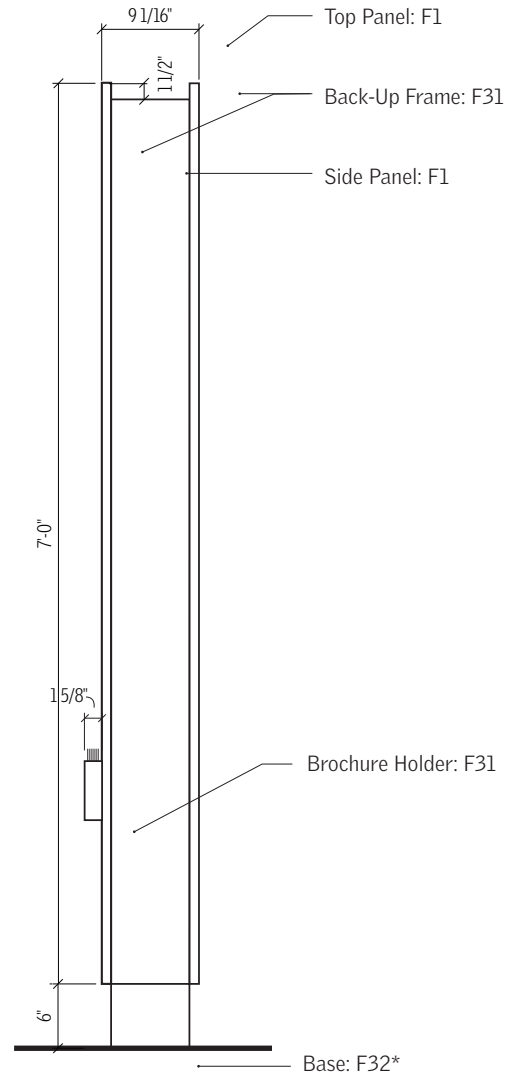
TITLE	Sign Type N1: Digital Pylon
ISSUE	For Approval 11 April 18 For Approval 23 April 18 Revised 27 April 18
ELECTRIC	120 vac 10.4 amps
DRAWN BY	JH CD Interior
CHECKED	-
Shop Drawing 14352 -	13f

THIS SIGN IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 600 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES. THIS INCLUDES PROPER GROUNDING AND BONDING OF THE SIGN.

APPENDIX 1 of SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y1



1 Elevation - Side A
3/4" = 1'-0"



2 Side View
3/4" = 1'-0"

NOTES

Sign Type Y has color variations depending on Pathway designation.

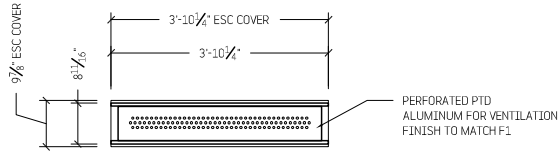
Coordinate all dimensions with placement of digital equipment behind panel.

REFERENCE PAGES

- 1.1.2 Signage Finishes
- 7.2.1 Digital Directional Display Hardware Recommendations
- 7.2.2 Digital Directional Display Graphic Guidelines

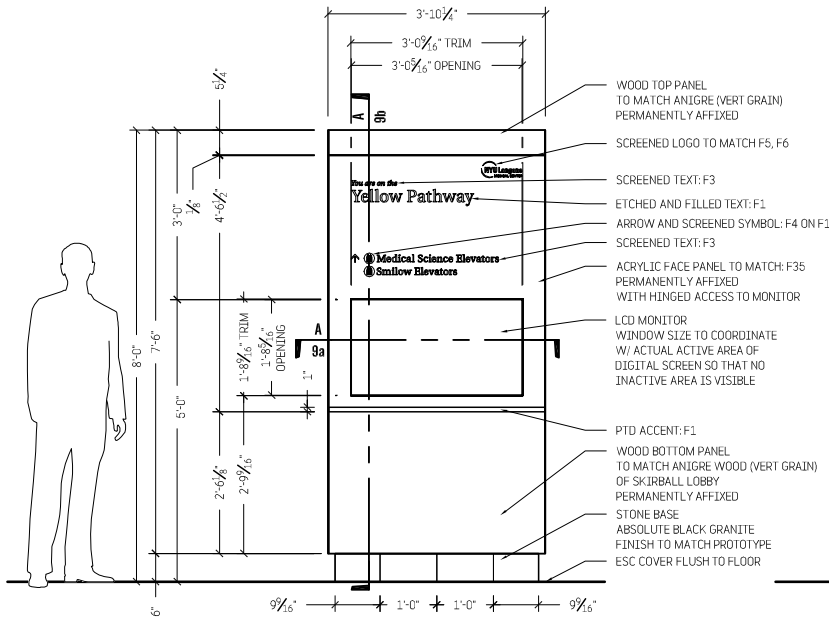
APPENDIX 1 *ae* **SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y2**

S:\NYU_Langone\10889\Drawgs\14261-C04\NYU_LM_C_09_N1_DigitalPylon.DWG Plotted on: 26 February 14 3:12pm by: Svanize



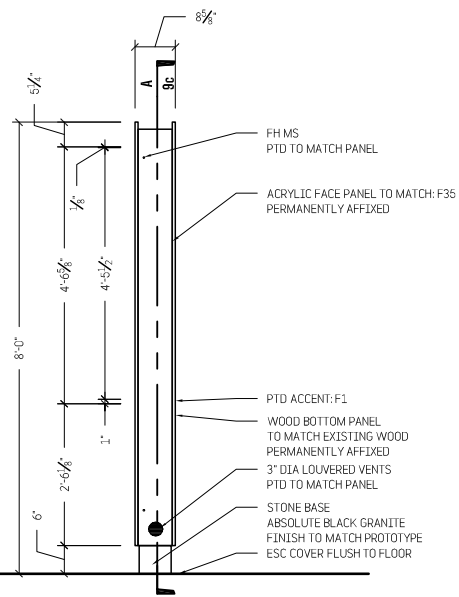
3 PLAN
1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE:
ESCUTCHEON COVER DIMENSIONS TO BE COORDINATED ONCE EXISTING PYLONS HAVE BEEN REMOVED



1 TYP ELEVATION
1/2" = 1'-0"
07/16/2
(N1-LI-202, N1-LF-302)

WOOD PANEL TO BE SMOOTH (NO INTERMEDIATE JOINTS)



2 SIDE VIEW
1/2" = 1'-0"



DESIGN COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

25 Drydock Avenue phone 617.542.9620
Boston, MA 02210 fax 617.951.0777

NYU Langone Med Center
Change Order 4

TITLE	Sign Type N1: Digital Pylon
ISSUE	For Approval 19 Feb 14

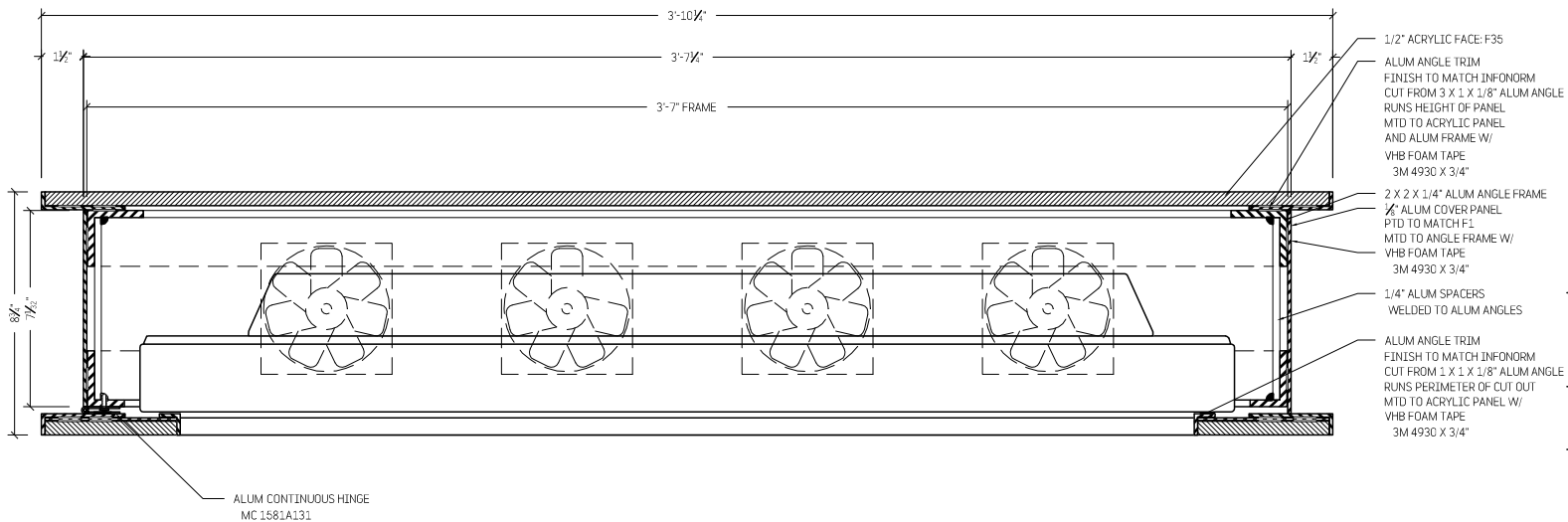
ELECTRIC	120 vac	10.4 amps
DRAWN BY	KAT	Exterior
CHECKED	K	

Shop Drawing
10889 - **9**

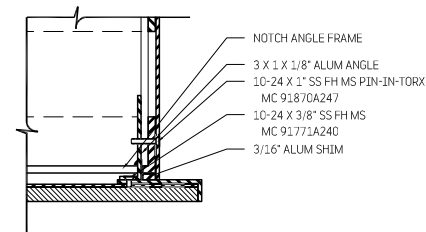
THIS SIGN IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 600 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES. THIS INCLUDES PROPER GROUNDING AND BONDING OF THE SIGN.

APPENDIX 1 of SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y2

S:\NYU_Langone\10889\Drawings\14261-C04\NYU_LC_09 N1 Digital Pylon.DWG Plotted on: 26 February 14 - 3:12pm by: Swanzie



A SECTION - THRU MONITOR
3" - 1'-0"



B SECTION - THRU CLOSURE
3" - 1'-0"



25 Drydock Avenue phone 617.542.9820
Boston, MA 02210 fax 617.951.0777

NYU
Langone Medical Center

TITLE	Sign Type N1: Digital Pylon
ISSUE	For Approval 19 Feb 14

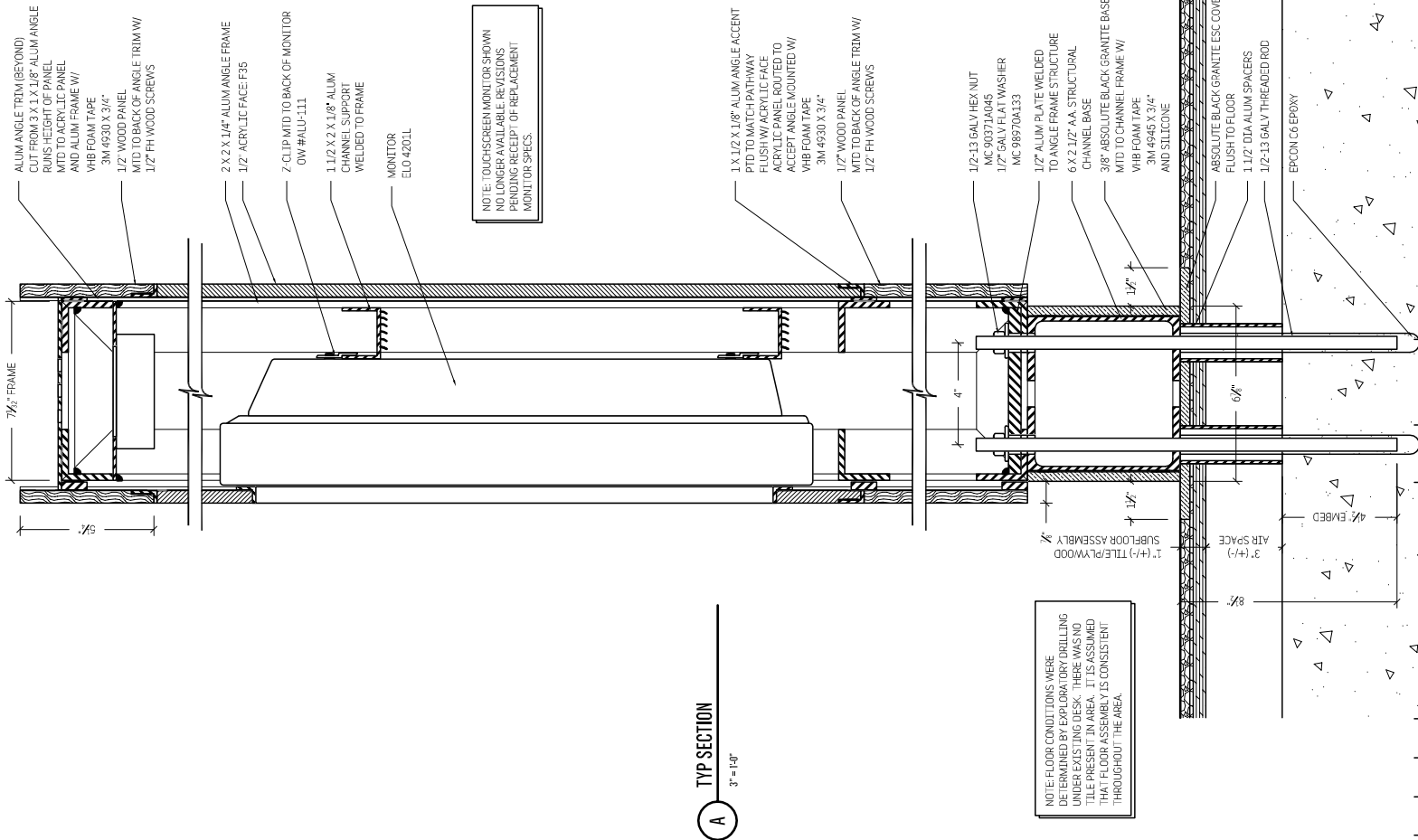
ELECTRIC	120 vac	10.4 amps
DRAWN BY	KAT	Exterior
CHECKED	K	

Shop Drawing
10889- **9a**

THIS SIGN IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 600 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES. THIS INCLUDES PROPER GROUNDING AND BONDING OF THE SIGN.

APPENDIX 1 *ae* **SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y2**

S:\NYU_Langone\10889\Drawgs\14261-C04\NYUJL_MC_09 N1 Digital Pylon.DWG Plotted on: 26 February 14 - 3:12pm by: Svaizle



25 Drydock Avenue phone 617.542.9620
Boston, MA 02210 fax 617.951.0777

NYU
Langone Medical Center

TITLE	Sign Type N1: Digital Pylon
ISSUE	For Approval 19 Feb 14

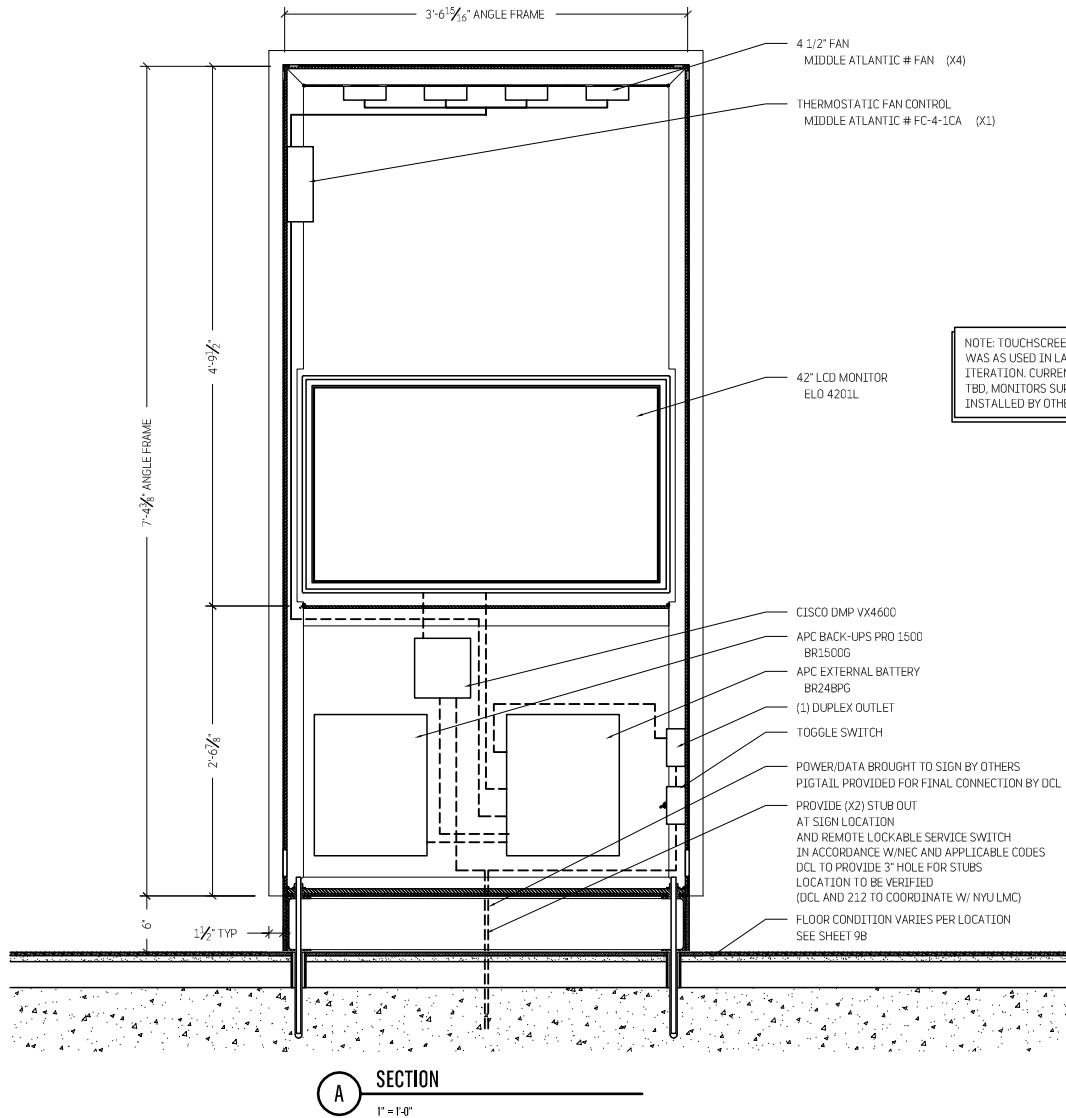
ELECTRIC	120 vac	10.4 amps
DRAWN BY	KAT	Exterior
CHECKED	K	

Shop Drawing
10889 - **9b**

THIS SIGN IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 600 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES. THIS INCLUDES PROPER GROUNDING AND BONDING OF THE SIGN.

APPENDIX 1 of SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y2

S:\NYU_Langone\10889\Drawgs\14261-C04\NYUJLMC_09 N1 Digital Pylon.DWG Plotted on: 26 February 14 4:31:22pm by: Svanize



NOTE: TOUCHSCREEN MONITOR SHOWN WAS AS USED IN LAST DIGITAL PYLON ITERATION. CURRENT MONITOR DETAILS TBD. MONITORS SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS.



25 Drydock Avenue phone 617.542.8620
Boston, MA 02210 fax 617.951.0777

NYU
Langone Medical Center

TITLE Sign Type N1:
Digital Pylon

ISSUE For Approval
19 Feb 14

ELECTRIC 120 vac 10.4 amps

DRAWN BY KAT Exterior

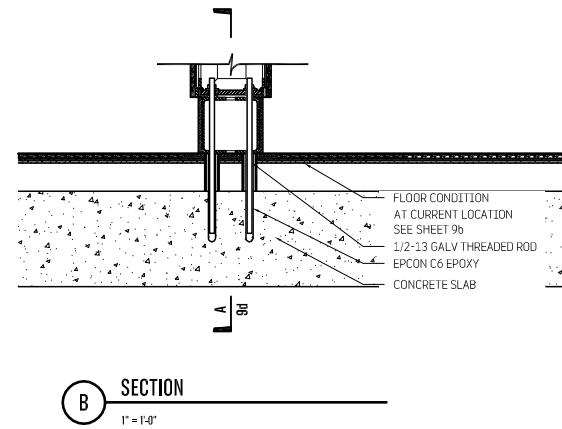
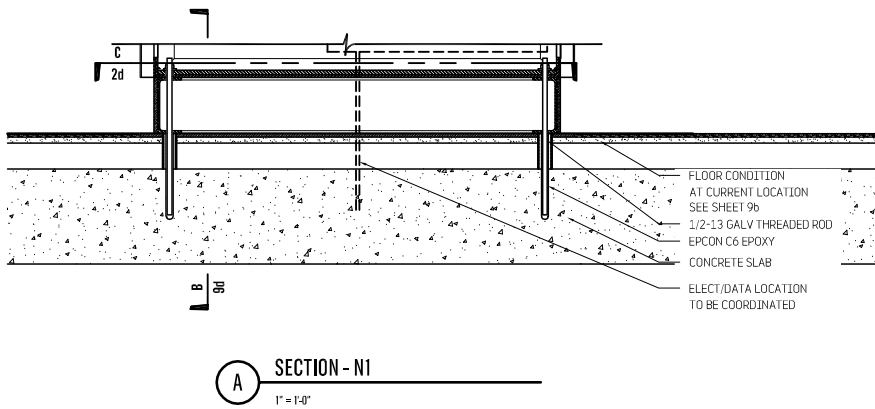
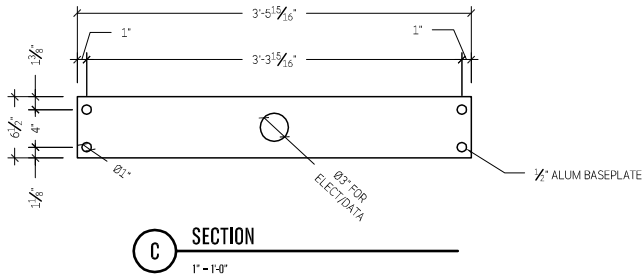
CHECKED K

Shop Drawing 10889 - **9c**

THIS SIGN IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 600 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES. THIS INCLUDES PROPER GROUNDING AND BONDING OF THE SIGN.

APPENDIX 1 *ae* **SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y2**

S:\NYU_Langone\10889\Drawgs\14261-C04\NYUJL\MC_09 N1 Digital Pylon.DWG Plotted on: 26 February 14 3:12pm by: Svanzie



DCL

DESIGN COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

25 Drydock Avenue phone 617.542.8620
Boston, MA 02210 fax 617.951.0777

NYU
Langone Medical Center

TITLE Sign Type N1:
Digital Pylon

ISSUE For Approval
19 Feb 14

ELECTRIC 120 vac 10.4 amps

DRAWN BY KAT Exterior

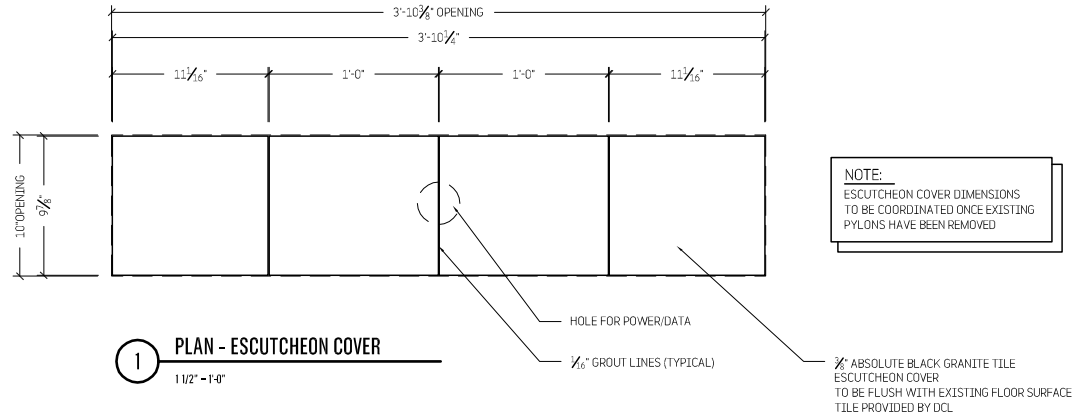
CHECKED K

Shop Drawing 10889 - **9d**

THIS SIGN IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 600 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES. THIS INCLUDES PROPER GROUNDING AND BONDING OF THE SIGN.

APPENDIX 1 of SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y2

S:\NYU_Langone\10889\Drawings\14261-C04\NYU_LMC_09 N1 DigitalPylon.DWG Plotted on: 26 February 14 4:31:23pm by: Svanzie



DESIGN COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

25 Drydock Avenue phone 617.542.9620
Boston, MA 02210 fax 617.951.0777

NYU
Langone Medical Center

TITLE Sign Type N1:
Digital Pylon

ISSUE For Approval
19 Feb 14

ELECTRIC 120 vac 10.4 amps

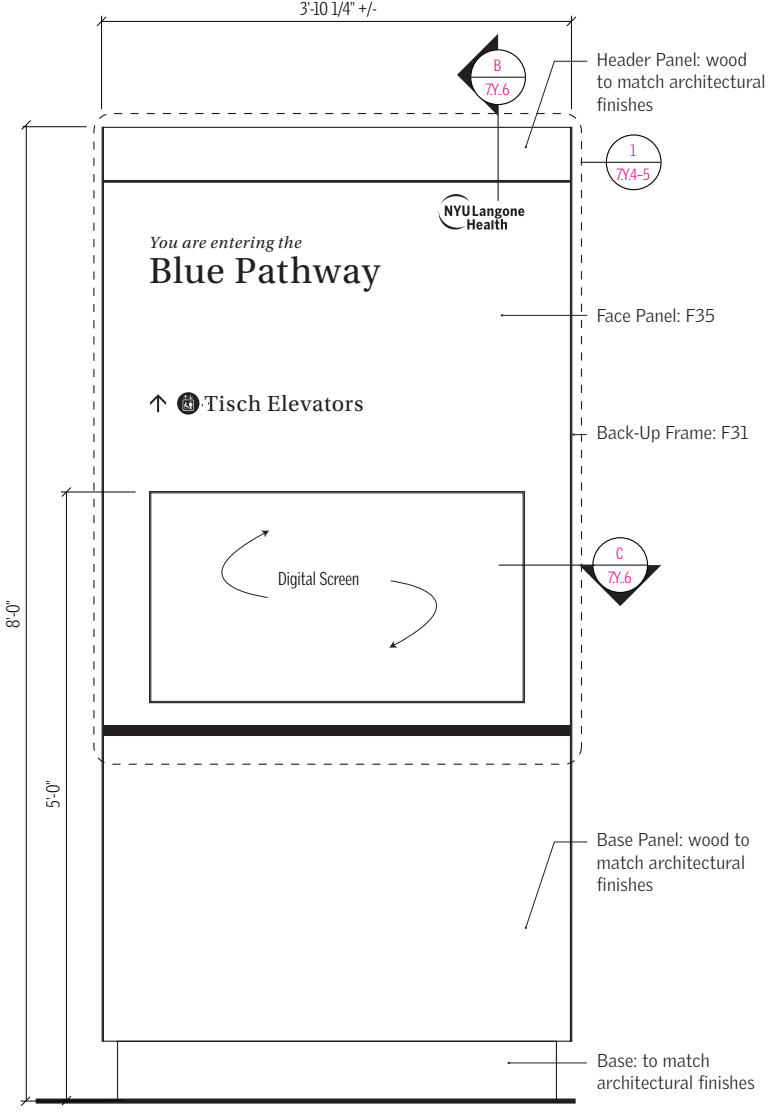
DRAWN BY KAT Exterior

CHECKED K

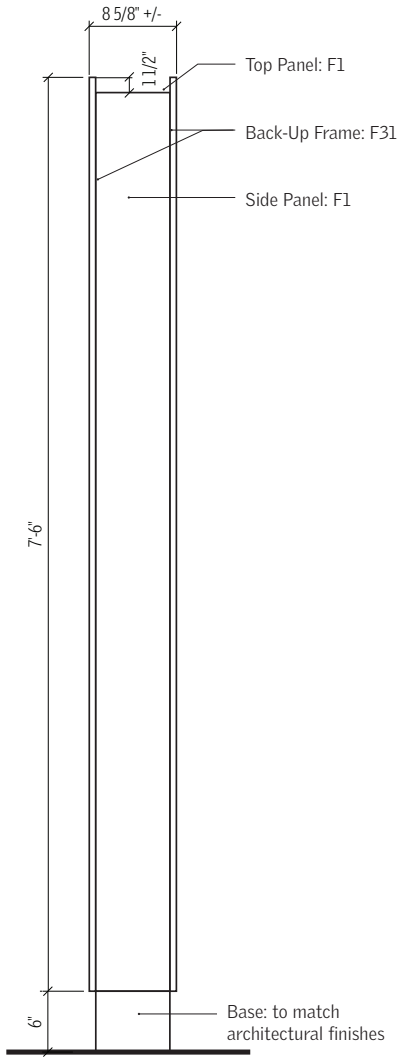
Shop Drawing
10889- **9e**

THIS SIGN IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 600 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES. THIS INCLUDES PROPER GROUNDING AND BONDING OF THE SIGN.

APPENDIX 1 of SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y2



1 Elevation - Side A
3/4" = 1'-0"

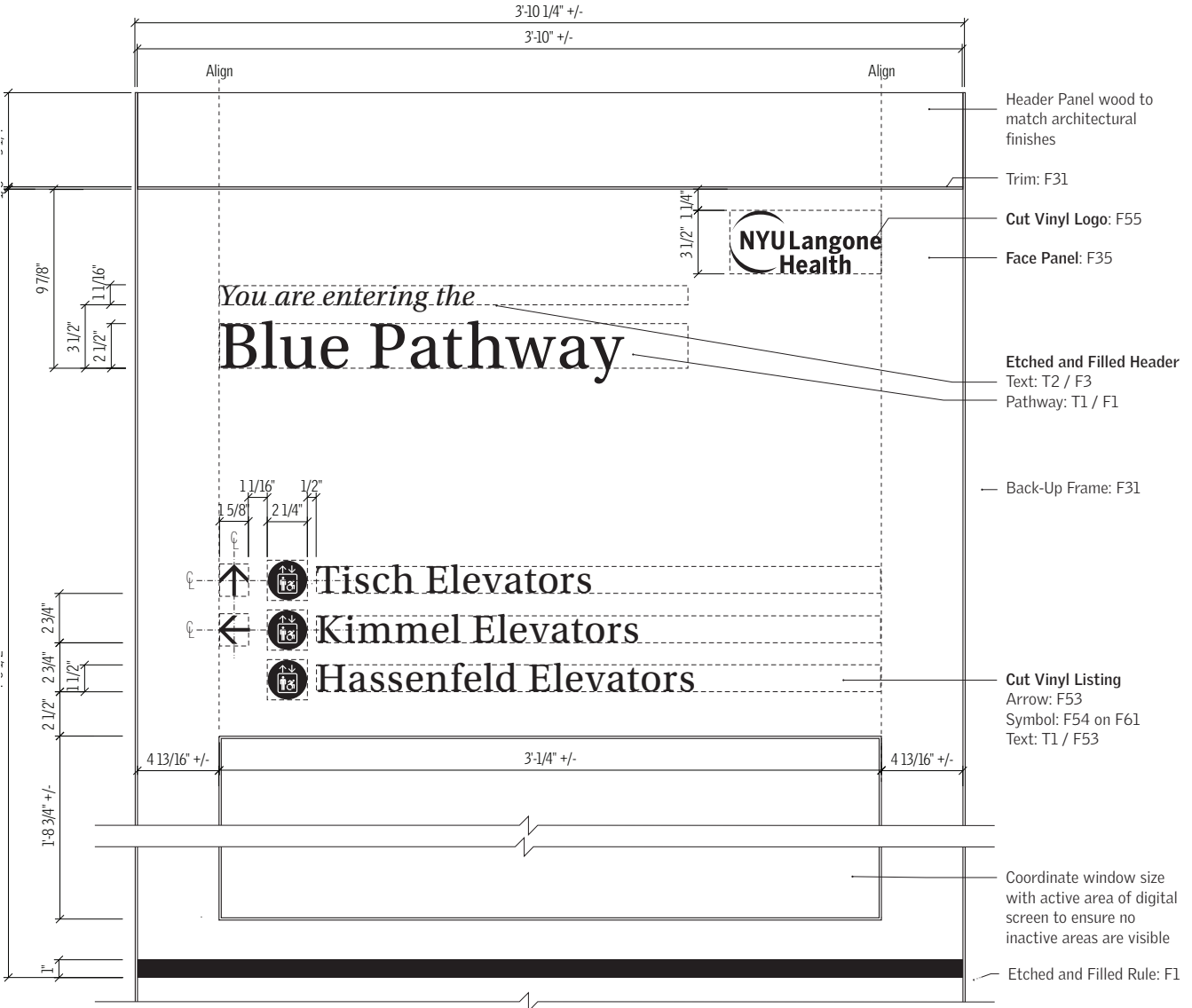


2 Side View
3/4" = 1'-0"

NOTES
Sign Type Y has color variations depending on Pathway designation.
Coordinate all dimensions with placement of digital equipment behind panel.

- REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1.2 Signage Finishes
 - 7.2.1 Digital Directional Display Hardware Recommendations
 - 7.2.2 Digital Directional Display Graphic Guidelines

APPENDIX 1 of SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y2



NOTES
Sign Type Y has color variations depending on Pathway designation.
Coordinate all dimensions with placement of digital equipment behind panel.
The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

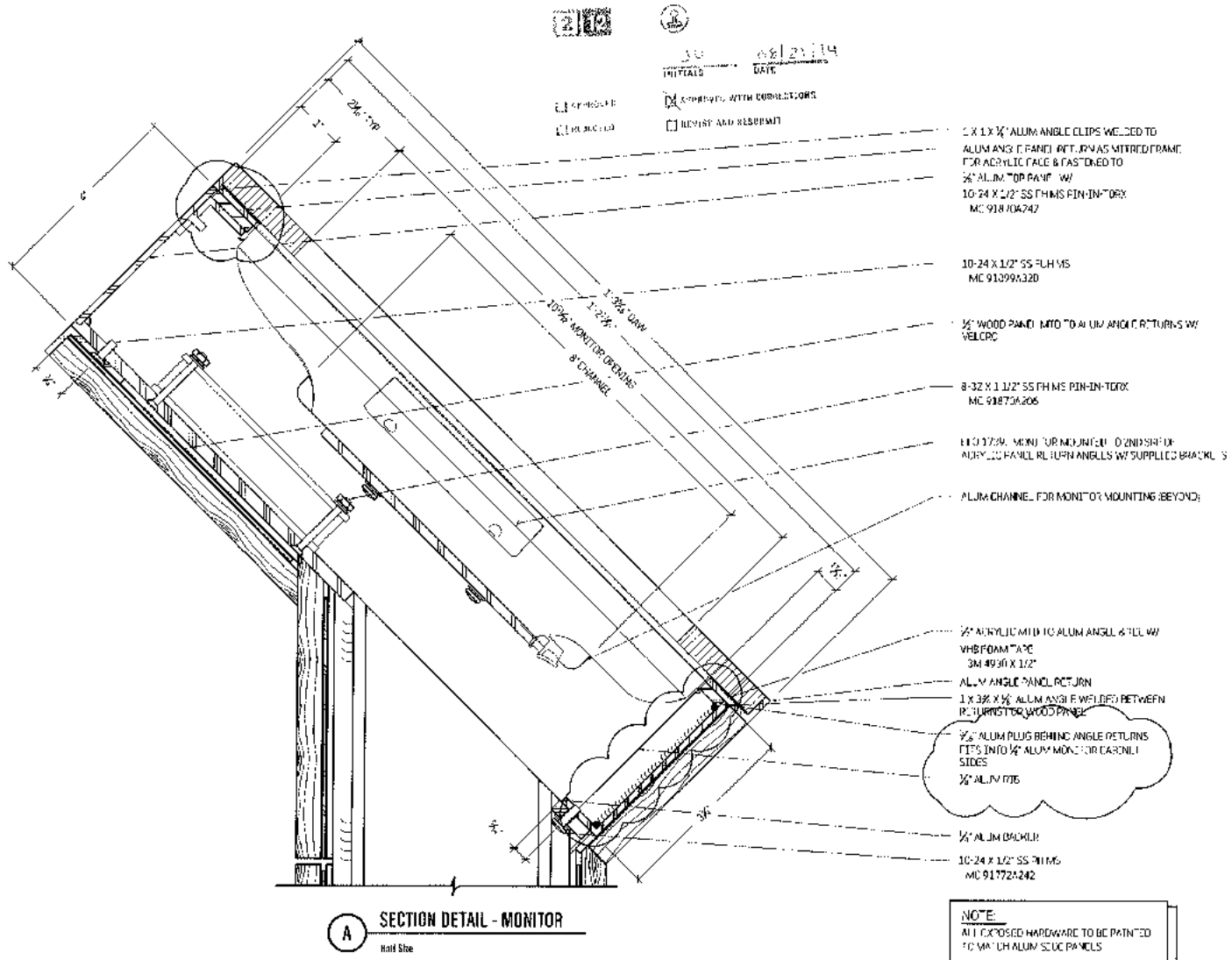
REFERENCE PAGES

1.1.2	Signage Finishes
1.2.1-15	Typography Specifications
1.3.1	Symbols
1.4.1	Logos
7.2.1	Digital Directional Display Hardware Recommendations
7.2.2	Digital Directional Display Graphic Guidelines

1 Detail Elevation - Side A
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

APPENDIX 1 of SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y3

SVLKJ:\p\10889\10889.dwg(14967-C05)A\11\01\11\10889.dwg: 12 Aug 14 10:00am ac:hoat



DESIGN COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

25 Drydock Avenue phone 617.542.3620
Boston, MA 02210 fax 617.551.0777

NYU Langone Med Center
Change Order 5

TITLE	Sign Type S1: Touchscreen Kiosk
ISSUE	For Approval 21 Feb 14
△	Revised 25 Feb 14
	FDR PRODUCTION 07 April 14
△	Revised 12 Aug 14

ELECTRIC 120VAC 1.25AMPS

DRAWN BY SVZ Interior

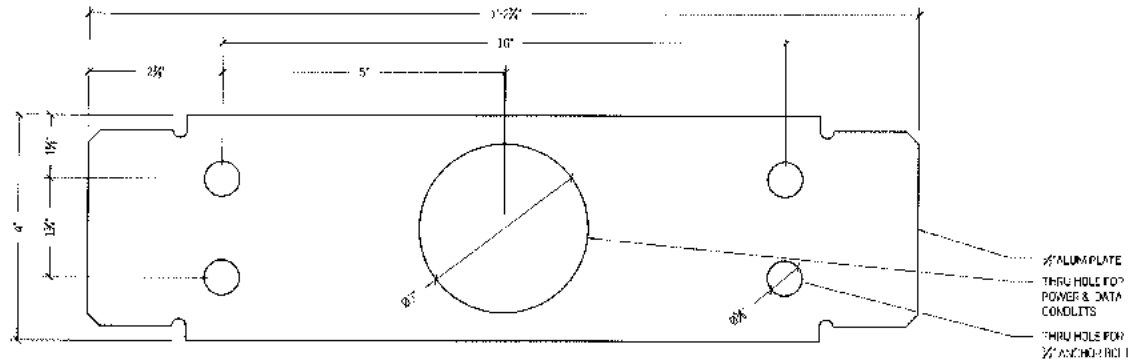
CHECKED

Shop Drawing 10889 - 1f

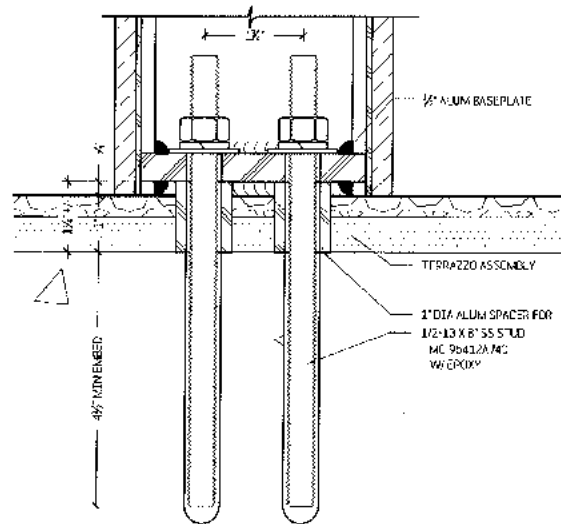
THIS SIGN IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 600 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES. THIS INCLUDES PROPER GROUNDING AND BONDING OF THE SIGN.

APPENDIX 1 of SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y3

S:\V\1_0690-10899\shop\14153-0001\14153-0001.dwg, 01/11/2023 10:42:00 AM, 17 Aug 2023 11:10:00 AM, 2, 0002



B BASEPLATE
Half Size



A DETAIL- ANCHORS
Half Size



INITIALS DATE

APPROVED

APPROVED WITH COMMENTS

REJECTED

DESIGN UNDER REVIEW



DESIGN COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

25 Drydock Avenue phone 617.542.9820
Boston, MA 02210 fax 617.951.0777

NYU Langone Med Center
Change Order 5

TITLE Sign Type St:
Touchscreen Kiosk

ISSUE For Approval
25 Feb 14
FOR PRODUCTION
07 April 14
Revised
12 Aug 14

ELECTRIC 120VAC 1.25AMPS

DRAWN BY SVZ Interior

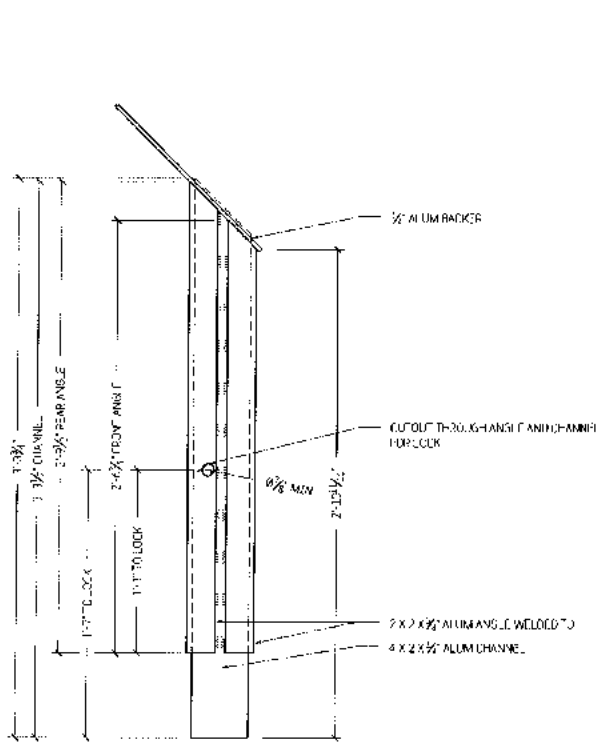
CHECKED

Shop Drawing
10899 - 1h

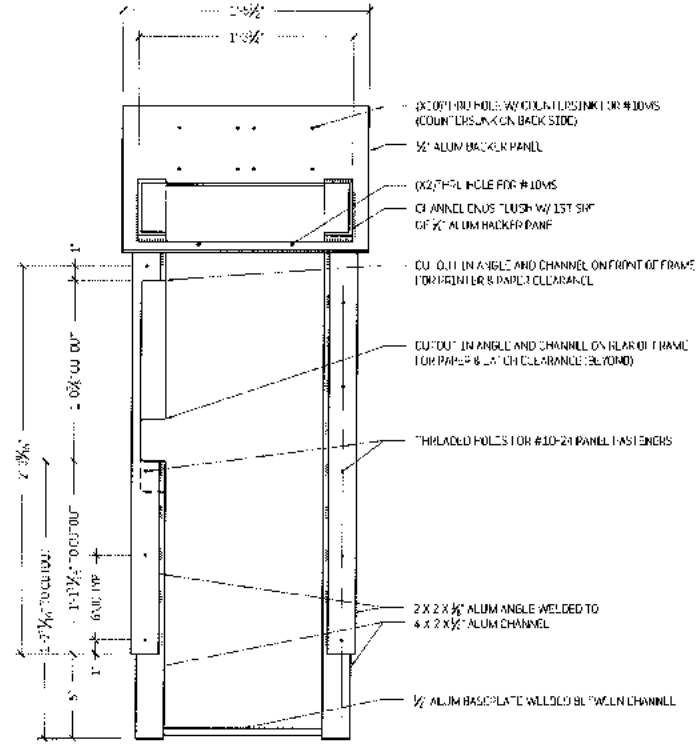
THIS SIGN IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 600 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES. THIS INCLUDES PROPER GROUNDING AND BONDING OF THE SIGN.

APPENDIX 1 of SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y3

S:\VPL\Langone\10889\Drawings\10889-COMM\NYU_Med_Ctr_S1 Touchscreen Kiosk.dwg Plot Date: 12 Aug 2014 11:26:30 by: SVZ



2 FRAME - LEFT SIDE VIEW
1/32" = 1'-0"



1 FRAME - FRONT VIEW
1/32" = 1'-0"



DATE: 08/21/14

APPROVED
 REJECTED

APPROVED WITH REVISIONS
 REVIEW AND CLEARED



DESIGN COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

25 Drydock Avenue phone: 817.542.9870
Boston, MA 02210 fax: 817.951.0717

**NYU Langone Med Center
Change Order 5**

TITLE	Sign Type S1: Touchscreen Kiosk
ISSUE	For Approval 21 Feb 14 Revised 26 Feb 14 FOR PRODUCTION 07 April 14 Revised 12 Aug 14

ELECTRIC	120VAC	1.25AMPS
DRAWN BY	SVZ	Interior

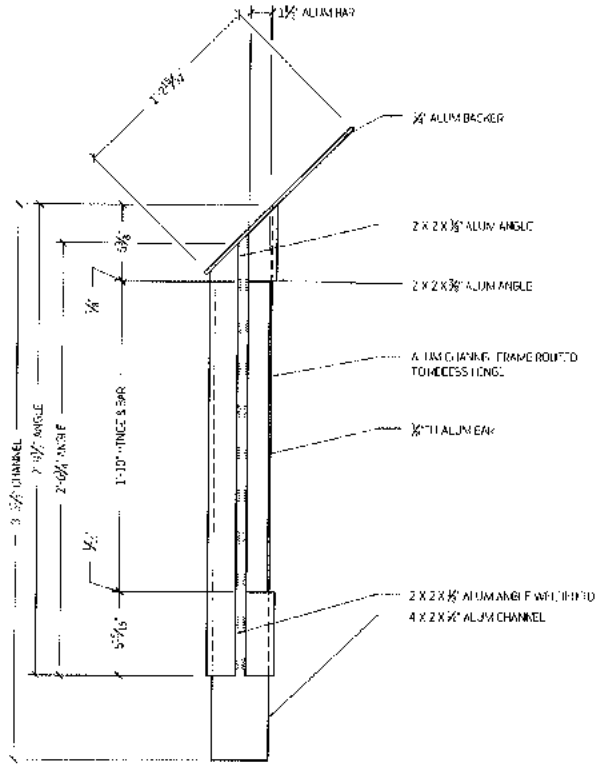
CHECKED

Shop Drawing
10889 - **11**

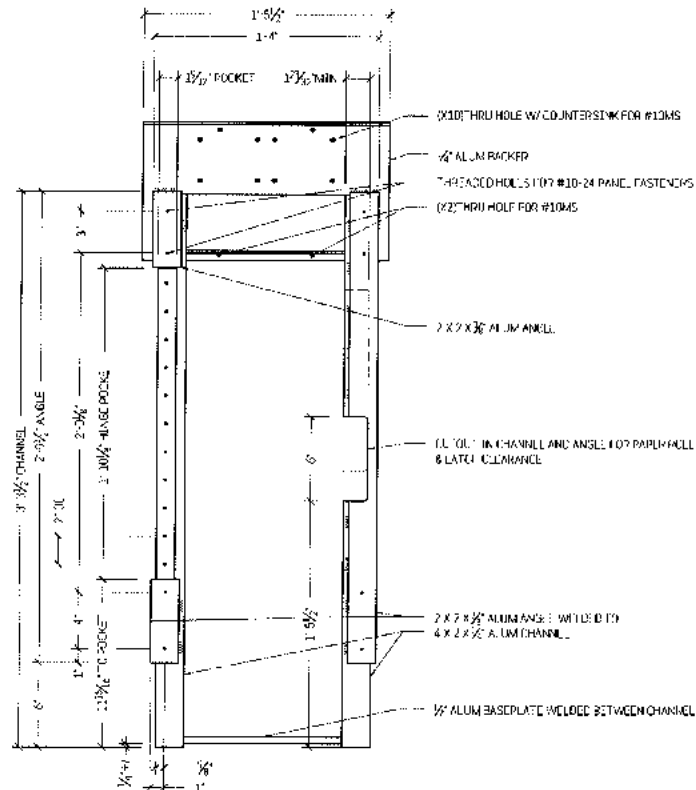
THIS SIGN IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 600 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES. THIS INCLUDES PROPER GROUNDING AND BONDING OF THE SIGN.

APPENDIX 1 of SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y3

50550... 10889... 14263... 09155... 14-102... 14-102... 5000



1 FRAME - RIGHT SIDE VIEW
1 1/2" x 1'-0"



2 FRAME - REAR VIEW
1 1/2" x 1'-0"



DATE: 02/21/14

APPROVED

APPROVED WITH MODIFICATIONS

REJECTED

REVISE AND RE-DRAW



DESIGN COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

75 Jeydock Avenue phone 617.541.9820
Boston, MA 02216 fax 617.551.0277

NYU Langone Med Center
Change Order 5

TITLE	Sign Type S1: Touchscreen Kiosk
ISSUE	For Approval 27 Feb 14
	Revised 25 Feb 14
	FOR PRODUCTION 07 April 14
	Revised 12 Aug 14

ELECTRIC 120VAC 1.25AMPS

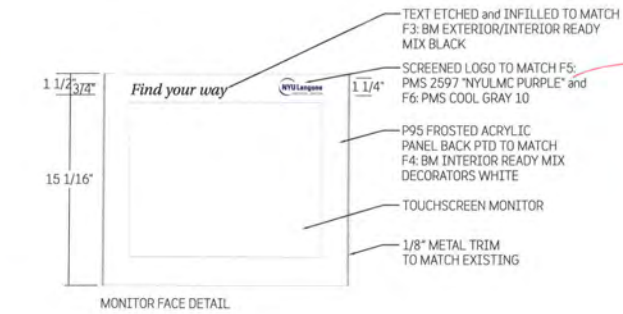
DRAWN BY SVZ Interior

CHECKED

Shop Drawing
10889 - 1j

THIS SIGN IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 600 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES. THIS INCLUDES PROPER GROUNDING AND BONDING OF THE SIGN.

APPENDIX 1 of SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y3



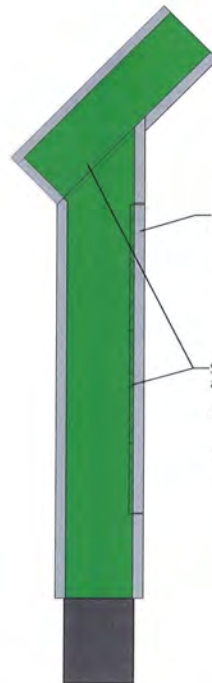
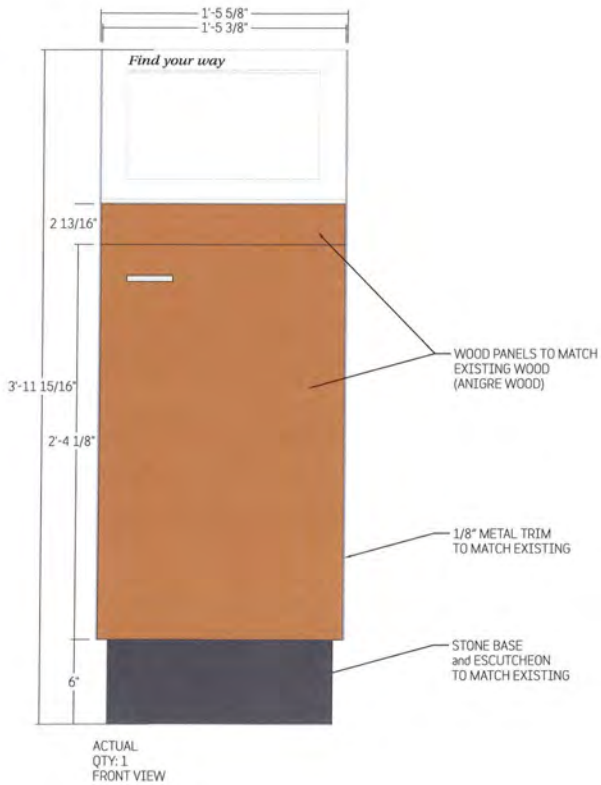
SILKSCREENED PURPLE APPEARS TOO LIGHT IN PHOTO TYPE, DCL TO ENSURE INK MATCHES PTD. PURPLE FINISH. (FS)

2 12

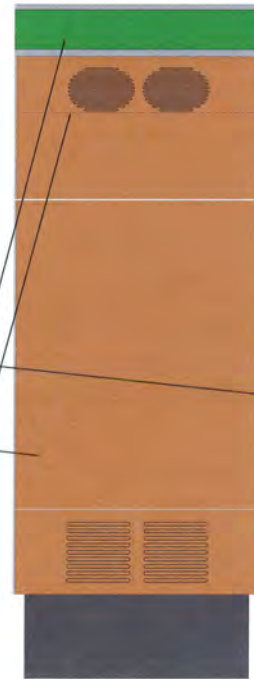


JU 08/21/14
INITIALS DATE

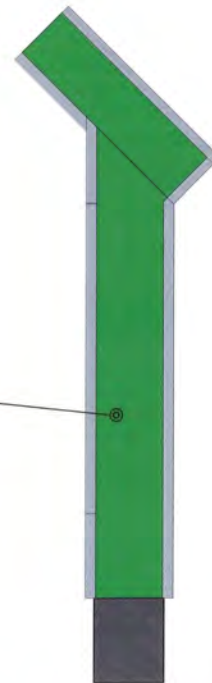
- APPROVED
- APPROVED WITH CORRECTIONS
- REJECTED
- REVISE AND RESUBMIT



RIGHT SIDE VIEW



REAR VIEW



LEFT SIDE VIEW

GREEN QTY: 3 SIGN TYPE QTY: 4



DESIGN COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

25 Drydock Avenue phone 617.542.9820
Boston, MA 02210 fax 617.951.0777

NYU
Langone Medical Center
CO# 5

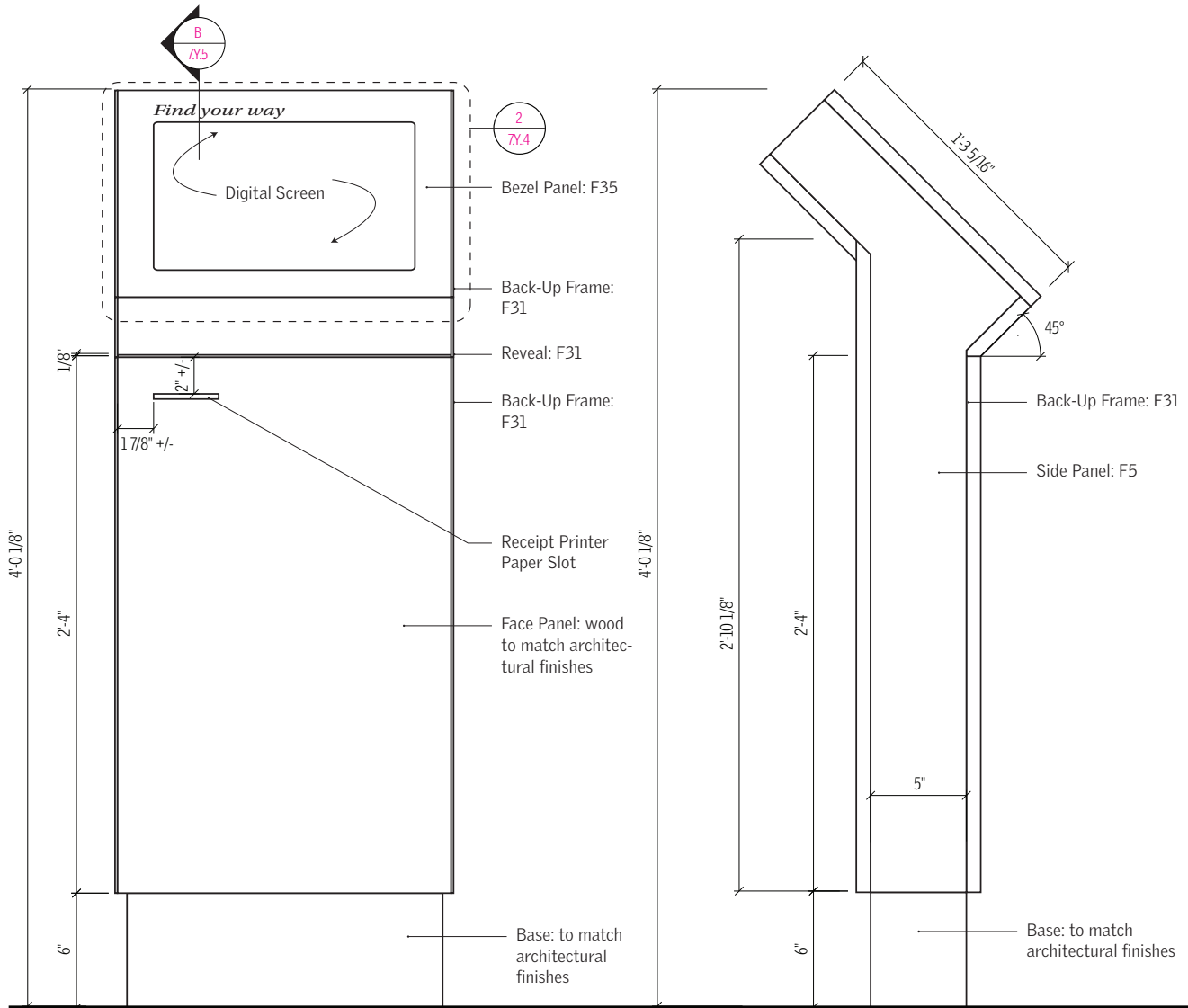
TITLE	Sign Type: Touch Screen Kiosk Addrs
ISSUE	For Approval 12 AUG 14

DRAWN BY | AMO

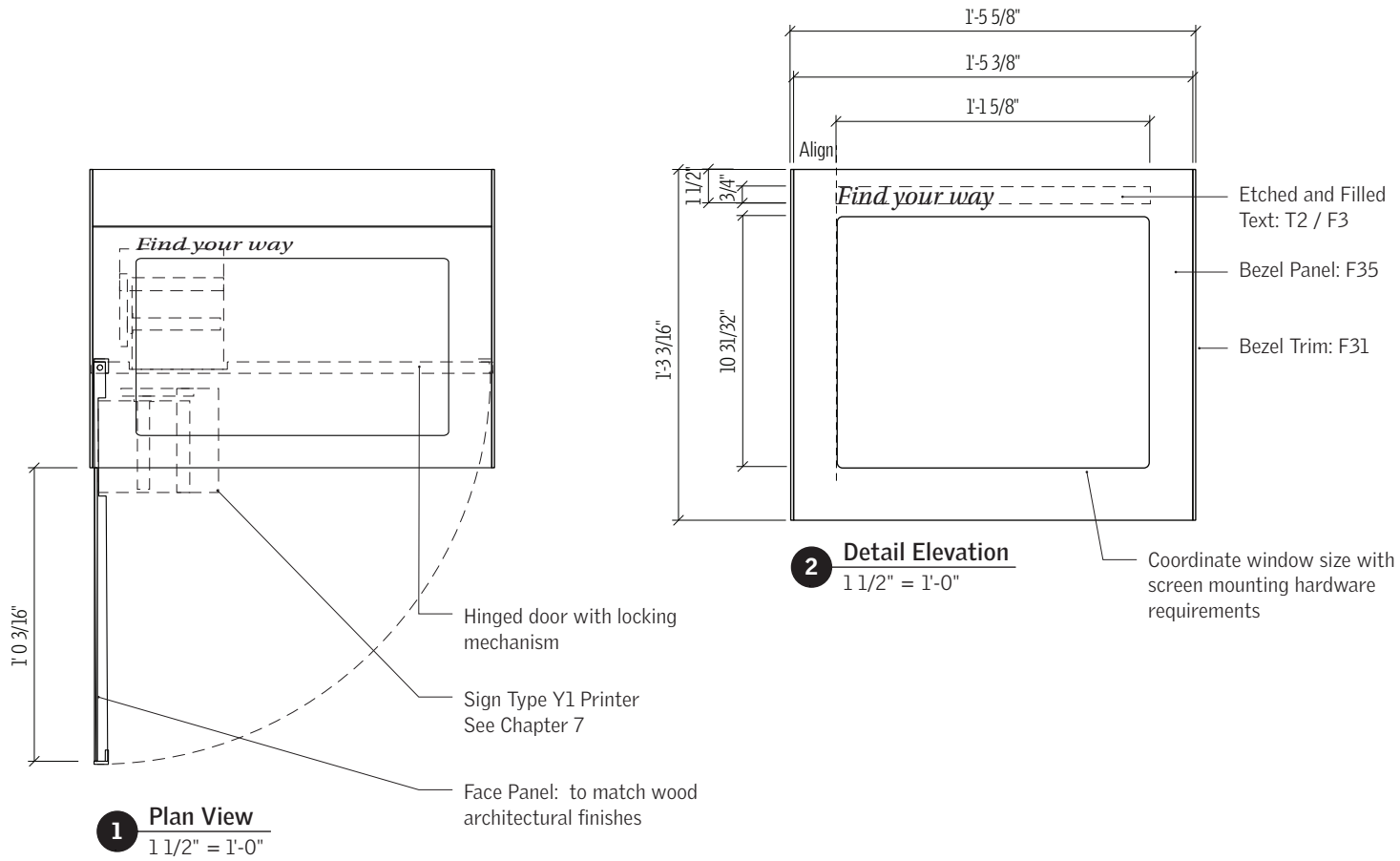
scale: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

Graphic Layout | 1a
10889-

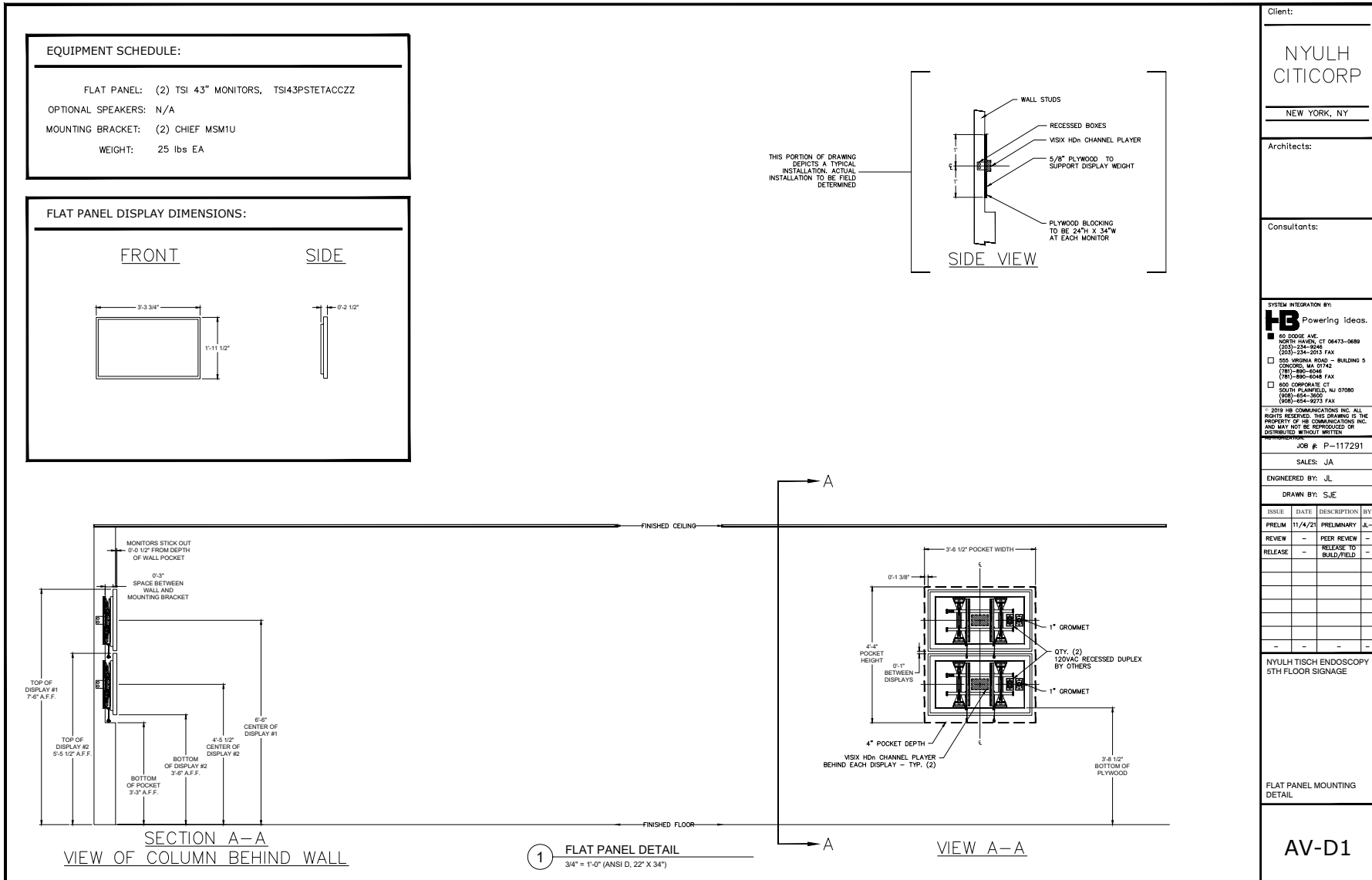
APPENDIX 1 of SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y3



APPENDIX 1 of SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y3



APPENDIX 2 CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y6 & Y7



APPENDIX 3 REGULATORY CMS MCIT HANDBOOK

NYU Langone MCIT

Regulatory Signage with Locations

Table of Contents

- Regulatory Signage with Locations** 1
- Section 1. For Regulatory administrators** 1
- Section 2. For translators or content editors** 4
- Section 3. How To's** 5
 - 3.1 How to add a text document or basic page 5
 - 3.2 How to update a document 5
 - 3.3 How to see the translations available for document 7
 - 3.4 How to configure Navigation 8
 - 3.5 How to delete a document 10
 - 3.6 How to sync content to production 10
 - 3.7 Manage Locations 11
 - 3.8 How to add a location 12
 - 3.9 How to edit, delete a location 13
 - 3.10 How to rearrange the order of documents per location 14
 - 3.11 Filter Content 15
- Section 4. How to create 2 diff versions of the same documents** 15

Section 1. For Regulatory administrators

- Roles, there is a new role “Location type administrator” that gives access to the user to add, edit, delete a location. Also, an administrator can add, delete, and update a document, rearrange the order of documents by location, add, edit, and delete translations, manage navigation configuration
- Top Navigation for Regulatory signage administrators, there is new navigation at the top of the screen that allows administrators to see all the content and search by title, language, status, add a text document documents, manage locations, and sync content from signage.webqa.nyumc.org to live site signage.med.nyu.edu. See below screenshot the screen after an administrator logged in into the CMS.

NYU Langone MCIT

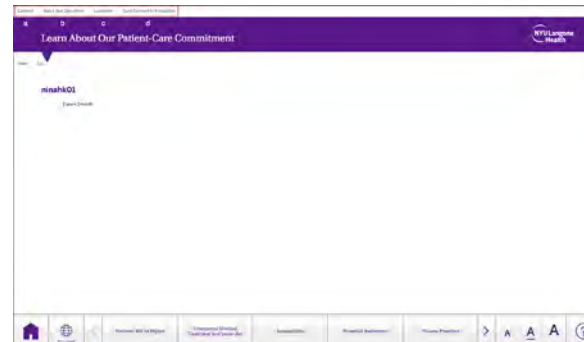


Figure 1: top navigation screenshot

a) Content allows administrators to search a document by title, content type, language or status

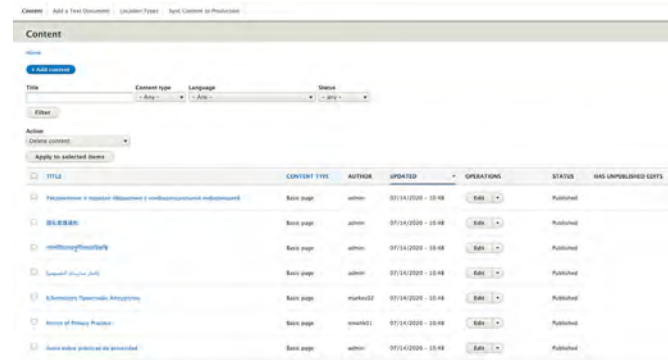


Figure 2: Documents search

To see more details on content go to [filter content](#).

APPENDIX 3 MCIT REGULATORY CMS HANDBOOK

NYU Langone MCIT

b) Add a Text Document allows the administrators to add a new document. (Follow the steps on [How to add a text document or basic page](#))

c) Locations allow administrators to see a list of locations. Administrators can add, edit, delete a location, rearrange the order of documents.



Figure 3. Location manager

- 1) [Add a location](#)
- 2) [Edit and Delete](#)
- 3) [Document Order](#)

d) Sync Content to Production allows the administrators to sync content from [signage.webqa.nyumc.org](#) to [signage.med.nyu.edu](#). [More details on how to sync content.](#)

NYU Langone MCIT

Section 2. For translators or content editors

Content editors are able to see the default location only in the navigation at the bottom.



Figure 4 Screen, after login as content editor

Users can access the documents and also be able to [filter content](#).

Additionally, content editors are able to [update a document](#) and [add translations to a document](#)

APPENDIX 3 MCIT REGULATORY CMS HANDBOOK

NYU Langone MCIT

Section 3. How To's

3.1 How to add a text document or basic page

fields marked with an asterisk are required such as Title, Layout, see screenshot below

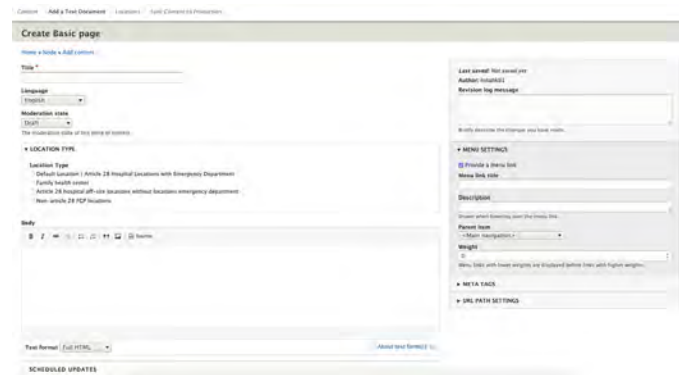


Figure 5, add a document

- **Title**, the title of the document
- **Language**, choose a language. The default language is English.
- **Moderation Status**, choose **Published** option
- **Location type**, tag the new document to one or multiple locations
- **Body**, add text for a new document
- **Layout**, choose the layout type between two_column, three_column, four-column and home
- **Menus settings**, if you want this document to appear in the navigation check "Provide a menu Link."

3.2 How to update a document

Go to any documents

option 1, click on the content link at the top navigation and search a document, click on edit

option 2, click on one of the items at the bottom navigation and click on New draft

NYU Langone MCIT

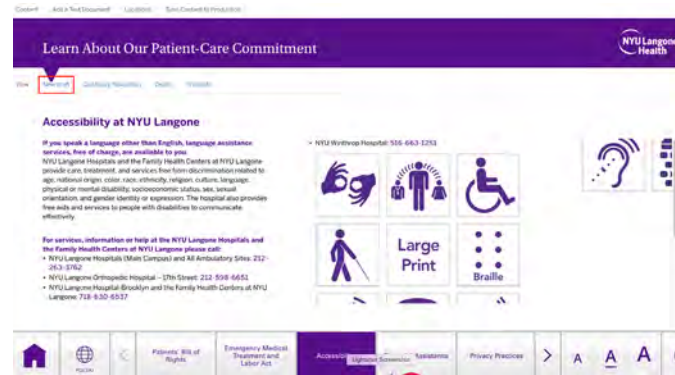


Figure 6, update a document

to choose another language for this document click on [Translate](#)

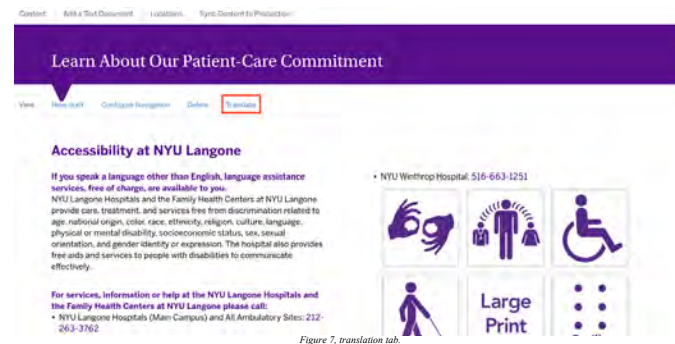


Figure 7, translation tab.

APPENDIX 3 MCIT REGULATORY CMS HANDBOOK

NYU Langone MCIT

3.3 How to see the translations available for document

Administrators and content editors will be able to see a list of languages available for each document.

n/a means there is no translation available

click on Edit, to access the document.

LANGUAGE	TRANSLATION	STATUS	OPERATIONS
English (Original language)	if you have a medical emergency or are in active labor...	Published	EDIT
Español	Si tiene una emergencia médica o está en trabajo de parto...	Published	EDIT
Русский	Если вам требуется неотложная медицинская помощь или вы находитесь в родах...	Published	EDIT
中文	如果您有紧急情况或正在分娩中...	Published	EDIT
العربية	إذا كنت بحاجة إلى الرعاية الطبية الطارئة أو أنك في العمل...	Published	EDIT
Polski	W przypadku nagłej sytuacji zdrowotnej lub porodu...	Published	EDIT
itali	sempre è bene essere pronti a caso di emergenza...	Published	EDIT
Italiana	Se hai un'emergenza medica o sei in travaglio...	Published	EDIT
한국어	만약 응급 상황이 발생하거나 출산 중일 때...	Published	EDIT
Ελληνικά	Εάν έχετε επείγουσα έκτακτη που αφορά το πρόβλημα ή το πρόβλημα...	Published	EDIT

Figure 8, translation tab

NYU Langone MCIT

3.4 How to configure Navigation

Configure Navigation Tab, by default, when users add a new document, all the languages are selected, this means menu title will appear active in the bottom navigation on each location

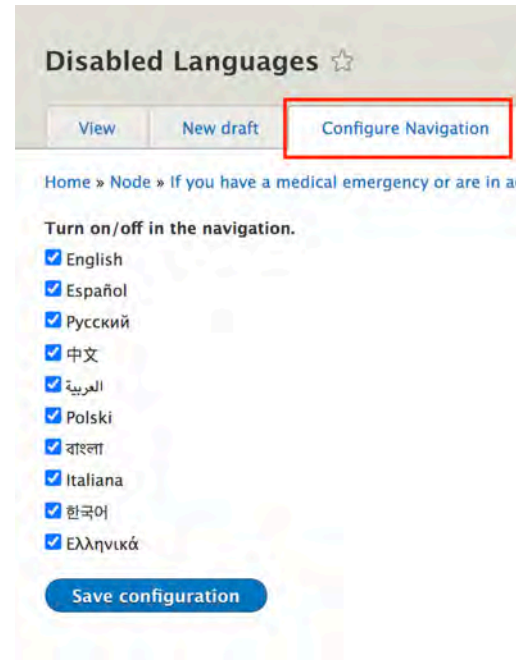


Figure 9, configuration navigation tab

APPENDIX 3 MCIT REGULATORY CMS HANDBOOK

NYU Langone MCIT
Uncheck the box if you need to hide a menu from the navigation for a specific language

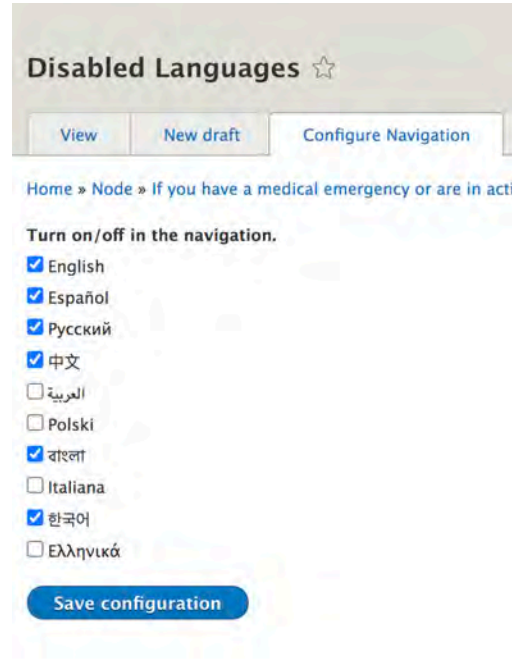


Figure 10, configuration navigation tab

NYU Langone MCIT

3.5 How to delete a document

This functionality is only for regulatory signage administrators

Option 1, click on content at the top navigation, search the document you want to delete. On the column operations, click on the arrow and choose delete, after this action you will be required to confirm the action delete. This will remove the document and all the translations.



Figure 11, configuration navigation tab

Option 2, when editing or updating a document, there is a link to delete near to the save button at the bottom of the page, after you click on delete, you will need to confirm that you want to delete the content. This action will remove the content and translations.



Figure 12, configuration navigation tab

3.6 How to sync content to production

APPENDIX 3 MCIT REGULATORY CMS HANDBOOK

NYU Langone MCIT
Sync content from <https://signage.webqa.nyumc.org/> to <https://signage.med.nyu.edu/>
After clicking on the link, the following screen will load



Figure 13. Sync content from QA to Production

To sync content from QA to Production, click on the purple button. Once the sync is complete, you will get a successful message. If you get an error or sync doesn't work, send an email to webteam@nyumc.org and cc: kattia.ninahuanca@nyulangone.org.

NOTE: after sync content, the new content will be available in production after an hour, this is because of the CMS cache, that is set to refresh every hour.

3.7 Manage Locations



Figure 14. manage locations

- a) [Add a location.](#)
- b) on the operations column, [users can edit or delete a location.](#)

NYU Langone MCIT
NOTE. The default location CAN NOT be removed
c) [Document order](#)

when clicking on the location name, the user will be redirected to the homepage and able to see the navigation at the bottom

3.8 How to add a location

On the top menu, click on locations → click on the blue button "Add location".



Figure 15. manage location

APPENDIX 3 MCIT REGULATORY CMS HANDBOOK

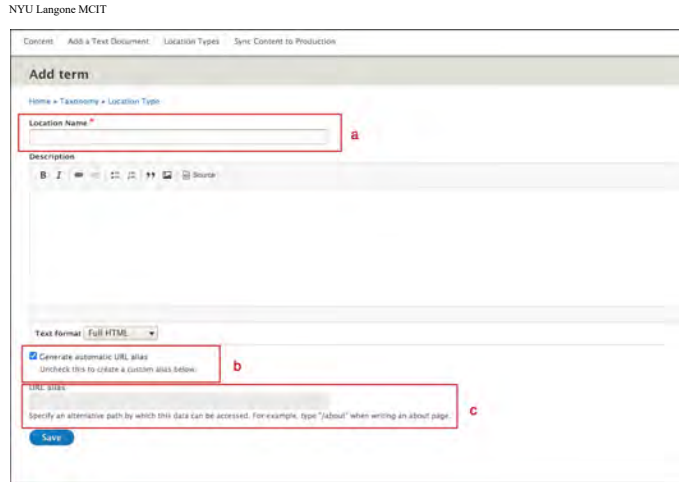


Figure 16, add a location screen

- a. The location name field is required;
- b. by default, URL alias will be generated base on the location name. Administrators can uncheck the box, URL alias field will be editable, and administrators will be allowed to add a custom URL alias. This alias will be used to access to the location and see the documents tagged with the location.
- c. URL alias will be generated automatically after saving the location.

Click button Save.

3.9 How to edit, delete a location

On the top navigation, click on Locations. Once on the Location manager, administrators can see the list of locations available.

- b. click on edit, to update the title or update the URL alias, also by clicking on the arrow next to the button Edit there is an option to delete the location.

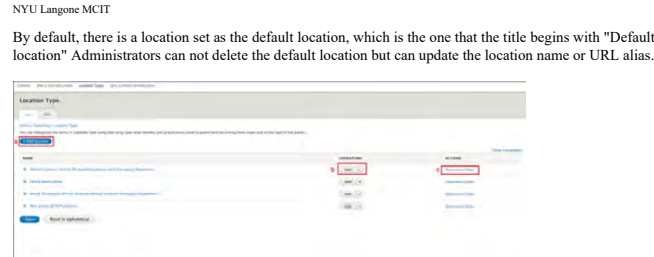


Figure 17, manage a location screen

3.10 How to rearrange the order of documents per location

To rearrange the order of the documents, click on c. Document Order.

In the left side next to the location name move the + icon to rearrange the order of documents and click Save order.

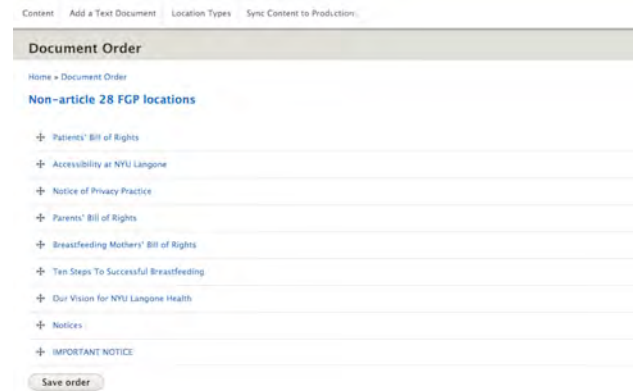


Figure 18, document order

APPENDIX 3 MCIT REGULATORY CMS HANDBOOK

NYU Langone MCIT

3.11 Filter Content

Users are able to filter or search a document by:

- a) title
- b) content type, in this case, is a Basic Page
- c) Language, any language available
- d) status, for our case, Published

then click on filter.

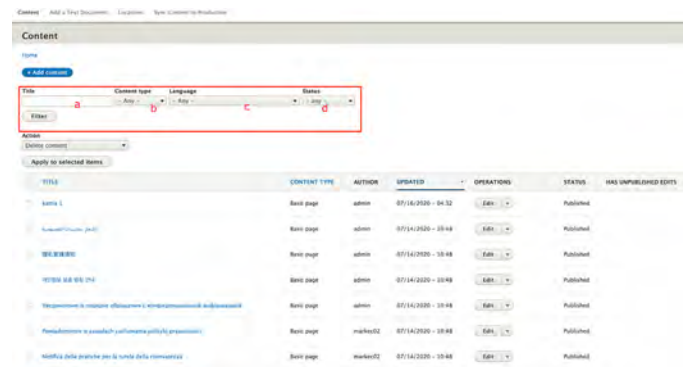


Figure 19, filter documents screen

Section 4. How to create 2 diff versions of the same documents

NYU Langone MCIT

To create another version of the same document, follow the steps on how to add a new text document.

A title can be different for both versions this can help to differentiate them; menu can be the same.

Body or content can be the same or different in both versions

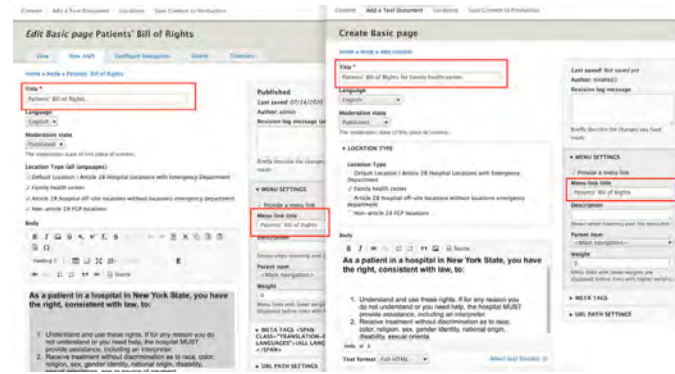
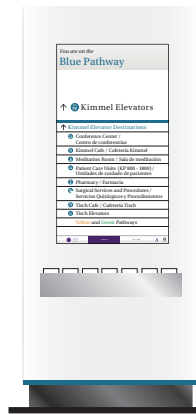


Figure 20, adding a document

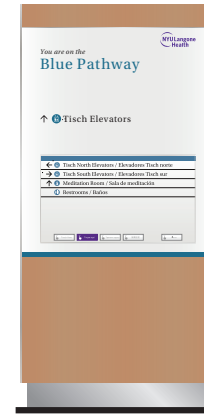
Contact field can be different in both versions.

DIGITAL SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW

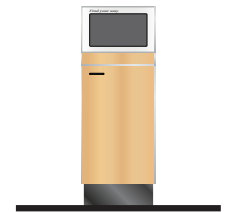
Digital sign types serve code-required multi-lingual needs at NYU Langone Health's facilities. Interactive digital sign types provide wayfinding information, physician directory information, and regulatory documents. When digital sign types are required on Main Campus corridors designated as wayfinding pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway) finishes should correspond to the pathway indicated. Digital regulatory sign types are becoming standard for new construction at all NYU Langone facilities.



Sign Type Y1
Digital Pylon – Vertical



Sign Type Y2
Digital Pylon – Horizontal



Sign Type Y3
Physician Directory Kiosk



Sign Type Y6a
Physician Directory – Vertical



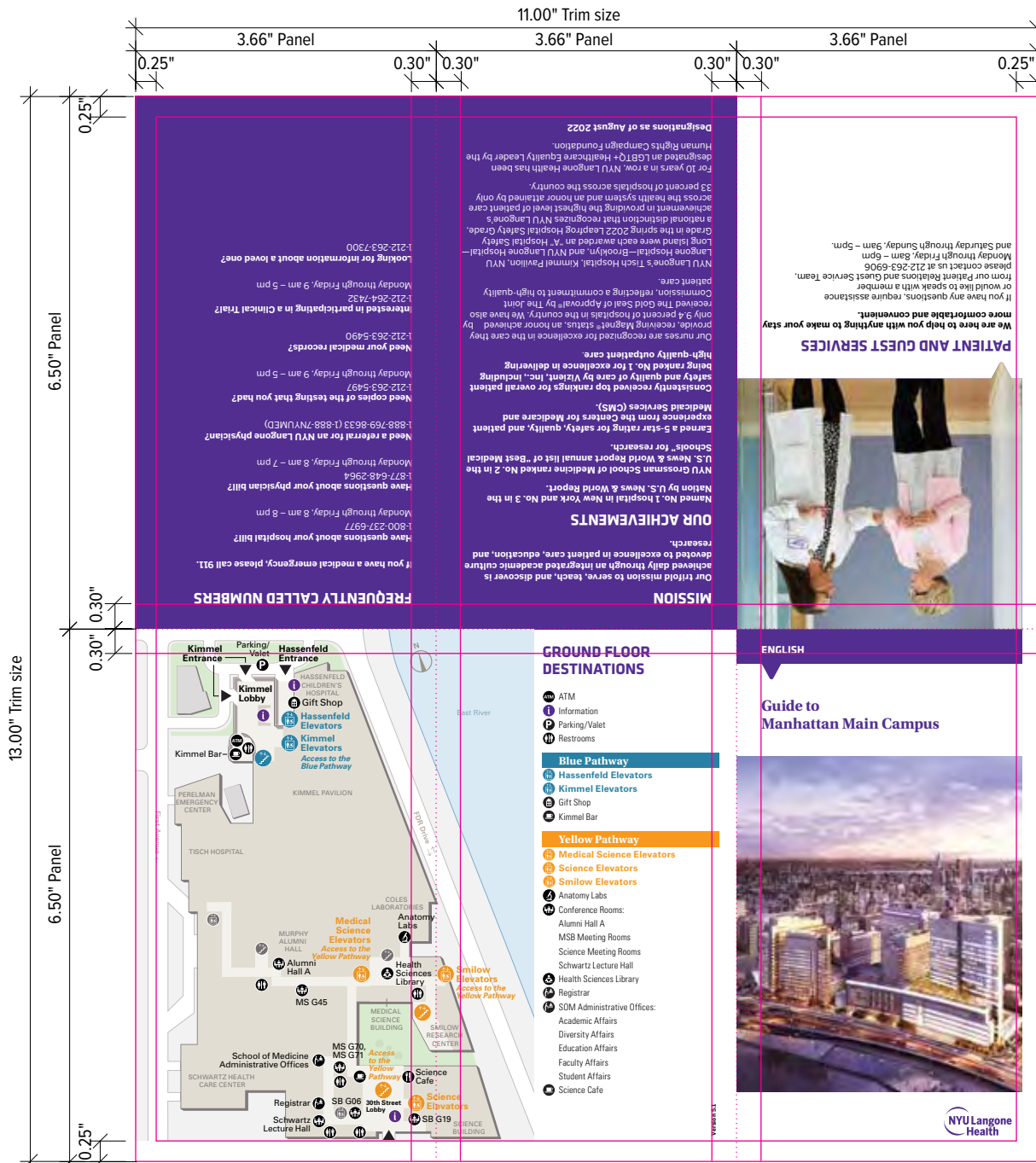
Sign Type Y6b
Physician Directory – Horizontal



Sign Type Y7a
Digital Regulatory – Stacked



Sign Type Y7b
Digital Regulatory – Side-by-Side



1 NYU Langone Health Pocket Map - Side A Grid
1/2 Full Size

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

NYU LANGONE POCKET MAP
GRAPHIC GUIDELINES

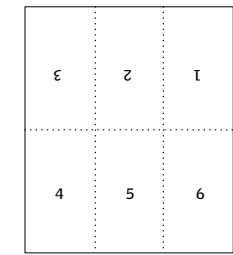
NOTES
NYU Langone Navigational Guides are to be provided at all NYU Langone Health facilities' points of entry. These pocket maps are to be stocked at all map pylon and wall mounted map locations. Maps are to be available in one (1) primary language: English; and three (3) translated languages: Chinese, Russian, and Spanish.

SIZE
Flat size: 11" x 1'-1"
Fold Size: 3 3/4" x 6 1/2"
(Half + Z-Fold)

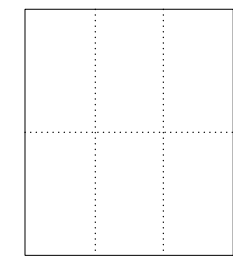
BLEEDS
Side A to bleed 0 sides.
Side B to bleed 3 sides (top, left, bottom).

COLOR
CMYK

PAPER
TO BE DETERMINED



2 Side A Flat
Not to Scale



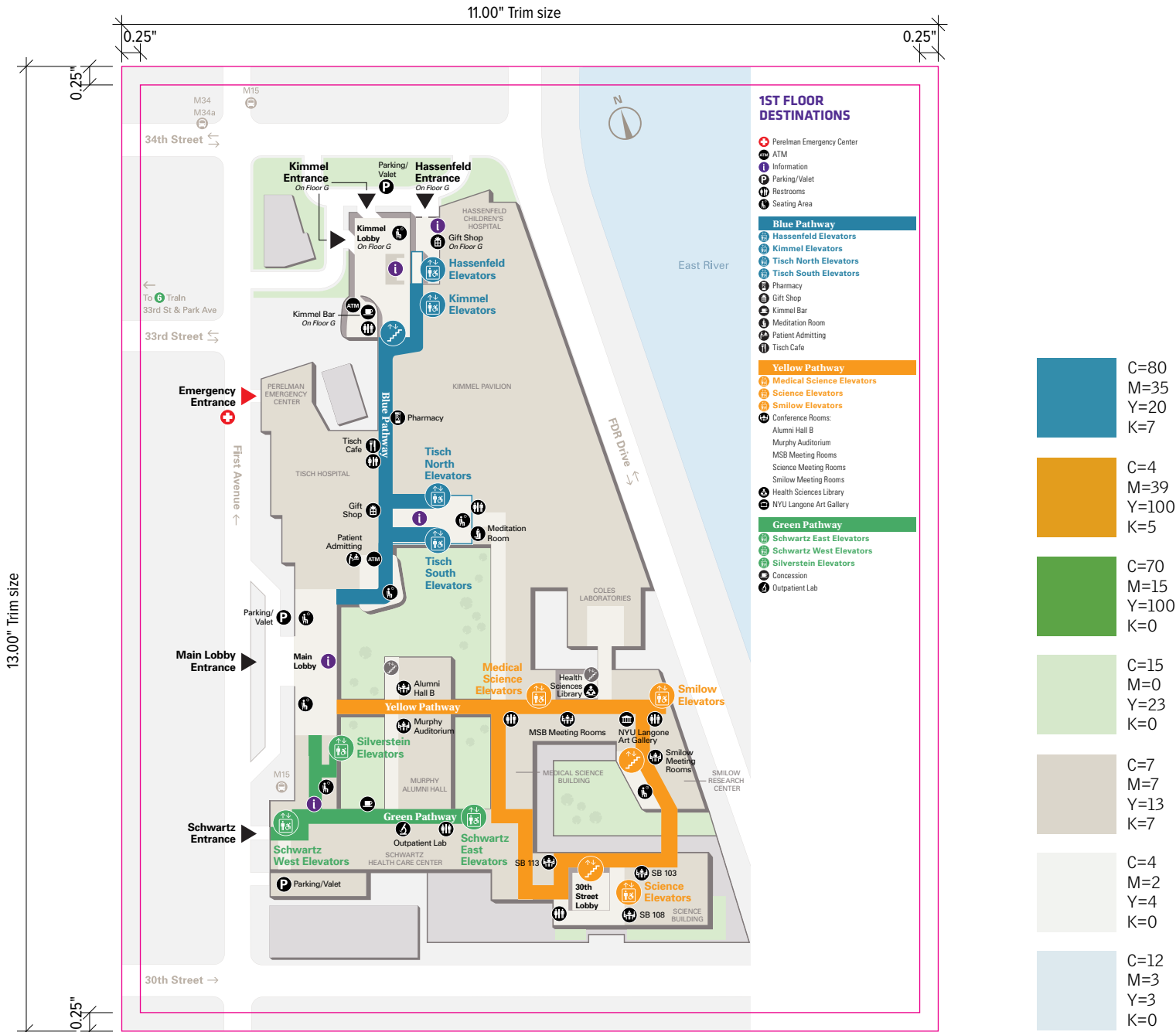
3 Side B Flat
Not to Scale

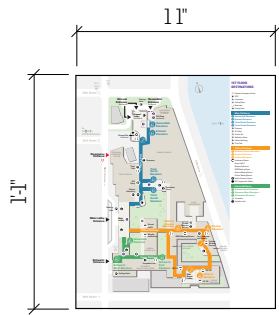
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

NYU LANGONE POCKET MAP
GRAPHIC GUIDELINES

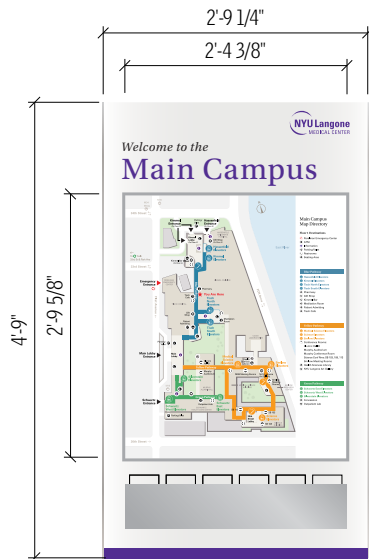
NOTES

SIDE B
Content to be NYU Langone Main Campus map

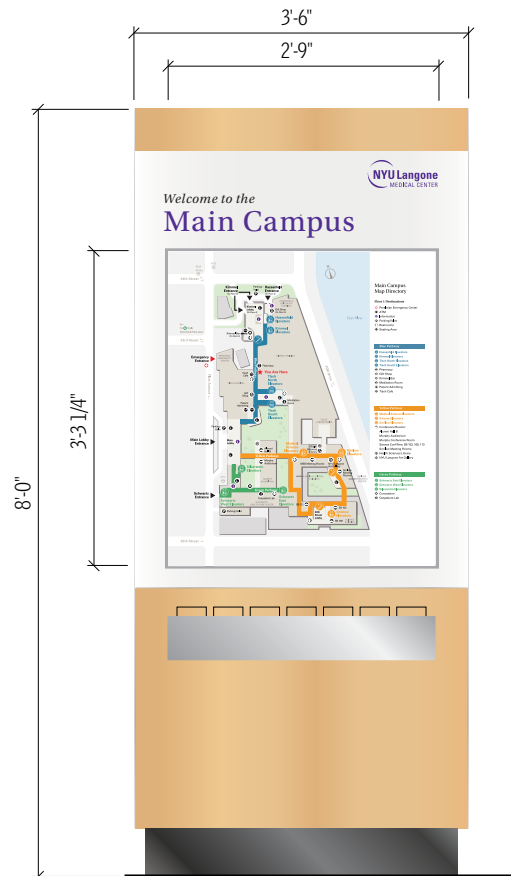




1 NYU Langone Health Pocket Map
Not to Scale



3 Wall-Mounted Map
1/2" = 1'-0"



4 Map Pylon
1/2" = 1'-0"

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

NYU LANGONE MAIN CAMPUS MAP
MAP FORMATS

NOTES

There are several map artwork files, each features subtle differences due to their application and output format.

NYU LANGONE POCKET MAP
11" × 13" SIDE B NYU Langone Navigational Guide

WALL-MOUNTED MAP
Printed map to be inserted into mounted frame. Map insert to be 2' -4 3/8" × 2' -9 5/8" NYU Langone pocket maps to be available in English, Chinese, Russian, and Spanish at all information nodes.

MAP PYLON
Printed map to be inserted into pylon frame. Map insert to be 2'-9" × 3'-3 1/4" NYU Langone pocket maps to be available in English, Chinese, Russian, and Spanish at all information nodes.

REFERENCE

- 4.N.9-12 Sign Type N3: Map Pylon
- 4.N.13-15 Sign Type N4: Wall Mounted Map

NYU LANGONE HEALTH MAP
MAP FORMATS

NOTES

There are several map artwork files, each features subtle differences due to their application and output format.

SIGN TYPE PP1

2'-10" x 3'-8" fabricated map panel.

REFERENCE

3.PP.1-3 Sign Type PP1:
Pedestrian Orientation



2 Exterior Pedestrian Kiosk
1/2" = 1'-0"

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

EDITABLE WORD DOCUMENT CAN BE FOUND
IN APPENDIX I.

CHAPTER 9
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

NYU LANGONE HEALTH

PROJECT TITLE LINE 1

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Year Month Day

[Review and edit all highlighted items prior to releasing these Specifications to bid.]

SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1.1 GENERAL

- A. Drawings are for construction intent only. The Sign Contractor shall be responsible for pricing a product which meets the requirements of both the specifications and the drawings, and which works effectively, efficiently, and safely.
- B. Should a bidder find discrepancies in, or omissions from, the contract documents, or be in doubt as to their meaning he shall notify the Designer at once. If it should be found necessary, a written addendum will be sent to each Bidder. Neither the Owner nor the Designer will be responsible for verbal instructions.
- C. Failure to request clarification of any inadequacy, omission or conflict will not relieve the Sign Contractor of responsibility. The signing of the contract will be considered as implicitly denoting that the Contractor has a thorough comprehension of the full intent and scope of the contract documents.
- D. Any specific manufacturers products indicated as component parts to a Sign Type are to be included as part of the unit cost pricing. **Substitutions will not be allowed.**
- E. The drawings contain certain schematic layouts for artwork, maps, diagrams. It shall be assumed that the Contractor is aware of potential complexity of the final artwork. No extra charges shall be claimed or allowed due to failure of the Contractor from determining the extent of complexity.
- F. It shall be assumed that the Sign Contractor has inspected the site, and is aware of all site and operational conditions affecting the fabrication and installation of the work. No extra charges shall be claimed or allowed due to a failure of the Sign Contractor from making such inspections.
- G. Sign Contractor shall verify all quantities in the Sign Schedule and Bid Form. Sign Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that there are no pricing or tabulation errors in submitted bids and shall not make any claims for extra payment as a consequence of any such errors.
- H. Sign Programming Documents are preliminary and for Bid Purposes only. Final programming documents will be provided after bid is awarded. Unit cost pricing submitted in Sign Contractor's Bid will prevail once final quantities are established. **[PROJECT SPECIFIC ITEM. DELETE IF NOT REQUIRED.]**

1.2 SIGN CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Sign Contractor shall provide references of at least ten (10) clients who have used their services to the satisfaction of the Owner and Design Consultant.
- B. Sign Contractor shall provide evidence of successfully completing manufacture and installation of five (5) projects of similar scope and complexity to this bid within the preceding five (5) years.
- C. Sign Contractor must be able to demonstrate that they are in compliance with all workers safety and environmental regulations at their location of manufacture.
- D. All signs are to be installed by union installers. Sign Contractor to provide on-site project management during installation.

1.3 BID SUBMISSIONS

- A. Complete Bid Package to include the following items as detailed in this Section:
1. Qualification Package detailing requirements in Section 1.2 above.
 2. Price Proposal (on Standard Bid Form)
 3. Preliminary Project Schedule (see Item D below)
 4. Bid Prototype [DELETE IF NOT REQUIRED]
- B. Bids must reflect the entire Scope of Work outlined in the Contract Documents and include all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary to complete the work outlined within those documents.
1. Material and labor required for fabrication of individual signs by sign type shall be indicated as unit cost line item.
 2. Installation shall be indicated as a separate unit cost item.
 3. General conditions for task such as project management, preparation of submittals, engineering, etc. should be included as a line item cost, separate from sign unit costs.
 4. Survey and removal of existing signage and/or allowance for restoration work should be included as a separate line item cost. [DELETE IF NOT REQUIRED]
 5. Permitting, bonds, taxes, and other miscellaneous costs should be itemized as separate cost line items in the bid response.
- C. Where quantities of signs change during the course of the project, the Contractor shall provide a credit or charge an additional cost identical with the unit price quoted in the accepted bid.
- D. Bids must include a schedule indicating the number of weeks required from signing of a Contract to the commencement of submittals, number of weeks required from approval of submittals to commencement of installation, and the number of weeks required for completing the installation process. If necessary, separate information can be given for different groups of signs.
1. Anticipated date for completed installation is [INSERT DATE HERE]
- E. Should a Bidder find discrepancies in, or omissions from, the contract documents, or be in doubt as to their meaning he shall notify the Design Consultant at once. If it should be found necessary, a written addendum will be sent to each Bidder. Neither the Owner nor the Design Consultant will be responsible for oral instructions. If there is a conflict, stated dimensions on the Drawings shall take precedence over scaled dimensions.
- F. Bids are to be submitted no later than the date indicated on the notice to bidders in order to be considered for this project. Any delays to the submission of these items may disqualify bidder from the bid review process, at Owners discretion.
- G. Bids shall be submitted on the standard bid form provided.

- H. Bid Sample Prototype: Submit one (1) sample prototype of **Sign Type H4 from Standards Manual Version 4.0**, with bid submittals. Fabricate the prototype without assistance from the project team. The sample prototype will be used as an indication of the bidders ability to read and comprehend design intent from the design drawings, follow the specifications, and represent the quality control capabilities of the Sign Contractor's company. **[ADJUST AS NEEDED FOR PROJECT] [DELETE IF NOT REQUIRED]**

1.4 SUB CONTRACTORS

- A. The Bidder must be able to coordinate, fabricate, and install in-house at least 75% of the work as defined in the Contract Documents without reliance on the use of subcontractors of any type.
- B. If the Bidder requires the support of outside contractors, the Bidder shall submit with the price quotation
1. Name and contact information of the subcontractor(s) who will be doing any work on this project
 2. Description of the specific work being subcontracted
 3. Summary of projects worked on with the specified subcontractor(s).
- C. The Bidder is responsible for ensuring project management, coordination of sub contractors, and maintaining the project schedule for the full scope of work as defined in the Contract Documents without reliance on subcontractors for any project management activities.

1.5 TEMPORARY SIGNAGE PRICING

- A. Provide unit-cost pricing for fabrication and installation of temporary printed panels simulating any and all of the Sign Type quantities shown on the Sign Location Plans (for TCO or other purposes).
1. Temporary signage will be upon request by Owner, can be at any time during the project, and may be needed on a rolling basis.
 2. Temporary signage to be fabricated as full color digital outputs mounted to 1/4" white foamcore, or as direct-to-substrate print onto a 1/4" thick white substrate.

1.6 FUTURE PRICING GUARANTEES

- A. Furnish cost information for future purchases, guaranteed for 2 years from the date of completion of this Contract, for all sign types listed in the pricing schedule. Information shall include costs for items ordered individually as well as minimum order requirements in order to obtain price breaks.

SECTION II: SIGNAGE SPECIFICATIONS (DIVISION 10-14-00)

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Provide the work of this Section, as shown or specified, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents consisting of Construction Intent Drawings, Sign Location Plans, and Sign Message Schedules.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. For the purpose of this document the following definitions shall apply:
1. Owner shall mean NYU Langone Health, Real Estate Development and Facilities (RED+F), 1 Park Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.
 2. Design Consultant shall mean [INSERT NAME HERE]
 3. Architect shall mean [INSERT NAME HERE]
 4. General Contractor shall mean the individual, firm or corporation responsible for the site and renovation work on and within which the work which forms the subject of this contract is to be installed.
 5. Sign Contractor shall mean the individual, firm or corporation executing the contract and performing the work under the terms of these Contract Documents.
 6. Contract Documents, Construction Intent Drawings, and Design Drawings shall mean all drawings, schedules, specifications and other items comprising the contract.
 7. Sign shall mean any sign or graphic work to be installed on the site or applied to an architectural component, or other element described or specified in the Contract Documents.
 8. Graphic Components shall mean all typography, illustrations, line drawings, maps, charts, etc. forming part of a sign.
 9. Artwork shall mean scalable electronic vector artwork in Adobe Illustrator or Adobe InDesign format for any specific graphic component of individual signs, symbols, logotypes, line drawings, to be used in the production of signs by the Sign Contractor.
 10. Graphic Layouts shall mean production ready artwork drawn to an architectural scale demonstrating all Graphic Components and colors of an individual sign type.
 11. Character shall mean any visual element of a sign, including letters, numerals, punctuation marks, symbols, etc.
 12. Color fill shall mean any paint, ink, dye, varnish or other material used to fill engraved, etched, or incised characters.

13. Paint shall mean any paint, ink, dye, varnish or other coating material.
14. Adhesive shall mean any liquid, aerosol, sheet, tape or foam tape adhesive or solvent bonding system.

1.3 SUMMARY OF WORK

- A. Work of this Section includes all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary to complete the signage as shown on the contract drawings and/or specified herein, but not limited to the following:
[EDIT AS REQUIRED.]
- B. Exterior Forms of Sign Program requirements may include:
 1. Fabricated, painted aluminum pylon w/ internally illuminated push thru letters and internally illuminated returns
 2. Fabricated, painted aluminum pylon w/ silkscreened letters
 3. Fabricated, painted aluminum pylon w/ removable digitally printed vinyl wrapped map panel and silkscreened graphics
 4. Painted aluminum panel w/ silkscreened letters
 5. Fabricated aluminum and acrylic internally illuminated letters
 6. Fabricated aluminum building mounted letters and logos
 7. Water-jet cut aluminum letters and logos
 8. Painted zinc panel w/ integral raised/silkscreened letters and integral raised braille
- C. Interior Forms of Sign Program requirements may include:
 1. Fabricated, metal and frosted acrylic pylon w/ engraved, paint-filled letters, silkscreened letters, and embedded touchscreen monitor
 2. Fabricated, metal and frosted acrylic pylon w/ engraved, paint-filled letters, silkscreened letters, and embedded insert holder
 3. Frosted acrylic panel w/ engraved /paint-filled letters and silkscreened letters and embedded insert holder
 4. Suspended, fabricated painted aluminum box construction; applied acrylic panels w/ engraved/paint-filled letters, and silkscreened letters
 5. Fabricated metal and acrylic kiosk with embedded touchscreen and receipt printer
 6. Water-jet cut stainless steel letters
 7. Water-jet cut aluminum letters
 8. Deep-etched letters

9. Acrylic panel w/ engraved, paint-filled letters
 10. Metal panel w/ etched, paint-filled letters
 11. Painted aluminum panels w/ silkscreened letters
 12. Infonorm® Modular Sign System
 13. Painted photopolymer w/ integral raised/silkscreen letters and integral raised braille
 14. Compression molded photoluminescent PVC w/ integral raised/silkscreened letters and integral raised braille
 15. Digital print on optically clear vinyl applied to existing glass surface
 16. Adhesive backed, opaque white vinyl with digitally printed graphic
 17. Magnetic sheet with digitally printed graphics
 18. Die-cut vinyl
 19. Soft rubber tactile signs
 20. Stamped and painted stainless steel signs
- D. The Sign Contractor shall provide all work to fabricate and install signs as indicated in the attached Design Intent Drawings, Sign Locations Plans, and Sign Message Schedules and as specified herein.
- E. The Sign Contractor shall generate the artwork for all individual sign graphic layouts. Copy, quantities, and references shown on the Message Schedule shall have precedence over the drawings.
- F. Sign Contractor shall coordinate with Owner and General Contractor such that installation of new signage is in tandem with work of other trades to minimize lagtime, including any demolition and restoration when the project is within and existing space.
- G. Extent of Sign Program requires coordination with architectural conditions including structural steel, metals, doors, windows, and glass. Request from the Owner and/or Architect any project-related documentation required for proper coordination with Signage Shop Drawings.
- H. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS: On-Site Mockup Coordination and Installation
1. Sign Contractor to provide line item costs to fabricate and install in-situ partial mockups for Sign Type AA1 signage to demonstrate up to (4) different color finishes each. Mockups to be installed on building, on surfaces and at heights similar to final installation conditions. Coordinate installation review for Owner, Designer, and Architect to evaluate contrast and legibility. Review to occur prior to finalization of shop drawings.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Delegated Design Requirements:

1. All constructional, engineering and anchoring details indicated on the Design Consultant's drawings are for design intent only. The Sign Contractor shall take full responsibility for the correct and safe engineering of all sign types and the way in which they are supported and anchored without compromising the design intent. The internal structure, dimensions and specifications for all items shall be indicated on the Sign Contractor's shop drawings and shall indicate any alternative details which are necessary to result in a satisfactory and safe final product. The Sign Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Design Consultant against any claim resulting from failure of, or damage caused by, the installed signs.
 - a. The Sign Contractor shall retain, at their own expense, the services of a New York licensed Professional Engineer to perform all necessary engineering calculations and shall sign and seal the submittal of shop drawings for all signage elements installed on the exterior of the building, on overhead conditions of the interior, and on freestanding conditions of the interior. Copies of such drawings shall be submitted to the Owner prior to commencing fabrication.
- B. Comply with the most current versions of codes and requirements of all relevant local and state regulatory agencies, as referenced below. Where so required, tests shall be made and certificates of conformance shall be secured at the expense of the Sign Contractor.
 1. NYC Construction Code
 2. American National Standards ICC/ANSI A117.1, 2017
 3. 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design: Chapter 7
 4. National Fire Protection Association 101
 5. New York City Fire Code
 6. New York City Local Law 26
 7. Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories (BMBL) 5th Edition
- C. Structural Performance: Provide signs capable of withstanding the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated, determined according to ASCE 7, "Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures":
- D. UL Compliance: Provide lighting fixtures and electrical components that are UL-labeled and listed.
- E. All work, including electrical work, shall be constructed as complete systems, including all stiffeners, fasteners, welding, sealants, jointing, wiring, fittings, lamps, switches, circuits, connections, and miscellaneous pieces required to enable the work to function properly.
- F. Work shall be performed by competent workmen and shall be uniform in detail, design, and finish and of the best quality, free from defects impairing strength, durability, and appearance. Workmen shall be thoroughly trained and experienced in the necessary crafts and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and methods needed for proper performance of the work of this section.
- G. Methods of fabrication, joining, finishing, and installation shall be according to the manufacturer's instructions for the use of any products, materials, fittings, and equipment used in their construction.

- H. The Sign Contractor shall be responsible for the quality of all materials and workmanship required for the execution of this contract, including the materials and workmanship of any firms or individuals who act as his subcontractors. The Sign Contractor shall be responsible for providing subcontractors with complete and up-to-date information.
- I. Written dimensions on drawings shall have precedence over scaled dimensions. In the event of conflict between written and scaled dimensions, or if significant written dimensions are missing, the Sign Contractor shall request such information from the Designer.
- J. Failure to request clarification of inadequacy, omission or conflict will not relieve the Sign Contractor of responsibility for performing work in accordance with requirements of the Contract Documents.
- K. No fabrication or installation materials or procedures shall be used that will change the visual quality or have an adverse effect on existing materials and surfaces. All damaged surfaces and materials shall be restored to their original condition and appearance by the Sign Contractor.
- L. Warranty: See Section 1.9 Below.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. All submittals shall occur in the sequence outlined below. Submittals that are out of sequence may be rejected or held for approval pending prerequisite submittals.
 - 1. Design Consultant shall reject any submittal, without review, that does not conform to the requirements outlined below for each submittal type. Such rejections shall not be cause for delays to the overall project schedule and does not constitute a “submittal round.”
 - 2. All submissions shall be reviewed and received final approved by Design Consultant, in addition to stamped engineering drawings, where required prior to fabrication of project sign requirements.
- B. Schedule of Production and Installation
 - 1. Submit a detailed production and installation schedule for all sign types including dates for submission and approval of all required samples, shop drawings and other submissions required under this contract.
 - 2. Allow (10) ten working days for Design Consultant / Owner review of each submittal type and each revised submittal round.
 - 3. Schedule to allow for adequate review and up to (2) rounds of re-submittals without jeopardizing the project schedule.
- C. Shop Drawings
 - 1. Submit and obtain approval prior to preparing Prototypes.
 - 2. Include drawing index with shop submissions
 - 3. Submit shop drawings showing proposed details of fabrication and installation of all components. Show actual fabrication methods intended to be performed by the Sign Contractor’s shop and actual installation methods to be employed.

4. Sign Contractor's Shop Drawing may NOT extract any drawn content from the Design Intent Drawings. Any such submittal shall be rejected.
5. Dimensions indicated on the Design Intent Drawings shall take precedence over scaled dimensions. Sign Contractor shall be responsible for all dimensioning and must notify Design Consultant of any discrepancies, to await clarification, prior to proceeding.
6. Include plans, elevations, enlarged details, vertical and horizontal section details, etc. to the degree required to demonstrate full fabrication and installation means and methods. Details not shown are to be at least equal in quality to those detailed.
 - a. Connections, angles, shapes and details shown in Design Intent Drawings are suggestive. Sign Contractor is responsible for proper engineering of all sign components.
7. Include as separate detail drawings all elements that are specific to the production of Partial Prototypes to confirm partial prototype requirements, see Section F below.
8. Drawings shall be printed at an architectural scale sufficient to read all details. Include large-scale details of construction, anchorages and accessory items.
 - a. Installation elevation to be a minimum of $1/2'' = 1'-0''$
 - b. Sign Elevations to be a minimum of $3/4'' = 1'-0''$
 - c. Section details of small sign types to be a minimum of $6'' = 1'-0''$
 - d. Section details of large sign types to be a minimum $3'' = 1'-0''$
9. All components are to be sized, reinforced and detailed as required for their particular application and location. All connections into existing surfaces are to be field verified and / or fully coordinated with architectural conditions prior to submitting sign shops drawings.
 - a. Where sizes of signs may be affected by dimensions of surfaces on which they are installed, verify dimensions by field measurement. Show recorded measurements on shop drawings.
 - b. For individual dimensional letters
 - 1). Demonstrate coordination with any seams or obstructions in the architectural surface to which they will be installed.
 - 2). Clearly and accurately show, with easily readable lines all elements and their intended spacing.
 - 3). For pin mounted letters include locations of pin mounts.
10. Confer with the Design Consultant regarding any critical items before shop drawings are started, and advise the Design Consultant of any significant discrepancies in field measurements or operational difficulties.
11. All variations from the Contract Documents shall be shown on the shop drawings and shall be specifically identified as such by the Contractor. All proposed variations shall equal or surpass the requirements of the originally specified items with regard to appearance, finish, material qualities, size, etc.

12. Sign Contractor shall provide a licensed engineer's details to provide suitable materials, gauges, footings, anchors, materials compatibility, structural integrity, etc., as required for proper and secure mounting or installation and in accordance with all local sign codes. Show all anchorages and accessory items.
13. All Sign Requirements that are specified to be installed perpendicular to an architectural surface, and that extend out over any pedestrian area is to be engineered, manufactured and installed/hung to meet or exceed the performance criteria specified by General Contractor/Owner; to conform with profiles indicated and to other requirements of Contract Documents; to satisfy the requirements of authority having jurisdiction; and to provide structurally sound assemblies capable of withstanding minimum specified performance criteria without failure.

D. Letter and Word Spacing Samples

1. Submit and obtain approval prior to preparing Graphic Layouts. Submittal may be concurrent with Item C Shop Drawings, above.
2. Letter and Word Spacing, as shown on Design Intent Drawings, must be reproduced by the Sign Contractor when preparing Graphic Layouts. Sign Contractor shall make adjustments as required within their electronic drafting programs to match the letter and word spacing specified within the Design Drawings.
3. Prepare and submit (1) full-size typical layout of each sign type for review and verification of letter and word spacing prior to preparation of full Graphic Layout submittal.
4. The Design Consultant will review the submittal for the correct letter, word, and line spacing as specified in the Design Documents. Typographic characters shall be sharp, accurately aligned on their baseline, of consistent density, and free from defects.

E. Graphic Layouts

1. Design Drawings include specifications for all graphics components (i.e. type, symbols, maps, diagrams, etc.) Sign Contractor is responsible for creating all unique artwork necessary to produce the signs, except where noted in the Design Drawings.
 - a. For code-required maps on emergency egress signage, Design Consultant will provide one (1) Sample Map to indicate graphic styles. Sign Contractor shall be responsible for creating unique final map artwork for all signs in all required locations.
2. Submit full-size PDFs of fabrication-ready artwork of **each unique sign location**, as outlined in the Message Schedule, showing all components, color breaks, and messages. Label each layout with its location number.
 - a. Submittal will be reviewed by the Design Consultant for conformance to the Letter and Word Spacing Sample Submittal, as well as, overall size, sharpness, alignment, accuracy of letterform, and copy composition.
 - b. Typesetting shall have proper letter, word and line spacing as specified in the Design Documents. Characters shall be sharp, accurately aligned on their baseline, and of consistent density.

3. Layouts that do not fit full-size on 11"x17" paper may be submitted at half- or one quarter-full size only. All submittals must be able to be read with an architectural scale.
4. Copy shown on any drawings and templates is intended as a guideline for layout and type size only. Refer to the Message Schedule for exact wording for each layout. Messages should be reproduced as described in the copy column of the schedule; parenthetical information is for the fabricator's information, and describes other graphic components, such as symbols, which should be incorporated into the layout.

F. Material and Finish Samples

1. Submit and obtain approval prior to preparing Prototypes. Submittal may be concurrent with any of items C through E above.
2. Color match samples to be prepared on actual sign material substrates and employing all actual processes specified in Contract Documents. Clearly indicate on the back the color specification, date, and submittal number.
3. Coordinate with General Contractor/Architect to obtain any Architectural Control Samples required for matching purposes.
4. Design Consultant's review of samples will be for color and texture only. Compliance with all other requirements is the exclusive responsibility of the Sign Contractor.
5. Two (2) sets of 4" x 4" samples for each type of material, color, and finish combination required for production of the contracted work. One (1) set of approved samples will be kept by the Design Consultant as a record to match against completed installation and one (1) set by the Owner for future reference (see Section 3.7 Closeout Submissions).
 - a. First-Surface Paint and Coatings: For each color specified, submit 1/8" thick aluminum sheet with paint and clear coat finish. Paint color match to be shop applied, manufacturer's lab samples are not acceptable.
 - b. Second-Surface Paint: For each color specified, submit 3/8" thick frosted acrylic sheet with paint finish.
 - c. Silkscreen Inks: For each graphic and background combination specified, submit 3/8" thick frosted acrylic sheet with first-surface silkscreen text, second-surface paint background, and clear coat finish.
 - d. Die-Cut Vinyl: For each color specified, submit 3/8" thick clear acrylic sheet with applied vinyl.
 - e. Printed Vinyl: For each color specified, submit 3/8" thick clear acrylic sheet with applied vinyl
 - f. Direct-to-Substrate Printed Colors: For each graphic and background combination specified, submit 1/8" thick aluminum with painted background and printed graphic, and clear coat finish

G. Workmanship Prototypes

1. Prototypes to be prepared pending review and confirmation of initial Shop Drawing and Material and Finish Samples described above.

- a. Shop Drawing review shall include any clarification drawings required to detail elements of partial prototypes to confirm inclusion of all materials, finishes, fasteners, structure, mounting methods, detailing, etc. that are part of the complete sign type.
2. One (1) complete or partial prototype sample of each types as noted in the Prototype Schedule below shall be fabricated for review, testing and approval by Owner/Design Consultant, prior to manufacture of any of the final signs of any type for installation.
 - a. For illuminated signs, provide prototype installed on a painted plywood or MDF backer to simulate installed conditions. Provide external power source wired to prototype to fully demonstrate illuminated sign.
3. Workmanship Prototypes represent the full breadth of techniques required in the sign program. Design Consultant reserves the right to adjust final details, sizes, colors, materials and finishes, of any sign type in the program, as a result of reviewing Workmanship Prototypes.
4. Upon acceptance of Prototypes, Sign Contractor to submit revised Shop Drawings of all sign types to demonstrate final detailing based upon Prototype review comments.
5. After inspection and approval all prototypes must be delivered to the Design Consultant and will become his property as a record to match against completed installation. In no event shall any prototypes, whether approved or not, be permanently installed as part of the finished work.

6. Prototype Schedule [EDIT / DELETE AS REQUIRED.]

a. Full Prototypes

- 1). Sign Type B1
- 2). Sign Type B2
- 3). Sign Type C1
- 4). Sign Type D2
- 5). Sign Type D4
- 6). Sign Type G2
- 7). Sign Type H2
- 8). Sign Type M1

b. Partial Prototypes

- 1). Sign Type A1 1'-3/4" x 2'-0" x 2"
- 2). Sign Type A5 1'-3/4" x 2'-0" x 1 5/8"
- 3). Sign Type C4 1'-6" x 1'-10"
- 4). Sign Type E1 2'-0" x 3'-0" x 4 1/2"

H. Installation Templates

1. To be provided on-site at time of installation, unless otherwise determined by the project schedule, one (1) full-size backline set of letter and word spacing templates of all dimensional letters and numbers.
2. Provide heavy paper template pattern to establish character spacing and to locate holes for fasteners. Install template on-site at required locations and obtain Owner / Design Consultant approval before completing any installation.

1.6 DELIVERY STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Clearly label the contents of all packages.
- B. Coordinate with Owner for on-site staging and secure storage.
- C. Deliver, store and handle all packages so as to protect them from any kind of damage and to protect the installed work and materials of other trades.
- D. Inspect all components for evidence of damage at site before installation. Damaged materials shall not be incorporated into the work and shall be removed from the site immediately.
- E. The Contractor shall replace at his own expense all work judged damaged or defective before Substantial Completion.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- 1. See Section 3 Close Out Submissions.

1.8 OWNERSHIP OF MATERIALS

- A. All artwork and templates created by the Sign Contractor for the production of the work under this contract shall be the property of the Owner, and shall be delivered to the Owner upon request.
- B. All artwork supplied by the Design Consultant / Owner remain the property of the Design Consultant / Owner and are temporarily supplied for reproduction purposes only.

1.9 WARRANTY

- A. General: The following warranty shall not deprive the Owner of other rights the Owner may have under other provisions of the contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by the Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. Sign Warranty: Submit two-year written warranty, signed by the Sign Contractor and Installer, warranting that the architectural signage and/or finishes will not develop excessive fading or excessive non-uniformity of color or shade and will not crack, peel, pit or corrode or otherwise fail as a result of defects, within the warranty period, make necessary repairs or replacement at the convenience of the Owner or facility's management. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. "Excessive Fading": A change in appearance which is perceptible and objectionable as determined by the Design Consultant when visually compared with the original color range standards.
 - 2. "Excessive Non-Uniformity": Non-Uniform fading during the period of the guarantee, to the extent that adjacent panels have a color difference greater than the original acceptance range of color.
 - 3. "Will Not Pit or Otherwise Corrode": No Pitting or other type of corrosion discernible from a distance of 10'-0", resulting from the natural elements in the atmosphere at the project site.
 - 4. Coating degradation
 - 5. Chalking

6. Structural failure
 7. Delamination of applied graphics
 8. Delamination or degradation of applied anti-graffiti coatings
- C. Defects or faulty materials found during the warranty period will be identified to Sign Contractor by Owner. Such defective materials are to be repaired and/or replaced at Sign Contractors own expense, together with any damage to furnishings, fixtures, finishes, or other equipment that may be damaged as a result of these effects.
- D. If Sign Contractor shall fail to repair, replace, rebuild, or restore defective or damaged work promptly after receiving notice, Owner shall have the right to have the work completed by others in the same manner as provided for in the completion of a defaulted contract, and to deduct the cost thereof from the amount so deposited hereunder. The balance, if any, shall be returned to Sign Contractor without interest. If the amount so deposited is insufficient to cover the cost of such work, Sign Contractor shall be liable to pay such deficiency on demand by Owner.
- E. Owner certificate setting forth the fair and reasonable cost of repairing, replacing, rebuilding, or restoring any damaged or defective work when performed by one other than Sign Contractor and this cost shall be binding and conclusive as to the amount thereof upon Sign Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCT**2.1 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Where named products are specified as identified below, subject to compliance with requirements specific to this project, provide named product, substitutions are not permitted.
1. Infonorm Modular Sign Systems, Inc.
Address: 4820 Joslyn Road, Lake Orion, MI 48359
Telephone: (248) 276-9027. Email: sales@infonorm.com
Website: www.infonorm.ch
- B. Product equivalents: subject to compliance with requirements specific to this project, accepted manufacturers listed in Part 2 are considered to have been prequalified in conformance with Part 1 of this section.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Acrylic Sheet
1. ASTM D 4802, Category A-1 (cell-cast sheet), Type UVA (UV absorbing).
 2. The edges of acrylic sheet components shall be smooth and free of saw marks, chips, cracks or other blemishes and shall be square to the face. All visible edges are to be hand or machine polished unless specified otherwise. Flame polishing shall not be permitted.
 3. Size and cut acrylic sheet scheduled to be "glazed" or contained in a frame, as required to allow for expansion and contraction.
 4. Laminated sheets and welded joints shall be free of gaps and bubbles and shall be continuously sealed and clear.
 5. Use special care in fabrication and installation of acrylic sheets to prevent scratching, staining or other imperfections.
 6. When there is no possibility of danger from other work to be performed, remove protective coverings on acrylic sheets and remove scratches using approved acrylic polish. Remove internal and external dust and other dirt. Treat surfaces with an anti-static polish on completion.
 7. Provide complete cleaning instructions recommended by acrylic manufacturer for safe cleaning of acrylic sheets.
- B. Frosted Acrylic
1. Acrylite Satinice (P95) Colorless 0F00 SC: Premium quality manufactured by Lucite International, Evonik Industries, Arkema Inc. or approved equal.
- C. Non-Glare Acrylic
1. Acrylite non-glare (P99) Colorless 0A000 AR : Premium quality manufactured by Lucite International, Evonik Industries, Arkema Inc. or approved equal.

2. For modular sign type insert windows, acrylic sheet shall be Infoglass non-glare as manufactured by Infonorm® sign systems, or approved equal.

D. Sintra

1. Moderately expanded closed-cell polyvinyl chloride (PVC) in a homogenous sheet with a low-gloss matte finish. Color: Bright White.
2. For direct-to-substrate printing:
 - a. Surface should be cleaned with isopropyl alcohol and be free of any surface contaminants prior to commencing. Do not use thinners, soaps, or cleaners containing silicone.
 - b. Surfaces should be free of scratches that may telegraph through the graphic. Remove small scratches or dents by rapidly fanning a heat gun over the affected area.
 - c. Use Aqueous, Solvent-based, or UV-curable inks as required. Consult printer manufacturer for recommended inks and test inks for compatibility.

E. Aluminum

1. Aluminum extrusions shall be of alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer for type of use and finish and with not less than strength and durability properties specified in ASTM B221 for 6063-T5.
2. Aluminum sheet shall be of 6061-T6, 5005, or 5052-H38 alloys and temper as recommended by aluminum producer or finisher for use type and finish indicated, and with not less than strength and durability properties specified in ASTM B209 for 5005-H15. Sheet and plate shall be shop primed and of best architectural quality; stretcher leveled and visually flat.
3. Aluminum Castings: ASTM B 26, of alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer and finisher for casting process used and for use and finish indicated.
4. Fabrication
 - a. Aluminum shall be of best commercial quality and their various forms shall be straight and true. There shall be no scratches, scars, creases or buckles.
 - b. All exposed edges must be softened or eased and not have sharp edges or corners.
 - c. Where aluminum is shop fabricated, all joints, returns and the like shall be properly joined together and welded edges shall be ground smooth to proper aluminum finish.
 - d. Aluminum in contact with dissimilar metals shall have bituminous or other protective coating to prevent electrolytic action.
5. Finishes
 - a. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.

- b. Anodized Aluminum: Provide Mill 5005 alloy (anodized quality) aluminum with brushed and clear anodic finish: AAMA 611, AA-M12C22A41, Class 1, 0.018 mm or thicker.
- c. Baked-Enamel Finish: AA-C12C42R1x (Chemical Finish: cleaned with inhibited chemicals; Chemical Finish: acid-chromate-fluoride-phosphate conversion coating; Organic Coating: as specified below). Apply baked enamel complying with paint manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, conversion coating, and painting.
- d. Organic Coating: Thermosetting, modified-acrylic enamel primer/topcoat system complying with AAMA 2603 except with a minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mils , medium gloss.
- e. Color: As indicated on Contract Documents.

F. Steel

1. Steel Sheet: Uncoated, cold-rolled, ASTM A 1008, commercial steel, Type B, exposed or electrolytic zinc-coated, ASTM A 591, with steel sheet substrate complying with ASTM A 1008, commercial steel, exposed.
2. Steel Members Fabricated from Plate or Bar Stock: ASTM A 529 or ASTM A 572, 42,000-psi minimum yield strength.
3. Reinforcing bars for concrete footings to be ASTM A 615 / A 615M, Grade 60, as required by engineering.
4. Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653, G90 coating, either commercial or forming steel.
5. For steel exposed to view on completion, provide materials having flat, smooth surfaces without blemishes. Do not use materials whose surfaces exhibit pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or roughness.
6. Fabrication
 - a. Surface Preparation: Remove mill scale and rust, if present, from uncoated steel, complying with SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1, "White Metal Blast Cleaning," or SSPC-SP 8, "Pickling."
 - b. All steel shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM-A123.
7. Finishes
 - a. Surface Preparation: Remove mill scale and rust, if present, from uncoated steel, complying with SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1, "White Metal Blast Cleaning," or SSPC- SP 8, "Pickling."
 - b. Factory Priming for Painted Finish: Apply shop primer specified below immediately after surface preparation and pretreatment.
 - c. Shop Primer: Manufacturer's or fabricator's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal primer, selected for resistance to normal atmospheric corrosion, for compatibility with substrate and field-applied finish paint system indicated, and for capability to provide a sound foundation for field-applied topcoats despite prolonged exposure.
 - d. Baked-Enamel Finish: Immediately after cleaning and pretreating, apply the manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-enamel finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat.

Comply with paint manufacturer's written instructions for applying and baking to achieve a minimum dry film thickness of 2 mils.

- 1). Gloss: Satin, unless otherwise noted.

G. Stainless Steel

1. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 240 or ASTM A 666, stretcher-leveled standard of flatness. Type 304 for interior applications and Type 316 or 316L for exterior applications.
2. All exposed edges must be softened or eased and not have sharp edges or corners.
3. Finishes
 - a. Directional Satin Finish: No. 4 finish, 150 Grit, Horizontal Grain, unless noted otherwise.
 - b. Non-Directional: Angel-hair Finish unless noted otherwise.
 - c. Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines or blend into finish. Grind and polish surfaces to produce uniform, directionally textured, polished finish indicated, free of cross scratches. Run grain with the long dimension of each piece.
 - d. When polishing is completed, passivate and rinse surfaces. Remove embedded foreign matter and leave surfaces chemically clean.

H. Sign Panels

1. Provide smooth sign panel surfaces constructed to remain flat under installed conditions within a tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 inch measured diagonally from corner to corner.
2. Coordinate dimensions and attachment methods to produce message panels with closely fitting joints. Align edges and surfaces with one another in the relationship indicated.
3. Increase material thickness or reinforce with concealed stiffeners or backing materials as needed to produce surfaces without distortion, buckles, warp, or other surface deformations.
4. Continuously weld joints and seams, unless other methods are indicated; grind, fill, and dress welds to produce smooth, flush, exposed surfaces with welds invisible after final finishing.

I. Welding

1. Welding materials and practices shall conform to the requirements of the latest edition of American Welding Society code for steel and aluminum. Shop welders shall be certified by AWS. Welding rods shall be of a composition compatible to the base metal being welded.
2. Fabrication shall be accomplished using the highest standards of workmanship. All pieces shall be saw cut and carefully fit together. All visible connections shall be full welded and ground flush and smooth. All visible surfaces and connections shall be without visible grounding marks, surface differentiation or variation.

J. Hardware

1. Anchor bolts shall conform to ASTM-A576 with a minimum yield strength of 50,000 PSI. Hexagonal nuts and washers shall be furnished with each bolt.
2. High strength bolts (other than anchor bolts), nuts and washers shall conform to ASTM-A325.
3. Nelson type threaded studs shall be low carbon mild steel with a minimum yield strength of 50,000 PSI.
4. Non-ferrous metal or hot-dip galvanized anchors and inserts for exterior installations and elsewhere as required for corrosion resistance and to prevent staining of surrounding surfaces. Use toothed steel or lead expansion-bolt devices for drilled-in-place anchors. Furnish inserts, as required, to be set into concrete or masonry work.
5. Where mechanical fasteners and hardware are required, they shall be of adequate thickness, length and construction to properly secure the sign unit. Any visible portion of any mounting device shall be finished to match adjacent sign surface, unless otherwise specified.
6. All exposed screws shall be countersunk and painted to match adjacent surface unless otherwise noted.
7. Metal fasteners and hardware in contact with dissimilar metals shall have a protective coating or neoprene shields to prevent electrolytic action.

K. Pin Mounts

1. Fabricate from threaded studs and permanently affix to the component to be installed. All studs shall be square to the face of the component.
 - a. Epoxied, welded, or drilled studs shall be fabricated with no distortion or discoloration to exposed surfaces.
2. Use a minimum of four (4) studs per plaque, two (2) studs per dimensional letter.
3. Silicone adhesive shall be used to install pin mounts. Receiving hole shall be of sufficient size to allow positioning and shall have clean edges and neat appearance.
 - a. Support sign components with removable tape or other mechanical means until permanent adhesives are set, without damaging surrounding surfaces

L. Adhesives and Tapes

1. Adhesives required in fabrication and installation shall be compatible with the materials to be laminated or adhered and **shall only be used as redundant to mechanical fasteners.**
2. Adhesives shall be used in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer of the adhesives and the material to be laminated or adhered.
3. Surfaces on which adhesives are to be applied shall be smooth, clean and free of dust, dirt, grease, fingerprints or other foreign matter.
4. Adhesives shall be guaranteed not to deteriorate, discolor, delaminate or fail in adhesion for any reason including exposure to heat, sunlight, weathering or other environmental conditions.

5. Adhesives shall not change the color of, or in any way deteriorate, the materials to which they are being applied.
6. Visible joints shall be even and free from air bubbles and other defects.
7. Adhesive Tapes
 - a. VHB mounting tapes for permanent installation shall be premium quality double-coated acrylic tape such as manufactured by 3M (VHB Tape) or approved equal. Urethane foam tapes will not be allowed.
 - b. Unless otherwise indicated, when used for permanent installation, adhesive mounting tape shall be 1/2" wide and 1/16" thick. Coverage shall be at least one continuous strip of tape at four-inch intervals. No tape shall be closer than 1/4" from the edge of any component.
8. Construction Adhesives
 - a. Silicone adhesives shall be clear, ready-to-use, high performance, premium quality materials, such as manufactured by General Electric (GE 1200), or approved equal.
 - b. Epoxy adhesives shall be two-component, thermal-setting, premium quality materials such as manufactured by Devcon (Two-Ton Epoxy), or approved equal.

M. Tactile Signs

1. Interior Tactile Signs
 - a. Photopolymer: 0.032 inch (0.8 mm) thick moisture resistant, non-glare interior nylon photopolymer on ultraviolet resistant clear PETG sign base to create thicknesses as specified on Contract Drawings in single piece construction. Laminated photopolymers, added-on characters, raster Braille, and engraved characters are not acceptable.
 - b. Thermoformed: 1/4" Thick non-glare acrylic, compression molded to achieve integral raised letters and integral raised Grade 2 Braille in single piece construction. Laminated photopolymers, added-on characters, raster Braille, and engraved characters are not acceptable
 - c. Assure compliance with the ADA Standards for Accessible Design: Chapter 7 and National Fire Protection Association 101.
 - d. Process instructions for manufacturer approved methods, equipment, and fabrication techniques. Use only computer generated, professional grade film. Vellum film is not acceptable.
 - e. Use Matthews or Carbit automotive grade acrylic polyurethane finishes. Lacquer-based finishes are not acceptable.
2. Photoluminescent Tactile Signs
 - a. Photoluminescent matte white rigid PVC sheet of premium quality such as manufactured by Permalight®, (Item No. 81-1026), or approved equal
 - b. Compression molded to achieve integral raised letters and integral raised braille to assure compliance with the ADA Standards for Accessible Design: Chapter 7 and National Fire Protection Association 101.

3. Exterior Tactile Signs

a. Etched Zinc Signs: 1/8" thick Alloy plate.

- 1). Zinc must be able to accept a chemical etching process for fabrication of raised numbers and letters with corresponding Grade II braille on metal background, to conform to 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design.
- 2). All exposed edges must be softened or eased and not have sharp edges or corners.

b. Painted finishes for Exterior Tactile Signs shall comply with the following performance requirements:

- 1). Weatherability: When tested in accordance with ASTM G 53, after 500 hours in a Weatherometer (equivalent to approximately 3 years exterior exposure), Gloss retention not less than 88.0 determined in accordance with ASTM D 523 at a 60 degree angle, Color shall not change more than 1.68 units determined in accordance with ASTM D 2244 and measured with a Hunter Colorimeter, Model D25.
- 2). Durability: Sign finish shall not be affected after repeated use of cleaners including graffiti removers.

N. Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF): ANSI A208.2, Grade 130, made with binder containing no urea-formaldehyde resin.

O. Particleboard: ANSI A208.1, Grade M-2, made with binder containing no urea-formaldehyde resin.

P. Vinyl

1. Provide opaque or translucent film as specified with repositionable adhesive backing, suitable for interior and exterior applications. Use positionable and pressure activated adhesive. Apply adhesive only when minimum application temperature is 40°F (4°C), and maximum application temperature is 100°F (38°C). Provide film with a seven (7) year exposure life, when applied in accordance with manufacturer's recommended procedures.
2. Provide digitally printed optically clear film: Lintec Wincos Optically Clear Polyester Film for UV Curable and Latex Printing, 2 mil thick with digitally printed graphics and protective overprint.
3. Provide ASTM D4956 reflective vinyl sheeting with a minimum 7-year outdoor durability rating and suitable for machine cut graphics in size and type specified in sign program Contract Documents. Processed, cut and applied according to manufacturer's specifications.
 - a. 3M Advanced Engineer Grade Prismatic Sheeting Series 7930 with pressure sensitive adhesive.

2.3 FINISHES

A. Paints, Inks, Coatings

1. All colors shall be exactly reproduced as specified and shall match submitted samples.

- a. For exposed sign material that requires selection of materials with integral or applied colors, surface textures or other characteristics related to appearance, provide color matches indicated, or if not indicated, provide samples for selections by the Design Consultant.
2. Manufacturer's color system numbers indicated on Design Drawings are for color matching purposes only. Sign Contractor is responsible for matching specified colors in the appropriate sign coating products and graphic application methods.
3. Paint Manufacturer:
 - a. Matthews Paint Company, 400 South Mercantile Court, or Approved Equal
4. Ink Manufacturer
 - a. Nazdar Ink Technologies, or approved equal
5. All exposed surfaces of exterior signs to receive satin finish anti-graffiti UV clear coating
 - a. Matthews Paint Super Satin Clearcoat: 1.24 low VOC, acrylic polyurethane clear coat with 10 year life expectancy, or approved equal.
6. All paint shall be applied using a high pressure spray in dust-free conditions and shall be allowed to dry or cure properly before being moved.
7. Painted surfaces and other applied finishes shall have a smooth, even finish and be free of imperfections, marks, scratches, embedded dirt, wave patterns or other irregularities.
8. Paint required in fabrication, including paint for lettering, screened copy, subsurface copy, etc. shall be compatible with the materials to which it is applied and shall be guaranteed not to cause discoloration, deterioration or delamination for any reason, including exposure to heat, sunlight, weathering or other environmental conditions.
9. Paint for signage surfaces to be satin finish unless otherwise specified on drawings. Inks for silkscreen graphics and tipped tactile copy shall be non-glare.
10. Paints shall be precisely identified on the shop drawings and submitted samples.
11. Prime coats or other surface pre-treatments, where recommended by the manufacturer of the paint, shall be included in the work.

2.4 GRAPHICS AND PROCESSES

A. General

1. Graphics shall be highest quality with sharp lines and smooth curves. Images shall be uniform colors and free from streaks or spotting.
2. Scalable vector art for Symbols shall be provided digitally by Design Consultant in Adobe Illustrator format for placement on final sign layouts.
3. Scalable vector artwork for Logos must be obtained by the sign fabricator from Owner's official sources.

4. All other artwork required shall be produced by the Sign Fabricator. Under no circumstances should any artwork be extracted from the Contract Documents.
 5. Sign Fabricator shall apply messaging from Message Schedule to provide all unique sign layouts that comply with requirements indicated for size, style, spacing, content, position, material, finishes, and colors of letters, numbers, and other graphic devices shown on the Contract Documents.
- B. Typography and Layout
1. The contractor is responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.
 2. Use exact fonts as specified on the Construction Intent Drawings. No substitutions shall be allowed.
 3. The layout of the copy on the drawings and the wording indicated is for placement only and based on scaled calculations within given and estimated areas. Should any conflict arise in the final copy layout, notify the Design Consultant before proceeding. In no event shall size, number of lines of copy or specified letter, word and/or line spacing be modified to get copy to fit.
 4. Generate type or patterns directly using a computer driven plotter or cutter equal to systems manufactured by Gerber Scientific Products, Inc., or approved equal. Match typefaces to specified cuts exactly. Do not use type or patterns, where Gerber versions of faces do not satisfactorily match specified faces.
 5. Contractor to prepare and provide sign and type layouts to comply with the requirements indicated in the Construction Intent documents for content, graphic elements, symbols, type/number style, sizing, letter spacing, positioning, finishes, and colors.
 6. Do not allow manufacturer's name, trade name or trademark to appear on visible surface of the work. Place Underwriter's Laboratory or other labels in inconspicuous locations.
- C. Braille
1. Grade 2 with rounded or domed shape to conform with American National Standards ICC/ANSI A117.1 as referenced on Article 1.9.
 2. Sign Contractor is responsible for all braille message translations.
- D. Acid Etching
1. Acid-etching for ADA lettering to be into metal plate to a minimum thickness of 1/32".
 2. Acid etching process for fabrication of incised lettering / graphics on metal or glass background as specified in Contract Documents.
- E. Engraving
1. Machine-engraved letters, numbers, symbols, and other graphic elements into sign panel on the face indicated in Contract Documents to produce precisely formed copy, incised to uniform depth.

Use high speed cutters mechanically linked to a master template in a process capable of producing characters of style indicated with sharply formed edges.

2. Face-Engraved Acrylic: Fill engraved copy with epoxy enamel. Apply opaque background color coating to back face of acrylic sheet. Engrave copy to produce a minimum depth of 1/32".

F. Silkscreening

1. Silk screening shall be highest quality, with sharp lines, no sawtooths, pinholes or uneven ink coverage.
2. Screens shall be photographically reproduced.
3. Background ink shall be process inks as recommended by manufacturer of substrate employed.
4. Ink application through screens: 1 flood pass and 1 print pass. Images: uniform color and ink thickness; free from squeegee marks and lines.
5. Signs: dry in adequate racks with 2 in. spacing for ample air flow and forced air drying and curing.
6. Package signs only after they have dried completely per ink manufacturer's time allowances.

G. Dimensional Letters and Logos

1. Fabricated
 - a. Form exposed faces and sides of characters to produce surfaces free from warp and distortion. Include internal bracing for stability and attachment of mounting accessories.
2. Water-jet Cut
 - a. Provide characters with square cut, smooth, eased edges in materials and thickness indicated on Contract Documents.

H. Die-Cut Vinyl Letters

1. Provide right-reading or reverse-reading characters and graphics as indicated by the Contract Documents. Electronically cut from vinyl film with adhesive backing.

I. Digitally Printed Reflective Vinyl Graphics

1. 3M 8800 Series UV inkjet inks printed by Durst Rho 161 TS & Rho 162 TS printers
 - a. As manufactured by
Sherine Industries, Ltd.
(604) 513-1887
www.sherineindustires.com
2. 3M 8900 Series UV inkjet inks printed by EFI H1625-RS printer.

J. Direct-to-Substrate Graphics

1. Large format flat bed UV curable graphics shall be full-color CMYK + White of at least 300 dpi.

2. Colors shall exhibit full coverage without any transparency or knockouts unless specified. Where necessary, a white base layer shall be laid down prior to color printing to achieve maximum color vibrancy. Where necessary, multiple passes shall be employed to achieve suitable color densities.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Sign Contractor shall furnish at own cost all labor, tools, materials, expendable equipment, and transportation services required to perform and complete the work in the best possible and most expeditious manner, and in accordance with Contract Documents.
- B. It shall be assumed that the Contractor has inspected the site and is aware of all site and operational conditions affecting the fabrication and installation of the work. No extra charges shall be claimed or allowed due to a failure of the Contractor from making such inspections.
- C. Failure to request clarification of any inadequacy, omission or conflict will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility.
- D. All work shall be performed in accordance with the written schedule agreed on by Owner, Design Consultant and Sign Installer. In any case where work cannot be completed on schedule, the Contractor shall supply temporary signs at no additional expense to the Owner.
- E. All submissions shall be reviewed and have received final approval by Design Consultant, in addition to stamped engineering drawings where required, prior to fabrication of project sign requirements.

3.2 FABRICATION

- A. Confer with the Design Consultant regarding all critical items and advise the Design Consultant of any significant discrepancies in field measurements or operational difficulties prior to fabrication. Obtain the Design Consultant's written approval for any resulting deviations from the specifications and/or approved shop drawings that may become necessary.
- B. All work shall be constructed as complete systems, including all stiffeners, fasteners, welding, sealants, jointing, miscellaneous pieces and material thicknesses, etc.
- C. Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings, all members shall be continuous lengths without seams. Work shall be formed to profiles indicated on the Drawings.
- D. Where material lengths require joints, all joints shall be flush. Similar materials at joints shall be either bonded or welded together, or shall be lap jointed to provide for expansion. All joints to be light proof.
- E. Preassemble signs in the shop to the greatest extent possible to minimize field assembly. Disassemble signs only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and installation, in a location not exposed to view after final assembly. All work "broken down" shall be erected so that all parts fit accurately with hairline joints.
- F. Work shall be performed by competent workmen and shall be of the best quality, free from defects impairing strength, durability and appearance. All items shall be made of new materials and be uniform in detail design and finish.
- G. Methods of fabrication, joining, finishing and installation of all components and work shall be according to the manufacturer's instructions for the use of any products, materials, fittings and equipment used in their construction.

- H. All details of construction are to be engineered with appropriate strength materials and finished to withstand the potential rigors of their installed locations.

3.3 PERMITS

- A. Sign Contractor is responsible for obtaining, at their own expense, all necessary permits required by Local Authorities. Including, but not limited to zoning, construction, sidewalk, signage, electrical. All permits shall be obtained in sufficient time to prevent any delays in executing the work.

3.4 INSTALLATION

- A. Install the work in a well organized and timely manner. Whenever possible, the work shall be installed as one continuous activity. The installation process shall be coordinated to accommodate the needs of both the Owner and Design Consultant.
- B. Coordinate all scheduling and installation procedures with the Owner, Design Consultant, General Contractor and others to avoid delays or additional costs.
- C. Inform the Design Consultant, at least two weeks in advance, of any intended installation and arrange, at the Design Consultant's convenience to have all patterns in place, and initial signs of each type ready for installation and approval by the Design Consultant on site before proceeding with the rest of the installation. It is important that such approval processes be organized efficiently so that approvals can take place in a timely manner.
- D. Sign Contractor is responsible for verifying all field conditions and dimensions prior to fabrication and installation. Should Sign Installer find any discrepancies during installation, they shall notify the Design Consultant at once, to await clarification, prior to proceeding.
- E. Prepare all encountered surfaces as required to receive signage, including confirming of adding blocking where required.
- F. No installation procedures or materials shall be used that will in any way change the visual quality or in any manner have an adverse effect on adjacent materials and surfaces.
- G. Protect all adjacent surfaces from damage during installation. Restore or replace any damaged surfaces to original condition and appearance.
- H. Install all signs at the locations and heights specified in the Contract Documents.
 - 1. Mount signs at projection distance from wall surface indicated.
 - 2. All signs shall be installed level and plumb and parallel to the surface upon which they are mounted, unless otherwise specified.
 - 3. Use mounting methods of the type described and in compliance with the manufacturer's instructions.
 - 4. For signs installed at exterior locations, include all elements recommended by manufacturers and good practice to insure weatherproofing for internal and external parts and materials.

5. Where appropriate, notify Design Consultant in writing of any visual or physical conflicts. Neither the Owner nor the Design Consultant will be responsible for oral instructions.
- I. Follow recommendations and instructions for installation as provided by component manufacturers. Notify the Design Consultant in writing if such installation will not provide permanent, rigid installation within site conditions.
 - J. Dimensional Characters: Mount characters using fastening methods to comply with approved shop drawings and/or as required by character form, wall construction, and condition of exposure. Provide heavy paper template pattern to establish character spacing and to locate holes for fasteners.
 3. Flush Mounting: Mount letters with backs in contact with the wall surface.
 4. Projected Mounting: Mount letter at the indicated projection distance from the wall surface.
 - K. Wall-Mounted Panel Signs: Attach panel signs to wall surfaces using the methods indicated below:
 1. Vinyl-Tape Mounting: Use double-sided foam tape to mount signs to smooth, nonporous surfaces. Do not use this method for vinyl-covered or rough surfaces.
 - a. Adhesive foam mounting tape shall be 1/2" wide and 1/16" thick. Coverage shall be at least one continuous strip of tape at four inch intervals. No tape shall be closer than 1/2" from the edge of any component
 2. Silicone-Adhesive Mounting: Use liquid silicone adhesive recommended by the sign manufacturer to attach sign units to irregular, porous, or vinyl-covered surfaces. Use double-sided vinyl tape where recommended by the sign manufacturer to hold the sign in place until the adhesive has fully cured.
 3. Shim Plate Mounting: Provide 3/16-inch-thick concealed acrylic shim, at all locations indicated. Attach the plate with fasteners and anchors suitable for secure attachment to the substrate. Attach panel sign units to the plate using the method specified above.
 - L. Bracket-Mounted Signs: Provide brackets, fittings, and hardware for mounting signs that project at right angles from walls and ceilings to comply with approved shop drawings and/or as required by wall construction and condition of exposure. Attach brackets and fittings securely to walls and ceilings with concealed fasteners and anchoring devices to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - M. In-Situ Direct Applications: Provide silkscreened or frisket painted signs using inks and coatings suitable for the surface to be applied to.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. All work shall be provided with suitable protective coverings during shipment and installation. Remove and replace protective coating for inspection when requested. Final removal of protective coatings shall take place only when there is no danger of damage from further work, and all protective coatings shall be removed simultaneously from similarly finished items to prevent uneven oxidation or discoloration.
- B. Remove packing and construction materials from the site. Leave premises broom clean and ready for work under other contracts or ready for use. Vacuum any carpets and spot clean where if necessary.

- C. All existing exterior surfaces within (5) feet of installed signs to be returned to the same condition and quality that was present before the installation of signage, including material, finish, grading, and landscaping.
- D. At completion of the installation, clean soiled sign surfaces in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Exposed surfaces of all work shall be left clean and free of glue, fingerprints, dirt, grease, dust or any other imperfections.
- E. Protect units from damage until acceptance by the Owner
- F. Names, stamps and decals of manufacturers, installers or maintainers of signs shall not be visible in the finish work. If an Underwriter's Laboratory or other label is required by code to be affixed to a sign, it shall be placed in an inconspicuous location.

3.6 INSPECTION AND PUNCHLIST

- A. Provide access to the Design Consultant to inspect all work in progress at the site of fabrication and/or installation.
- B. Sign Contractor to ensure Quality Control
 - 1. Inspect all signs prior to packing and ensure fabrication is in accordance with Project Requirements and free of defects prior to shipping to the site.
 - 2. Review all installation for completeness and accuracy. Submit to Owner (2) certified copies of each page of all sign schedules stating installation is complete and correct prior to requesting approval of Substantial Completion.
- C. Final Punch List will be conducted by Owner and Design Consultant.

3.7 CLOSE OUT SUBMISSIONS

- A. Maintenance Manual: Sign Contractor shall turn over to Owner all operating and maintenance data, warranties, and bonds, spare parts, and maintenance materials as applicable.
 - 1. Instructions shall address periodic cleaning, service access, painting, color specifications, re-lamping, replacement procedures, etc. Provide detailed troubleshooting and "what to check" lists for all customized electrical or mechanical systems.
- B. Electronic templates for all paper insert sign types in Microsoft Word format.
- C. Record Drawings: Provide the following
 - 1. One (1) digital copy of As-Built shop drawings, including Graphic Layouts, no larger than 11 x 17. Drawings are to include all final notes, dimensions and drawing
 - 2. One (1) digital copy of final Sign Location Plans
 - 3. One (1) Record Set of Specifications including addenda and contract modifications.

4. One (1) Record set Product Data, insert into maintenance manual when required as part of operations and maintenance
5. Two (2) of each approved material / finish sample

END OF SECTION